

## History (General)

Including Europe (General)

For individual countries, see the country

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2 Registers

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

2.5 General

2.514.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z

Congresses, conferences, etc.

International Congress of Historical Sciences

3.A15-.A19 Serials

3.A2 Reports. By date

3.A22 Works about the I.C.H.S.

3.A3A-.A3Z Other international, A-Z

3.A4-Z By region or country, A-Z

Sources and documents

5 General works

5.5 Minor. Source books

Collected works (Monographs, essays, etc.). Festschriften

6 Several authors

7 Individual authors

8 Pamphlets, etc.

9 Dictionaries

10 Minor reference books (Anecdotes, curiosa, allusions, etc.)

Chronological tables, etc.

11 General works

11.5 Special

Including books of days, dates, etc., famous events throughout the calendar year, etc.

Historical atlases

General see G1030+

12 Pictorial atlases

Historiography

For historiography of the history of individual countries, see DA-DU

13 General works

13.2 Criticism and reviews

13.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography of historians

14 Collective

15.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

15.A25 Acton, John Emerich E.D.A., Baron

15.B8 Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph

15.R3 Ranke, Leopold von

15.R6 Roscoe, William

15.R7 Rotteck, Karl Wenzeslaus R., von

Methodology. Relation to other sciences

Cf. D56+ Methodology in ancient history

16 General works

Special topics

16.115 Abstracting and indexing

16.116 Aural history

16.117 Computer network resources

16.118 Counterfactuals. Imaginary histories

16.12 Data processing

16.127 Historical commissions

16.13 Historiometry. Mathematical models

Imaginary histories see D16.118

- Methodology. Relation to other sciences
- Special topics -- Continued
  - Indexing see D16.115
  - Mathematical models see D16.13
- 16.135 Language
- 16.138 Microhistory
- 16.14 Oral history
- 16.15 Periodization
- 16.155 Photography
- 16.16 Psychohistory
- 16.163 Public history
- 16.166 Social sciences and history
- 16.168 Spatial history
- 16.17 Statistical methods
- 16.18 Television
  - Including video tapes
- 16.19 History as a profession
- Study and teaching
  - For study and teaching in primary grades see LB1530
  - For study and teaching in elementary grades see LB1581+
- 16.2 General works
- 16.25 General special
  - Including area studies
- 16.255.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 16.255.A8 Audiovisual aids
- 16.255.C65 Computer-assisted instruction
- 16.255.S5 Simulation methods
- By region or country
- 16.3 United States
  - For United States history see E175.8
- 16.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 16.5.A-Z Schools. By name or place, A-Z
- Philosophy of history
- General works
- 16.7 Through 1800
- 16.8 1801-
- 16.9 Special topics
  - Including periodicity in history, historical materialism, etc.
- World histories
- 17 Chronicles and works written before 1525
  - Including ancient history
- 18 Chronicles and works written from 1525-1800
- 20 General works, 1801-
- 21 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
- 21.1 Pictorial works
- 21.3 General special
- 21.5 Historical geography
- 22 History of several countries treated together
- 23 General popular works
- 23.5 Comic and satirical works
- 24 Historical events not restricted to one country or period
  - Including disasters as historic events
  - For specific disasters treated as historic events in individual countries, see the country in DA-F

- World histories -- Continued
- 24.5 Other
  - For great cities of the world see G140
  - For history of Antarctic regions see G870
  - For folklore and history see GR41
- Military history
  - Including Europe
  - For individual countries, see DA-DU
- 25.A2 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
- 25.A3-Z General works
- 25.5 General special
- 25.9 Pamphlets, etc.
- 27 Naval history
  - Including Europe
  - For individual countries, see DA-DU
- Political and diplomatic history
  - Including Europe
- 31 General works
  - Including Europe
- 32 General special
- 33 Pamphlets, etc.
- 34.A-Z Relations between Europe and individual countries, A-Z
  - For relations between Europe and individual countries limited to 1945- see D1065.A+
- Biography (Collective)
  - General works
    - see CT
  - Rulers, kings see D107
- Ancient history
  - Including Europe
  - For individual countries, see DA-DU
- 51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 52 Sources and documents
- Collected works
  - Several authors
  - Individual authors
- 53.A2 Dictionaries
- 53.A3-Z Chronological tables, etc.
- 54 Biography (Collective)
  - Cf. D107 Rulers, kings, etc.
  - Cf. DE7 Classical antiquity
- 54.5 Historiography. Methodology
- 55 General works
  - Biography of historians
- 56 Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
    - e.g.
- 56.52.A-Z Herodotus
- 56.52.H45 General works
  - Cf. DS62.2+ Ancient Orient
- To 1525 see D17
- 57 1525-

- Ancient history -- Continued
- 58 Works by classical historians  
     e.g., Diodorus, Herodotus, Polybius  
     At the Library of Congress the distinction in use between Classes D and PA in classifying works by ancient Greek and Roman historians, as well as criticism and commentaries on such works, is as follows: In Class D: (1) Translations with or without original text, except translations into Latin (PA) (2) Criticism and commentaries (with or without the original text), if substantive in nature, i.e., dealing primarily with the historical events discussed by the original author. In Class PA: (1) Original Greek and Latin texts (except as noted above) (2) Latin translations (3) Philological or textual criticism and commentaries (with or without the original text) (4) Commentaries specifically designed for use in conjunction with the original text
- 59 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
- 60 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 62 General special
- Earliest history. Dawn of history  
         Cf. DS62.2+ Ancient history  
         Cf. GN803+ Prehistoric antiquities in western Europe
- 65 General works
- 70 Celts. Celtic antiquities  
     For Celts in the Balkan Peninsula see DR39.3  
     Cf. CB206 Celtic culture  
     Cf. GN549.C3 Celtic race (Anthropology)
- General classical antiquity. Ancient nations  
         Including manners and customs, etc.  
         For archaeology see CC1+  
         For Greek and Roman antiquities see DE46+
- 78 Early works through 1700
- 80 1701-
- 85.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 85.B7 Bow and arrow
- 85.F5 Fibulas (Jewelry)
- 90.A-Z Ancient peoples not limited to one country, A-Z  
     Cf. D135+ Migrations of peoples  
     Dacians see DR239.2  
     Illyrians see DR39.5  
     Saka see DS328.4.S35
- 95 Naval history
- Medieval and modern history, 476-  
     Including Europe  
     For individual countries, see DA-DU
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see D1
- Registers see D2
- 101 Sources and documents  
     For collections of treaties of peace, alliance, and confederation see KZ184+
- 101.2 Minor collections
- 101.5 Dictionaries. Albums
- 101.7 Chronological tables, etc.
- 102 General works  
     Early see D17
- 103 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
- 104 General special
- 104.5 Military history
- 105 Political and diplomatic history  
     Pamphlets see D8  
     Biography and memoirs
- 106 Collective

- Medieval and modern history, 476-
  - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
    - 107 Rulers, kings, etc.
      - Including works covering ancient and modern rulers
    - 107.3 Queens. Women rulers. Women heads of state
      - Including female consorts
    - 107.5 Princes and princesses
    - 107.6 Claimants to royalty. Pretenders
    - 107.7 Favorites
    - 107.9 Houses, noble families, etc.
    - 108 Public men
    - 109 Women
    - 110 Other special classes
    - 110.5 Other
  - Medieval history
    - Including Europe
      - For individual countries, see DA-DU
    - 111 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Sources and documents. Collections. Chronicles
      - 113 General works
      - 113.5 Minor collections
      - 114 Dictionaries
      - 115 Biography (Collective)
    - Historiography
      - 116 General works
      - Biography of historians
        - 116.5 Collective
        - 116.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - General works
      - 117.A2 Early
        - For chronicles see D113+
      - Modern
        - 117.A3-Z General works
      - 118 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
    - 119 Addresses, essays, lectures
    - By period
      - Early to 10th century
        - 121 General works
        - 123 9th-10th centuries
      - Later see D200+
    - 125 Antiquities
    - (127) Social life and customs
      - see GT120
    - Civilization see CB351+
    - 128 Military and naval history
    - Political history and institutions
      - Including feudalism
        - For theory see JC109+
    - 131 General works
    - (133) Church and state
      - see BV629+
    - 134 The medieval city
      - Cf. HT115 Urban communities
      - Cf. JS61 Local government
  - Migrations
    - 135 General works

## Medieval history

## Migrations -- Continued

- 137       Goths (General). Visigoths
  - Cf. DG506+ Gothic Kingdom in Italy, 489-553
  - Cf. DP96 Visigoths in Spain, 414-711
- 138       Ostrogoths
- 139       Vandals
  - Cf. DT171 Vandals in North Africa, 439-534
- Huns. Attila
  - Cf. DB927+ History of Hungary to 1301
- 141       General works
- 143       Battle of Chalons, 451
- 145       Lombards
  - Cf. DG511+ Lombard Kingdom, 568-768
- 147       Slavs
  - Cf. D377.A+ Eastern question (19th century)
  - Cf. DK33+ Ethnography of Soviet Union
  - Cf. DR25 Slavs in the Balkan Peninsula
  - Cf. GN549.S6 Ethnological works on Slavic peoples in general
- 148       Normans
  - Cf. DA190+ Normans in England, 1066-1154
  - Cf. DC611.N841+ Normandy
- 149       Other special
- Crusades
  - Sources and documents
    - Collections of chronicles, etc.
    - Individual chronicles
    - Statutes, registers, etc.
  - Dictionaries
  - Biography
    - For memoirs, see the individual crusade
  - 156       Collective
  - 156.5     Peter, the Hermit
  - 156.58   Historiography
  - 157       General works
  - 158       Compendis. Textbooks. Outlines. Syllabi. Questions
  - 159       Addresses, essays, lectures
  - 160       Other
  - First crusade, 1096-1099
    - Sources
      - 161.1     Memoirs and contemporary accounts
      - 161.2     General works
      - 161.3     Pamphlets, etc.
      - 161.5.A-Z   Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
  - Second crusade, 1147-1149
    - Sources
      - 162.1     Memoirs and contemporary accounts
      - 162.2     General works
      - 162.3     Pamphlets, etc.
      - 162.5.A-Z   Part taken by individual countries, A-Z
  - Third crusade, 1189-1193
    - Sources
      - 163.A2     Memoirs and contemporary accounts
      - 163.A3     General works
      - 163.A4-Z   Pamphlets, etc.
      - 163.5.A-Z   Part taken by individual countries, A-Z

## Medieval history

## Crusades -- Continued

## Fourth crusade, 1196-1198; 1204-1219

Including the siege of Constantinople, 1203-1204

164.A2

Sources

164.A3

Memoirs and contemporary accounts

Class here text of Villehardouin's *Conquête de Constantinople*

For biography and criticism see PQ1545.V475

164.A4-Z

General works

164.3

Pamphlets, etc.

164.5.A-Z

Part taken by individual countries, A-Z

165

Fifth crusade, 1217-1221

Including the siege of Damietta, 1218-1219

166

Sixth crusade, 1228-1229

166.5

Crusade, 1239-1241. Baron's Crusade, 1239-1241

167

Seventh crusade, 1248-1250

168

Eighth crusade, 1270

169

Children's crusade, 1212

Later crusades in the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries. Crusades in the east

171

General works

172

General special

173

Crusades in the west

Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099-1291

Cf. DF610+ Latin Empire, 1204-1261 (Greece)

175

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

176

Sources and documents

177

Chronicles

Collected works

178

Several authors

179

Individual authors

Biography, memoirs, journals

Cf. D156+ Memoirs of the crusades

180

Collective

181.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

181.P5

Philippe, of Novara

General works

Chronicles see D177

182.A2

Early through 1800

182.A3-Z

1801-

183

General special

Individual rulers

183.3

Godfrey of Bouillon, 1099

183.5

Baldwin I, 1100-1118

183.7

Baldwin II, 1118-1131

183.9

Foulque, 1131-1143

184

Baldwin III, 1143-1162

184.3

Amalric I, 1162-1174

184.4

Baldwin IV, 1174-1183

184.5

Baldwin V, 1183-1192

184.7

Guy of Lusignan, 1186-1192

184.75

Sibyl, Queen of Jerusalem, 1186-1190

184.8

Conquest of Jerusalem by Saladin, 1187

184.9

Conrad of Montferrat, 1192

185

Henry I (II of Champagne), 1192-1197

185.3

Amalric II, 1197-1205

## Medieval history

Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099-1291

Individual rulers -- Continued

- 185.5 Mary, 1205-1210
- 185.7 John of Brienne, 1210-1225
- 186 Frederick II, 1225-1250
- 186.3 Conrad IV, 1250-1254
- 186.5 Conradin, 1254-1268
  - Cf. DD147.5.C64 Biography
  - Cf. DG847.166 Kingdom of the two Sicilies
- 187 Hugh I (III of Cyprus), 1269-1284
- 187.3 John, 1284-1285
- 187.5 Henry II, 1285-1291

## Local

- 190 Edessa
- 192 Antioch
- 194 Tripoli
- 195.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 195.S9 Syria
    - Cf. DS97+ Medieval Syria, 638-1517

(198-199.7)

Arab (Islamic) Empire

see DS36.85+, DS38.14+

Later medieval. 11th-15th centuries

- 200 General works
  - 11th-12th centuries
- 201 General works
  - 11th century
    - 201.3 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
  - 201.4 General works
  - 12th century
    - 201.7 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
  - 201.8 General works
  - 13th-15th centuries
- 202 General works
  - 13th century
    - 202.3 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
  - 202.4 General works
  - 14th century
    - 202.7 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
  - 202.8 General works
  - 203 15th century

Modern history, 1453-

Including Europe

For individual countries, see DA+

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see D1

Registers see D2

Sources and documents see D5+

(204)

Collected works

see D6+

- 205 Dictionaries
  - Biography see D106
- 206 Historiography
- 208 General works
- 209 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines
- 210 General special. Addresses, essays, lectures



- Modern history, 1453- -- Continued
- (211) Social life and customs  
see GT129
- Ethnography of Europe
- 212 General works
- 212.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
- 212.2.B53 Black people
- 213 Pamphlets, etc.
- 214 Military history
- 215 Naval history
- 217 Political and diplomatic history. European concert. Balance of power  
1453-1648  
Including 16th century  
Cf. BR300+ Reformation  
Cf. CB361+ Renaissance
- 219 Periodicals. Serials  
Sources and documents
- 220 General works
- 221.A-Z Reports and communications of ambassadors, etc.  
By accrediting country, A-Z
- Collected works
- 223 Several authors
- 224 Individual authors
- Biography and memoirs
- Collective
- 226 General works
- 226.3 Women
- 226.6 Military and naval
- 226.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
- 226.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
Christine, Consort of Francis I, Duke of Lorraine
- 228 General works
- 229 Pamphlets, etc.
- 231 General special
- Ethnography of Europe
- 233 General works
- 233.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
- 233.2.B44 Black people
- 233.2.I75 Irish
- 233.2.M87 Muslims
- 233.2.S74 Scots
- 234 Political and diplomatic history
- 1601-1715. 17th century
- 242 Sources and documents  
Biography and memoirs  
Collective
- 244 General works
- 244.3 Women
- 244.5 Public men
- 244.6 Military and naval
- 244.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
- 244.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
Elizabeth of England, Consort of Frederick I, King of Bohemia  
Feuquières family

- Modern history, 1453-  
1601-1715. 17th century -- Continued
- 246 General works  
247 General special  
Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648  
Cf. DD189 Germany during the period of the war
- 251 Sources and documents  
256.A-Z Memoirs, A-Z  
Cf. D270.A2+ Biography of participants
- 258 General works  
259 Pamphlets, etc.  
260 Other  
261 Causes, etc.  
262 Bohemia, 1618-1623, and Palatinate  
263 Denmark, 1623-1629  
Including the Peace of Lübeck, 1629  
Cf. KZ1330.5+ Treaty of Lübeck, 1629
- 264 Sweden, 1630-1635  
265 1635-1648  
267.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z  
e.g.  
267.B3 Bergen op Zoom, Siege of, 1622  
267.B8 Brünn, Siege of, 1645  
(267.E3) Edict of Restitution, 1629  
see KZ1330.7.E3
- 267.F85 Freiburg i. B., Battle of, 1644  
267.H2 Hameln, Siege of, 1633  
267.H3 Heilbronn, Union of, 1633  
267.J3 Jankau, Battle of, 1645  
267.L3 Leipzig (Breitenfeld), Battle of, 1631  
267.M2 Magdeburg, Siege and sack of, 1631  
267.N7 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1634  
267.N8 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1645  
267.O6 Oldendorf, Battle of, 1633  
267.R3 Ratisbon, Electoral Assembly of, 1630  
267.R6 Rocroi, Battle of, 1643  
267.S8 Stralsund, Siege of, 1628  
267.T74 Třebel, Battle of, Třebel, Czech Republic, 1647  
267.U6 Ulm, Truce of, 1647  
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1330.9
- 267.W4 White Mountain, Battle of, Czech Republic, 1620  
267.W6 Wittstock, Battle of, 1636  
269 Peace of Westphalia, 1648  
Cf. KZ1331+ Treaties of Münster and Osnabrück, 1648  
Biography of participants
- 270.A2 Collective  
270.A3-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
270.A7 Arnim, Hans Georg von  
Gustav II, Adolf, King of Sweden see DL706
- 270.M3 Mansfeld, Ernst, graf von  
270.T5 Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de  
270.T8 Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Ortala  
270.W19 Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel E. von  
271.A-Z Relations of individual countries, A-Z  
1648-1715

- Modern history, 1453-  
 1601-1715. 17th century  
 1648-1715 -- Continued
- 273.A2 Sources and documents  
 273.A3-Z General works  
     Breitenfeld, Battle of, 1631 see D267.L3
- 273.5 General special  
 273.6 Military history  
 273.7 Diplomatic history  
     Biography and memoirs  
     Collective see D244+  
     Individual, A-Z
- 274.A-Z e.g.  
     Eugène, Prince of Savoie-Carignan  
 Anglo-French War, 1666-1667
- 274.5 General works  
 274.6 Peace of Breda, 1667  
     Cf. DA448 England, 1660-1685  
     Cf. DJ180+ Netherlands, 1652-1702  
     Cf. KZ1333.3 Treaty of Breda, 1667
- War of Devolution, 1667-1668
- 275 General works  
 275.5 Pamphlets, etc.  
 276.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
     Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1668  
     Cf. KZ1333.32 Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1668
- Dutch War, 1672-1678  
     Cf. DJ190+ Netherlands during war with France
- 277 General works  
 277.5 General special
- 278.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z  
 278.C37 Cassell, Battle of, 1677  
 278.C37 Schooneveld, Battle of, 1673  
 278.E6 Enzheim, Battle of, 1674  
 278.M3 Masstricht, Siege of, 1673  
 278.S4 Seneffe, Battle of, 1674  
 278.S7 Southwold Bay, Battle of, 1672  
 278.T4 Texel, Battle of the, 1673  
 278.T6 Tobago, Battle of, 1677  
 278.5 Peace of Nijmegen, 1678-1679  
     Cf. KZ1333.4 Treaty of Nijmegen, 1678-1679
- War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697
- 279 General works  
 279.5 General special
- 280.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
     Ath, Siege of, 1697  
     Fleurus, Battle of, 1690  
     Hogue, La, Battle of, 1692  
     Namur, Siege of, 1692  
     Peace of Ryswick, 1697  
     Cf. KZ1333.5 Treaty of Ryswick, 1697
- War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714
- 281.A2 Sources and documents  
 281.A3-Z Memoirs and early works

## Modern history, 1453-

1601-1715. 17th century

1648-1715

War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714 -- Continued

281.5

General works

282

General special

282.5

Pamphlets, etc.

283.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

283.B3

Barcelona, Siege of, 1713-1714

283.B6

Blenheim, Battle of, 1704

283.L5

Lille, Siege of, 1707

283.T7

Toulon, Siege of, 1707

283.T8

Turin, Siege of, 1706

283.5

Congress of Utrecht, 1713

For the Treaty of Rastatt and Baden, 1714 see KZ1335.5

Cf. KZ1334+ Treaty of Utrecht, 1713

1715-1789. 18th century

284

Sources and documents

284.5

Historiography

Biography and memoirs

Collective

285

General works

285.1

Minor

285.3

Women

285.5

Public men

285.7

Rulers, kings, queens, etc.

285.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

285.8.B6

Ahmet, Paşa, Kumbaracıbaşı, 1675-1747 see D285.8.B6

285.8.C4

Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de, 1675-1747

Casanova, Giacomo, 1725-1798

For literary works (French) see PQ1959.C6

For literary works (Italian) see PQ4687.C274

285.8.H7

Hordt, Johann Ludwig, graf von

285.8.L5

Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de

285.8.P7

Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von

285.8.T65

Trenck, Franz

285.8.T7

Trenck, Friedrich

286

General works

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

287

General works

287.5

Quadruple Alliance, 1718

Cf. KZ1339.Q83 Quadruple Alliance Treaty, 1718

287.7

Alliance of Hanover, 1725

Cf. KZ1339.H36 Treaty of Hanover, 1725

287.8

Negotiation of Seville, 1729

Cf. KZ1339.S48 Treaty of Seville, 1729

288

Other special

1740-1789

Cf. D295 Political and military history, 1750-1789

289

General works

289.4

Family Pact, Fontainebleau, 1743

For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1339.F66

289.5

Family Pact, Paris, 1761

For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1339.P37

- Modern history, 1453-  
1715-1789. 18th century -- Continued
- 290 18th century minor works. Pamphlets, etc.  
War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748  
Cf. DB72 Austria during the period of the war
- 291 Sources and documents
- 292 General works
- 292.8 Pamphlets, etc.
- 293 Silesian campaigns. International relations  
For military history see DD406+
- Rhine and Danube, 1741-1744
- 293.2 General works
- 293.3.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
- Italy, 1741-1748
- 293.4 General works
- 293.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 293.5.A8 Assietta, Battle of, 1747
- 293.5.V4 Velletri, Battle of, 1744
- 293.55 Other
- Netherlands, 1743-1748
- 293.6 General works
- 293.7.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 293.7.F6 Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745
- Colonial, 1739-1748. Naval operations
- 293.8 General works  
Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
- 293.9.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
- 294 Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748  
Cf. KZ1339.A59 Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748
- 1750-1789
- 295 Political and military history  
Including history of the armed neutrality of 1780  
For the Treaty of Versailles, 1783 see KZ1339.V47  
Cf. E208 American Revolution, 1775-1783  
Cf. JZ6422+ Neutrality
- Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
- 297 General international aspects, results, etc. Peace of Paris, 1763  
For the war between Friedrich II and Maria Theresia see DD409+  
For French and Indian War, 1754-1763 see E199  
Cf. DS462+ French (1664-1761) and English (1761-1798) in India  
Cf. KZ1336+ Treaty of Paris, 1763
- 1789-  
Including 18th and 19th centuries together
- 299 General works
- 1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution
- 301 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
- 304.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z  
e.g.
- Cf. DC145+ Biography, memoirs, etc. of French contemporaries of the French Revolution
- 304.J7 Jomini, Henri, baron
- 304.M15 Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de
- 308 General works
- 309 Other
- Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars see DC220+

- Modern history, 1453-1789- -- Continued
  - 19th century. 1801-1914/1920
    - 351 Sources and documents
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
          - 352 General works
            - 352.1 Rulers, kings, princes, etc.
            - 352.3 Queens, princesses
            - 352.5 Public men
            - 352.7 Women
            - 352.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
              - e.g.
                - 352.8.L6-.L7 Lieven, Dorothea, Princess
                - 352.8.M4 Metternich-Sándor, Pauline, Fürstin
                - 352.8.P3 Pückler-Muskau, Hermann, fürst von
                - 352.8.S7 Stockmar, Ernst Alfred C., freiherr von
            - 352.9 Historiography
              - Collected works
                - 353 Several authors
                - 354 Individual authors
                - 355 Addresses, essays, lectures
                - 356 Dictionaries, etc.
              - 19th century (General)
                - 358 General works
                - 358.5 Popular works
        - Europe in the 19th century, 1801-1914
          - For sources, biography, etc., see D351+, D359.2+
    - 359.2 Syllabi, outlines, tables, etc.
    - 359.7 General special
    - (360) Social life and customs
      - see GT146
    - Civilization see CB415+
  - 361 Military history
  - 362 Naval history
  - 363 Political and diplomatic history
  - Eastern question
    - 371 General works
    - 372 General special
    - 373 Early history to 1800
    - 374 19th century
      - For the Congress of Paris, 1856, see DK215
      - For legal works on the Treaty of Paris, 1856, see KZ1369
      - Cf. DR475 Turkey, 1812-1918
    - 375 General special
    - 375.3 Conference of Berlin, 1878
      - For legal works on the Treaty of Berlin, 1878, see KZ1383
      - Cf. DR573.7 San Stefano, 1878
  - 20th century see D461+
- 376.A-Z Relations of individual countries, A-Z
- Slavs
  - 377.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 377.A2-Z General works
- Panslavism
  - Cf. D449 Panslavism, 20th century
- 377.3 General works, especially political

- Modern history, 1453-1789-
  - 19th century. 1801-1914/1920
    - Eastern question
      - Panslavism -- Continued
        - By region or country, A-Z
    - Central Asian question
      - Cf. DK750 Soviet Asia
  - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
  - Far East
    - see DS515+
- 1815-1830. Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815. Holy Alliance. Quadruple Alliance, 1815
  - For legal works on the Holy Alliance Treaty, 1815, see KZ1358+
- 1830-1848
  - General works
- 1848
  - General works
- 1848-1859
  - Sources and documents
- General works
- 1860-1870
  - Sources and documents
- General works
- Pamphlets, etc.
- 1871- . Later 19th century
  - Sources and documents
- General works
- Syllabi, outlines, tables, questions, etc.
- Military history
- Political and diplomatic history
  - Including Franco-Russian alliance, Triple Alliance, 1882
  - For legal works on the Triple Alliance Treaty, 1882, see KZ1384
- Other
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
      - General works
      - Women
      - Public men
      - Rulers, kings, etc.
      - Queens, princesses, etc.
    - Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - Blount, Sir Edward Charles
        - Bunsen, Marie von
        - Paget, Walpurga Ehrengarde H. (von Hohenthal), lady
        - Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-Mitford, Baron
        - Rennell, James Rennell Rodd, Baron
        - Rumbold, Sir Horace, bart.
        - Salm-Salm, Agnes (Joy), prinzeßin zu
        - Zaharoff, Sir Basil
- 20th century
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Yearbooks of current events (nonserial)
    - Arrange chronologically by year; subarrange by author
    - Including pictorial works
  - Sources and documents

- Modern history, 1453-1789-
  - 20th century -- Continued
    - Biography and memoirs
      - Collective
        - 412 General works
        - 412.5 Women
        - 412.6 Public men
        - 412.7 Rulers, kings, etc.
        - 412.8 Queens, princesses, etc.
      - 413.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 413.5 Historiography
    - Collected works
      - 414 Several authors
      - 415 Individual authors
    - 416 Pamphlets, etc.
    - 419 Dictionaries
  - 20th century (General)
    - 421 General works
    - 422 Popular works
  - Europe in the 20th century
    - For periodicals, etc. see D410
    - For sources, etc. see D426
  - 424 General works
  - Europe, 1945- see D1050+
  - 424.5 Military history
  - 425 Popular works
  - 426 Pictorial history
  - 427 Syllabi, outlines, tables, etc.
  - (429) Social life and customs
    - see GT150
  - Civilization see CB425+
  - 431 Military history
  - 436 Naval history
  - 437 Air warfare
  - Political and diplomatic history
    - Including world politics, Triple Entente, 1907
    - Cf. D397 Political and diplomatic history of the later 19th century
    - Cf. D511+ Causes and origins of World War I, 1914-1918
  - 440 Annual registers
    - Cf. D2 Annual registers (General history)
  - 441 Sources and documents
  - 442 Collected works
  - 443 General works
  - 445 General special
    - e.g. Imaginary wars and future world politics
  - 446 Anglo-Saxon supremacy
    - Cf. CB216 Anglo-Saxon civilization
    - Cf. DA118 National characteristics of the English
  - 447 Pangermanism (International)
    - Cf. DD118.5+ German imperialism
  - Panislamism
    - see DR476; DS35.7
  - 448 Panlatinism
  - 448.5 Panceltism



- Modern history, 1453-1789-
  - 20th century
    - Political and diplomatic history -- Continued
      - 449 Pan Slavism
        - Cf. D377.A+ Pan Slavism in the 19th century
      - 450 Pamphlets, etc.
      - Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
        - 451 Sources and documents
        - 453 General works
        - 455 General special
        - 457 Pamphlets, etc.
      - (458) Triple Alliance, 1882
        - see D397, KZ1384
      - (459) Triple Entente, 1907-
        - see D443, D511, JZ1391.2
      - 460 Little Entente, 1920-1939
    - Eastern question
      - Cf. D371+ Eastern question in the 19th century
      - Cf. DR475 Political and diplomatic history of Turkey
    - 461 Sources and documents
    - 462 Conferences, etc. By date
      - e.g.
      - 462 1922 Lausanne
      - 463 General works
      - 465 General special
      - 468 Pamphlets, etc.
    - 469.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Central Asian question
      - 1901-1914 see D378+
      - 1914-
        - By region or country, A-Z
    - Macedonian question see DR2152+
    - (475) Moroccan question
      - see DT317
    - Far East see DS515
  - World War I (1914-1918)
    - 501 Periodicals. Serials
    - 502 Societies
      - Cf. D570.A1+ American Legion, Disabled American Veterans of the World War, etc.
    - 503 Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
      - Cf. CJ5780 Medals of the 20th century
      - Cf. N9152.A+ Art exhibitions of World War I
    - 504 Congresses, conferences, etc.
    - 505 Sources and documents
    - Biography
      - 507 Collective
      - Individual
        - For individual biography of prominent military leaders see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class, e. g. DD231.H5, Paul von Hindenburg; DA68.32.K6, Horatio Herbert Kitchener
        - For all other biography chiefly describing the subject's participation in the war see the topic, troops, campaign, or battle, e. g. D602, English aerial operations; D570.32, United States field artillery; D545.M3, Battle of the Marne
        - For individual biography not limited to the war see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F, or other appropriate class

- World War I (1914-1918) -- Continued
- 509 Collected works
- 510 Dictionaries
- Causes. Origins. Aims
- 511 General works. Triple Entente, 1907  
Cf. JZ1391.2 International relations
- 512 Austria
- 513 Serbia
- 514 Pan Slavism
- 515 Germany  
Cf. DD119 Pangermanism
- 516 France
- 517 Great Britain  
Including colonies (General)
- 518 Belgium
- 519 Japan
- 520.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
e.g.
- 520.A8 Arabia  
Armenia see DS195+
- 520.B6 Bohemia
- 520.I65 Ireland  
Cf. DA962 Ireland, 1914-1921
- 520.I7 Italy  
Cf. D617 Neutrality of Italy
- 520.O8 Latin America see D520.S8  
Orient. Far East  
Poland see DK4390+
- 520.S8 South America. Latin America
- 520.T8 Turkey. Islam
- 521 General works
- 522 Pictorial works  
For art and the war see N9150+
- 522.22 Films, slides, etc. Catalogs
- 522.23 Motion pictures about the war
- 522.25 Posters
- 522.27 Collectibles
- (522.3) Maps and atlases  
see G1037, etc.
- 522.4 Study and teaching
- 522.42 Historiography
- 522.5 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
- 522.6 Examinations, questions, etc.
- 522.7 Juvenile works. Elementary textbooks
- 523 General special
- 524 Ethical and religious aspects. Prophecy  
Cf. D639.R4 Religion and Christianity in the war
- 524.5 Psychological aspects
- 524.6 Social aspects  
General works
- 524.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 525 Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.  
War poetry  
see class P
- 526 Satire, caricature, etc.
- 526.2 English

- World War I (1914-1918)
  - Satire, caricature, etc. -- Continued
    - 526.3 French
    - 526.5 German
    - 526.7.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 526.7.I8 Italian
        - 526.7.R8 Russian
    - (527-527.5) Pictorial works
      - see D522+
  - 527.8 Commemorative ribbons, etc.
  - 528 Guides to the battlefields
    - For guides to special battlefields, see the battle
  - 528.5 Beginnings of the war. Mobilization, etc.
  - Military operations
    - 529 Collections of official reports
    - General works see D521
    - Special arms
      - 529.3 Infantry
      - 529.4 Cavalry
      - 529.5 Artillery
      - 529.7 Engineers
      - 529.9.A-Z Other special, A-Z
        - For individual countries see D570+
        - Cf. D600+ Aerial operations, tank operations
  - Western
    - 530 General works
    - German
      - Including memoirs by Falkenhayn, Hindenburg, and Ludendorff
    - 531 General works
    - Prussian
      - 532 General works
        - 532.1 Army
        - 532.2 Corps
        - 532.3 Infantry
        - Cavalry
          - 532.4 General works
          - 532.47 Uhlans
        - 532.5 Artillery
        - 532.6 Machine gun regiments
        - 532.7 Gas regiments
        - 532.8 Engineers
        - 532.9 Other
      - Baden
        - 533 General works
          - 533.1 Army
          - 533.2 Corps
          - 533.3 Infantry
          - Cavalry
            - 533.4 General works
            - 533.47 Uhlans
          - 533.5 Artillery
          - 533.6 Machine gun regiments
          - 533.7 Gas regiments
          - 533.8 Engineers
          - 533.9 Other

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## Western

## German -- Continued

## Bavaria

534 General works  
534.1 Army  
534.2 Corps  
534.3 Infantry  
Cavalry  
534.4 General works  
534.47 Uhlans  
534.5 Artillery  
534.6 Machine gun regiments  
534.7 Gas regiments  
534.8 Engineers  
534.9 Other

## Hessian

535 General works  
535.1 Army  
535.2 Corps  
535.3 Infantry  
Cavalry  
535.4 General works  
535.47 Uhlans  
535.5 Artillery  
535.6 Machine gun regiments  
535.7 Gas regiments  
535.8 Engineers  
535.9 Other

## Saxon

536 General works  
536.1 Army  
536.2 Corps  
536.3 Infantry  
Cavalry  
536.4 General works  
536.47 Uhlans  
536.5 Artillery  
536.6 Machine gun regiments  
536.7 Gas regiments  
536.8 Engineers  
536.9 Other

## Württemberg

537 General works  
537.1 Army  
537.2 Corps  
537.3 Infantry  
Cavalry  
537.4 General works  
537.47 Uhlans  
537.5 Artillery  
537.6 Machine gun regiments  
537.7 Gas regiments  
537.8 Engineers  
537.9 Other

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## Western

## German -- Continued

538.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

538.5.A-Z

## German local history, A-Z

## Austrian. Austro-Hungarian

539

## General works

539.5.A-Z

## Special, A-Z

539.5.A78

## Artillery

539.5.A9

## Austrian troops

539.5.B68

## Bosnian troops

539.5.C8

## Czechoslovak troops

539.5.D7

## Dragoons

539.5.I8

## Infantry

539.5.M68

## Mountain troops

539.5.P6

## Poland. Legiony Polskie

539.5.U37

## Ukrainian troops

539.7.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

## Hungarian

540

## General works

540.5.A-Z

## Special, A-Z

## Belgian and operations in Belgium

541

## General works

For the Flemish movement see DH682

542.A-Z

## Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

542.A6

## Antwerp, Siege of, 1914

542.A73

## Ardennes, Battle of the, 1914

542.B7

## Bruges

542.C4

## Charleroi

542.D4

## Dinant

542.D5

## Dixmude

542.D8

## Duffel

542.L5

## Liège

542.L7

## Louvain

542.L8

## Lys, Battle of the, 1918

542.M3

## Malines (Mechlin)

542.M4

## Messines

542.M7

## Mons, 1st Battle of, 1914

542.W47

## West Flanders

542.Y5

## Ypres (General)

542.Y6

## Ypres, 1st battle of, 1914

542.Y7

## Ypres, 2d battle of, 1915

542.Y72

## Ypres, 3d battle of, 1917

542.Y8

## Yser, Battle of the, 1914

## Anglo-French. Allies

544

## General works

545.A-Z

## Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

545.A5

## Aisne

(545.A55)

## Alsace

see DC647+

545.A6

## Argonne, Battle of the, 1915

545.A63

## Argonne, Battle of the, 1918

545.A7

## Arras

545.B4

## Belleau Wood

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## Western

## Anglo-French. Allies

## Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued

545.C37 Champagne  
 545.C4 Château-Thierry, Battle of, 1918  
 545.C45 Chemin des dames  
 545.C7 Compiègne  
 545.L5 Lille  
 545.L7 Lorraine, Battle of, 1914  
 545.M3 Marne, 1st Battle of the, 1914  
 545.M35 Marne, 2nd Battle of the, 1914  
 545.N7 Noyon  
 545.P5 Picardy  
 545.R4 Reims  
 545.S35 Seicheprey  
 545.S4 Senlis  
 545.S7 Somme, Battle of the, 1916  
 545.S75 Somme, 2d battle of the, 1918  
 545.V25 Verdun, Battle of, 1914  
 545.V3 Verdun, Battle of, 1916

## English

546.A1-.A19

## Societies

e.g.

546.A12 Comrades of the Great War

546.A2-Z

## General works

546.3 Officers Training Corps

546.5 Individual divisions, etc. By number

Cf. D547.A+ Individual divisions by region or name

546.5 5th The Fifth Army

546.52 Artillery

546.53 Infantry

546.54 Cavalry

546.55 Engineers

547.A-Z Individual. By region or name, A-Z

e.g.

547.A1 Colonies (General)

547.A4 Africa, South

547.A5 Africa, West

547.A8 Australia. The Anzacs

547.B6 Black Watch

547.B64 Black people

547.C2 Canada

547.C6 Coldstream Guards

547.G5 Glasgow Highlanders

547.G6 Gordon Highlanders

547.G7 Grenadier Guards

547.G8 Guards Division

547.I5 India

547.I6 Ireland

547.J3 Jamaica

547.K4 Kent

547.K43 King's (Liverpool Regiment)

547.K45 King's Overseas Dominions Regiment

547.K47 King's Own Scottish Borderers

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## Western

## English

Individual. By region or name, A-Z -- Continued

- 547.K5 King's Own Rifle Corps
- 547.L2 Labour Corps
- 547.L6 London regiments
- 547.M3 Manchester Regiment
- 547.M8 Munster
- (547.N4) Negroes
  - see D547.B64
- 547.N5 New Zealand
- 547.N55 Newfoundland
- 547.N58 Niue
- 547.N6 North Midland Division
- 547.N7 Northumberland Fusiliers
- 547.O7 Oxford University
- 547.Q18 Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars
- 547.Q2 Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment
- 547.Q3 Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles
- 547.R4 Remount Service
- 547.R5 Royal Artillery Regiment
- 547.R6 Royal Fusiliers
- 547.R63 Royal Highlanders of Canada
- 547.R7 Royal Naval Division
- 547.R8 Royal Scots
- 547.S4 Scots Guard
- 547.S5 Sherwood Foresters
- 547.S6 South Staffordshire Regiment
- 547.T3 Tasmania
- 547.W4 Wales
- 547.W5 West Riding Territorials
- 547.8.A-Z English local history, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 547.8.E3 East Anglia
  - 547.8.H6 Hornchurch
  - 547.8.L7 London
  - 547.8.P7 Preston
- French
- 548 General works
- Societies
- 548.03 General works
- 548.033.A-Z Special, A-Z
- Special
- 548.1 Army corps
- 548.2 Divisions
- Infantry
- 548.3 General works
- 548.35 Foreign Legion
- 548.4 Cavalry
- 548.5 Chasseurs. "Blue devils." Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpine
- 548.6 Artillery
- 548.7 Machine gun regiments
- 548.75 Gas regiments
- 548.8 Engineers

- World War I (1914-1918)
  - Military operations
    - Western
      - French
        - Special -- Continued
        - 548.9.A-Z Other, A-Z
          - Including colonial
        - 549.A-Z Other special, A-Z
        - 549.C3 Canadian troops
        - 549.C4 Czechoslovak troops
        - 549.C5 Chinese troops
        - 549.C7 Colored troops
        - 549.P6 Polish troops
        - 549.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
          - Portugal
            - Including colonial history
        - 549.5.P8 General works
        - 549.5.P82A-.P82Z Local history, A-Z
      - Eastern
        - 550 General works. Soviet Union (General)
        - Russo-German (Austrian)
          - Including Poland, Volhynia, etc.
        - 551 General works
        - 552.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
          - e.g.
          - 552.L5 Lithuania
          - 552.T3 Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914
        - Russo-Austrian
          - Including general Austria and Galicia
        - 556 General works
        - 557.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
          - e.g.
          - 557.L4 Lemberg
          - 557.P7 Przemyśl, Siege of, 1914
          - 557.W58 Włocławek, Battle of, Włocławek, Poland, 1914
      - Revolution of 1917 in Finland see DL1070+
      - Revolution of 1917 in Soviet Union see DK265+
      - 558 Siberia
      - 559 Archangel. Northern Russia
      - Balkan
        - 560 General works
        - Serbian
          - 561 General works
          - 562.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
            - 562.D63 Dobro Pole, Battle of, 1918
        - Bulgarian
          - 563.A2 General works
          - 563.A3-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
        - Montenegrin
          - 564.A2 General works
          - 564.A3-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
        - Romanian
          - 565.A2 General works
          - 565.A3-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
      - Turkey and the Near East
        - 566 General works



## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## Eastern

## Turkey and the Near East -- Continued

## Turco-Russian

567.A2

## General works

567.A3-Z

## Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

## Turco-Egyptian

568.A2

## General works

568.A3-Z

## Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

568.2

## Egypt

568.3

## Dardanelles. Gallipoli

568.4

## Arabia

568.5

## Mesopotamia. Kut-el-Amara. Assyria

568.6

## Syria

568.7

## Palestine

568.8

## Persia. Iran

568.9

## West Turkestan and Khurasan

## Italian

569.A2

## General works

569.A25

## Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z

569.A3-Z

## Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

569.G7

## Gorizia

569.P4

## Piave, 1st battle of the, 1917

569.P5

## Piave, 2nd battle of the, 1918

569.V4

## Venice (Italy), Defense of

569.V5

## Vittorio Veneto, Battle of, 1918

## Greece. Salonica (Thessalonike). Macedonian campaign

569.2

## General works

569.3.A-Z

## Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

569.5

## Albania

## United States

For internal history of the United States, 1914-1918 see E780

## Societies

## American Legion

570.A1

## General works

570.A12A-.A12W

## By state, A-W

570.A13A-.A13Z

## By city, A-Z

570.A135

## American Legion, France

## Auxiliary

570.A14A1-.A14A4

## Official publications

570.A14A5

## Nonofficial publications

570.A14A6-.A14W

## By state, A-W

570.A14Z9

## Pamphlets, etc.

570.A15A-.A15Z

## Other societies, A-Z

e.g.

570.A15D5

## Disabled American Veterans of the World War

570.A15M5

## Military Order of the World War

570.A2

## Collections. Serials. Official bulletins, etc.

## Special documents of a general nature

Prefer the special topic

(570.A3)

## Legislative acts

see KF5951+

570.A35

## Other special

## General works on participation in the war

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## United States

General works on participation in the war -- Continued

570.A4

Official

570.A5-Z

Nonofficial

570.1

General special

570.15

Pamphlets, etc.

Causes and antecedent history see D619+

## Military operations

General works see D570.A4+

570.2

General special

Individual expeditions, battles, etc. see D545.A+

Special divisions, regiments, etc.

570.25

Headquarters. General Staff

570.27

Army corps

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.3

Divisions

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

Engineers

570.309

General works

570.31

Special units. By number and author

570.315

Air Defense Artillery

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.32

Field artillery

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.325

Coast artillery

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.327

Trench artillery

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.33

Infantry

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.34

Machine gun battalions

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.345

Gas regiments

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.346

Signal Corps

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.348

Marine Corps (Land operations only)

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

Cf. D570.45 Marine Corps

570.35

Military police

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## United States

## Military operations

## Special divisions, regiments, etc. -- Continued

570.352

## Ammunition trains

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.354

## Field hospital companies

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.355

## Ambulance companies

Subarrange: General works, .A1; individual units by number and author, e.g. 1st, 2nd, 51st, etc.

570.358

## Other

## Training camps

570.36

## General works

## Individual camps

570.37.A-Z

## In Europe. A-Z

e.g.

570.37.B7

## Brest

In United States see U294.5.A+

## Naval operations

(570.4)

## General works

see D589.U5+

570.45

## General special

e.g. Defensive areas; land batteries, Marine Corps

Cf. D570.348 Marine Corps (Land operations)

(570.5.A-Z)

## Individual engagements, A-Z

see D589.U6+

## Aerial operations

(570.6)

## General works

see D606

570.65

## General special

570.7

## Individual squadrons

## Transportation service

## Including transports

570.72

## General works

570.73.A-Z

## Special, A-Z

e.g.

570.73.H7

## Hoboken

570.73.L4

## Le Mans

570.75

## Services of supply. Quartermaster Corps

570.8.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

570.8.A6

## Alien enemies

Cf. KF4850+ Law

Alien property custodian see K728+

Americanization see JK1758

Bolshevism (Russian Revolution) see DK265+

Bolshevism (Socialism) see HX1+

(570.8.C4)

## Civil liberty. Freedom of speech

see KF4741+

570.8.C5

## Commissions of foreign nations, A-Z

e.g.

570.8.C5F8

## Haut Commissariat de la République Française

Conscientious objectors (Law) see KF7266.C6

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## United States

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Conscientious objectors (Military administration) see UB341+

Council of National Defense

570.8.C7

570.8.C8A-.C8Z

Councils of defense, committees of public safety. By state, A-W

Economic aspects see D635

Economic history of the war see HC106.2

Education and the war see D639.E3+

Espionage see D619.3

570.8.E8

Executions

Food control see HD9000.9.A+

German-Americans and the war see D620

570.8.I6

Indian soldiers

Cf. E98.M5 Military capacity of Indians (General)

Medals, etc.

see UB433; UC533; VB333; VC345

## Missions to the United States

570.8.M5

## General works

570.8.M6A-.M6Z

## Individual missions, A-Z

570.8.M6B3

Belgian

570.8.M6B5

British

570.8.M6F4

French

570.8.M6G8

Guatemalan

570.8.M6I8

Italian

570.8.M6J4

Japanese

570.8.M6R7

Russian

570.8.M6S4

Serbian

570.8.N3

## National Research Council

570.8.P7

## Political prisoners

Prisons and prisoners see D627.A+

Red Cross and hospital service see D629.U6+

570.8.R4

## Registration

Relief, charities, etc. see D637+

570.8.S4

Seizure and disposition of German ships

570.8.S5

## Service flags

570.85.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

## Alabama

570.85.A2

## General works

570.85.A21A-.A21Z

## Local, A-Z

## Arizona

570.85.A7

## General works

570.85.A71A-.A71Z

## Local, A-Z

## Arkansas

570.85.A8

## General works

570.85.A81A-.A81Z

## Local, A-Z

## California

570.85.C2

## General works

570.85.C21A-.C21Z

## Local, A-Z

## Colorado

570.85.C6

## General works

570.85.C61A-.C61Z

## Local, A-Z

## Connecticut

570.85.C8

## General works

570.85.C81A-.C81Z

## Local, A-Z

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## United States

## By region or state, A-Z -- Continued

## Delaware

570.85.D4 General works

570.85.D41A-.D41Z Local, A-Z

570.85.D6 District of Columbia

## Florida

570.85.F5 General works

570.85.F51A-.F51Z Local, A-Z

## Georgia

570.85.G4 General works

570.85.G41A-.G41Z Local, A-Z

## Idaho

570.85.I2 General works

570.85.I21A-.I21Z Local, A-Z

## Illinois

570.85.I3 General works

570.85.I31A-.I31Z Local, A-Z

## Indiana

570.85.I6 General works

570.85.I7A-.I7Z Local, A-Z

## Iowa

570.85.I8 General works

570.85.I9A-.I9Z Local, A-Z

## Kansas

570.85.K2 General works

570.85.K21A-.K21Z Local, A-Z

## Kentucky

570.85.K4 General works

570.85.K41A-.K41Z Local, A-Z

## Louisiana

570.85.L6 General works

570.85.L61A-.L61Z Local, A-Z

## Maine

570.85.M2 General works

570.85.M21A-.M21Z Local, A-Z

## Maryland

570.85.M3 General works

570.85.M31A-.M31Z Local, A-Z

## Massachusetts

570.85.M4 General works

570.85.M41A-.M41Z Local, A-Z

## Michigan

570.85.M5 General works

570.85.M51A-.M51Z Local, A-Z

## Minnesota

570.85.M6 General works

570.85.M61A-.M61Z Local, A-Z

## Mississippi

570.85.M7 General works

570.85.M71A-.M71Z Local, A-Z

## Missouri

570.85.M8 General works

570.85.M81A-.M81Z Local, A-Z

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## United States

## By region or state, A-Z -- Continued

## Montana

570.85.M9 General works

570.85.M91A-.M91Z Local, A-Z

## Nebraska

570.85.N19 General works

570.85.N2A-.N2Z Local, A-Z

## Nevada

570.85.N22 General works

570.85.N23A-.N23Z Local, A-Z

570.85.N24 New England

## New Hampshire

570.85.N25 General works

570.85.N26A-.N26Z Local, A-Z

## New Jersey

570.85.N3 General works

570.85.N31A-.N31Z Local, A-Z

## New Mexico

570.85.N33 General works

570.85.N34A-.N34Z Local, A-Z

## New York

570.85.N4 General works

570.85.N5A-.N5Z Local, A-Z

## North Carolina

570.85.N8 General works

570.85.N81A-.N81Z Local, A-Z

## North Dakota

570.85.N9 General works

570.85.N91A-.N91Z Local, A-Z

## Ohio

570.85.O3 General works

570.85.O31A-.O31Z Local, A-Z

## Oklahoma

570.85.O5 General works

570.85.O51A-.O51Z Local, A-Z

## Oregon

570.85.O8 General works

570.85.O81A-.O81Z Local, A-Z

## Pennsylvania

570.85.P4 General works

570.85.P41A-.P41Z Local, A-Z

## Rhode Island

570.85.R4 General works

570.85.R41A-.R41Z Local, A-Z

## South Carolina

570.85.S6 General works

570.85.S61A-.S61Z Local, A-Z

## South Dakota

570.85.S7 General works

570.85.S71A-.S71Z Local, A-Z

## Tennessee

570.85.T2 General works

570.85.T21A-.T21Z Local, A-Z

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## United States

## By region or state, A-Z -- Continued

## Texas

570.85.T4 General works

570.85.T41A-.T41Z Local, A-Z

## Utah

570.85.U8 General works

570.85.U81A-.U81Z Local, A-Z

## Vermont

570.85.V5 General works

570.85.V51A-.V51Z Local, A-Z

## Virginia

570.85.V8 General works

570.85.V81A-.V81Z Local, A-Z

## Washington

570.85.W3 General works

570.85.W31A-.W31Z Local, A-Z

## West Virginia

570.85.W4 General works

570.85.W41A-.W41Z Local, A-Z

## Wisconsin

570.85.W6 General works

570.85.W61A-.W61Z Local, A-Z

## Wyoming

570.85.W8 General works

570.85.W81A-.W81Z Local, A-Z

570.87.A-Z Outlying states, possessions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

570.87.H3 Hawaii

570.87.P7 Puerto Rico

570.88.A-Z Individual nationalities, A-Z

e.g.

570.88.B6 Bohemians in United States Army

570.9.A-Z Personal narratives and other accounts of American expeditions after declaration of war  
by the United States, A-Z

For military biography see E745

Cf. D640.A2+ Personal narratives (General)

## Japanese

571 General works

572.A-Z Individual campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z

572.5

## Thailand

## Colonial

573 General works

## German

574 General works

## African

575 General works

576.A-Z Individual colonies, A-Z

e.g.

576.C3 Cameroons

576.G3 German East Africa

576.G5 German Southwest Africa

576.G7 Gold Coast (Ghana)

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Military operations

## Colonial

## German

## African

Individual colonies, A-Z -- Continued

(576.K3) Kameruns (German West Africa)

see D576.C3

576.T7 Togoland

Pacific, Asiatic, etc.

577 General works

578.A-Z Individual colonies, A-Z

e.g.

578.N4 New Guinea

578.S2 Samoa

## Naval operations

580 General works. Freedom of the seas

## Anglo-German

581 General works. Blockade

582.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

582.A8 Ayesha (Schooner)

582.B3 Baralong (Cruiser)

582.D8 Dresden (Cruiser)

582.E6 Emden (Cruiser)

582.F2 Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914

582.G7 Goeben and Breslau (Cruisers)

582.J8 Jutland, Battle of, 1916

582.K3 Karlsruhe (Cruiser)

582.K6 Königsberg (Cruiser)

582.K7 Kronprinz Wilhelm (Cruiser)

582.M6 Möwe (Steamship)

## Franco-Austrian. French

583 General works

584.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

584.O8 Otranto Straits, Battle of the, 1917

## Japanese see D571+

585 Russian

586 Egyptian

587 Turkish

588 Italian

589.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

## United States

589.U5 Documents

589.U6 General works

589.U7A-.U7Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

589.U8 Awarding of medals

## Submarine operations

Including operations of submarine chasers

590 General works

## German

591 General works

592.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.



- World War I (1914-1918)
  - Submarine operations
    - German
      - By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z -- Continued
      - 592.D4 Deutschland (Submarine)
      - 592.L8 Lusitania (Steamship)
      - 592.S8 Sussex (Steamship)
    - English
      - 593 General works
      - 594.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z
        - e.g.
        - 594.Z4 Zeebrugge-Ostend raids, 1918
      - 595.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - Aerial operations
    - 600 General works
    - 602 English
    - 603 French
    - 604 German
    - 605 Russian
    - 606 United States
    - 607.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - Engineering operations
    - 607.3 Gas warfare
      - (607.5) see UG447
    - 608 Tank operations
      - Cf. UG446.5 Military engineering
  - Medals, badges, decorations of honor
    - Including lists of recipients of medals
    - 608.5 General works
    - 608.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Including individual recipients of medals
  - Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
    - 609.A2 General
    - 609.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - 609.A6 Austria-Hungary
        - General
        - 609.A7 Slavic
        - 609.A8 Hungarian
      - France
        - 609.F8 General works
        - 609.F82 French colonies
      - United States
        - 609.U6 General
        - 609.U7 Special
  - Diplomatic history
    - 610 General works
    - 611 General special
      - Including neutrality, etc.
  - Peace efforts during the war
    - Cf. D642+ Peace at close of the war
    - 613 General works
    - 613.5 Ford Peace Expedition
    - (614.A-Z) Treaties
      - see KZ185.5-KZ186.5
  - Individual regions or countries

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Diplomatic history

## Individual regions or countries -- Continued

- 615 Belgian neutrality. Case of Belgium
- 616 Greece and the war
  - Cf. DF837+ Greece under Constantine I
- 617 Italy and the war. Neutrality
  - Cf. D520.I7 Origins of the war in Italy
- 618 South America and the war
  - For individual countries see D621.A+
- United States and the war. Neutrality
  - Including reasons for American participation
- 619 General works
- 619.3 German conspiracies. Propaganda. Espionage, etc.
- 619.5.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 619.5.A7 Archibald, James Francis J.
  - 619.5.G7 Goltz, Horst von der
  - 619.5.M3 Martens, Ludwig Christian A.K.
  - 619.5.O4 O'Leary, Jeremiah A.
  - 619.5.P2 Papen, Franz von
- 620 German-Americans and the war
- 621.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 621.A8 Argentina
  - 621.F5 Finland
  - 621.S3 Scandinavia
    - 621.S4 Denmark
    - 621.S45 Norway
    - 621.S5 Sweden
    - 621.S63 Slovenia
- Special topics
- 622 Catholic Church and the war
- Occupied territory
  - Including underground movements
- 623.A2 General works
- 623.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 623.B4 Belgium
- Atrocities. War crimes
  - For trials see KZ1170+
- 625 General works
- 626.A-Z By region or country committing atrocity, A-Z
- Prisoners and prisons
  - 627.A1 Periodicals and societies
  - 627.A2 General works
  - 627.A3-Z In individual countries, A-Z
    - Under each country, use .A1-.A19 for Periodicals
- Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals. Red Cross
- 628 General works
- 629.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 629.B4 Belgium
  - 629.G7 Great Britain
    - Including Voluntary Aid Detachments work
  - United States

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Special topics

Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services. Red Cross

By region or country

United States -- Continued

629.U6

General works

629.U62A-.U62W

By state, A-W

Hospitals and rest camps

629.U7A-.U7Z

In United States, by place, A-Z

629.U8A-.U8Z

In other countries, A-Z

Subarrange alphabetically by place, e.g. .F5-9, France; .F7, Langres

630.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

630.C3

Cavell, Edith

Press. Censorship. Publicity

631

General works

632

The American press. Committee on public information

632.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

633

Other special

635

Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)

For specific topics or for individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ

Alien enemies

Cf. K7205 Law

636.A2

General works

636.A3-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

636.F8

France

United States see D570.8.A6

Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees

637

General works

638.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

638.A7

Armenia

638.E2

East, Near

638.U5

United States

639.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

For topics applicable only to the United States see D570.8.A+

African Americans see D639.B53

(639.A6)

Amnesty

see class K

639.A64

Anarchism. Anarchists

639.A65

Animals, War use of

639.A7

Anthropology and ethnology. Race problems

639.A73

Art and the war

639.A75

Astrology

639.A77

Athletes

639.A8

Automobiles

639.B53

Black people. African Americans

639.B6

Boy Scouts

Cemeteries see D639.D4

639.C38

Chaplains

(639.C39)

Chemical warfare

see UG447

639.C4

Children. Orphans

639.C5

Christian Science

639.C54

Church of England

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Special topics

## Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 639.C75 Cryptography
- 639.D4 Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries
  - Cf. D675.A+ Tomb of the Unknown Soldier
- 639.D45 Democracy and the war
- 639.D5 Deportation of Belgians, French, etc.
- 639.D53 Desertions
- 639.D6 Dogs
- 639.D7 Dreams
- 639.D74 Drinking of alcoholic beverages
- 639.D87 Dutch
- Education and the war
- 639.E2 General works
  - United States
    - General works. Student Army Training Corps
    - A.E.F. University
    - A.E.F. in Great Britain
    - By college, school, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
        - Harvard University
        - St. Louis public schools
    - By fraternity, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - Sigma Alpha Epsilon
  - France
  - Germany
  - Great Britain
- 639.E5 General works
- 639.E52A-.E52Z Colonies, A-Z
  - e.g.
    - Canada
      - By university, A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 639.E52C3
- 639.E53A-.E53Z
- 639.E6A-.E6Z
- 639.E8 Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
  - Including liberty theaters
- 639.E94 Executions
- 639.F3 Fashion
- 639.F8 Freemasons
- 639.F9 Friends, Society of
- 639.G39 Gays
- 639.G73 Graffiti
- 639.G8 Gynecology
- 639.H5 Historic monuments
- 639.I2 Idealism
- 639.I5 Illegitimacy. War babies
- 639.I56 Indians
- 639.J4 Jews
  - Including the Jewish pogroms in Ukraine
  - For the "Protocols of the wise men of Zion" see DS145.P49+
- 639.L2 Labor
  - For the labor situation in individual countries, see HD
- 639.L4 Lawyers
- (639.L5) Library service to military personnel
  - see Z675.W2

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Special topics

## Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 639.M37 Mennonites
- 639.M4 Merchant marine
- 639.M5A-.M5Z General works
- 639.M56 By region or country, A-Z
- Missing in action
- Mutinies
- 639.M8 General works
- 639.M82A-.M82Z By region or country, A-Z
- Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries
- 639.N2 General works
- 639.N3A-.N3Z By region or country, A-Z
  - For alien enemies in the United States see D570.8.A6
  - For German-Americans in the United States see D620
- (639.N4) Negroes. African Americans. Blacks
  - see D639.B53
- 639.P38 Patriotism
- 639.P39 Photography
- 639.P45 Pigeons
- 639.P5 Population and the war
- Propaganda
- 639.P6 General works
- 639.P7A-.P7Z By region or country, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - France
  - Germany
  - For German propaganda in the United States see D619.3
- 639.P75 Prophecies
- 639.P77 Protest movements
- 639.P78 Protestant churches
- 639.P8 Psychic phenomena
- Public opinion
- 639.P87 General works
- 639.P88A-.P88Z By region or country, A-Z
- Race problems see D639.A7
- 639.R4 Religious aspects
- 639.S15 Salvation Army
- 639.S2 Science and technology
  - Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
- 639.S3 Sex
- 639.S35 Sikhs
- 639.S4 Slavs
- 639.S5 Snowshoes and snowshoeing
- 639.S6 Socialism
  - For Bolshevism (Russian Revolution) see DK265+
  - For Bolshevism (Socialism) see HX1+
- Spies. Secret service
- 639.S7 General works
- 639.S8A-.S8Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - Mata Hari see D639.S8Z4
  - Zelle (Mata Hari)
- 639.S8Z4 Zelle (Mata Hari)
- 639.S86 Supernatural
- 639.S9 Supplies

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Special topics

## Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Talbot House (Poperinghe, Belgium) see D639.T6

Telegraph. Radio

Telephone

Toc H. Talbot House (Poperinghe, Belgium)

Transportation

Cf. D570.72+ Transportation service (United States)

## Veterans

General works

By region or country, A-Z

War babies see D639.I5

## Women

Young Men's Christian Association. Young Women's Christian Association

## Youth

Cf. D570.9.A+ Personal narratives of United States soldiers, etc.

## Personal narratives and other accounts

## Collective

Individual, A-Z

## Armistice of Compi gne, 1918

## Peace

Cf. D613+ Peace efforts during the war

## Sources and documents

For legal works on treaties and surrender documents of Allied and Associated Powers, 1914-1920 see KZ185+

## General works

## General special

Pamphlets, etc.

## Peace commissions (Personnel)

General works

Special. By region or country

e.g.

United States

## Special topics

## Indemnity and reparation

Class here non-official works

Cf. KK7558.R46, Reparations and demontage

For texts of treaties and related legal materials see KZ186.2+

## General works

By region or country, A-Z

## Germany

Dawes plan

see KZ186+

Texts. By date

Documents of the different countries. By date

Works on the Dawes plan. Alphabetically by author

## Young plan

Subarrange like .G3A5-59

Text. By date

Documents of the different countries. By date

Works on the Young plan. Alphabetically by author

## General works

## Other special, A-Z

Bridges of the Rhine

Disarmament (German)

639.T35

639.T4

639.T6

639.T8

639.V47

639.V48A-.V48Z

639.W7

639.Y7

639.Y75

640.A2

640.A22-Z

641

642

644

645

646

647.A2

647.A3-Z

647.U6

648

649.A-Z

(649.G3A4)

(649.G3A45)

649.G3A5-.G3A59

649.G3A6-.G3A7

649.G3A6

649.G3A65

649.G3A7-.G3A79

649.G3A8-.G3Z

650.A-Z

650.B7

650.D5

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Peace

## Special topics

Other special, A-Z -- Continued

Eastern question see D461+

Fiume (Rijeka) see D651.I6+

650.I6 Inter-allied Military Commission of Control in Germany

650.J4 Jews

650.M5 Military occupation of the Rhine

650.R8 Ruhr River and Valley

Shantung see D651.C4+

650.T4 Territorial questions

For special see D651.A+

Cf. KZ186+ Peace treaties

651.A-Z Individual regions or countries, A-Z

Class here works on the beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned

For treaties of the Allied and Associated Powers with the Central Powers, 1914-1920 see KZ186+

651.A42 Africa, German Southwest

651.A5 Albania and Epirus

651.A7 Armenia

651.A95 Austria

651.A98 Azerbaijan

651.B2 Baltic provinces

651.B25 Banat

651.B3 Belgium

651.B4 Bessarabia

651.B8 Bulgaria

651.C3 Cameroons

Carinthia see DB281+

China

651.C4 General works

651.C5 Relations of America to Shantung

651.C6 Relations of Japan to Shantung

651.C7A-.C7Z Relations of other countries, A-Z

651.C75 Circassia

651.C78 Croatia

651.C8 Cuba

651.C9 Czechoslovakia

651.D3 Dalmatia

Dobruja see DR281.D5

651.E3 Egypt

651.E8 Estonia

France

General works

651.F5A1-.F5A29 Collections

(651.F5A3) Comprehensive treaty texts  
see KZ186.2+

651.F5A4-.F5Z Other

Relations of United States to France

Including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain

(651.F6A2) Treaty texts and related legal materials  
see KZ186.2+

651.F6A6-.F6Z Nonofficial works

651.F7 Relations of other countries to France

## World War I (1914-1918)

## Peace

## Individual regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

- 651.G18 Galicia
- 651.G2 Georgia (Transcaucasia)
- Germany
- 651.G3A2 Collections
- Treaty text see KZ186.5.A+
- 651.G4 Görz
- Great Britain
- General works
- 651.G5A1-.G5A29 Collections
- (651.G5A3) Comprehensive treaty texts
- see KZ186.2+
- 651.G5A4-.G5Z Other
- Relations of United States to Great Britain
- Including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain
- (651.G6A2) Treaty texts and related legal materials
- see KZ186.2+
- 651.G6A6-.G6Z Nonofficial works
- 651.G7 Relations of other countries to Great Britain
- 651.G8 Greece. Unredeemed Greeks
- 651.H7 Hungary
- 651.I5 Istria
- Italy
- Including Fiume (Rijeka)
- General works
- 651.I6A1-.I6A29 Collections
- (651.I6A3) Comprehensive treaty texts
- see KZ186.2+
- 651.I6A4-.I6Z Other
- Relations of United States to Italy
- (651.I7A2) Treaty texts and related legal materials
- see KZ186.2+
- 651.I7A6-.I7Z Nonofficial works
- 651.I8 Relations of other countries to Italy
- Japan
- For relation to Shantung see D651.C6
- General works
- 651.J3A1-.J3A29 Collections
- (651.J3A3) Comprehensive treaty texts
- see KZ186.2+
- 651.J3A4-.J3Z Other
- Relations of United States to Japan
- (651.J4A2) Treaty texts and related legal materials
- see KZ186.2+
- 651.J4A6-.J4Z Nonofficial works
- 651.J5 Relations of other countries to Japan
- Kamerun see D651.C3
- 651.K87 Kurdistan
- 651.L4 Latvia. Letts
- 651.L45 Lebanon
- 651.L5 Lithuania
- 651.L8 Luxemburg
- 651.M3 Macedonia
- Cf. DR2152+ Modern of history of Macedonia



## World War I (1914-1918)

## Peace

## Individual regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

- 651.M4 Mesopotamia
- 651.M7 Montenegro
- 651.N3 Nauru
- 651.N5 Nicaragua
- 651.P2 Pacific Islands, German
- 651.P3 Palestine
- 651.P4 Persia
- 651.P7 Poland
- 651.P75 Portugal
- 651.P8 Posen
- 651.P89 Prussia, East
- 651.P9 Prussia, West
- 651.R6 Romania
- 651.R8 Russia
- 651.R9 Ruthenia
- 651.S13 Saar Valley
- 651.S3 Samoa
- 651.S4 Schleswig
- Serbia see D651.Y8+
- 651.S5 Silesia (Upper)
- 651.S53 Slovenia
- Soviet Union see D651.R8
- Spalato see D651.D3
- 651.S7 Styria
- 651.S9 Syria
- 651.T5 Thrace
- 651.T7 Togoland
- 651.T8 Transylvania
- 651.T85 Trieste
- 651.T9 Turkey
- 651.T95 Tyrol
- 651.U6 Ukraine
- Cf. DK508+ History of the Ukraine
- Yugoslavia
- 651.Y8 General works
- 651.Y9A-.Y9Z Relations of other countries to Yugoslavia, A-Z
- For Fiume see D651.I6+
- Cf. D465 Eastern question
- Reconstruction. Post-war period
- 652 Sources and documents
- 653 General works
- 655 Other
- Individual countries
- United States
- 657 General works
- 658.A-.W By state, A-W
- e.g.
- 658.C2 California
- 658.I6 Indiana
- 658.M4 Massachusetts
- 658.M5 Michigan
- 658.N6 North Carolina
- 659.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- World War I (1914-1918) -- Continued  
 Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments  
   Including memorials to special regiments, etc., with their history  
   Cf. D503 Museums  
   Cf. NA9325+ Fine arts
- 663 General works  
 665 Other  
   United States  
     General works  
     Veterans Day (Armistice Day) services and addresses  
     States, A-W  
     Cities, A-Z  
       e.g.  
     Washington, D.C. Tomb of the Unknown Soldier  
       Including addresses
- 680.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Period between World Wars (1919-1939)  
 720 General works  
 723 General special  
 725 Essays, etc.  
   European social life and customs. Civilization  
     General works  
     Fascism  
   Ethnography of Europe  
     General works  
     Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z  
       Germans  
       Muslims  
       Russians  
       Yeniche
- 726.8 Military history  
 727 Political and diplomatic history  
 728 Rome-Berlin axis
- World War II (1939-1945)  
 731 Periodicals. Serials. Collections  
 732 Societies  
   Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
     General works  
     By region or country, A-Z  
       *Under each country:*  
       .x *General works*  
       .x2A-.x2Z *Special, by city, A-Z*  
       e.g.  
       Denmark  
         General works
- 733.D39 Copenhagen. Museet for Danmarks frihedskamp 1940-1945  
 733.D4C65 Congresses, conferences, etc.  
   General works  
     Including works on two or more conferences
- 734.A2-Z Individual congresses, conferences, etc.
- Sources and documents  
 735.A1 Collection and preservation of war records  
 735.A7 Atlantic Declaration, August 14, 1941
- Biography  
   For personal narratives see D811+

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Biography -- Continued

- 736                   Collective  
                         Class here collective military biography  
                         For collective military biography limited to a country see the military operations of the country,  
                         e.g. D764, Soviet Union  
                         For collective biography limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic, see the  
                         campaign, battle, etc., troops, or topic e. g. D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German  
                         airborne troops; D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans
- Individual  
                         For individual biography of prominent military leaders see the country of the individual in DA-  
                         DU, E-F, or other appropriate class, e. g. E745, George S. Patton; DA69.3.H3, Douglas  
                         Haig  
                         For all other biography chiefly describing the subject's participation in the war see the topic,  
                         troops, campaign or battle, e. g. D761, general works on French participation; D756.5.D8,  
                         Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops, D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans  
                         For individual biography not limited to the war see the country of the individual in DA-DU, E-F,  
                         or other appropriate class
- 739                   Collected works
- 740                   Dictionaries
- Causes. Origins. Aims
- 741                   General works
- 742.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
- 743                   General works
- 743.2               Pictorial works  
                         For art and the war see N9160+
- 743.22             Films, slides, etc. Catalogs
- 743.23             Motion pictures about the war
- 743.25             Posters
- 743.27             Collectibles
- (743.3)            Maps and atlases  
                         see G1038, etc.
- 743.4               Study and teaching
- 743.42             Historiography  
                         Including criticism of books on the war
- 743.5               Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.  
                         Including chronology of the war
- 743.6               Examinations, questions, etc.
- 743.7               Juvenile works. Elementary textbooks
- 743.9               Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
- 744                   General special  
                         Ethical and religious aspects  
                         Cf. D810.C5+ Churches
- 744.4               General works
- 744.5.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
- 744.55             Psychological aspects
- Social aspects
- 744.6               General works
- 744.7.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
- War poetry  
                         see class P
- Satire, caricature, etc.
- 745                   General works
- 745.2               English
- 745.3               French
- 745.5               German

- World War II (1939-1945)
  - Satire, caricature, etc. -- Continued
  - 745.7.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 745.7.I8 Italian
    - 745.7.P6 Polish
    - 745.7.R9 Russian
  - (746-746.5) Views, films, posters, etc.
    - see D743.2+
  - 747 Guides to the battlefields
    - For guides to special battlefields, see the individual battle
  - Diplomatic history. General relations (towards war)
    - 748 General works
    - 749 General special. Neutrality
    - 749.5.A-Z Separate treaties during the war, A-Z
      - 749.5.A5 Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942
      - 749.5.A55 Anti-Comintern pact
      - 749.5.G7 Great Britain-Poland mutual assistance treaty, August 25, 1939
      - Hitler-Stalin pact see D749.5.R8
      - 749.5.R8 Russo-German treaty, August 23, 1939
      - 749.5.U6 United States-Iraq mutual aid treaty, July 31, 1945
    - By region or country
      - 750 Great Britain
      - 751 Germany
      - 752 France
      - 752.8 The Americas. Neutrality
      - United States and the war. Neutrality
        - For reasons for American participation, see D742.U5
    - 753 General works
    - 753.2.A-Z Mutual aid (Lend-lease) agreements. By region or country, A-Z
      - 753.3 Enemy conspiracies, propaganda, espionage, etc.
      - 753.7 Asian Americans and the war
      - 753.8 Japanese Americans and the war
        - Cf. D769.8.A6 Japanese American participation in the war and evacuation, relocation, and internment of Japanese Americans
  - 754.A-Z Other regions, countries, or groups of countries, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 754.A34 Africa
    - 754.A46 Alps, Western
    - 754.B36 Balkan Peninsula
    - Ireland
      - 754.I5 General works
      - 754.I6 Irish Free State
      - 754.I7 Northern Ireland
    - Levant see D754.N34
    - 754.N34 Near East
    - 754.S29 Scandinavia
    - 754.Y9 Yugoslavia
  - Military operations. The war effort
    - General works see D743
    - By period
      - September 1939-December 1941
        - 755 General works
        - 755.1 September 1939-May 1940
        - 755.2 1940
        - 755.3 1941

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By period -- Continued

- 755.4 1942
- 755.5 1943
- 755.6 1944
- 1945
- 755.7 General works
- 755.8 VE Day to VJ Day

## By region

## Western

- 756 General works
- 756.3 General special
- 756.5.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 756.5.A7 Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945
  - 756.5.A78 Arras, Battle of, 1940
  - 756.5.C2 Calais, Battle of, 1940
  - 756.5.D5 Dieppe raid, 1942
  - 756.5.D8 Dunkirk, France, Battle of, 1940
  - 756.5.M4 Meuse, Battle of the, 1940-
  - 756.5.V3 Verdun, Battle of, 1940

## Germany

- 757 General works
- 757.1 Armies
- 757.2 Army Corps
- Infantry
  - 757.3 General works
  - 757.32.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
- Mountain troops
  - 757.39 General works
  - 757.4.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z
- Artillery
  - 757.5
  - 757.53 Anti-aircraft artillery
- Panzer troops
  - 757.54 General works
  - 757.55.A-Z Divisions, regiments, etc. By name, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 757.55.R6 "Die roten Teufel"
    - 757.56 Individual divisions. By number
    - 757.565 Individual corps. By number
    - 757.57 Individual regiments. By number
    - 757.58 Individual battalions. By number
- 757.6 Airborne troops
- 757.63 Parachute troops
- 757.64 Motorcycle troops
- 757.65 Signal Corps (Nachrichten truppen)
- 757.66 Reconnaissance troops
- 757.8 Engineers
- 757.83 Nebeltruppe
- 757.85 Waffenschutzstaffel of the Nazi Party (Waffen SS)
- 757.855 Technische Truppen
- 757.9.A-Z Local, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 757.9.H3 Hamburg
- Great Britain

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## Western

## Great Britain -- Continued

759

General works

759.5

Divisions, regiments, etc. By number

e.g.

759.5 51st

The Fifty-first (Highland) Division

759.52

Artillery

Cf. D760.A+ By region or name

759.523

Anti-Aircraft Command

759.527

Light Anti-Aircraft Artillery regiments

759.528

Armored divisions, regiments, etc.

759.53

Infantry

Cf. D760.A+ By region or name

759.54

Cavalry

Cf. D760.A+ By region or name

759.55

Engineers

Airborne troops

759.6

General works

759.63

Parachute troops

760.A-Z

Special, by region or name, A-Z

e.g.

760.A1

Colonies (General)

760.A8

Auxiliary territorial service

760.D4

Devonshire Regiment

760.I7

Irish Guards

760.P5

Pioneer Corps

760.R7

Royal Armoured Corps

760.8.A-Z

Local history, A-Z

e.g.

760.8.B3

Bath

760.8.B4

Belfast

760.8.B7

Bristol

760.8.C6

Coventry

760.8.D6

Dover

760.8.E3

East Downing

760.8.E7

Essex

760.8.E88

Exeter

760.8.K4

Kent

760.8.L6

Liverpool

760.8.L7

London

760.8.M3

Manchester

760.8.S75

Stepney (Middlesex)

## France

761

General works

761.1

Armies

761.15

Army Corps

761.2

Divisions

Infantry

761.3

General works

761.38

Zouaves

761.5

Chasseurs. Chasseurs alpins

761.6

Artillery

761.7

Parachute troops

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## Western

## France -- Continued

761.9.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

e.g.

761.9.A1

## Colonies (General)

761.9.F7

## France combattante. French volunteer force. Free French forces

761.9.P6

## Polish forces

762.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

e.g.

762.P3

## Paris

763.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

## Belgium

763.B4

## General works

## Divisions, regiments, etc.

763.B41

## By number

763.B415

## By name

763.B42A-.B42Z

## Local history, A-Z

## Denmark

763.D4

## General works

763.D413

## Divisions, regiments, etc. (Not A-Z)

763.D42A-.D42Z

## Local history, A-Z

763.I2

## Iceland

## Italy

763.I8

## General works

763.I813A-.I813Z

## Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z

## Corpo volontari della libertà

763.I815

## General works

763.I817A-.I817Z

## Divisions, brigades, A-Z

763.I82A-.I82Z

## Local history, A-Z

763.L9

## Luxembourg

763.M3

## Malta

## Netherlands

763.N4

## General works

763.N41

## Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

763.N42A-.N42Z

## Local history, A-Z

## Norway

763.N6

## General works

763.N613A-.N613Z

## Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z

763.N62A-.N62Z

## Local history, A-Z

763.S5

## Sicily

763.5

## Arctic regions

## Including Greenland

## Eastern

764

## General works. Soviet Union (General)

764.3.A-Z

## Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

764.3.L4

## Leningrad, Siege of, 1941-1944

764.3.M6

## Moscow, Battle of, 1941-1942

## Saint Petersburg, Siege of, 1941-1944 see D764.3.L4

764.3.S7

## Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943

764.6

## Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## Eastern

## General works. Soviet Union (General) -- Continued

764.7.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

e.g.

764.7.K5

## Klintsy

## Poland

765

## General works

765.13

## Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

765.2.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

e.g.

765.2.W3

## Warsaw

Including Warsaw Ghetto Uprising, 1943, and Warsaw Uprising, 1944

765.2.W7

## Wrocław (Breslau)

## Finland

Including Continuation War, 1941-1944

765.3

## General works

765.32

## Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

765.35.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

## Austria

765.4

## General works

765.45.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

e.g.

765.45.V6

## Vorarlberg

## Czechoslovakia

765.5

## General works

765.53

## Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

765.55.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

e.g.

765.55.P7

## Prague

## Hungary

765.56

## General works

765.562.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

e.g.

765.562.B8

## Budapest

## Balkans and the Near East. Eastern Mediterranean

766

## General works

## By country

766.3

## Greece

766.32.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

e.g.

766.32.C4

## Cephalonia

## Romania

766.4.A1-.A15

## Societies

766.4.A2

## Collections

766.4.A3-Z

## General works

766.413

## Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

766.42.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

## Yugoslavia

766.6.A1-.A15

## Societies

766.6.A2

## Collections

766.6.A3-Z

## General works

766.613

## Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)



## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## Eastern

## Balkans and the Near East. Eastern Mediterranean

## By country

## Yugoslavia -- Continued

766.62.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

e.g.

766.62.Z3

## Zagreb

766.7.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

766.7.A4

## Albania

766.7.C7

## Crete

766.7.S9

## Syria

## Africa

766.8

## General works

766.82

## North Africa

766.83

## Northeast Africa

766.84

## East Africa

766.9

## Egypt

766.92

## Ethiopia

766.93

## Libya

766.95

## Congo (Democratic Republic)

766.96

## French Equatorial Africa

766.97

## South Africa

766.99.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

766.99.A4

## Algeria

766.99.M3

## Madagascar

766.99.T8

## Tunisia

## Far East. Battle of the Pacific

## Including military and naval operations

767

## General works

## Japan

767.2

## General works

767.23

## Divisions, regiments, etc. (not A-Z)

767.25.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

e.g.

767.25.H6

## Hiroshima

767.25.N3

## Nagasaki

## Okinawa Island see D767.99.O45

## Ryukyu Islands see D767.99.O45

767.255

## Korea

767.3

## China

## Cochin China

767.35

## General works

767.352.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

e.g.

767.352.S3

## Saigon

767.4

## Philippines

767.45

## French Indochina

767.47

## Thailand

767.5

## Malay Peninsula

767.55

## Singapore

## India. Burma

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## Far East. Battle of the Pacific

## India. Burma -- Continued

767.6

## General works

767.63

## Free India (Azad Hind), 1943-1945

Including Indian National Army, 1942-1945

767.7

## Indonesia

## Australia

767.8

## General works

767.813.A-Z

## Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z

767.82.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

767.83.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

767.83.A26

## Aboriginal Australians

767.83.A98

## Australians of Italian descent. Italian Australians. Italians

Including evacuation, relocation, and internment

## Italian Australians see D767.83.A98

## Italians see D767.83.A98

## New Zealand

767.85

## General works

767.851.A-Z

## Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z

767.852.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

## Pacific islands

767.9

## General works

(767.913)

## Aleutian Islands

see D769.87.A4

767.917

## Gilbert Islands

767.92

## Hawaiian Islands

767.94

## Midway Islands

Cf. D774.M5 Battle of Midway, 1942

767.95

## New Guinea

767.98

## Solomon Islands

767.99.A-Z

## Other islands, A-Z

e.g.

767.99.G8

## Guam

767.99.I9

## Iwo Jima

767.99.M3

## Marshall Islands

767.99.N4

## New Britain (Island)

767.99.O45

## Okinawa Island. Ryukyu Islands

767.99.P4

## Pelew Islands

767.99.S3

## Saipan

## The Americas

768

## General works

## Canada

768.15

## General works

768.153.A-Z

## Divisions, regiments, etc. By author, A-Z

768.154.A-Z

## Local history, A-Z

768.155.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

768.155.C34

## Canadians of German descent. German Canadians. Germans

Including evacuation, relocation, and internment

768.155.C35

## Canadians of Japanese descent. Japanese Canadians. Japanese

Including evacuation, relocation, and internment

## Latin America

768.18

## General works

768.2

## Mexico

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## The Americas

## Latin America -- Continued

768.3

Brazil

768.7

Suriname

768.9

Venezuela

## United States

For the internal history of the United States see E806+

769.A1-.A15

Societies

769.A2

Collections

(769.A3)

Compendium of legislative acts

see KF

769.A5-Z

General works on participation in the war

769.1

General special

For reasons for American participation, see D742.U5

769.15

Pamphlets, etc.

## Military operations

General works see D769.A5+

769.2

General special

Individual expeditions, battles, etc.

see D756.5, D767, etc.

Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.

For Army Air Forces see D790.2+

769.25

Headquarters, general staff, etc.

769.255

Army Groups. By number

769.26

Armies. By number

769.27

Army Corps

Divisions, regiments, etc.

769.29

General works

Individual divisions

769.295.A-Z

By name, A-Z

Subarrange by author

769.295.A5

Americal

769.3

By number

Subarrange by author

## Armored divisions

769.305

General works

769.3053

By number

Subarrange by author

769.3055

Armored regiments. By name

Subarrange by author

769.3058

Reconnaissance battalions. By number

Subarrange by author

769.306

Tank battalions. By number

Subarrange by author

769.307

Tank destroyer battalions. By name

Subarrange by author

769.308

First Cavalry Division

769.309

Civil Affairs Division

## Infantry

769.31

Regiments, combat teams, etc. By number

Subarrange by author

## Cavalry

769.32

General works

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## The Americas

## United States

## Military operations

## Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.

## Cavalry -- Continued

769.325

## Individual groups, squadrons, etc. By number

## Subarrange by author

## Engineers

769.33

## General works

## Individual battalions, brigades, etc.

769.335

## By number

## Subarrange by author

769.337.A-Z

## By name, A-Z

## Subarrange by author

## Field artillery

769.339

## General works

769.34

## Individual groups, battalions, etc. By number

## Subarrange by author

## Anti-aircraft artillery

769.342

## General works

769.343

## Individual battalions, etc. By number

## Airborne troops

769.345

## General works

769.346

## Individual battalions, etc. By number

## Parachute troops

769.347

## General works

769.348

## Individual battalions, etc. By number

## Subarrange by author

## Chemical Corps

769.35

## General works

769.353

## Individual battalions, companies, etc. By type

## Subarrange by number

## Signal Corps

769.36

## General works

769.363

## Individual battalions, etc. By number

## Marine Corps

## Class here land operations only

## For Marine aerial operations see D790.4+

## Cf. D769.45 Naval operations

769.369

## General works

769.37

## Individual divisions. By number

769.372

## Individual regiments. By number

769.375

## Chaplain Corps

## Cf. D810.C35+ Chaplain service in the war

769.39

## Women's Army Corps

769.4

## Other

## Naval operations

## For naval aerial operations see D790.3+

## General works see D773+

769.45

## General special

## Including defensive areas, land batteries, Marine Corps

## Cf. D769.369+ Land operations of Marine Corps

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## The Americas

## United States

## Naval operations -- Continued

## Individual engagements

see D767, D774

## Fleets, squadrons, etc.

769.5 Individual fleets. By number

769.52.A-Z Forces, divisions. By name, A-Z

769.53 Task forces. By number

For individual ships see D774.A+

## Service squadrons

769.535 General works

769.537 Individual squadrons. By number

## Naval operating bases

769.54 General works

769.542.A-Z Individual bases. By place, A-Z

e.g.

769.542.G5 Guam

Established by Lion Six

## Construction battalions

769.55 General works

769.552 Individual battalions. By number

## Construction battalion maintenance units

769.554 General works

769.555 Individual units. By number

769.585 Coast Guard Reserve (Temporary Reserve)

Including U.S. Volunteer Port Security Force

769.59 Chaplain Corps

Cf. D810.C35+ Chaplains (General)

769.597 Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve (WAVES)

769.598 Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve (SPARS)

769.64 Sino-American Cooperative Organization

## Transportation service

(769.72) General works

see D810.T8

## Transportation Corps

769.73 General works

769.733 Individual battalions, etc. By number

## Ordnance

769.74 General works

769.743 Individual battalions, etc. By number

## Services of supply. Army service forces

769.75 General works

769.753 Quartermaster base depots. By number

769.76 Technical intelligence service

## Provost-Marshall-General's Bureau

769.77 General works

769.775 Military Police

769.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

African Americans see D810.B53

769.8.A5 Alien enemies

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## The Americas

## United States

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

769.8.A6

Americans of Japanese descent. Japanese Americans. Japanese

Including participation in the war and evacuation, relocation, and internment of Japanese Americans

Cf. D753.8 Japanese Americans and the war

Cf. KF7224.5 Legal aspects

(769.8.C4)

Civil liberty. Freedom of speech

see KF4741+

Conscientious objectors see UB342.A+

Economic aspects see HC106.4

Espionage see D753.3

Food control see HD9000.9.A+

Foreign population

Including contribution to the war effort

769.8.F6

General works

Cf. D769.8.A5 Alien enemies

769.8.F7A-.F7Z

Special nationalities, A-Z

769.8.F7G4

German Americans

Including evacuation, relocation, and internment

769.8.F7I8

Italian Americans

Including evacuation, relocation, and internment

Japanese Americans see D769.8.A6

769.8.F7K67

Korean Americans

769.8.F7M45

Mexican Americans

769.8.F7Y84

Yugoslav Americans

769.8.G68

Government-controlled communities

769.8.H58

Hispanic Americans

Indians see D810.I5

769.8.L6

Local government and the war

769.8.P6

Political prisoners

Red Cross and hospital service see D807.U6+

Relief, charities, etc. see D809.U5

769.8.S5

Service flags

769.8.T8

Trophies, Military

769.85.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Alabama

769.85.A2

General works

769.85.A21A-.A21Z

Local, A-Z

Arizona

769.85.A7

General works

769.85.A71A-.A71Z

Local, A-Z

Arkansas

769.85.A8

General works

769.85.A81A-.A81Z

Local, A-Z

California

769.85.C2

General works

769.85.C21A-.C21Z

Local, A-Z

Colorado

769.85.C6

General works

769.85.C61A-.C61Z

Local, A-Z

Connecticut

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## The Americas

## United States

## By region or state, A-Z

## Connecticut -- Continued

769.85.C8

General works

769.85.C81A-.C81Z

Local, A-Z

## Delaware

769.85.D4

General works

769.85.D41A-.D41Z

Local, A-Z

769.85.D6

## District of Columbia

## Florida

769.85.F5

General works

769.85.F51A-.F51Z

Local, A-Z

## Georgia

769.85.G4

General works

769.85.G41A-.G41Z

Local, A-Z

## Idaho

769.85.I2

General works

769.85.I21A-.I21Z

Local, A-Z

## Illinois

769.85.I3

General works

769.85.I31A-.I31Z

Local, A-Z

## Indiana

769.85.I6

General works

769.85.I7A-.I7Z

Local, A-Z

## Iowa

769.85.I8

General works

769.85.I9A-.I9Z

Local, A-Z

## Kansas

769.85.K2

General works

769.85.K21A-.K21Z

Local, A-Z

## Kentucky

769.85.K4

General works

769.85.K41A-.K41Z

Local, A-Z

## Louisiana

769.85.L6

General works

769.85.L61A-.L61Z

Local, A-Z

## Maine

769.85.M2

General works

769.85.M21A-.M21Z

Local, A-Z

## Maryland

769.85.M3

General works

769.85.M31A-.M31Z

Local, A-Z

## Massachusetts

769.85.M4

General works

769.85.M41A-.M41Z

Local, A-Z

## Michigan

769.85.M5

General works

769.85.M51A-.M51Z

Local, A-Z

## Minnesota

769.85.M6

General works

769.85.M61A-.M61Z

Local, A-Z

## Mississippi

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## The Americas

## United States

## By region or state, A-Z

## Mississippi -- Continued

769.85.M7

General works

769.85.M71A-.M71Z

Local, A-Z

## Missouri

769.85.M8

General works

769.85.M81A-.M81Z

Local, A-Z

## Montana

769.85.M9

General works

769.85.M91A-.M91Z

Local, A-Z

## Nebraska

769.85.N19

General works

769.85.N2A-.N2Z

Local, A-Z

## Nevada

769.85.N22

General works

769.85.N23A-.N23Z

Local, A-Z

## New Hampshire

769.85.N25

General works

769.85.N26A-.N26Z

Local, A-Z

## New Jersey

769.85.N3

General works

769.85.N31A-.N31Z

Local, A-Z

## New Mexico

769.85.N33

General works

769.85.N34A-.N34Z

Local, A-Z

## New York

769.85.N4

General works

769.85.N5A-.N5Z

Local, A-Z

## North Carolina

769.85.N8

General works

769.85.N81A-.N81Z

Local, A-Z

## North Dakota

769.85.N9

General works

769.85.N91A-.N91Z

Local, A-Z

## Ohio

769.85.O3

General works

769.85.O31A-.O31Z

Local, A-Z

## Oklahoma

769.85.O5

General works

769.85.O51A-.O51Z

Local, A-Z

## Oregon

769.85.O8

General works

769.85.O81A-.O81Z

Local, A-Z

## Pennsylvania

769.85.P4

General works

769.85.P41A-.P41Z

Local, A-Z

## Rhode Island

769.85.R4

General works

769.85.R41A-.R41Z

Local, A-Z

## South Carolina

769.85.S6

General works



## World War II (1939-1945)

## Military operations. The war effort

## By region

## The Americas

## United States

## By region or state, A-Z

## South Carolina -- Continued

769.85.S61A-.S61Z

## Local, A-Z

## South Dakota

769.85.S7

## General works

769.85.S71A-.S71Z

## Local, A-Z

## Tennessee

769.85.T2

## General works

769.85.T21A-.T21Z

## Local, A-Z

## Texas

769.85.T4

## General works

769.85.T41A-.T41Z

## Local, A-Z

## Utah

769.85.U8

## General works

769.85.U81A-.U81Z

## Local, A-Z

## Vermont

769.85.V5

## General works

769.85.V51A-.V51Z

## Local, A-Z

## Virginia

769.85.V8

## General works

769.85.V81A-.V81Z

## Local, A-Z

## Washington

769.85.W3

## General works

769.85.W31A-.W31Z

## Local, A-Z

## West Virginia

769.85.W4

## General works

769.85.W41A-.W41Z

## Local, A-Z

## Wisconsin

769.85.W6

## General works

769.85.W61A-.W61Z

## Local, A-Z

## Wyoming

769.85.W8

## General works

769.85.W81A-.W81Z

## Local, A-Z

769.87.A-Z

## Outlying possessions, A-Z

769.87.A4

## Aleutian Islands

(769.87.H3)

## Hawaii

see D767.92

769.88.A-Z

## Special nationalities, A-Z

e.g.

769.88.A7

## Armenian

(769.9)

## Personal narratives and other accounts

see D811

## Naval operations

## For freedom of the seas see KZA1348+

770

## General works. Battle of the Atlantic

## Anglo-German

771

## General works. Blockade

772.A-Z

## By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

772.A4

## Altmark (Ship)

772.A5

## Anglo-Saxon (Steamship)

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Naval operations

## Anglo-German

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z -- Continued

772.A66 Ark Royal (Aircraft carrier)  
 772.A7 Athenia (Steamship)  
 772.B5 Bismarck (Battleship)  
 772.D7 Dragon (Cruiser)  
 772.F5 Firedrake (Destroyer)  
 772.G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)  
 772.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)  
 772.P4 Penelope (Cruiser)  
 772.S25 San Demetrio (Tanker)

772.3

## Russo-German

Including Arctic Ocean and Baltic Sea only

## United States

773 General works. Blockade. Patrol

774.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

774.A7 Arkansas (Battleship)  
 774.B57 Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943  
 774.B6 Boise (Cruiser)  
 774.D3 Dashiell (Destroyer)  
 774.D56 Dorchester (Ship)  
 774.E5 Enterprise (Aircraft carrier)  
 774.E7 Essex (Aircraft carrier)  
 774.G3 General W.H. Gordon (Transport)  
 774.H3 Hancock (Aircraft carrier)  
 774.H4 Helena (Cruiser)  
 774.H6 Hornet (Aircraft carrier)  
 774.J3 Java Sea, Battle of the, 1942  
 774.L4 Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name)  
 774.M3 Marblehead (Cruiser)  
 774.M35 Maryland (Battleship)  
 774.M5 Midway, Battle of, 1942  
 774.N4 New Orleans (Cruiser)  
 774.O3 O'Bannon (Destroyer)  
 774.P7 Princess (Aircraft carrier)  
 774.S3 Saratoga (Aircraft carrier)  
 774.S318 Savo Island, Battle of, 1942  
 774.S32 Savo Island (Aircraft carrier)  
 774.S6 South Dakota (Battleship)  
 774.T53 Ticonderoga (Antisubmarine warfare support aircraft carrier)

## Anglo-Italian

775 General works

775.5.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

775.5.S8 Sydney (Cruiser)

## Japan

777 General works

777.5.A-Z By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943 see D774.B57

Midway, Battle of, 1942 see D774.M5

Savo Island, Battle of, 1942 see D774.S318

779.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## World War II (1939-1945) -- Continued

## Submarine operations

Including operations of submarine chasers

780

General works

Germany

781

General works

782.A-Z

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

782.C6

City of Benares (Steamship)

782.M6

Montevideo (Steamship)

782.R6

Robin Moor (Steamship)

United States

783

General works

783.5.A-Z

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z

e.g.

783.5.C6

Coast guard reserve boat 3070

783.5.S4

Seawolf (Submarine)

783.5.S5

Silversides (Submarine)

783.5.S8

Sturgeon (Submarine)

Japan

783.6

General works

783.7

By engagement, ship, etc. (not A-Z)

784.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Amphibious operations

784.5

General works

784.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Aerial operations

785

General works

U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey reports

785.U57

General works

785.U58A-.U58Z

By industry, A-Z

785.U6

European War

785.U63

Pacific War

786

Great Britain

787

Germany

788

France

United States

790

General works

Class works on individual campaigns or battles with the campaign or battle

## Army Air Forces

790.2

General works

790.22

Individual air forces. By number. Subarrange by author

790.23

Individual divisions. By number. Subarrange by author

790.24

Individual wings. By number. Subarrange by author

## Commands

790.244

General works

790.2442

Individual bomber commands. By number. Subarrange by author

790.2443

Individual fighter commands. By number. Subarrange by author

## Groups

790.25

General works

790.252

Individual fighter groups. By number. Subarrange by author

790.253

Individual bomber groups. By number. Subarrange by author

790.254

Other. Subarrange by author

## Squadrons

790.26

General works

790.262

Individual fighter squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author

- World War II (1939-1945)
  - Aerial operations
    - United States
      - Army Air Forces
        - Squadrons -- Continued
          - 790.263 Individual bomber squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
          - 790.264 Other. Subarrange by author
      - Navy
        - 790.3 General works
        - 790.33 Air groups (General)
        - 790.35 Individual air groups. By number. Subarrange by author
        - Squadrons
          - 790.37 General works
          - 790.373 Individual attack squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
          - 790.375 Individual fighter squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
          - 790.376 Individual patrol squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
          - 790.378 Individual torpedo squadrons. By number. Subarrange by author
      - Marine Corps
        - 790.4 General works
        - Air wings
          - 790.43 General works
          - 790.433 Individual wings. By number. Subarrange by author
        - Air groups
          - 790.45 General works
          - 790.453 Individual groups. By number. Subarrange by author
        - Squadrons
          - 790.47 General works
          - 790.473 Individual squadrons. Subarrange by author
      - 790.5 Women's Air Force Service Pilots (WASPs)
      - 792.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - 793 Tank operations
        - Cf. UE159 Tactics
        - Cf. UG446.5 Military engineering
    - 794 Cavalry operations
      - Cf. D769.32+ United States
    - 794.5 Commando operations
    - Engineering operations
      - 795.A2 General works
      - 795.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Medals, badges, decorations of honor
      - Including lists of recipients and individual recipients of medals
    - 796 General works
      - 796.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.
      - 797.A2 General
      - 797.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Under each country:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
    - Press. Censorship. Publicity. Radio
      - 798 General works
      - 799.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 800 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
      - For special topics or individual countries, see HC, HF, HJ
    - Alien enemies
      - 801.A2 General works

- World War II (1939-1945)  
 Alien enemies -- Continued  
 801.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 801.F8 France  
     United States see D769.8.A6  
 Occupied territory  
     Including underground movements  
 802.A2 General works  
 802.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *General works*  
     .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*  
     e.g.  
 802.C7-.C72 Croatia  
 802.M3-.M32 Marshall Islands  
 802.N7-.N72 Norway  
 802.R95-.R952 Ruthenia  
 802.S55-.S552 Sicily  
 802.S67-.S672 Slovenia  
 802.T7-.T72 Tripolitania  
 Atrocities. War crimes.  
     For war crimes trials, see KZ1174+  
 803 General works  
 804.A-Z By region or country committing atrocity, A-Z  
     For works on atrocities in a particular locality see D756+  
     Holocaust  
         For works on the Holocaust in a particular locality see DS134.2+  
         Cf. BM645.H6 Holocaust in Jewish theology  
         Cf. D810.J4 Jewish military participation in World War II  
 804.15 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
     Museums. Exhibitions, etc.  
         Cf. D805.5.A+ Individual concentration camp memorials  
 804.17 General works  
 804.175.A-Z Individual. By city, A-Z  
 804.177 Holocaust Remembrance Day. Days of Remembrance of the Victims of the Shoah  
 804.18 Congresses  
 804.19 Sources and documents  
     Biography and memoirs (General and Jewish)  
         For history and criticism of biography and memoirs see D804.348  
 804.195 Collective  
     Individual by place see DS134.2+  
 804.196 Individual not limited by place, A-Z  
 804.25 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.  
 804.3 General works  
 804.32 Pictorial works  
 804.33 Study and teaching  
 804.34 Juvenile literature  
 804.348 Historiography  
     Including history and criticism of biography and memoirs  
 804.35 Holocaust denial literature  
 804.355 Holocaust denial. Criticism of Holocaust denial literature  
     Public opinion  
 804.44 General works  
 804.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     Special groups of Jewish victims

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Atrocities. War crimes

## Holocaust

## Special groups of Jewish victims -- Continued

804.47

Women

804.48

Children

804.49

Scholars. Scientists

804.5.A-Z

## Other victim groups, A-Z

Including biography (Individual and collective)

804.5.B55

Black people

804.5.C37

Catholics

804.5.C45

Children (General)

Cf. D804.48 Jewish children

804.5.C47

Christians (General)

Cf. D804.5.C37 Catholics

Cf. D804.5.J44 Jehovah's Witnesses

Cf. D804.5.J48 Jewish Christians

804.5.C65

College teachers

804.5.G38

Gays

Cf. D810.G39 Gays in World War II

804.5.G85

Gypsies. Romanies

Cf. D810.G9 Gypsies in World War II. Romanies in World War II

804.5.H35

Handicapped. People with disabilities

Including people with mental disabilities

804.5.J44

Jehovah's Witnesses

804.5.J46

Jesuits

804.5.J48

Jewish Christians

People with disabilities see D804.5.H35

People with mental disabilities see D804.5.H35

Romanies see D804.5.G85

804.5.W65

Women (General)

Cf. D804.47 Jewish women

## Rescue efforts

804.6

General works

Righteous Gentiles

804.65

General works

804.66.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

804.7.A-Z

## Other topics, A-Z

804.7.D43

Death marches

804.7.E26

Economic aspects

804.7.M67

Moral and ethical aspects

804.7.P73

Press coverage

804.7.R45

Religious aspects

## Prisoners and prisons

Including internment camps, concentration camps, death camps, etc.

805.A1

## Periodicals and societies

805.A2

## General works

805.A3-Z

## By individual regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.A1-.A19

*Periodicals*

.A2-.Z7

*General works**(.xZ8-9)**Individual prisons, camps, etc., see D805.5*

805.5.A-Z

## Individual prisons, camps, etc. By name, A-Z

Including individual concentration camp memorials

e. g.

805.5.A96

Auschwitz

- World War II (1939-1945)
  - Prisoners and prisons -- Continued
    - 805.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 805.6.B76 Brothels
      - 805.6.L35 Language
      - 805.6.S66 Sports
      - 805.6.T38 Tattoos
      - 805.6.T44 Theater
      - 805.6.U55 Uniforms
  - Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals. Red Cross
    - 806 General works
    - 807.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 807.A8 Australia
        - 807.H3 Hawaii
        - United States
          - 807.U6 General works
          - 807.U62A-.U62W By state, A-W
            - Hawaii see D807.H3
      - (807.U72-.U74) Army hospitals
      - (807.U85-.U87) Navy hospitals
  - Relief work. Charities. Protection. Refugees. Displaced persons
    - Cf. D804.6+ Rescue efforts in the Holocaust
    - 808 General works
    - 809.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - e. g.
        - 809.B4 Belgium
        - 809.U5 United States
          - Including American relief in other countries
- Other special topics, A-Z
  - Adventists see D810.C53
  - African Americans see D810.B53
  - 810.A53 Aleuts
  - 810.A6 Anarchism. Anarchists
  - 810.A65 Animals in the war
    - Including war use of dogs
    - Cf. D810.V45 Veterinary service
  - 810.A67 Antiquities
  - 810.A7 Art and the war
  - 810.A75 Astrology
  - 810.A79 Athletes
  - 810.B3 Bacterial warfare
  - Baptists see D810.C56
  - 810.B37 Basques
  - 810.B53 Black people. African Americans
  - 810.B55 Blind
  - 810.B66 Bomb reconnaissance
  - 810.B7 Boy Scouts
  - Buddhism
    - 810.B83 General works
    - By sect
      - 810.B839 Zen Buddhism
  - Burials see D810.D4
  - 810.C2 Camouflage
  - Carrier pigeons see D810.P53
  - 810.C26 Cartography

- World War II (1939-1945)
  - Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 810.C27
  - Catalans
  - Catholic Church see D810.C6
  - Chaplains (General)
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - United States
        - Cf. D769.375 Army Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
        - Cf. D769.59 Navy Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
- 810.C35
  - General works
- 810.C36A-.C36Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - United States
      - Cf. D769.375 Army Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
      - Cf. D769.59 Navy Chaplain Corps (U.S.)
- 810.C38
  - Chemical warfare
- 810.C4
  - Children. Orphans
  - Church of Christ, Scientist see D810.C62
  - Church of the Brethren see D810.C63
  - Churches
    - General works
    - By denomination
      - Adventists
      - Baptists
      - Catholic Church
      - Church of Christ, Scientist
      - Church of the Brethren
      - Evangelical and Reformed Church
      - Friends, Society of
      - Lutheran Church
      - Mennonites
      - Methodist Church
      - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
      - Orthodox Eastern Church
      - Presbyterian Church
- 810.C5
  - General works
  - By denomination
    - Adventists
    - Baptists
    - Catholic Church
    - Church of Christ, Scientist
    - Church of the Brethren
    - Evangelical and Reformed Church
    - Friends, Society of
    - Lutheran Church
    - Mennonites
    - Methodist Church
    - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
    - Orthodox Eastern Church
    - Presbyterian Church
- 810.C53
  - Adventists
- 810.C56
  - Baptists
- 810.C6
  - Catholic Church
- 810.C62
  - Church of Christ, Scientist
- 810.C63
  - Church of the Brethren
- 810.C64
  - Evangelical and Reformed Church
- 810.C65
  - Friends, Society of
- 810.C66
  - Lutheran Church
- 810.C665
  - Mennonites
- 810.C67
  - Methodist Church
- 810.C674
  - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan
- 810.C6745
  - Orthodox Eastern Church
- 810.C68
  - Presbyterian Church
- 810.C69
  - Civil defense
    - For technical works see UA926+
- 810.C696
  - Collaboration
    - Class here general works on collaboration in World War II
    - For works on specific instances of collaboration see D802.A+
- 810.C698
  - Comfort women
- 810.C7
  - Communications
- 810.C8
  - Confiscation
- 810.C82
  - Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
- 810.C83
  - Cossacks
- 810.C85
  - Counterfeiting
- 810.C88
  - Cryptography
- 810.D4
  - Dead, Care of. Repatriation of the dead. Burial. Cemeteries
- 810.D5
  - Deportation
- 810.D57
  - Desertions
- 810.D6
  - Destruction and pillage
    - Cf. D785.U57+ United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports
- Draft resisters see D810.C82
- Education and the war
  - General works
  - United States
    - General works
    - By state, A-W
    - By college, school, etc., A-Z
    - By fraternity, A-Z
- 810.E2
  - General works
  - United States
    - General works
    - By state, A-W
    - By college, school, etc., A-Z
    - By fraternity, A-Z
- 810.E3
  - General works
- 810.E4A-.E4W
  - By state, A-W
- 810.E45A-.E45Z
  - By college, school, etc., A-Z
- 810.E46A-.E46Z
  - By fraternity, A-Z



- World War II (1939-1945)
  - Other special topics, A-Z
    - Education and the war -- Continued
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 810.E5A-.E5Z Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of
  - 810.E6 Entertainment and recreation for soldiers
  - 810.E8 Evangelical and Reformed Church see D810.C64
  - 810.E94 Executions
  - Friends, Society of see D810.C65
  - 810.F83 Fuel supplies
  - 810.G39 Gays. Gay military participation
    - Cf. D804.5.G38 Gay Holocaust victims
  - 810.G57 Girl Scouts
  - 810.G6 Governments in exile
  - 810.G9 Gypsies. Romanies. Romani military participation
    - Cf. D804.5.G85 Romani Holocaust victims
  - Health and hygiene see D806+
  - Homing pigeons see D810.P53
  - 810.I5 Indians
  - 810.I53 Indigenous peoples
  - Jewish military participation see D810.J4
  - 810.J4 Jews. Jewish military participation
    - Cf. D804.15+ Holocaust
  - 810.L4 Lawyers and the war
  - 810.L53 Libraries
    - Class here works on the condition of libraries during the war, the effect of the war on libraries, etc.
    - For works on library service to military personnel see Z675.W2
  - Logistics
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
  - 810.L64 Lutherans see D810.C66
  - 810.L642A-.L642Z Mennonites see D810.C665
  - Merchant marine see D810.T8
  - 810.M42 Meteorology
  - Methodists see D810.C67
  - Military intelligence see D810.S7+
  - 810.M8 Muslims
  - Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
      - For Japanese Americans in the United States see D753.8
      - For alien enemies in the United States see D769.8.A5
  - (810.N4) Negroes. African Americans. Blacks
    - see D810.B53
  - Nihon Kirisuto Kyōdan see D810.C674
  - Orthodox Eastern Church see D810.C6745
  - 810.P4 Photography
  - 810.P53 Pigeons
  - Presbyterians see D810.C68
  - Propaganda
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
  - Property damage see D810.D6
  - 810.P75 Prophecies
  - 810.P76 Protest movements

## World War II (1939-1945)

## Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- Public opinion
- 810.P8 General works
- 810.P85A-.P85Z By region or country, A-Z
- 810.R3 Race problems
- 810.R33 Radio, radar, etc.
- Romanies see D810.G9
- 810.R6 Rotary International
- 810.S2 Science and technology
- Search and rescue operations
- 810.S42 General works
- 810.S45A-.S45Z By region or country, A-Z
- Seventh-Day Adventists see D810.C53
- 810.S46 Sex
  - Cf. D810.C698 Comfort women
- 810.S47 Shinto
- 810.S48 Sikhs
- 810.S5 Slavs
- 810.S6 Socialism
- 810.S65 Spaniards
- Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence
- 810.S7 General works
- 810.S8A-.S8Z Individual spies, A-Z
- Technology see D810.S2
- 810.T37 Tatars
- 810.T4 Temperance
- 810.T8 Transportation
  - Including merchant marine
- 810.T95 Tyroleans
- Veterans
- 810.V4 General works
- 810.V42A-.V42Z By region or country, A-Z
- 810.V45 Veterinary service
- War resisters see D810.C82
- Weather see D810.M42
- 810.W7 Women
- 810.Y7 Young Men's Christian Association. Young Women's Christian Association
- 810.Y74 Youth
- Zen Buddhism see D810.B839
- Personal narratives and other accounts
  - For individual biography, see country of the individual in DA-F
  - For collective military biography of World War II see D736
- 811.A2 Collections
  - For collected personal narratives limited to military combatants of a country see the military operations of the country, e. g. D764, Soviet Union
  - For collected personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topics see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topics, e. g. D756.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops; D769.8, Japanese Americans
- 811.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - For personal narratives limited to a campaign, battle, etc., special troops, or topic see the campaign, battle, etc., troops or topic, e. g. D756.5.D8, Dunkirk, Battle of; D757.6, German airborne troops, D769.8.A6, Japanese Americans
- 811.5 Narratives by noncombatants
  - Including collective and individual
- Armistice

- World War II (1939-1945)
  - Armistice -- Continued
    - 812 General works
    - 813.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Peace
    - Sources and documents
      - 814 General works
      - Surrender documents. By country
        - For texts of surrender instruments and related legal works see KZ188+
      - 814.1 Germany
      - 814.2 Italy
      - 814.3 Japan
    - Council of Foreign Ministers (General)
      - 814.4 General works
      - 814.413 Meeting in London, September 11-October 2, 1945
      - 814.415 Meeting in Moscow, December 16-26, 1945
      - 814.42 Meeting in Paris, April, 1946
      - 814.425 Meeting in Paris, June 15-July 1946
      - 814.43 Meeting in New York, November-December, 1946
      - 814.44 Meeting in Moscow, March 10-April 24, 1947
      - 814.45 Meeting in London, November 25-December 16, 1947
      - 814.46 Meeting in Paris, May 23-June 20, 1949
      - 814.47 Meeting in Berlin, January 25-February 18, 1954
    - Treaties with Axis powers
      - For texts of treaties and related legal works see KZ188+
    - 814.55 Collections
    - Peace conferences (General)
      - 814.56 General works
      - 814.565 Paris Conference, July 29-October 15, 1946
      - 814.6 Germany
      - 814.7 Italy
      - 814.8 Japan
      - 814.9.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
    - 815 General works
    - 816 General special
    - 816.5 Pamphlets, etc.
    - Indemnity and reparation
      - 818 General works
      - 819.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 820.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
      - 820.D5 Disarmament
      - Population transfers
        - 820.P7 General works
        - 820.P72A-.P72Z By nationality, A-Z
      - 820.T4 Territorial questions
        - Special see D821.A+
    - 821.A-Z By country, groups of countries, etc., A-Z
      - Class here beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned
      - e.g.
        - For annual reports, etc., of areas under international trusteeship, see JN and JQ
    - 821.L4 Levant
    - 821.L5 Lithuania
    - 821.P3 Palestine
    - 821.T8 Transylvania

- World War II (1939-1945)
  - Peace
    - By country, groups of countries, etc., A-Z -- Continued
    - 821.Y8 Yugoslavia
      - Including Trieste
  - Reconstruction
    - 824 Sources and documents
    - 825 General works
    - 826 Pamphlets, etc.
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 827 General works
        - 828.A-.W By state, A-W
        - 829.A-Z Other countries or groups of countries, nationalities, etc., A-Z
          - e.g.
          - 829.A33 Africa, South
          - 829.D8 Dutch East Indies
          - 829.E2 East Asia
          - 829.J4 Jews
            - Cf. D829.P3 Palestine
          - 829.L5 Lithuania
          - 829.P3 Palestine
            - Cf. D829.J4 Jews
    - Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
      - For memorials to special divisions, etc., see the history of the division
      - 830 General works
      - 831 Other
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 833 General works
            - 835.A-.W By state, A-W
            - 836.A-Z By city, A-Z
            - 838.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
              - Under each country (except Great Britain):*
                - .x General works
                - .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
      - Great Britain
        - 838.G6 General works
        - 838.G7A-.G7Z Local, A-Z
- Post-war history (1945- )
  - For Europe, 1945- see D1050+
  - 839 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 839.2 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
  - 839.3 Sources and documents
  - Biography
    - Collective
      - 839.5 General works
      - 839.66 Queens, princesses, etc.
    - Individual, A-Z
      - 839.7.A-Z
  - 840 General works
  - 842 General special
    - Including refugees
  - 842.2 Military history
  - 842.3 Naval history
  - Ethnography of Western countries
    - 842.4 General works

- Post-war history (1945- )
  - Ethnography of Western countries -- Continued
    - 842.42.A-Z Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z
    - 842.42.M87 Muslims
  - 1945-1965
    - Periodicals see D839
    - 842.5 General works
    - Political and diplomatic history
    - 843 General works
    - 844 Pamphlets, etc.
    - 845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949
    - 845.2 North Atlantic Treaty Organization
    - 847 Soviet bloc. Communist countries
    - 847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955
  - 1965-1989
    - Periodicals see D839
    - 848 General works
    - Political and diplomatic history
    - 849 General works
    - 849.5 Pamphlets, etc.
    - 850 Soviet bloc. Communist countries
  - 1989-
    - 856 General works
    - 857 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - 858 Military history
    - 860 Political and diplomatic history
- 21st century
  - 861 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 861.3 Congresses
  - 861.4 Sources and documents
  - 861.5 Dictionaries
  - 861.6 Historiography
  - 862 General works
  - 862.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - 862.5 Military history
  - 862.7 Naval history
  - 863 Political history
  - 863.3 Foreign and general relations
  - Biography and memoirs
    - 863.5 Collective
    - 863.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Developing countries
  - 880 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 881 Congresses
  - 882 Sources and documents
  - 883 General works
  - Foreign and general relations
    - 887 General works
  - 888.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- Eastern hemisphere
  - 890 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 891 General works
  - 892 Description
    - For voyages and travels see G490
  - 893 History

## Europe (General)

For individual countries, see DA-DR

900

## Geography

## Description and travel

901

Periodicals. Collections

904

Gazetteers

905

Place names (General)

907

General works

908

Directories

909

Guidebooks

910

Pamphlets, etc.

Including minor cruises, itineraries, etc.

910.5

Monumental and picturesque. Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc. Views

## By period

911

Through 1450

913

1451-1600

915

1601-1700

917

1701-1800

919

1801-1900

921

1901-1950

922

1951-1970

923

1971-

## By region

Black Sea see DJK63

965

Northern Europe

965.5

North Sea

966

Baltic Sea

967

Western Europe

Central Europe see DAW1014+

Eastern Europe see DJK13+

Balkan Peninsula see DR11.5+

971

Adriatic Sea

972

East-northern Mediterranean. Adriatic and Aegean

Cf. DF895+ Islands of the Aegean

Cf. DF901.C9 Cyclades

Cf. DF901.I695 Ionian Sea

Cf. DS51.A+ Turkish Islands in the Aegean Sea

973

General Mediterranean

Including modern geography

974

Southern Europe

Including general western Mediterranean

975

Old World (Europe, including Egypt and Palestine)

Eastern Mediterranean (Bible lands, Orient) see DS41+

980

Juvenile travel

Antiquities see CC160+

Antiquities, Prehistoric see GN803+

990

Ethnography

## History

For history of Europe to 1945, see D1+

## 1945-

1050

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

1050.5

Congresses. Conferences, etc.

Study and teaching

1050.8

General works

## Europe (General)

## History

1945-

Study and teaching -- Continued

1050.82.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Schools. By place, A-Z*

1051

General works

1053

General special

1055

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

1056

General works

1056.2.A-Z

Individual elements in the population not limited to special territorial divisions, A-Z

1056.2.A38

Africans

1056.2.A43

Algerians

1056.2.A7

Arabs

1056.2.A94

Azerbaijanis

1056.2.B55

Black people

1056.2.B73

Brazilians

1056.2.C54

Chechens

1056.2.C55

Chinese

1056.2.C94

Czechs

1056.2.F75

Frisians

1056.2.G35

Galicians (Spain)

1056.2.G45

Germans

1056.2.G73

Greeks

1056.2.I73

Iranians

1056.2.I75

Irish

1056.2.I82

Italians

1056.2.I95

Ivoirians

1056.2.K67

Koreans

1056.2.K68

Kosovans

1056.2.K87

Kurds

1056.2.L38

Latin Americans

1056.2.M67

Moroccans

1056.2.M87

Muslims

1056.2.P64

Poles

1056.2.P67

Portuguese

1056.2.R65

Romanians

1056.2.S47

Serbs

1056.2.S55

Sikhs

1056.2.S94

Syriac Christians

1056.2.T38

Tatars

1056.2.T87

Turks

1056.2.U38

Ukrainians

1056.2.W34

Walsers

1056.2.Y83

Yugoslavs

Political and diplomatic history

1058

General works

1060

European federation

Cf. JN15 Constitutional history

1065.A-Z

Relations with regions and countries, A-Z

For relations with individual countries prior to 1945 see D34.A+

1065.U5

United States

Biography

## Europe (General)

## History

## 1945-

## Biography -- Continued

## Collective

1070

General works

1071

Women

1072

Public men

1073

Rulers, kings, etc.

1074

Queens, princesses, etc.

1075.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 1989-

2001

Congresses

2003

General works

2009

Political history

Foreign and general relations

2010

General works

2010.5.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

2010.5.A78

Asia

2010.5.U6

United States

## 2001-

2015

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2016

Congresses

2017

Sources and documents

2018

Dictionaries

2019

Historiography

2020

General works

2021

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2022

Military history

2023

Naval history

2024

Political history

Foreign and general relations

2025

General works

2025.5.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

e. g.

2025.5.U64

United States

Biography and memoirs

2026

Collective

2027.A-Z

Individual, A-Z



## History of Great Britain

## Historiography

- 1 General works
- Biography of historians
- 3.A1 Collective
- 3.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 3.F9 Froude, James Anthony
  - 3.M3 Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, baron
    - For collected works and works about Macaulay as a literary author see PR4963

- 4 Study and teaching
- British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations. The Commonwealth
  - Including Great Britain, the dominions, and the colonies.
  - For individual dominions and colonies, see DS-DU, F, etc.
  - For administration of the British Colonies collectively and colonial policy see JV1000+

- 10 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

- 10.5 General works

- 11 Description and travel

- 13 Historical geography

- 16 History

## Biography and memoirs

- 16.8 Collective

- 17.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 17.D9 Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple Blackwood, 1st Marquis of

- 17.E4 Elgin, James Bruce, 8th Earl of

- 17.M2 Maitland, Sir Thomas

- 17.W4 Weld, Sir Frederick Aloysius

## Political history. Imperial federation

Cf. JN248 Political institutions and public administration

- 18 General works

- 18.2.A-Z Relations with Commonwealth countries. By region or country, A-Z

## England

- 20 Periodicals. Societies

## Museums, exhibitions, etc.

- 22.A1 General works

- 22.A2-Z By city and museum, A-Z

## Collections

## Official records. Sources and documents

- 25.A2 Deputy Keeper. By date

- 25.B1 Record Commission. By date

- 25.B5 Chronicles. By number

- 25.C1 Calendars. By date

Class here calendars and inventories of the pre-ca. 1800 official records enumerated below.

Order of entry is generally based on Scargill-Birds' Guide to the documents in the Public Record Office (1908)

For calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800 official records see CD1040+

- 25.C3 Calendarium genealogicum. Genealogical abstracts of the Inquisitions post mortem, etc., Henry III and Edward I

Edited by Charles Roberts.

- 25.C58 Calendar of documents relating to Scotland preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1108-1509

- 25.C6 Calendar of entries in the Papal Registers relating to Great Britain and Ireland 1198-1471

Edited by W.H. Bliss and J.A. Twemlow

## England

## Collections

## Official records. Sources and documents

## Calendars -- Continued

- 25.C7 Registers of the Privy Council. 1542-1627  
Edited by J.R. Dasent
- 25.C8 Charter Rolls. 11 Henry III to 28 Edward I. 1257-1516
- Patent Rolls
  - 25.C91 Henry III. 1216-1272
  - 25.C915 Edward I. 1272-1307
  - 25.C917 Edward II. 1307-1327
  - 25.C919 Edward III. 1327-1377
  - 25.C92 Richard II. 1377-1399
  - 25.C922 Henry IV. 1399-1413
  - 25.C924 Henry V. 1413-1422
  - 25.C928 Henry VI. 1422-1461
  - 25.C93 Edward IV. 1461-1477
  - 25.C94 Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. 1476-1485
  - 25.C945 Henry VII. 1485-1509
  - 25.C95 Edward VI. 1547-1553
  - 25.C952 Philip and Mary. 1553-1558
  - 25.C953 Elizabeth. 1558-1603
- Close Rolls
  - 25.D314 Henry III. 1227-1272
  - 25.D315 Edward I. 1272-1307
  - 25.D317 Edward II. 1307-1327
  - 25.D319 Edward III. 1327-1377
  - 25.D32 Richard II. 1377-1399
  - 25.D322 Henry IV. 1399-1413
  - 25.D324 Henry V. 1413-1422
  - 25.D325 Henry VI. 1422-1477
  - 25.D328 Edward IV. 1461-1476
  - 25.D3285 Edward IV, Edward V, Richard III. 1476-1485
  - 25.D3286 Henry VII. 1485-1500
- Calendar of the Fine rolls preserved in the National Archives. 1216-1272
- 25.D33 Calendar of the Fine rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. 1272-1509
- 25.D36 Calendar of the liberate rolls preserved in the Public Record Office. 1226-1272
- 25.D37 Calendar of Chancery warrants preserved in the Public Record Office. 1244-1326
- 25.D38 Calendar of various Chancery rolls. 1277-1326
- Inquisitions Post Mortem
  - 25.D5 Henry III, Edward I, Edward II, Edward III
  - 25.D52 Henry III
- 25.D6 Calendar of inquisitions miscellaneous (Chancery) preserved in the Public Record Office. 1219-1337
- 25.D7 Inquisitions and assessments relating to feudal aids. 1284-1431
- Calendars of State Papers, etc.
  - 25.E1 Letters and Papers (Foreign and Domestic). Henry VIII. 1509-1546
  - State Papers (Domestic)
    - 25.E3 Edward VI to James I and addenda. 1547-1625
    - 25.E5 Charles I. 1625-1649
    - 25.E7 Commonwealth. 1649-1660
    - 25.E9 Committee for the advance of money. 1642-1656
    - 25.F1 Committee for Compounding. 1643-1660
    - 25.F3 Charles II. 1660-1685
    - 25.F4 James II. 1685-1689
    - 25.F5 William and Mary. 1689-1695

## England

## Collections

## Official records. Sources and documents

## Calendars

## Calendars of State Papers, etc.

## State Papers (Domestic) -- Continued

25.F52

William III. 1695-1702

25.F6

Anne. 1702-1714

25.F68

George I. 1714-1727

25.F7

George III. 1760-1775

25.G3

State Papers Scotland (and relating to Mary, Queen of Scots). 1509-1603

25.G4

State Papers Scotland. 1688-1782

25.G7

State Papers Ireland (and of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, Elizabeth). 1509-1603

25.G9

State Papers Ireland (and of James I). 1603-1625

25.G92

State Papers Ireland. 1625-1670

25.H3

Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Edward VI. 1547-1553

25.H33

Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Mary. 1553-1558

25.H36

Calendar of state papers, foreign series, of the reign of Elizabeth. 1558-1580

25.H4

Prospectus. Calendar of state papers, Colonial series

25.H5

Calendar of state papers, Colonial series, 1574-1738

25.H55

Journal of the commissioners for trade and plantations. 1704-1782

25.H6

Acts of the Privy council of England. Colonial series. 1613-1783

25.J1

Calendar of letters, despatches, and state papers relating to the negotiations between England and Spain preserved in the archives at Simancas and elsewhere. 1485-1558

25.J3

Calendar of letters and state papers relating to English affairs ... Simancas. 1558-1603

25.J4

Calendar of state papers and manuscripts existing in the archives and collections of Milan. 1385-1618

25.J5

Calendar of state papers and manuscripts relating to English affairs preserved ... Venice. 1202-1672

25.J6

Calendar of Carew manuscripts, preserved in the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth. 1515-1624

25.J7

Calendars of Treasury books and papers. 1556-1728

25.J72

Calendars of Treasury books and papers. 1729-1745

25.J76

Treasury Board papers. 1745-1800

25.Z5

Other. By date

26

Other collections

27

Collected works of individual authors

Including addresses, essays, lectures

27.5

General works

Description and travel see DA605+

History

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign or place

28

General works

Dictionary of National Biography

28.D4

Original. By date

Including reprints of the original edition combined with supplementary volumes as a single set

28.D52

Abridgment or condensed version. By date

28.D525

Supplementary works. By date

28.D53

Criticism, indexes

28.1

Rulers, kings, etc.

28.2

Queens

## England

## History

## Biography (Collective) -- Continued

28.3

Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

28.35.A1

Collective

28.35.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

28.35.C45

Churchill family

28.4

Public men

28.7

Women

28.8

Other classes

28.9

Other

30

General works

Compendis

32.A1

Compilations, anthologies, etc.

32.A2-Z

General

32.3

Pictorial works

32.5

Source books

32.7

Syllabi

32.8

Stories

32.9

Rhymes

33

Comic and satiric works

34

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

35

Pamphlets, etc.

General special

Political and institutional history

For specific periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign

For political parties see JN1111+

40

General works

41

Medieval

42

Modern

44

Special topics (not A-Z)

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DA47+

45

General works

(46)

Biography and memoirs

see DA28+, and biography numbers under special periods, reigns, etc.

Relations with individual regions or countries

(47)

Europe

see D34, D1065

47.1

France

47.2

Germany

47.3

Netherlands

47.6

Rome

47.65

Russia

47.7

Scandinavia

47.8

Spain

United States see E183.8.A+

47.9.A-Z

Other regions, A-Z

Military history

49

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

50

General works

52

Dictionaries

54

Biography (Collective)

## England

## History

## General special

## Military history -- Continued

- 58 Roman
- 59 Anglo-Saxon
- 60 Medieval
- Modern
- 65 General works
- 16th and 17th centuries
- 66 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 66.1.A1 Collective
- 66.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 66.1.G2 Gage, Sir Henry
- 18th century
- 67 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 67.1.A1 Collective
- 67.1.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 67.1.W8 Wolfe, James
- 19th century
- 68 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 1801-1825. Napoleonic period
- 68.12.A1 Collective
- 68.12.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 68.12.M8 Moore, Sir John
  - 68.12.N2 Napier, Sir Charles James
  - 68.12.W4 Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of
- 1825-1850. Mid-century
- 68.22.A1 Collective
- 68.22.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 68.22.C5 Clyde, Colin Campbell, Baron
  - Havelock, Sir Henry see DS475.2.H2
  - 68.22.V5 Vicars, Hedley Shafto J.
- 1850-1900
- 68.32.A1 Collective
- 68.32.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 68.32.B2 Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson S.B., Baron
  - French, John Denton Pinkstone see DA68.32.Y8
  - 68.32.G5 Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander
  - 68.32.G6 Gordon, Charles George
  - 68.32.K6 Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st Earl
  - 68.32.R6 Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st Earl
  - 68.32.W7 Wolseley, Garnet Joseph W., Viscount
  - 68.32.Y8 Ypres, John Denton P.F., 1st Earl of
- 20th century
- Cf. DA566.5 Military and naval history (20th century)
- 69 General works
- Biography and memoirs

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | England   |
|           | History   |
|           | General special                                   |
|           | Military history                                  |
|           | Modern  |
|           | 20th century                                      |
|           | Biography and memoirs, A-Z -- Continued           |
| 69.3.A1   | Collective  |
| 69.3.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z                                   |
|           | e.g.  |
| 69.3.A57  | Alexander, Harold Rupert L.G. Alexander, 1st Earl |
| 69.3.A6   | Allenby, Edmund Henry H. Allenby, 1st Viscount    |
| 69.3.H3   | Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st Earl                      |
| 69.3.M56  | Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st Viscount  |
| 69.3.W37  | Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st Earl of    |
|           | Naval history                                     |
| 70        | General works                                     |
| 72        | Dictionaries                                      |
| 74        | Biography (Collective)                            |
| 77        | General special                                   |
| 80        | Medieval  |
|           | Modern  |
| 85        | General works                                     |
|           | 16th-17th centuries                               |
| 86        | General works                                     |
|           | Biography and memoirs                             |
| 86.1.A1   | Collective  |
| 86.1.B6   | Blake, Robert                                     |
|           | Elizabeth, 1558-1603                              |
| 86.21     | Collective  |
| 86.22.A-Z | Individual, A-Z                                   |
|           | e.g.  |
| 86.22.C8  | Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d Earl of           |
| 86.22.D7  | Drake, Sir Francis                                |
| 86.22.H3  | Hawkins, Sir John                                 |
| 86.22.R2  | Raleigh, Sir Walter                               |
| 86.62     | Later Stuart, 1660-1714                           |
| 86.8.A-Z  | Individual battles, A-Z                           |
|           | Subarrange by author, A-Z                         |
|           | 18th century                                      |
| 87        | General works                                     |
|           | Biography and memoirs                             |
| 87.1.A1   | Collective  |
| 87.1.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z                                   |
|           | e.g.  |
| 87.1.A6   | Anson, George Anson, Baron                        |
| 87.1.B6   | Bligh, William                                    |
| 87.1.B8   | Byng, John  |
| 87.1.C7   | Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron          |
| 87.1.N4   | Nelson, Horatio Nelson, Viscount                  |
| 87.1.S2   | St. Vincent, John Jervis, Earl                    |
| 87.1.V5   | Vernon, Edward                                    |
| 87.5.A-Z  | Individual battles, A-Z                           |
|           | Subarrange by author, A-Z                         |
| 87.7      | Other special                                     |
|           | Including mutinies of 1797                        |

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | England  |
|           | History  |
|           | General special  |
|           | Naval history  |
|           | Modern -- Continued                                      |
|           | 19th century   |
| 88        | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 88.1.A1   | Collective   |
| 88.1.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | e.g.   |
| 88.1.B4   | Beresford, Charles William D. Beresford, Baron           |
| 88.1.D9   | Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th Earl of                 |
| 88.1.G2   | Gambier, James Gambier, Baron                            |
| 88.1.K3   | Keppel, Sir Henry  |
| 88.1.N2   | Napier, Sir Charles                                      |
| 88.1.P14  | Paget, Lord Clarence Edward                              |
| 88.1.P6   | Popham, Sir Home Riggs                                   |
| 88.5      | Individual battles. By date                              |
|           | Subarrange by author, A-Z                                |
|           | e.g.   |
| 88.5 1805 | Trafalgar  |
|           | 20th century   |
|           | Cf. DA566.5 Military and naval history (20th century)    |
| 89        | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 89.1.A1   | Collective   |
| 89.1.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | e.g.   |
| 89.1.B4   | Beatty, David Beatty, 1st Earl                           |
| 89.1.F5   | Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, Baron                     |
| 89.1.J4   | Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st Earl              |
|           | Air Force history  |
|           | Cf. UG635.A+ Military aeronautics                        |
| 89.5      | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| 89.6.A1   | Collective   |
| 89.6.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | e.g.   |
| 89.6.J6   | Joubert de la Ferté, Sir Philip Bennet                   |
|           | Antiquities  |
|           | For Celtic antiquities see DA140+                        |
|           | For Roman antiquities see DA145+                         |
|           | For Anglo-Saxon antiquities see DA155                    |
|           | For local antiquities see DA670+                         |
| 90        | General works  |
|           | Biography of antiquarians                                |
| 92        | Collective   |
| 93.A-Z    | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | e.g.   |
| 93.B7     | Britton, John  |
| 93.S64    | Smith, Charles Roach                                     |
| 100       | Monumental   |
|           | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 110       | General works  |
| 111       | Court life   |

## England

## History

## General special

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued

112 Coronations, regalia, ritual, etc.

115 Other special

For witchcraft see BF1581

118 National characteristics. Patriotism

## Ethnography

120 General works

123 British in foreign countries (General)

For individual countries, see DB-F

## Elements in the population

125.A1 General works. Minorities. Race question

125.A2-Z By element, A-Z

For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place

125.A34 Afghans

125.A6 Americans (U.S.)

125.A72 Arabs

125.A84 Asians

125.A9 Australians

125.B45 Belarusians

125.B53 Black people

125.C4 Celts

125.C5 Chinese

125.C85 Cypriots

125.C9 Czechs

125.D3 Danes

East Indians see DA125.S57

125.F7 French

125.G4 Germans

125.G63 Goans

125.G7 Greeks

Hindus see DA125.S57

125.H84 Huguenots

125.I68 Iranians

125.I69 Iraqis

125.I7 Irish

125.I85 Italians

125.J36 Japanese

Jews see DS135.E5+

125.J8 Jutes

125.L36 Latvians

125.L58 Lithuanians

125.M38 Mauritians

125.M87 Muslims

(125.N4) Negroes. Blacks

see DA125.B53

Pakistanis see DA125.S57

125.P6 Polish people

125.Q34 Quakers

125.R65 Romanians

Romanies see DX213

125.R8 Russians

125.S3 Scots

Sikhs see DA125.S57



- England
  - History
    - General special
      - Ethnography
        - Elements in the population
          - By element, A-Z -- Continued
            - 125.S56 Somalis
            - 125.S57 South Asians
              - Including Bengali, East Indians, and Pakistanis
            - 125.S62 Spaniards
            - 125.S88 Swedes
            - 125.S9 Swiss
            - 125.T87 Turks
            - 125.U38 Ukrainians
            - 125.V53 Vietnamese
            - 125.W4 West Indians
            - 125.Y45 Yemenis
            - 125.Y74 Yugoslavs
            - 125.Z56 Zimbabweans
    - By period
      - Early and medieval to 1485
        - 129 Dictionaries
        - 129.5 Historiography
        - 130 General works
      - Earliest to 1066
        - 134 Sources and documents
        - 135 General works
      - Celts. Pre-Romans (and Romans)
        - 140 General works
        - 141 General special
          - e.g. Bladud
        - 142 Stonehenge
          - Cf. GN805+ Prehistoric remains
      - 143.A-Z Other local, A-Z
      - Romans
        - 145 General works
        - Biography and memoirs
          - 145.2 Collective
          - 145.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
            - e.g.
              - 145.3.B6 Boadicea, Queen, d. 62
        - 146 Hadrian's Wall
        - 147.A-Z Local, A-Z
          - e.g.
            - 147.L4 Leigh, North
            - London see DA677.1
      - Saxons, 445-1066
        - 150 Sources and documents. Chronicles
        - 152 General works
        - 152.2 Social life and customs. Civilization
          - 445-871
            - General works see DA152
        - 152.3 Hengist and Horsa
        - 152.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
          - e.g.
            - 152.5.E2 Edmund, Saint, King of East Anglia

## England

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1485

## Earliest to 1066

## Saxons, 445-1066 -- Continued

## 871-1066

## General works see DA152

153

Alfred, 871-901

154

Edward the Elder, 901-925

154.1

Athelstan, 925-940

154.2

Edmund I, 940-946

154.3

Edred, 946-955

154.4

Edwy, 955-959

154.5

Edgar, 959-975

154.6

Edward the Martyr, 975-978

154.7

Ethelred II the Unready, 978-1016

Sweyn, 1013-1014 see DA159

154.75

Edmund II Ironside, 1016

Danish rule, 1017-1042 (General works and individual rulers) see DA158+

154.8

Edward the Confessor, 1042-1066

154.85

Harold II, 1066

## Biography of contemporaries

154.88

## Collective

154.9.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

154.9.H4

Hereward

155

## Antiquities

## Danish invasions, rule, etc.

158

## General works

159

Sweyn, 1013-1014

160

Canute, 1017-1035

161

Harold I, 1037-1040

162

Hardicanute, 1040-1042

## Medieval, 1066-1485

170

## Sources and documents. Contemporary works

175

## General works

176

## General special

177

## Biography (Collective)

185

## Social life and customs. Civilization

188

## Royal forests

## Normans, 1066-1154

190

## Sources and documents (Domesday book, etc.)

195

## General works

195.8

Battle of Stamford Bridge, 1066

196

Battle of Hastings, 1066

197

William I, 1066-1087

197.5

William II, 1087-1100

198

Henry I, 1100-1135

Stephen, 1135-1154

198.5

## General works

198.6

Matilda, Princess of England, Consort of Geoffrey, Count of Anjou

## Biography of contemporaries

198.9

## Collective

199.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Angevins, 1154-1216

## England

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1485

## Medieval, 1066-1485

## Angevins, 1154-1216 -- Continued

- 200 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
  - For Magna Carta, see JN147, Political science; KD3944+, Law
- 205 General works
- 206 Henry II, 1154-1189
- 207 Richard I, 1189-1199
- 208 John, 1199-1216
- 209.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 209.E6 Eleanor of Aquitaine, Consort of Henry II
  - 209.G5 Giraldus Cambrensis
  - 209.T4 Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury
- Plantagenets, 1216-1399
- 220 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
- 225 General works
- Henry III, 1216-1272
- 227 General works on life and reign
- 227.5 Barons' War, 1263-1267
- 228.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 228.G8 Grosseteste, Robert, 1175?-1253
  - 228.L3 Langton, Stephen, d. 1228
  - 228.M7 Montfort, Simon of, Earl of Leicester
- 229 Edward I, 1272-1307
- 230 Edward II, 1307-1327
- 231.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1272-1327, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 231.G2 Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall
- 233 Edward III, 1327-1377
- 234 Edward, Prince of Wales, called the Black Prince
- 235 Richard II, 1377-1399
  - Including Tyler's insurrection, 1381, etc.
- 237.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 237.J64 John, of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster
  - 237.T9 Tyler, Wat
  - 237.W8 Wykeham, William of, Bp. of Winchester
- Lancaster-York, 1399-1485
- 240 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
- 245 General works
- 247.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - Bedford, John Plantagenet, Duke of see DA247.J6
  - 247.G2 Gascoigne, Sir William
  - 247.H8 Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester
  - 247.J6 John Plantagenet, Duke of Bedford
  - 247.M3 Margaret of Anjou, Consort of Henry VI
  - 247.R7 Rotherham, Thomas, Abp. of York
  - 247.S4 Shore, Jane
- 250 Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485
- 255 Henry IV, 1399-1413

## England

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1485

## Medieval, 1066-1485

## Lancaster-York, 1399-1485 -- Continued

- 256 Henry V, 1413-1422
- 257 Henry VI, 1422-1461
- 258 Edward IV, 1461-1483
- 259 Edward V, 1483
- 260 Richard III, 1483-1485. Battle of Bosworth Field, 1485

## Modern, 1485-

- 300 General works. Collections
- 302 Compends
- Biography and memoirs (Collective)
  - 304 General works
  - Houses, noble families, etc.
  - 305 Collective
  - 306.A-Z Special, A-Z
  - 307 Public men
  - 308 Women
- Tudors, 1485-1603
  - 310 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
  - 314 Historiography
  - 315 General works
  - 316 Pamphlets, etc.
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
      - 317 General works
      - 317.1 Kings, queens, etc.
      - 317.15.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
      - 317.2 Public men
      - 317.3 Women
      - 317.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.
        - 317.8.C8 Cranmer, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury
        - 317.8.P6 Pole, Reginald, Cardinal
    - 320 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - 325 Early Tudors
      - Henry VII, 1485-1509
        - 330 General works
        - 330.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
          - e.g.
          - 330.8.R5 Richmond, Margaret (Beaufort) Tudor, Countess of
      - Henry VIII, 1509-1547
        - 331 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
        - 332 General works on life and reign
        - Biography
          - Queens
            - 333.A2 Collective
            - 333.A6 Catharine, of Aragon
            - 333.B6 Anne Boleyn
            - 333.C54 Anne of Cleves
            - 333.H7 Howard, Catharine
            - 333.P3 Catharine Parr
          - Public men

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | England                                      |
|            | History                                      |
|            | By period                                    |
|            | Modern, 1485-                                |
|            | Tudors, 1485-1603                            |
|            | Henry VIII, 1509-1547                        |
|            | Biography                                    |
|            | Public men -- Continued                      |
| 334.A1     | Collective                                   |
| 334.A2-Z   | Individual, A-Z                              |
| 334.C9     | Cromwell, Thomas, Earl of Essex              |
| 334.M8     | More, Sir Thomas, Saint                      |
|            | Cf. B785.M8+ Philosophy                      |
|            | Cf. HX810.5 Utopias                          |
|            | Cf. PA8553 Latin literature                  |
|            | Cf. PR2321+ English literature               |
| 334.W8     | Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal                     |
| 335.A-Z    | Other, A-Z                                   |
| 337        | 1509-1527                                    |
| 338        | 1527-1533. Divorce, etc.                     |
| 339        | 1533-1547                                    |
|            | 1547-1558                                    |
| 340        | General works                                |
|            | Edward VI, 1547-1558                         |
| 345        | General works on life and reign              |
|            | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries      |
| 345.1.A1   | Collective                                   |
| 345.1.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z                              |
|            | e.g.   |
| 345.1.D9   | Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey)           |
|            | Mary I, 1553-1558                            |
| 347        | General works works on life and reign        |
| 347.1.A-Z  | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z |
|            | Elizabeth I, 1558-1603. Elizabethan age      |
| 350        | Sources and documents. Contemporary works    |
| 352        | Pamphlets. By date                           |
| 355        | General works works on life and reign        |
| 356        | General special                              |
| 357        | Compends                                     |
|            | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries      |
|            | Cf. DA86.21+ Elizabethan admirals            |
| 358.A1     | Collective                                   |
| 358.A2-Z   | Individual, A-Z                              |
|            | e.g.   |
| 358.B3     | Bacon, Francis, Viscount St. Albans          |
|            | Cf. B1197 Philosophy                         |
| 358.B9     | Burghley, William Cecil, Baron               |
| 358.D8     | Dudley, Amy (Robsart), Lady                  |
| 358.E8     | Essex, Robert Devereux, Earl of              |
| 358.G5     | Gilbert, Sir Humphrey                        |
| 358.L5     | Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of            |
| 358.O8     | Oxford, Edward De Vere, Earl of              |
| 358.S2     | Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of         |
| 358.S5     | Sidney, Sir Philip                           |
| 358.W2     | Walsingham, Sir Francis                      |
| 360        | Armada                                       |

## England

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1485- -- Continued

## 17th century, 1603-1702

370 Sources and documents. Contemporary works

375 General works

## Biography and memoirs

## Collective

377 General works

377.1 Rulers, kings, etc.

377.2.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z

377.3 Public men

377.5 Women

378.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

378.P4 Pembroke, Anne (Clifford) Herbert, Countess of

378.P7 Prynne, William

380 Social life and customs. Civilization

## Early Stuarts, 1603-1642

385 Sources and documents. Contemporary works

390 General works

390.1.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

390.1.C7 Coke, Sir Edward

390.1.D9 Dudley, Sir Robert, styled Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick

## James I, 1603-1625

391 General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

## Collective

391.1.A1 Individual, A-Z

e.g.

391.1.A6 Anne of Denmark, Consort of James I

391.1.B9 Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st Duke of

391.1.H5 Henry Frederick, Prince of Wales

391.1.S8 Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, 3d Earl of

391.1.S9 Stuart, Lady Arabella

## Gunpowder plot, 1605

392 General works

392.1.A-Z Biography of participants, A-Z

e.g.

392.1.D5 Digby, Sir Everard

392.1.G3 Gerard, John

394 Pamphlets, 1603-1624. By date

## Charles I, 1625-1649

395 General works on reign

## Biography and memoirs

396.A1 General collective

396.A2 Charles I

396.A22 Special

396.A3 Sermons, pamphlets, etc.

396.A5 Henrietta Maria, Consort of Charles I

396.A6 Children of Charles I

396.A8-Z Contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

396.H18 Hampden, John

## England

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1485-

## 17th century, 1603-1702

## Early Stuarts, 1603-1642

## Charles I, 1625-1649

## Biography and memoirs

## Contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued

396.L3

Laud, William, Abp. of Canterbury

396.P9

Pym, John

396.S8

Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st Earl of

396.W6

William, John, Abp. of York

397

## General special

398

## Pamphlets, 1625-1641. By date

## Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660

400

## Sources and documents. Contemporary works

403

## Historiography

405

## General works

406

## General special

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

407.A1

## Collective

407.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

407.A74

Albemarle, George Monk, 1st Duke of

407.F2

Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, Baron

407.P4

Peters, Hugh

407.R9

Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine

407.S5

Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st Earl of

407.S6

Sidney, Algernon

407.V2

Vane, Sir Henry

## Civil War, 1642-1649

## Including local history

410

## Sources and documents

411

## Contemporary newspapers

412

## Pamphlets, 1642-February 1649. By date

413

## Historiography

415

## General works

417

## Battle of Marston Moor, 1644

## Biography and memoirs

419.A1

## Collective

419.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

419.S6

Slingsby, Sir Henry, Bart.

419.W2

Waller, Sir William

## Regicides

419.5.A1

## Collective

419.5.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

419.5.G6

Goffe, William

419.5.H3

Harrison, Thomas

## Commonwealth, 1649-1660

420

## Sources and documents. Contemporary works

421

## Contemporary newspapers

422

## Pamphlets, March 1649-1660. By original date of publication

## Subarrange by author

## England

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1485-

## 17th century, 1603-1702

## Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660

## Commonwealth, 1649-1660 -- Continued

425

General works

Cromwell, Oliver

426

General works

427

Special

427.1

Pamphlets. By date

(427.2)

Fiction

see PA-PZ

428

Compendis

428.1

Essays, lectures, etc.

428.5

Cromwell, Richard

429.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

429.R7

Rogers, John

429.W5

Winstanley, Gerrard

## Later Stuarts, 1660-1702

430

Sources and documents. Contemporary works

431

Contemporary newspapers

432

Pamphlets. By date

435

General works

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

437.A1

Collective

437.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

437.D4

Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke

437.P5

Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d Earl

440

Social life and customs. Civilization

## Charles II, 1660-1685

445

General works on life and reign

446

Personal special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

447.A3

Collective

447.A4-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

447.A72

Arlington, Henry Bennet

447.B9

Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d Duke

447.C3

Catharine of Braganza, Consort of Charles II

447.C6

Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of

447.D7

Downing, Sir George, Bart.

447.E9

Evelyn, John

447.G7

Gramont, Philibert, comte de

447.G9

Gwyn, Nell

447.J4

Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, Baron

447.L4

Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of

447.P4

Pepys, Samuel

447.R4

Reresby, Sir John, 2d Bart.

447.R6

Rochester, John Wilmot, 2d Earl of

447.T2

Temple, Sir William, Bart.

448

General special

Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674 see DJ193



|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | England   |
|          | History   |
|          | By period   |
|          | Modern, 1485-   |
|          | 17th century, 1603-1702   |
|          | Later Stuarts, 1660-1702  |
|          | Charles II, 1660-1685   |
| 448.9    | Monmouth and Monmouth's rebellion, 1685                           |
|          | James II, 1685-1688   |
| 450      | General works on life and reign                                   |
| 452      | Other   |
|          | William and Mary, 1689-1702                                       |
|          | For biography see DA462.A2  |
|          | Cf. DJ186+ Reign of William III in Holland                        |
| 460      | General works on reign  |
| 461      | Lancaster plot, 1689-1694   |
| 461.3    | Versailles conspiracy, 1695                                       |
| 461.5    | Conspiracy of 1696  |
|          | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                           |
| 462.A2   | William III   |
| 462.A3   | Mary II   |
| 462.A4-Z | Other individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 462.M3   | Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke                             |
| 462.M4   | Marlborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, Duchess of               |
| 462.P7   | Portland, William Bentinck, 1st Earl                              |
| 463      | Pamphlets. By date  |
|          | Subarrange by author  |
|          | Late modern, 1702-  |
| 470      | General works   |
| 472      | Compendis   |
|          | 18th century  |
|          | Including House of Hanover (Windsor)                              |
| 480      | General works   |
|          | Biography and memoirs   |
| 483.A1   | Collective  |
| 483.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z   |
|          | e.g.  |
| 483.A7   | Argyll, John Campbell, 2d Duke of                                 |
| 483.C5   | Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of                               |
| 483.C6   | Chudleigh, Elizabeth, Countess of Bristol ("Duchess of Kingston") |
| 483.D3   | Delany, Mary (Granville) Pendarves                                |
| 483.H3   | Hamilton, Emma, Lady  |
| 483.H8   | Huntingdon, Selina (Shirley) Hastings, Countess of                |
| 483.N2   | Nash, Richard   |
| 483.P6   | Pitt, William, 1st Earl of Chatham                                |
| 483.P6A2 | Correspondence  |
| 483.P62  | Pamphlets   |
| 483.W2   | Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford                               |
|          | For his memoirs of the reign of George III see DA506.W2           |
| 485      | Social life and customs. Civilization                             |
| 486      | Other   |
|          | Anne, 1702-1714   |
| 490      | Sources and documents   |
| 495      | General works on life and reign                                   |

## England

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1485-

## Late modern, 1702-

## 18th century

## Anne, 1702-1714 -- Continued

496

Pamphlets. By original date of publication

Subarrange by author

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

497.A1

Collective

497.A3

Children of Anne. William, Duke of Gloucester

497.A4-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

497.O8

Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st Earl of

497.S3

Sacheverall, Henry

497.S8

Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st Earl of

## 1714-1760

498

General works

499

George I, 1714-1727

500

George II, 1727-1760

Biography and memoirs

501.A1

Collective

501.A2

George I

501.A3

George II

501.A33

Carolina, Consort of George II

501.A35

Frederick Louis, Prince of Wales

William Augustus, Duke of Cumberland see DA501.C9

501.A4-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

501.A8

Atterbury, Francis, Bp. of Rochester

501.B6

Bolingbroke, Henry St. John, Viscount

501.C5

Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of

501.C9

Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of

501.M7

Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley

501.T3

Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-Temple, Earl

501.W2

Walpole, Robert, 1st Earl of Orford

503

Pamphlets. By original date of publication

Subarrange by author

Cf. DD412 Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

## George III, 1760-1820

505

General works

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

506.A1

Collective

506.A2

George III

506.A3

Charlotte, Consort of George III

506.A6

Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent

506.A7

Frederick Augustus, Duke of York and Albany

506.A71

Henry Frederick, Duke of Cumberland

506.A72

Mary Anne (Thompson) Clarke

506.A74

Maria, Duchess of Gloucester

506.A8

Amelia, Princess of England

506.A82-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

506.B9

Burke, Edmund

506.C8

Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st Marquis

- England
  - History
    - By period
      - Modern, 1485-
        - Late modern, 1702-
          - 18th century
            - George III, 1760-1820
              - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
                - Other, A-Z -- Continued
                  - 506.F7 Fox, Charles James
                  - 506.F8 Francis, Sir Philip
                  - 506.M5 Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount
                  - 506.N2 Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury
                  - 506.N7 North, Frederick North, Baron
                  - Pindar, Peter see DA506.W8
                  - 506.T6 Tooke, John Horne
                  - 506.W2 Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford
                    - Including memoirs of the reign of George III
                    - For Walpole's biography see DA483.W2
                  - 506.W8 Wolcot, John (pseud. Peter Pindar)
                - Contemporary works
                  - Collections
                    - 506.5 Pamphlets. By date
                    - 507 Subarrange by author
                  - Letters of Junius
                    - Editions. By date
                    - Selections, extracts, etc. By date
                    - Translations. By language, A-Z
                    - 508.A2 Criticism, pamphlets, etc.
                    - 508.A3 Authorship in general. By author of work
                    - 508.A4A-.A4Z Authorship, particular theories
                    - 508.A5 Francis, Sir Philip
                    - 508.A6 Paine, Thomas
                    - 508.A7-Z Collected works of statesmen, etc.
                    - 508.F8 For memoirs, journals, letters, etc. see DA506.A1+
                    - 508.P3 For Edmund Burke's work see DA506.B9
                    - 509
        - 1760-1789
          - 510 General works
          - 512.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
            - e.g.
              - 512.G6 Gordon, Lord George
              - 512.L3 Lansdowne, William Petty, 1st Marquis of
              - 512.W6 Wilkes, John
        - 1789-1820
          - 520 General works
          - 521 1811-1820. Regency
            - For the proposed French invasion see DC220.3
          - Biography and memoirs
            - 522.A1 Collective
            - 522.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
              - e.g.
                - 522.C2 Canning, George
                - 522.C5 Cobbett, William
                - 522.E7 Erskine, Thomas Erskine, Baron
                - 522.H85 Huskisson, William
                - 522.L7 Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d Earl of

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
|           | England  |
|           | History  |
|           | By period  |
|           | Modern, 1485-  |
|           | Late modern, 1702-                                       |
|           | 18th century   |
|           | George III, 1760-1820                                    |
|           | 1789-1820  |
|           | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|           | Individual, A-Z -- Continued                             |
|           | Pitt, William 1759-1806                                  |
| 522.P4    | Letters. By date   |
| 522.P45   | Speeches. By date  |
| 522.P5    | Pamphlets. By date                                       |
| 522.P6    | Biography  |
| 522.S4    | Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler                        |
| 522.W6    | Wilberforce, William                                     |
|           | Cf. HT1029.A4+ Anti-slavery                              |
|           | 19th century   |
| 529       | Dictionaries   |
| 530       | General works  |
| 531       | Pamphlets. By date                                       |
|           | Biography and memoirs                                    |
|           | Collective   |
| 531.1     | General works  |
| 531.2     | Public men   |
|           | Individual biography                                     |
|           | see DA536+   |
| 533       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|           | 1801-1837  |
| 535       | General works  |
|           | Biography and memoirs, 1801-1837/1850                    |
| 536.A1    | Collective   |
| 536.A2-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
|           | e.g.   |
| 536.B66   | Blessington, Marguerite, Countess of                     |
| 536.B7    | Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham, Baron           |
| 536.C6    | Cobden, Richard  |
| 536.G8    | Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke                        |
| 536.G84   | Grey, Charles Grey, 2d Earl                              |
| (536.M15) | Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay                      |
|           | see DA3.M3   |
| 536.P2    | Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d Viscount               |
| 536.P3    | Peel, Sir Robert, Bart.                                  |
| 536.R9    | Russell, John Russell, 1st Earl                          |
| 536.S8    | Stanhope, Hester Lucy, Lady                              |
|           | 1789-1820 see DA520+                                     |
|           | George IV, 1820-1830                                     |
| 537       | General works works on reign                             |
|           | Cf. DA521 Regency  |
|           | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                  |
| 538.A1    | George IV  |
| 538.A2    | Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, Consort of George IV          |
| 538.A22   | Divorce  |
| (538.A25) | Fiction  |
|           | see class P-PZ   |

## England

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1485-

## Late modern, 1702-

## 19th century

## 1801-1837

## George IV, 1820-1830

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued

538.A3

Lady Anne Hamilton

538.A31

Miss C.E. Cary

538.A35

Mary (Darby) Robinson

538.A4

Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, Consort of Prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld

538.A5-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

538.B6

Brummell, George Bryan

538.F5

Fitzherbert, Maria Anne (Smythe)

## William IV, 1830-1837

539

General works on life and reign

540

Era of reform, 1832-1837

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

541.A1

Collective

541.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

541.A4

Adelaide, Consort of William IV

542

Pamphlets, etc.

## Victorian era, 1837-1901

550

General works

551

Pamphlets, etc.

## Victoria

552

Journal, letters, etc.

553

Memoirs by contemporaries

554

Biography

555

Personal special

556

Compendis

557

Juvenile works

558

Pamphlets, etc.

558.5

Jubilee pamphlets

559.A-Z

Other royal biography, A-Z

e.g.

559.A1

Albert, Consort of Victoria

559.A3

Alice, Consort of Louis IV, Grand Duke of Hesse-Darmstadt

559.A7

Arthur, Duke of Connaught

559.G4

George, 2d Duke of Cambridge

559.L6

Louise, Duchess of Argyll

559.V5

Victoria Maria Louisa, Duchess of Kent

559.5

The court

559.7

1837-1850

For Chartism, see HD8396

## 1850-1901

560

General works

561

Pamphlets, etc.

South African War see DT1890+

Biography and memoirs

562

Collective

## England

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1485-

## Late modern, 1702-

## 19th century

## Victorian era, 1837-1901

## Biography and memoirs -- Continued

## Gladstone

563 Speeches, letters, etc.

563.3 Memoirs by contemporaries

563.35 Cartoons, etc.

563.4 Biography

563.5 Special works

563.6 Compends

563.8 Pamphlets, etc.

563.9 Catherine (Glynn) Gladstone

564.A-Z Other prime ministers, A-Z

e.g.

564.B3 Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st Earl of

Disraeli, Benjamin see DA564.B3

564.R7 Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th Earl of

564.S2 Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d Marquis of

565.A-Z Contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

565.B8 Bright, John, 1811-1889

565.B85 Bryce, James Bryce, Viscount

565.C4 Chamberlain, Joseph, 1836-1914

565.C6 Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer

565.C95 Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st Marquis

565.L9 Lytton, Edward George E. Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, Baron

565.M16 McCarthy, Justin

565.M78 Morley, John Morley, Viscount

565.R8 Russell, George William Erskine

565.T2 Temple, Sir Richard, Bart.

## 20th century

566 General works

566.2 General special

566.3 Pamphlets, etc.

566.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

566.5 Military and naval history

Cf. DA69+ Military history (20th century)

Cf. DA89+ Naval history (20th century)

566.7 Political and diplomatic history

566.8 Caricature, satire, etc.

## Biography and memoirs

## Collective

566.9.A1 Individual, A-Z

e.g.

566.9.B15 Asquith, H.H. (Herbert Henry) see DA566.9.O7

566.9.B2 Baldwin, Stanley Baldwin, 1st Earl

566.9.B37 Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st Earl

566.9.B5 Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, Baron

566.9.C43 Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st Earl of

566.9.C43 Chamberlain, Sir Austen

566.9.C5 Churchill, Winston, Sir, 1874-1965

- England
  - History
    - By period
      - Modern, 1485-
        - Late modern, 1702-
          - 20th century
            - Biography and memoirs
              - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
                - 566.9.E28 Eden, Anthony
                - 566.9.G8 Grey, Edward Grey, 1st Viscount
                - Isaacs, Rufus, Marquess of Reading see DA566.9.R3
                - 566.9.L5 Lloyd George, David
                - 566.9.M25 MacDonald, James Ramsey
                - 566.9.N7 Northcliffe, Alfred Harmsworth, Viscount
                - 566.9.O7 Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st Earl of
                - 566.9.R3 Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st Marquis of
              - Edward VII, 1901-1910
                - 567 Biography
                - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
                  - 568.A1 Collective
                  - 568.A2 Alexandra, Consort of Edward VII
                  - 568.A3-.A5 Other royal
                  - 568.A6-Z Other, A-Z
                - 570 Reign
              - George V, 1910-1936
                - 573 Biography
                - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
                  - 574.A1 Collective
                  - 574.A2 Mary, Queen, Consort of George V
                  - Other royal
                    - 574.A33 Henry, Duke of Gloucester
                    - 574.A34 Alice, Duchess of Gloucester
                    - 574.A36 George, Duke of Kent
                    - 574.A37 Marina, Duchess of Kent
                    - 574.A4 Mary, Princess of Great Britain
                    - 574.A45A-.A45Z Other royal, A-Z
                    - 574.A5-Z Other, A-Z
                      - e.g.
                        - 574.A8 Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne), Viscountess
                        - 574.M6 Mosley, Oswald, 1896-1980
                  - Reign
                    - 576 Period of World War I, 1914-1919
                      - 577 For the war itself see D501+
                  - 1920-1939
                    - 578
                - Edward VIII, 1936
                  - 580 Biography
                  - 581.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
                    - e.g.
                      - 581.W5 Windsor, Wallis Warfield, Duchess of
                - George VI, 1937-1952
                  - 584 Biography
                  - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
                    - 585.A1 Collective
                    - 585.A2 Elizabeth, Consort of George VI
                    - 585.A5A-.A5Z Other royal, A-Z

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | England  |
|                     | History  |
|                     | By period  |
|                     | Modern, 1485-  |
|                     | Late modern, 1702-   |
|                     | 20th century   |
|                     | George VI, 1937-1952   |
|                     | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                                  |
|                     | Other royal, A-Z -- Continued  |
| 585.A5M3            | Margaret, Princess, Countess of Snowdon, 1930-2002                       |
| 585.A6-Z            | Other, A-Z   |
|                     | e.g.   |
| 585.A8              | Attlee, C. R. (Clement Richard), 1883-1967                               |
| 585.B4              | Bevin, Ernest  |
| 585.C5              | Chamberlain, Neville   |
| 585.C7              | Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford   |
| 586                 | Reign  |
| 587                 | Period of World War II, 1939-1945  |
|                     | 1945-1952. Postwar period  |
| 588                 | General works  |
| 588.3               | Pamphlets, etc.  |
|                     | 1952-  |
| 589.3               | Addresses, essays, lectures  |
| 589.4               | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life                 |
| 589.7               | Political history  |
| 589.8               | Foreign and general relations  |
|                     | Elizabeth II, 1952-  |
| 590                 | Biography  |
|                     | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                                  |
| 591.A1              | Collective   |
| 591.A2              | Philip, Prince   |
|                     | Other royal  |
|                     | Margaret, Princess, Countess of Snowdon, 1930-2002 see DA585.A5M3        |
| 591.A33             | Charles, Prince of Wales   |
| 591.A34             | Anne, Princess of Great Britain  |
| 591.A45A-.A45Z      | Other, A-Z   |
|                     | e.g.   |
| 591.A45A5-.A45A529  | Andrew, Prince, Duke of York, 1960-                                      |
| 591.A45D5-.A45D539  | Diana, Princess of Wales, 1961-1997                                      |
| 591.A45H46-.A45H469 | Henry, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1984-   |
|                     | Sarah, Duchess of York, 1959- see DA591.A45Y67+                          |
| 591.A45W47-         | Wessex, Edward, Prince, Earl of, 1964-                                   |
| .A45W479            |  |
| 591.A45W55-         | William, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1982- |
| .A45W559            |  |
| 591.A45Y67-.A45Y679 | York, Sarah, Duchess of, 1959-   |
| 591.A5-Z            | Other contemporaries, A-Z  |
|                     | e.g.   |
| 591.H4              | Heath, Edward  |
| 591.T47             | Thatcher, Margaret   |
| 591.W5              | Wilson, Harold   |
| 592                 | Reign  |
|                     | 21st century   |
| 593                 | General works  |
|                     | Charles, III, 2022-  |
| 594                 | Biography  |



|              |  |
|--------------|--|
|              | England  |
|              | History  |
|              | By period  |
|              | Modern, 1485-  |
|              | Late modern, 1702-   |
|              | 21st century   |
|              | Charles, III, 2022- -- Continued   |
|              | Biography and memoirs of contemporaries                                    |
| 594.1.A1     | Collective   |
| 594.1.A2     | Camilla, Consort of Charles III  |
| 594.1.A3-.A5 | Other royal  |
| 594.1.A6-Z   | Other, A-Z   |
| 594.2        | Reign  |
| 600          | Historical geography   |
|              | Description and travel   |
| 605          | History of travel  |
|              | By period  |
| 610          | Through 1600   |
| 615          | 1601-1700  |
| 620          | 1701-1800  |
| 625          | 1801-1900  |
| 630          | 1901-1945  |
| 631          | 1946-1970  |
| 632          | 1971-  |
| 640          | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.   |
| 645          | Place names  |
|              | Special see DA670+   |
| 650          | Guidebooks   |
| 655          | Preservation of historic monuments, etc.                                   |
|              | Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc.   |
| 660          | General works  |
| 662.A-Z      | By county, A-Z   |
| 664.A-Z      | By manor hall, etc., A-Z   |
|              | e.g.   |
|              | For manors, halls, etc. in cities or towns see DA690.A+                    |
| 664.C36      | Chatsworth   |
| 665          | Watering places  |
| 667          | Picturesque places, rural scenery, etc.                                    |
| 668          | British Islands (Collectively)   |
|              | Including Hebrides, Orkneys, Shetlands, Channel Islands, Isle of Man, etc. |
| 669          | Historical accounts of disasters (Collectively)                            |
|              | Including earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc.                         |
|              | For individual disasters see DA670+  |
|              | Local history and description  |
|              | Counties, regions, etc., A-Z   |
|              | e.g.   |
| 670.A1       | Collective   |
| 670.A29      | Airedale   |
| 670.A96      | Axholme, Isle of   |
| 670.B25      | Bedford Level  |
|              | Bedfordshire   |
| 670.B29      | Serials  |
| 670.B3       | Nonserials   |
| 670.B4       | Berkshire  |
| 670.B55      | Black Country (District)   |
| 670.B9       | Buckinghamshire  |

## England

## Local history and description

## Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|         |                            |
|---------|----------------------------|
| 670.C2  | Cambridgeshire             |
| 670.C4  | Channel Islands            |
| 670.C44 | Charnwood Forest           |
|         | Cheshire                   |
| 670.C5  | Serials                    |
| 670.C6  | Nonserials                 |
| 670.C62 | Chiltern Hills (Chilterns) |
| 670.C63 | Cleveland (District)       |
| 670.C7  | Coniston                   |
|         | Cornwall                   |
| 670.C78 | Serials                    |
| 670.C8  | Nonserials                 |
| 670.C83 | Cotswold Hills             |
| 670.C86 | Cranborne Chase            |
| 670.C88 | Craven (District)          |
|         | Cumberland                 |
| 670.C89 | Serials                    |
| 670.C9  | Nonserials                 |
| 670.C93 | Cumbria                    |
| 670.D2  | Dartmoor                   |
| 670.D25 | Dean, Forest of            |
| 670.D31 | Dee River                  |
|         | Derbyshire                 |
|         | Including Peak District    |
| 670.D42 | Serials                    |
| 670.D43 | Nonserials                 |
|         | Devonshire                 |
| 670.D49 | Serials                    |
| 670.D5  | Nonserials                 |
|         | Dorsetshire                |
| 670.D69 | Serials                    |
| 670.D7  | Nonserials                 |
| 670.D9  | Durham                     |
|         | East Anglia                |
| 670.E13 | Serials                    |
| 670.E14 | Nonserials                 |
| 670.E7  | Essex                      |
| 670.E87 | Exe River                  |
| 670.E9  | Exmoor                     |
| 670.F33 | Fens (Fenland)             |
| 670.F98 | Furness                    |
|         | Gloucestershire            |
| 670.G4  | Serials                    |
| 670.G5  | Nonserials                 |
|         | Guernsey                   |
| 670.G8  | Serials                    |
| 670.G9  | Nonserials                 |
| 670.H18 | Hallamshire                |
| 670.H2  | Hampshire                  |
| 670.H3  | Hayling Island             |
| 670.H4  | Herefordshire              |
|         | Hertfordshire              |
| 670.H49 | Serials                    |

## England

## Local history and description

## Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

## Hertfordshire -- Continued

670.H5

Nonserials

670.H7

Holderness

670.H8

Huntingdonshire

Isle of Wight see DA670.W6

670.J5

Jersey

Kent

670.K2

Serials

670.K3

Nonserials

670.L1

Lake District

Lancashire

670.L19

Serials

670.L2

Nonserials

670.L26

Land's End (District)

670.L4

Lea River

Leicestershire

670.L49

Serials

670.L5

Nonserials

Lincolnshire

670.L69

Serials

670.L7

Nonserials

670.L77

Lizard Head

670.L96

Lundy Island

670.M07

Malvern Hills

Man, Isle of

670.M1

Serials

670.M2

Nonserials

670.M5

Mendip Hills

670.M6

Middlesex

670.M7

Monmouthshire

670.M9

Mowbray, Vale of

670.N5

New Forest

670.N53

Nidderdale

Norfolk

670.N59

Serials

670.N6

Nonserials

Northamptonshire

670.N69

Serials

670.N7

Nonserials

670.N73

Northern England

Including Northeast and Northwest England

Northumberland

670.N79

Serials

670.N8

Nonserials

Nottinghamshire

670.N89

Serials

670.N9

Nonserials

670.O9

Oxfordshire

Peak District see DA670.D42+

670.P4

Pennine Chain

670.P98

Purbeck, Isle of

670.Q2

Quantock Hills

670.R5

Richmondshire

## England

## Local history and description

## Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 670.R6 Rochford Hundred
- 670.R82 Rossendale Forest
- Rutlandshire
  - 670.R89 Serials
  - 670.R9 Nonserials
- Salop see DA670.S39+
- 670.S2 Scilly Islands
- 670.S29 Severn River
- 670.S35 Sherwood Forest
- Shropshire. Salop
  - 670.S39 Serials
  - 670.S4 Nonserials
- Somersetshire
  - 670.S49 Serials
  - 670.S5 Nonserials
- Staffordshire
  - 670.S69 Serials
  - 670.S7 Nonserials
- Suffolk
  - 670.S89 Serials
  - 670.S9 Nonserials
- Surrey
  - 670.S95 Serials
  - 670.S96 Nonserials
- Sussex
  - 670.S97 Serials
  - 670.S98 Nonserials
- Tees River
- 670.T14 Teesdale
- 670.T15 Thames River
- 670.T2 Thanet, Isle of
- 670.T3 Tyne River
- 670.T9 Tyne River
- 670.W3 Warwickshire
- 670.W47 Wensleydale
- 670.W48 Wessex
  - For description and travel see DA670.D69+
- 670.W496 Westmoreland
- 670.W56 Wharfedale
- 670.W6 Wight, Isle of
- Wiltshire
  - 670.W69 Serials
  - 670.W7 Nonserials
- Worcestershire
  - 670.W89 Serials
  - 670.W9 Nonserials
- Wye River
- 670.W97 Wythburn
- 670.W98 Yorkshire
  - 670.Y59 Serials
  - 670.Y6 Nonserials

## London

- 675 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.

## England

## London

## Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued

675.5.A1

General works

675.5.A2-Z

By museum, A-Z

676

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

676.8.A1

Collective

676.8.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

676.85

Historiography

Ethnography

676.9.A1

General works

676.9.A5-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

676.9.A72

Arabs

676.9.A75

Armenians

676.9.A77

Assyrians

676.9.A97

Austrians

676.9.B35

Bangladeshis

676.9.B44

Bengali (South Asian people)

676.9.B55

Black people

676.9.B73

Brazilians

676.9.C65

Colombians

676.9.C88

Cypriots

676.9.C93

Czechs

676.9.D8

Dutch

676.9.E95

Europeans

676.9.F74

French

676.9.G47

Germans

676.9.G53

Ghanaians

676.9.I73

Iraqis

676.9.I75

Irish

676.9.K87

Kurds

676.9.L38

Latin Americans

676.9.M3

Maltese

676.9.M38

Mauritians

Negroes see DA676.9.B55

676.9.N54

Nigerians

676.9.O23

Oceanians

676.9.P34

Pakistanis

676.9.P6

Poles

676.9.S36

Scots

676.9.S47

Serbs

676.9.S57

Slovenes

676.9.S6

South Asians

676.9.S63

Spaniards

676.9.S75

Sri Lankans

676.9.T87

Turks

676.9.W36

Welsh

676.9.W4

West Indians

## History, antiquities, description

677

General works

677.1

Antiquities

678

Compend. Juvenile works

679

Guidebooks

679.A11-.A19

Directories

Pictorial works see DA680+

## England

## London

## History, antiquities, description -- Continued

## By period

|        |                       |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 680    | Medieval through 1600 |
| 681    | 1601-1700             |
| 682    | 1701-1800             |
| 683    | 1801-1900             |
| 684    | 1901-1950             |
| 684.2  | 1951-1980             |
| 684.25 | 1981-                 |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 685.A-Z | Parishes, boroughs, streets, etc., A-Z |
|---------|--|

## e.g.

|         |                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| 685.A1  | General                         |
| 685.A3  | Aldersgate                      |
| 685.B65 | Bloomsbury                      |
| 685.C5  | Chelsea                         |
| 685.C55 | Chingford                       |
| 685.C55 | Covent Garden                   |
| 685.E1  | East London. East End of London |
| 685.F5  | Fleet Street                    |
| 685.G68 | Greenwich                       |
|         | Hampstead                       |
| 685.H22 | Serials                         |
| 685.H23 | Monographs                      |
| 685.H9  | Hyde Park                       |
| 685.K5  | Kensington                      |
| 685.L7  | Lincoln's Inn Fields            |
| 685.M2  | Marylebone                      |
| 685.P5  | Piccadilly                      |
| 685.S6  | Soho Square                     |
| 685.S65 | South London                    |
| 685.S7  | Southwark                       |
| 685.T7  | Tottenham                       |
| 685.W5  | Westminster                     |

## Institutions

|         |                            |
|---------|----------------------------|
| 686     | General works              |
| 687.A-Z | Individual, A-Z            |
|         | e.g.                       |
| 687.A45 | Albany (Chambers)          |
| 687.B9  | Buckingham Palace          |
| 687.C4  | Charterhouse               |
| 687.C9  | Crystal Palace, Sydenham   |
| 687.D7  | No. 10 Downing Street      |
|         | Gray's Inn see KD504.G7    |
| 687.H7  | Holland House              |
|         | Inner Temple see KD504.I5  |
|         | Inns of Chancery see KD502 |
|         | Inns of Court see KD502    |
|         | Lincoln's Inn see KD504.I5 |
|         | Middle Temple see KD504.M5 |
| 687.S14 | Saint Paul's Cathedral     |
|         | Staple Inn see KD505.S7    |
| 687.S83 | Stationers' Hall           |
| 687.T2  | Temple Church              |
| 687.T7  | Tower of London            |

- England
  - London
    - Institutions
      - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
        - 687.W5 Westminster Abbey
        - 687.W6 Westminster Palace. Houses of Parliament
        - 687.W65 Whitehall Palace
      - 688 Social life and customs. Culture. Intellectual life
      - 689.A-Z Other, A-Z
      - 689.B8 Bridges
        - Including London Bridge, etc.
      - 689.C3 Cemeteries
      - 689.C4 Cheapside Cross
      - Church records and registers see CS436.L7A1+
      - 689.G3 Gardens
        - Including Vauxhall, etc.
      - 689.H48 Historic houses
      - 689.H5 Historic markers
      - 689.H8 Hotels, taverns, etc.
      - 689.L5 Literary landmarks
      - 689.M37 Markets
      - 689.M7 Monuments, statues, etc.
      - 689.O63 Open spaces
      - 689.P17 Palaces (General)
      - 689.P2 Parks (General)
      - 689.P6 Port of London
      - 689.S7 Squares
      - 689.U5 Underground areas
      - 689.W2 Water
    - 690.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 690.A1 Collective
        - 690.A14 Abingdon
        - 690.A79 Arundel
        - 690.B22 Banbury
        - 690.B26 Barnstaple
        - 690.B29 Basingstoke
        - 690.B3 Bath
        - 690.B6 Birmingham
        - 690.B65 Bolton
        - 690.B68 Boston
        - 690.B685 Bournemouth
        - 690.B7 Bradford (Yorkshire)
        - 690.B78 Brighton
        - 690.B8 Bristol
        - 690.B84 Bristow
        - 690.B92 Burford
        - 690.B97 Bury Saint Edmunds
        - 690.B98 Buxton
      - Cambridge
        - 690.C19 Serials
        - 690.C2 Nonserials
      - Canterbury
      - 690.C3
      - 690.C335 Carlisle
      - (690.C46) Chatsworth
        - see DA664.C36

## England

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|         |                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| 690.C48 | Cheltenham                      |
| 690.C49 | Chepstow                        |
| 690.C5  | Chester                         |
| 690.C5  | Chichester                      |
| 690.C59 | Church Stretton                 |
| 690.C6  | Cinque Ports                    |
| 690.C7  | Colchester                      |
| 690.C75 | Coventry                        |
| 690.C79 | Crowland Abbey                  |
| 690.C8  | Croydon                         |
| 690.D4  | Derby                           |
| 690.D63 | Dorchester                      |
| 690.D7  | Dover                           |
| 690.D96 | Durham                          |
| 690.E4  | Ely                             |
| 690.E9  | Exeter                          |
| 690.G45 | Glastonbury                     |
| 690.G5  | Gloucester                      |
| 690.G8  | Gravesend                       |
|         | Greenwich see DA685.G68         |
| 690.H17 | Halifax                         |
| 690.H2  | Hampton Court                   |
| 690.H35 | Hastings                        |
| 690.H54 | Hereford                        |
| 690.H9  | Hull                            |
| 690.I6  | Ipswich                         |
| 690.K4  | Kenilworth                      |
| 690.L15 | Lacock                          |
|         | Including the village and abbey |
| 690.L2  | Lancaster                       |
| 690.L35 | Leamington                      |
|         | Leeds                           |
| 690.L39 | Serials                         |
| 690.L4  | Nonserials                      |
| 690.L5  | Leicester                       |
| 690.L67 | Lincoln                         |
| 690.L8  | Liverpool                       |
| 690.L85 | Ludlow                          |
| 690.M2  | Maidstone                       |
| 690.M3  | Malvern                         |
| 690.M4  | Manchester                      |
| 690.M42 | Margate                         |
| 690.M46 | Marlborough                     |
| 690.M48 | Matlock                         |
| 690.N53 | Newark                          |
| 690.N55 | Newbury                         |
| 690.N58 | Newcastle-under-Lyme            |
| 690.N6  | Newcastle-upon-Tyne             |
| 690.N8  | Northampton                     |
| 690.N87 | Northowram                      |
| 690.N92 | Nottingham                      |
|         | Oxford                          |
| 690.O97 | Serials                         |
| 690.O98 | Nonserials                      |



## England

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

690.P48 Petworth  
 690.P7 Plymouth  
 690.P9 Prescot  
 690.P95 Prestwich  
 690.R28 Reading  
 690.R5 Richmond  
 690.R6 Rochester  
 690.R9 Rye  
 690.S13 Saint Albans  
 690.S16 Salisbury  
     Including old and new Sarum  
 690.S28 Scarborough  
 690.S54 Sheffield  
 690.S58 Shrewsbury  
     Southampton  
     Serials  
     Nonserials  
 690.S69 Southport  
 690.S7 Stamford  
 690.S75 Stratford-upon-Avon  
 690.S8  
 690.S92 Tewkesbury  
 690.T36 Torquay  
 690.T69 Tunbridge Wells  
 690.T92 Wakefield  
 690.W14 Warrington  
 690.W28 Warwick  
 690.W3 Winchester  
 690.W67 Windsor  
 690.W76 Wolverhampton  
 690.W86 Worthing  
 690.W927 Yarmouth  
 690.Y2 York  
 690.Y6

## Wales

700 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 708 General works  
 709 Compends  
 710 Biography (Collective)  
 711 Antiquities  
     Cf. DA740+ Local history and description  
 711.5 Social life and customs. Civilization  
 712 Ethnography. Races  
 713 Pamphlets, etc.  
 History  
 713.5 Study and teaching  
 714 General works  
     By period  
 715 Early and medieval  
     Biography  
     Collective  
 716.A1 Individual, A-Z  
 716.A2-Z  
     e.g.  
 716.G5 Glendower, Owen  
     Modern  
 720 General works

- Wales
  - History
    - By period
      - Modern -- Continued
        - 19th-21st centuries
          - Including Rebecca Riots, 1839-1844, etc.
- 722
  - General works
  - Biography and memoirs
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - Turner, Sir Llewelyn
- 722.1.A1
  - Collective
- 722.1.A2-Z
  - Individual, A-Z
- 722.1.T9
  - Turner, Sir Llewelyn
- Description and travel
  - Through 1700
  - 1701-1800
  - 1801-1950
  - 1951-1980
  - 1981-
- 725
  - Through 1700
- 727
  - 1701-1800
- 730
  - 1801-1950
- 731
  - 1951-1980
- 731.2
  - 1981-
- 734
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
- 735
  - Guidebooks
  - Castles, halls, etc.
  - General works
  - Special, A-Z
    - Dryslwyn Castle
    - Faenol Estate
- 737
  - General works
- 738.A-Z
  - Special, A-Z
- 738.D79
  - Dryslwyn Castle
- 738.F34
  - Faenol Estate
- Local history and description
  - Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
      - Anglesey
      - The Border
      - Brecknockshire
      - Cardiganshire. Ceredigion
      - Carmarthenshire
      - Carnarvonshire (Caenarvonshire)
      - Clwyd Valley
      - Denbighshire
      - Flintshire
      - Glamorganshire
      - Llandaff (Diocese)
      - Merionethshire
      - Montgomeryshire
      - Pembrokeshire
      - Powys
      - Radnorshire
      - Snowdonia
- 740.A-Z
  - Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
- 740.A5
  - Anglesey
- 740.B7
  - The Border
- 740.B8
  - Brecknockshire
- 740.C3
  - Cardiganshire. Ceredigion
- 740.C34
  - Carmarthenshire
- 740.C35
  - Carnarvonshire (Caenarvonshire)
- 740.C6
  - Clwyd Valley
- 740.D3
  - Denbighshire
- 740.F6
  - Flintshire
- 740.G5
  - Glamorganshire
- 740.L7
  - Llandaff (Diocese)
- 740.M4
  - Merionethshire
- 740.M7
  - Montgomeryshire
- 740.P3
  - Pembrokeshire
- 740.P8
  - Powys
- 740.R3
  - Radnorshire
- 740.S6
  - Snowdonia
- 745.A-Z
  - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
      - Cardiff
      - Carnarvon (Caernarfon)
      - Harlech
      - Llandudno
      - Wrexham
- 745.C2
  - Cardiff
- 745.C3
  - Carnarvon (Caernarfon)
- 745.H2
  - Harlech
- 745.L7
  - Llandudno
- 745.W9
  - Wrexham
- Scotland
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
  - General works
- 750
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 751
  - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
  - General works

- Scotland
- Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued
- 751.5.A-Z  
(753) Individual. By place, A-Z
- Yearbooks
  - see DA750
- Sources and documents
- 755 Nonofficial
- 757 Official
- 757.5 General works
- 757.7 Historical geography
- Description and travel see DA850+
- History
- 757.9 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
  - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
- 758 General works
- 758.1 Public men
- 758.2 Rulers, kings, etc.
  - For the House of Stuart, see DA758.3.S8; for early Stuarts, see DA783.5+; for later Stuarts, see DA784+
  - For English sovereigns see DA385+
- Houses, noble families, etc.
  - Including biographical memoirs
- 758.3.A1 Collective
- 758.3.A2-Z Individual houses, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 758.3.M3 Mar, Earls of
  - 758.3.S8 Stuart, House of
- 758.4 Women
- Historiography
- 759 General works
- Biography of historians
- 759.5 Collective
- 759.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 760 General works
- 761 Popular works
- 762 Compends. Juvenile works
- 763 Pamphlets, etc.
- General special
- 765 Political and diplomatic history. Home rule
  - Cf. DA775 Special periods, reigns, etc.
- 767 Military history
- Antiquities
  - Cf. DA777.5+ Roman antiquities
  - Cf. DA880.A+ Local history and description
- 770 General works
- Biography of archaeologists
- 771.A2 Collective
- 771.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 771.L3 Laing, David
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life. National characteristics
- 772 General works
- 773 Court life and coronations
- Ethnography
- 774 General works

## Scotland

## History

## General special

## Ethnography -- Continued

774.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

774.4.A74 Asians

774.4.C55 Chileans

774.4.E54 English

774.4.F54 Flemings

774.4.I72 Irish

774.4.I732 Italians

Romanies see DX215

774.4.T72 Travellers (Nomadic people)

774.5 Scots outside of Scotland (General)

For Scots in a particular region or country, see the region or country

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1603

774.8 Historiography

775 General works

## Early to 1057

Including antiquities

777 General works

777.3 Earliest to 844

## Roman period

Including antiquities

777.5 General works

777.7.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

777.7.M66 Mons Graupius

## 844-1057

General works see DA777+

778 Kenneth I MacAlpin, 844-860

778.1 Constantine II, 863-877

778.2 Constantine III, 900-942

778.3 Malcolm I, 942-954

778.33 Indulph, 954-962

778.35 Duff, 962-967

778.37 Culen, 967-971

778.4 Kenneth II, 971-995

778.45 Constantine IV, 995-997

778.5 Kenneth III, 997-1005

778.6 Malcolm II, 1005-1034

778.7 Duncan I, 1034-1040

778.8 Macbeth, 1040-1057

778.9.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

## 1057-1603

779 General works

## 1057-1278

780 General works

781 Malcolm III Canmore, 1057-1093

781.5 Edgar, 1097-1107

781.7 Alexander I, 1107-1124

782 David I, 1124-1153

782.2 Malcolm IV, 1153-1165

782.4 William IV, the Lion, 1165-1214

782.6 Alexander II, 1214-1249

## Scotland

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1603

## 1057-1603

## 1057-1278 -- Continued

782.8

Alexander III, 1249-1286

782.9.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

782.9.M3

Margaret, Consort of Malcolm III

## 1278-1488

783

General works

War of Independence, 1285-1371

783.2

General works

783.25

John Baliol, 1292-1296

Sir William Wallace, 1296-1305

Including Rising, 1297-1304

783.3

General works

783.35

Special events

1306-1371. 14th century

783.38

General works

Robert I (Robert Bruce), 1306-1329

783.4

General works

783.41

Special events

e.g. Battle of Bannockburn, 1314

783.43

David II, 1329-1371

783.45.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

## 1371-1488. Early Stuarts

Cf. DA758.3.S8 House of Stuart

783.5

General works

783.52

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

783.53

Robert II, 1371-1390

Including Battle of Otterburn, 1388, etc.

783.57

Robert III, 1390-1406

Including Battle of Perth, 1396, etc.

783.6

James I, 1406-1437

783.7

James II, 1437-1460

783.8

James III, 1460-1488

783.9.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

783.9.C7

Crawford, Alexander Lindsay, 4th Earl of

## 1488-1603

784

General works

784.3.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

784.3.A4

Albany, John Stewart, Duke of

James IV, 1488-1513

784.5

General works

784.6

Battle of Flodden, 1513

784.7

James V, 1513-1542

## 1542-1603

785

General works

Mary Stuart, 1542-1567

786

General works on reign

787.A1

History and biography

787.A2

Pamphlets, etc.

## Scotland

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1603

1057-1603

1488-1603

1542-1603

Mary Stuart, 1542-1567 -- Continued

787.A3

Special works

Including iconography

787.A36

Casket letters

787.A5

Compend. Juvenile works

787.A6-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

787.B7

Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of

787.B9

Buchanan, George

787.R6

Rizzio, David

1567-1603. James VI

788

General works

789

Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600

790.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

790.M3

MacGregor, Alasdair Roy

1603-1707/1745

800

General works

Biography and memoirs

802.A1

Collective

802.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

1603-1692

803

General works

803.1

Pamphlets. By date

1603-1625

803.15

General works

803.2.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1625-1660

Including 1625-1688

803.3

General works

1637-1649

803.6

General works

803.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

803.7.A3

Montrose, James Graham, 1st Marquis of

803.7.A4

Argyll, Archibald Campbell, Marquis of

803.73

1637-1643

803.8

1649-1660

1660-1692/1715

804

General works

Biography and memoirs

804.1.A1

Collective

804.1.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

804.1.D9

Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse, Viscount

804.1.F6

Fletcher, Andrew

804.6

Revolution, 1688

804.7

Glencoe massacre

1692-1707

## Scotland

## History

## By period

1603-1707/1745

1692-1707 -- Continued

805 General works

807 Union, 1707

18th century

809 General works

Biography and memoirs

810.A1 Collective

810.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

810.E7 Erskine, Henry

810.K3 Kames, Henry Home, Lord

810.M3 Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy)

Rob Roy see DA810.M3

811 Pamphlets, etc.

812 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1707-1745. Jacobite movements

813 General works

Biography and memoirs

814.A1 Collective

814.A3 James, Prince of Wales, the Old Pretender

814.A4 Clementina, Consort of James

814.A5 Charles Edward, the Young Pretender

814.A52 Albany, Charlotte Stuart, called Duchess of

814.A55 Albany, Louise Maximiliane C.E., Princess of Stolberg, known as Countess of

814.A6 Henry Benedict M.C. Stuart, Cardinal York

814.A8-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

814.L8 Lovat, Simon Fraser, Baron

814.M14 Macdonald, Flora

814.2 1707

814.3 1714. Battle of Sheriffmuir

814.4 1719

814.5 1745-1746. Battle of Cullodan, 1746

19th century

815 General works

Biography and memoirs

816.A1 Collective

816.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

816.C6 Cockburn, Henry Cockburn, Lord

816.M3 Marwick, Sir James David

817 Pamphlets, etc.

818 Social life and customs. Civilization

20th century

821 General works

822.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

824 Pamphlets, etc.

826 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

21st century

828 General works

831.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

833 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Scotland -- Continued

## Description and travel

- 850 History of travel
- By period
- 855 Through 1800
- 865 1801-1900
- 866 1901-1950
- 867 1951-1980
- 867.5 1981-
- 869 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
- 870 Guidebooks
- 873 Preservation of historic monuments, historic houses, etc.  
Castles, halls, etc.
- 875 General works
- 877.A-Z Special, A-Z  
e.g.  
Cf. DA890.A+ Cities and towns of Scotland
- 877.G6 Glamis Castle
- 878 Islands of Scotland (Collective)  
For individual islands or groups of islands see DA880.A+
- 880.A-Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 880.A1 Aberdeenshire
- 880.A5 Angus. Forfar
- 880.A6 Argyleshire
- 880.A7 Arran
- 880.A9 Ayrshire
- 880.B2 Banffshire
- 880.B5 Berwickshire
- 880.B72 Borders Region. Scottish Borders
- 880.B76 Breadalbane
- 880.B8 Buchan
- 880.B9 Buteshire
- 880.C1 Caithness
- 880.C5 Clackmannanshire
- 880.C6 Clyde River. Firth of Clyde
- 880.D8 Dumbartonshire
- 880.D88 Dumfriesshire
- 880.E2 East Lothian. Haddington  
Edinburghshire see DA880.M6  
Elginshire see DA880.M8
- 880.F4 Fife  
Forfarshire see DA880.A5
- 880.G1 Galloway
- 880.G7 Grampians  
Haddingtonshire see DA880.E2
- 880.H4 Hebrides  
Highlands. Clans
- 880.H6 History
- 880.H7 Description
- 880.H76 Tartans of clans
- 880.I6 Inverness-shire
- 880.I7 Iona
- 880.K5 Kincardineshire
- 880.K53 Kinross-shire
- 880.K56 Kintyre



## Scotland

## Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 880.K6 Kirkcudbrightshire
- 880.K75 Knoydart
- 880.L2 Lanarkshire
- Linlithgowshire see DA880.W4
- 880.L8 Lochaber
- 880.L9 Lorne (District)
- 880.M6 Midlothian. Edinburghshire
- 880.M8 Moray. Elginshire
- 880.N3 Nairnshire
- Orkney Islands
- 880.O5 Serials
- 880.O6 Nonserials
- 880.P3 Peeblesshire
- 880.P4 Perthshire
- 880.R4 Renfrewshire
- 880.R7 Ross and Cromarty
- 880.R8 Roxburghshire
- 880.S2 Saint Kilda, Hebrides
- Scottish Borders see DA880.B72
- 880.S4 Selkirkshire
- 880.S5 Shetland Islands
- 880.S6 Skye
- 880.S8 Stirlingshire
- 880.S96 Sutherland
- 880.T8 Trossachs
- 880.T9 Tweed River and Valley
- 880.U48 Ulva
- 880.W4 West Lothian. Linlithgowshire
- 880.W5 Wigtownshire
- 880.Y2 Yarrow
- 890.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 890.A2 Aberdeen
  - 890.A5 Arbroath
  - 890.D75 Dryburgh Abbey
  - 890.D79 Dumfries
  - 890.D797 Dunblane
  - 890.D9 Dunfermline
  - 890.D92 Dunkeld
  - Edinburgh
    - 890.E2 History
    - 890.E3A1-.E3A19 Directories
    - 890.E3A2-.E3Z Description. Guidebooks
    - 890.E4A-.E4Z Special, A-Z
      - 890.E4C3 Castle
      - 890.E4H7 Holyrood Palace and Abbey
      - 890.E4M27 Marchmont
      - 890.E4S1 Saint Giles
  - Glasgow
    - 890.G49 Serials
    - 890.G5 Nonserials
  - 890.G8 Gretna Green
  - 890.H2 Haddington
  - 890.H3 Hawick

## Scotland

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

890.I6 Inverness  
890.K48 Kilmarnock  
890.K53 Kirkwall  
890.L3 Langholm  
890.L5 Leith  
890.L75 Linlithgow  
890.M5 Melrose  
890.N75 North Queensferry  
890.P1 Paisley  
890.P3 Peebles  
890.P4 Perth  
890.S2 Saint Andrews  
890.S8 Stirling  
890.S85 Strathblane  
890.W5 Whithorn priory

## Ireland

900 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
903 Minor periodicals  
905 Sources and documents  
905.5 Place names (General)  
906 General works  
Biography (Collective) see DA916  
Historiography  
908 General works  
Biography of historians  
908.5 Collective  
908.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## History

Study and teaching  
909 General works  
909.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
909.5.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z  
910 General works  
Popular works  
911 General  
911.2 Stories from Irish history  
911.5 Comic and satiric works  
912 Compends  
913 Addresses, essays, lectures  
General special  
Military history  
914 General works  
915.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z  
916 Biography (Collective)  
For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place  
916.1 Rulers, kings, viceroys, etc.  
Houses, noble families, etc.  
916.29 Collective  
916.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
916.3.F58 Fitzgerald family  
(916.3.K5) Kildare, Earls of  
see DA916.3.F58

- Ireland
  - History
    - General special
      - Biography (Collective)
        - Houses, noble families, etc.
        - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
      - Leinster, Dukes of
        - see DA916.3.F58
    - Public men
    - Women
    - Other
      - Including Irish in other countries
  - Antiquities
    - Including pre-Celtic
    - Cf. DA990.A+ Local history and description
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. National characteristics
  - General works
  - Special topics, A-Z
  - Ethnography
    - General works
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - French
    - Polish people
    - Romanies see DX217
    - Travellers (Nomadic people)
    - Irish in foreign countries (General)
      - For Irish in a particular country, see the country
  - By period
    - To 1172
      - General works
      - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - Pagan Ireland, to 433
      - Christian Ireland, 433-1172
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs, A-Z
        - 433-795
        - Danish wars, 795-1014
    - 1172-1603
      - General works
      - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
      - English conquest, 1154-1189
      - 1189-1485
        - General works
        - Invasion by Edward Bruce, 1315
          - Including biography of Bruce
      - 1485-1603. Tudors
        - General works
        - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
          - e.g.
          - Kildare, Gerald Fitzgerald, 8th Earl of
    - 1558-1603. Elizabeth
      - General works
      - Tyrone's Rebellion, 1597-1603

## Ireland

## History

## By period

1172-1603

1485-1603

1558-1603. Elizabeth -- Continued

937.5.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

937.5.D4

Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald) Fitzgerald, Countess of

937.5.O3

O'Donnell, Hugh Roe

## Modern, 1603-

938

General works

## 17th century

940

General works

940.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

940.5.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

940.5.C7

Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of

940.5.O5

O'Neill, Owen Roe

940.5.O7

Ormonde, James Butler, 1st Duke of

941.3

1603-1625. James I

Including Flight of the Earls, 1607

1625-1649. Charles I

941.5

General works

943

1641-1649. Irish Confederation, 1642-1648

Including the Rebellion of 1641, etc.

944.4

1649-1660. Cromwell

944.5

1660-1685. Charles II

944.7

1685-1688. James II

945

1688-1691

Including the Siege of Londonderry, 1688-1689; Battle of the Boyne, 1690; Siege of Limerick, 1690; etc.

946

1691-1700

## 18th century

947

General works

947.Z9

Pamphlets, etc.

947.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

948.A2

General special

Biography and memoirs

948.A5

Collective

948.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

948.3.C9

Curran, John Philpot

948.3.F6

Flood, Henry

948.3.G7

Grattan, Henry

1782-1800

948.4

General works

1791-1800

948.5

General works

948.6.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

948.6.E5

Emmet, Robert

948.6.F5

Fitzgerald, Lord Edward

948.6.T6

Tone, Theobald Wolfe

1798-1800

Including Rebellion of 1798

## Ireland

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1603-

## 18th century

## 1782-1800

## 1791-1800

## 1798-1800 -- Continued

949

## General works

949.5

## Union, 1801

## 19th century. Irish question

Cf. JN1411 Political institutions and public administration

Cf. KDK1200+ Constitutional history

949.7

## Dictionaries

950

## General works

950.1

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## 1800-1848

950.2

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

950.21

## Collective

## Individual

950.22

O'Connell, Daniel

950.23.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

e.g.

950.23.D2

Davis, Thomas Osborne

950.23.D7

Drummond, Thomas

950.23.M6

Mitchel, John

950.23.S5

Sheil, Richard Lalor

950.29

## Pamphlets. By date

950.3

## 1800-1829. Catholic emancipation

## Union, 1801 see DA949.5

950.4

## Tithe War, 1829-1838

950.5

## 1838-1848

950.7

## Famine, 1845-1847

## 1848-1900

951

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

952.A1

## Collective

952.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

952.O3

O'Donovan Rossa, Jeremiah

952.R3

Redmond, John Edward

953

## Pamphlets. By date

954

## Fenians

955

## 1848-1868

## 1868-1900

957

## General works

957.5

## Parnell Commission

957.9

## Other

## Biography and memoirs

958.A1

## Collective

958.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

958.D2

Davitt, Michael

958.H4

Healy, Timothy Michael

958.O3

O'Brien, William

- Ireland
    - History
      - By period
        - Modern, 1603-
          - 19th century. Irish question
            - 1848-1900
            - 1868-1900
          - Biography and memoirs
            - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
              - O'Connor, Thomas Power
        - 20th century
          - General works
          - Social life and customs. Civilization
            - 1901-1922
              - General works
              - 1914-1921. Period of World War I, 1914-1918
                - Including Easter Rising, 1916; War of Independence, 1919-1921
            - 1922-
              - Including Irish Free State, 1922-1937; Eire, 1937-1949; Republic of Ireland, 1949-
          - Diplomatic history. Foreign and special relations
      - General works
        - Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
      - Biography and memoirs
        - Collective
        - Individual, A-Z
          - e.g.
            - Carson, Sir Edward Henry
            - Casement, Sir Roger
            - Collins, Michael
            - Connolly, James
            - DeValera, Eamonn
            - Griffith, Arthur
            - Hyde, Douglas
            - Pearse, Padraic
            - Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon
    - 21st century
      - General works
      - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Description and travel
  - By period
    - Through 1700
    - 1701-1800
    - 1801-1900
    - 1901-1950
    - 1951-1980
    - 1981-
  - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
  - Directories
  - Guidebooks
  - Pictorial works
  - Castles, halls, etc.
    - General works
    - Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - Dungory Castle
  - Islands of Ireland (Collective)

- Ireland -- Continued
- 990.A-Z Counties, regions, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 990.A6 Antrim
- 990.A8 Aran Islands
- 990.A85 Armagh
- 990.B65 Blasket Islands
- 990.C28 Carlow
- 990.C59 Clare
- Coney Island (Sligo) see DA990.S6
- 990.C6 Connacht (Connaught) Province
- 990.C7 Connemara (District)
- Cork
- 990.C78 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 990.C79 History and description
- 990.D6 Donegal
- 990.D7 Down
- 990.D8 Dublin
- Cf. DA995.D75+ Dublin (City)
- 990.G18 Galway
- Iveragh Peninsula see DA990.K4
- 990.K4 Kerry
- 990.K4 Kerry
- Including Iveragh Peninsula
- 990.K45 Killarney, Lakes of
- King's see DA990.O3
- 990.L5 Leinster
- Including life of Art MacMurrough, King
- 990.L55 Leitrim
- 990.L6 Leix (Laoighis), Queen's
- 990.L7 Limerick
- 990.L8 Londonderry
- 990.M3 Mayo
- 990.M7 Monaghan
- 990.M8 Munster
- Northern Ireland see DA990.U45+
- 990.O3 Offaly. King's
- Queen's see DA990.L6
- 990.R7 Roscommon
- 990.S6 Sligo
- Including Coney Island and Spike Island
- Spike Island see DA990.S6
- 990.T3 Tara
- 990.T5 Tipperary
- 990.T9 Tyrone
- Northern Ireland (Ulster)
- 990.U45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Biography
- 990.U452A1-.U452A19 Collective
- 990.U452A2-.U452Z Individual, A-Z
- 990.U46 History and description
- 990.W3 Waterford
- 990.W5 Wexford
- 990.W6 Wicklow
- 995.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
e.g.

## Ireland

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| 995.A72      | Armagh              |
| 995.B21      | Bandon              |
| 995.B5       | Belfast             |
| 995.C3       | Carrickfergus       |
| 995.C4       | Cashel              |
| 995.C7       | Cork                |
|              | Derry see DA995.L75 |
|              | Dublin              |
| 995.D75      | History             |
| 995.D8       | Description         |
| 995.D9A-.D9Z | Special, A-Z        |
|              | e. g.               |
| 995.D9C32    | Cabra               |
| 995.D9D8     | Dublin Castle       |
| 995.D9I53    | Inchicore           |
| 995.D9K5     | King's Inns         |
| 995.D9M68    | Mountjoy Square     |
| 995.D9N44    | Nelson Pillar       |
| 995.E6       | Enniskillen         |
| 995.G18      | Galway              |
| 995.L7       | Limerick            |
| 995.L75      | Londonderry. Derry  |
| 995.W32      | Waterford           |



- History of Central Europe  
Cf. DJK1+ Eastern Europe
- 1001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
1004 Congresses  
1005 Sources and documents  
1006 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  
1007 Place names (General)  
1008 Guidebooks  
1009 General works  
1010 Pictorial works  
1012 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.  
For local, see individual countries, regions, etc.
- 1013 Historical geography  
Description and travel  
1014 Early through 1980  
1015 1981-  
1023 Antiquities  
For local antiquities, see individual countries, regions, etc.
- 1024 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography  
1026 General works  
1028.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
1028.C75 Croats  
1028.P64 Poles  
1028.S84 Swedes  
1028.T38 Tatars
- History  
1030.2 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.  
Periodicals, societies, serials see DAW1001  
1031 Biography (Collective)  
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
- Historiography  
1032 General works  
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.  
1033 Collective  
1034.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching. Area studies  
1035 General works  
1036.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
1038 General works  
1042 Political history  
By period, see the specific period
- Foreign and general relations  
By period, see the specific period
- 1044 General works  
1045.A-Z Relations with specific countries, A-Z
- By period  
1046 Early and medieval to 1500  
For the Holy Roman Empire see DD125+  
1047 1500-1815  
For the Austro-Hungarian Empire see DB1+  
1048 1815-1918  
1049 1918-1945  
1050 1945-1989  
1051 1989-

## History of Austria

Including Austro-Hungarian Empire

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. etc.
- 15 Place names (General)
- 16 Guidebooks
- 17 General works
- 18 General special
- 19 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
- 19.5 General works
  - For local see DB101+
- 19.55 Preservation
- 20 Historical geography
- 20.5 Geography
- Description and travel
- 21 Early through 1525
- 22 1526-1648
- 23 1649-1791
- 24 1792-1815
- 25 1816-1900
- 26 1901-1945
- 27 1946-1980
- 27.5 1981-
- 29 Antiquities
  - Cf. DB101+ Local history and description
- 30 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 33 General works
  - For politics, the race question, the problem of nationalities see DB46+
- 34.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 34.A47 Africans
- 34.A75 Armenians
- 34.A97 Avars
- 34.B43 Black people
- 34.B84 Bulgarians
- 34.C7 Croats
- 34.C94 Czechs
- 34.G7 Greeks
- 34.H86 Hungarians
- 34.I73 Iranians
- 34.I8 Italians
- 34.K67 Koreans
- 34.K87 Kurds
- 34.L67 Lorrainers
- 34.M87 Muslims
- 34.P65 Poles
- 34.R7 Romance-language-speaking peoples. Latins
- 34.R8 Romanians
  - Romanies see DX221
- 34.S35 Serbs
- 34.S4 Slavs

- Ethnography
  - Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued
  - 34.S5 Slovaks
  - 34.S6 Slovenes
  - 34.S65 Southern Slavs (in general)
  - 34.S93 Swabians
  - 34.T87 Turks
  - 34.U5 Ukrainians
  - 34.U85 Uskoks
  - 34.5 Austrians in foreign countries
- History
  - 35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
  - 36 General works
  - 36.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
  - 36.2 Queens, princesses, etc.
  - 36.3.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 36.3.L6 Liechtenstein, House of
  - 36.4 Public men
  - 36.7 Women
  - Historiography
  - 36.8 General works
  - Biography of historians
  - 36.9.A2 Collective
  - 36.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 36.95 Study and teaching
  - General works
  - 37 Through 1800. Chronicles
  - 38 1801-
  - 39 Compends
  - 40 Pamphlets, etc.
  - 40.5 Anecdotes, etc.
  - 41 Several part of the empire treated together
  - Military history
    - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
  - 42 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 43 General works
  - 44 Biography (Collective)
  - 45 Naval history
  - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
    - Including the race questions, the problem of nationalities
    - Cf. D377, D449; DB33+, DB919, DB945+, DB2076+
  - 46 Sources and documents
  - 47 General works
  - 48 20th century. The Austrian question
  - 49.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
  - By period
    - Early and medieval to 1521
    - 51 General works
    - 52 Biography (Collective)
    - 976-1246
    - 53 General works
    - 54.A-Z Biography, A-Z
      - For collective biography see DB52

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1521 -- Continued

## 1246-1526

55 General works

56 1246-1251. Interregnum

57 1251-1278. Ottokar II

58 1278-1282. Interregnum

59.A-Z Biography, A-Z

e.g.

Collective see DB52

59.R8 Rudolf IV, Duke of Austria

60 Wars with the Turks

61 Early invasions to 1606

62 Invasions from 1606-1791

63 Special events. By date

e.g.

Siege of Vienna, 1683 see DR536

Siege of Buda, 1686 see DR536.5

63 1699 Peace of Carlowitz

64.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

64.S73 Starhemberg, Ernest Rüdiger, graf, 1638-1701

(64.Z9) Zrinyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664

see DB932.48.Z75

## 1521-

65 General works

## 1521-1648

65.2 General works

65.3 Ferdinand I, 1521-1564

65.4 Maximilian II, 1564-1576

Rudolf II, 1576-1612

65.5 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

65.53 Collective

65.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z

65.6 Matthias, 1612-1619

65.7 1618-1648

For works on the Thirty Years' War see D251+

65.75 Ferdinand II, 1619-1637

65.8 Ferdinand III, 1637-1657

65.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not identified with special reigns, A-Z

## 1648-1740

66 General works

66.5 General special

66.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DB67.8, DB69.5

66.8.S8 Starhemberg, Guido, graf

Leopold I, 1657-1705

67 General works on life and reign

67.3 General special

67.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

67.8.C4 Charles V, Duke of Lorraine

67.8.L74 Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz E., fürst von

## History

## By period

1521-

1648-1740 -- Continued

Joseph I, 1705-1711

68 General works on life and reign

Charles VI, 1711-1740

69 General works on life and reign

69.3 General special

e.g. Pragmatic sanction

Cf. JN1625 Political history

69.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

1740-1792

69.7 General works

69.8 General special

69.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

Cf. DB73, DB74.7

Maria Theresa, 1740-1780

70 General works on reign

71 Biography of Maria Theresa

72 Austrian succession

For works on the War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748 see D291+

72.5 Political and diplomatic history

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

73.A2 Collective

73.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

73.M2 Maria Christine, Consort of Albert Casimir, Duke of Saxe-Teschen

73.S9 Swieten, Gerard, freiherr van

73.Z5 Zinzendorf, Ludwig, graf von

Joseph II, 1780-1790

74 General works on life and reign

74.3 Political and diplomatic history

74.5 Personal special

74.6 Writings of Joseph II

74.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Leopold II, 1790-1792

74.8 General works on life and reign

1792-1815. Period of the French Revolution

For Illyrian Provinces, 1809-1814 see DR1350.I45

75 Sources and documents

76 General works

77 Other

Congress of Vienna see DC249

19th century

80 General works

80.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

80.7 Collective

80.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

80.8.G4 Gentz, Friedrich von

80.8.J4 Jelačić, Josip, grof

80.8.J57 Johann Baptist J.F.S., Archduke of Austria

80.8.K3 Karl, Archduke of Austria

80.8.M57 Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar, fürst von

## History

## By period

1521-

19th century

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

80.8.S29

Schwarzenberg, Felix, fürst zu

81

Francis I (II), 1792-1835

Ferdinand I, 1835-1848

82

General works on life and reign

82.5

Pamphlets, etc.

83

Revolution, 1848

Franz Joseph I, 1848-1916

85

General works on life and reign

86

General special

Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849 see DG553+

Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864 see DL236+

War with Italy, 1866 see DG558

War with Prussia, 1866 see DD436+

86.7

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

Biography

87

Franz Joseph I

88

Elisabeth, consort of Franz Joseph I

89.A-Z

Other members of the royal family, A-Z

e.g.

89.F7

Franz Ferdinand, Archduke

89.R8

Rudolf, Crown Prince

90.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

90.B6

Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von

90.C7

Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz, graf

90.F5

Fischhof, Adolf

90.R2

Radetzky von Radetz, Johann Joseph W.A. F.K, graf

90.S3

Schönerer, Georg, ritter von

90.T4

Tegetthof, Wilhelm von

20th century

91

General works

91.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Charles I, 1916-1918

92

General works on life and reign

93

General special

93.5

Zita, consort of Charles I

Republic, 1918-

96

General works

97

Other

Biography and memoirs

98.A1

Collective

98.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

98.D6

Dollfuss, Engelbert

98.O8

Otto, Archduke

98.S3

Schuschnigg, Kurt

98.S4

Seipel, Ignaz

98.S7

Starhemberg, Ernst Rüdiger, fürst von

99

1938-1945. German annexation

- History
  - By period
    - 1521-
      - 20th century
        - Republic, 1918- -- Continued
        - 99.1 1945-1955. Allied occupation
        - 99.2 1955-
  - Local history and description
    - Provinces, regions, etc.
      - 101-110.15 Alps
        - Cf. DB761+ Tyrol
        - Cf. DQ820+ Swiss Alps
      - 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 103 Sources and documents. Collections
      - 105 Guidebooks
      - 106 Description and history (General)
      - Description and travel
        - 107 Early and medieval
        - 108 1601-1800
        - 109 1801-1945
        - 109.2 1946-
        - 110.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - 110.3 Altvater Mountains
        - 111-130 Austria, Lower (Table D-DR6)
        - 151-170 Austria, Upper (Table D-DR6)
        - (191-217) Czechoslovakia
          - see DB2000+
        - Bosnia and Hercegovina see DR1652+
        - (261-280) Bukowina
          - see DK508.9.B85 Ukraine; DR281.S8 Romania
        - 281-300 Carinthia (Table D-DR6)
          - For Slovenian Carinthia see DR1475.C37
        - Carniola, Littoral, Julian March (Yugoslavia) see DR1350.J84
        - Carniola, Littoral, Julian March (Slovenia) see DR1352+
        - Trieste (City and District) see DG975.T825
        - Görz and Gradiska (Gorizia region (Italy)) see DG975.G67
        - Istria see DR1350.I78
        - Görz and Gradiska (General and Slovenia) see DR1475.G67
        - Croatia and Slavonia see DR1502+
        - Dalmatia see DR1620+
      - 441-450.7 Danube River
        - For the Danube Valley (General) see DJK76.2+
        - Cf. DR49+ Lower Danube River Valley
      - 441 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 443 Sources and documents. Collections
      - 445 Guidebooks
      - 446 Description and history (General)
      - Description and travel
        - 447 Early and medieval
        - 448 1601-1800
        - 449 1801-1945
        - 449.2 1946-
        - 450 Antiquities
        - 450.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - 450.7 Ethnography
        - Dinaric Alps see DR1350.D55

## Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc. -- Continued

Galicia see DK4600.G34+

Hercegovina see DR1775.H47

Hungary see DB901+

Illyrian Provinces, 1809-1814 and Illyria (Kingdom) see DR1350.I45

(540.5)

Liechtenstein

see DB881+

(541-560)

Moravia

see DB2300+

601-620

Salzburg (Table D-DR6)

621-640

Salzkammergut (Table D-DR6)

Silesia

see DB2500.S54 (Czechoslovakia); DK4600.S42+ (General, and Poland); DK4600.C54 (Cieszyn Silesia)

(661-680)

Slovakia

see DB2700+

681-700

Styria (Table D-DR6)

For Lower Styria (Slovenia) see DR1475.S89

Sudetenland. Sudetes (Sudetic Mountains)

see DB2500.S94 (General, and Czechoslovakia); DK4600.S7 (Poland)

(721-740)

Transylvania

see DR279+

761-780

Tyrol and Vorarlberg (Table D-DR6)

Cf. DB101+ Alps

Cf. DG975.D66+ Dolomite Alps

History

772.A2-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

772.H7

Hofer, Andreas

785.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

Bosen, Deutsch-Sudtirol see DG975.B68

Brixen, Bressanone see DG975.B855

785.B8

Burgenland

785.K33

Karawanken Mountains

Class here general works on the Karawanken Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Austria

For works limited to the part of the Karawanken Mountains located in Slovenia see

DR1475.K368

785.T5

Theiss River and Valley

785.W34

Weinviertel

785.W5

Wienerwald

785.Z5

Zillertal

## Vienna

841

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

843

Sources and documents

Biography

844.A1

Collective

844.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

846

Directories. Dictionaries

847

History and description (General). Pictorial works

848

Compendis

849

Guidebooks

850

Antiquities

851

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life



## Local history and description

## Vienna -- Continued

## Ethnology

- 851.5 General works
- 851.57.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
  - 851.57.A37 Africans
  - 851.57.A75 Asians
  - 851.57.C97 Czechs
  - 851.57.G74 Greeks
  - 851.57.M87 Muslims
  - 851.57.R65 Romanians
  - 851.57.R87 Russians
  - 851.57.S47 Serbs
  - 851.57.T87 Turks

## History and description

- 852 General works see DB847
- 853 Early and medieval
  - 17th-18th centuries
    - For works limited to the siege of Vienna see DR536
- 854 19th century
  - Revolution of 1848 see DB83
- 855 20th century

## Sections, districts, etc., A-Z

- 857.A2 Collective
- 857.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 857.B45 1. Bezirk
  - 857.B452 2. Bezirk
  - 857.B453 3. Bezirk
  - 857.B454 4. Bezirk
  - 857.B455 5. Bezirk
  - 857.B456 6. Bezirk
  - 857.B457 7. Bezirk
  - 857.B458 8. Bezirk
  - 857.B459 9. Bezirk
  - 857.B46 10. Bezirk
  - 857.B461 11. Bezirk
  - 857.B462 12. Bezirk
  - 857.B463 13. Bezirk
  - 857.B464 14. Bezirk
  - 857.B465 15. Bezirk
  - 857.B466 16. Bezirk
  - 857.B467 17. Bezirk
  - 857.B468 18. Bezirk
  - 857.B469 19. Bezirk
  - 857.B47 20. Bezirk
  - 857.B471 21. Bezirk
  - 857.B472 22. Bezirk
  - 857.B473 23. Bezirk
  - 857.B474 24. Bezirk
  - 857.B475 25. Bezirk
  - 857.B476 26. Bezirk
  - 857.B477 27. Bezirk
  - 857.B478 28. Bezirk

## Streets, suburbs, etc.

- 858.A2 Collective
- 858.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

- Local history and description  
 Vienna -- Continued  
     Buildings. Churches, theaters, etc.  
 859.A2           General works  
 859.A3-Z       Individual, A-Z  
 860           Other special (not A-Z)  
 Budapest see DB981+  
 879.A-Z       Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
             e.g.  
 879.A8       Aussee. Bad Aussee  
             Bad Aussee see DB879.A8  
             Bad Gastein see DB879.G2  
             Bolzano. Bozen see DG975.B68  
             Brasov see DR296.B74  
 879.B49       Braunau  
 879.B5       Bregenz  
             Brixen, Bressanone see DG975.B855  
             Brno see DB2650.B75  
             Brünn. Brno see DB2650.B75  
             Dubrovnik see DR1645.D8  
 879.G2       Gastein. Bad Gastein  
             Gorizia. Görz see DG975.G67  
             Görz see DG975.G67  
 879.G8       Graz. Gratz  
 879.I6       Innsbruck  
             Kraków see DK4700+  
             Kremsmünster  
 879.K9       Kronstadt. Brasov. Stalin  
 (879.K93)     see DR296.B74  
 879.L6       Linz  
             Meran see DG975.M52  
             Pergine see DG975.P37  
             Ragusa. Dubrovnik see DR1645.D8  
 879.S18       Salzburg  
             Trent see DG975.T788  
             Trieste see DG975.T825  
             Zagreb see DR1638

|         |   |    |
|---------|---|----|
| DB      | HISTORY OF LIECHTENSTEIN                            | DB |
|         | History of Liechtenstein                            |    |
| 881     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                     |    |
| 885     | Guidebooks  |    |
| 886     | General works                                       |    |
| 887     | Pictorial works                                     |    |
| 888     | Description and travel                              |    |
| 889     | Antiquities   |    |
|         | History   |    |
| 891     | General works                                       |    |
|         | Foreign and general relations                       |    |
| 893     | General works                                       |    |
| 894.A-Z | Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z |    |
| 898.A-Z | Local, A-Z  |    |

|           |  |    |
|-----------|--|----|
| DB        | HISTORY OF HUNGARY                                     | DB |
|           | History of Hungary                                     |    |
| 901       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                        |    |
|           | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                             |    |
| 902       | General works  |    |
| 902.2.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z                              |    |
| 903       | Sources and documents                                  |    |
|           | Collected works  |    |
| 903.5     | Several authors  |    |
| 903.7     | Individual authors                                     |    |
| 904       | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                         |    |
| 905       | Guidebooks   |    |
| 906       | General works  |    |
| 906.5     | Pictorial works  |    |
|           | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) |    |
|           | For local see DB975.A+                                 |    |
| 906.6     | General works  |    |
| 906.7     | Preservation   |    |
| 906.75    | Historical geography                                   |    |
|           | Description and travel                                 |    |
| 906.9     | History of travel                                      |    |
| 907       | Early through 1526                                     |    |
| 910       | 1527-1800  |    |
| 914       | 1801-1900  |    |
| 916       | 1901-1918  |    |
| 917       | 1919-1980  |    |
| 917.3     | 1981-  |    |
|           | Ethnography. Races. Magyars                            |    |
| 919       | General works  |    |
| 919.15    | National characteristics                               |    |
| 919.2.A-Z | Individual elements in the population, A-Z             |    |
| 919.2.A64 | Armenians  |    |
| 919.2.B85 | Bulgarians   |    |
| 919.2.C76 | Croats   |    |
| 919.2.C94 | Czechs   |    |
| 919.2.G3  | Germans  |    |
| 919.2.G74 | Greeks   |    |
| 919.2.J39 | Jazyge   |    |
| 919.2.K57 | Kipchak  |    |
| 919.2.M34 | Macedonians  |    |
| 919.2.M38 | Matyó  |    |
| 919.2.P34 | Palocs   |    |
| 919.2.P66 | Poles  |    |
| 919.2.R8  | Romanians  |    |
|           | Romanies see DX223                                     |    |
| 919.2.R88 | Ruthenians   |    |
| 919.2.S27 | Sarmatians   |    |
| 919.2.S4  | Serbs  |    |
| 919.2.S52 | Slavs  |    |
| 919.2.S53 | Slavs, Southern  |    |
| 919.2.S55 | Slovaks  |    |
| 919.2.S57 | Slovenes   |    |
|           | Southern Slavs see DB919.2.S53                         |    |
| 919.2.S92 | Swabians   |    |
| 919.2.S94 | Szeklers   |    |
| 919.2.Y8  | Yugoslavs  |    |

- 919.5 Hungarians in foreign countries (General)
  - For Hungarians in a particular country, see the country
- 920 Antiquities
  - Counties, regions, etc. see DB975.A+
  - Cities, towns, etc. see DB999.A+
- 920.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- History
  - 921 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
  - 922 General works
  - 922.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
  - 922.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
  - 922.4 Public men
  - 922.7 Women
  - Historiography
    - 923 General works
    - Biography of historians
      - 923.5 Collective
      - 923.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - 923.8 Study and teaching
    - General works
      - 924 Through 1800. Chronicles
      - 925 1801-
      - 925.1 Compends
      - 925.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
      - 925.5 Military history
      - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
        - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
        - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB926.3.A+
  - 926 General works
  - 926.3.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
  - By period
    - Early to 896
      - 927 General works
      - 927.3 Origins
      - 927.5 Roman period
      - 928 Migrations
    - Árpád dynasty, 896-1301
      - 929.A3 Sources and documents
      - 929.A4-Z General works
      - Biography and memoirs
        - 929.18 Collective
        - 929.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 929.25 Árpád, 896-907
      - 929.28 Taksony, 952-972
        - Including the Battle of Lechfeld, 955
      - 929.3 Géza, 972-977
      - István, Saint, 997-1038
        - 929.35 General works
        - 929.36 Introduction of Christianity, ca. 1000
        - 929.4 László I, 1077-1095
        - 929.45 Kálman, 1095-1116
        - 929.47 István II, 1116-1131
        - 929.5 Béla III, 1173-1196
        - András (Endre) II, 1205-1235

## History

## By period

Arpád dynasty, 896-1301

András (Endre) II, 1205-1235 -- Continued

929.6 General works

929.65 Aranybulla (Golden Bull), 1222

Béla IV, 1235-1270

929.7 General works

929.75 Mongol invasion, 1241-1242

929.78 Ladislas IV, 1272-1290

929.8 András III, 1290-1301

Elective kings, 1301-1526

929.95 Sources and documents

930 General works

930.15 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

930.2 Károly Róbert I, 1308-1342

930.3 Lajos I, Nagy, 1342-1382

For his reign in Poland see DK4249

930.4 Sigismund, 1387-1437

For general works on life and reign in Germany see DD170+

The Hunyadi

930.5 General works

930.7 Hunyadi, János, 1444-1456

931 Mátyás I, Corvinus, 1458-1490

Ulászló (Vladislav) II, 1490-1516

931.4 General works

931.5 Dózsa Uprising, 1514

For his biography see DB931.9.D69

931.7 Lajos (Ludvik) II, 1516-1526

Biography and memoirs

931.8 Collective

931.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

931.9.B5 Beatrix, Queen, Consort of Mátyás I

931.9.D69 Dózsa, György

Turkish occupation, 1526-1699

931.94 Sources and documents

931.95 General works

931.96 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1526-1606

932 General works

932.12 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

932.15 Collective

932.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

932.2.B63 Bocskai, István, Prince of Transylvania

932.2.Z75 Zrínyi, Miklos, grof, 1508-1566

932.25 János I Zápolya, 1526-1540

932.28 Fifteen Years' War, 1591-1606

1606-1699/1711

932.3 General works

932.35 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

932.4 Ferenc II Rákóczi

Including the Rákóczi Uprising, 1703-1711

Biography and memoirs

## History

## By period

Turkish occupation, 1526-1699

1606-1699/1711

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

932.47

Collective

932.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

932.48.E8

Esterházy, Miklós

932.48.T45

Thököly, Imre, késmárki gróf

932.48.Z75

Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664

1711-1792. Age of absolutism

932.49

Sources and documents

932.5

General works

932.7

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

932.8

Collective

932.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

932.9.M3

Martinovics, Ignác József

1792-1918. 19th century

932.95

Sources and documents

933

General works

933.15

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

933.2

Collective

933.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

933.3.D2

Deák, Ferencz

933.3.E6

Eötvös, József, báró

933.3.S8

Széchenyi, István, gróf

933.3.T3

Táncsics, Mihály

933.3.W5

Wesselényi, Miklós, báró

933.5

1792-1825

934

1825-1848. Age of reform

Revolution of 1848-1849

934.5

Sources and documents

935

General works

Kossuth, Lajos

937

General biography and criticism

937.3

Visit to the United States

937.6

Addresses, essays, lectures

937.8

Other

937.82

Personal narratives

937.83.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

Foreign participation and public opinion

938

General works

939.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

939.5.A-Z

Other special topics, A-Z

939.5.I53

Influence

939.5.M55

Minorities

939.5.R44

Religious aspects

1849-1918

940

General works

940.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

## History

## By period

1792-1918. 19th century

1849-1918

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

941.A1

Collective

941.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

941.A6

Andrássy, Gyula, gróf

941.A8

Apponyi, Albert, gróf

941.T58

Tisza, István, gróf

943

1849-1867

945

1867-1918. Dual monarchy

20th century

946

Sources and documents

947

General works

949.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

950.A1

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the individual period

953

1914-1918. Period of World War I

For the war itself see D501+

1918-1945. Revolution. Counterrevolution, and the Regency

954

Sources and documents

955

General works

955.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

955.4

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

955.5

Collective

955.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

955.6.B47

Bethlen, István, gróf

955.6.H67

Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai

955.6.K37

Károlyi, Mihály, gróf

955.6.K83

Kun, Béla

955.7

1919-1920. Revolution and counterrevolution

955.8

1939-1945. Period of World War II

For the war itself see D731+

1945-1989. People's Republic

955.9

Sources and documents

956

General works

956.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

956.4

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

956.5

Collective

956.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

956.6.K33

Kádár, János

956.6.N33

Nagy, Imre

956.6.R34

Rákosi, Mátyás

Revolution of 1956

956.7

Sources and documents

957

General works

957.3

Personal narratives

957.35

Satire. Humor

957.4.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

957.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z



## History

## By period

## 20th century

1945-1989. People's Republic

Revolution of 1956

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

957.5.E95

Executions

Foreign participation

957.5.F65

General

957.5.F652A-.F652Z

By region or country, A-Z

957.5.F67

Foreign public opinion

957.5.I54

Influence

957.5.M43

Medical care

957.5.P48

Petőfi Kör

957.5.P74

Press

957.5.P83

Public opinion

957.5.R43

Refugees

957.5.W76

Women

## 1989-

957.9

Sources and documents

958

General works

958.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

958.3

Political history

958.4

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

958.5

Collective

958.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

## Counties, regions, etc.

974.9

Collective

975.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

975.B15

Bácska

For Bačka (General, and Serbia) see DR2105.B32

975.B2

Banat

For Banat (General, and Romania) see DR281.B25

For Serbian Banat see DR2105.B35

975.B3

Baranya

For Baranja (Croatia) see DR1637.B37

975.B32

Baranyai Szerb-Magyar Köztársaság

975.H4

Hegyalja

975.M4

Mecsek Mountains

Military Frontier (Territory) see DR1350.M54

975.S9

Szabolcs-Szatmár

975.V4

Vertes Mountains

## Budapest

981

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

981.2

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

981.3

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

981.5

Several authors

981.6

Individual authors

983

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

983.5

Guidebooks

983.7

General works

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
|                | Local history and description   |
|                | Budapest -- Continued   |
|                | Description   |
| 984            | Early and medieval  |
| 984.2          | 17th-18th centuries   |
| 984.3          | 19th century  |
| 984.4          | 20th century  |
| 984.5          | 21st century  |
| 985            | Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works   |
| 987            | Antiquities   |
| 988            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  |
|                | Ethnography   |
| 988.3          | General works   |
| 988.5.A-Z      | Individual elements in the population, A-Z  |
|                | History   |
| 988.7          | Biography (Collective)  |
| 989            | General works   |
|                | By period   |
| 989.5          | Early and medieval  |
| 990            | 17th-18th centuries   |
| 991            | 19th century  |
| 992            | 20th century  |
|                | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc. Kerultetek (i.e. numbered city sections) and named city sections |
| 993            | Collective  |
| 993.2.A-Z      | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | e.g.  |
| 993.2.A01-.A22 | Kerulet   |
| 993.2.K57      | Kispest   |
| 993.2.V37      | Városliget  |
|                | Statues, etc.   |
| 993.5          | Collective  |
| 993.7.A-Z      | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.  |
| 994            | Collective  |
| 994.2.A-Z      | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Streets, bridges, etc.  |
| 995            | Collective  |
| 995.2.A-Z      | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Buildings. Palaces, etc.  |
| 996            | Collective  |
| 997.A-Z        | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Other cities, towns, etc.   |
| 998.9          | Collective  |
| 999.A-Z        | Individual, A-Z   |

## History of Czechoslovakia

Class here general works on Czechoslovakia, on Bohemia, and on the Czech Republic

For Moravia see DB2300+

For Slovakia see DB2700+

- 2000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2001 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 2002.A-Z General works
- 2003 Individual. By place, A-Z
- 2004 Congresses
- 2005 Sources and documents
- 2006 Collected works (nonserial)
- 2007 Several authors
- 2008 Individual authors
- 2009 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2010 Place names (General)
- 2011 Directories
- 2012 Guidebooks
- 2013 General works
- 2014 General special
- 2015 Pictorial works
- 2016 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- 2017 For local see DB2500.A+
- 2018 General works
- 2019 Preservation
- 2020 Historical geography
- 2021 Description and travel
- 2022 History of travel
- 2023 Early through 1900
- 2024 1901-1945
- 2025 1946-1976
- 2026 1977-
- 2030 Antiquities
- 2035 For local antiquities see DB2500.A+
- 2040 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2041 For specific periods, see the period or reign
- 2042 Ethnography
- 2043 General works
- 2044 National characteristics
- 2042.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2042.A8 Austrians
- 2042.B44 Belarusians
- 2042.B85 Bulgarians
- 2042.C44 Celts
- 2042.G4 Germans
- Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222
- Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5
- 2042.H8 Hungarians
- 2042.I83 Italians
- Jews see DS135.C95+
- 2042.M33 Macedonians
- 2042.M87 Muslims
- 2042.N36 Namibians
- 2042.P6 Poles
- Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222
- Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5
- 2042.R77 Russians

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

2042.R8

Ruthenians

2042.S5

Slovaks

2042.S6

Sorbs

2042.U5

Ukrainians

2042.V53

Vietnamese

2043

Czechoslovaks in foreign countries (General)

For Czechoslovaks in a particular country, see the country

For Slovaks in foreign countries (General) see DB2743

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2000

2044

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

2045

General works

2046

Rulers, kings, etc.

2047

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

2048

Collective

2049.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

2050

Statesmen

2051

Women

## Historiography

2055

General works

Biography of historians and area studies specialists

2056

Collective

2057.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

2059

General works

2060.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

## General works

2061

Through 1800

2062

1801-1976

2063

1977-

2064

Pictorial works

2065

Juvenile works

2066

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

2068

Philosophy of Czechoslovak history

## Military history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign

2069

Sources and documents

2070

General works

By period

2071

Early through 1620

2072

1620-1918

2073

1918-

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

2074

Sources and documents

2075

General works

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2078.A+

2076

Sources and documents

## History

## Foreign and general relations -- Continued

2077

General works

2078.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1526

2080

Sources and documents

2081

General works

2082

General special

2082.4

Addresses, essays, lectures

2082.45

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2082.5

Political history

2083

Biography (Collective)

Great Moravian Empire, 9th century see DB2385+

Přemyslid Dynasty, 9th/10th century-ca. 1310

2085

Sources and documents

2086

General works

2087

General special

2087.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2088

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2088.5

Military history

2088.7

Political history

2089

Foreign and general relations

Biography and general memoirs

2090

Collective

2091.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2091.P74

Přemysl II (Otakar)

Luxemburg Dynasty, 1311-1437

2095

Sources and documents

2096

General works

2097

General special

2097.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2098

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2098.5

Military history

2098.7

Political history

2099

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2100

Collective

2101.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2102

Jan Lucemburský, 1310-1346

2103

Karel IV, 1346-1378

2104

Vaclav IV, 1378-1419

Hussite Wars, 1419-1436

2105

Sources and documents

2106

General works

2107

General special

2107.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2108

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2108.5

Military history

2108.7

Political history

2109

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2110

Collective

2111.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1526

## Luxemburg Dynasty, 1311-1437

## Hussite Wars, 1419-1436

## Biography and memoirs

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

2111.Z45

Zelivský, Jan

2111.Z59

Žižka z Trocnova, Jan

## 1437-1526

2115

Sources and documents

2116

General works

2117

General special

2117.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2118

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2118.7

Political history

2119

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2120

Collective

2121.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Jiří z Poděbrad (The Hussite King), 1458-1471

2125

Sources and documents

2126

General works on life and reign

2127

General special

2127.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2128

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2128.7

Political history

2129

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2130

Collective

2131.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2133

## 1471-1526

## Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918

2135

Sources and documents

2136

General works

2137

General special

2137.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2138

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2138.7

Political history

2139

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2140

Collective

2141.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 1526-1618

2145

Sources and documents

2146

General works

2147

General special

2147.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2148

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2148.7

Political history

2149

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2150

Collective

2151.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2151.R83

Rudolf II

## History

## By period

## Hapsburg rule, 1526-1918 -- Continued

## Period of Thirty Years' War. Uprising of the Czech Estates. 1618-1648

For the Thirty Years' War (General) see D251+

- 2155 Sources and documents
- 2156 General works
- 2157 General special
- 2157.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2158 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2158.7 Political history
- 2159 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2160 Collective
- 2161.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 2162 Battle of Bílá Hora (Battle of White Mountain or Weisser Berg)
- 1648-1815
- 2165 Sources and documents
- 2166 General works
- 2167 General special
- 2167.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2168 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2168.7 Political history
- 2169 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2170 Collective
- 2171.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Period of national awakening, 1815-1918
- 2175 Sources and documents
- 2176 General works
- 2177 General special
- 2177.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2178 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2178.7 Political history
- 2179 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2180 Collective
- 2181.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 2181.H39 Havlíček-Borovský, Karel
- 2181.J85 Jungman, Josef
- 2181.P35 Palacký, František
- For Palacký as a historian see DB2057.A+
- 2182 Revolution of 1848
- Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992
- Including the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic
- 2185 Sources and documents
- 2186 General works
- 2187 General special
- 2187.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2188 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2188.7 Political history
- 2189 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2190 Collective

## History

## By period

## Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992

## Biography and memoirs -- Continued

2191.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2191.B45

Beneš, Edvard

Dubček, Alexander see DB2221.D93

2191.F93

Fučík, Julius

2191.G67

Gottwald, Klement

2191.H67

Horáková, Milada

Husák, Gustav see DB2221.H96

2191.M37

Masaryk, Jan

2191.M38

Masaryk, Tomáš Garrique

## 1918-1939

2195

Sources and documents

2196

General works

2197

General special

2197.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2198

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2198.7

Political history

2199

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2200

Collective

2201.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2202

Munich four-power agreement

Cf. D727 European political history

## Period of World War II. German occupation, 1939-1945

2205

Sources and documents

2206

General works

2207

General special

2207.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2208

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2208.7

Political history

2209

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2210

Collective

2211.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2211.H33

Hácha, Emil

## 1945-1968

2215

Sources and documents

2216

General works

2217

General special

2217.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2218

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2218.7

Political history

2219

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2220

Collective

2221.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2221.D93

Dubček, Alexander

2221.H96

Husák, Gustav

2222

Coup d'etat, 1948

## 1968-1989



## History

## By period

## Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992

## 1968-1989 -- Continued

- 2225 Sources and documents
- 2226 General works
- 2227 General special
- 2227.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2228 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2228.7 Political history
- 2229 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs

- 2230 Collective
- 2231.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 2232 Soviet intervention, 1968. Prague spring
- 2233 Velvet Revolution, 1989

## 1989-1993

- 2235 Sources and documents
- 2236 General works
- 2238 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2238.7 Political history
- 2239 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs

- 2240 Collective
- 2241.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 2241.H38 Havel, Václav

## 1993- . Independent Czech Republic

- 2242 Sources and documents
- 2243 General works
- 2244 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2244.7 Political history
- 2245 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2246 Collective
- 2247.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description of the Czech lands

For local history and description of Slovakia see DB3000+

## Moravia

- 2300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 2301 General works
- 2302.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 2303 Congresses
- 2304 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 2305 Several authors
- 2306 Individual authors
- 2307 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2308 Place names (General)
- 2309 Directories
- 2310 Guidebooks
- 2311 General works
- 2312 General special
- 2313 Pictorial works

- Local history and description of the Czech lands  
Moravia -- Continued
- 2315 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)  
For local see DB2500.A+
- 2316 Preservation
- 2317 Historical geography  
Description and travel
- 2318 History of travel
- 2319 Early through 1900
- 2320 1901-1945
- 2321 1946-1976
- 2322 1977-
- 2330 Antiquities  
For local antiquities see DB2500.A+
- 2335 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 2340 General works
- 2341 National characteristics
- 2342.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2342.C76 Croats
- 2342.G47 Germans
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2300
- 2345 Biography (Collective)  
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
- Historiography
- 2355 General works  
Biography of historians and area studies specialists
- 2356 Collective
- 2357.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 2359 General works
- 2360.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Subarrange by author
- General works
- 2361 Through 1800
- 2362 1801-1976
- 2363 1977-
- 2364 Pictorial works
- 2365 Juvenile works
- 2366 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 2370 Military history  
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign
- 2374 Political history  
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- 2375 Foreign and general relations  
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period  
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2376.A+
- 2376.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early to 1000. Great Moravian Empire
- 2385 Sources and documents
- 2386 General works
- 2387 General special

## Local history and description of the Czech lands

## Moravia

## History

## By period

## Early to 1000. Great Moravian Empire -- Continued

- 2387.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2388 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2388.7 Political history
- 2389 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2390 Collective
- 2391.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 2391.S93 Svatopluk

## 1000-1800

- 2395 Sources and documents
- 2396 General works
- 2397 General special
- 2397.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2397.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2398 Political history
- Biography and memoirs
- 2400 Collective
- 2401.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## 19th century

- 2405 Sources and documents
- 2406 General works
- 2407 General special
- 2407.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2408 Political history
- Biography and memoirs
- 2410 Collective
- 2411.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## 20th century

- 2415 Sources and documents
- 2416 General works
- 2417 General special
- 2417.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 2418 Political history
- Biography and memoirs
- 2420 Collective
- 2421.A-Z Individual, A-Z

- 2500.A-Z Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

Class here geographical features of the Czech lands and those shared by the Czech lands and Slovakia, but lying principally in the Czech lands

e.g.

For areas entirely or largely in Slovakia see DB3000+

Beskids see DB3000.B4

For Beskids (General, and Poland) see DK4600.B4

Bohemian Forest see DB2500.C463

- 2500.B75 Brno region (Brünn region)

Carpathian Mountains see DJK71+

- 2500.C462 Ceskomoravská vysočina

- 2500.C463 Český les (Bohemian Forest. Böhmerwald)

- 2500.C464 Český ráj

## Local history and description of the Czech lands

Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2500.C465 Český Těšín region  
For Cieszyn region (General, and Poland) see DK4600.C54+
- 2500.C54 Cheb region (Egerland)  
For Egerland in Germany see DD801.A+  
Eger River and Valley see DB2500.O57  
Egerland see DB2500.C54  
Elbe River and Valley see DB2500.L33
- 2500.E53 Elbe Sandstone Rocks  
Cf. DD801.S281 Saxon Switzerland  
Isera Mountains see DB2500.J58
- 2500.J47 Jeseníky Mountains (Altvatergebirge)
- 2500.J553 Jihočeský kraj
- 2500.J555 Jihomoravský kraj
- 2500.J58 Jizera Mountains (Isergebirge)  
For Isera Mountains (General, and Poland) see DK4600.I9
- 2500.J582 Jizera River and Valley (Iser)
- 2500.K37 Karlovy Vary region (Karlsbad region)  
Karpaty see DJK71+
- 2500.K75 Krkonoše (Riesengebirge). Krkonoše region. Podkrkonošský kraj  
For Krkonose in Poland see DK4600.K77
- 2500.K758 Krušné hory (Ore Mountains. Erzgebirge)
- 2500.L33 Labe River and Valley  
For Elbe River (General, and Germany) see DD801.E3  
Lusatian Mountains see DB2500.L98
- 2500.L98 Luzické hory  
Northern Bohemia see DB2500.S48
- 2500.O57 Ohře River and Valley (Eger)
- 2500.O75 Ore Mountains see DB2500.K758  
Orlické hory (Adlergebirge)  
Podkarpatská Rus see DK508.9.Z35  
Podkrkonošský kraj see DB2500.K75  
Ruthenia see DK508.9.Z35
- 2500.R83 Rychlesbské hory
- 2500.S48 Severočeský kraj. Northern Bohemia
- 2500.S49 Severomoravský kraj  
Silesia see DB2500.S54
- 2500.S54 Slezsko  
For Silesia (General, and Poland) see DK4600.S42+
- 2500.S65 Sněžka (Sniezka. Schneekoppe)
- 2500.S76 Stredocesý kraj
- 2500.S94 Sudety (Sudetenland)  
For Sudetes in Poland see DK4600.S7
- 2500.S96 Sumava
- 2500.V57 Vltava River and Valley (Moldau)
- 2500.V93 Východočeský kraj
- 2500.Z36 Západočeský kraj
- 2600 Prague (Praha)  
Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2601 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
Subarrange by author
- 2603 Sources and documents  
Collected works (nonserial)
- 2604 Several authors
- 2605 Individual authors

## Local history and description of the Czech lands

## Prague (Praha) -- Continued

- 2606 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 2607 Guidebooks
- 2610 General works
- Description
  - 2611 Early and medieval
  - 2612 16th-19th century
  - 2613 1901-1976
  - 2614 1977-
- 2620 Pictorial works
- 2621 Antiquities
- 2622 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
  - 2623 General works
  - 2624.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - 2624.A9 Austrians
    - 2624.G4 Germans
    - Jews see DS135.C95+
    - Russians
    - Ruthenians
    - Slovaks
    - Ukrainians
- History
  - 2625 Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period
  - 2626 General works
    - By period
      - 2627 Early and medieval
      - 2628 16th-19th century
      - 2629 20th century
      - 2629.2 21st century
  - Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
    - 2630 Collective
    - 2631.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - 2631.M35 Malá Strana
  - Monuments, statues, etc.
    - 2632 Collective
    - 2633.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
    - 2634 Collective
    - 2635.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Streets. Bridges
    - 2636 Collective
    - 2637.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Buildings
    - 2648 Collective
    - 2649.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Other cities and towns, A-Z
  - e.g.
    - For castles, manors, etc. outside cities see DB2500.A+
    - For cities and towns in Slovakia see DB3150.A+
  - 2650.B75 Brno (Brünn)
  - 2650.C463 České Budejovice (Budweiss)

- Local history and description of the Czech lands  
Other cities and towns, A-Z -- Continued
- 2650.C467 Ceský Těšín  
For Cieszyn, Poland see DK4800.C5
- 2650.L53 Liberec (Reichenberg)
- 2650.O46 Olomouc (Olmütz)
- 2650.P36 Pardubice
- Pilsen see DB2650.P49
- 2650.P49 Plzeň
- Prague see DB2600+
- Praha see DB2600+
- Slovakia
- 2700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 2701 General works
- 2702.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 2703 Congresses
- 2704 Sources and documents  
Collected works (nonserial)
- 2705 Several authors
- 2706 Individual authors
- 2707 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 2708 Place names (General)
- 2709 Directories
- 2710 Guidebooks
- 2711 General works
- 2712 General special
- 2713 Pictorial works  
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)  
For local see DB3000+
- 2715 General works
- 2716 Preservation
- 2717 Historical geography  
Description and travel
- 2718 History of travel
- 2719 Early through 1900
- 2720 1901-1945
- 2721 1946-1976
- 2722 1977-
- 2730 Antiquities  
For local antiquities see DB3000+
- 2735 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 2740 General works
- 2741 National characteristics
- 2742.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 2742.A8 Austrians
- 2742.B85 Bulgarians
- 2742.C74 Croats
- 2742.C9 Czechs
- 2742.G4 Germans
- Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222
- Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5
- 2742.H8 Hungarians
- Jews see DS135.C95+

## Slovakia

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

2742.P6

Poles

Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222

Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5

2742.R78

Russians

2742.R8

Ruthenians

2742.T47

Thracians

2742.U6

Ukrainians

2743

Slovaks in foreign countries (General)

For Slovaks in a particular country, see the country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DB2700

2744

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

2745

General works

2746

Rulers, kings, etc.

2747

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

2748

Collective

2749.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

2750

Statesmen

2751

Women

## Historiography

2755

General works

Biography of historians and area studies specialists

2756

Collective

2757.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

2759

General works

2760.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

## General works

2761

Through 1800

2762

1801-1976

2763

1977-

2764

Pictorial works

2765

Juvenile works

2766

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

2768

Philosophy of Slovak history

## Military history

For specific periods including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign

2769

Sources and documents

2770

General works

By period

2771

Early through 1620

2772

1621-1918

2773

1918-

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

2774

Sources and documents

2775

General works

## Slovakia

## History -- Continued

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DB2778.A+

2776

Sources and documents

2777

General works

2778.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1800

2785

Sources and documents

2786

General works

2787

General special

2787.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2788

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2788.5

Military history

2788.7

Political history

2789

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2790

Collective

2791.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 1800-1918

2795

Sources and documents

2796

General works

2797

General special

2797.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2798

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2798.5

Military history

2798.7

Political history

2799

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2800

Collective

2801.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992

2805

Sources and documents

2806

General works

2807

General special

2807.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2808

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2808.7

Political history

2809

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2810

Collective

2811.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2811.H65

Hlinka, Andrej

2813

1918-1939

## Period of World War II. Slovak Independence, 1939-1945

2815

Sources and documents

2816

General works

2817

General special

2817.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2818

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2818.7

Political history

2819

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs



## Slovakia

## History

## By period

Czechoslovak Republic, 1918-1992

Period of World War II. Slovak Independence, 1939-1945

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

2820

Collective

2821.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2821.T57

Tiso, Josef

2821.5

Slovak-Hungarian War, 1939

2822

Uprising, 1944

1945-1968

2825

Sources and documents

2826

General works

2827

General special

2827.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2828

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2828.7

Political history

2829

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2830

Collective

2831.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1968-1992

2835

Sources and documents

2836

General works

2837

General special

2837.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

2838

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2838.7

Political history

2839

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2840

Collective

2841.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2842

Soviet intervention, 1968

2844

1989-1992

1993- . Independent republic

2845

Sources and documents

2846

General works

2847

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2848

Political history

2849

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2849.5

Collective

2850.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

3000.A-Z

Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z

Class here the geographical features of Slovakia, as well as those shared by Slovakia and the Czech lands, but lying principally in Slovakia

e.g.

For areas entirely or largely in the Czech lands see DB2500.A+

3000.B4

Beskids

For Beskids (General, and Poland) see DK4600.B4

3000.B55

Bílé Karpaty

Carpathian Mountains see DJK71+

Danube see DB3000.D85

## Slovakia

## Local history and description

## Counties, regions, mountains, rivers, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3000.D85

Danaj River and Valley

For the Danube River (General) see DJK76.2+

Little Carpathian Mountains see DB3000.M35

3000.M35

Malé Karpaty

3000.O73

Orava River, Valley and Reservoir

Slovak Ore Mountains see DB3000.S56

3000.S56

Slovenské Rudohorie

3000.S65

Spiš

3000.S76

Středoslovenský kraj

3000.T37

Tatra Mountains

For Tatra Mountains in Poland see DK4600.T3

3000.V35

Váh River and Valley

3000.V93

Východoslovenský kraj

White Carpathian Mountains see DB3000.B55

3000.Z36

Západoslovenský kraj

## Bratislava (Pressburg)

3100

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3101

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

3103

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

3104

Several authors

3105

Individual authors

3106

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

3107

Guidebooks

3110

General works

## Description

3111

Early and medieval

3112

16th-19th centuries

3113

1901-1976

3114

1977-

3120

Pictorial works

3121

Antiquities

3122

Social life and customs. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

3123

General works

3124.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

3124.A8

Austrians

3124.C9

Czechs

3124.G4

Germans

Gypsies in the Czech Republic see DX222

Gypsies in Slovakia see DX222.5

3124.H8

Hungarians

Jews see DS135.C95+

Romanies in the Czech Republic see DX222

Romanies in Slovakia see DX222.5

3124.R97

Ruthenians

3124.U67

Ukrainians

## History

3125

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

3126

General works

By period

- Slovakia
  - Local history and description
    - Bratislava (Pressburg)
      - History
        - By period -- Continued
          - 3127 Early and medieval
          - 3128 16th-19th centuries
          - 3129 20th century
        - Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
          - 3130 Collective
          - 3131.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Monuments, statues, etc.
          - 3132 Collective
          - 3133.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
          - 3134 Collective
          - 3135.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Streets. Bridges
          - 3136 Collective
          - 3137.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Buildings
          - 3138 Collective
          - 3139.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Other cities and towns, A-Z
        - e.g.
          - 3150.B35 Banská Bystrica
          - Bratislava see DB3100+
          - 3150.K65 Komárno
          - 3150.K67 Košice
          - Martin see DB3150.T97
          - 3150.N57 Nitra
          - 3150.T74 Trenčín
          - 3150.T97 Turčiansky Svätý Martin. Martin

- History of France
- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 1.5 General works
- 1.6.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 2 Societies
- 3 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names
- 15 Directories
- 16 Guidebooks
- 17 General works
- 18 Compendis
- 19 Historical accounts of disasters caused by the elements
  - Including earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc. (General)
  - For individual disasters see DC600+
- 20 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
  - For local see DC600+
- 20.2 General works
- 20.3 Preservation
- 20.5 Historical geography
- 20.7 Geography
- Description and travel
- 21 Earliest through 686
- 22 687-1514
- 23 1515-1588
- 24 1589-1714
- 25 1715-1788
- 26 1789-1815
- 27 1816-1870
- 28 1871-1945
- 29 1946-1974
- 29.3 1975-
- Antiquities
  - For local see DC600+
  - Cf. DC63 Roman, Celtic, etc., antiquities
- 30 Periodicals. Collections, etc.
- 31 General works
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 33 General works
- 33.15 Regal antiquities. Ceremonials, pageants, etc. Court life
- By period
- 33.2 Early and medieval
- 33.3 Renaissance period. 16th century
- 33.4 17th-18th centuries
  - For Louis XIV see DC128
  - For Louis XV see DC133.8
  - For Louis XVI see DC136+
- 33.5 1789-1830
  - Cf. DC159 Social life and customs, 1789-1815
  - Cf. DC256.5 Social life and customs, 1815-1830
- 33.6 1831-1900
- 33.7 1901-2000

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## By period -- Continued

33.8

2001-

33.9

## French culture in foreign countries (General)

Including general works on the French in foreign countries

For the French in a particular country, see the country

## Ethnography

Including national characteristics

34

## General works

34.5.A-Z

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z

For individual elements in the population of a particular place, see the place

34.5.A34

Afghans

34.5.A37

Africans

34.5.A4

Algerians, Arab

34.5.A42

French Algerians

34.5.A44

Americans

34.5.A46

Antilleans

34.5.A67

Arabs

34.5.A7

Armenians

34.5.A8

Asians

34.5.B37

Basques

34.5.B39

Belarusians

34.5.B4

Belgians

34.5.B46

Beninese

34.5.B55

Black people

34.5.B75

British

34.5.B8

Bulgarians

34.5.C3

Cagots

34.5.C34

Cameroonians

34.5.C39

Central Africans (Central African Republic)

34.5.C45

Chinese

34.5.C64

Comorians

34.5.C65

Congolesse (Brazzaville)

34.5.C66

Congolesse (Democratic Republic)

34.5.C94

Czechs

34.5.E35

Egyptians

34.5.F54

Filipinos

34.5.F6

Foreign population (General)

34.5.G3

Germans

34.5.G85

Guineans (Guinea-Bissauans)

34.5.H3

Haitians

34.5.H54

Hmong (Asian people)

34.5.H86

Hungarians

34.5.I54

Indochinese

34.5.I65

Iranians

34.5.I7

Irish

34.5.I8

Italians

34.5.I86

Ivoirians

34.5.K3

Kabyles

34.5.K34

Kalmyks

34.5.K67

Koreans

34.5.L36

Laotians

34.5.L38

Latvians

34.5.L4

Lebanese

34.5.M34

Malians

34.5.M38

Mauritians

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 34.5.M7 Moroccans
- 34.5.M87 Muslims
- 34.5.N67 Negroes see DC34.5.B55
- 34.5.P54 North Africans
- 34.5.P6 Pieds-Noirs
- 34.5.P6 Poles
- 34.5.P67 Portuguese
- 34.5.R33 Racially mixed people
- 34.5.R45 Reunionese
- 34.5.R6 Romanians
- Romanies see DX227
- 34.5.R8 Russians
- 34.5.R93 Rwandans
- 34.5.S45 Senegalese
- 34.5.S54 Sikhs
- 34.5.S57 Slovenes
- 34.5.S65 Spaniards
- 34.5.T64 Togolese
- 34.5.T84 Tunisians
- 34.5.T87 Turks
- 34.5.U37 Ukrainians
- 34.5.V53 Vietnamese
- 34.5.Y84 Yugoslavs

French people in foreign countries (General) see DC33.9

## History

- 35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 35.5 Albums. Pictorial atlases. Collections of historical prints and portraits, etc.
- 36 Biography (Collective)
  - For individual biography, see the period, reign, or place
- 36.1 General special
  - e.g. Les batards de la Maison de France
- 36.2 Women
- 36.3 Favorites
- 36.4 Public men
- 36.6 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 36.7 Queens, princesses, etc.
- 36.8.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 36.8.A6 Anjou, House of
  - 36.8.B7 Bourbon, House of
  - 36.8.C6 Conde family
  - 36.8.O7 Orléans, House of
  - 36.8.V3 Valois, House of
- Historiography
- 36.9 General works
  - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 36.95 Collective
- 36.98.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 36.98.F7 Froissart, Jean
  - 36.98.H8 Houssaye, Henry
  - 36.98.L3 Lavissee, Ernest
  - 36.98.M5 Michelet, Jules
  - Peiresc, Nicolas Claude F. de see DC121.8.P4

- History
  - Historiography
    - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
      - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
        - 36.98.T4 Thierry, Augustin
    - Study and teaching
      - 36.983 General works
      - 36.985.A-Z Local, A-Z
        - Subarrange by author
    - General works
      - 37 To 1815. Chronicles
      - 38 1815-
      - 39 Compends
      - 40 Pamphlets, etc.
      - 40.5 Anecdotes, etc.
      - 41.A-Z Special, A-Z
        - For elements in the population see DC34.5.A+
      - 41.R4 Regionalism
    - General special
      - Military history
        - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
        - 44 Sources and documents
        - Biography (Collective)
          - 44.5 General works
          - 44.8 Officers
        - 45 General works
        - 45.5 Compends
        - 45.7 General special
        - 45.9 Pamphlets, etc.
        - By period
          - For the military history of special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign
      - 46 Early to Reformation
      - 46.5 16th century
      - 46.7 17th-18th centuries
      - 47 19th-20th centuries
    - Naval history
      - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
      - 49 Sources and documents
      - 49.5 Biography (Collective)
      - General works
        - 50.A2 Early works to 1800
        - 50.A3-Z 1801-
      - 51 Early and medieval
      - 51.5 15th-16th centuries
      - 52 17th-18th centuries
        - Cf. DC139+ French Revolution
      - 53 19th-20th centuries
        - For general modern see DC50.A2+
        - For 20th century see DC368
    - 55 Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
      - For general works on the political and diplomatic history of a period, see the period
      - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DC59.8.A+
    - 56 Early and medieval
    - 57 1515-1789. Early modern
      - For general modern see DC55
    - 58 19th-20th centuries

## History

## General special

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

59

Special topics

Church and state see BR840+

59.8.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

Early and medieval to 1515

60

Sources and documents

Cf. DC3 Sources and documents

60.5

Selections, extracts, etc.

60.6

Dictionaries

General works

60.8

Through 1800. Chronicles

61

1801-

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life see DC33.2

Gauls. Celts

62.A2

Collections

62.A3-Z

General works

62.2.A-Z

Individual groups, A-Z

62.2.A46

Allobroges

62.2.A78

Averni

62.2.C34

Caletes

62.2.C37

Carnutes

62.2.C67

Coriosolites

62.2.D53

Diablintes

62.2.M67

Morini

62.2.O85

Osismii

62.2.R88

Ruteni

62.2.V57

Visigoths

62.3

Armorica

Cf. DC611.B856 Brittany (Early to 877)

62.5

Cénomanie

Cf. DC611.S36+ Sarthe

Cf. DC801.L48+ Le Mans

62.8.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

62.8.V4

Vercingetorix, chief of the Arverni

63

Antiquities (Roman, Celtic, etc.)

Cf. DG59.G2 Gallia (Roman province)

63.A3

Dictionaries

64

Franks

Merovingians, 476-687

64.7

Sources and documents

65

General works

66

Childeric I, d. 481

67

Clovis, 481-511

67.2

Clotilda, Queen, consort of Clovis, King of the Franks, 475?-545

67.3

Clotaire I, 511-561

67.4

Theodebert I, ca. 533 or 534-547 or 548

67.45

Chilpéric I, 561-584

67.55

Clotaire II, King of the Franks, 584-629

68

Brunehaut (Brunhilda), 596-613

Dagobert, 628-638

69

General works



## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1515

## Merovingians, 476-687

## Dagobert, 628-638 -- Continued

69.8.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z  
e.g.

69.8.G7 Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours

69.85 Dagobert II, 670?-679

## Carolingians, 687-987

## Sources and documents

70.A1 Collections

## Chronicles

70.A2 9th century

70.A3 10th century

## 70.A4-Z General works

70.6 Pepin of Herstal, 687-714

70.8 Childebrand

## Charles Martel, 715-741

71 General works on life and reign

71.5 Battle of Poitiers (Tours), 732

## Pepin le Bref, 752-768

72 General works on life and reign

Cf. DD132 Reign in Germany

## Charlemagne, 768-814

Cf. DD133 Reign in Germany

73.A2 Sources and documents

## General works on life and reign

73.A3-Z Modern

## Contemporary and medieval

## Einhard

73.2 Complete works

73.3 Vita Caroli Magni

## Translations

73.32 English

73.33 French

73.34 German

73.35.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

73.35.D3 Danish

73.4 Biography and criticism

73.5 Vita Caroli Magni sec. XII

73.55 Criticisms, etc.

73.6 Other vitae

73.7 Personal special

73.8 Pamphlets, etc.

73.9 Carloman, 768-771

73.95.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

73.95.R6 Roland

## Louis I le Pieux, 814-840

74 General works

General works on life and reign in Germany see DD134+

74.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

74.5.J8 Judith, Empress, Consort of Louis le Pieux

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1515

## Carolingians, 687-987 -- Continued

- 75 Treaty of Verdun, 843
  - For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1328.2
- 76 Charles I (II) le Chauve, 840-877
  - 76.3 General works on life and reign
  - General special
  - Biography and memoirs
  - 76.4 Collective
  - 76.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 77 Louis II le Bègue, 877-879
- 77.3 Louis III, 879-882
- 77.5 Carloman, 882-884
- Karl II (III) der Dicke, 884-887
- 77.8 General works on life and reign
  - General works on life and reign in Germany see DD134.6
- 77.9 Siege of Paris, 885-886
- 78 Eudes, 888-898
- 79 Charles III le Simple, 898-922
- 79.5 Robert I, 922-923
- 79.7 Raoul (Rodolphe), 923-936
- 80 Louis IV (Louis d'Outremer), 936-954
- 81 Lothaire, 954-986
- 81.5 Louis V, 986-987
- Capetians, 987-1328
- 82.A2 Sources and documents
- 82.A3-Z General works
- 83 General special
- Wars with Albigenses
- 83.2 Sources and documents
- 83.3 General works
- 84 Hugues Capet, 987-996
- 85 Robert II, 996-1031
- Henri I, 1031-1060
  - 85.6 General works on life and reign
- 85.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 85.8.A54 Anne, Consort of Henry I
- 86 Dukes of Normandy
- Philippe I, 1060-1108
  - 87 General works on life and reign
- 87.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 87.7.H8 Hugo, Abp. of Lyons
- Louis VI, 1108-1137
  - 88 General works on life and reign
- 88.5 Political and diplomatic history
- 88.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- Louis VII, 1137-1180
  - 89 General works on life and reign
- 89.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 89.7.S8 Suger, Abbot of Saint Denis
- Philippe II Auguste, 1180-1223

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1515

## Capetians, 987-1328

## Philippe II Auguste, 1180-1223 -- Continued

90.A2

Sources and documents

90.A3-Z

General works on life and reign

90.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

90.7.I6

Ingeborg, Consort of Philip II

90.8

Louis VIII, 1223-1226

Louis IX, Saint, 1226-1270

91.A2

Sources and documents

91.A3-Z

General works on life and reign

91.3

Peace of Paris, 1258

For legal works on the Treaty of Paris, 1258 see KZ1329.3

91.5

Personal special

e.g. Heart of St. Louis

91.6.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

91.6.B5

Blanche of Castille, Queen, consort of Louis VIII

91.6.J6

Joinville, Jean, sire de

91.7

Philippe III, 1270-1285

92

Philippe IV, 1285-1314

Louis X, 1314-1316

93

General works on life and reign

93.3

Jean I, b. 1316

93.4

Philippe V, 1316-1322

93.7

Charles IV, 1322-1328

94.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, 1270-1328, A-Z

e.g.

94.A4

Accorre, Renier

94.C4

Charles, Count of Valois

## 1328-1515

95.A2

Sources and documents

95.A3-Z

General works

95.45

Military history

95.5

Political and diplomatic history

95.6

Special topics

95.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453

96.A2

Contemporary and early works

96.A3-Z

General works

96.5

General special

97.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

Particularly of first half of the war

e.g.

97.D8

Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville

## 14th century

97.5

General works

Philippe VI, 1328-1350

98

General works on life and reign

98.3

General special

98.5.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

98.5.C2

Calais, Siege of, 1346

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1515

## 1328-1515

## 14th century

## Philippe VI, 1328-1350

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued

98.5.C8

Crecy, Battle of, 1346

98.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

98.7.C4

Cayon, Jean

## Jean II, 1350-1364

99

General works on life and reign

99.2

General special

99.3

La Jacquerie, 1358

99.5.A-Z

Other events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

99.5.B7

Bretigny, Peace of, 1360

For legal works on the Treaty of Bretigny, 1360 see KZ1329.8.B74

99.5.P6

Poitiers, Battle of, 1356

99.5.S3

Saintes, Battle of, 1351

99.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

99.7.L4

Le Coq, Robert, Bp.

## Charles V, 1364-1380

100

General works on life and reign

100.3

General special

100.5.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

100.5.N35

Nájera, Battle of, 1367

100.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## Charles VI, 1380-1422

101

General works on life and reign

101.A2

Contemporary and early

101.3

General special

101.5.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

101.5.A2

Agincourt, Battle of, 1415

101.5.C33

Cabochien Uprising, 1413

101.5.R8

Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382

101.5.T7

Troyes, Peace of, 1420

For legal works on the Treaty of Troyes, 1420 see KZ1329.8.T76

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

101.6

Collective

101.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

101.7.I7

Isabella, Queen, consort of Charles VI

101.7.M6

Montreuil, Jean de

101.7.O6

Orgemont, Nicolas d'

101.7.O7

Orléans, Louis, duc d'

## 15th century

101.9

General works

## Charles VII, 1422-1461

102

General works on life and reign

102.A2

Contemporary and early

102.A3

General special

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1515

## 1328-1515

## 15th century

## Charles VII, 1422-1461 -- Continued

102.5

Special events, battles, etc.

Arrange chronologically by affixing to .5 the last two digits of the date

e.g.

102.527

Siege of Montargis, 1427

102.528

Siege of Orléans, 1428-1429

102.535

Congress and Peace of Arras, 1435

For legal works on the Treaty of Arras, 1435 see KZ1329.8.A77

102.544

Siege of Metz, 1444

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

102.8.A1

Collective

102.8.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

102.8.F4

Flavy, Guillaume de

102.8.J43

Jeanne, Queen, consort of René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem, 1433-1498

102.8.R2

Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de

102.8.R4

René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem

102.8.S7

Sorel, Agnès

## Jeanne d'Arc, Saint

103.A1-.A29

Sources and documents

103.A3-Z

General biography

103.5

Juvenile works

104

General special. Panegyrics, etc.

105

Voices. Inspiration

Campaigns see DC103+

105.6

Imprisonment. Martyrdom

For trial see KJV130.J625

105.7

Rehabilitation

105.8

Jeanne des Armoises controversy

105.9

Monuments. Landmarks. Jeanne d'Arc in literature and art (General)

For works on Jeanne d'Arc in literature alone, see class P; for art alone see class N

## Louis XI, 1461-1483

106

General works on life and reign

106.A2

Contemporary and early

106.3

General special

106.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

106.9.C5

Charles de France, Duke of Berry

106.9.C8

Commynes, Philippe de

106.9.M6

Margaret of Scotland, Consort of Louis XI

## Charles VIII, 1483-1498

107

General works on life and reign

Cf. DG537+ 15th century Italy

107.A2

Contemporary and early

107.2

Anne of France (Regent, 1483-1491)

(107.3)

Italian expedition

see DG541

## Louis XII, 1498-1515

108

General works on life and reign

108.A2

Contemporary and early

108.2

Jeanne, Consort of Louis XII

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1515

## 1328-1515

## 15th century

## Louis XII, 1498-1515 -- Continued

108.3

Anne de Bretagne

108.8

Letters of Louis XII

109

Other special

e.g. The Armagnacs

Cf. DC611.A7265+ Armagnac, former province

## Modern, 1515-

Including works on the modern period in general

110

## General works

## 1515-1589. 16th century

Including wars in Italy, conflict with Austria, Renaissance and Reformation, religious wars, etc.

111.A2

Sources and documents

111.A3-Z

General works

111.3

General special

111.5

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life see DC33.3

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

112.A1

Collective

112.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

112.A6

Antoine de Bourbon, King of Navarre

112.A8

Aubigné, Agrippa d'

112.B6

Bourbon, Charles, duc de

112.C6

Coligny, Gaspard de, seigneur de Châtillon

Guise, Dukes and Duchesses of

112.G8

General works

112.G81

Guise, Antoinette (de Bourbon), duchesse de

112.G83

Guise, Charles de, cardinal de Lorraine

112.G85

Guise, François de Lorraine

112.G9

Guise, Henri, duc de

112.J4

Jeanne d'Albret, Queen of Navarre

112.L45

La Noue, François de

112.L6

L'Hospital, Michel de

112.L8

Louise de Savoie, Duchess of Angoulême

112.M2

Marguerite d'Angoulême, Queen of Navarre

112.M9

Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur de Plessis-Marly, called du Plessis-Mornay

112.R4

Renée, of France, Consort of Hercules II, Duke of Ferrara

112.V75

Villeroy, Nicolas de Neuf-ville, seigneur de

## François I, 1515-1547

113.A2

Sources and documents

113.A3

Contemporary and early works

113.A4-Z

General works on life and reign

113.3

General special

113.5

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Including Peace of Cambrai, 1529 (Ladies' Peace); Peace of Madrid, 1526

For legal works on the Treaty of Cambrai, 1529 see KZ1329.8.C36

For legal works on the Treaty of Madrid, 1526 see KZ1329.8.M33

## Henri II, 1547-1559

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1515-

## 1515-1589. 16th century

## Henri II, 1547-1559 -- Continued

114

## General works on life and reign

Including Peace of Cateau-Cambrésia, 1559

For legal works on the Treaty of Cateau-Cambrésis, 1559 see KZ1329.8.C38

114.3

## General special

114.5

## Diane de Poitiers, Duchess of Valentinois

115

## François II, 1559-1560

## Charles IX, 1560-1574

116

## General works on life and reign

116.5

## General special

116.7

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

117.A-Z

## Special events, A-Z

e.g.

117.L3

Siege of La Rochelle, 1573

118

## Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572

## Henri III, 1574-1589

119

## General works on life and reign

119.7

## Louise of Lorraine, Consort of Henry III

119.8

## Catherine de Médicis, Consort of Henry II

120

## Holy League, 1576-1593

## 1589-1715

120.8

## Historiography

121

## General works

121.3

## General special

121.5

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

121.7

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Biography and memoirs

121.8.A2

## Collective

121.8.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

121.8.E7

Epernon, Jean Louis de Nogaret, duc d'

121.8.F2

Fabert, Abraham de

121.8.L3

La Rochefoucauld, François de, Cardinal

121.8.L6

Louise de Coligny, Consort of William I, Prince of Orange

121.8.P3

Pasquier, Nicolas

121.8.P4

Peiresc, Nicolas Claude Fabri de

121.9.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

e.g.

121.9.N2

## Narbonne

## Henri IV, 1589-1610

122

## General works on reign

122.3

## General special

## Edict of Nantes see BR845

122.5

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

122.8

## Biography of Henri IV

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

122.9.A2

## Collective

122.9.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

122.9.B3

Bassompierre, François de

122.9.C7

Condé, Charlotte Catherine de la Trémoille, princesse de

122.9.E7

Estrées, Gabrielle d'

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1515-

## 1589-1715

## Henri IV, 1589-1610

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

122.9.M2

Marguerite de Valois, Queen, consort of Henry IV

122.9.M3

Marie de Médicis, Queen, consort of Henry IV

122.9.O7

Ossat, Arnaud d', Cardinal

122.9.S9

Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de

## Louis XIII, 1610-1643

123

General works on reign

123.A2

Collections

123.2

Regency of Marie de Médicis

For biography see DC122.9.M3

123.3

Special topics

123.5

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

123.8

Biography of Louis XIII

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

Anne, Consort of Louis XIII see DC124+

123.9.C4

Chevrèuse, Marie de Rohan, duchesse de

123.9.C6

Concini, Concino maréchal d'Ancre

123.9.L5

Le Clerc du Tremblay, François

123.9.R5

Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal, duc de

123.9.R7

Rohan, Henri, duc de

## Anne d'Autriche, 1643-1661

124

General works on life and regency

124.3

Biography

124.4

Fronde, 1649-1653

124.45

War with Spain. Peace of the Pyrenees, 1659

## Louis XIV, 1643-1715

124.5

Sources and documents

125

General works on reign

126

General special

Including court life

For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4

127.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

127.C3

Camisards, Revolt of

Revocation of Edict of Nantes see BR845

127.3

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

127.6

Military history

127.8

Naval history

128

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For court life see DC126

128.5

Public opinion formation. Internal propaganda

129

Biography and writings of Louis XIV

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

130.A2

Collective

130.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

130.B4

Berwick, James Fitz-James, 1st Duke of

130.B9

Bussy, Roger de Rabutin

130.C2

Caylus, Marie Marguerite

130.C6

Colbert, Jean Baptiste



## History

## By period

## Modern, 1515-

## 1589-1715

## Louis XIV, 1643-1715

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 130.C7 Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de
- 130.C77 Coulanges, Philippe Emmanuel
- 130.F6 Forbin, Claude, comte de
- 130.L2 La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de La Vergne), comtesse de
- 130.L4 La Vallière, Louise Françoise de La Baume Le Blanc, duchesse de
- 130.L5 Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de
- 130.L7 Louis, Duke of Burgundy, dauphin
- 130.M2 Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de
- 130.M25 Man in the iron mask
- 130.M37 Marie-Thérèse, Consort of Louis XIV
- 130.M38 Mattioli, Ercole Antonio
- Mazarin, Jules, cardinal
- 130.M4 General works
- 130.M43 Mazarinades
- 130.M78 Montespan, Françoise-Athénaïs de Rochechouart de Mortemart, marquise de
- 130.M8 Montpensier, Anne Marie L. d'Orléans, duchesse de
- 130.O7 Orléans, Elisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d'
- 130.R45 Retz, Jean François P. de Gondi, cardinal de
- 130.S2 Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, duc de
- 130.S5 Sévigné, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal, marquise de
- 130.T2 Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon
- 130.T9 Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de
- 130.V3 Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de
- 1715-1789. 18th century
- 131 General works
- 131.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
  - Cf. DC57 Early modern, 1515-1789
- Biography
- 131.8 Collective
- 131.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 132 Regency of Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723
- Louis XV, 1715-1774
- 133 General works on reign
- 133.3 General special
  - Including court life
  - For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4
- 133.4 Political history
- 133.5 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 133.6 Military history
- (133.7) Naval history
  - see DC52
- 133.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For court life see DC133.3
- Biography
- 134 Louis XV
- 134.5 Marie Leszczyńska
- 134.7 Louis, dauphin
- Contemporaries
- 135.A1 Collective

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1515-

## 1715-1789. 18th century

## Louis XV, 1715-1774

## Biography

## Contemporaries -- Continued

135.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

135.A3

Aguesseau, Henri François d'

135.C5

Choiseul Stainville, Etienne François, duc de

135.D8

Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse

135.D85

Dubois, Guillaume, Cardinal

135.E6

Eon de Beaumont, Charles Geneviève L.A.A.T. d'

135.E7

Epinay, Louise Florence P.T. d'Esclavelles, marquise d'

135.L5

Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne E. de

135.P8

Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette (Poisson), marquise de

135.R5

Richelieu, Louis François A. du Plessis, duc de

135.S3

Saxe, Maurice, comte de

## Louis XVI, 1774-1789/1793

136.A2

## Sources and documents

136.A3-Z

## General works on reign

For general works on the French court and society, Louis XIV-Louis XVI see DC33.4

For works on the last years of the reign and life of Louis XVI see DC137+

136.5

## Political history

136.6

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

The Court; social life and customs see DC136+

136.9

## Other

## Biography and memoirs

## Louis XVI

137

## General biography

137.05

## Flight

137.07

## Imprisonment

137.08

## Trial and death

137.09

## Other

## Marie Antoinette

137.1

## General biography

137.15

## Affair of the diamond necklace

137.17

## Imprisonment, trial, death

For works dealing with the last year of the royal family see DC137.07

137.18

## Death

137.19

## Other

137.2

Angoulême, Marie Thérèse C., duchesse d'

137.25

Louis-Joseph-Xavier, Dauphine of France

137.3

## Louis XVII

## Lost Dauphin controversy and claimants

137.36

## General works

137.37

Naundorf, Karl Wilhelm

137.38.A-Z

## Other claimants, A-Z

137.4

Elisabeth, Princess of France

## Contemporaries

137.5.A1

## Collective

137.5.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

137.5.B6

Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc de

137.5.F4

Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1515-

## 1715-1789. 18th century

## Louis XVI, 1774-1789/1793

## Biography and memoirs

## Louis XVI

## Contemporaries

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

137.5.L2 Lamballe, Marie Thérèse L. de Savoie-Carignan, princesse de

137.5.L3 La Motte, Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de Valois, comtesse de

137.5.M3 Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de Lamoignon de

137.5.S8 Suffren de Saint-Tropez, Pierre André de

137.5.T9 Turgot, Anne Robert J., baron de l'Aulne

138 Antecedent history and causes of the Revolution

## Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

139 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Museums, exhibitions, etc.

139.5 General works

139.7.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z

140 Contemporary newspaper literature, journals, etc.

## Almanacs

140.4 Collective

140.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

140.8 Anecdotes

(140.9) Poems, songs, and other illustrative literature

see class P

141 Sources and documents. Collections

Including special periods

## Cahiers

141.3.A1-.A3 General collections

141.3.A4 Digests, résumés, extracts

141.3.A5 Introductions. Guides

141.3.A6-Z Special local

## Laws, decrees, etc.

141.5 Official (Promulgated by the assemblies)

141.7 Selections, etc., by individuals

141.8 Condemnations, confiscations, etc. (Persons and property)

## Collected works

142 Several authors

143 Individual authors

For works of authors contemporary to the Revolution and Empire, such as Mirabeau,

Robespierre, etc. see DC146.A+

## Biography, memoirs, etc., of contemporaries

145 Collective

146.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

146.C45 Chimay, Jeanne Marie I.T. (de Cabarrus), princesse de

146.C69 Condorcet, Marie Jean A.N.C., marquis de

146.C8 Corday d'Armont, M.A. Charlotte de

146.D2 Danton, Georges Jacques

146.D5 Desmoulins, Camille

146.D9 Dumouriez, Charles François D

146.G3 Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité D. de Saint-Aubin, comtesse de

146.H7 Hoche, Lazare

## History

## By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Biography, memoirs, etc., of contemporaries

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 146.L2 Lafayette, Marie Joseph P.Y.R.G. du Motier, marquis de  
Cf. E207.L2 His career in America
- 146.M3 Marat, Jean Paul
- 146.M7 Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel R., comte de
- 146.M8 Moreau, Jean Victor M
- 146.N36 Necker, Jacques
- 146.O7 Orléans, Louis Philippe J., duc d'
- 146.R6 Robespierre, Maximilien Marie I. de
- 146.R65 Rochambeau, Jean-Baptiste-Donatien de Vimeur, comte de  
Cf. E265 Participation in American Revolution
- 146.R7 Roland de la Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon)
- 146.S135 Saint-Just, Louis Antoine de
- 146.S37 Ségur, Louis Philippe, comte de
- 146.S5 Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte
- 146.S7 Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise G. (Necker), baronne de
- 147 Dictionaries
- 147.5 Chronological tables, etc.
- 147.8 Historiography
- 148 General works  
Including works on the Revolution alone or the Revolution and Consulate treated together
- 149 Compends. Textbooks. Outlines
- 149.5 Pictorial works
- 150 Pamphlets, etc.  
For collected essays see DC142+
- 150.B8 Burke's essay
- 150.B9 Essays on Burke's essay
- General special
- Military history
- 151 General works  
Cf. DC220+ Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars
- 151.3 Pictorial works
- 151.5 National guard
- 152 Imperial guard; grande armée
- 152.3 Armée de Condé. Other Emigré troops
- 152.5 Foreign troops
- 153 Naval history
- 154 Aerial operations
- 155 Political and administrative history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
- 157 General works
- 158 Emigrés
- 158.1 General special
- Indemnity
- 158.13 Collections
- 158.15 Separate documents
- 158.17 General works
- 158.2 Religious history during the Revolution
- 158.5 Parties. Clubs. Societies (General)  
e.g. Royalist conspiracies
- 158.6.A-Z Individual clubs or societies. By name, A-Z  
e.g.

## History

## By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

## General special

Parties. Clubs. Societies (General)

Individual clubs or societies. By name, A-Z -- Continued

158.6.P4

Philadelphes

158.6.S6

Société populaire de la section Le Pelletier

158.8

## Other

Including aliens, foreign public opinion, the middle class, women, Black people, prisons, sansculottes, etc., during the Revolution

159

## Social life and customs

Cf. DC202.9 Social life and customs during the Empire

## Celebrations. Anniversaries

160

General works

160.2

1889

160.3

1989

## By period

Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795

161

General works

162

General special

163

1787-June 17, 1789

Including the year 1789

163.4

Assembly of Notables, 1787

163.7

States-General, May 1789

Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791

165

General works

165.5

Pamphlets, etc.

166

Special. June 17-July 14, 1789

166.062

Tennis-court oath, June 20

166.0623

Séance royale, June 23

166.0627

Fusion of orders, June 27

Fall of the Bastille, July 14, 1789

167

General works

167.5

History of the Bastille

168

Special. July 17-December 31, 1789

168.0804

Abolition of feudal rights, August 4

168.0805

Cry for bread, August 5-6

168.1006

Attack on Versailles, October 5-6

169

Special. 1790

169.01

Division into departments, January

169.07

Federation, July

170

Special. 1791

170.0717

July 17

Legislative Assembly, October 1, 1791-September 21, 1792

171

General works

171.5

General special

Special events

172

October 1-December 31, 1791

173

January-September 21, 1792

173.062

Uprising of June 20, 1792

173.081

August 10, 1792

173.092

Massacres of September 1792

Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795

175

Sources and documents

176

General works

## History

## By period

## Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

## By period

## Assemblies to Directory, 1787/1789-1795

## Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795 -- Continued

- 176.5 General special
- 177 Committee of public safety
- 178 Jacobins
- 179 Girondists
- 180 Montagnards
- September 22, 1792-June 2, 1793
- 181 General works
- 181.2 September 22-December 31, 1792
- 181.3 January-June 1, 1793
- 182 Temple, and other prisons during Convention
- Reign of Terror, June 2, 1793-July 28, 1794
- 183 General works
- 183.5 General special
- Contemporary accounts (Personal narratives, letters, etc.)
- 183.7 Collective
- 183.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Special events
- 184 1793
- 185 January-July 29, 1794
- 185.0727 9th thermidor
- 185.5 July 28, 1794-October 1795
- Special events
- 185.7 1794
- 185.9 January-October, 1795
- Directory, October 1795-November 9, 1799
- 186 General works
- 186.5 General special
- 187 Year IV (1796)
- Special
- 187.7 13th vendémiaire
- 187.8 Babeuf's conspiracy
- Including Francois Noël Babeuf, also known as Gracchus or Caius Gracchus Babeuf
- 188 Year V (1797)
- 188.7 18th fructidor
- 189 Year VI (1798)
- 189.7 Special
- 190 Year VII and VIII (1799)
- 190.6 30th prairial
- 190.8 18th brumaire
- Consulate, 1799-1804
- For works treating the Consulate and Revolution together, or the Consulate, Revolution, and Empire together see DC139+
- For works treating the Consulate and Empire together see DC197+
- 191 General works
- 192 General special
- 192.4 Constitution of the year VIII
- 192.5 Royalist insurrection, 1800
- 192.6 Concordat, July 1801
- 192.8 The conspiracies of 1802
- Including attempted assassination of Napoleon

## History

## By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

## By period

Consulate, 1799-1804 -- Continued

- 193 Life consulate, August 2, 1802
- 193.2 Expedition to Santo Domingo, 1803
- 193.4 Conspiracies (Cadoudal-Pichegru, 1803-1804)
  - Cf. DC192.8 Conspiracies of 1802
- 193.5 Duc d'Enghien (Louis Antoine Henri de Bourbon-Condé)
- 193.8 Other
- Local history, 1789-1804
  - Paris
    - Cf. DC26 Description and travel in France, 1789-1815
    - Cf. DC33.5 Social life and customs in France, 1789-1830
    - Cf. DC731 Paris, 1789-1815
  - Sources and documents
  - General works
  - Other (Departments, cities, etc.), A-Z
- Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815
  - Including works treating the Consulate and Empire together
- Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
- Minor collections
- Memoirs and biography of contemporaries
  - Cf. DC145+ Biography, 1789-1815
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
    - Bernadotte, Jean Baptiste (Karl XIV Johan, King of Sweden and Norway) see DL820
- Cambronne, Pierre Jacques E., baron de
- Coigny, Aimée de, 1769-1820 see DC198.F61
- Davout, Louis Nicolas, duc d'Auerstaedt et prince d'Eckmühl
- Fleury, Anne Françoise Aimée de Franquetot de Coigny, duchesse de, 1769-1820
- Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante
- Murat, Joachim (Joachim Murat, King of Naples)
  - Cf. DG848.45 Murat as King of Naples
- Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen, Prince de la Moskowa
- Collections of letters, etc.
- General works
- General special
  - Including prisoners of war
- Military history
  - For general history and description see DC201
  - Cf. DC151+ Military history, 1789-1815
  - Cf. DC227+ Napoleonic wars
- Naval history
  - Cf. DC153 Naval history, 1789-1815
- Political history
  - Cf. DC155 Political and administrative history, 1789-1815
- Diplomatic history
  - Class here general works only
  - For special treaties and events see DC220+
  - Cf. DC157+ Diplomatic history, 1789-1815

## History

## By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

## By period

Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815

General special -- Continued

202.8

Colonial policy

Cf. JV1800+ History of French colonization

202.9

Social life and customs. Culture

Biography of Napoleon

203

General works

203.2

Anecdotes

203.4

Caricature and satire

203.8

Napoleon in literature and art

203.9

Other special topics

204

Napoleon's relations with women

Personal special

205

Life before 1804

206

Coronation, 1804

209

1814-1821

211

Captivity, 1815-1821. St. Helena. Elba

For the return from Elba see DC238+

212

Illness and death

212.5

Burial in France, 1840

Cf. DC782.I5 Hôtel des invalides

## Writings of Napoleon

213.A1

Complete works

213.A2-Z

Correspondence and decrees

213.2

Memoirs

214.A-Z

Selections, sayings, opinions, etc. By editor, A-Z

For military maxims see U19

214.3

Will

214.5

Spurious and doubtful

215

Letters to Napoleon

215.5

Criticism of writings

## Bonaparte family

216

General works

216.1

Joséphine

216.2

Marie Louise

216.3

Napoleon II (François Charles J. Bonaparte, herzog von Reichstadt)

216.35

Eugène de Beauharnais

216.4

Hortense

216.5

Joseph

Cf. DG848.44 Kingdom of Naples under his administration

Cf. DP207+ As king of Spain, 1806-1808

216.6

Lucien

216.7

Louis

216.8

Jérôme

Sisters

General works see DC216+

216.83

Elisa

216.85

Caroline

216.87

Pauline

Father and mother of Napoleon

216.88

General works

216.89

Carlo Maria Bonaparte



## History

## By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

## By period

Empire (First). Napoleon I, 1804-1815

Bonaparte family

Father and mother of Napoleon -- Continued

216.9

Maria Letizia (Ramolino) Bonaparte

216.95.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

216.95.L4

Léon, Charles, called Comte Léon

217

Other material

Wars in the provinces

218

Vendean wars

Including later wars

218.1

Collective biography of participants

218.2.A-Z

Contemporary records, narratives, memoirs, etc., A-Z

e.g.

218.2.C4

Charette de la Contrie, François Athanase

218.2.L3

La Rochejaquelein, Henri du Vergier, comte de

218.3.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

218.3.M66

Montreuil-Bellay, Battle of, 1793

218.3.Q5

Quiberon Expedition, 1795

218.5

Chouans

219

Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin

Revolutionary wars, 1792-1802

220

First and Second Coalitions, 1792-1802

220.1

General special

220.15

Pamphlets, etc.

220.2

Campaign of 1792

220.3

Proposed invasion of England

220.5

Campaign of 1793

220.6

Campaign of 1794-1795

220.8

Campaign of 1796 (other than Italian)

221

Second coalition, 1799-1802

221.5

General special

222.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

222.B3

Basel, Treaty of, 1795

222.C3

Campo-Formio, Peace of, 1797

222.F6

Fleurus, Battle of, 1794

222.J4

Jemappes, Battle of, 1792

222.L8

Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801

222.R3

Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799

222.S8

Switzerland, Invasion of, 1799-1801

222.T7

Toulon, Siege of, 1793

222.V15

Valenciennes, Siege of, 1793

222.V2

Valmy, Battle of, 1792

222.W37

Wattignies (France), Battle of, 1793

222.Z8

Zurich, Battle of, September 25-26, 1799

222.5

Treaty of Amiens, 1802

Wars in Italy

223

General works

223.4

First campaign, 1796-1797

223.5

Pamphlets, etc.

223.7

Second campaign, 1800. Battle of Marengo, June 14

## History

## By period

## Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

## Revolutionary wars, 1792-1802

## Wars in Italy -- Continued

- 224.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
- 224.C58 Civita Castellana, Battle of, 1798
- 224.G4 Genoa, Siege of, 1800
- 224.M36 Mantua, Siege of, 1799
- Marengo, Battle of see DC223.7
- 224.P27 Pasque veronesi, Verona, 1797
- 224.P3 Peschiera, Siege of, 1801
- 224.R54 Rigutino, Battle of, 1799
- 224.T73 Trebbia River, Battle of, 1799
- 224.8 Pamphlets, etc.

## Expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1801

Including occupation of Egypt, 1798-1799

Cf. DT103 Egypt, 1798-1805

225

## General works

- 226.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 226.A3 Alexandria, Battle of, 1801
- 226.E4 El-Arish, Convention of, 1800
- 226.M3 Malta, 1798
- 226.N5 Nile, Battle of the, 1798

## Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815

Cf. DC151+ Military history, 1789-1815

- 226.2 Sources and documents
- 226.3 General works
- 226.4 General special
- 226.5 Personal narratives
- 226.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

## Participation, Foreign

## General works

## By region or country, A-Z

## Prisoners and prisons

## Third Coalition, 1805. German-Austrian campaign

## Sources and documents

## General works

- 227.A1-.A2 Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z
- e.g.

227.5.A8 Austerlitz, Battle of, December 12

227.5.D8 Dürnstein, Battle of, November 11

227.5.E6 Elchingen, Battle of, October 14

227.5.P8 Pressburg, Treaty of, December 26

227.5.U6 Ulm, Capitulation of, October 17

## Campaigns in Italy, 1805-1815

## General works

## Individual events, battles, etc. A-Z

228.5.A-Z Maida, Battle of, 1806

228.5.M35

## Campaigns against Prussia, Poland and Russia, 1806-1807

## General works

## Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

230.A8 Auerstedt, Battle of, 1806

230.E8 Eylau (Preussisch), Battle of, 1807

## History

## By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815

Campaigns against Prussia, Poland and Russia, 1806-1807

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued

230.F7 Friedland, Battle of, 1807

230.J4 Jena, Battle of, 1807

230.K6 Königsberg, Treaty of, 1807

230.L8 Lübeck, Battle of, 1806

230.P6 Pultusk, Battle of, 1807

230.T5 Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807

Campaigns against Portugal and Spain. Peninsular War, 1807-1814

Including narratives and letters by officers, etc., other than English

231 General works

232 Special English material

Including Wellingtoniana and narratives and letters by English officers, etc.

Cf. DA68.12.W4 Biography of Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, Duke of, 1769-1852

232.5 Pamphlets, etc.

233.A-Z Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

233.A5 Albuera, Battle of, 1811

233.B26 Badajoz, Battle of, 1812

233.B3 Bailén (Spain), Battle of, 1808

233.B38 Barrosa, Battle of, 1811

233.B8 Bussaco, Battle of, 1810

233.C5 Cintra, Convention of, 1808

233.C55 Ciudad-Rodrigo, Siege of, 1810

233.C7 Corunna, Battle of, 1809

233.E76 Espinosa, Battle of, 1808

233.F84 Fuentes de Oñoro, Battle of, 1811

233.J34 Jaén, Occupation of, 1808-1813

233.M3 Madrid, Occupation of, 1808-1813

233.O7 Orthez, Battle of, 1814

233.P67 Porto, Occupation of, 1808-1809

233.S2 Salamanca, Battle of, 1812

233.S24 San Sebastián, Siege of, 1813

233.S3 Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809

233.S57 Sitges, Occupation of, 1808-1814

233.T35 Talavera, Battle of, 1809

233.T7 Tortosa, Siege of, 1810-1811

233.V27 Vimeiro, Battle of, 1808

233.V3 Vitoria, Battle of, 1813

233.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

233.5.G8 Guerrillas

233.5.U53 Underground movements

German and Austrian campaign, 1809. 5th Coalition, 1809

234 General works

Individual events, battles, etc.

234.3 Abensberg, Battle of, April 20. Eggmühl (Eckmühl), Battle of, April 22

234.6 Aspern, Battle of, May 21-22

234.63 Sankt Michael in Obersteiermark, Battle of, May 25

234.65 Graz, Battle of, June 15-26

234.8 Wagram, Battle of, July 5-6

234.85 Znojmo, Battle of, July 10-11

234.87 Walcheren Expedition, July-Sept.

234.9 Treaty of Vienna, (Treaty of Schönbrunn), December 14

## History

## By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815

German and Austrian campaign, 1809. 5th Coalition, 1809

Individual events, battles, etc.

234.92

Grand Port, Battle of, August 23, 1810

Russian campaign, 1812

235

General works

235.1

General special

e.g. Guerrillas

235.3

Preparations. "Fürstentag" in Dresden, 1812

235.5.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

235.5.B7

Borodino, Battle of, September 7

235.5.M8

Burning of Moscow

235.8

Pamphlets, etc.

1813-1814. War of Liberation

236

General works

236.1

General special

Campaign in Saxony, Germany, 1813

236.3

General works

Battle of Leipzig, October 16-19

236.5

Sources and documents

236.55

Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives

236.6

General works

236.65

Pamphlets

236.68

Special topics (not A-Z)

236.7.A-Z

Other battles, events, etc., A-Z

e.g.

236.7.B3

Bautzen, May 20

236.7.D8

Dresden, August 27

236.7.L8

Lützen, May 2

Campaign in Poland, 1813

236.72

General works

236.73.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

236.73.G56

Glogau, Siege of, 1813-1814

236.73.K35

Kalisz, Battle of, 1813

236.73.T67

Toruń, Siege of, 1813

236.73.Z35

Zamość, Battle of, 1813

1814

236.75

General works

236.8.A-Z

Individual events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

236.8.B2

Bayonne, Siege of

236.8.B38

Belfort, Siege of, 1813-1814

236.8.B4

Belgium, Campaign in

236.8.C5

Châtillon-sur-Seine Congress, February 3-March 31

For legal works on the Congress of Châtillon-sur-Seine, 1814 see KZ1346.3

236.8.H2

Hamburg, Siege of, 1814

236.8.P4

Pfalzburg, Siege of

236.8.S4

Sens-sur-Yonne, Sieges of

237

Paris in 1814

Abdication (April 6, 1814) and Elba

238

General works

## History

## By period

Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815

Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815

1814

Abdication (April 6, 1814) and Elba -- Continued

238.5

Treaty of Paris, 1814

For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1348

1815. First restoration and Hundred days

Including Paris in 1815

239

General works

240

Individual events. By date

e.g.

240 June 22

Second abdication of Napoleon

240 Nov. 20

Treaty of Paris, 1815

For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1355.5

Battle of Waterloo, June 18, 1815

241

Sources and documents

241.5

Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives

242

General works

243

Pamphlets, etc.

244

Special topics

244.5

The battlefield

Including museums

244.7

Other

Including Gordon Highlanders at battles of Quatre Bras and Waterloo

245

Austria and Italy in their relation to Napoleonic history

249

Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815

For legal works on the Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815 see KZ1355

For legal works on the Holy Alliance Treaty, 1815, including texts of the treaty and related works see KZ1358+

For legal works on the Ionian Islands Treaty, 1815, including texts of the treaty and related works see KZ1370.I56+

## 19th century

251

General works

252

General special

252.5

Pamphlets, etc.

252.7

Military history

Biography and memoirs

19th century as a whole

254.A2

Collective

254.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

254.C7

Crémieux, Adolphe Isaac M.

Early 19th century

255.A2

Collective

255.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

255.C4

Chateaubriand, François-René, vicomte de, 1768-1848

For literary criticism of his Mémoires d'outre-tombe see PQ2205

255.C7

Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin

255.G8

Guizot, François Pierre G.

255.L4

Lamennais, Hugues Félicité R. de

255.M3

Mathilde Bonaparte, princess

255.M7

Montalembert, Charles Forbes R. de Tryon, comte de

255.R3

Récamier, Jeanne Françoise J.A. (Bernard)

## History

## By period

## 19th century

## Biography and memoirs

## Early 19th century

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

255.T3

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent

## Later 19th century

see DC280.5, DC342.8

## Restoration, 1815-1830

Including reign of Louis XVIII

256

## General works

256.5

## Social life and customs. Civilization

256.8

## General special

257

## Biography of Louis XVIII, 1815-1824

## Charles X, 1824-1830

258

## General works on reign

259

## Biography

259.5

## Personal special

260.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

260.B5

Berry, Marie Caroline F.L. de Naples, duchesse de

260.F5

Feuchères, Sophie (Dawes), baronne de

260.J6

Joséphine, Consort of Louis XVIII

260.P4

Pérrier, Casimir Pierre

## July Revolution, 1830

261

## General works

262

## Pamphlets, etc.

## July monarchy, 1830-1848

265

## Sources and documents

266

## Reign of Louis Philippe

266.5

## Political and diplomatic history

267

## General special

267.8

## Abdication, etc.

Cf. KJV4126.A23 Constitutional law

## Biography

268

## Louis Philippe

269.A-Z

## Contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

269.B9

Bugeaud de la Piconnerie, Thomas Robert, duc d'Isly

269.C3

Carrel, Armand

269.M3

Marie Amélie, Consort of Louis Philippe

269.O68

Orléans, Ferdinand Philippe L.C.H., duc d'

269.T3

Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothée (von Biron), duchesse de

## February Revolution and Second Republic

## Revolution, 1848

270

## General works. Paris

271.A-Z

## Other local, A-Z

## Second Republic, 1848-1851

271.5

## Sources and documents

272.A2

## Periodicals

272.A3-Z

## General works

272.5

## General special

272.7

## Provisional government

Cf. KJV4129.P76 Constitutional law

273

## Outbreaks of May and June 1848

## History

## By period

## 19th century

## February Revolution and Second Republic

## Second Republic, 1848-1851 -- Continued

273.6

## Foreign affairs

## Coup d'état, December 2, 1851

274

## General works

274.5

## General special

## Second Empire, 1852-1870

## Sources and documents

275

## General works

275.2

## Minor collections

## Including works of Napoleon III

276

## General works

276.5

## General special

277

## Political and diplomatic history

277.5

## Military history

277.8

## Naval history

278

## Social life and customs. Civilization

279

## Other

## Biography and memoirs

280

## Napoleon III

## For his works see DC275.2

280.2

## Eugénie, Consort of Napoleon III

280.3

## Louis Napoleon, prince imperial

280.4

## Family (Napoleon III and his court)

## Contemporaries, 1830-1870

280.45

## Collective

280.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

280.5.A8

## Aumale, Henri Eugène P.L. d'Orléans, duc d'

280.5.B3

## Bazaine, Achille François

280.5.C38

## Chambord, Henri Charles F.M.D. d'Artois, duc de Bordeaux, comte de ("Henri of France," "Henry V")

280.5.F3

## Favre, Jules

280.5.M7

## Morny, Charles Auguste L.J., duc de

280.5.T5

## Thiers, Adolphe

## Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871

281

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

282

## Sources and documents

285

## Memoirs. Personal narratives

289

## General works

290

## Compendis

291

## Pamphlets, etc.

292

## Causes

## e.g. Spanish succession

## Cf. DC300 Diplomatic history of the war

## Military history

293

## General works

293.05

## Pamphlets, etc.

## French army

293.1

## General works. Causes of defeat, etc.

294

## Regular army

294.A 1st

## 1. corps d'armée

294.B 1st

## 1. division

## History

## By period

## 19th century

## Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871

## Military history

## French army

## Regular army -- Continued

- 294.C 1st 1. brigade
- 294.D 1st 1. régiment d'infanterie
- 294.F 1st 1. division de cavalerie
- 294.H 1st 1. bataillon de chasseurs à pied
- 294.K 1st 1. régiment de chasseurs
- 294.L 1st 1. régiment de cuirassiers
- 294.M 1st 1. régiment de dragons
- 294.N 1st 1. régiment de hussards
- 294.R 1st 1. régiment d'artillerie

## Volunteer troops, irregulars, etc.

- 295.A2A-.A2Z Garde nationale mobile, A-Z
- 295.B2A-.B2Z Garde nationale mobilisée, A-Z
- 295.C2A-.C2Z Garde nationale, A-Z
- 295.F2A-.F2Z Francs-tireurs
- 295.H2A-.H2Z Corps francs, A-Z

295.5

## Other

## German army

- 296 General works
- 297 Prussian army
- 297.1 Baden army
- 297.2 Bavarian army
- 297.4 Hessian army
- 297.6 Saxon army
- 297.8 Württemberg army
- 297.9 Other

298

## Naval history

299

## Political history

Cf. DC310 Gouvernement de la défense nationale

300

## Diplomatic history

Including general relations of Second Empire with Germany

## Campaigns and battles

## Army of the Rhine

- 301 General works
- 301.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 302 Saarbrücken, August 2, 1870
- 302.3 Weissenburg, August 4, 1870
- 302.5 Wörth, August 6, 1870
- 302.6 Pamphlets, etc.
- 302.7 Spicheren, August 12, 1870
- 302.9 Pont-à-Mousson, August 12, 1870
- 303 Colombey-Nouilly, August 14, 1870
- 303.2 Vionville (Rezonville), Mars-la-Tour, August 16, 1870
- 303.4 Gravelotte, August 18, 1870
- 303.6 Beaumont, August 30, 1870
- 303.8 Noisseville, August 31-September 1, 1870
- 304 Metz, 1870
- 304.5 Bazaine affair
- Operations in the provinces
- General works

305



## History

## By period

## 19th century

## Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871

## Campaigns and battles

## Operations in the provinces -- Continued

305.1

Nord

305.3

Ouest

Loire (Armées de la Loire)

305.5

General works

305.6

Battle of Orléans, 1870

305.7

Vosges. Siege of Dijon, 1870-1871

305.8

German communications

Est

305.9

General works

305.92

Belfort (Siege and battle), 1870-1871

Sedan (Armée de Châlons), September 1, 1870

306

General works

306.5

Pamphlets, etc.

307

Celebrations. By date and place

e.g.

307 1895.C4

Chicago

308

Siege of Strassburg (Strasbourg), 1870

309.A-Z

Other battles, sieges, etc., A-Z

e.g.

309.A5

Amiens (Villers-Bretonneux), Battle of, November 27, 1870

309.B4

Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, November 28, 1870

309.B5

Bitche (Bitsch), Siege of, 1870-1871

309.C4

Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870

309.C7

Coulmiers, Battle of, November 9, 1870

309.C8

Cussey, Battle of, October 22, 1870

309.D3

Dammartin-en-Goële, Occupation of, 1870-1871

309.E8

Epinal, Battle of, October 12, 1870

309.L2

Landrecies, Siege of, 1871

309.L7

Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, December 12, 1870

309.L8

Longwy, Siege of, 1871

309.M4

Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871

309.M8

Montmédy, Siege of, 1870

309.N3

Neubreisach (Neuf-Brisach), Siege of, 1870

309.P2

Pas-de-Calais, Invasion of, 1870-1871

309.P4

Peronne, Siege of, 1870

309.R2

Rambervillers, Battle of, October 9, 1870

309.R8

Rouen, Occupation of, 1870-1871

309.S3

Sélestat (Schlettstadt), Siege of, 1870

309.V4

Verdun, Siege of, 1870

310

Gouvernement de la défense nationale

Siege of Paris (and Commune), 1870-1871

311.A2

Sources and documents

311.A3-Z

General works

312

General special

313

Other special

e.g. Marine

314

Personal narratives

315

Pamphlets, etc.

315.5

Pictorial works

Commune, 1871

## History

## By period

## 19th century

Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871

Siege of Paris (and Commune), 1870-1871

Commune, 1871 -- Continued

316

General works

317

General special

318

Pamphlets, etc.

319

Minor operations in connection with Siege of Paris

320

Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services

321

Alsace-Lorraine annexation question

323

German occupation and evacuation

(324)

War indemnity

see HJ8645

325

Results of the war, etc.

326

Reparation of damages

326.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

326.5.P74

Press coverage

326.5.P82

Public opinion

## Later 19th century

330

General works

331

General special

Third Republic, 1871-1940

334

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

335

General works

337

General special

338

Social life and customs. Civilization

339

Military history

339.5

Naval history

Political and diplomatic history

340

General works

341

Diplomatic history

Biography and memoirs

Collective

342

General works

342.1

Public men

342.3

Women

342.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DC280.5.A+ Biography, 1830-1870

342.8.B7

Boulanger, Georges Ernest J.M.

Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de see DT546.267.B72

342.8.C6

Clemenceau, Georges Eugène B.

342.8.F4

Ferry, Jules François C.

342.8.F6

Foch, Ferdinand

342.8.F62

Pamphlets, etc.

342.8.G2

Gallieni, Joseph Simon

342.8.G3

Gambetta, Léon Michel

342.8.J4

Jaurès, Jean Léon

342.8.J6

Joffre, Joseph Jacques C.

342.8.L6

Louis, Georges

342.8.L8

Lyautey, Louis Hubert G.

342.8.P3

Paris, Louis Philippe A. d'Orléans, comte de

342.8.P4

Pétain, Henri Philippe B.O.

Savorgnan de Brazza, Pierre de see DT546.267.B72

## History

## By period

## 19th century

## Later 19th century

## Third Republic, 1871-1940 -- Continued

344

Thiers, Adolphe, 1871-1873

Cf. DC280.5.T5 Biography

Cf. DC310 Gouvernement de la défense nationale

346

MacMahon, Edme Patrice Maurice, comte de, 1873-1879

348

Grévy, Jules, 1879-1887

Cf. DS549 Sino-French War, 1884-1885

350

Carnot, Marie François S., 1887-1894

351

Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul P., 1894-1895

Faure, Félix, 1895-1899

352

General works

353

General special

Dreyfus case

354

General works

354.8

Special aspects

354.9

Illustrative material

## 20th century

356

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

361

General works

363

General special

(365)

Social life and customs. Civilization

see DC33.7

365.5

Internal propaganda

367

Military history

368

Naval history

369

Political and diplomatic history

(370)

Moroccan question

see DT317

## Biography and memoirs

## Collective

371.A1-.A5

Serials

371.A6-Z

General

373.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

373.B5

Blum, Léon

373.B7

Briand, Aristide

373.C25

Caillaux, Joseph

373.D3

Daladier, Edouard

Gaulle, Charles de see DC420+

373.H4

Herriot, Edouard

373.L33

Lattre de Tassigny, Jean Joseph M.G. de

373.L35

Laval, Pierre

373.L4

Leclerc de Hautecloque, Philippe

373.M3

Maurras, Charles Marie P.

373.R45

Reynaud, Paul

373.T5

Thomas, Albert

375

Loubet, Emile, 1899-1906

380

Fallières, Clément Armand, 1906-1913

Poincaré, Raymond, 1913-1920

385

General works

387

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

## History

## By period

## 20th century -- Continued

## Reconstruction, 1919-1940

- 389 General works
- 391 Deschanel, Paul Eugène L., 1920
- 393 Millerand, Alexandre, 1920-1924
- 394 Doumergue, Gaston, 1924-1931
- 395 Doumer, Paul, 1931-1932
- 396 Lebrun, Albert François, 1932-1940
- 397 1940-1946

Including the period of World War II, 1939-1945, totalitarian state, Pétain, interim regime

## Fourth Republic, 1947-1958. Post-war period

- 398 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
- 400 General works
- 401 General special
- 402 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 403 Military and naval history
- 404 Political and diplomatic history
- Biography and memoirs
- 406 Collective
- 407.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 407.M4 Mendès-France, Pierre
  - 407.P5 Pinay, Antoine
  - 407.S3 Schuman, Robert
- 408 Auriol, Vincent, 1947-1953
- 409 Coty, René, 1954-1958

## Fifth Republic, 1958-

- 411 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
- 412 General works
- 414 General special
- 415 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 416 Military and naval history
- 417 Political and diplomatic history
- Biography and memoirs
- 418 Collective
- 419.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Gaulle, Charles de, 1958-1969
  - 420 General works on life and administration
  - Pompidou, Georges, 1969-1974
  - 421 General works on life and administration
  - Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry, 1974-1981
  - 422 General works on life and administration
  - Mitterrand, François, 1981-1995
  - 423 General works on life and administration
  - Chirac, Jacques, 1995-2007
  - 424 General works on life and administration

## 21st century

- 425 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
- 426 General works
- Social life and customs. Civilization see DC33.8
- 429 Military and naval history
- 430 Political and diplomatic history
- Biography and memoirs
- 431 Collective

- History
  - By period
    - 21st century
      - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
        - Individual A-Z
          - 432.A-Z Sarkozy, Nicolas, 2007-2012
          - 433 General works on life and administration
          - 434 Hollande, François, 2012-2017
          - 435 General works on life and administration
          - Macron, Emmanuel, 2017-
            - 435 General works on life and administration
    - Local history and description
      - 600 Islands of France (General)
        - For individual islands, see DC611; DC801; DT469, etc.
      - 600.3 Overseas departments (General)
        - Cf. DT469.R3+ Réunion
        - Cf. F2066 Guadeloupe
        - Cf. F2081+ Martinique
        - Cf. F2441+ French Guiana
    - Larger geographical divisions
      - North. Northeast
        - 601.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - 601.23 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
        - 601.25 Biography (Collective)
        - 601.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
        - 601.4 Antiquities
        - 601.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
        - History
          - 601.5 General
            - By period
              - 601.7 Medieval and early modern
              - 601.8 Modern
              - 601.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
        - East
          - 603.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - 603.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
          - History
            - 603.8 Modern
            - 603.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
        - Central
          - 605.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - 605.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
          - 605.4 Antiquities
          - 605.5 History
            - 605.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
        - South. Gulf of Lyons
          - 607.1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - 607.2 Sources and documents
          - 607.23 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
          - 607.25 Biography (Collective)
          - 607.3 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
          - 607.4 Antiquities
          - 607.45 Social life and customs. Civilization
          - History
            - 607.5 General works
              - By period

- Local history and description
  - Larger geographical divisions
    - South. Gulf of Lyons
      - History
        - By period -- Continued
          - 607.7 Medieval and early modern
          - Modern
            - 607.8 General works
            - Biography and memoirs
              - 607.82 Collective
              - 607.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
            - 607.9 Special topics (not A-Z)
        - Riviera
          - Cf. DG975.R6 Italian Riviera
          - Biography (Collective)
            - 608.2
          - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
            - 608.3
          - Social life and customs. Civilization
            - 608.45
          - History
            - 608.5 General works
            - By period
              - 608.8 Modern
            - Special topics (not A-Z)
              - 608.9
        - West. Southwest
          - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
            - 609.1
          - Congresses
            - 609.15
          - Sources and documents
            - 609.2
          - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
            - 609.3
          - Antiquities
            - 609.4
          - Social life and customs. Civilization
            - 609.45
          - History
            - 609.5 General works
            - By period
              - 609.7 Medieval and early modern
              - Modern
                - 609.8 General works
                - Biography and memoirs
                  - 609.82 Collective
                  - 609.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z
        - e.g.
          - For works limited to local history between 1589 and 1715 see DC121.9.A+
          - For works limited to local history during the Revolution and Consulate see DC195.A+
          - For works limited to local history during the February Revolution of 1848 see DC271.A+
        - Agenais
          - 611.A16
        - Ain
          - 611.A26-.A27
            - 611.A26 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
            - 611.A261 Sources and documents
            - 611.A2615 Congresses
            - 611.A262 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries, etc.
            - 611.A263 Biography (Collective)
            - 611.A264 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
            - 611.A265 Antiquities
            - 611.A266 Social life and customs. Civilization
            - 611.A27 History. Biography. Special topics
          - 611.A298-.A299
            - Aisne
              - Including old district, Thiérache

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Aisne -- Continued

611.A298

Periodicals. Sources. Antiquities

611.A299

General works. Description and travel. History

611.A3

## Aisne

611.A33-.A35

## Albigens

611.A33

Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers

611.A34

General works. Description and travel

Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization

611.A35

History. Special topics

611.A435-.A437

## Allier

611.A435

Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers. Directories

611.A436

General works. Description and travel

Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization

611.A437

History. Special topics

611.A553-.A557

## Alpes (Basses-, Hautes-, Maritimes)

Cf. DQ820+ Swiss Alps

611.A553

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.A554

Sources and documents

611.A555

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

611.A556

Description and travel. History

611.A557

Other

## Alsace see DC647+

611.A60-.A609

## Anjou (Table D-DR11)

611.A645-.A655

## Aquitaine

611.A645

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.A646

Sources and documents

611.A647

Collected works

611.A648

Biography

611.A649

Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

611.A65

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.A652

Antiquities

611.A653

Social life and customs. Civilization

611.A654

Ethnography

611.A655

History

611.A66

## Arcachon Basin

611.A67

## Ardèche

611.A673-.A678

## Ardennes

611.A673

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.A676

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.A677

Antiquities. Civilization. Social life and customs

611.A678

History

611.A7

## Ariège (Department)

For description and travel before 1790 see DC611.F67

611.A7263

## Arles

611.A7265-.A7295

## Armagnac (Comté and family)

Cf. DC109 Armagnacs in the 15th century

611.A7265

Periodicals. Sources. Biography. General works

611.A727

Social life and customs

611.A7295

History

611.A8

## Artois (Province)

Cf. DC611.P281+ Pas-de-Calais

611.A887-.A896

## Aube

611.A887

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.A888

Sources and documents

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Aube -- Continued

- 611.A889 Gazetteers
- 611.A89 Biography (Collective)
- 611.A891 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.A892 Antiquities
- 611.A8925 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.A893 History (General)

## By period

- 611.A894 Early
- 611.A895 Medieval
- 611.A896 Modern

## 611.A92-.A925

## Aude

- 611.A92 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
- 611.A922 Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 611.A923 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.A924 History
- 611.A925 Other

## 611.A939

## Autunois

## 611.A94-.A946

## Auvergne

- 611.A94 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.A941 Sources and documents
- 611.A942 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.A943 Biography (Collective)
- 611.A945 History
- 611.A9455 Social life and customs
- 611.A946 Special topics (not A-Z)

## 611.A954

## Avesnes

## 611.A961-.A963

## Aveyron (Table D-DR12)

## 611.B25

## Barrois. Bar (County or Duchy)

## 611.B31-.B319

## Basque District

For works treating both French and Spanish Districts see DP302.B41+

- 611.B31 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.B312 Sources and documents
- 611.B3123 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
- 611.B3125 Biography (Collective)
- 611.B313 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.B314 Antiquities
- History
  - 611.B315 General works
  - 611.B316-.B318 By period
    - Including history and description and travel
    - 611.B316 Early
    - 611.B317 Medieval and early modern
    - 611.B318 Modern
    - 611.B319 Special topics (not A-Z)

## Basses-Alpes see DC611.A553+

## Bayonne (Diocese)

- 611.B34 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.B35 Sources and documents
- 611.B356 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 611.B36 General works. Description and travel. History

## 611.B37-.B375

## Béarn

- 611.B37 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
- 611.B372 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks



## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

- Béarn -- Continued
  - 611.B373 General history
  - 611.B375 Other
  - 611.B377 Beauce
  - 611.B38 Beaujolais
  - 611.B395 Beauvais
  - 611.B425-.B427 Belfort (Table D-DR12)
  - 611.B522 Bernaville
  - 611.B531-.B533 Berry
    - 611.B531 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
    - 611.B532 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
    - 611.B533 History
  - 611.B574 Béziers
  - 611.B577 Bidasoa River and Valley
    - Cf. DP302.B64 General and Spain
- 611.B6 Boisbelle (Cher)
- 611.B751-.B752 Bouches-du-Rhône
  - 611.B751 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
  - 611.B752 General works. Description and travel. History
- Bouillon see DH801.B6
- Boulogne see DC801.B75+
- 611.B764-.B767 Bourbonnais
  - 611.B764 Periodicals. Societies. Sources
  - 611.B765 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
  - 611.B766 Antiquities
  - 611.B7665 Social life and customs
  - 611.B767 History
- 611.B771-.B787 Burgundy (Bourgogne)
  - 611.B771 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 611.B772 Sources and documents
  - 611.B7723 Gazetteers. Directories. Place names, etc.
  - 611.B7725 Biography (Collective)
  - 611.B773 General works. Description and travel
  - 611.B774 Antiquities
  - 611.B7742 Social life and customs
  - History
    - 611.B7743 Historiography
      - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - 611.B7745 Collective
    - 611.B7747A-.B7747Z Individual, A-Z
    - 611.B775 General works
      - By period
        - 611.B776 Early and medieval to 1477
        - 611.B777 Early to 843
        - 611.B778 843-1032
          - For House of Savoy see DG611.5
        - 611.B779 1032-1361, Dukes of the Capetian dynasty
        - 611.B78 1361-1477, Dukes of Burgundy
        - 611.B781 1467-1477, Charles le Téméraire
          - For Wars of Burgundy see DQ101+
        - 611.B782 1477-1789
        - 611.B785 1789-
        - 611.B787 Other special
    - 611.B841-.B9173 Brittany (Bretagne)

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Brittany (Bretagne) -- Continued

611.B841 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.B842 Sources and documents

611.B843 Collected works

611.B844 Pamphlets, etc.

611.B845 Biography (Collective)

611.B846 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

611.B847 General works

611.B848 Description and travel

Including the picturesque

611.B85 Antiquities

611.B851 Social life and customs. Civilization

611.B852 Ethnography

## History

611.B854 General works

611.B855 General special

## By period

611.B856 Early to 877. Armorica

611.B863-.B909 877-1492

General works see DC611.B854

611.B864 General special

611.B865 Alain III, 877-907

611.B866 Alain IV, 937-952

611.B867 Conan I, 952-992

611.B868 Geoffroy I, 992-1008

611.B869 Alain V, 1008-1040

611.B87 Conan II, 1040-1066

611.B871 Hoël V, 1066-1084

611.B873 Alain VI, 1084-1112

611.B874 Conan III, 1112-1148

611.B876 Conan IV, 1156-1169

611.B877 Geoffroy II, 1169-1186

611.B878 Arthur I, 1196-1203

611.B879 Constance

611.B881 Alix

611.B882 Pierre I de Dreux, 1213-1237

611.B884 Jean I, 1237-1286

611.B885 Jean II, 1286-1305

611.B887 Arthur II, 1305-1312

611.B888 Jean III, 1312-1341

611.B89 Jean de Montfort

611.B891 Charles de Blois

611.B895 Period of Hundred Years' War

611.B897 Interregnum, 1345-1364

611.B898 Jean IV, 1364-1399

611.B899 Jean V, 1399-1442

611.B9 François I, 1442-1450

611.B902 Pierre II, 1450-1457

611.B904 Françoise d'Amboise

611.B905 Arthur III de Richemont, 1457-1458

611.B906 François II, 1458-1488

611.B908 Anne, Consort of Louis XII, 1488-1492

611.B909 Period during which union with France was effected, 1458-1492

611.B91 Union with France, 1492-1789

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Brittany (Bretagne)

## History

## By period -- Continued

611.B915

1789-1815

611.B916

1815-1945

611.B917

1945-

## Biography and memoirs

611.B9172

## Collective

611.B9173A-.B9173Z

## Individual, A-Z

611.B92

## Brie

Cf. DC611.S45+ Seine-et-Marne

611.B923

## Brivadois

611.B931-.B933

## Bugey (Table D-DR12)

## Burgundy see DC611.B771+

611.C166-.C168

## Calvados

611.C166

## Periodicals. Sources. Gazetteers

611.C167

## General works. Description and travel

Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization

611.C168

## History. Special topics

611.C2

## Camargue

611.C228-.C23

## Cantal

611.C228

## Sources

611.C229

## History

611.C23

## Description and travel

## Carcassonne see DC801.C22+

611.C29

## Carlat (Comté)

611.C32

## Causses

611.C33

## Cauterets Valley

611.C34

## Caux

Cf. DC611.S44+ Seine-Inférieure

611.C395

## Cerdagne

For works treating both the French and Spanish regions see DP302.C715

611.C423-.C425

## Cévennes Mountains (Table D-DR12)

611.C44-.C4986

## Champagne. Champagne-Ardenne

611.C44

## Periodicals. Serials

611.C445

## Societies

611.C446

## Sources and documents

611.C447

## Collected works

611.C448

## Biography

611.C449

## Gazetteers, etc.

611.C45

## General works

611.C451

## Description and travel

611.C453

## Antiquities

611.C455

## Ethnography

## History

611.C456

## General works

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1314

611.C457

## General works

611.C46

## Earliest to 814

611.C462

## Counts of Troyes, 814-923

611.C464

## Counts of Vermandois, 923-1019

611.C465

## Herbert I, 923-943

611.C466

## Robert II, 943-968

## Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Champagne. Champagne-Ardenne

History

By period

Early and medieval to 1314

Counts of Vermandois, 923-1019 -- Continued

611.C467

Herbert II, 968-993

611.C468

Etienne I, 993-1019

611.C47

Counts of Blois, 1019-1314

611.C471

Eudes I, 1019-1037

611.C472

Etienne II, 1037-1048

611.C473

Eudes II, 1048-1063

611.C474

Thibaud I, 1063-1089

611.C475

Eudes III, 1090-1093

611.C476

Hugues, 1093-1125

611.C477

Thibaud II, 1125-1152

611.C478

Henri I, 1152-1181

611.C479

Henri II, 1181-1197

611.C48

Thibaud III, 1197-1201

611.C482

Thibaud IV, 1201-1253

611.C484

Blanche de Navarre, 1201-1222

611.C485

Thibaud V, 1253-1270

611.C486

Margu rite de Bourbon, 1253-1256

611.C487

Henri III, 1270-1274

611.C488

Jeanne, 1274-1305

611.C489

Louis, 1305-1314

611.C49

Union with France to Revolution, 1314-1789

611.C492

Period of Hundred Years' War, 1328-1453

611.C494

1461-1610, Louis XI to Henri IV

611.C496

1610-1789, Louis XIII to Louis XVI

611.C498

1789-1815

19th-20th centuries

611.C4983

General works

Biography and memoirs

611.C4985

Collective

611.C4986A-.C4986Z

Individual, A-Z

611.C51-.C52

Charente (and Charente-Inf rieure)

For Poitou-Charentes see DC611.P731+

611.C51

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.C52

Description and travel. History

Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization

611.C56-.C563

Cher

611.C56

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.C562

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.C563

History

611.C65

Clermontois

611.C753

Cornouaille

611.C77-.C779

Corr ze (Table D-DR11)

611.C8-.C8355

Corsica

611.C8

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.C801

Sources and documents

611.C802

Collected works

611.C804

Pamphlets, etc.

611.C806

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

611.C808

Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Corsica -- Continued

611.C81

## General works

## Description and travel

611.C811

## Through 1815

611.C812

## 1816-

611.C815

## Antiquities

611.C816

## Social life and customs. Civilization

611.C818

## Ethnography

611.C82

## History

611.C822

## General special

## By period

611.C826

## Early and medieval

611.C828

## 16th-17th centuries

611.C83

## Modern

611.C831

## 18th century

## Biography and memoirs

611.C8314

## Collective

611.C8315A-.C8315Z

## Individual, A-Z

611.C832

## Theodor I (baron Neuhof), 1736-1738

611.C833

## Annexation to France, 1768

611.C834

## Period of the French Revolution

611.C835

## 19th-20th centuries

## Biography and memoirs

611.C8354

## Collective

611.C8355A-.C8355Z

## Individual, A-Z

611.C842-.C85

## Côte d'Or

611.C842

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.C843

## Sources. Gazetteers. Directories. Biography

611.C844

## General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.C845

## Antiquities

611.C846

## History (General)

611.C847

## History (Early)

611.C848

## History (Medieval and early modern)

611.C849

## History (Modern)

611.C86

## Cotentin

611.C87

## Côtes-du-Nord. Côtes-d'Armor

611.C9-.C909

## Creuse

611.C9

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.C9023

## Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.

611.C903

## General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.C904

## Antiquities

611.C9045

## Social life and customs. Civilization

611.C905

## History (General)

## By period

611.C906

## Early

611.C907

## Medieval and early modern

611.C908

## Modern

611.C909

## Biography

611.D241-.D305

## Dauphiné

611.D241

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.D242

## Sources and documents

611.D243

## Collected works

611.D244

## Pamphlets, etc.

611.D245

## Biography and memoirs

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Dauphiné -- Continued

- 611.D246 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 611.D247 General works
- 611.D248 Description and travel
- 611.D25 Antiquities
- 611.D251 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.D252 Ethnography
- 611.D254 History
  - By period
    - 611.D26 Early and medieval to 1032
    - 611.D27 Under Germany, 1032-1350
      - 611.D271 First dynasty of Dauphins, 1063-1162
        - 611.D272 Guigue II, 1063-1080
        - 611.D273 Guigue III, 1080-1125
        - 611.D274 Guigue IV, 1125-1143
        - 611.D275 Guigue V, 1143-1162
      - 611.D276 Second dynasty of Dauphins, 1192-1281
        - 611.D277 André, 1192-1237
        - 611.D278 Guigue VI, 1237-1269
        - 611.D279 Jean I, 1269-1281
      - 611.D28 Third dynasty of Dauphins, 1281-1350
        - 611.D281 Humbert I, 1281-1307
        - 611.D282 Jean II, 1307-1319
        - 611.D283 Guigue VII, 1319-1333
        - 611.D284 Humbert II, 1333-1350
    - 611.D29 Union with France, 1350-1789
      - 611.D3 15th-16th centuries
      - 611.D302 17th-18th centuries
      - 611.D305 1789-

## Deux-Sèvres see DC611.S51+

- 611.D5 Dinan (District)
- 611.D663 Dole
- 611.D69 Dombes
- 611.D695 Donges (Vicomté)
- 611.D7 Dordogne (Department, River, and Valley)
- 611.D75 Doubs
- 611.D781-.D786 Drôme
  - 611.D781 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 611.D782 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
  - 611.D783 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
  - 611.D784 Antiquities. Social life and customs
  - 611.D785 History
  - 611.D786 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 611.D921-.D923 Dunois (Table D-DR12)
- Escaut see DH801.S35
- 611.E75 Essonne
- 611.E86-.E89 Eure
  - 611.E86 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources. Gazetteers
  - 611.E87 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
  - 611.E88 Antiquities
  - 611.E885 Social life and customs
  - 611.E89 History
- 611.E91-.E94 Eure-et-Loir
  - 611.E91 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Eure-et-Loir -- Continued

611.E93 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.E94 History

611.E95 Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau

Including general works on the Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau, as well as works limited to the part located in France

For works limited to the portion of the Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau located in Germany see DD801.E87

611.F497-.F499 Finistère (Table D-DR12)

Flandre-Wallone see DC611.N821+

611.F67 Foix (Comté)

611.F71-.F719 Forez (Table D-DR11)

611.F811-.F819 Franche-Comté

611.F811 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.F812 Sources and documents

611.F8123 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries

611.F813 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.F814 Antiquities

611.F815 History (General)

By period

611.F816 Early

611.F817 Medieval and early modern

611.F818 Modern

Biography and memoirs

611.F8182 Collective

611.F8183A-.F8183Z Individual, A-Z

611.F819 Special topics (not A-Z)

611.G215-.G217 Gard

611.G215 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.G216 History

611.G217 Description and travel

611.G23 Garrone, Haute-

611.G24-.G26 Gascony and Guyenne

611.G24 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

611.G25 History

611.G26 Description and travel

611.G3 Gatinais

611.G35 Gers

611.G4 Gévaudan

611.G5 Gironde

611.G7 Groix, Isle of

Guyenne see DC611.G24+

Haut-Rhin see DC611.R44

Haute-Garonne see DC611.G23

Haute-Loire see DC611.L817+

Haute-Marne see DC611.M365+

Haute-Saône see DC611.S336+

Haute-Savoie see DC611.S36+

Haute-Vienne see DC611.V6

Hautes-Alpes see DC611.A553+

611.H38 Hauts-de-Seine

611.H51-.H53 Hérault (Table D-DR12)

611.I26-.I27 Ile-de-France

611.I26 Periodicals. Sources and documents

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Ile-de-France -- Continued

- 611.I27 General works. Description and travel. History
  - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 611.I29-.I3 Ile-et-Vilaine
- 611.I29 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
- 611.I3 General works. Description and travel. History
  - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 611.I36-.I38 Indre (Département)
- 611.I36 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.I363 Collective biography
- 611.I37 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.I38 History
- 611.I41-.I43 Indre-et-Loire (Table D-DR12)
- 611.I7-.I75 Isère (Department)
- 611.I7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.I723 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
- 611.I73 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.I74 Antiquities
- 611.I745 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.I75 History
- 611.J8-.J88 Jura (Department). Jura Mountains
- 611.J8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.J83 Description
- 611.J84 Antiquities
- 611.J845 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.J85 History (General)
- 611.J88 History (Modern)
- 611.L255-.L257 Landes (Table D-DR12)
- 611.L27-.L271 Langres
- 611.L27 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.L271 General works. Description and travel. History
- 611.L285-.L323 Languedoc
- 611.L285 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.L286 Sources and documents
- 611.L287 Collected works
- 611.L288 Pamphlets, etc.
- 611.L289 Biography (Collective)
- 611.L29 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 611.L291 General works
- 611.L292 Description and travel
- 611.L294 Antiquities
- 611.L295 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.L296 Ethnography
- 611.L298 History
  - General special
  - By period
- 611.L3 Early and medieval to 1229
  - 1229-1789 see DC611.L298
- 611.L313 Period of Hundred Years' War, 1328-1453
- 611.L317 1453-1610
- 611.L319 1610-1789
- 611.L32 1789-
  - Biography and memoirs
  - Collective
- 611.L322



## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Languedoc

## History

## By period

1789-

## Biography and memoirs -- Continued

## Individual, A-Z

611.L323A-.L323Z

611.L4

## Laonnais

611.L731-.L735

## Limousin

611.L731

## Periodicals. Societies. Collections

611.L732

## General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.L733

## Antiquities

611.L7335

## Social life and customs. Civilization

611.L734

## History (General)

611.L735

## Special topics (not A-Z)

611.L80-.L809

## Loire (Department) (Table D-DR11)

611.L81

## Loire River. Loire River Valley

611.L817-.L824

## Loire, Haute-

611.L817

## Periodicals. Sources and documents

611.L819

## Dictionaries. Gazetteers

611.L82

## General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.L821

## Antiquities

611.L8215

## Social life and customs

611.L824

## History

611.L826-.L829

## Loire-Inférieure. Loire-Atlantique

611.L826

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.L827

## General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.L828

## Antiquities

611.L829

## History

611.L83-.L831

## Loiret

611.L83

## Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses

611.L831

## General works. Description and travel. History

Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization

611.L832-.L835

## Loire-et-Cher

611.L832

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.L833

## History

611.L835

## Description and travel

(611.L84)

## Lorraine

see DC652+

611.L881-.L883

## Lot (Table D-DR12)

611.L884-.L886

## Lot-et-Garonne (Table D-DR12)

611.L924-.L926

## Lozère

611.L924

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.L925

## History

611.L926

## General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.L95-.L97

## Lyonnais

611.L95

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.L96

## General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.L97

## History

611.M221-.M229

## Maine

611.M221

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M222

## Sources and documents

611.M223

## General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.M224

## Antiquities

611.M225

## History (General)

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Maine -- Continued

611.M226

History (Early)

611.M227

History (Medieval and early modern)

611.M228

History (Modern)

611.M229

Biography

611.M24-.M249

Maine-et-Loire (Table D-DR11)

611.M267-.M275

Manche

611.M267

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M268

Sources and documents

611.M269

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.M271

History (General)

611.M272

History (Early)

611.M273

History (Medieval and early modern)

611.M274

History (Modern)

611.M275

Other

611.M31-.M319

Marche (Table D-DR11)

Maritime Alps see DC611.A553+

611.M352-.M36

Marne

611.M352

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M354

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.M355

Antiquities. Social life and customs. Civilization

611.M356

History (General)

611.M358

History (Medieval and early modern)

611.M359

History (Modern)

611.M36

Other

611.M365-.M374

Marne, Haute-

611.M365

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M367

Sources and documents

611.M3673

Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries

611.M369

History (General)

611.M3705

Social life and customs. Civilization

611.M373

History (Medieval and early modern)

611.M374

History (Modern)

611.M4

Marne River. Marne River Valley

611.M43-.M45

Maurienne

611.M43

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M44

Sources and documents

611.M45

Description and travel

611.M466-.M4693

Mayenne

611.M466

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections

611.M467

Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries

611.M468

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.M469

History, etc.

611.M4692

Collective biography

611.M4693A-.M4693Z

Individual biography, A-Z

611.M573

Meurthe

611.M591-.M593

Meurthe-et-Moselle (Table D-DR12)

611.M597-.M6

Meuse

611.M597

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.M598

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.M599

Antiquities

611.M6

History

611.M68

Mont Blanc. Mont Blanc Region

611.M695

Montagnes Noires (Brittany)

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 611.M831-.M833 Morbihan (Table D-DR12)
- 611.M859 Morinie
- 611.M891-.M893 Morvan (Table D-DR12)
- 611.M897-.M91 Moselle (Department, River, and Valley)
- 611.M897 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.M898 General works. History and description
- 611.M9 Biography (Collective)
- 611.M91 Other
  - Cf. DC611.M591+ Meurthe-et-Moselle
  - Cf. DD801.M7 Moselle River (Germany)
- 611.M925 Mouthier-en-Bresse
- 611.N217-.N219 Narbonne (Table D-DR12)
- 611.N324 Navarre, French
- 611.N542-.N544 Nièvre (Dept.)
- 611.N542 Periodicals. Sources and documents
- 611.N543 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.N544 History
- 611.N73-.N737 Nivernais
- 611.N73 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.N731 Sources and documents
- 611.N732 Biography (Collective)
- 611.N733 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.N734 History (General)
- 611.N7345 Civilization
- 611.N736 Gazetteers. Directories. Guidebooks
- 611.N737 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 611.N821-.N823 Nord (Dept.) Nord-Pas-de-Calais
- 611.N821 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.N8213 Museums. Exhibitions
- 611.N8215 Congresses
- 611.N822 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.N823 History. Antiquities. Civilization
- 611.N841-.N899 Normandy
- 611.N841 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.N842 Sources and documents
- 611.N843 Collected works
- 611.N844 Pamphlets, etc.
- 611.N845 Biography (Collective)
- 611.N846 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 611.N847 General works
- 611.N848 Description and travel
- 611.N85 Antiquities
- 611.N851 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.N852 Ethnography
- 611.N854 History
  - General special
  - By period
    - 611.N856 Early and medieval to 1204
    - 611.N86 Earliest to 911
    - 611.N862 Norman princes, 911-1106
    - 611.N863 Rollon, 911-931
    - 611.N864 Guillaume I, 927-942
    - 611.N865 Richard I, 942-996
    - 611.N866 Richard II, 996-1026

## Local history and description

Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

Normandy

History

By period

Norman princes, 911-1106 -- Continued

611.N867

Richard III, 1026-1027

611.N868

Robert I, 1027-1035

611.N869

Guillaume II (William I of England), 1035-1087

611.N87

Robert II, 1087-1106

611.N872

Anglo-Norman kings, 1106-1204

611.N874

Henry I, 1106-1135

611.N8743

Stephen, 1135-1144

611.N8746

Geoffroy, 1144-1151

611.N875

Henry II, 1151-1189

611.N876

Richard IV (I of England), 1189-1199

611.N877

John, 1199-1204

611.N878

Conquest of Normandy by Philippe Auguste, 1200-1204

Capetians, 1204-1329

611.N8795

Sources and documents

611.N88

General works

1329-1461

611.N89

General works

Biography and memoirs

611.N8925

Collective

611.N8926A-.N8926Z

Individual, A-Z

1461-1790

611.N893

Sources and documents

611.N894

General works

Biography and memoirs

611.N895

Collective

611.N896A-.N896Z

Individual, A-Z

611.N897

Napoleonic period

611.N898

19th century

611.N899

20th century

611.O36-.O38

Oise (Table D-DR12)

611.O61-.O65

Orléanais

611.O61

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.O62

Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries

611.O63

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.O64

History

611.O65

Special topics (not A-Z)

611.O74-.O76

Orne (Table D-DR12)

611.O795

Ossau Valley

611.P281-.P286

Pas-de-Calais

611.P281

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.P283

Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

611.P284

Biography

611.P285

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.P286

History

Pays Basque see DC611.B31+

611.P42-.P425

Perche

611.P42

Periodicals. Sources. Documents. Gazetteers. Biography

611.P422

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.P423

Antiquities

611.P424

History

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Perche -- Continued

611.P425

## Special topics (not A-Z)

611.P44-.P449

## Périgord (Table D-DR11)

611.P58-.P589

## Picardy (Table D-DR11)

611.P731-.P78

## Poitou

## Including Poitou-Charentes

611.P731

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.P732

## Sources and documents

611.P733

## Collected works

611.P734

## Pamphlets, etc.

## Biography

611.P736

## Collective

611.P737A-.P737Z

## Individual, A-Z

611.P738

## Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

611.P739

## General works

611.P74

## Description and travel

611.P742

## Antiquities

611.P743

## Social life and customs. Civilization

611.P744

## Ethnography

611.P745

## History

611.P746

## General special

## By period

611.P747

## Early and medieval

611.P748

## Celtic and Gallo-Roman period

611.P749

## Merovingian period

611.P75

## Counts of Poitou, 778-1204

611.P765

## Poitou Angevin and English, 1152-1204

611.P772

## 1203-1339 (Alfonse, 1228-1271)

611.P775

## Hundred Years' War to Reformation

611.P777

## Annexation to crown of France, 1416-

611.P778

## Reformation and religious wars

611.P78

## 17th-18th centuries

611.P8045-.P805

## Ponthieu (Comté)

611.P8045

## Civilization

611.P805

## History

(611.P817-.P819)

## Ponts

611.P9

## Privas

611.P951-.P979

## Provence

611.P951

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.P952

## Sources and documents

611.P953

## Collected works

611.P954

## Pamphlets, etc.

611.P955

## Biography (Collective)

611.P956

## Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

611.P957

## General works

611.P958

## Description and travel

611.P96

## Antiquities

611.P961

## Social life and customs. Civilization

611.P962

## Ethnography

## History

## Study and teaching

611.P9635

## General works

611.P9636A-.P9636Z

## By region or country, A-Z

611.P964

## General works

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Provence

## History -- Continued

611.P965

## General special

## By period

611.P966

## Early and medieval to 1486

611.P967

## Early to 933

611.P969

## Feudal period: Boson dynasty, 934-1113

611.P97

## Bérenger dynasty; Counts of Barcelona, 1113-1246

611.P972

## Anjou dynasty, 1246-1481

611.P974

## Union with France, 1486-1789

611.P976

## 1486-1610

611.P977

## 1610-1789

611.P978

## 1789-1815

611.P979

## 1815-

Mainly with modern departments and southern France, e.g. DC611.A553+ DC611.B751+

DC611.V281+

611.P9798

## Puy-de-Dôme

611.P98-.P989

## Pyrenees (General, and French). Pyrénées-Atlantiques. Hautes Pyrénées (Table D-DR11)

For Spanish Pyrenees see DP302.P8

611.Q4

## Quercy

611.R237

## Rance River (Côtes-du-Nord)

611.R281-.R282

## Ré Island

611.R281

## Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses

611.R282

## General works. Description and travel. History

Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization

611.R43

## Rethelois

611.R435

## Retz

611.R44

## Rhin, Haut-

611.R46-.R465

## Rhône (Department)

611.R46

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

611.R463

## General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

611.R465

## History

611.R478

## Rhône River. Rhône River Valley

611.R85-.R87

## Roussillon

611.R85

## Sources and documents

611.R855

## Biography (Collective)

611.R86

## History

611.R87

## Miscellanea

611.S101-.S104

## Saint A

Subarrange by first letter following A

611.S115-.S128

## Saint B

Subarrange by first letter following B, e.g.

611.S126

## Saint-Brieuc

611.S129-.S143

## Saint C

Subarrange by first letter following C

611.S144-.S148

## Saint D

Subarrange by first letter following D

611.S149-.S153

## Saint E

Subarrange by first letter following E, e.g.

611.S152

## Saint-Etienne (Loire)

611.S154-.S16

## Saint F

Subarrange by first letter following F

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| 611.S161-.S169 | Saint G   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following G  |
| 611.S17-.S174  | Saint H   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following H  |
| 611.S175-.S178 | Saint I   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following I  |
| 611.S179-.S183 | Saint J   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following J  |
| 611.S184-.S192 | Saint K   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following K  |
| 611.S193-.S208 | Saint L   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following L  |
| 611.S209-.S224 | Saint M   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following M  |
| 611.S225-.S236 | Saint N   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following N  |
| 611.S237-.S24  | Saint O   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following O  |
| 611.S241-.S25  | Saint P   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following P  |
| 611.S251-.S255 | Saint Q   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following Q  |
| 611.S256-.S265 | Saint R   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following R  |
| 611.S266-.S278 | Saint S   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following S  |
| 611.S279-.S29  | Saint T   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following T  |
| 611.S291-.S292 | Saint U   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following U  |
| 611.S293-.S299 | Saint V   |
|                | Subarrange by first letter following V  |
| 611.S3         | Saint W   |
|                | Subarrange by author  |
| 611.S302       | Saint X   |
|                | Subarrange by author  |
| 611.S304       | Saint Y   |
|                | Subarrange by author  |
| 611.S306       | Saint Z   |
|                | Subarrange by author  |
| 611.S31-.S318  | Sainte A-Sainte Z   |
|                | e.g.  |
| 611.S317       | Sainte-Ramée  |
| 611.S321-.S33  | Single words beginning Saint...   |
|                | e.g.  |
| 611.S325-.S327 | Saintonge   |
| 611.S325       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |
| 611.S326       | Biography   |
| 611.S327       | General works. Description and travel. History                                      |
|                | Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization |
| 611.S336-.S338 | Saône, Haute- (Table D-DR12)  |
| 611.S339       | Saône River   |
| 611.S34-.S345  | Saône-et-Loire  |
| 611.S34        | Periodicals. Societies. Serials   |

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Saône-et-Loire -- Continued

- 611.S3423 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
- 611.S343 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.S344 Antiquities
- 611.S345 History
- 611.S351-.S353 Sarthe (Table D-DR12)
- 611.S36-.S369 Savoie. Haute-Savoie (Table D-DR11)

Cf. DC611.T169+ Tarentaise

- 611.S38 Sedan
- 611.S4 Seine (Department)
- 611.S44-.S444 Seine-Inférieure. Seine-Maritime
- 611.S44 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.S441 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
- 611.S442 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.S443 Antiquities
- 611.S444 History
- 611.S45-.S455 Seine-et-Marne
- 611.S45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.S451 Antiquities
- 611.S452 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.S454 History
- 611.S455 Other
- 611.S458-.S46 Seine-et-Oise
- 611.S458 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.S459 Biography
- 611.S46 General works. Description and travel. History
- Including guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 611.S461 Seine River
- 611.S476-.S478 Senlis (Table D-DR12)
- 611.S49 Sennecey-le-Grand
- 611.S51-.S513 Sèvres, Deux-
- 611.S51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.S512 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.S513 History
- 611.S682-.S684 Soissons (Table D-DR12)
- 611.S8 Somme
- 611.T169-.T171 Tarentaise (Table D-DR12)
- 611.T183-.T184 Tarn
- 611.T183 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
- 611.T184 General works. Description and travel. History
- Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 611.T187-.T189 Tarn-et-Garonne (Table D-DR12)
- 611.T717-.T719 Thiérache see DC611.A298+
- 611.T721-.T781 Toulouse (Table D-DR12)
- 611.T721 Touraine
- 611.T721 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.T722 Sources and documents
- 611.T723 Collected works
- 611.T724 Pamphlets, etc.
- 611.T725 Biography (Collective)
- 611.T726 Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 611.T727 General works
- 611.T728 Description and travel
- 611.T73 Antiquities



## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Touraine -- Continued

- 611.T731 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.T732 Ethnography
- 611.T734 History
- 611.T735 General special
- By period
- 611.T736 Early and medieval
- 611.T738 Under Gaul
- 611.T739 Gallo-Roman
- 611.T74 Merovingian and Carolingian
- 611.T743 Comté de Tours
- 611.T745 Thibaud I, 940-978
- 611.T746 Eudes I, 978-995
- 611.T747 Thibaud II, 995-1004
- 611.T748 Eudes II, 1004-1037
- 611.T749 Thibaud III, 1037-1044
- 611.T75 Geoffroy I Martel, 1044-1060
- 611.T751 Geoffroy II le Barbu (d. 1103?)
- 611.T752 Foulque IV le Réchin, d. 1109
- 611.T753 Geoffroy III, Martel, d. 1106
- 611.T754 Foulque V le Jeune, 1109-1129
- 611.T755 Geoffroy IV le Bel, Plantagenet, 1129-1151
- 611.T756 Geoffroy V Plantagenet, 1151-1158
- 611.T758 1158-1204. English period
- 611.T76 1204-1360
- 611.T77 Duchy, 1360-1584
- 611.T78 Union with France, 1584-1789
- 611.T781 1789-
- 611.T92 Trièves
- 611.V12 Val-de-Marne
- 611.V13 Val-d'Oise
- 611.V14 Valence
- 611.V151 Valenciennes
- 611.V21 Valois
- 611.V281-.V283 Var (Table D-DR12)
- 611.V356-.V357 Vaucluse
- 611.V356 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
- 611.V357 General works. Description and travel. History
- Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 611.V358-.V359 Vaudois valleys
- 611.V358 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
- 611.V359 General works. Description and travel. History
- Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 611.V433-.V435 Velay (Table D-DR12)
- 611.V44 Venaissin
- 611.V45-.V459 Vendée
- 611.V45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611.V452 Sources and documents
- 611.V4523 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
- 611.V4525 Biography (Collective)
- 611.V453 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 611.V454 Antiquities
- 611.V4545 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 611.V455 History (General)

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

## Vendée -- Continued

611.V456

History (Early)

611.V457

History (Medieval and early modern)

611.V458

History (Modern)

611.V4583A-.V4583Z

Individual biography, A-Z

611.V459

Special topics (not A-Z)

611.V464-.V466

Vendôme (Table D-DR12)

611.V5

Vermandois

611.V54

Vernet-les-Bains

611.V58

Vienne

611.V6

Vienne, Haute-

611.V8

Vivarais

611.V961-.V963

Vosges (Dept.) (Table D-DR12)

Vosges Mountains see DC645+

611.Y54-.Y56

Yonne

611.Y54

Periodicals. Societies. Sources

611.Y55

Gazetteers. Collective biography

611.Y56

General works. Description and travel. History. Antiquities

611.Y9

Yvelines

## Alsace-Lorraine

For individual departments composing this region, see DC611.M897+, DC611.R44, etc.

630

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

631

Sources and documents

632

Gazetteers. Directories

633

General works

634

Description and travel

635

Antiquities

636

Social life and customs. Civilization

## History

637

Biography (Collective)

## By period

639

Early and medieval

640

1500-1789

641

1789-1871

642

1871-1945

643

1945-

## Special regions, etc.

645

Vosges Mountains

Other regions see DC611.A+

Cites, towns, etc. see DC801.A+

## Alsace

647

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

647.3

Sources and documents

647.6

Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

648

General works

648.3

Description and travel

648.6

Antiquities

649

Social life and customs. Civilization

## History

649.5

Biography (Collective)

650

General works

## By period

650.2

Early and medieval

650.3

1500-1789

## Local history and description

## Alsace-Lorraine

## Alsace

## History

## By period

1500-1789 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

650.34

Collective

650.36.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

650.4

1789-1871

650.5

1871-1945

Biography and memoirs

650.53

Collective

650.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

650.6

1945-

## Lorraine

652

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

652.2

Congresses

652.3

Sources and documents

652.6

Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

653

General works

653.3

Description and travel

653.6

Antiquities

654

Social life and customs. Civilization

## History

654.5

Biography (Collective)

655

General works

## By period

655.2

Early and medieval

655.3

1500-1789

655.4

1789-1871

655.5

1871-1945

Biography and memoirs

655.53

Collective

655.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

655.6

1945-

## Paris

701

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

702

Sources and documents

703

Collected works

704

Directories. Dictionaries

Biography and memoirs

705.A1

Collective

705.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

707

General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works

708

Guidebooks

709

Pamphlets, etc.

711

Antiquities. Museums

715

Social life and customs. Culture. Civilization

## Ethnography

717

General works

718.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

718.A34

Africans

718.A36

Afro-Americans. African Americans

718.A4

Algerians

718.A44

Americans (U.S.)

## Local history and description

## Paris

## Ethnography

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

|         |                   |
|---------|-------------------|
| 718.A5  | Antilleans        |
| 718.A72 | Arabs             |
| 718.A73 | Argentines        |
| 718.A74 | Asians            |
| 718.B37 | Basques           |
| 718.B56 | Black people      |
| 718.B72 | Bretons           |
| 718.B74 | British           |
| 718.C45 | Chileans          |
| 718.C47 | Chinese           |
| 718.C64 | Columbians        |
| 718.C67 | Corsicans         |
| 718.C83 | Cubans            |
| 718.G47 | Germans           |
| 718.G7  | Greeks            |
| 718.H84 | Hungarians        |
| 718.I24 | Icelanders        |
| 718.I63 | Indonesians       |
| 718.I73 | Italians          |
| 718.J37 | Japanese          |
| 718.K67 | Koreans           |
| 718.L37 | Latin Americans   |
| 718.L43 | Lebanese          |
| 718.L55 | Limousins         |
| 718.M87 | Muslims           |
| 718.N64 | North Africans    |
| 718.N67 | Norwegians        |
| 718.P64 | Poles             |
| 718.P67 | Portuguese        |
| 718.R75 | Romanians         |
| 718.R8  | Russians          |
| 718.S35 | Senegalese        |
| 718.S65 | Spaniards         |
| 718.S95 | Swiss             |
| 718.T36 | Tamil             |
| 718.T64 | Togolese          |
| 718.T85 | Tunisians         |
| 718.T87 | Turks             |
| 718.U37 | Ukrainians        |
| 718.V53 | Vietnamese        |
| 719     | Political history |

## History

## General works see DC707

|     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|
| 723 | General special |
|     | By period       |

## Including description and social life and customs

|     |                     |
|-----|---------------------|
| 725 | Earliest to 1515    |
| 727 | 16th century        |
| 729 | 17th-18th centuries |
| 731 | 1789-1815           |
| 733 | 1815-1870           |
| 735 | 1871-1914           |

## Local history and description

## Paris

## History

## By period

1871-1914 -- Continued

Description see DC707

Social life and customs see DC715

Siege of Paris see DC311+

Commune see DC316+

736

1914-1921

737

1922-

## Sections, districts, etc.

## Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc.

## Individual, A-Z

752.A-Z

752.A01

1er Arrondissement. Louvre

752.A02

2e Arrondissement. Bourse

752.A03

3e Arrondissement. Temple

752.A04

4e Arrondissement. Hôtel-de-Ville

752.A05

5e Arrondissement. Panthéon

752.A06

6e Arrondissement. Luxembourg. Saint-Sulpice

752.A07

7e Arrondissement. Palais Bourbon

752.A08

8e Arrondissement. Elysée

752.A09

9e Arrondissement. Opéra

752.A10

10e Arrondissement. Enclos-Saint-Laurent

752.A11

11e Arrondissement. Popincourt

752.A12

12e Arrondissement. Reuilly-Bois de Vincennes

752.A13

13e Arrondissement. Gobelins

752.A14

14e Arrondissement. Observatoire

752.A15

15e Arrondissement. Vaugirard

752.A16

16e Arrondissement. Passy

752.A17

17e Arrondissement. Batignolles-Monceau

752.A18

18e Arrondissement. Butte-Montmartre

752.A19

19e Arrondissement. Buttes-Chaumont

752.A20

20e Arrondissement. Ménilmontant

Batignolle-Monceau see DC752.A17

752.B45

Belleville

Bourse see DC752.A02

Butte-Montmartre see DC752.A18

Buttes-Chaumont see DC752.A19

752.C45

Chaillot

752.D43

Défense

Elysée see DC752.A08

Enclos-Saint-Laurent see DC752.A10

752.F68

Faubourg-Saint-Antoine

752.F7

Faubourg-Saint-Germain

Gobelins see DC752.A13

752.G67

Goutte d'or

752.H34

Les Halles

Hôtel-de-Ville see DC752.A04

752.I4

Ile de la Cité

752.I45

Ile Saint-Louis

La Défense see DC752.D43

La Villette see DC752.V54

752.L38

Latin Quarter. Quartier latin

Left Bank see DC752.R52

Louvre see DC752.A01

## Local history and description

## Paris

## Sections, districts, etc.

## Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc.

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

Luxembourg see DC752.A06

752.M37

Marais

Ménilmontant see DC752.A20

(752.M7)

Montmartre

see DC752.A18

752.M8

Montparnasse

Observatoire see DC752.A14

Opéra see DC752.A09

Palais Bourbon see DC752.A07

Panthéon see DC752.A05

Passy see DC752.A16

Popincourt see DC752.A11

752.Q2

Quartier Barbette

Quartier de Chaillot see DC752.C45

Quartier du Marais see DC752.M37

Quartier du Val-de-Grâce see DC752.V3

Quartier La Villette see DC752.V54

Quartier latin see DC752.L38

752.Q67

Quartier Saint-Georges

Quartier Saint-Germain-des-Prés see DC752.S25

752.Q8

Quartier Saint Victor

Reuilly-Bois de Vincennes see DC752.A12

752.R52

Rive gauche. Left Bank

752.S25

Saint-Germain des-Prés

752.S48

Saint-Merri

Saint-Sulpice see DC752.A06

Temple see DC752.A03

752.V3

Val-de-Grâce

Vaugirard see DC752.A15

752.V54

La Villette

753

Catacombs. The underground city

755

Cemeteries

757

Fountains

Parks (General)

759

General works

760.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

760.M6

Montsouris

Streets, bridges, waterfront, etc.

761

General works

762.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

762.P6

Place Vendôme

762.P7

Pont neuf

762.R75

Rue du Bac

Suburbs. Communes suburbaines

768

General works

769.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

769.A8

Auteuil

769.P3

Passy

## Local history and description

## Paris -- Continued

## Buildings

Cf. NA1050, NA4298.P2, NA5550, Architecture

771

General works

Churches, monasteries, etc.

773

General works

774.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

774.M2

Madeleine, La

774.N7

Notre-Dame (Cathedral)

774.N8

Notre-Dame des champs

774.S3

Sainte-Chapelle

777

Halls and markets

Public buildings, palaces, etc.

781

General works

782.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

782.E4

Palais de l'Elysée

782.I5

Hôtel des invalides

Cf. DC212.5 Burial of Napoleon

782.T9

Tuileries

782.V5

Hôtel de ville

## Theaters

785

General works

786.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

789.A-Z

Other buildings, A-Z

e.g.

789.B2

Château de Bagatelle

790.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

790.A6

Arc de triomphe de l'Etoile

790.C6

Colonne Vendôme

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

801.A2235

Abzac (Gironde)

801.A325

Aix-en-Provence

801.A51

Amiens

801.A55

Angers

801.A6

Annecy

Arles

801.A7

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents

801.A71

Description and travel. Guidebooks

Including biography, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization

801.A72

History

801.A79

Arras

801.A96

Avignon

801.B45

Beauvais

801.B66

Blois

801.B71-.B73

Bordeaux (Aquitaine) (Table D-DR12)

801.B75-.B77

Boulogne-sur-Mer (Table D-DR12)

801.B83-.B85

Brest (Table D-DR12)

801.C11

Caen

801.C19

Cannes

801.C22-.C24

Carcassonne

801.C22

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Local history and description  
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
 Carcassonne -- Continued  
 801.C23 Museums. Antiquities  
 801.C24 General works. Description and travel. History  
     Including biography, guidebooks, social life and customs, civilization, special topics  
 801.C28 Carnac  
 801.C32-.C34 Châlons-sur-Marne (Table D-DR12)  
 801.C42 Chantilly  
 801.C47-.C48 Chartres (City)  
 801.C47 Serials  
 801.C48 Monographs  
     Chartres (Diocese) see DC611.E91+  
     Château de Fontainebleau see DC801.F67  
     Château de Saint Germain-en-Laye see DC801.S19  
     Château de Versailles see DC801.V55+  
     Clermont-Ferrand (Table D-DR12)  
 801.C56-.C58 Colmar  
 801.C657 Compiègne  
 801.C7 Deauville  
 801.D4 Dieppe  
 801.D56 Dijon  
 801.D59-.D61 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Sources  
 801.D59 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks  
 801.D6 History  
 801.D61 Douai  
 801.D72 Ermenonville  
 801.E71 Fontainebleau  
 801.F67 Gien  
 801.G399-.G4 Serials  
 801.G399 Monographs  
 801.G4 Grenoble (Table D-DR12)  
 801.G81-.G83 Havre  
 801.H38 La A - La Z  
     e.g.  
 801.L43 La Rochelle  
 801.L434-.L4624 Laa - Laz  
     e.g.  
 801.L4375 Laon  
 801.L4626-.L6469 Le A - Le Z  
     e.g.  
     Le Havre see DC801.H38  
 801.L48-.L49 Le Mans  
 801.L48 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses  
 801.L49 General works. Description and travel. History  
     Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization  
 801.L6462 Le Vésinet  
 801.L647-.L652 Lea - Lerz  
 801.L653-.L655 Les A - Les Z  
     e.g.  
 801.L6534 Les Baux-de-Provence  
 801.L656-.L6639 Lesa - Lez  
     e.g.  
 801.L658 Levroux  
 801.L68-.L689 Lille (Table D-DR11)  
 801.L71-.L73 Limoges (Table D-DR12)



## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.L78 Lisieux
- 801.L79 L'Isle-Adam
- Lyon
  - 801.L96 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 801.L961 Sources and documents
  - 801.L9615 Biography (Collective)
  - 801.L9623 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.
  - 801.L963 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
  - 801.L964 Antiquities
  - 801.L9645 Social life and customs
  - 801.L9646 Ethnography
  - 801.L965 History (General)
    - By period
      - 801.L966 Early
      - 801.L967 Medieval and early modern
      - 801.L968 Modern
    - Biography and memoirs
      - 801.L9682 Collective
      - 801.L9683.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Mans, Le see DC801.L48+
- Marseille
  - 801.M34-.M38 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 801.M34 Sources and documents
  - 801.M345 Directories, etc.
  - 801.M35 Antiquities
  - 801.M355 History and description
    - General works
    - By period
      - Class here works about any specific period in the history of Marseille
    - Special topics (not A-Z)
- 801.M38
- 801.M54 Mentone (Menton)
- 801.M65 Metz
- 801.M7515 Mont-Saint-Michel
- 801.M93 Mulhouse
- 801.N16 Nancy
- 801.N2 Nantes
- 801.N68 Nice
- 801.N71-.N72 Nîmes
  - 801.N71 Periodicals. Sources and documents
  - 801.N72 General works. History. Description and travel
    - Including biography, civilization, social life and customs, etc.
- 801.O6-.O64 Orléans
  - 801.O6 Periodicals. Sources and documents
  - 801.O63 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
  - 801.O64 History
- 801.P32 Pau
- 801.P77 Poitiers
- 801.R16 Rambouillet
- 801.R35-.R36 Reims
  - 801.R35 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
  - 801.R36 General works. Description and travel. History
    - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- Rochelle, La see DC801.L43
- 801.R84-.R86 Rouen (Table D-DR12)

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 801.S1003      | Sablé-sur-Sarthe                  |
| 801.S11-.S12   | Saint A                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S113       | Saint-Antoine-de-Viennois (Isère) |
| 801.S121-.S14  | Saint B                           |
| 801.S141-.S158 | Saint C                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S141       | Saint-Calais                      |
| 801.S15        | Saint-Cloud                       |
| 801.S159-.S17  | Saint D                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S16        | Saint-Denis                       |
| 801.S168       | Saint-Dizier                      |
| 801.S171-.S175 | Saint E                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S173       | Saint-Etienne (Loire)             |
| 801.S176-.S185 | Saint F                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S18        | Saint-Florent-lès-Saumur          |
| 801.S186-.S195 | Saint G                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S19        | Saint-Germain-en-Laye             |
| 801.S192       | Saint-Gilles                      |
| 801.S196-.S2   | Saint H                           |
| 801.S201-.S205 | Saint I                           |
| 801.S206-.S21  | Saint J                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S207       | Saint-Jean d'Angély               |
| 801.S211-.S212 | Saint K                           |
| 801.S213-.S23  | Saint L                           |
| 801.S231-.S25  | Saint M                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S234-.S235 | Saint-Malo                        |
| 801.S251-.S27  | Saint N                           |
| 801.S271-.S275 | Saint O                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S273       | Saint-Omer                        |
| 801.S276-.S285 | Saint P                           |
| 801.S286-.S29  | Saint Q                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S288       | Saint-Quentin (Aisne)             |
| 801.S291-.S3   | Saint R                           |
| 801.S301-.S32  | Saint S                           |
|                | e.g.                              |
| 801.S304       | Saint-Sauveur-en-Rue              |
| 801.S321-.S335 | Saint T                           |
| 801.S336       | Saint U                           |
| 801.S337-.S35  | Saint V                           |
| 801.S351       | Saint W                           |
| 801.S353       | Saint X                           |
| 801.S355       | Saint Y                           |
| 801.S357       | Saint Z                           |
| 801.S365       | Sainte-Menehould                  |
| 801.S3655      | Saintes                           |

- Local history and description
  - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
    - 801.S3664 Saïx
    - 801.S443 Sélestat
    - 801.S5 Sens-sur-Yonne
    - 801.S65 Soissons
    - 801.S77 Strasbourg
    - 801.T72 Toulon
    - 801.T724-.T726 Toulouse (Table D-DR12)
    - 801.T74 Tours
    - 801.T86-.T87 Troyes
    - 801.T86 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
    - 801.T87 General works. Description and travel. History
      - Including biography, guidebooks, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
    - 801.V45 Verdun
    - 801.V55-.V57 Versailles. Trianons (Table D-DR12)
    - Vésinet, Le see DC801.L6462
- (900) French colonies
  - Collective see JV1800+
  - Individual colonies
    - see subclasses D-F
- Andorra
  - 921 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 922 Sources and documents
  - 923 Directories. Dictionaries
  - 924 General works. Description and travel
    - For 20th century description and travel see DC928
  - 925 History (General)
    - By period
      - 926 Early
      - 927 Medieval and early modern
      - 928 Modern
    - 930 Special topics (not A-Z)
  - 932.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
    - e. g.
      - 932.C35 Canillo Parish
      - 932.S35 Sant Julia de Loria
- Monaco
  - 941 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 942 Sources and documents
  - Biography
    - 943.A1 Collective
    - 943.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 943.G7 Grace, Princess of Monaco, 1929-1982
        - 943.G74 Grimaldi family
        - 943.M6 Monaco, Catherine Charlotte de Gramont, princesse de
        - 943.R3 Rainier III, Prince of Monaco, 1923-
  - 945 General works. History and description
  - 945.5 Historical geography
  - 946 Monte Carlo
  - 947 Other special
- Nice see DC801.N68

- History of Germany
- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 1.5 General works
- 1.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
- 2 Societies
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections
  - e.g.
  - 3.M8 Monumenta Germaniae historica. By subtitle, A-Z
  - 3.M8A8 Auctores antiquissimi
  - 3.M8S5 Scriptores rerum Germanicarum
  - 3.M8Z5 Index
  - 3.M825 Criticism of the Monumenta
  - 3.M83 Continuation, by Deutsche Institut für Erforschung der Mittelalters
- Collected works
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 15 Place names (General)
- 15.5 Directories
- 16 Guidebooks
- 17 General works
- 18 Compends
- 20 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
  - Including castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc.
- 21 Historical geography
- 21.3 Geography
- Description and travel
- 21.5 History of travel
- 22 Earliest through 910
- 23 911-1518
- 29 1519-1648
- 31 1649-1744
- 33 1745-1788
- 35 1789-1815
- 37 1816-1829
- 39 1830-1870
- 41 1871-1918
- 42 1919-1945
- 43 1946-
- Antiquities
- 51 General works
- 51.3 Museums. Collections
- (51.5) General special. Minor works
  - This number is no longer used
- 51.9 Pamphlet collections
- 52 Pre-Roman
- 53 Roman
- 54 Merovingian and Carolingian
- 55 Medieval
- Local
  - see DD701+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 60 Sources and documents
- 61 General works
- 61.3 Addresses, essays, lectures

- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued
- 61.8 General special  
By period  
Earliest
- 62 General works
- 62.5 Roman  
Medieval
- 63 General works
- 64 Special
- 65 1517-1789. Early modern
- 66 1789-1871  
1871-  
General works
- 67 1871-1933
- 67.1 1933-1945
- 67.3 1945-1990
- 67.4 1990-  
(67.5) see DD290.26
- 68 German culture in foreign countries  
Including general works on Germans in foreign countries  
For Germans in a particular country, see the country
- Ethnography
- 73 Sources and documents
- 74 General works
- 75 General special. Early period
- 76 National characteristics, etc.
- 78.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 78.A47 Africans
- 78.A5 Alemanni
- 78.A52 Americans
- 78.B28 Bajuvarii
- 78.B29 Balts
- 78.B44 Belarusians
- 78.B55 Black people
- 78.B77 Bulgarians
- 78.C45 Chinese
- 78.C65 Colombians
- 78.D35 Danes
- 78.E28 East Indians
- Franks see DC64
- 78.F7 Frisians
- 78.G5 Gepidae
- 78.G6 Goths
- 78.H55 Hindus
- 78.H83 Huguenots
- 78.H85 Hungarians
- 78.I7 Iranians
- 78.I73 Iraqis
- 78.I77 Italians
- 78.J37 Japanese
- 78.K67 Koreans
- 78.K87 Kurds
- 78.L37 Latvians
- 78.M3 Marcomanni  
Cf. DD801.B348 Races of Bavaria
- 78.M64 Moldavians

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 78.M67 Moroccans
- 78.M87 Muslims
- 78.N67 Nosairians
- 78.O24 Obodrites
- 78.P64 Poles
- 78.P67 Portuguese
- 78.R65 Romanians
- Romanies see DX229
- 78.R86 Russian Germans
- 78.R87 Russians
- 78.S27 Savoyards
- 78.S3 Saxons
- 78.S46 Senegalese
- 78.S48 Serbs
- 78.S5 Slavs
- 78.S6 Sorbs. Wends
- 78.S7 South Asians
- 78.S77 Sudeten Germans
- 78.S8 Suevi
- 78.S93 Swedes
- 78.T45 Thais
- 78.T87 Turks
- 78.U3 Ubii
- 78.U47 Ukrainians
- 78.V54 Vietnamese
- Wends see DD78.S6
- 78.W5 Westphalians

Germans in foreign countries (General) see DD68

## History

- 84 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
  - For individual biography, see special period, reign, or place
- 85 General works
- 85.2 Women
- 85.4 Public men
- 85.6 Rulers, emperors, etc.
- 85.7 Queens, princesses, etc.
- 85.8.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 85.8.L4 Leiningen, House of
- Historiography
- 86 General works
- Biography of historians
- 86.5 Collective
- 86.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 86.7.A8 Arndt, Ernst Moritza
  - 86.7.G4 Gervinus, Georg Gottfried
  - 86.7.R5 Riehl, Wilhelm Heinrich
  - 86.7.T7 Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von
  - Cf. DD219.T7 Treitschke as statesman
- 86.8 Study and teaching
- General works
- 87 Through 1600. Chronicles

## History

## General works -- Continued

- 88 1601-1800
- 89 1801-
- 90 Compends
- 91 History of several states or cities
- 92 Lost territory
- 93 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.  
Special aspects see DD73+  
Pamphlets, etc. see DD93
- 96 Comic and satiric works
- General special
- 97 Philosophy of German history  
Military history  
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 99 Sources and documents  
Biography (Collective)  
General
- 100.A2 Officers
- 100.A3-Z General works
- 101 General special
- 101.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 101.7 By period
- 102 Early to Reformation
- 102.5 Medieval
- 102.7 Early modern
- 103 19th century
- 104 20th century
- 106 Naval history  
Including sea power
- Political and diplomatic history
- 110 Sources and documents
- 112 General works  
By period
- 113 Early
- 114 Medieval. Städtewesen, etc.  
Cf. D134 The medieval city  
Cf. DD63+ Medieval civilization in Germany  
Reformation see DD184  
Modern since the Reformation
- 115 General works
- 116 17th-18th centuries  
Cf. DD197.5 French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period, 1789-1815
- 117 19th-20th centuries  
Cf. DD221 Political and diplomatic history, 1871-  
Cf. DD228.6 Diplomatic history, 1888-1918  
Cf. DD240 Political and diplomatic history, 1918-
- 118 Kulturkampf  
Expansionist movements. Imperialism  
Cf. D135+ Migrations
- 118.5 General works
- 119 Pangermanism
- 119.2 Drang nach Osten  
Cf. DK43 Germans in the Soviet Union  
Germans outside of Germany see DD68
- 119.5 German propaganda

## History

## General special

## Political and diplomatic history

Expansionist movements. Imperialism -- Continued

119.7 Anti-German propaganda

120.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

## Earliest to 481

121 General works

Cf. DD51+ Antiquities

123 Battle of Teutoburger Wald, 9 A.D.

124 Other special events

## Early and medieval to 1519

125 General works

125.5 Biography (Collective)

## Medieval Empire, 481-1273

126 General works

126.5 Empire and papacy

Cf. D133 Church and state

## 481-918

127 General works

128 Merovingians, 481-752

Carolingians, 752-911

129 Sources and documents

130 General works

131 General special

132 Pepin le Bref, 752-768

Cf. DC72+ Biography and reign in France

## Charlemagne, 768-814

133 General works on Germany during the period of Charlemagne

Life and reign of Charlemagne see DC73+

133.9.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, 752-814

133.9.W4 Widukind (Wittekind)

## Louis I le Pieux, 814-840

Cf. DC74+ Reign in France

134 General works on life and reign

134.1 Special

134.2 840-843

## Ludwig I der Deutsche (First king of Germany), 843-876

134.3 General works on life and reign

134.4 Ludwig II (Emperor), 855-875

134.5 Ludwig III der Jüngere, 876-882

Karl III der Dicke (876), 882-887

Cf. DC77.8+ Reign in France (Karl II)

134.6 General works on life and reign

134.7 Arnulf, 887-899

## Ludwig IV das Kind, 899-911

134.8 General works on life and reign

134.9 Ludwig III (Emperor), 901-905

135 Konrad I, 911-918

## House of Saxony, 919-1024

136 Sources and documents

137 General works

137.5 General special

137.9.A-Z Biography, A-Z

137.9.B8 Bruno I, Saint, Abp. of Cologne (Bruno, the Great)



## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1519

## Medieval Empire, 481-1273

## House of Saxony, 919-1024 -- Continued

- 138 Heinrich I, 919-936
- 139 Otto I, 936-973
- 140 Otto II, 973-983
- 140.4 Otto III, 983-1002
- 140.7 Heinrich II, 1003-1024
- House of Franconia, 1024-1125
- 141.A2 Sources and documents
- 141.A3-Z General works
- 141.5 General special
  - For the investiture dispute see BX1198
  - For the Concordat of Worms see KBR4030
- Biography and memoirs
- 141.8 Collective
- 141.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - Benno II, Bp. of Osnabrück
- 141.9.B4 Konrad II, 1024-1039
- 142 Heinrich III, 1039-1056
- 142.5 Heinrich IV, 1056-1105
- 143 General works
- 143.6 Rudolf von Schwaben, 1077-1088
- 143.7 Hermann von Luxemburg-Salm, 1081-1093
- 143.8 Konrad (son of Heinrich IV), 1087-1093
- 144 Heinrich V, 1106-1125
- Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273
- 145 Sources and documents
- 146 General works
- 147 General special
- 147.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - Arnold von Selehofen, Abp. of Mainz
  - Conradin of Hohenstaufen
    - Cf. D186.5 Latin Orient
    - Cf. DG847.166 Kingdom of the two Sicilies
  - Heinrich der Löwe, Duke of Saxony
  - Wibald, Abbot of Corvey
- 147.5.H5 Lothar III der Sachse, graf von Supplinburg, 1125-1137
- 147.5.W5 Konrad III, 1138-1152
- 148 Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1152-1190
- 148.5 General works on life and reign
- 149 General special
- 149.7 Heinrich VI, 1190-1197
- 150 Philipp, 1198-1208
- 150.3 Otto IV, von Braunschweig, 1198/1208-1215/1218
- 150.5 Friedrich II, 1215-1250
- 151 General works
- 152 Heinrich VII, 1220-1235
- 152.5 Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen, 1246-1247
- 153 Wilhelm von Holland
- 154 Konrad IV, 1250-1254
- 155 Interregnum, 1254-1273. League of the Rhine cities, 1254

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1519 -- Continued

## Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519

- 156.A2 Sources and documents
- 156.A3-Z General works
- 157 General special
- 158.A-Z Biography, A-Z
  - e.g.
- 158.B3 Berthold VII, Count of Henneberg
- 159 Rudolf I, 1273-1291
- 160 Adolf, 1292-1298
- 161 Albrecht I, 1298-1308
- 162 Heinrich VII, 1308-1313
- Ludwig IV (der Baier), 1314-1347
  - 163 General works on life and reign
  - 163.5 General special
- 164 Friedrich III der Schöne, 1314-1330
- 165 Karl IV, 1347-1378
- 166 Günther, 1349
- 167 Wenzel, 1378-1400
- 168 Ruprecht, 1400-1410
- 169 Jobst, 1410-1411
- Sigismund, 1411-1437
  - 170 General works on life and reign
  - 170.3 General special
- 1438-1519. 15th century
  - 171.A2 Sources and documents
  - 171.A3-Z General works
  - 171.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z
    - e.g.
  - 171.5.R2 Rechberg, Hans von
  - 172 Albrecht II, 1438-1439
  - Friedrich III (IV), 1440-1493
    - 173 General works on life and reign
    - 173.5 General special
  - Maximilian I, 1493-1519
    - 174 General works on life and reign
    - 174.3 General special
    - 174.4 Bundschuh Insurrections, 1493-1517
    - 174.6 German resistance
- Modern, 1519-
  - Including Germany since 1740
  - 175 General works
  - 1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation
    - 176.A2 Sources and documents
    - 176.A3-Z General works
    - 176.8 General special
  - Biography and memoirs
    - 177.A1 Collective
    - 177.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
    - 177.B4 Berlichingen, Götz von
    - 177.F8 Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von, cardinal
    - 177.M3 Masius, Andreas
    - 177.S2 Sastrow, Bartholomäus

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1519-

## 1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation

## Biography and memoirs

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

177.S5

Sickingen, Franz von

## Karl V, 1519-1558

178

## Sources and documents

## General works on life and reign

Cf. DH182+ Reign in the Netherlands

Cf. DP172 Reign and life in Spain

178.9

Through 1768

179

1769-

180

## General special

180.5

## Biography of Karl V

180.6

## Correspondence and works

## Peasants' War, 1524-1525

181

## Sources and documents

182

## General works

183

## General special

## Diet of Spires, 1529 see BR355.S7

184

## Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547. Diet of Ratisbon, 1532

Including earlier political history of the Reformation

184.5

Treaty of Passau, 1552

184.7

Sievershausen, Battle of, 1553

185

## Ferdinand I, 1558-1564

## Maximilian II, 1564-1576

186

## General works on life and reign

186.5

## General special

187

## Rudolf II, 1576-1612

187.8

## Matthias, 1612-1637

188

## Ferdinand II, 1619-1637

For his reign see DD189

188.5

## Ferdinand III, 1637-1657

Class here biography only

For his reign see DD189

188.7

## Ferdinand IV, 1653-1654

Including election, biography, etc.

189

## Period of the Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648

For the war itself see D251+

## 1648-1740

190.A2

## Sources and documents

190.A3-Z

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

190.3.A1

## Collective

190.3.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

190.3.J6

Josef Clemens, Abp. and Elector of Cologne

190.3.K4

Karl Ludwig, Elector Palatine

190.3.M3

Manteuffel, Ernst Christoph, graf von

190.35

## 1648-1658

190.4

## 1658-1705

For biography of Leopold I see DB67+

190.6

## 1705-1711

For biography of Joseph I see DB68+

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1519-

1648-1740 -- Continued

190.8

1711-1740

For biography of Charles VI see DB69+

1740-1789. 18th century

191

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

192.A1

Collective

192.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

192.L4

Laukhard, Friedrich Christian

192.M6

Möser, Justus

192.S29

Schönborn, Friedrich Karl, graf von, bp.

193

General works

193.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

194

Karl VII, 1742-1745

195

Franz I, 1745-1765

196

1765-1790

For biography of Joseph II see DB74+

1789-1815. French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period

197

General works

Cf. DC139+ France, 1789-1815

197.5

Political and diplomatic history

1789-1806

198

General works

198.4

1790-1792

For biography of Leopold II see DB74.8

198.7

1792-1806

For biography of Francis II see DB81

199

1806-1815

Including Confederation of the Rhine, 1806-1813, etc.

19th century

201

Sources and documents

203

General works

204

General special

Biography and memoirs

205.A2

Collective

205.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

205.B6

Blum, Robert

Dahlberg, Karl Theodor von see DD205.K3

205.G6

Görres, Johann Joseph von

205.H7

Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl V., fürst zu

205.J3

Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig

205.K3

Karl Theodor, Abp. and Elector of Mainz

205.K7

Krupp, Alfred

205.W4

Windthorst, Ludwig Josef F.G.

206

1815-1848

1848-1849

207

General works

207.5

Special aspects

208

Prussia and Berlin

208.5

Other

209.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1519-

## 19th century -- Continued

## 1850-1871

210 General works

211.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

211.J2 Jacoby, Johann

211.R6 Roon, Albrecht Theodor E., graf von

212 Period of war with Denmark, 1864

For the war itself see DL236+

Cf. DD431 Prussia during the war

214 Period of Austro-Prussian War, 1866

For the war itself see DD436+

216 Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871

For the war itself see DC281+

## New Empire, 1871-1918

217 Sources and documents

## Biography

217.5 Collective

## Individual

Including memoirs

## Bismarck

218.A1-.A29 Autobiography and family letters

218.A3-Z Biography and recollections

218.2 General special

218.3.A-Z Writings, political correspondence, speeches, table talk, etc. By title, A-Z

218.6 Clippings

218.7 Memorial addresses, funeral orations, etc.

218.8 Other

## Bismarck family

218.9 General works

218.91 Johanna

218.93 Herbert

219.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

219.E8 Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Philipp, fürst zu

219.G6 Goltz, Robert Heinrich I., graf von der

219.H6 Holstein, Friedrich von

219.K5 Kiderlen-Waechter, Alfred von

219.M7 Moltke, Helmuth Karl B., graf von

219.S7 Stoecker, Adolf

219.T7 Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von

Cf. DD86.7.T7 Treitschke as historian

219.W3 Waldersee, Alfred Heinrich K.L., graf von

220 General works

220.5 Military and naval history

221 Political and diplomatic history

221.5 Diplomatic history

222 General special

## Wilhelm I, 1871-1888

223 General works on life and reign

Cf. DD225 Political history of reign

223.7 Augusta, Consort of William I

223.8 Other members of royal family

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1519-

## New Empire, 1871-1918

## Wilhelm I, 1871-1888 -- Continued

223.9

## Special topics

Including Drei-kaiser-jahr (1888); Elise Radziwill, Polish princess; war scare of 1875; etc.

## Friedrich III, 1888

224

## General works on life and reign

224.3

## Writings, speeches, diaries, etc.

224.6

## Illness

224.8

## Pamphlets, etc.

224.9

## Victoria, Consort of Frederick III

224.92

## Henry, Prince of Prussia

224.95

## Victoria, Princess of Prussia

225

## Political history, Wilhelm I and Friedrich III

226

## Special topics

Including courts and courtiers

Kulturkampf see DD118

## Wilhelm II, 1888-1918

228

## General works on reign

228.2

## General special

228.3

## Social life and customs. Civilization. The court

228.5

## Political history

228.6

## Diplomatic history

Individual countries see DD120.A+

228.8

## Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

228.9

## Abdication and flight of Wilhelm II

## Biography

## Wilhelm II

229

## General works

229.1

## Letters (Collections). By imprint date

229.2

## Portraits, caricatures, etc.

229.3

## Speeches (Collective and individual), etc.

Alphabetically by title

229.5

## Pamphlets, etc.

## Imperial family

229.6

## General works

229.7

## Auguste Viktoria, Consort of Wilhelm II

229.8.A-Z

## Other members of family, A-Z

229.8.A8

## August Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia

229.8.C4

## Cecilie, Crown Princess

229.8.W5

## William, Crown Prince

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

## Collective

231.A2

## General works

231.A3

## Portraits

231.A4-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

231.B3

## Ballin, Albert

231.B5

## Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von

231.B8

## Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich M.K., fürst von

231.C4

## Chamberlain, Houston Stewart

231.E25

## Eckardstein, Hermann, freiherr von

231.F3

## Falkenhayn, Erich Georg A.S. von

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1519-

## New Empire, 1871-1918

## Wilhelm II, 1888-1918

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| 231.H5  | Hindenburg, Paul von             |
| 231.L5  | Lichnowsky, Karl Max, fürst      |
| 231.L8  | Ludendorff, Erich                |
| 231.M2  | Mackensen, Anton Ludwig F.A. von |
| 231.M3  | Maximilian, Prince of Baden      |
| 231.P4  | Peters, Karl                     |
| 231.R3  | Rathenau, Walther                |
| 231.S4  | Schlieffen, Alfred, graf von     |
| 231.S47 | Seeckt, Hans von                 |
| 231.S8  | Stinnes, Hugo                    |
| 231.S83 | Stresemann, Gustav               |
| 231.T5  | Tirpitz, Alfred Peter F. von     |
| 231.W3  | Weddigen, Otto                   |

## 20th century

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 232      | General works                         |
| 232.4    | Historiography                        |
| 232.5    | Sources and documents                 |
|          | Revolution and Republic, 1918-        |
| 233      | Periodicals. Societies                |
| 234      | Sources and documents                 |
|          | Collected works                       |
| 235      | Several authors                       |
| 236      | Individual authors                    |
| 237      | General works                         |
|          | Including pictorial works             |
| 238      | General special                       |
| 239      | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| 240      | Political and diplomatic history      |
|          | Biography and memoirs                 |
|          | Collective                            |
| 243      | General                               |
| 244      | Public men                            |
| 245      | Women                                 |
| 247.A-Z  | Individual, A-Z                       |
|          | e.g.                                  |
| 247.B7   | Brüning, Heinrich                     |
| 247.E2   | Ebert, Friedrich                      |
| 247.G6   | Goebbels, Joseph                      |
| 247.G67  | Göring, Hermann                       |
| 247.G85  | Gustloff, Wilhelm                     |
| 247.H37  | Hess, Rudolf                          |
| 247.H5   | Hitler, Adolf                         |
| 247.P3   | Papen, Franz von                      |
| 247.R47  | Ribbentrop, Joachim von               |
| 247.R58  | Rosenberg, Alfred                     |
| 247.S335 | Schacht, Hjalmar Horace G.            |
| 247.S346 | Schlageter, Albert Leo                |
| 247.S8   | Strasser, Otto                        |
| 247.T45  | Thälmann, Ernst                       |

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1519-

## 20th century

## Revolution and Republic, 1918- -- Continued

## By period

- 248 Revolution, 1918
- 249 Ebert, 1919-1925
  - For biography of Ebert see DD247.E2
- 251 Hindenburg, 1925-1935
  - For biography of Hindenburg see DD231.H5
- Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism
  - For biographies of Hitler and other National Socialist leaders see DD247.A+
- Contemporary works
  - For postwar works on the Hitler period see DD256.45+
- 253.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 253.A2-Z General works
- The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei)
  - This scheme was developed for a special collection at the Library of Congress
- 253.2 Serials. Party documents. By title
  - Including serials entered under the party name without subheading
- 253.25 General works
  - Including party organization
- 253.27 Party meetings (Reichsparteitage)
  - General works
- 253.28 Individual meetings. By date, and then by main entry
  - Meetings were held in 1923, 1926, 1927, 1929, 1933-1938
- Administrative offices of the party
  - 253.29 General works
  - 253.3.A-Z Individual offices, A-Z
    - By subhead descriptive of the Reich, if possible
    - Offices are variously styled Amter, Beauftragte, Dienststellungen, Hauptämter, Institute, Kanzleien, Kommissionen, Reichsführungen, Reichsleitungen, etc.
    - For works where subject matter is not dominated by party interests, see the subject
- 253.39 Territorial divisions of the party, its Hoheitsgebiete
  - General works
- 253.4.A-Z By Gau, A-Z
  - Under each Gau:*
    - .A1 Serials. Collections
    - .A5-.Z General works
  - e.g.
    - 253.4.B3 Gau Baden
    - 253.4.B3A1 Serials. Collections
    - 253.4.B3A2-.B3Z General works
  - Auslandsorganisation
    - Rated as a Gau
  - 253.412 Arbeitsbereich. General government
  - 253.413 Landesgruppen
- 253.42.A-Z By Kreis, A-Z
  - Under each Kreis:*
    - .A1 Serials. Collections
- 253.43.A-Z By Ortsgruppe, A-Z
  - Under each Ortsgruppe:*
    - .A1 Serials. Collections



## History

## By period

Modern, 1519-

20th century

Revolution and Republic, 1918-

## By period

Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism

The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei)

Territorial divisions of the party, its Hoheitsgebiete -- Continued

253.44.A-Z

By Zelle, A-Z

*Under each Zelle:**.A1 Serials. Collections*

253.45.A-Z

By Block, A-Z

*Under each Block:**.A1 Serials. Collections*

253.46

Branches of the party, its Gliederungen

Individual formations

Bund der Jungmädels

253.47.A1

Serials. Collections

253.47.A2-Z

General works

Bund Deutscher Mädel

253.48.A1

Serials. Collections

253.48.A2-Z

General works

Deutsches Jungvolk

253.49.A1

Serials. Collections

253.49.A2-Z

General works

Dozentenbuch see L33

Frauenshaft see DD253.58.A1+

Hitler-Jugend

Cf. HQ799.A+ Youth of Germany

253.5.A1

Serials. Collections

253.5.A2-Z

General works

253.53.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Kraftfahrerkorps

253.56.A1

Serials. Collections

253.56.A2-Z

General works

Marinesturmabteilung see DD253.73

Nationalsozialistische Frauenschaft

253.58.A1

Serials. Collections

253.58.A2-Z

General works

Dozentenbuch see L33

Schutzstaffel

253.6.A1

Serials. Collections

253.6.A2-Z

General works

Local

253.62.A-Z

By key word, A-Z

e.g.

253.62.R5

Rhine

253.63

By number, A-Z

e.g.

253.63 39th

39th

Waffenschutzstaffel

Cf. D757.85 World War II

253.65.A1

Serials. Collections

253.65.A2-Z

General works

Studentenbund see LA729.A1+

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1519-

## 20th century

## Revolution and Republic, 1918-

## By period

## Hitler, 1933-1945. National socialism

## The Nazi Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei)

## Branches of the party, its Gliederungen

## Individual formations

253.7 Sturmabteilung

253.73 Marinesturmabteilung

253.76 Affiliated organizations not elsewhere provided for

253.8.A-Z Individual organizations. By key word, A-Z

e.g.

253.8.K7 Kriegerbund

253.8.S8 Stahlhelm

## Propaganda in other countries

## General works

254 Individual regions or countries, A-Z

255.A-Z Period of World War II, 1939-1945

(256) see D731+ for the war itself; DD253 for contemporary works on the Hitler period;

DD256.45+ for postwar works on the Hitler period

## Resistance movements against National Socialist regime

256.3 General works

256.35 Assassination attempts against Hitler

256.4.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Postwar works on the Hitler period

For contemporary works on the Hitler period see DD253.A1+

256.45 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

256.46 Congresses

Sources and documents see DD253.A1+

256.47 Dictionaries

256.48 Historiography

256.49 Study and teaching

256.5 General works

256.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

256.7 Political history

256.8 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs see DD243+

Propaganda see DD254

Resistance movements see DD256.3+

## Period of Allied occupation, 1945-1990

257.A1 Periodicals. Societies

257.A2-Z General works

257.2 General special

257.25 Reunification question

257.4 Political and diplomatic history

Biography and memoirs see DD243+

## West Germany

258 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

258.2 Congresses

258.23 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

258.24 Directories

258.25 Guidebooks

258.3 General works

- West Germany -- Continued
- 258.35 Pictorial works  
Description and travel
- 258.39 History of travel
- 258.4 Through 1980
- 258.42 1981-
- 258.45 Antiquities  
For local antiquities see DD801.A+
- Ethnography
- 258.5 General works
- 258.55.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 258.55.E35 Egyptians
- 258.55.G74 Greeks
- 258.55.L58 Lithuanians
- 258.55.P64 Poles
- 258.55.P67 Portuguese
- 258.55.R87 Russian Germans
- 258.55.T87 Turks
- 258.55.V53 Vietnamese
- 258.55.Y83 Yugoslavs
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DD258
- 258.6 Biography (Collective)
- 258.7 General works
- 258.75 Political history
- Foreign and general relations  
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period  
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of the period see DD258.85.A+
- 258.8 General works
- 258.85.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- 258.9 Through 1949  
Konrad Adenauer, 1949-1963  
For biography of Adenauer see DD259.7.A+
- 259 General works on life and administration
- 259.2 General special
- 259.25 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 259.4 Political history
- 259.5 Foreign and general relations  
Biography and memoirs
- 259.63 Collective
- 259.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1963-
- 260 General works
- 260.2 General special
- 260.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 260.4 Political history
- 260.5 Foreign and general relations  
Biography and memoirs
- 260.6 Collective
- 260.65.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
Ludwig Erhard, 1963-1966
- 260.7 General works on life and administration  
Kurt Kiesinger, 1966-1969
- 260.75 General works on life and administration  
Willy Brandt, 1969-1974

## West Germany

## History

## By period

1963-

Willy Brandt, 1969-1974 -- Continued

260.8 General works on life and administration

Helmut Schmidt, 1974-1982

260.85 General works on life and administration

Helmut Kohl, 1982-

262 General works on life and administration

Local history and description see DD701+

## East Germany

280 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

280.3 Congresses

280.35 Sources and documents

280.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

280.5 Guidebooks

280.6 General works

280.7 Pictorial works

280.8 Description and travel

280.9 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DD801.A+

## Ethnography

281 General works

281.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

281.2.C83 Cubans

281.2.D36 Danes

281.2.E27 East Europeans

281.2.M68 Mozambicans

281.2.N36 Namibians

281.2.S55 Slavs

281.2.V54 Vietnamese

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DD280

281.5 Biography (Collective)

281.6 Historiography

282 General works

282.5 Military history

283 Political history

284 Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of the period see DD284.5.A+

284.5.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

285 Through 1949

1949-1961

286 General works

286.2 General special

286.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

286.4 Political history

286.5 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

286.6 Collective

286.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

286.7.P53 Pieck, Wilhelm

## East Germany

## History

## By period -- Continued

1961-1990

- 287 General works
- 287.2 General special
- 287.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 287.4 Political history
- 287.5 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 287.6 Collective
- 287.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 288 1961-1971
- 289 1971-1990
- 289.5 1990-

Local history and description see DD701+

## Reunified Germany, 1990-

- 290 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 290.2 Congresses
- 290.22 Sources and documents
- 290.23 Dictionaries
- 290.24 Historiography
- 290.25 General works
- 290.26 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 290.27 Military history
- 290.28 Naval history
- 290.29 Political history
- 290.3 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 290.32 Collective
- 290.33.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Prussia

- 301 Periodicals. Serials
- 302 Societies
- 303 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 304 Several authors
- 305 Individual authors
- 308 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- Guidebooks see DD16
- 310 General works
- 312 Monumental and picturesque
- Description and travel
- 314 Earliest to 1648
- 315 1649-1788
- 316 1789-1815
- 319 1816-1870
- 320 1871-
- 325 Antiquities
- For local see DD701+
- 331 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 335 General works
- Individual
- 336 Prussians
- 337 Poles

- Prussia
  - Ethnography
    - Individual -- Continued
    - 338 Other Slavic
    - 339 Other
  - History
    - 341 Dictionaries
    - Biography (Collective)
      - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
    - 343 General works
    - 343.2 Women
    - 343.4 Public men
    - 343.6 Rulers, kings, etc.
    - 343.7 Queens, princesses, etc.
    - 343.8 Houses, noble families, etc.
      - e.g.
      - 343.8.E7 Eulenberg family
    - 345 Historiography
    - General works
      - 346 Through 1800. Chronicles
      - 347 1801-
      - 350 Special aspects (not A-Z)
        - Including elements in the population, e.g. Danes
    - 351 Pamphlets, etc.
    - 354 Military history
      - Cf. DD99+ Military history of Germany
      - Biography (Collective) see DD100.A2+
    - 358 Naval history
      - Cf. DD106 Naval history of Germany
    - Political and diplomatic history
      - For diplomatic history of special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign
    - 361 General works
    - 363 Medieval
    - 365 Modern
    - House of Hohenzollern
      - 369 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 370 History
    - By period
      - Early to 1640
        - Class here general works
        - For local, see DD801+ or DD901
        - For knights of the Teutonic order see CR4775.A+
      - 375 Sources and documents
      - 377 General works
      - 378 General special
      - 1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty
        - Class here works on the general period only
      - 380 Sources and documents
      - Biography and memoirs
        - 381.3 Collective
        - 381.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 382 General works
      - 383 General special
      - 385 Period of the Reformation
        - Cf. DD176+ Germany during the Reformation

## Prussia

## History

## By period

## Early to 1640

1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty -- Continued

387 Period of the Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648

For the war itself see D251+

Cf. DD189 Period of the Thirty Years' War in Germany

## Modern, 1640-

389 General works

## 17th century

390 Sources and documents

391.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

392 General works

## Friedrich Wilhelm, 1640-1688

394 General works on life and reign

394.3 General special

394.5 Political and diplomatic history

395.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

395.G4 Georg Friedrich, Prince of Waldeck

395.L8 Luise Henriette, Consort of Frederick William

## 18th century

396.A1 Sources and documents

## Biography and memoirs

## Collective

396.A2 Individual, A-Z

e.g.

396.N5 Nettelbeck, Joachim Christian

396.V9 Voss, Sophie Wilhelmine C.M. (von Pannwitz), gräfin von

397 General works

## Friedrich I (III), 1688-1713

398 General works on life and reign

398.3 General special

398.6 Coronation ceremonies, etc.

398.7 Other minor

398.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

398.8.S7 Sophie Charlotte, Queen, consort of Frederick I

## Friedrich Wilhelm I, 1713-1740

399 General works on life and reign

399.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

399.8.S7 Sophie Dorothea, Queen, consort of Frederick William I

## Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786

401 Sources and documents

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

## Collective

402.A1 Individual, A-Z

402.A2-Z Heinrich, Prince of Prussia

402.H4 La Motte-Fouqué, Heinrich August, baron

402.L2 Wilhelmine, Margravine, consort of Friedrich, Margrave of Bayreuth

402.W6 Zieten, Hans Joachim von

403 General works on reign

403.8 General special

## Biography

404 Friedrich II

|         |   |
|---------|---|
|         | Prussia   |
|         | History   |
|         | By period   |
|         | Modern, 1640-   |
|         | 18th century  |
|         | Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786                                |
|         | Biography -- Continued  |
| 404.5   | Elisabeth Christine   |
| 404.7   | Friedrich II in literature and art                                |
|         | Works   |
|         | Complete and posthumous works                                     |
| 405     | In French. By editor or date                                      |
| 405.1   | In German   |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.12  | In English  |
|         | By editor or date   |
|         | Political correspondence  |
| 405.2   | In French   |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.22  | In German   |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.23  | In English  |
|         | By editor or date   |
|         | Selections (not confined to any one subject elsewhere classified) |
| 405.3   | In French   |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.32  | In German   |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.33  | In English  |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.34  | In other languages (not A-Z)                                      |
|         | By editor or date   |
|         | Memoirs   |
| 405.5   | In French   |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.52  | In German   |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.53  | In English  |
|         | By editor or date   |
|         | Correspondence (other than political)                             |
| 405.6   | In French   |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.62  | In German   |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.63  | In English  |
|         | By editor or date   |
| 405.8   | Doubtful and spurious   |
|         | By title and date   |
|         | Silesian wars, 1740-1745  |
| 406     | General works   |
| 406.5   | Diplomatic history  |
| 407.A-Z | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z                                |
| 407.F8  | Füssen, Treaty of, 1745   |
| 407.H7  | Hohenfriedeberg, Battle of, 1745                                  |
| 407.K4  | Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745                                      |
| 407.S65 | Soor, Battle of, 1745   |



## Prussia

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1640-

## 18th century

Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740-1786

Silesian wars, 1740-1745 -- Continued

407.5

Peace of Dresden, 1745

Cf. DD801.S398 Saxony

Austrian succession, 1740-1748

see DB72

408

1745-1756

Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

Cf. DA500 England during Seven Years' War

Cf. DC133+ France under Louis XV, 1715-1774

409

Sources and documents

410.A-Z

Memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Cf. DD402.A1+ Biography of contemporaries, 1740-1786

411

General works

411.5

General special

412

Pamphlets, etc.

Cf. DA67+ English military history (18th century)

Cf. DA503 English pamphlets, 1714-1760

412.6.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

412.6.H7

Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758

412.6.K39

Kay, Battle of, 1759

412.6.K8

Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759

412.6.L36

Landeshut, Battle of, 1760

412.6.L6

Leuthen, Battle of, 1757

412.6.M55

Minden, Battle of, 1759

412.6.P7

Prague, Battle of, 1757

412.6.R7

Rossbach, Battle of, 1757

412.6.T6

Torgau, Battle of, 1760

412.8

Peace of Hubertsburg, 1763

For Treaty of Paris see D297+

413

1763-1778

413.2

1778-1786

Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1786-1797

General works on life and reign

414

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

414.9.A-Z

e.g.

414.9.L5

Lichtenau, Wilhelmine Enke, Gräfin Lichtenau

414.9.L6

Louis Ferdinand, Prince of Prussia

## 19th century

415

Sources and documents

416.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century biography

416.B3

Bernhardi, Theodor von

416.B4

Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von

416.B8

Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr von

416.R2

Radziwill, Luise, Fürstin

416.S8

Stein, Karl, Freiherr vom und zum

417

General works

1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution

Cf. DC139+ French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period

## Prussia

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1640-

## 19th century

## 1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution -- Continued

418

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

418.6.A2

Collective

418.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

418.6.B6

Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von

418.6.B7

Boyen, Hermann von

418.6.G6

Gneisenau, August Wilhelm Anton, Graf Neidhardt von

418.6.S3

Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann David von

418.6.S33

Schill, Ferdinand Baptista von

418.6.Y7

Yorck von Wartenburg, Hans David Ludwig, Graf

419

General works

Military history see DC236+

Friedrich Wilhelm III, 1797-1840

420

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

421

Friedrich Wilhelm III

421.3

Luise, Consort of Frederick William III

421.4

Auguste, Princess of Liegnitz, Consort of Frederick William III

422.A-Z

Contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century biography

422.C5

Clausewitz, Carl von, 1780-1831

422.H2

Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von

422.H8

Humboldt, Wilhelm, Freiherr von

422.M35

Marwitz, Friedrich August L. von der

423

Confederation, 1816-1866

Friedrich Wilhelm IV, 1840-1861

424

General works on reign

424.3

Pamphlets, etc.

Biography and memoirs

424.8

Friedrich Wilhelm IV

424.9.A-Z

Contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DD205.A2+ German 19th century biography

424.9.F7

Friedrich Karl, Prince of Prussia

424.9.H2

Hansemann, David Justus L.

424.9.M2

Manteuffel, Edwin Karl R., freiherr von

Wilhelm I, 1861-1888

425

General works on reign as king of Prussia

Biography see DD223+

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries see DD219.A+

429

General special

431

Prussia during the war with Denmark, 1864

For general works on the war see DL236+

Austro-Prussian War, 1866

436

Sources and documents

437.A-Z

Memoirs and reminiscences, A-Z

438

General works

- Prussia
  - History
    - By period
      - Modern, 1640-19th century
        - Wilhelm I, 1861-1888
          - Austro-Prussian War, 1866 -- Continued
            - 439.A-Z Special campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z
              - For campaigns in Italy see DG558
            - 439.K7 Königgrätz (Hradec Králové), Battle of, 1866
            - 439.P8 Prague, Peace of, 1866
            - 439.T7 Trautenau (Trutnov), Battle of, 1866
            - 440 Other
            - 442 North German Confederation, 1866-1870
            - 446 Period of Franco-German War, 1870-1871
              - Cf. DC281+ Franco-German or Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871
          - New Empire, 1871-1918
            - 448 General works
              - Friedrich III, 1888 see DD224+
              - William II, 1888-1918
                - 451 General works on reign as king of Prussia
                  - Biography see DD229+
                  - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries see DD231.A2+
            - 452 Period between World Wars, 1918-1945
              - Biography and memoirs see DD247.A+
            - 453 1918-1933
            - 454 1933-1945
          - (491.A-Z) Local history and description
            - see DD701+; DK4600+
        - Local history and description
          - Larger geographic divisions
            - 701-709 North and Central
              - 701 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
              - 704 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
              - 704.5 Antiquities
              - 704.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
              - 704.8 Ethnography
            - History
              - 705 General works
                - By period
                  - 706 Early and medieval
                  - 707 16th-18th centuries
                  - 708 19th-20th centuries
            - 711-719 Northeast
              - Including Baltic Sea Region
                - 711 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
                - 714 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
                - 714.5 Antiquities
                - 714.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
              - History
                - 715 General works
                  - By period
                    - 716 Early and medieval
                    - 717 16th-18th centuries
                    - 718 19th-20th centuries
              - 719 Special topics (not A-Z)

## Local history and description

## Larger geographic divisions -- Continued

721-729

## Northwest

Including North Sea Region

721

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

724

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

724.5

Antiquities

724.7

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

History

725

General works

By period

726

Early and medieval

727

16th-18th centuries

728

19th-20th centuries

729

Special topics (not A-Z)

Eastern see DD280+

West see DD258+

781-789

## Southern

781

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

784

General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

784.5

Antiquities

784.7

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

784.8

Ethnography

History

785

General works

By period

786

Early and medieval

787

16th-18th centuries

788

19th-20th centuries

801.A-Z

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

801.A28

Allgäu Alps

801.A44

Alps, Bavarian

801.A47

Ammersee

801.A48

Amrum

801.A53

Angeln

801.A7-.A79

Anhalt (Table D-DR13)

801.A85

Ansbach

801.B1-.B19

Baden (Table D-DR13)

801.B23-.B239

Baden-Württemberg (Table D-DR13 modified)

Established in 1952 by the reunion of Württemberg and Baden which in 1945 had been divided into three parts named Württemberg-Baden, Württemberg-Hohenzollern, and Baden

801.B23

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

801.B231

This number not used

801.B24

Bamburg

801.B25

Bardengau

801.B31-.43

Bavaria (Bayern)

801.B31

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

801.B32

Sources and documents

801.B322

Collections

801.B33

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

801.B335

Biography (Collective)

Including House of Wittelsbach

801.B34

General works. Description and travel

801.B345

Antiquities

801.B347

Social life and customs. Civilization

801.B348

Ethnography

## Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Bavaria (Bayern) -- Continued

801.B35

History

By period

801.B36

Earliest to 1180

801.B361

Individual rulers. By date of accession

Subarrange by main entry

801.B362

Wittelsbach period, 1180-1508

801.B365

Individual rulers. By date of accession

Subarrange by main entry

801.B37

1508-1806

801.B371

Wilhelm IV, 1508-1550

801.B372

Albrecht V, 1550-1579

801.B3725

Wilhelm V, 1579-1597

801.B373

Maximilian I, 1597-1651

801.B3733

Ferdinand Maria, 1651-1679

801.B3735

Maximilian II, 1679-1726

801.B3738

Karl Albrecht, 1726-1745

801.B374

Maximilian III, 1745-1777

801.B375

Karl Theodor, 1777-1799

801.B376

Bavarian succession, 1778-1779

801.B377A-.B377Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1508-1799, A-Z  
1792-1815 see DD801.B381

801.B378

19th century

Maximilian I, 1799/1806-1825

801.B38

General works on life and reign

801.B381

1792/1799-1815

801.B382

Ludwig I, 1825-1848

801.B383A-.B383Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1806-1848, A-Z

801.B385

Maximilian II, 1848-1864

801.B387

Ludwig II, 1864-1886

801.B39

Luitpold, 1886-1912

801.B395A-.B395Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1848-1912, A-Z

801.B397

20th century

801.B4

Ludwig III, 1912-1918

801.B41

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

801.B42

1919-1945

801.B422

Period of World War II, 1939-1945

801.B423

Period of Allied occupation, 1945-1949

801.B424

1949-

801.B43A-.B43Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

801.B43R8

Rupprecht, Crown Prince of Bavaria

801.B44-.B449

Bavaria, Lower (Table D-DR13)

801.B45-.B459

Bavaria, Upper (Table D-DR13)

Bavarian Alps see DD801.A44

Bayern see DD801.B31+

801.B47

Berg (Duchy)

801.B48

Bergisches Land

801.B63-.B64

Black Forest (Schwarzwald)

801.B63

Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses

801.B64

General works. Description and travel. History

Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography

Bodensee see DD801.C7+

801.B68-.B689

Brandenburg (Table D-DR13)

## Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.B7-.B79 Breisgau (Table D-DR13)
- 801.B793 Bremen
- 801.B8-.B89 Brunswick (Table D-DR13)
- 801.B94 Burg (Landkreis). Jerichow I
- 801.C48 Chiemgau
- 801.C7-.C79 Constance, Lake, and adjacent territory (Table D-DR13)
  - Including Bishopric
- 801.C83 Cottbus (Bezirk)
- 801.D56-.D562 Dithmarschen
- 801.D56 Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
- 801.D562 General works. Description and travel. History
  - Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
- 801.D74 Dresden (Bezirk)
- 801.D85 Düren
- 801.D86 Düsseldorf (Regierungsbezirk)
- 801.E23 East Friesland (Ostfriesland)
  - Including East Frisian Islands
- 801.E25 Eider River and Valley
- 801.E26 Eiderstedt (Germany)
- 801.E272 Eifel
- 801.E3 Elbe River (General, and Germany)
  - For Elbe River in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.L33
- 801.E462 Ems River and Valley
- 801.E72 Erfurt (Bezirk)
- 801.E772 Erzgebirge (Ore Mountains)
- 801.E87 Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau
  - For general works on the Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau, as well as works limited to the part located in France see DC611.E95
- 801.F45 Fichtelgebirge
- 801.F5 Finkenwärder
- 801.F53 Fläming
- 801.F55 Fohr Island
- 801.F56-.F569 Franconia (Franken) (Table D-DR13)
- 801.F57 Franconia, Lower
- 801.F573 Franconia, Middle
- 801.F575 Franconia, Upper
- Franken see DD801.F56+
- 801.F63 Frankenwald
- 801.F64 Frankfurt an der Oder (Bezirk)
- 801.F661-.F662 Fränkische Schweiz
  - Periodicals. Societies. Museums
  - General works. Description and travel. History
    - Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
- Friesland, East see DD801.E23
- Friesland, North see DD801.N56
- 801.G4 Gera (Bezirk)
- Glatz (Grafschaft). Kłodzko see DK4600.K53+
- 801.G64 Göppingen (Bezirk)
- 801.H14 Halle (Bezirk)
- 801.H15 Hallig Island
- Hamburg see DD901.H2+
- 801.H16 Hanau-Lichtenberg
- 801.H164-.H1649 Hanover (Table D-DR13)
- 801.H17-.H25 Hansa towns. Hanseatic League

## Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Hansa towns. Hanseatic League -- Continued

801.H17 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

801.H175 Congresses

801.H18 Sources and documents

801.H19 Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.

801.H2 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks

History

801.H21 General works

By period

801.H22 Early and medieval

801.H23 16th-18th centuries

801.H24 19th-21st centuries

801.H25 Special topics (not A-Z)

801.H3-.H39 Harz Mountains (Table D-DR13)

801.H3982 Helgoland

801.H5-.H59 Hesse (Table D-DR13)

Including Hesse (Grand Duchy), Hesse-Darmstadt, Hesse-Kassel, Hesse-Nassau, Nassau (Duchy), and Hesse-Homburg

801.H632 Hiddensee

801.H641 Hildesheim

801.H7 Hohenlohe

801.H742 Hohenzollern

Hohes Venn see DH801.H35

801.H8 Hunsrück

Jerichow I see DD801.B94

801.J862 Jülich

801.K34 Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk)

801.K36 Karwendelgebirge

801.K38 Kassel (Bezirk)

801.K58 Klötze

801.K6 Königssee

801.K9 Kyffhäuser Mountains

801.L29 Landsberg am Lech

801.L36 Lauenberg

Lausitz see DD801.L85+

801.L43 Lech River and Valley

801.L45 Leipzig (Bezirk)

801.L7-.L79 Lippe (Table D-DR13)

Lower Bavaria see DD801.B44+

Lower Franconia see DD801.F57

Lower Saxony see DD801.N4

801.L82 Ludwigsburg

801.L83-.L839 Lüneburg (Regierungsbezirk). Lüneburg Heath (Lüneburger Heide) (Table D-DR13)

801.L85-.L859 Lusatia (Lausitz) (Table D-DR13)

801.L862 Lusatia, Lower

801.L872 Lusatia, Upper

801.M16 Magdeburg (Bezirk)

801.M2 Main River and Valley

801.M3-.M39 Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mecklenburg (Table D-DR13)

Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin

801.M5 Mecklenburg-Strelitz

Middle Franconia see DD801.F573

801.M66 Moers

## Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.M7 Moselle River and Valley
  - Cf. DC611.M897+ France
- 801.M952 Münsterland
- 801.N3 Nahe River and Valley
  - Nassau (Duchy) see DD801.H5+
- 801.N35 Neckar River and Valley
- 801.N37 Neubrandenburg (Bezirk)
- 801.N4 Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony)
- 801.N56 North Friesland (Nordfriesland)
  - Including North Frisian Islands
- 801.N6 North Rhine-Westphalia
- 801.O24 Oberbergischer Kreis
  - Oberpfalz see DD801.P5
- 801.O26 Oberschwaben
- 801.O3 Odenwald
  - Oder-Neisse area see DK4600.O33+
- 801.O42-.O43 Oldenburg
  - Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses
  - General works. Description and travel. History
    - Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
- 801.O84 Ore Mountains see DD801.E772
- 801.P4-.P49 Osnabrück (District)
- 801.P5 Palatinate (Pfalz). Rhineland Palatinate (Table D-DR13)
  - Palatinate, Upper
  - Pfalz see DD801.P4+
- 801.P66 Potsdam (Bezirk)
- 801.P75 Probstei
- 801.R12 Rappoltstein
- 801.R15 Ratzeburg
- 801.R19 Recklinghausen (District)
- 801.R2 Regnitz River and Valley
- 801.R3 Reuss (Elder line)
- 801.R4 Reuss (Younger line)
- 801.R66 Rhine-Neckar Metropolitan Region
- 801.R682 Rhine Province. Rhineland
  - Rhine River and Valley
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
    - Subarrange by author
  - Biography (Collective)
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography
  - History
    - General works
    - By period
      - Early and medieval
      - 16th-18th centuries
      - 19th-20th centuries
    - Special topics (not A-Z)
- 801.R7 Rhineland Palatinate see DD801.P4+
- 801.R78 Rhön
- 801.R796 Rosenheim
- 801.R797 Rostock (Bezirk)
- 801.R7982 Rügen (Island)



## Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.R8 Ruhr River and Valley
- 801.S13-.S139 Saar River and Valley (Table D-DR13 modified)
- 801.S13 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 801.S131 This number not used
- 801.S14-.S149 Saarland (Table D-DR13)
- Sächsische Schweiz see DD801.S281
- 801.S1672 Sauerland
- 801.S17 Saxe-Altenburg
- 801.S2-.S21 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
- 801.S2 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections
- 801.S21 History
- 801.S23 Saxe-Meiningen
- 801.S26 Saxe-Weimar (-Eisenach)
- 801.S281 Saxon Switzerland (Sächsische Schweiz)
- Cf. DB2500.E53 Elbe Sandstone Rocks
- 801.S31-.S46 Saxony
- Including Saxony-Anhalt
- 801.S31 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 801.S32 Sources and documents
- 801.S322 Collections
- 801.S33 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 801.S335 Biography (Collective)
- 801.S34 General works. Description and travel
- 801.S345 Antiquities
- 801.S347 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 801.S348 Ethnography
- 801.S35 History
- 801.S352 General special
- 801.S354 Military history
- 801.S357 Reigning houses, etc.
- By period
- 801.S36 Early and medieval
- 801.S361 Earliest to 806
- 801.S362 806-1089
- 801.S364 1089-1288
- 801.S37 1288-1485
- 801.S38 1485-1694
- 801.S382 Friedrich III, 1486-1525
- 801.S383 Johann, 1525-1532
- 801.S384 Johann Friedrich, 1532-1547
- 801.S386 Moritz, 1547-1553
- 801.S387 August, 1553-1586
- 801.S388 Christian I, 1586-1591
- 801.S389 Christian II, 1591-1611
- 801.S39 Johann Georg I, 1611-1656
- 801.S392 Johann Georg II, III, IV, 1656-1694
- 801.S393 Modern
- 801.S394 1694-1763
- Friedrich August I, 1694-1733
- 801.S395 General works on life and reign
- Cf. DK4315 Reign in Poland
- 801.S396 General special
- Friedrich August II, 1733-1763

## Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Saxony

History

By period

Modern

1694-1763

Friedrich August II, 1733-1763 -- Continued

801.S397

General works on life and reign

Cf. DK4325 Reign in Poland

801.S398

General special

801.S399

Friedrich Christian, 1763

801.S4A-.S4Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

801.S4B7

Brühl, Heinrich Reichsgraf von

801.S4M3

Maria Antonia Walpurgis, Consort of Friedrich Christian

Friedrich August I, 1763-1827

801.S401

General works on life and reign

801.S403

1763-1806

801.S405

1789-1806

801.S406

1806-1815/1827

801.S409A-.S409Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

801.S409F8

Funck, Karl Wilhelm F. von

801.S409O6

Oppel, Julius Wilhelm von

801.S41

1827-1902. 19th century

801.S412

Anton, 1827-1836

801.S414

Friedrich August II, 1836-1854

801.S416

Johann, 1854-1873

801.S42

Albrecht, 1873-1902

801.S425

1902-1990. 20th century

801.S43

Georg, 1902-1904

801.S44

Frederick Augustus III, 1904-1918

Including period of World War I

801.S45

Affair of Louisa of Tuscany, formerly Louise Antoinette Marie, Archduchess of Austria

801.S453

1919-1933. Free state in Weimar Republic

801.S455

1933-1945

801.S457

1945-1952

801.S458

1952-1990. Region in East Germany

801.S46

1990-

(801.S58)

Saxon Switzerland

see DD801.S281

Saxony, Lower see DD801.N4

801.S62-.S63

Schaumburg-Lippe

801.S62

Periodicals. Serials. Sources and documents. Congresses

801.S63

General works. Description and travel. History

Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography

801.S633-.S6339

Schleswig-Holstein (Table D-DR13)

Schwaben see DD801.S942

801.S65

Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt

801.S68

Schwarzburg-Sondershausen

Schwarzwald see DD801.B63+

801.S69

Schwerin (Bezirk)

801.S7

Siebengebirge

801.S8

Spessart Mountains

## Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.S82 Spree Forest
- 801.S83 Stade
- 801.S833 Staffelstein
- 801.S835 Starnberger See
- 801.S838 Steigerwald
- 801.S86 Suhl (Bezirk)
- 801.S942 Swabia (Schwaben)
- Swabia, Upper see DD801.O26
- 801.S95 Swabian Alps
- 801.S96 Sylt
- 801.T27 Taunus Mountains
- 801.T3 Teck
- 801.T314 Tegernsee
- Teutoburger Wald see DD801.W5
- 801.T36 Tharandter Wald
- 801.T4-.T49 Thuringia (Thuringian States) (Table D-DR13)
- 801.T5 Thuringian Forest
- 801.T8 Tübingen (Grafschaft)
- 801.U5 Unstrut River and Valley
- Upper Bavaria see DD801.B45+
- Upper Franconia see DD801.F575
- Upper Lusatia see DD801.L872
- Upper Palatinate see DD801.P5
- Upper Swabia see DD801.O26
- 801.V7 Vogtland
- Vosges Mountains see DC645
- 801.W2-.W29 Waldeck (Table D-DR13)
- Warthegau see DK4600.W55+
- 801.W418 Weimar (Landkreis)
- 801.W5 Weser Mountains. Weser River and Valley. Teutoburg Forest
- For the Battle of Teutoburger Wald see DD123
- 801.W53 Westerwald
- 801.W54-.W549 Westphalia (Table D-DR13)
- 801.W59 Wursten
- 801.W6-.W82 Württemberg
- 801.W6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 801.W61 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 801.W612 Several authors
- 801.W614 Individual authors
- 801.W62 Biography (Collective)
- 801.W625 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 801.W627 Guidebooks
- 801.W63 General works
- Description and travel
- 801.W634 Through 1800
- 801.W635 1801-1900
- 801.W636 1901-
- 801.W64 Monumental and picturesque
- Including castles, ruins, etc.
- 801.W645 Antiquities
- 801.W647 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 801.W648 Ethnography
- 801.W65 History

## Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Württemberg

History -- Continued

801.W652

General special

801.W653

Pamphlets, etc.

801.W654

Military history

801.W656

Political history

801.W657

Reigning houses

By period

Early and medieval

801.W66

General works

801.W662

Earliest to 1241

801.W663A-.W663Z

Individual counts, A-Z

801.W664-.W688

1241-1495

General works see DD801.W66+

801.W665

Ulrich I, 1241-1265

801.W666

Ulrich II, 1265-1279

801.W669

Eberhard I, 1265/1279-1325

801.W671

Ulrich III, 1325-1344

801.W673

Eberhard II, 1344-1392

801.W675

Ulrich IV, 1344-1366

801.W677

Eberhard III, 1392-1417

801.W678

Eberhard IV, 1417-1419

801.W68

1419-1482, Division and reunion

801.W683

Henriette, Consort of Eberhard IV

801.W684

Ludwig I, 1442-1450

801.W685

Ulrich V, 1442-1480

801.W686

Ludwig II der Jüngere, 1450-1457

801.W687

Eberhard II der Jüngere, 1480-1482

801.W688

Eberhard V (I as Duke), 1457-1496

Modern

801.W69

1495-1806

801.W693

Eberhard II, 1496-1498

801.W694

Ulrich, 1498-1550

801.W696

Christoph, 1550-1568

801.W698

Ludwig, 1568-1593

801.W7

Friedrich I, 1593-1608

801.W702

Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648

801.W704

Johann Friedrich, 1608-1628

801.W71

Eberhard III, 1628-1674

801.W713

Ludwig Friedrich, 1628-1633

801.W714

Julius Friedrich, 1628-1633

801.W717

Wilhelm Ludwig, 1674-1677

801.W72

Eberhard Ludwig, 1677-1733

801.W723

Friedrich Karl, 1677-1693

801.W725

Karl Alexander, 1733-1737

801.W73

Karl Eugen, 1737-1793

801.W734

Karl Rudolf, 1737-1738

801.W735

Friedrich Karl, 1738-1744

801.W737

Ludwig Eugen, 1793-1795

801.W738

Friedrich Eugen, 1795-1797

801.W739A-.W739Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

801.W739S7

Süss-Oppenheimer, Joseph

801.W74

19th-20th centuries

## Local history and description

States, provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

Württemberg

History

By period

Modern

19th-20th centuries -- Continued

801.W745

Biography (Collective)

801.W75

Friedrich I, 1797-1816

Wilhelm I, 1816-1864

801.W76

General works on life and reign

801.W762

Catharine, Consort of William I

Cf. DK190.6.C2 Sister of Alexander I of Russia

801.W763

Pauline, Consort of William I

801.W764A-.W764Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

801.W765

1871-1917

801.W77

Karl I, 1864-1891

Wilhelm II, 1891-1918

801.W78

General works on life and reign

801.W79

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

801.W8

1918-

Class here works on the period of German Revolution, Republic, etc.

801.W82A-.W82Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

801.W82B55

Bolz, Eugene Anton

801.W82M3

Maier, Reinhold

801.Z38

Zauch-Belzig

Berlin

851

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

852

Sources and documents

853

Collected works

854

Directories. Dictionaries

Biography

857.A2

Collective

857.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

859

Guidebooks

860

General works. Description

862

Views. Monumental, etc.

864

Antiquities

866

Social life and customs. Civilization

866.8

Intellectual life

Ethnography

867

General works

867.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

867.5.A37

Africans

867.5.A42

Americans

867.5.A73

Arabs

867.5.B85

Bulgarians

867.5.C36

Cameroonians

867.5.C48

Chinese

867.5.C93

Czechs

867.5.F74

French

867.5.G45

Georgians (South Caucasians)

867.5.H84

Huguenots

867.5.I83

Italians

867.5.K67

Koreans

## Local history and description

## Berlin

## Ethnography

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

867.5.K87

Kurds

867.5.L38

Latin Americans

867.5.N67

Norwegians

867.5.P64

Poles

867.5.R86

Russian Germans

867.5.R87

Russians

867.5.T87

Turks

867.5.U37

Ukrainians

867.5.V54

Vietnamese

## History and description

870

To 1600

871

1600-1789

875

1789-1815

876

1815-1871

878

1871-1918

879

1918-1933

880

1933-1945

881

1945-1990

881.3

1990-

883.A-Z

Sections, districts, etc., A-Z

885

Parks

887

Streets, bridges, etc.

889

Suburbs

## Buildings

891

General works

892

Churches

894

Hotels

895

Palaces

896

Public buildings (governmental)

897

Theaters

899

Other

900

Other special

## Bonn

900.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Sources and documents

900.25

Several authors

900.26

Individual authors

900.27

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

900.28

Guidebooks

900.29

General works

900.3

Description

900.33

Pictorial works

900.34

Antiquities

900.35

Social life and customs. Intellectual life. Civilization

## History

900.38

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

900.4

General works

## By period

900.42

Early and medieval

900.43

1519-1949

900.45

1949-

## Local history and description

## Bonn -- Continued

## Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

900.6

Collective

900.62.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Streets. Bridges

900.7

Collective

900.72.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Buildings

900.75

Collective

900.76.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

901.A1

General

901.A25-.A26

Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle) (Table D-DR14)

901.A283

Aalen

901.A28739

Aldenhoven

901.A35

Altenburg

901.A91-.A92

Augsburg (Table D-DR14)

901.B109

Bad Bentheim

901.B11255

Bad Endorf

Bad Kissingen see DD901.K6

Bad Nauheim see DD901.N25

901.B119

Bad Windsheim

901.B12-.B13

Baden (Table D-DR14)

901.B2

Bamberg

901.B4

Bayreuth

901.B443

Berchtesgaden

901.B4487

Betzenstein

901.B5

Bingen (Rhineland-Palatinate)

901.B56

Bochum

Bonn see DD900.2+

901.B63

Bramstedt

901.B65

Brandenburg

Braunschweig see DD901.B95

901.B7-.B79

Bremen (Table D-DR13)

901.B82

Bremerhaven

Breslau see DK4780

901.B8914

Brückenau

901.B95

Brunswick (Braunschweig)

901.B9675

Buhlenberg

901.B9677

Buldern

901.B9678

Bühlstadt

901.B976

Burghausen

901.B9774

Burhave (Butjadingen)

901.C65

Coburg

Colmar see DC801.C657

901.C7-.C79

Cologne (Köln) (Table D-DR13 modified)

## History

## By period

901.C765

Period of the Reformation

901.C777

1789-1815

## Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

901.C785

Collective

901.C7852A-.C7852Z

Individual, A-Z

901.C85

Constance (Konstanz)

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|              |                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
|              | Danzig see DK4650+               |
| 901.D3       | Darmstadt                        |
| 901.D43      | Detmold                          |
| 901.D6       | Dortmund                         |
| 901.D7-.D79  | Dresden (Table D-DR13)           |
| 901.D95      | Duesseldorf (Düsseldorf)         |
| 901.D96      | Duingen                          |
| 901.D97      | Duisburg                         |
| 901.E2       | Eberbach                         |
| 901.E23436   | Egelsbach                        |
| 901.E25      | Eichstätt                        |
|              | Elbing (Elblag) see DK4800.E4    |
| 901.E5       | Emden                            |
| 901.E6       | Erfurt                           |
| 901.E75      | Essen                            |
| 901.F5       | Flensburg                        |
| 901.F7-.F79  | Frankfurt am Main (Table D-DR13) |
| 901.F85      | Freiberg                         |
| 901.F87      | Freiburg im Breisgau             |
| 901.F892     | Friedberg (Hesse)                |
| 901.F894125  | Frielendorf                      |
| 901.F8942    | Fuerstenau (Fürstenau)           |
| 901.F8943    | Fuerth (Fürth)                   |
| 901.F9       | Fulda                            |
| 901.G346     | Geldern                          |
| 901.G44      | Giessen                          |
| 901.G55      | Goettingen (Göttingen)           |
| 901.G68      | Goslar                           |
|              | Gottorf Castle see DD901.S2      |
| 901.G8       | Greifswald                       |
| 901.G88      | Guben                            |
| 901.H17      | Halberstadt                      |
| 901.H19      | Halle                            |
| 901.H2-.H29  | Hamburg (Table D-DR13)           |
| 901.H32      | Hameln                           |
| 901.H325     | Hamm                             |
| 901.H35      | Hanau                            |
| 901.H4-.H49  | Hanover (Table D-DR13)           |
| 901.H522     | Hedehusum                        |
| 901.H523     | Heek                             |
| 901.H55-.H56 | Heidelberg (Table D-DR14)        |
| 901.H612     | Heiden über Detmold              |
| 901.H62      | Heilbronn (Württemberg)          |
| 901.H64      | Heilsbronn (Bavaria)             |
| 901.H657     | Hersfeld                         |
| 901.H66      | Hildesheim                       |
| 901.H68      | Hirsau                           |
| 901.H69      | Hirschau                         |
| 901.H73      | Hoechst am Main (Höchst am Main) |
| 901.H755     | Hof                              |
| 901.H784     | Hollingstedt                     |
| 901.H855     | Höxter                           |
| 901.H857     | Hüfingen                         |
| 901.H96      | Husum                            |



## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 901.I594 Immendingen
- 901.I63 Ingelheim am Rhein
- 901.I8 Iserlohn
- 901.I823 Isinger
- 901.J4 Jena
- 901.J85 Jünkerath
- 901.J86 Junkersdorf
- 901.K3 Karlsruhe
- 901.K33 Kassel
- 901.K48-.K49 Kiel (Table D-DR14)
- 901.K6 Kissingen, Bad
- 901.K75-.K76 Koblenz (Table D-DR14)
- (901.K8) Köln see DD901.C7+
- Königsberg
  - see DK651.K1213
- Konstanz see DD901.C85
- 901.K9 Krefeld
- Landeshut see DK4800.K34
- 901.L2649 Langenhain (Ober-Mörlen)
- 901.L37 Lauterbach
- 901.L496 Leipheim
- 901.L5-.L59 Leipzig (Table D-DR13)
- Leszno (Lissa) see DK4800.L48
- Liegnitz see DK4800.L44
- 901.L817 Ludwigsburg
- 901.L82 Ludwigshafen am Rhein
- 901.L83-.L84 Luebeck (Lübeck) (Table D-DR14)
- 901.L93 Lueneburg (Lüneburg)
- 901.L934 Luenen (Lünen)
- 901.L936 Luetau (Lütau)
- 901.L95 Luhe
- 901.L968 Lühen
- 901.L97 Lustadt
- 901.M15 Magdeburg
- Mainz
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 901.M2 General works. Description and travel. History
  - Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
- 901.M21
- 901.M2618 Malente-Gremsuhlen
- 901.M27 Mannheim
- 901.M275 Marburg
- Marienburg, Malbork see DK4800.M35+
- 901.M2837 Markgröningen
- Mechtal (Silesia) see DK4800.M35+
- 901.M5 Meissen
- (901.M54-.M56) Metz
  - see DC801.M65
- 901.M585 Mönchengladbach
  - Formerly München-Gladbach
- 901.M62513 Moordorf
- (901.M63-.M66) Muehlhausen (Mülhausen)
  - see DC801.M93
- 901.M693 Muehlheim an der Ruhr (Mülheim an der Ruhr)
- 901.M696 Muenster (Münster)

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

## Munich

- 901.M71 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 901.M72 Sources and documents
- 901.M73 Collected works
- 901.M74 Dictionaries. Directories
- 901.M76 Guidebooks
- 901.M77 General works. Description
- 901.M79 Pictorial works
- 901.M8 Antiquities
- 901.M83 Social life, customs, etc. Culture
- History and description
  - General works see DD901.M77
  - By period
    - 901.M86 Early
    - 901.M87 16th-18th centuries
    - 901.M88 1789-1815
    - 901.M89 1815-1871
    - 901.M9 1871-1950
    - 901.M912 1951-
  - Sections, districts, etc.
    - 901.M92A1 General works
    - 901.M92A2-.M92Z Individual, A-Z
  - Buildings
    - 901.M93 General works
    - 901.M94A-.M94Z Individual, A-Z
  - 901.M95 Other
  - 901.M98 Mussbach
  - 901.N25 Nauheim. Bad
  - 901.N3 Naumburg
  - Neisse see DK4800.N9
  - 901.N91-.N92 Nuremberg (Table D-DR14)
  - 901.O2 Oberammergau
  - 901.O4 Oldenburg
  - 901.O75 Osnabrück
  - 901.P1 Paderborn
  - 901.P5 Pforzheim
  - Posen see DK4750
  - 901.P8 Potsdam
  - 901.R4 Ratisbon. Regensburg
  - 901.R42 Ravensberg
  - 901.R425 Recklinghausen
  - Regensburg see DD901.R4
  - 901.R8 Rostock
  - 901.R85 Rothenburg ob der Tauber
  - 901.S129 Saarbrücken
  - 901.S15 Saverne (Alsace)
  - 901.S2 Schleswig
  - Sélestat see DC801.S443
  - 901.S6 Soest
  - 901.S7 Spires (Speyer)
  - Steglitz see DD883.A+
  - Stettin see DK4800.S93+
  - 901.S8 Stralsund
  - Strassburg see DC801.S77

- Local history and description  
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 901.S96-.S97 Stuttgart (Table D-DR14)  
 901.T789 Treuchtlingen  
 Trier (Treves)
- 901.T8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 901.T81 General works. Description and travel. History  
 Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography
- 901.T88 Trifels  
 901.T9 Tuchel  
 901.T91-.T92 Tuebingen (Tübingen) (Table D-DR14)  
 901.T975 Tuttlingen  
 901.U26 Uebach  
 901.U3 Ueberlingen  
 901.U4 Ulm  
 901.U47 Unna  
 901.W4 Weimar (Thuringia)  
 901.W4225 Weissenfels  
 901.W47 Wernigerode  
 901.W55 Wetzlar  
 901.W57 Wiedenbruck  
 901.W58 Wiesbaden  
 901.W62 Wismar  
 Worms
- 901.W71 Periodicals  
 901.W72 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography  
 History  
 General works  
 By period  
 Early through 17th century  
 18th-21st centuries
- 901.W75  
 901.W76  
 901.W77 Worpsswede  
 Wuerzburg (Würzburg)
- 901.W91 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
 Subarrange by author
- 901.W92 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography  
 History  
 General works  
 Biography (Collective)  
 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 901.W93  
 901.W935  
 901.W95  
 901.X3 Xanten  
 Zabern see DD901.S15
- 901.Z9 Zwickau
- (905) German colonies  
 For collective, see JV2000+  
 For individual colonies, see Classes D-F

## History of the Greco-Roman world

Including the Mediterranean Region

Class here general classical antiquities and history

For Greek antiquities and history see DF10+

For Roman antiquities and history see DG11+

Cf. CC1+ Classical archaeology

Cf. JC51+ Ancient state

Cf. PA1+ Classical philology

1 Periodicals. Serials

2 Societies

Museums, exhibitions, etc. see DE46+

2.5 Congresses

Collected works

Several authors

3 General works

3.5 Pamphlets, etc.

4 Individual authors

5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

6 Tables, outlines, etc.

7 Biography (Collective)

Cf. D107 Rulers, kings, etc., in works covering ancient and modern history

7.P5 Plutarch's lives (English translation)

For texts and other translations see PA4369.A2+

Historiography

8 General works

Biography of historians and archaeologists

9.A1 Collective

9.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

15 General works

15.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

Geography

Cf. D973 Modern geography

Cf. G83+ Ancient geography

Periodicals and societies see DE1

23 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors

24 Collected works (Modern)

25 Dictionaries

Comprehensive works. Orbis antiquus

27 Classical authors

Modern authors

28 Through 1800

29 1801-

31 General special

Description and travel

see D911, D971+, DS45+

Antiquities. Civilization. Culture

For classical antiquity in modern literature, see PN883; PR127

Cf. CC1+ Archaeology

Cf. N5320+ Ancient art

Periodicals and societies see DE1

Museums. Exhibitions, etc.

46 General works

46.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z

Collected works see DE3+

## Antiquities. Civilization. Culture -- Continued

Dictionaries and encyclopedias see DE5

Works through 1800

57 General works

58 General special

Works, 1801-

59 General works

59.5 Preservation

59.7 Expertising

60 General special

61.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

61.A4 Agora. Market place

61.A55 Amphoras

61.A77 Art

61.B87 Burial

61.C4 Children

61.C75 Crises

61.D5 Diptychs

61.E25 Ecology

61.E5 Elephants

61.F2 Family

61.F66 Food

61.F67 Forgeries

61.G65 Gold

61.H35 Harbors

61.H38 Heracles

61.H42 Heroes

61.H7 Hotels, taverns, etc.

61.H86 Hunting

61.I48 Implements, utensils, etc.

61.I58 Intellectuals

61.L32 Labor. Working class

61.L34 Lamps

61.L42 Leather

61.M36 Marble

61.M5 Military antiquities, etc.

61.M64 Monsters

61.M65 Monuments

61.N3 Naval antiquities, etc.

61.P42 Peace

61.P5 Pirates

61.P63 Population

61.P66 Pottery

61.P75 Propaganda

61.P8 Public and political antiquities

61.R44 Religious life and customs

61.S43 Seafaring life

61.S48 Sepulchral monuments

Slavery see HT863

61.S7 Spectacles, circuses, etc.

61.T33 Tablets (Paleography)

61.T4 Temples

61.T43 Terra-cotta sculpture

61.T54 Theaters

61.U53 Underwater antiquities

Utensils see DE61.I48

- Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
  - Works, 1801-
    - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
      - 61.V56 Violence
      - 61.W35 War
      - 61.W54 Wine and wine making
      - 61.Y68 Youth
- 71 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture
  - Cf. CB311+ History of ancient civilization and culture
- 72 Greco-Roman world in the time of Christ
  - Cf. BR170 Relations of Christianity to the Roman Empire and Eastern Empire
  - Cf. BS2375 Historical criticism of the New Testament
  - Cf. BS2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times
- Ethnography
  - 73 General works
    - 73.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - 73.2.B55 Black people
      - 73.2.C37 Carthaginians
        - Cf. DT269.C3+ Carthaginian Empire and civilization
      - 73.2.P56 Phoenicians
      - 73.2.S4 Sea peoples
      - 73.2.S9 Swiss
- History
  - 80 General works
  - 83 General special
    - 84 Military and naval history
    - 85 Political history
      - For specific periods, see the period
  - Foreign and general relations
    - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
    - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DE85.5.A+
  - 85.3 General works
  - 85.5.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
  - Ancient to 476. Greco-Roman era
    - Cf. DT269.C3+ Carthage
  - 86 General works
  - 87 Pamphlets, etc.
  - 88 Military and naval history
  - 89 Political and diplomatic history
  - 92 Beginning of Christian era
  - 94 476-1517
  - 96 1517-1789
  - 96.5 1789-1815
  - 97 1815-1914
  - 98 1914-1945
  - 100 1945-

## History of Greece

## Ancient Greece

Cf. DF750+ General Greek history

10

Periodicals. Serials

11

Societies

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

11.2

General works

11.3.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

12

Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors

e.g.

12.P3

Paros, Chronicle of

Collected works

13

Several authors

14

Individual authors

16

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Geography. Travel

Dictionaries see DF16

General works

27

Classical authors (Translations)

For Greek and Latin texts, see PA

Modern authors

28

Through 1800

29

1801-1900

30

1901-

35

Historical geography

41

Travel

Local

see DF221, DF251+

Antiquities. Civilization. Culture

Cf. CC1+ Archaeology

Cf. N5630+ Ancient Greek art

Periodicals see DF10

Societies see DF11

Dictionaries see DF16

General works

75

Selections from classical authors

76

Through 1800

77

1801-

78

General special

Including social life and customs

Cf. DF91+ Private life

79

Pamphlets, etc.

Public and political antiquities

Cf. JC71+ Political theory of the state

81

General works

82

General special

82.5

Pamphlets, etc.

83

Administration. Finance. Archons

Cf. DF277 History and political antiquities of Athens

Cf. HJ217 Public finance in ancient Greece

85

Federations. Colonies

Cf. JV93 History of ancient Greek colonization

86

Archives and diplomatics

For treaties see KL4111+

(87)

Legal antiquities

see KL4100+

## Ancient Greece

## Antiquities. Civilization. Culture

## Public and political antiquities -- Continued

## Military and naval antiquities

Cf. U33 History of ancient Greek military science

89 General works

89.5 Pamphlets, etc.

90 Naval antiquities alone

Cf. V37 History of ancient Greek naval science

## Private antiquities

Including private life

Cf. DF78 Social life and customs

91 General works

93 Family. Woman. Children

Cf. HQ510 Social history

Cf. HQ1134 Women and feminism in ancient Greece

95 Education

Cf. LA75 History of education

Cf. LB85.A+ Educators and writers of ancient Greece

(97) Athletics. Games

see GV21+

99 Dwellings. Baths, etc.

Dress and costume see GT550

100 Eating. Drinking. Cooking, etc.

Funeral customs. Sepulchral customs

Cf. GT3170 Treatment of the dead in antiquity

101 General works

101.2 Mouthpieces (Grave goods)

101.5 Sepulchral monuments

Cf. NA6139 Architecture

Cf. NB143 Bronze sculpture

105 Agriculture

Cf. HD133+ Land in ancient Greece (Economic history)

Cf. S429 Production of plants, animals, etc.

Cf. S490.8+ Production of plants, animals, etc.

107 Commerce. Industries

Cf. HC37 National production (Economics)

Cf. HF375+ Commerce in ancient Greece (Economics)

109 Other social institutions

Cf. HN9+ Social problems in ancient Greece

## Religious antiquities

For Greek mythology see BL780+

121 General works

122 Cultus

123 Festae

124 Mysteries

125 Divination. Oracles

126 Magic

127 Temples. Altars, etc.

129 Other special (not A-Z)

## Art antiquities

130 General works

131 Gargoyles

Numismatics see CJ301+

Weights and measures see QC84

Greek art see N5630+



## Ancient Greece -- Continued

## Ethnography

- 135 General works
- 136.A-Z Particular tribes and peoples, A-Z
- 136.A2 Achaeans
- 136.A3 Aeolians
- 136.D6 Dorians
- 136.I6 Ionians
- 136.M47 Messenians
- 136.P44 Pelasgi

## History

- Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries see DF10+
- 207 Chronological tables, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
  - 208 General works
  - 208.5 Prosopography
- Source books see DF12
- Historiography
  - 211 General works
  - Biography of historians and archaeologists
    - 212.A2 Collective
    - 212.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - 212.B7 Brøndsted, Peter Oluf
      - 212.C8 Curtius, Ernst
      - 212.E82 Evans, Sir Arthur John
      - 212.S4 Schliemann, Heinrich
- Study and teaching
  - 212.3 General works
  - 212.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 212.5.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
- General works
  - 213 Classical authors (Translations)
    - For texts of individual authors, see PA
    - For texts of several authors see DF12
  - Modern authors
    - 213.5 Through 1800
    - 214 1801-
  - 215 Compendis. Textbooks. Juvenile works
  - 216 Syllabi, etc.
  - 217 General special
  - 218 Pamphlets, etc.
- By period
  - Early to ca. 1100 B.C.
    - Bronze Age. Aegean civilization
      - Including islands of the Aegean
      - 220 General works
      - 220.3 Minoan civilization. Minoans
        - Cf. DF221.C8 Crete
      - 220.5 Mycenaean civilization
        - Cf. DF221.M9 Mycenae
    - 221.A-Z Special local exploration, etc., A-Z
      - For antiquities later than Minoan and Mycenaean ages see DF261.A+
      - For medieval and modern period see DF901.A+
      - Achaea see DF221.A27
      - 221.A27 Achaia

## Ancient Greece

## History

## By period

## Early to ca. 1100 B.C.

## Special local exploration, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 221.A35  | Aegina  |
| 221.A42  | Agrilitses Mound  |
| 221.A45  | Aigeira   |
| 221.A5   | Aiyion  |
| 221.A55  | Akrōtēri  |
| 221.A78  | Argolis (Province)  |
| 221.A8   | Argos   |
| 221.A84  | Asine   |
| 221.A87  | Attica  |
| 221.A93  | Ayios Dhimitrios Site   |
| 221.A95  | Ayios Stefanos  |
| 221.B37  | Basales Site  |
| 221.B63  | Boeotia. Voiōtia  |
| 221.C56  | Chorsiai  |
| 221.C6   | Corinth   |
| 221.C8   | Crete   |
|          | Including local sites and adjacent islands, e.g. Pseira Island                  |
| 221.C93  | Cyclades. Kyklades  |
|          | Class here works on the Cyclades collectively                                   |
|          | For works on an individual island, see the island, e.g. Naxos Island, DF221.N39 |
| 221.D4   | Dendra  |
| 221.D56  | Dimini Site   |
| 221.D58  | Dimitra Site  |
| 221.D66  | Donousa   |
| 221.E65  | Enipeus River Valley  |
| 221.E7   | Eretria   |
| 221.G53  | Gla Site  |
| 221.H25  | Hagion Gala   |
| 221.H27  | Hagiorgitika Site   |
| 221.H94  | Hymettus Mountain   |
| 221.I84  | Ithaca Island   |
| 221.K33  | Kárpáthos Island  |
| 221.K34  | Kastanas Site   |
| 221.K36  | Kea (Keōs) Island   |
| 221.K44  | Keros Island  |
| 221.K5   | Kithira Island  |
| 221.K7   | Korakon   |
|          | Kyklades see DF221.C93  |
| 221.L37  | Lárisa  |
| 221.L47  | Lerni   |
| 221.L477 | Leukantion  |
| 221.L48  | Levkás Island   |
| 221.L56  | Lithares Site   |
| 221.L65  | Lokrida   |
| 221.M35  | Manika  |
| 221.M54  | Midea   |
| 221.M9   | Mycenae   |
| 221.N39  | Naxos Island  |
| 221.N52  | Nichoria  |
| 221.O4   | Olympia   |
| 221.P37  | Paxos Island  |

## Ancient Greece

## History

## By period

## Early to ca. 1100 B.C.

## Special local exploration, etc., A-Z -- Continued

221.P47 Peraí Mountains  
 221.P49 Pevkakia Magoula Mound  
 221.P56 Phaestus  
 221.P58 Phthiōtis  
 221.P6 Phylakopi  
 221.P63 Pílos  
 221.P68 Poliochnē  
 221.P77 Prósimna  
 Pseira Island see DF221.C8  
 221.P94 Pylona  
 221.R56 Rhodes  
 221.S3 Samos Island  
 221.S93 Sybrita  
 221.S96 Syros Island  
 221.T33 Thasos  
 221.T35 Thebes. Thēvai  
 221.T38 Thera Island  
 221.T4 Thessaly  
 Thēvai see DF221.T35  
 221.T45 Thorikon  
 221.T5 Tiryns  
 221.T8 Troy

## Including Troas

221.T84 Tsepi Site  
 Voiōtia see DF221.B63

## ca. 1125-500 B.C.

221.2 General works  
 221.3 Dorian invasions, ca. 1125-1025 B.C.  
 221.5 Geometric period, ca. 900-700 B.C.  
 775-500 B.C. Age of Tyrants. Archaic period  
 222 General works  
 222.2 General special  
 223 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 224.A-Z Biography, A-Z  
 e.g.  
 224.P4 Pisistratus  
 224.S7 Solon

## Persian Wars, 499-479 B.C.

225 General works  
 225.2 General special  
 225.25 Pamphlets, etc.  
 225.3 Ionian revolt, 499-494  
 225.33 Burning of Sardis, 498  
 225.35 Capture of Miletus, 494  
 225.37 Conquest of Thrace, 494-492  
 225.4 Marathon, 490  
 225.5 Thermopylae, 480  
 225.53 Naval battles of Artemisium, 480  
 225.55 Burning of Athens, 480  
 225.6 Salamis, 480  
 225.7 Plataea, 479

## Ancient Greece

## History

## By period

Persian wars, 499-479 B.C. -- Continued

225.75

Mycalae, 479

225.8

Capture of Sestus, 478

225.9.A-Z

Other special events, A-Z

226.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

226.M5

Miltiades

226.T45

Themistocles

Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. 479-431 B.C.

227

General works

227.4

Pamphlets, etc.

227.5

General special

Including the First Delian League, etc.

227.6

Capture of Eion, 476

227.63

Battles of the Eurymedon, 468

227.65

Revolt of Thasos, 465

227.7

Third Messenian War, 464-456

227.75

War with Aegina and Corinth, 459-456

227.77

Athenian expedition to Egypt, 454

227.8

Peace of Cimon/Callias, 449-448 B.C.

227.83

Revolt of Euboea and Megara, 446-445

227.85

Samian War, 440-439

227.9.A-Z

Other special events, A-Z

228.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

228.A7

Aristides, the Just

228.A8

Aspasia

228.P4

Pericles

229

Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C.

*For Thucydides use:*

.T5

*English text. By translator, A-Z*

.T55

*English selections. By translator, A-Z*

.T56A-.T56Z

*Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date*

.T6

*Biography and criticism*

229.1

Pamphlets, etc.

229.2

General special

229.3

First period, 431-421

229.35

Second period, 421-413

229.37

Third period, 413-404

229.4

Siege and fall of Plataea, 429-427

229.43

Revolt and capitulation of Mytilene, 428-427

229.45

Fortification of Pylus, 425

229.47

Capture of Sphacteria, 425

229.5

Invasion of Boeotia, 424

229.53

Invasion of Thrace, 424

229.55

Truce, 423

229.57

Peace of Nicias, 421

229.6

Mantineia, 418

229.63

Conquest of Melos, 416

229.65

Invasion of Sicily, 415

229.67

Siege of Syracuse, 414-413

229.69

Battle in the Great Harbor, 413

229.7

Revolt of Athenian allies, 412

## Ancient Greece

## History

## By period

## Peloponnesian War, 431-404 B.C. -- Continued

- 229.73 Revolution of the Four Hundred, 411
- 229.75 Cynossema, 411
- 229.77 Cyzicus, 410
- 229.8 Notium, 407
- 229.83 Arginusae, 406
- 229.85 Aegospotami, 405
- 229.87 Siege and fall of Athens, 404
- 229.9.A-Z Other special events, A-Z
- 230.A-Z Biography, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 230.A4 Alcibiades
  - 230.C6 Cleon
  - 230.T6 Theramenes
- 230.9 Spartan and Theban supremacies, 404-362 B.C.
  - Sources and documents
  - 231 General works
  - 231.2 General special
  - 231.25 Pamphlets, etc.
  - 231.3 Thirty tyrants, 404
  - 231.32 Expedition of Cyrus, etc., 401-400
  - 231.35 War in Asia Minor against Persians, 399-394
  - 231.4 Corinthian War, 395-387
  - 231.45 Cnidus, 394
  - 231.5 Coronea, 394
  - 231.55 Peace of Antalcidas, 387
  - 231.6 War between Sparta and Thebes, 378-371
  - 231.7 Naxos, 376
  - 231.75 Tegyra, 375
  - 231.8 Leuctra, 371
  - 231.87 Mantinea, 362
  - 231.9.A-Z Biography, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 231.9.C6 Conon, Athenian general
- 232.5 Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip, 359-336 B.C.
  - Sources and documents
  - 233 General works
  - 233.2 General special
    - Including the Corinthian League
  - 233.25 Pamphlets, etc.
  - 233.3 Operations in Chalcidice and Thrace, 358-357
  - 233.35 Social War, 357-355
  - 233.4 Sacred War, 356-346
  - 233.45 Fall of Olynthus, 348
  - 233.5 Subjugation of Thrace, 342-341
  - 233.55 Amphissian War, 339-338
  - 233.6 Chaeronea, 338
  - 233.7.A-Z Other special events, A-Z
  - 233.8.A-Z Biography, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 233.8.P6 Phocion
- 234.A1 Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C.
  - Sources and documents

## Ancient Greece

## History

## By period

Alexander the Great, 336-323 B.C. -- Continued

234.A3-Z

General works

234.2

General special

234.25

Pamphlets, etc.

234.3

Iconography. Personality, etc.

234.31

Amphictyonic Council, 336

234.33

Campaigns in Thrace and Illyria, 335

234.34

Destruction of Thebes, 335

234.35

Battle of the Granicus, 334

234.37

Conquest of Asia Minor, 334-333

234.38

Issus, 333

234.4

Siege of Tyre, 332

234.45

Conquest of Egypt, 332

Cf. DT92+ Alexander and Ptolemies, 332-330 B.C.

234.5

Gaugamela (Arbela), 331

234.53

Capture of Babylon and Susa, 331

234.55

Capture of Persepolis, 330

234.57

Conquest of Bactria and Sogdiana, 328

234.6

Invasion of India, 327-325

234.65

Mutiny at Opis, 324

234.7.A-Z

Other special events, A-Z

234.9.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.

Sources and documents

235.A1

General works

235.A2

History and criticism of sources

235.A3-Z

General works

235.3

General special

323-281. Macedonian hegemony. Struggles of the Diadochi

Cf. DF261.M2 Macedonia

235.4

General works

235.45

General special

Biography and memoirs

235.47

Collective

235.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

235.48.P9

Pyrrhus, King of Epirus

235.5

Lamian War, 323-322

235.7

Athenian Revolution, 286

280-220. Aetolian and Achaean leagues

236

General works

236.3

General special

236.4

Galatian Invasion, 279-278

236.5

Chremonidean War, 267-262

236.7

Pamphlets, etc.

237.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

237.A6

Antigonus Gonatas

237.A7

Aratus of Sicyon

220-146. Macedonian wars and Roman conquest

Cf. DG250+ Ancient Rome, 753-27 B.C.

238

General works

238.3

General special

238.7

Pamphlets, etc.

## Ancient Greece

## History

## By period

Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.

323-281. Macedonian hegemony. Struggles of the Diadochi

220-146. Macedonian wars and Roman conquest -- Continued

238.9.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

238.9.P4

Perseus, King of Macedonia

238.9.P5

Philip V, King of Macedonia

Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D.

239

General works

240

General special

241

Pamphlets, etc.

## Local history and description

251

Territories, colonies, regions, etc. (in combinations)

For particular tribes and people see DF136.A+

261.A-Z

Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z

Cf. DS156.A+ Ancient states of Asia Minor

261.A17

Achaëa. Akhaia

261.A177

Aegean Sea Region

Including islands of the Aegean

Cf. DF895+ General history and description

Cf. DS51.A+ Turkish islands of the Aegean

261.A18

Aegina

261.A2

Aetolia

261.A26

Aineia

Akhaia see DF261.A17

261.A34

Akanthos

261.A36

Akra Soúion

261.A37

Akrofirí Peninsula

261.A39

Alikí

261.A4

Almyros

261.A47

Amphipolis

261.A5

Andros (Island)

261.A65

Argolis Peninsula

261.A68

Arkadia

261.A7

Asine

Athens see DF275+

261.A8

Attica. Attikí

261.A93

Avdēra

261.B5

Boeotia. Voiotia

261.B7

Bosporus (Kingdom)

261.B77

Brauron

261.C28

Caria

261.C34

Central Greece and Euboea

261.C36

Cephalonia

261.C38

Chalcidice Peninsula

261.C4

Chalcis

261.C42

Chalkis (Extinct city)

261.C44

Chios Island

261.C5

Claros

261.C6

Clazomenae

261.C64

Corfu Island

261.C64

Corfu Island. Kerkyra

261.C65

Corinth

261.C7

Cos (Island)

## Ancient Greece

## Local history and description

## Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 261.C8 Crete  
 261.C93 Cyclades. Kyklades  
     Class here works on the Cyclades collectively  
     For works on an individual island, see the island, e.g. Naxos Island, DF261.N34
- 261.D3 Delos (Island)  
 261.D35 Delphi  
 261.D36 Demetrias  
 261.D38 Dervéni  
 261.D53 Dion (Pieria)  
 261.D6 Dodona  
 261.E25 Edessa  
     Eileithyia Cave see DF261.T86
- 261.E3 Elatea  
 261.E4 Eleusis  
 261.E413 Eleutherna  
 261.E42 Elis  
 261.E5 Ephesus  
 261.E6 Epidaurus  
 261.E65 Epirus  
     For Northern Epirus (Albania) see DR996.E64
- 261.E7 Eretria  
 261.E9 Euboea  
 261.F5 Flious  
 261.G6 Gonnoi  
 261.G62 Gořitsa  
 261.G64 Gortyna  
 261.H15 Hagia Triada Site  
 261.H25 Halieis  
 261.H32 Hephaisteia  
 261.I34 Ialysos  
 261.I36 Idaean Cave  
 261.I37 Ierapetra  
 261.I58 Iolkos  
 261.I6 Ionian Islands  
 261.I85 Isthmia  
 261.I87 Ithaca Island  
 261.K34 Kalydon (Extinct city)  
 261.K37 Karpathos (Municipality)  
 261.K377 Kastellorizo (Island). Megisti  
 261.K38 Kastelos (Chania, Crete)  
 261.K4 Kavousi  
 261.K45 Kekhriai  
     Kerkyra see DF261.C64
- 261.K5 Kleitor  
 261.K55 Knossos  
 261.K67 Korinthia  
     Kyklades see DF261.C93
- 261.K87 Kymē (Euboea Island)  
 261.K9 Kynouria  
 261.L2 Lakōnia  
 261.L3 Larissa  
 261.L34 Lathouresa  
 261.L44 Léntas



## Ancient Greece

## Local history and description

## Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 261.L49  | Lesbos Island                                       |
| 261.L53  | Leukantion  |
| 261.L56  | Limnos (Greece : Municipality)                      |
| 261.L63  | Locris  |
| 261.M2   | Macedonia   |
|          | For modern Greek Macedonia see DF901.M3             |
|          | For modern Bulgarian Macedonia see DR95.B55         |
|          | For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see DR2152+ |
|          | Cf. DF232.5+ Greek history                          |
| 261.M3   | Mantineia   |
| 261.M34  | Maronea   |
| 261.M39  | Megalo Nisi Galanis                                 |
| 261.M4   | Megalopolis   |
| 261.M43  | Megara  |
|          | Megisti see DF261.K377                              |
| 261.M44  | Merenda   |
| 261.M45  | Messēnia  |
| 261.M46  | Metapontum  |
| 261.M465 | Methana Peninsula                                   |
| 261.M47  | Methydrion  |
| 261.M49  | Midea   |
| 261.M5   | Miletus   |
| 261.M55  | Mithimna  |
|          | Morea see DF261.P3                                  |
| 261.M9   | Myrina  |
| 261.N3   | Naucratis   |
| 261.N34  | Naxos Island  |
| 261.N45  | Nemea   |
| 261.N48  | New Halos   |
| 261.N55  | Nikopolis   |
| 261.O47  | Oiniadai  |
| 261.O5   | Olympia   |
| 261.O53  | Olynthus  |
| 261.O57  | Omólion   |
| 261.O63  | Onchestos   |
| 261.O69  | Orchomenos (Arkadia, Greece)                        |
| 261.O7   | Orchomenus (Voiōtia, Greece)                        |
| 261.O75  | Oropos  |
| 261.O77  | Orthagoria  |
| 261.P2   | Paros   |
| 261.P27  | Pella   |
| 261.P3   | Peloponnesus  |
| 261.P48  | Phaselis  |
| 261.P5   | Pherae  |
| 261.P53  | Philippi  |
| 261.P55  | Phōkis. Phocis                                      |
| 261.P56  | Phylla  |
| 261.P57  | Plataea   |
| 261.P6   | Potidaea  |
| 261.P64  | Potidaion   |
| 261.P8   | Priene  |
| 261.P94  | Pylos (Eleia, Greece)                               |
| 261.P97  | Pyrgouthi Site                                      |

## Ancient Greece

## Local history and description

## Separate states, territories, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 261.R43 Rhamnous Site
- 261.R47 Rhodes
- 261.S16 Salamis (Island)
- 261.S2 Samos
- 261.S3 Samothrace
- 261.S45 Serrai (Eparchy)
- 261.S55 Simi
- 261.S56 Sindos
- 261.S8 Sparta
- 261.T15 Tanagra
- 261.T2 Thasos
- 261.T3 Thebes
- 261.T4 Thera
- 261.T45 Therme
- 261.T48 Thesprōtia
- 261.T49 Thessalonikē
- 261.T5 Thessaly
- 261.T6 Thrace
  - For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75
  - For general works on Thrace see DR50+
  - For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
  - For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5
- 261.T64 Tinos
- 261.T75 Torone
- 261.T8 Troezen
- 261.T86 Tsoútsouros
  - Including Eileithyia Cave
- 261.V2 Vari
- 261.V28 Vergina
- 261.V3 Veroia
- 261.V55 Villa of Herodes Atticus Site (Kato Doliana)
- 261.V56 Vitsa
- Voiotia see DF261.B5
- 261.V74 Vrokastro Site
- Athens
  - Cf. DF624 Medieval Athens
  - Cf. DF915+ Modern Athens
- Antiquities. Culture
  - General works
  - Political antiquities
- History
  - General works
  - Historiography
- Localities, buildings, etc., A-Z
  - Academy Site
  - Acropolis
  - Agora
  - Asklepieion
  - Basilicas
  - Ceramicus. Kerameikos
  - Erechtheum
  - Hephaisteion
  - Long Walls

## Ancient Greece

## Local history and description

## Athens

## Localities, buildings, etc., A-Z -- Continued

287.M65 Monument of Philopappus  
 287.O28 Odeion of Herodes Atticus  
 287.O3 Odeum of Pericles  
 287.O48 Olympieion  
 287.P3 Parthenon  
 287.P4 Piraeus  
 287.P6 Pnyx  
 287.P75 Propylaea  
 287.S27 Sanctuary of the Nymph  
 287.S74 Stoa of Attalos  
 287.S745 Stoa of Eumenes  
 287.S75 Stoa Poecile  
 287.T5 Tholos  
 287.T66 Tourkovouni  
 287.T68 Tower of the Winds  
 287.W3 Walls

## Other special

## Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

## Cf. DF750+ General Greek history

501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

501.5 Congresses. Conferences, etc.

## Sources and documents

503 General works

504 Pamphlets, etc.

504.5 General works

## Historiography

505 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

505.5 Collective

505.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

505.7.J6 Joannes Malalas

505.7.P7 Procopius, of Caesarea

## Study and teaching

505.8 General works

505.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

506 General works

506.5 Rulers, kings, etc.

518 Historical geography

519 Description and travel

520 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DF895+

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

521 General works

531 General special

(541) Special topics (not A-Z)

For specific periods, see the period or reign

## Ethnography

## Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

## Ethnography -- Continued

- 542 General works
- 542.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 542.4.B84 Bulgarians
- 542.4.S62 Slavs
- 542.4.T87 Turkic peoples
- 543 Military history
- 544 Naval history
- 545 Political history
- Foreign and general relations
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DF547.A+
- 546 General works
- 547.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- 548 Empire and papacy
  - Cf. BX1171 Roman Catholic Church and Byzantine Empire
  - Cf. D133 Church and state (Medieval Europe)
- History
  - General works
    - Through 1800. Chronicles
    - Byzantine
    - Other
    - 1801-
  - Compendis
  - Pamphlets, etc.
  - Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057
    - General works
    - Pamphlets, etc.
    - 323-527
      - Class here only history specifically Eastern
      - For general history see DG315
- 555 General works
- 556 General special
- 557 Constantine the Great, 323-337
- 558 Constantius II, 337-361
- 559 Valens, 364-378
- 560 Theodosius I, 379-395
- 561 Arcadius, 395-408
- Theodosius II, 408-450
  - General works
  - 562 Pulcheria, 414-453
    - Co-empress and sister of Theodosius II
  - 562.6 Eudocia, Consort of Theodosius II
  - 563 Marcian, 450-457
  - 564 Leo I, 457-474
  - 565 Leo II, 474
  - 566 Zeno, 474-475/491
  - 567 Anastasius I, 491-518
  - 568 Justin, 518-527
  - 527-1057
    - General works see DF553+
  - 527-720
    - General works
    - Justinian I, 527-565
    - General works on life and reign

## Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

## History

## Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057

## 527-1057

## 527-720

Justinian I, 527-565 -- Continued

Theodora, Consort of Justinian I

572.5  
572.8.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

572.8.B4

Belisarius

573

Justin II, 565-578

573.2

Tiberius II, 578-582

573.5

Maurice, 582-602

573.8

Phocas, 602-610

574

Heraclius, 610-641

575

Constantine III and Heracleonas, 641

575.3

Constans II, 641-668

575.7

Constantine IV Pogonatus, 668-685

576

Justinian II Rhinotmetus, 685-695/711

576.5

Leontius, 695-698

576.8

Tiberius III Apsimar, 698-705

Justinian II (restored), 705-711 see DF576

578

Philippicus Bardanes, 711-713

578.5

Anastasius II, 713-716

579

Theodosius III, 716-717

## 720-886. Iconoclasts

581

General works

Biography and memoirs

581.3

Collective

581.32.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

582

Leo III the Isaurian, 717-741

583

Constantine V Copronymus, 741-775

584

Leo IV Chozar, 775-780

585

Constantine VI, 780-797

586

Irene, 797-802

586.2

Nicephorus I, 802-811

586.4

Stauracius, 811

586.5

Michael I Rhangabe, 811-813

586.7

Leo V the Armenian, 813-820

586.9

Michael II, 820-829

587

Theophilus, 829-842

588

Michael III, 842-867

589

Basil I, 867-886

## 886-1057

590

Sources and documents

591

General works

Biography and memoirs

591.3

Collective

591.32.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

591.35.A-Z

Local, A-Z

592

Leo VI the Philosopher, 886-911

593

Constance VII Porphyrogenitus, 912-959. Alexander, 912-913 (Co-emperor).

Romanus I Lecapenus, 920-944 (Co-emperor)

594

Romanus II, 959-963

Basil II Bulgaroctonus, 963-1025

595

General works

595.5

Nicephorus II Phocas, 963-969

## Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

## History

## Eastern Empire, 323/476-1057

527-1057

886-1057

Basil II Bulgaroctonus, 963-1025 -- Continued

595.7

John I Zimisces, 969-976

596

Constantine VIII, 1026-1028

596.5

Romanus III Argyrus, 1028-1041

597

Michael IV the Paphlagonian, 1034-1041

597.5

Michael V Calaphates, 1041-1042

598

Constantine IX Monomachus, 1042-1054

599

Theodora, 1054-1056

599.5

Michael VI Stratoticus, 1056-1057

1057-1453

599.8

Sources and documents

General works

Through 1800. Chronicles

600

Byzantine

600.5

Other

601

1801-

601.3

Pamphlets, etc.

602

Isaac I Comnenus, 1057-1059

602.5

Constantine X Ducas, 1059-1067

602.7

Romanus IV Diogenes, 1067-1071

603

Michael VII Parapinaces, 1071-1078

604

Nicephorus III Botaniates, 1078-1081

Alexius I Comnenus, 1081-1118

605

General works

605.3

Anna Comnena, Princess

606

John II Comnenus, 1118-1143

607

Manuel I Comnenus, 1143-1180

608

Alexius II Comnenus, 1180-1183

608.3

Andronicus I Comnenus, 1183-1185

608.5

Isaac II Angelus, 1185-1195, 1203-1204

608.7

Alexius III Angelus, 1195-1203

608.8

Alexius IV Angelus, 1203-1204

608.9

Alexius V Ducas, 1204

609

Empire of Trebizond, 1204-1461

1204-1261. Latin Empire

610

Sources and documents

General works

610.8

Through 1800. Chronicles

611

1801-

613

Constitution and organization

614

Baldwin I, 1204-1205

615

Henry, 1205-1216

616

Peter, 1217-1219

617

Robert, 1219-1228

618

Baldwin II, 1228-1261

619

Fall of Empire, 1261

Individual states and empires

622

Thessalonica (Thessalonike)

623

Achaia-Morea

624

Athens

Nicaea

## Medieval Greece. Byzantine Empire, 323-1453

## History

## 1057-1453

## 1204-1261. Latin Empire

## Individual states and empires

## Nicaea -- Continued

625

## General works

626

Theodore I Lascaris, 1204-1222

626.3

John III Ducas, 1222-1254

626.5

Theodore II Lascaris, 1254-1258

626.7

John IV Lascaris, 1258-1259

626.9

Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1259-1261

628.A-Z

## Other mainland states, A-Z

629.A-Z

## Island states, A-Z

e.g.

629.A7

## Archipelago

## 1261-1453. Palaeologi

630

## Sources and documents

## General works

631.A2

## Byzantine

631.A3-Z

## Other

632

## General special

633.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

e.g.

633.A8

## Asia Minor

## Biography and memoirs

633.3

## Collective

633.32.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

635

Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1261-1282

Andronicus II Palaeologus, 1282-1328

636

## General works

636.5

Catalan Grand Company, 1302-1311

637

Andronicus III Palaeologus, 1328-1341

638

John V Palaeologus, 1341-1391

John VI Cantacuzenus, 1347-1354 (Coregent)

Andronicus IV, 1376-1379 (Rival emperor)

639

Manuel II Palaeologus, 1391-1425

John VII Palaeologus, 1398-1402 (Coregent)

641

John VIII Palaeologus, 1425-1448

642

Constantine XI Dragases, 1448-1453

## 1453. Fall of Constantinople

Cf. DR502 Turkish accounts

## Through 1800

645

## Byzantine accounts

647

## Other

649

## 1801-

## Modern Greece

701

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

703

## Sources and documents

## Collected works

705

## Several authors

706

## Individual authors

714

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

715

## Place names

716

## Guidebooks

717

## General works. Compendis

- Modern Greece -- Continued
- 719 Monumental and picturesque
- 720 Geography
- Description and travel
- 720.5 History of travel
- 721 1453-1820
- 723 1821-1829
- 725 1830-1900
- 726 1901-1950
- 727 1951-1980
- 728 1981-
- Antiquities see DF75+; DF521+
- 741 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 745 General works
- 747.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 747.A3 Albanians
- 747.A5 Americans
- 747.A67 Armenians
- 747.A68 Aromanians
- 747.B8 Bulgarians
- 747.C97 Cypriots
- 747.G4 Germans
- 747.M3 Macedonians
- 747.M87 Muslims
- 747.N54 Nigerians
- 747.P65 Pomaks
- 747.R66 Romanians
- Romanies see DX232
- 747.R8 Russians
- 747.S2 Sarakatsans
- 747.S8 Suliotes
- 747.S94 Swedes
- 747.T75 Tsakonians
- 747.T8 Turks
- 748 Greeks in foreign countries (General)
- For Greeks in a particular country, see the country
- History
- Including modern Greece, including ancient and medieval
- For ancient alone see DF213+
- For medieval alone see DF550+
- Biography (Collective)
- 750 General works
- 751 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 752 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 753 Public men
- 754 Women
- Historiography
- 755 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 755.5 Collective
- 755.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 755.8 General works
- 755.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Subarrange by author



## Modern Greece

## History -- Continued

- 757 General works
- 758 Compends
- 759 General special
- 760 Pamphlets, etc.
- 765 Military history
- 775 Naval history
- Political and diplomatic history
- 785 General works
- 787.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- Turkish rule, 1453-1821
- 801 General works
- 801.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 801.9.R4 Rhigas, Konstantinos
- 1821-
- 802 General works
- 1821-1913. 19th century
- 803 General works
- Biography and memoirs, A-Z
- 803.8 Collective
- 803.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- War of Independence, 1821-1829
- 804 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 804.7 Several authors
- 804.9 Individual authors
- 805 General works
- 805.5 Pictorial works
- 806 Personal narratives and contemporary accounts
- 807 Political and diplomatic history
- 809 Naval history
- 810.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
  - 810.M4 Mesolóngion, Siege of, 1825-1826
  - 810.N3 Navarino (Pilos, Pylos), Battle of, 1827
- 811.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 811.C38 Causes
  - 811.C64 Collectibles
  - 811.E36 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
  - Foreign participation
    - 811.F65 General works
    - 811.F652A-.F652Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 811.I54 Influence
  - 811.M43 Medical care
  - 811.P37 Paramilitary forces
  - 811.P48 Philikē Hetaireia
  - 811.P74 Prisoners and prisons
  - 811.R43 Refugees
  - 811.R44 Religious aspects
  - 811.S63 Social aspects
  - 811.T73 Tsakonians. Tsakonian military participation
  - 811.W64 Women
- 814 Pamphlets, etc.
- Biography

## Modern Greece

## History

## By period

## 1821-

## 1821-1913. 19th century

## War of Independence, 1821-1829

## Biography -- Continued

815.A2

## Collective

815.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

815.T7

## Tompazēs, Iakōbos

## Kapodistrias, 1827-1831

816

## Sources and documents

817

## General works

818

## Other

821

## 1831-1832

## Otho I, 1833-1862

823

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs

823.2

## Collective

823.3.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

823.5

## Pamphlets, etc.

823.6

## Acaranian Revolt, 1836

823.65

## Revolution, 1848

823.68

## Arta Revolt, 1854

823.7

## Revolution, 1862

## George I, 1863-1913

825

## General works on life and reign

825.3

## Pamphlets, etc.

826

## Annexation of Thessaly and Epirus, 1881

827

## War with Turkey, 1897

Cf. DR575 Turkey during war with Greece

## 1897-1913

831

## General works

831.5

## Military League coup d'état, 1909

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

832.A2

## Olga, Consort of George I

832.A3

## Nicolas, Prince of Greece

832.A5-Z

## Other, A-Z

## 20th-21st centuries

833

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

835

## Collective

836.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

836.C5

## Christopher, Prince of Greece

836.V3

## Venizelos, Eleutherios

## Constantine I, 1913-1917

837

## General works on life and reign

For reign, 1920-1922 see DF845

838

## Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

841

## Sophia, Consort of Constantine I

843

## Alexander, 1917-1920

## Constantine I, 1920-1922

For reign, 1913-1917 see DF837+

## Modern Greece

## History

## By period

1821-

20th-21st centuries

Constantine I, 1920-1922 -- Continued

845 General works on reign, 1920-1922

War with Turkey, 1921-1922

845.5 Sources and documents

845.52 General works

845.53.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

e.g.

845.53.I94 Izmir

Biography and memoirs

845.57 Collective

845.58.A-Z Individual, A-Z

847 George II, 1922-1924

For reign, 1935-1947 see DF849+

848 Republic, 1924-1935

George II, 1935-1947

For reign, 1922-1924 see DF847

849 General works on reign, 1935-1947

Civil War, 1944-1949

849.5 Sources and documents

849.52 General works

849.53.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

849.53.A84 Athens, Battle of, Athens, Greece, 1944-1945

849.53.E33 Edessa, Battle of, Edessa, Greece, 1948

849.53.H57 Histiaia, Battle of, Histiaia, Greece, 1944

849.53.K66 Konitsa, Battle of, Konitsa, Greece, 1947-1948

849.53.N38 Naoussa, Battle of, Naoussa, Emathia, Greece, 1949

849.54.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

849.54.A87 Atrocities

Including individual atrocities

849.54.C45 Children

849.54.C66 Concentration camps

849.54.P43 Peace

849.54.P75 Prisoners and prisons

849.54.S63 Social aspects

Biography and memoirs

849.57 Collective

849.58.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Paul I, 1947-1964

850 General works on life and reign

851 Phreiderikē, Consort of Paul I

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

851.3 Collective

851.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Constantine II, 1964-1967

852 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

852.3 Collective

852.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Period of military rule, 1967-1974

853 General works

Biography and memoirs

## Modern Greece

## History

## By period

1821-

20th-21st centuries

Period of military rule, 1967-1974

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

853.3

Collective

853.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Restoration of democracy, 1974-

854

General works

Biography and memoirs

854.3

Collective

854.32.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

Cf. DF251+ Local history and description of ancient Greece

895

Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean)

Cf. D972 European Orient

Cf. DF901.C9 Cyclades

901.A-Z

Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z

e.g.

901.A24

Achaia

901.A25

Achelous River Region

901.A33

Aegina

901.A38

Aigialeia

901.A6

Andros (Island)

Arcadia see DF901.A73

901.A73

Arkadia. Arcadia

901.A77

Athos, Mount

For Athos (Monasteries) see BX385.A8+

901.A8

Attica. Attiki

901.C4

Cephalonia

Chios see DF901.K55

901.C7

Corfu

901.C76

Cos. Kos

901.C78-.C89

Crete

901.C78

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

901.C786

Place names

901.C79

Biography (Collective)

901.C8

Description and travel

901.C815

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

901.C82

History

Antiquities and ancient history

Archaeological explorations see DF221.C8

General ancient history see DF261.C8

901.C825

Early and medieval

901.C826

826-961. Arab rule

901.C827

961-1204. Greek rule

901.C83

1204-1669. Venetian rule

Cf. DG678.2 Turkish wars, 1453-1571

Cf. DR534.2+ War of Candia, 1644-1669

901.C835

1669-1898. Turkish rule

19th century

901.C84

General works

901.C843

1821-1832

Cf. DF804+ Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829

## Modern Greece

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z

## Crete

## History

1669-1898. Turkish rule

19th century -- Continued

901.C8435

1832-1866

Including insurrections of 1841, 1856, and 1858

901.C85

Insurrection, 1866-1868

901.C851

Pamphlets, etc.

901.C855

Insurrection, 1895-1896

901.C857

1896-1897

Cf. DF827 War with Turkey, 1897

901.C86

1898-

901.C88A-.C88Z

Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

For cities see DF951.A+

901.C9

Cyclades. Kyklades

Cf. D972 European Orient

Cf. DR701.A2 Aegean Sea

901.D6

Dodecanese

901.D65

Doris

901.E44

Eleia

901.E6

Epirus

For Northern Epirus (Albania) see DR996.E64

901.E8

Euboea

901.G6

Gortynia

901.H9

Hydra

901.I4

Ikaria Island

901.I58-.I66

Ionian Islands

901.I58

Periodicals

901.I6

General works. Description and travel

901.I64

History

901.I642

1797-1815

901.I65

1815-1864. British protectorate

901.I66

1864-

901.I695

Ionian Sea

901.I8

Ithaca (Thiaki)

901.K25

Kálimnos Island

901.K27

Kápathos Island

901.K29

Kastellorizo Island

901.K3

Kastoria (Nomos)

901.K5

Khalkidhiki Peninsula

901.K55

Khios

901.K57

Kithira (Island)

Kos see DF901.C76

Kyklades see DF901.C9

901.L28

Lakonia

901.L35

Lemnos Island

901.L38

Lesbos Island

901.L4

Levkás (Island)

901.M3

Macedonia

For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2

For modern Bulgarian Macedonia see DR95.B55

For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see DR2152+

901.M34

Mani

## Modern Greece

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, islands, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 901.M532 Messēnia (Nomos)
- 901.M9 Mykonos (Island)
- 901.N3 Naxos (Island)
- 901.N57 Nisyro
- 901.O4 Oinousai Islands
- 901.O6 Olympus, Mount (Thessaly)
- 901.P24 Parnassus, Mount
- 901.P26 Paros
- 901.P27 Patmos
- 901.P3 Paxos
- 901.P4 Peloponnesus
- 901.P6 Poros
- Rhodes
  - 901.R4 Island
  - 901.R42 City
  - 901.R43A-.R43Z Other cities, A-Z
- 901.S34 Samos
- 901.S54 Simi Island
- 901.S6 Skyros
- 901.S66 Souli
- 901.S7 Spetsai (Island)
- 901.S9 Syros
- 901.T59 Telos Island
- 901.T6 Tenos
- 901.T65 Thasos (Island)
- 901.T67 Thera Island
- 901.T68 Thermopylae
- 901.T7 Thessaly
  - For archaeological exploration see DF221.T4
  - For general ancient history see DF261.T5
- 901.T75 Thrace (Western)
  - For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6
  - For general works on Thrace see DR50+
  - For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45
  - For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5
- 901.T754 Thyreatis
- 901.Z26 Zagori
- 901.Z3 Zakynthos Island. Zante
  - Zante see DF901.Z3
- Athens
  - 915 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 916 Gazetteers
  - 916.5 Guidebooks
  - 917 General works
  - Description
    - 918 Early through 1829
    - 919 1830-
  - Antiquities see DF275+
  - 920 Social life and customs. Culture
  - History
    - Including medieval and modern Athens treated together
  - 921 General works
    - Ancient see DF285+

## Modern Greece

## Local history and description

## Athens

## History -- Continued

922

Medieval to 1453

Cf. DF624 Athens (Latin Empire)

923

1453-1829

924

1830-1900

925

1901-

930.A-Z

Localities. Sections, districts, etc., A-Z

## Buildings

935

General works

936.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

951.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

951.G2

Galaxidi (Galaxeidion)

951.I5

Iōannina (Janina)

951.N4

Néa Erithraïa

951.T45

Thessalonike. Salonika

## History of Italy

For the general history of Italy, including ancient Rome see DG466+

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

11 Periodicals. Serials

12 Societies

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

12.2 General works

12.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z

12.5 Congresses

13 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors

Collected works

14 Several authors

15 Individual authors

16 Dictionaries

Geography. Description and travel

Cf. G83+ History of ancient geography

Dictionaries see DG16

General works

27 Classical authors (Translations)

For texts, see PA

Itineraria. Roman roads

Including bridges

For Roman roads and bridges in specific countries other than Italy, see the country in subclasses DA-DT

28 General works

28.5 General special

29.A-Z Individual, A-Z

29.A4 Amerina, Via

29.A55 Annia, Via

29.A56 Annia Popilia, Via (Capua and Reggio di Calabria)

29.A6 Appian Way (Via Appia)

29.A74 Ardeatina, Via

29.A94 Augusta, Via

29.A96 Aurelia, Via

29.C37 Cassian Way

29.C5 Claudia Augusta, Via

29.C53 Claudia Braccianese, Via. Via Clodia

Clodia, Via see DG29.C53

29.E34 Egnatia, Via

29.F34 Faentina, Via

29.F47 Ferentina, Via

29.F53 Flaminia, Via

29.J85 Julia Augusta, Via (Italy and Austria)

29.L33 Labicana, Via

29.L38 Latina, Via

29.N65 Nomentana, Via

29.O88 Ostiense, Via

29.P66 Pompeia, Via

29.P67 Postumia, Via

29.P74 Prenestina, Via

29.R43 Regina, Via

29.S2 Sacra, Via

29.S24 Salaria, Via

29.S48 Severiana, Via

29.T53 Tiberina, Via

29.T722 Traiana, Via



## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Geography. Description and travel

## General works

## Itineraria. Roman roads

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

29.T87

Tuscalana, Via

29.V35

Valeria, Via

## Modern authors

30

## General works

31

## General special

41

## Travel

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, etc.

For works on the antiquities of the Roman period, see the history of the specific place

51

## North

52

## Central. Latium

53

## South

## Other

55.A-Z

## Regions in Italy, A-Z

For ancient cities and city regions see DG61+

Cf. DG87 Provinces, colonies, municipia (General)

55.A27

Abruzzo

55.A32

Accesa Lake

55.A34

Adriatic Coast Region

55.A35

Aemilia

Aeoliae Insulae see DG55.L55

55.A42

Agri River Valley

55.A43

Agrigento (Province)

55.A45

Alban Hills

55.A46

Albegna Valley

55.A47

Alps

55.A53

Amiata, Monte

55.A63

Apennines

55.A65

Apulia

55.A76

Arno River Valley

55.A83

Ascoli Piceno (Province)

55.B34

Bari (Province)

55.B36

Basilicata

55.B4

Belluno

55.B62

Bologna (Province)

55.B63

Bolsena, Lake

55.B64

Bolzano (Province)

55.B67

Bracciano, Lake

(55.B72)

Bressanone Region

see DG70.B82

55.B74

Brindisi (Province)

55.C26

Calabria

55.C263

Calatino

55.C265

Caltagirone

55.C266

Caltanissetta (Province)

55.C267

Calvana Mountains

55.C27

Camonica Valley

55.C28

Campagna di Roma

55.C3

Campania

55.C32

Carpino River Plain

55.C33

Casentino Valley

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, etc.

## Other

## Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 55.C335  | Cassibile Region                                   |
| 55.C34   | Castellier degli Elleri Mountain                   |
| 55.C36   | Castelporziano, Tenuta di                          |
| 55.C37   | Catania Plain                                      |
| 55.C38   | Catanzaro (Province)                               |
|          | Including Isthmus of Catanzaro                     |
| 55.C45   | Chiana River and Valley                            |
| 55.C454  | Chianti  |
| 55.C57   | Circeo Mountain Region                             |
| 55.C63   | Como (Province)                                    |
| 55.C64   | Conca River Valley                                 |
| 55.C646  | Corno River Region (Friuli-Venezia Giulia)         |
| 55.C65   | Cosenza (Province)                                 |
| 55.C73   | Crati River Valley                                 |
| 55.C87   | Curone Valley                                      |
| 55.E35   | Egadi Islands                                      |
| 55.E45   | Elba   |
| 55.E48   | Elsa Valley  |
| 55.E54   | Emilia-Romagna                                     |
| 55.E87   | Etruria. Tuscany                                   |
|          | Cf. DG222.5+ Etruscans                             |
| 55.E89   | Euganean Hills                                     |
| 55.F47   | Ferrara Region                                     |
| 55.F53   | Fiora River Valley                                 |
| 55.F54   | Florence (Province)                                |
| 55.F55   | Foglia River Valley                                |
| 55.F57   | Forum Julii (Friuli)                               |
|          | Cf. DG975.F85 Friuli (City)                        |
| 55.F73   | Friuli (Region)                                    |
| 55.F74   | Friuli-Venezia Giulia                              |
| 55.F76   | Frosinone (Province)                               |
| 55.F83   | Fucino Basin                                       |
| 55.G37   | Garda, Lake  |
| 55.G377  | Garza River Valley                                 |
| 55.G53   | Giannutri  |
| 55.G73   | Grado Lagoon                                       |
| 55.G77   | Grosseto (Province)                                |
| 55.I82   | Ischia Island                                      |
|          | Isthmus of Catanzaro see DG55.C38                  |
|          | Lavoro, Terra di see DG55.T47                      |
| 55.L37   | Latina (Province)                                  |
| (55.L38) | Latium. Lazio                                      |
|          | see DG52   |
| 55.L5    | Liguria  |
| 55.L55   | Lipari Islands. Aeoliae Insulae                    |
|          | Including individual islands, e. g. Vulcano Island |
| 55.L57   | Liri River Valley                                  |
| 55.L58   | Livorno (Province)                                 |
| 55.L6    | Lombardy   |
| 55.M25   | Macerata (Province)                                |
| 55.M28   | Maggiore, Lake, Region                             |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, etc.

## Other

## Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| 55.M3   | Magna Graecia                  |
| 55.M35  | Mantua (Province)              |
| 55.M37  | Marches                        |
| 55.M38  | Maremma                        |
| 55.M43  | Messina, Strait of, Region     |
| 55.M45  | Metauro Valley                 |
| 55.M63  | Modena (Province)              |
| 55.M65  | Molise                         |
| 55.M84  | Mugello Valley                 |
| 55.N47  | Nera River Valley              |
| 55.N66  | Non Valley                     |
| 55.N68  | Novara                         |
| 55.N86  | Nuoro Province                 |
| 55.O36  | Ofanto River Valley            |
| 55.O73  | Orbetello Lagoon Region        |
| 55.O74  | Orcia River Valley             |
| 55.P35  | Palmeto, Monte                 |
| 55.P38  | Pavia (Province)               |
| 55.P44  | Peligna Valley                 |
| 55.P48  | Pesaro e Urbino (Province)     |
| 55.P5   | Phlegraean Plain               |
| 55.P53  | Piacenza (Province)            |
| 55.P55  | Piedmont                       |
| 55.P57  | Pisa (Province)                |
| 55.P6   | Po Valley                      |
| 55.P65  | Policastro Gulf region         |
| 55.P66  | Pontine Marshes                |
| 55.P67  | Potenza River Valley           |
| 55.P68  | Pozzuoli Gulf                  |
| 55.P73  | Prato (Province)               |
|         | Puglia see DG55.A65            |
| 55.R38  | Ravenna (Province)             |
| 55.R49  | Reggio di Calabria (Province)  |
| 55.R5   | Reggio Emilia (Province)       |
| 55.R54  | Rieti (Province)               |
| 55.R65  | Romagna                        |
| 55.R66  | Rome (Province)                |
| 55.S13  | Sabbia Valley                  |
| 55.S135 | Sabina                         |
| 55.S136 | Saccisica                      |
| 55.S16  | Salentina Peninsula            |
| 55.S163 | Salerno (Province)             |
| 55.S165 | Salto River Valley             |
| 55.S17  | Samnium (Sannio)               |
| 55.S173 | Samoggia River Valley          |
| 55.S2   | Sardinia                       |
| 55.S48  | Sibari Plain                   |
| 55.S5   | Sicilia                        |
|         | Including Sicans, Siculi, etc. |
| 55.S54  | Siena (Province)               |
| 55.S56  | Sinni River Valley             |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, etc.

## Other

## Regions in Italy, A-Z -- Continued

- 55.S85 Susa Valley
- 55.S9 Syracuse
- 55.T36 Tammara River Valley
- 55.T467 Teramo (Province)
- 55.T47 Terra di Lavoro
- 55.T52 Tiber River Valley
- 55.T72 Trapani (Province)
- 55.T73 Trentino-Alto Adige
- 55.T76 Tronto River Valley
- 55.T86 Turbido River Valley
- 55.T87 Turin (Province)
- Tuscany see DG55.E87
- 55.T95 Tyrrhenian Sea Region
- 55.U45 Ufita River Valley
- 55.U63 Umbria
- 55.V34 Valle d'Aosta
- 55.V37 Varese (Province)
- 55.V45 Veneto
- 55.V47 Venice (Province)
- 55.V49 Versilia Plain
- 55.V5 Vesuvius Region
- 55.V57 Viterbo (Province)
- Vulcano Island see DG55.L55
- 55.V59 Vivara Island
- 59.A-Z Regions outside of Italy, A-Z

Prefer local history for material relating to the history of individual countries in the Roman period (except for such regions as do not correspond to modern geographical divisions), e.g., DA145+ Roman period in England

Cf. DG87 Provinces, colonies, municipa (General, including antiquities)

- 59.A2 General works
- 59.A34 Achaia
- 59.A4 Africa
- 59.A8 Asia
- 59.B44 Belgica
- 59.C9 Cyrene
- 59.D3 Dacia
  - Cf. DR239.2 Dacians
- 59.D4 Dalmatia
- 59.D43 Danube River Valley
- 59.E64 Epirus Vetus
- 59.G2 Gallia
- Hispania see DP94+
- 59.I15 Iberia
- 59.I2 Illyria
  - Cf. DR39.5 Illyrians
- 59.M3 Mauretania
- 59.M7 Moesia
- 59.M74 Moselle River and Valley
- 59.N37 Narbonensis
- 59.N7 Noricum
- 59.P2 Pannonia

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Regions, provinces, etc.

## Other

## Regions outside of Italy, A-Z -- Continued

59.R5

Rhaetia

Rhine Valley see DD801.R7+

Sardinia see DG55.S2

Scythia Minor see DR281.D5

Sicilia see DG55.S5

59.S9

Syria

## Rome (City) to 476

Including description, antiquities, views, etc.

For Rome (Province) see DG55.R66

For modern, including medieval see DG803+

For architectural works with texts see NA310+

61

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

62

Guidebooks. Outlines, etc.

## General works

62.5

Through 1800

63

1801-

63.5

## Preservation

64

## Minor works. Special (not A-Z)

Including exhibitions, models, photographs, pictures, etc.

65

## Archaeological discoveries

## Sections, districts, etc.

66

## Colles, montes, etc.

Including Capitoline Hill, Palatine Hill, etc.

66.5

## Forum Romanum

66.8

## Graecostasis

67

## Gates (Portae). Walls, aqueducts, bridges, etc.

## Buildings

Cf. DG133 Temples, altars, etc.

68

## General works

68.1

## Individual buildings (not A-Z)

Including Colosseum, Septizonium, Thermae Agrippae, etc.

69

## Other special

Including Arch of Titus, Lapis niger in the Comitium Flaminia, etc.

70.A-Z

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

For modern history, including ancient and medieval see DG975.A+

70.A1

## General works

70.A15

Abaceno (Extinct city)

70.A17

Abbasanta

70.A24

Acquarossa

70.A25

Acquavina (Siena)

70.A253

Acquaviva delle Fonti

70.A257

Adrano (Adranon)

70.A26

Adria

70.A27

Aesernia (Isernia)

70.A3

Agrigentum (Agrigento, Girgenti)

70.A47

Akrai (Palazzollo Acreide)

70.A53

Alba Fucens. Alba Funcentia

70.A533

Alba Longa

70.A534

Alba Pompeia (Alba)

70.A535

Albanella

70.A537

Albenga

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 70.A54  | Albintimilium                 |
|         | Alburnus see DG70.C3124       |
| 70.A545 | Alesa. Halaesa                |
| 70.A548 | Alia                          |
| 70.A55  | Alife                         |
| 70.A57  | Altinum (Altino)              |
| 70.A573 | Amelia                        |
| 70.A576 | Amiternum                     |
| 70.A578 | Anagni                        |
| 70.A58  | Ancona                        |
| 70.A583 | Angera                        |
| 70.A585 | Anguillara Sabazia            |
|         | Ansedonia (Cosa) see DG70.C63 |
| 70.A59  | Antium. Anzio                 |
|         | Antemnae see DG66             |
| 70.A595 | Aprilia                       |
|         | Anzio see DG70.A59            |
| 70.A6   | Aquileia                      |
| 70.A63  | Aquinum (Aquino)              |
| 70.A7   | Arcevia                       |
| 70.A72  | Ardea                         |
| 70.A725 | Ariccia                       |
| 70.A73  | Arona                         |
| 70.A74  | Arretium (Arezzo)             |
| 70.A75  | Artena                        |
| 70.A753 | Artimino                      |
| 70.A76  | Ascoli Piceno                 |
| 70.A77  | Ascoli Satriano               |
| 70.A774 | Asolo                         |
| 70.A775 | Assisi                        |
| 70.A776 | Asti                          |
| 70.A78  | Atella                        |
| 70.A79  | Attigio                       |
| 70.A83  | Augustanus Laurentium         |
| 70.B155 | Baggiovara                    |
| 70.B16  | Bagno di Romagna              |
| 70.B17  | Bagnolo San Vito              |
|         | Including Forcello Site       |
| 70.B22  | Baia                          |
| 70.B27  | Balone Site                   |
| 70.B32  | Baratti                       |
| 70.B33  | Barcola                       |
| 70.B335 | Bari                          |
| 70.B34  | Barletta                      |
| 70.B36  | Basta                         |
| 70.B4   | Belluno                       |
| 70.B42  | Bene Vagienna                 |
| 70.B43  | Beneventum (Benevento)        |
| 70.B44  | Bergamo                       |
| 70.B47  | Biella                        |
| 70.B49  | Bisignano                     |
| 70.B5   | Bithia                        |
| 70.B52  | Bitonto                       |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 70.B53   | Blanda   |
| 70.B54   | Blera  |
| 70.B7    | Bologna  |
|          | Bolsena see DG70.V64                             |
| 70.B72   | Bomarzo  |
| 70.B74   | Borore   |
| 70.B75   | Boscoreale                                       |
|          | Bovillae (Extinct city) see DG70.F729            |
| 70.B78   | Bovino   |
| 70.B79   | Breno  |
| 70.B798  | Brescello (Brixillum, Brixellum)                 |
| 70.B8    | Brescia  |
| 70.B82   | Bressanone                                       |
| 70.B83   | Brindisi   |
|          | Brixellum see DG70.B798                          |
|          | Brixillum see DG70.B798                          |
| 70.B865  | Buca   |
|          | Buccino see DG70.V63                             |
| 70.B87   | Budrio   |
| 70.C1114 | Caccamo  |
| 70.C116  | Caelia (Bari Province)                           |
| (70.C12) | Caere  |
|          | see DG70.C39                                     |
| 70.C125  | Cagliari   |
|          | Including Tuvixeddu Site, Vico III Lanusei Site  |
| 70.C127  | Caiazzo  |
| 70.C13   | Cairano  |
| 70.C14   | Calatia  |
| 70.C15   | Cales (Calvi Risorta)                            |
| 70.C16   | Calvatone  |
| 70.C17   | Camarina   |
| 70.C1726 | Campagna   |
| 70.C173  | Campanella Point                                 |
| 70.C1733 | Campassini Site                                  |
| 70.C1734 | Campoli  |
|          | Campo della Fiera Site see DG70.O78              |
| 70.C1735 | Canar di San Pietro Polesine Site                |
| 70.C1738 | Cannae   |
| 70.C174  | Canosa di Puglia                                 |
| 70.C176  | Capannori  |
| 70.C18   | Capena   |
| 70.C19   | Capiago Intimiano                                |
| 70.C195  | Capo d'Orlando                                   |
| 70.C197  | Capracotta                                       |
| 70.C2    | Capri  |
| 70.C25   | Capua  |
|          | Including Santa Maria Capua Vetere               |
| 70.C257  | Carlino  |
| 70.C26   | Carrara  |
| 70.C263  | Carseoli (Carsoli, L'Aquila Province)            |
| 70.C265  | Carsulae (Carsoli, Extinct city, Terni Province) |
| 70.C268  | Casalmoro  |
| 70.C27   | Cascia   |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 70.C28    | Casignana                       |
| 70.C29    | Cassana                         |
| 70.C296   | Casteggio                       |
| 70.C3     | Castel di Decima                |
| 70.C3115  | Castel Giorgio                  |
| 70.C312   | Castel Volturno                 |
| 70.C3124  | Castelcivita (Alburnus)         |
| 70.C3125  | Castelfranco Emilia             |
|           | Including Forte Urbano Site     |
| 70.C313   | Castellaneta                    |
| 70.C314   | Castellaro del Vhó              |
| 70.C315   | Castiglion Fiorentino           |
| 70.C316   | Castiglione del Lago            |
| 70.C31625 | Castiglione di San Martino      |
| 70.C3163  | Castiòns delle Mura             |
| 70.C3166  | Castro (Lecce Province)         |
| 70.C3168  | Castro dei Volsci               |
| 70.C317   | Castronuovo di Sicilia          |
| 70.C318   | Catania                         |
| 70.C319   | Catignano                       |
| 70.C32    | Cattolica                       |
| 70.C33    | Caulonia                        |
|           | Cava Ranieri Site see DG70.T435 |
| 70.C34    | Cavallino                       |
|           | Ceccano see DG70.F33            |
| 70.C35    | Cecina                          |
|           | Celano see DG70.C54             |
| 70.C38    | Centuripe                       |
| 70.C385   | Cerrione                        |
| 70.C39    | Cerveteri (Caere)               |
| 70.C393   | Cervia                          |
| 70.C395   | Cesena                          |
| 70.C397   | Cesenatico                      |
| 70.C398   | Cetamura del Chianti Site       |
| 70.C42    | Chianciano Terme                |
| 70.C423   | Chiavari                        |
| 70.C425   | Chieri                          |
| 70.C43    | Chieti                          |
| 70.C437   | Chiunsano Site                  |
| 70.C44    | Chiusi                          |
| 70.C47    | Ciminna                         |
| 70.C48    | Cisterna di Latina              |
| 70.C49    | Cittadella                      |
| 70.C5     | Cividale del Friuli             |
|           | Civita Castellana see DG70.F34  |
| 70.C52    | Civita di Paterno Site          |
| 70.C524   | Civita di Tricarico Site        |
| 70.C53    | Civitavecchia                   |
| 70.C535   | Classe Fuori                    |
| 70.C54    | Cliternum (Celano)              |
| 70.C56    | Codroipo                        |
| 70.C566   | Colle del Forno Site            |
| 70.C568   | Colle di Rapino Cave            |



## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 70.C57   | Colle di Val d'Elsa                       |
| 70.C573  | Collemancio (Urbinum Hortense)            |
| 70.C5734 | Colombarone Site                          |
| 70.C574  | Comacchio                                 |
| 70.C5745 | Concordia Sagittaria (Iulia Concordia)    |
| 70.C5747 | Conza della Campania                      |
| 70.C575  | Corchiano                                 |
| 70.C576  | Corciano                                  |
| 70.C578  | Corleone                                  |
| 70.C58   | Cornus                                    |
| 70.C59   | Corti Site                                |
| 70.C6    | Cortona                                   |
| 70.C62   | Corvaro                                   |
| 70.C63   | Cosa (Ansedonia)                          |
| 70.C65   | Cottanello                                |
|          | Cozzo Piano Grande see DG70.P384          |
| 70.C74   | Cremona                                   |
| 70.C77   | Crotone                                   |
| 70.C78   | Crustumerium                              |
| 70.C86   | Cuma Site                                 |
| 70.C9    | Cumae                                     |
| 70.C93   | Cupra Marittima                           |
| 70.D47   | Desenzano del Garda                       |
|          | Domagnano Site (San Marino) see DG70.S242 |
| 70.D67   | Dormelletto                               |
|          | Egnatia see DG70.G57                      |
| 70.E68   | Entella Site                              |
| 70.E8    | Este                                      |
| 70.F33   | Fabrateria Vetus (Ceccano)                |
| 70.F334  | Fabiano                                   |
| 70.F34   | Falerium Vetus (Civita Castellana)        |
| 70.F36   | Falerone                                  |
| 70.F38   | Fanum Fortunae (Fano)                     |
| 70.F39   | Faragola Site                             |
| 70.F395  | Farnese                                   |
| 70.F45   | Feltre                                    |
| 70.F47   | Ferentinum Hirpinum                       |
| 70.F49   | Fermo                                     |
| 70.F5    | Ferrone Site                              |
| 70.F53   | Ficana                                    |
| 70.F535  | Fidenae                                   |
| 70.F54   | Fiesole                                   |
| 70.F55   | Florence                                  |
| 70.F62   | Foce del Sele Site                        |
|          | Foce Sarno Site see DG70.S259             |
| 70.F64   | Foligno                                   |
| 70.F66   | Fondi                                     |
|          | Forcello Site see DG70.B17                |
| 70.F68   | Fordongianus                              |
| 70.F686  | Forlì                                     |
| 70.F687  | Forlimpopoli                              |
| 70.F69   | Formello                                  |
|          | Forte Urbano Site see DG70.C3125          |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
|          | Forum Corneli see DG70.I47          |
| 70.F7    | Forum Novum                         |
| 70.F72   | Fossa Necropolis Site               |
| 70.F724  | Fossato di Vico                     |
| 70.F728  | Francavilla Marittima               |
|          | Frascati see DG70.T8                |
|          | Fratte Site see DG70.S223           |
| 70.F7284 | Frascole                            |
|          | Including San Martino a Poggio Site |
| 70.F729  | Frattocchie                         |
|          | Including Bovillae                  |
| 70.F73   | Fregellae                           |
| 70.G3    | Gabii                               |
| 70.G34   | Galeata                             |
| 70.G36   | Garaguso                            |
| 70.G37   | Gargano Promontory                  |
| 70.G45   | Gela (Sicily)                       |
| 70.G47   | Genoa                               |
| 70.G5    | Ghiaccio Forte                      |
| 70.G53   | Ginosa                              |
| 70.G55   | Gioiosa Ionica                      |
| 70.G57   | Gnathia. Egnatia                    |
| 70.G65   | Golasecca                           |
| 70.G67   | Gonessa                             |
| 70.G72   | Gravina di Puglia                   |
|          | Including Jazzo Fornasiello Site    |
| 70.G73   | Graviscæ                            |
| 70.G75   | Greve in Chianti                    |
| 70.G77   | Grottaferrata                       |
| 70.G78   | Grumento Nova                       |
| 70.G83   | Guastanella Mountain                |
| 70.G84   | Gubbio                              |
| 70.G85   | Guidonia Montecelio                 |
|          | Halaesa see DG70.A545               |
| 70.H48   | Heraclea                            |
| 70.H5    | Herculaneum                         |
|          | Including Villa of the Papyri       |
|          | Herdonia see DG70.O7                |
| 70.H56   | Himera                              |
| 70.H9    | Hyccara                             |
| 70.I28   | Iato Mountain (Sicily)              |
| 70.I35   | Idoli Lake                          |
| (70.I45) | Imera see DG70.H56                  |
| 70.I47   | Imola (Forum Corneli)               |
| 70.I57   | Interamna Nahars (Terni)            |
| 70.I6    | Ipponion                            |
|          | Isernia see DG70.A27                |
| 70.I85   | Isola Rizza                         |
| 70.I87   | Ittireddu                           |
|          | Iulia Concordia see DG70.C5745      |
| 70.I985  | Ivrea                               |
|          | Jazzo Fornasiello Site see DG70.G72 |
| 70.K38   | Kaulonia (Extinct city)             |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | La Cuma Site see DG70.C86               |
| 70.L32   | La Giostra Site                         |
| 70.L325  | Lagaria (Extinct city)                  |
| 70.L33   | Lagole                                  |
| 70.L34   | Lamezia Terme                           |
| 70.L35   | Lanuvium                                |
| 70.L36   | Laos                                    |
| 70.L363  | L'Aquila                                |
| 70.L365  | Larino                                  |
| 70.L37   | Laurentum                               |
| 70.L372  | Lavello                                 |
| 70.L373  | Lavinium                                |
| 70.L38   | Lecce                                   |
| 70.L383  | Lecco                                   |
| 70.L39   | Legoli                                  |
| 70.L397  | Leno                                    |
| 70.L4    | Leontinoi (Lentini)                     |
| 70.L45   | Lestans                                 |
| 70.L47   | Leuca                                   |
| 70.L49   | Libarna (Extinct city)                  |
| 70.L52   | Licata (Sicily)                         |
| 70.L53   | Licenza                                 |
|          | Lilybaeum see DG70.M356                 |
| 70.L55   | Lipari. Lipari Islands                  |
| 70.L58   | Livorno                                 |
|          | Littamum see DG70.S236                  |
| 70.L6    | Locri Epizephyrii                       |
| 70.L83   | Lucca                                   |
| 70.L85   | Lucera                                  |
| 70.L87   | Lucus Feroniae                          |
| 70.L92   | Luna (Extinct city)                     |
| 70.M28   | Maccaretolo Site                        |
| 70.M29   | Macchia Valfortore                      |
| 70.M32   | Madore Hill Site                        |
|          | Manicalunga Necropolis Site see DG70.S4 |
| 70.M35   | Mantua                                  |
| 70.M353  | Marano di Valpolicella                  |
| 70.M354  | Marianopoli                             |
| 70.M356  | Marsala. Lilybaeum                      |
| 70.M36   | Marzabotto                              |
| 70.M365  | Massa-Carrara                           |
| 70.M3654 | Massa Marittima                         |
| 70.M366  | Massaciuccoli Romana Site               |
| 70.M37   | Matauros                                |
| 70.M39   | Matelica                                |
| 70.M4    | Mazzalupo Site                          |
| 70.M43   | Medma                                   |
| 70.M44   | Megara Hyblaea                          |
| 70.M46   | Merano                                  |
| 70.M47   | Mesagne                                 |
| 70.M5    | Messina                                 |
| 70.M52   | Metapontum                              |
| 70.M56   | Milan                                   |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 70.M57   | Milazzo (Mylai)                             |
| 70.M58   | Minervino Murge                             |
| 70.M6    | Minturno                                    |
| 70.M62   | Mirandola                                   |
| 70.M623  | Misenum (Miseno)                            |
| 70.M63   | Modena                                      |
| 70.M632  | Modica                                      |
|          | Including Treppiedi Site                    |
| 70.M635  | Mola di Monte Gelato Site                   |
| 70.M636  | Montalcino                                  |
| 70.M637  | Monte Adranone Site                         |
| 70.M638  | Monte Calvo Site                            |
| 70.M6385 | Monte Giovi Site                            |
| 70.M639  | Monte Maranfusa Site                        |
| 70.M6395 | Monte Prama Site                            |
| 70.M64   | Monte Romano                                |
| 70.M642  | Monte San Martino Site                      |
| 70.M6423 | Monte San Mauro (Extinct city)              |
| 70.M6425 | Monte Tamburino Site                        |
| 70.M643  | Montecchio Emilia                           |
| 70.M6437 | Montegibbio Site                            |
| 70.M644  | Montegrotto Terme                           |
| 70.M645  | Montemilone                                 |
| 70.M647  | Monterenzio                                 |
| 70.M648  | Monteriggioni                               |
| 70.M65   | Monteroduni                                 |
| 70.M66   | Morgantina (Sicily)                         |
| 70.M665  | Mottola                                     |
| 70.M67   | Motya (Mozia), San Pantaleo Island (Sicily) |
| 70.M82   | Muggia                                      |
| 70.M86   | Muro Leccese                                |
| 70.M87   | Musarna (Extinct city)                      |
|          | Mylai see DG70.M57                          |
| 70.N35   | Naples                                      |
| 70.N37   | Narce                                       |
| 70.N39   | Nave  |
| 70.N4    | Naxos                                       |
| 70.N42   | Neapolis (Sardinia)                         |
| 70.N45   | Nemi  |
| 70.N47   | Nepi  |
| 70.N62   | Nocera Superiore                            |
| 70.N64   | Nora (Sardinia)                             |
| 70.N643  | Norba (Puglia, Italy : Extinct city)        |
| 70.N65   | Noto (Sicily)                               |
| 70.O33   | Oderzo                                      |
| 70.O42   | Olbia                                       |
| 70.O44   | Oleggio                                     |
|          | Oplontis see DG70.T67                       |
| 70.O7    | Ordona. Herdonia                            |
| 70.O73   | Oria  |
| 70.O75   | Ornavasso                                   |
| 70.O76   | Orroli                                      |
| 70.O77   | Orune                                       |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 70.O78  | Orvieto                                  |
|         | Including Campo della Fiera Site         |
| 70.O785 | Osimo                                    |
| 70.O788 | Ossaia Site                              |
| 70.O79  | Osteria dell'Osa                         |
| 70.O8   | Ostia                                    |
| 70.O83  | Ostra Vetere                             |
| 70.O86  | Otricoli                                 |
| 70.O93  | Ozieri (Sardinia)                        |
| 70.P25  | Padria                                   |
| 70.P27  | Padua                                    |
| 70.P3   | Paestum                                  |
| 70.P323 | Palazzo Pignano                          |
| 70.P324 | Palazzo San Gervasio                     |
| 70.P325 | Palermo                                  |
| 70.P33  | Palestrina (Praeneste)                   |
| 70.P335 | Palombara Sabina                         |
| 70.P35  | Pantalica                                |
| 70.P36  | Pantelleria Island                       |
| 70.P38  | Parabiago                                |
| 70.P384 | Parco archeologico di Cozzo Piano Grande |
| 70.P386 | Parma                                    |
| 70.P39  | Parre                                    |
| 70.P393 | Passignano sul Trasimeno                 |
| 70.P396 | Pegognaga                                |
| 70.P398 | Penne                                    |
| 70.P399 | Pergola                                  |
| 70.P4   | Perugia                                  |
| 70.P43  | Pesaro                                   |
| 70.P45  | Petruscio Ravine                         |
| 70.P52  | Piazza Armerina                          |
| 70.P53  | Pietrabbondante (Bovianum Vetus)         |
| 70.P55  | Pietramelara                             |
| 70.P553 | Pietraperzia                             |
| 70.P57  | Pisa                                     |
| 70.P58  | Pitigliano                               |
| 70.P59  | Plestia                                  |
| 70.P62  | Poggio Buco Site                         |
| 70.P64  | Poggio Civitate                          |
| 70.P65  | Poggio Colla Site                        |
|         | Poggio Moschini Site see DG70.V64        |
| 70.P66  | Poggio Pinci                             |
| 70.P665 | Polizzello Site                          |
| 70.P68  | Pomarico Vecchio                         |
| 70.P685 | Pombia                                   |
| 70.P7   | Pompeii                                  |
| 70.P74  | Ponti di Nona                            |
| 70.P76  | Pontecagnano Faiano                      |
| 70.P765 | Ponza Island                             |
| 70.P77  | Populonia                                |
| 70.P775 | Pordenone                                |
| 70.P777 | Porticello                               |
| 70.P78  | Porto Torres                             |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 70.P79   | Portus  |
| 70.P82   | Potentia (Macerata Province)                    |
|          | Pozzarello Site see DG70.V64                    |
| 70.P84   | Prima Porta                                     |
| 70.P845  | Priolo Gargallo                                 |
| 70.P86   | Priverno (Privernum)                            |
| 70.P9    | Puteoli (Pozzuoli)                              |
| 70.P95   | Pyrgi   |
| 70.R34   | Ragusa  |
| 70.R36   | Ravanusa  |
| 70.R37   | Ravenna   |
| 70.R4    | Reate (Rieti)                                   |
| 70.R43   | Reggio di Calabria                              |
| 70.R435  | Reggio Emilia                                   |
| 70.R46   | Remedello Sotto                                 |
| 70.R47   | Resuttano                                       |
| 70.R5    | Riccione  |
|          | Rieti see DG70.R4                               |
| 70.R54   | Rimini  |
|          | Riserva naturale Abbazia di Fiastra see DG70.U7 |
| 70.R58   | Riva  |
| 70.R63   | Rocca di Papa                                   |
| 70.R65   | Roccagloriosa                                   |
| 70.R665  | Romanzesu Site                                  |
| 70.R7    | Roselle   |
| 70.R72   | Rosignano Marittimo                             |
| 70.R77   | Rubiera   |
| 70.R8    | Rudiae  |
| 70.R87   | Russi   |
| 70.R88   | Ruvo di Puglia                                  |
| 70.S213  | Sabucina  |
| 70.S217  | Salapia. Salpi                                  |
| 70.S22   | Salento   |
| 70.S223  | Salerno   |
|          | Including Fratte Site                           |
| 70.S23   | Salò  |
|          | San Martino a Poggio Site see DG70.F7284        |
|          | Salpi see DG70.S217                             |
| 70.S236  | San Candido. Littamum                           |
| 70.S2365 | San Casciano dei Bagni                          |
| 70.S237  | San Germano Site                                |
| 70.S238  | San Giovanni di Ruoti Site                      |
| 70.S24   | San Giovenale                                   |
| 70.S2415 | San Giustino                                    |
| 70.S2417 | San Lorenzo di Sebato                           |
| 70.S242  | San Marino                                      |
|          | Including Domagnano Site                        |
| 70.S244  | San Paolo di Civitate                           |
| 70.S246  | San Piero a Sieve                               |
| 70.S247  | San Severo                                      |
| 70.S2473 | San Teodoro                                     |
| 70.S248  | Sannace Mountain                                |
|          | Santa Maria Capua Vetere see DG70.C25           |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 70.S249  | Santa Marinella                          |
| 70.S2495 | Sant'Andrea Frius                        |
| 70.S2497 | Sant'Angelo in Vado (Tifernum Matarense) |
| 70.S2498 | Sant'Angelo Muxaro                       |
| 70.S25   | Sant'Antioco Island                      |
| 70.S253  | Sant'Antonio Abate                       |
| 70.S255  | Sant'Ilario d'Enza                       |
| 70.S257  | Santorso                                 |
| 70.S258  | Sanzeno                                  |
| 70.S259  | Sarno                                    |
|          | Including Foce Sarno Site                |
| 70.S26   | Sarsina                                  |
| 70.S27   | Sarteano                                 |
| 70.S28   | Satricum                                 |
| 70.S33   | Saturnia                                 |
| 70.S35   | Scafati                                  |
| 70.S354  | Schiavi d'Abruzzo                        |
| 70.S36   | Scolacium                                |
| 70.S365  | Scoppieto Site                           |
| 70.S38   | Segesta                                  |
| 70.S385  | Segni                                    |
| 70.S39   | Segusium (Susa)                          |
| 70.S4    | Selinus                                  |
|          | Including Manicalunga Necropolis Site    |
| 70.S415  | Selvello Site                            |
| 70.S42   | Sentinum                                 |
| 70.S43   | Sepino                                   |
| 70.S437  | Sessa Aurunca                            |
| 70.S44   | Sestino                                  |
| 70.S45   | Sesto Fiorentino                         |
| 70.S52   | Sibari                                   |
|          | Siena see DG70.A25                       |
| 70.S53   | S'Imbalconadu Site                       |
| 70.S55   | Sipontum                                 |
| 70.S56   | Sirai Mountain                           |
| 70.S58   | Siris                                    |
| 70.S62   | Solunto                                  |
| 70.S64   | Sorgenti della Nova Site                 |
| 70.S645  | Sorrento                                 |
| 70.S646  | Sorso                                    |
| 70.S647  | Sovana                                   |
| 70.S65   | Sperlonga                                |
| 70.S66   | Spina                                    |
| 70.S67   | Spoletto                                 |
| 70.S77   | Stabiae                                  |
| 70.S79   | Striano                                  |
| 70.S83   | Strónboli                                |
| 70.S84   | Subiaco                                  |
| 70.S85   | Suessula                                 |
| 70.S86   | Sulcis                                   |
| 70.S863  | Sulmona                                  |
|          | Susa see DG70.S39                        |
| 70.S9    | Sybaris                                  |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|         |   |
|---------|---|
|         | Syracuse see DG55.S9                              |
| 70.T3   | Tarentum (Taranto)                                |
| 70.T35  | Tarquinia   |
| 70.T355 | Teanum Sidicinum (Teano)                          |
| 70.T36  | Temesa  |
| 70.T37  | Tergeste (Trieste)                                |
| 70.T38  | Termini Imerese (Sicily)                          |
|         | Terni see DG70.I57                                |
| 70.T4   | Terracina   |
| 70.T43  | Terravecchia di Grammichele Site                  |
| 70.T435 | Terzigno  |
|         | Including Cava Ranieri Site                       |
| 70.T45  | Tessennano  |
| 70.T5   | Tharros   |
| 70.T55  | Thiene  |
| 70.T6   | Tibur (Tivoli)                                    |
|         | Tifernum Matarense see DG70.S2497                 |
| 70.T63  | Timpone Motta Site                                |
| 70.T64  | Tindari (Tyndaris)                                |
| 70.T66  | Todi  |
| 70.T67  | Torre Annunziata. Oplontis                        |
| 70.T674 | Torre di Palme                                    |
| 70.T675 | Torre di Satriano Site                            |
| 70.T68  | Torre Galli Site                                  |
| 70.T687 | Torrimpietra                                      |
| 70.T69  | Torrita di Siena                                  |
| 70.T72  | Trapani   |
| 70.T74  | Trea (Treia)                                      |
|         | Treppiedi Site see DG70.M632                      |
| 70.T757 | Trevignano Romano                                 |
| 70.T76  | Treviso   |
| 70.T77  | Tridentum (Trento)                                |
|         | Trieste see DG70.T37                              |
| 70.T775 | Troy  |
| 70.T78  | Turi  |
| 70.T79  | Tuscania  |
| 70.T8   | Tusculum (Frascati)                               |
|         | Tuvixeddu Site see DG70.C125                      |
|         | Tyndaris see DG70.T64                             |
| 70.U34  | Ugento  |
| 70.U66  | Urago d'Oglio                                     |
|         | Urbano, Forte, Site see DG70.C3125                |
| 70.U7   | Urbs Salvia. Urbisaglia                           |
|         | Including the Riserva naturale Abbazia di Fiastra |
| 70.V2   | Vaglio de Basilicata                              |
| 70.V23  | Vagnari   |
| 70.V24  | Valéggio sul Mincio                               |
| 70.V26  | Valesio (Extinct city)                            |
| 70.V27  | Vasanello   |
| 70.V3   | Veii  |
| 70.V33  | Velia   |
| 70.V332 | Velleia (Extinct city)                            |
| 70.V335 | Venosa  |



## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 70.V34 Verabolo
- 70.V343 Vercelli
- 70.V346 Veretum
- 70.V35 Verona
- 70.V36 Verucchio
- 70.V4 Vetulonia
- 70.V46 Vibo Valentia
- 70.V5 Vicentia (Vicenza)
- Vico III Lanusei Site see DG70.C125
- 70.V53 Vico Equense
- 70.V54 Vieste
- 70.V55 Villa di Settefinestre Site
- 70.V56 Villadose
- 70.V58 Viterbo
- 70.V62 Voghenza
- 70.V63 Volcei (Buccino)
- 70.V64 Volsinii (Viterbo Province). Bolsena
  - Including Pozzarello Site and Poggio Moscini Site
- 70.V65 Volterra
- 70.V9 Vulci
- 70.Z8 Zuglio

## Antiquities. Civilization. Culture

Cf. CC1+ Archaeology

Cf. N5740+ Ancient art

Periodicals see DG11

Societies see DG12

Congresses see DG12.5

Dictionaries see DG16

75 Outlines, tables, etc.

General works

76 Through 1800

77 1801-

77.5 Preservation

78 General special

Including social life and customs

Cf. DG90+ Private life

Local see DG51+

79 Pamphlets, etc.

Public and political antiquities

81 General works

82 General special

For foreign and general relations see DG214+

Administration

For works on political theory see JC81+

83 General works

83.A7 Augustales. Severi augustales

83.A8 Honor bisellii

Citizenship

Cf. KJA2930+ Roman law

83.1 General works

83.3 Special classes

Including Patres, Nobiles, Clientes, Plebs, Equestrian order, etc.

- Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
  - Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
    - Public and political antiquities
      - Administration -- Continued
        - Magistratus. Dignitaries
          - Cf. KJA2980+ Roman law
        - General works
        - Aediles
        - Censores
        - Consules
          - Cf. DG202 Fasti consulares
        - Curatores rei publicae
        - Decemviri
        - Decuriones
        - Dictatores
        - Ducenarii
        - Imperatores
        - Magistratus municipales
        - Magistri officiorum
        - Notarii
        - Pontifices
        - Praefecti Praetores
        - Praefectus urbis
        - Praesides provinciarum
        - Praetores
        - Primipili
        - Proconsules
        - Procurator Caesaris
        - Quaestores
        - Quinquennales
        - Reges
        - Tetrarchae
        - Tribuni
        - Vigiles
- 85 Finance. Economics. Maintenance
- 87 Provinces. Colonies. Municipia
  - Including antiquities
  - Cf. JV98 Roman colonies and colonization
- (88) Legal antiquities
  - see subclass KJA
- 89 Military and naval antiquities
  - Including triumphs, trophies, etc.
  - For legal aspects of prisoners of war see KJA3328
  - Cf. U35 Roman military science
  - Cf. V39 Roman naval science
- Private antiquities
  - Including private life
  - Cf. DG78 Social life and customs
- 90 General works
- 91 Family. Women. Youth
  - Cf. HQ511 Family, marriage, home (Ancient Rome)
  - Cf. HQ1136 Women, feminism (Ancient Rome)
- 93 Education
  - Cf. LA81 Education in ancient Rome
  - Cf. LB91.A+ Theories of education by individual educators and writers (Ancient Rome)

- Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
  - Antiquities. Civilization. Culture
    - Private antiquities -- Continued
      - (95) Athletics. Games. Circuses. Gladiators
        - see GV31+
      - Dwellings. Baths, etc.
        - Including domestic antiquities in general
        - Cf. NA324 Roman architecture
      - 97 General works
      - 97.2 Amphoras
      - 97.3 Utilitarian ceramics
        - Including bricks, tiles, etc.
      - 98 Lamps
      - (99) Dress. Costume
        - see GT555
      - 101 Eating, cooking (Convivia)
      - 103 Funeral customs. Sepulchral customs
        - Cf. GT3170 Treatment of the dead in antiquity
      - 105 Agriculture. Land
        - Cf. HD137+ Land (Economic history of Rome)
        - Cf. S431 History of Roman agriculture
        - Cf. S490.8+ Treatises on agriculture by Roman authors
      - Commerce. Industries
        - Cf. HC39 Economic history and conditions in ancient Rome
        - Cf. HF377+ History of commerce (Ancient Rome)
      - 107 General works
      - 107.8 Storage. Containers
        - Including barrels, etc.
      - 108 Transportation
        - Cf. DG28+ Roman roads
        - Cf. HE175 History of transportation and communications in Rome
      - 109 Other social institutions
        - Cf. HN9+ Social history and conditions (Ancient Rome)
      - Religious antiquities
        - For Roman mythology see BL798+
      - 121 General works
      - Cultus
        - 123 General works
        - 124 Cult of the emperors
        - 125 Festae
        - 127 Mysteries
        - 129 Divination
        - 131 Magic
        - 133 Temples, altars, etc.
        - 135 Other special
      - 135.5 Amphitheaters
      - 135.6 Aqueducts
      - Art antiquities
        - 136 General works
        - 137 Art metal-work
          - Cf. NK6407.3 Decorative arts
        - 139 Sarcophagi
        - 140 Pottery
        - 141 Mosaic pavements
        - 142 Urns
      - Chronology see CE46

- Ancient Italy. Rome to 476
  - Antiquities. Civilization. Culture -- Continued
    - Numismatics see CJ801+
    - Tesserae see CJ4865
    - Weights and measures see QC84
- 190 Ethnography
- History
  - Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries see DG11
- 201 Chronological tables, etc.
- 202 Fasti consulares
  - Cf. KJA2992 Roman law
- Biography (Collective)
  - General works
- 203 Prosopography, etc.
- 203.5 Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
- 204.A-Z Acilii Glabrones family
- 204.A35 Calpurnii family
- 204.C35 Scipio family
- 204.S35 Ulpia family
- 204.U47
- Historiography
  - General works
- 205 Biography of historians and archaeologists
- 206.A2 Collective
- 206.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
    - Gibbon, Edward
    - Mommsen, Theodor
    - Niebuhr, Barthold Georg
    - Piso Frugi, Lucius Calpurnis, b. ca. 182 B.C.
    - Pozzo, Cassiano del
    - Tacitus, Cornelius
- 206.G5
- 206.M6
- 206.N5
- 206.P57
- 206.P7
- 206.T32
- 206.5 Study and teaching
- General works
  - Translations of classical authors
    - For texts, see PA
  - Modern authors
    - Through 1775
    - 1776-
- 207
- 208 Compendia. Textbooks
- 209 Syllabi, etc.
- 210 General special
- 211 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 213 Foreign and general relations
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with countries that became part of the Roman Empire, see DG55+
  - For works on relations with other countries, regardless of the period see DG215.A+
- 214 Sources and documents
- 214.5 General works
- 215.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
  - Pre-Roman Italy
    - Including Italic peoples (General)
- 221 General works
- 221.5 General special
- 222 Pamphlets, etc.

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## History

## By period

## Pre-Roman Italy -- Continued

## Etruria. Etruscans

For general works on Etruria during the pre-Roman through the Roman periods see  
DG55.E87

For Etruscan antiquities in ancient Roman cities see DG70.A+

For Villanovan culture see GN780.2.V5

- 222.5 Periodicals. Societies. Exhibitions
- 222.7 Sources and documents
- 223 General works
- 223.2 General special
- 223.3 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 223.4 Social conditions
- 223.5 Political and diplomatic history
- 223.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Art see N5750
  - Bronzes
  - Chariots
  - City walls
  - Commerce
  - Fibulas (Jewelry)
  - Figurines
  - Gold jewelry
  - Hunting
  - Language see P1078
  - Merchant marine
  - Mineral industries
  - Mirrors
  - Palaces
  - Pottery
  - Religion see BL813.E8
  - Roads
  - Shrines. Temples
  - Sports
  - Springs
  - Temples see DG223.7.S57
  - Terra-cotta sculpture
  - Tombs
  - Urns
  - Vases
  - Votive offerings
- 223.7.B75
- 223.7.C47
- 223.7.C58
- 223.7.C65
- 223.7.F5
- 223.7.F53
- 223.7.G66
- 223.7.H85
- 223.7.M47
- 223.7.M54
- 223.7.M55
- 223.7.P35
- 223.7.P67
- 223.7.R62
- 223.7.S57
- 223.7.S68
- 223.7.S76
- 223.7.T45
- 223.7.T6
- 223.7.U7
- 223.7.V35
- 223.7.V67
- 225.A-Z Other peoples, A-Z
  - Aequi
  - Aurunci
  - Bruttii
  - Carthaginians
  - Celts
  - Daunii
  - Egyptians
  - Enotri
  - Falisci
  - Frentani
  - Gauls
- 225.A45
- 225.A8
- 225.B79
- 225.C37
- 225.C44
- 225.D3
- 225.E43
- 225.E66
- 225.F3
- 225.F73
- 225.G38

Cf. BL760.V6 Etruscan religion

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## History

## By period

## Pre-Roman Italy

## Other peoples, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                          |
|----------|--------------------------|
| 225.G74  | Greeks                   |
| 225.L53  | Ligurians                |
| 225.L83  | Lucani                   |
| 225.M28  | Marrucini                |
| 225.M3   | Marsi                    |
| 225.M4   | Messapii                 |
| 225.O8   | Oscans                   |
| 225.P44  | Pelasgi                  |
| 225.P445 | Peligni                  |
| 225.P45  | Phenicians               |
| 225.P47  | Picenes                  |
| 225.S2   | Sabines                  |
| 225.S24  | Salassi                  |
| 225.S26  | Samnites                 |
|          | Sicans see DG55.S5       |
|          | Siculi see DG55.S5       |
| 225.T38  | Tauriani                 |
| 225.U52  | Umbrians (Italic people) |
| 225.V3   | Veneti                   |
| 225.V4   | Vestini                  |
| 225.V55  | Vittimuli                |
| 225.V64  | Volsci                   |

## Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.

Cf. KJA2860 Roman law

Cf. KJA2870 Roman law

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 231   | General works   |
| 231.3 | General special |
| 231.7 | Pamphlets, etc. |

## Foundations and Kings, 753-510 B.C.

|        |                              |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 233    | General works                |
| 233.2  | General special              |
| 233.25 | Pamphlets, etc.              |
| 233.3  | Romulus, 753-716             |
| 233.4  | Numa Pompilius, 715-673      |
| 233.5  | Tullus Hostilius, 673-642    |
| 233.6  | Ancus Marcius, 642-617       |
| 233.7  | Tarquinius Priscus, 616-579  |
| 233.8  | Servius Tullius, 578-535     |
| 233.9  | Tarquinius Superbus, 535-510 |

## Republic to First Punic War, 509-265 B.C.

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 235   | General works                   |
| 235.2 | General special                 |
| 235.4 | Special events to 343 (not A-Z) |

Subarrange by main entry

|         |                         |
|---------|-------------------------|
| 236.A-Z | Biography, 509-343, A-Z |
| 236.B7  | Brutus, Lucius Junius   |
| 236.V3  | Valerius, Publius       |

## Subjection of Italy, 343-290

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 237   | General works   |
| 237.2 | General special |

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## History

## By period

Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.

Republic to First Punic War, 509-265 B.C.

Subjection of Italy, 343-290 -- Continued

237.4

Special events (not A-Z)

Subarrange by main entry

238.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

238.C5

Claudius Caeus, Appius

290-265

239

General works

239.2

General special

239.4

Special events (not A-Z)

Subarrange by main entry

240.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C.

241

General works

241.2

General special

242

First and Second Punic wars

First Punic War, 264-241 B.C.

243

General works

243.2

General special

243.25

Pamphlets, etc.

243.4

Special events. By date

244.A-Z

Biography, 264-219, A-Z

244.R4

Regulus, Marcus Atilius

244.X2

Xanthippus, the Lacedaemonian

245

240-231

246

Illyrian wars, 231-219 B.C.

Second Punic War, 218-201 B.C.

247

General works

247.1

Causes

247.12

Siege of Saguntum, 219

247.15

Hannibal in Gaul, 218

247.2

Crossing the Alps, 218

247.23

Ticinus, 218

247.24

Trebia, 218

247.26

Trasimenus, 218

247.3

Cannae, 216

247.33

Revolt of Southern Italy

247.36

Winter at Capua, 216

247.4

Nola, 215

247.48

Tarentum, 212

War in Sicily, 214-210

247.5

General works

247.55

Syracuse

247.59

War in Spain, 218-211

247.6

Capua

247.7

Metaurus, 207

247.8

Scipio in Carthage, 209

247.82

Scipio in Spain, 206

247.9

Invasion of Africa, 204-201

247.94

Capture of Syphax, 203

247.97

Zama, 202

247.98

Peace with Carthage, 201

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## History

## By period

## Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.

## Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264-133 B.C.

## Second Punic War, 218-201 B.C. -- Continued

248.A-Z

## Biography, A-Z

248.S3

## Scipio Africanus major, Publius Cornelius

## Hannibal

249

## General works

249.3

## General special

249.4

## Special events after return to Carthage. By date

For special events during the Second Punic War see DG247+

## 200-133 B.C.

250

## General works

250.5

## General special

## War in the East

251

## First and Second Macedonian wars, 215-196

251.3

## Syrian War, 191-190

251.4

## Aetolian War, 189

251.5

## Galatian War, 189

251.6

## Third Macedonian War, 171-168

251.8

## Achaean War, 147-146

## Wars in the West

252

## Gallic War, 200

252.2

## Ligurian War, 200

252.3

## Spanish War, 195-179 B.C.

252.4

## Istrian War, 178

252.5

## Sardinian and Corsican War, 177-175

252.6

## Third Punic War, 149-146

252.8

## Numantine War, 143-133

252.9

## First Servile War, 134-132 (Pergamus)

253.A-Z

## Biography, A-Z

253.C3

## Cato, Marcus Porcius

253.S4

## Scipio Aemilianus Africanus minor, Publius Cornelius

253.V5

## Viriathus

## Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire, 133-27 B.C.

253.5

## Sources and documents

254

## General works

254.2

## General special

254.3

## Pamphlets, etc.

254.5

## The Gracchi, 133-121

255

## Jugurthine War, 111-105

255.5

## Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101

Including Battle of Aquae Sextiae, 102 B.C.

## Period of Marius and Sulla, 111-78 B.C.

256

## General works

256.2

## General special

256.5

## Marius (Gaius), life and times

256.7

## Sulla (Lucius Cornelius), life and times

257

## Second Servile War, 103-99

257.3

## Social or Marsic War, 90-88

257.5

## First Civil War, 88-86

257.6

## First Mithridatic War, 88-84

257.8

## Second Civil War, 83-78

Including works covering First and Second Civil Wars



## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## History

## By period

## Kings and Republic, 753-27 B.C.

## Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire, 133-27 B.C. -- Continued

- 258 Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus), life and times
- 258.3 Third Mithridatic war, 74-61
- 258.5 Spartacus and the Third Servile War (War of the gladiators), 73-71
- 259 Conspiracy of Catiline, 65-62
- Biography
- 260.A1 Collective
- 260.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 260.A6 Antonius, Marcus
  - 260.A8 Atticus, Titus Pomponius
  - 260.B3 Balbus, Lucius Cornelius Maior
  - 260.B8 Brutus, Decimus Junius, surnamed Abinus
  - 260.B83 Brutus, Marcus Junius
  - 260.C3 Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis
  - Cicero, Marcus Tullius
    - Including as citizen and public man
    - Cf. PA6278+ Writings
  - 260.C5 General works
  - 260.C53 General special
  - 260.C54 Biography before 70 B.C.
  - 260.C55 Events of life, 70-61
  - 260.C56 Banishment, 58-57
  - 260.C57 Events of life, 60-51
  - 260.C58 Events of life, 50-43
  - 260.C59 Minor works
  - 260.C7 Crassus, Lucius Licinius
  - 260.C73 Crassus, Marcus Licinius
    - Triumvir with Caesar and Pompey
  - 260.M37 Marcellus, Marcus Claudius, 42-23 B.C.
  - 260.P6 Pompeius Magnus, Sextus
  - 260.S4 Sertorius, Quintus
  - 260.T45 Terentia, 1st cent. B.C.
  - 260.T7 Trebatius Testa, Gaius (C.)
  - 260.V3 Valerius Messalla, Potitus
  - 260.V4 Verres, Gaius (C.)
- Julius Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar)
- 261 General works on life and reign
- 262 General special
- 262.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 263 First Triumvirate, 60 B.C.
- 264 War in Gaul, 58-56
- 265 Pompey and Caesar
- 266 Civil War, 49-45
  - Including Caesar's Crossing of the Rubicon, 49, the Battle of Dyrrhachium, 48, and the Battle of Pharsalus, 48
- 267 Dictator, 46. Death, 44
- 268 Second Triumvirate, 43-31
- 269 Other
- Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.
  - Cf. KJA2880+ Roman law
- 269.5 Sources and documents

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## History

## By period

## Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D. -- Continued

- 270 General works
- 271 General special
- 272 Civilization. Culture. Antiquities
  - Including social life and customs
  - Cf. DG78 Civilization, culture, antiquities (General)
- 273 Political antiquities
- Biography (Collective)
  - 274 General works
  - 274.3 Empresses
- Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.
  - 275 Sources and documents
  - 276 General works
  - 276.5 General special
- Twelve Caesars (Julius-Domitian), 27 B.C.-96 A.D.
  - 277 Classical authors in English translations
    - For Greek or Latin texts, see subclass PA
  - 277.5 Sources and documents
  - 278 General works
  - 278.3 General special
  - 278.5 Pamphlets, etc.
  - 279 Augustus, 27 B.C.-14 A.D.
    - Including the life of Livia Drusilla
    - For Augustus' nonpolitical writings see PA6220.A85
- Julian dynasty, 14-68
  - 281 General works
  - Tiberius, 14-37
    - 282 General works on life and reign
    - 282.5 Germanicus Caesar
    - 282.6 Agrippina
  - 283 Caligula, 37-41
  - 284 Claudius I, 41-54
    - Including life of Valeria Messallina
  - Nero, 54-68
    - Including the life of Poppaea Sabina
- 68-96. Flavian emperors
  - For individual Flavian emperors see DG286+
  - 286 General works
  - 287 Galba, 68-69
  - 288 Otho-Vitellius, 69
    - Including Revolt of Civilis
  - 289 Vespasian, 69-79
  - 290 Titus, 79-81
  - 291 Domitian, 81-96
- Biography, 27 B.C.-96 A.D.
  - 291.6 Collective
  - 291.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 291.7.A2 Agricola, Gnaeus (Cn.) Julius
    - 291.7.A3 Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## History

## By period

Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.

Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.

Twelve Caesars (Julius-Domitian), 27 B.C.-96 A.D.

Biography, 27 B.C.-96 A.D.

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

291.7.M3 Maecenas, Gaius (C.) Cilnius

291.7.S4 Sejanus, Lucius Aelius

## 96-180

292 General works

Biography and memoirs

292.5 Collective

292.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

293 Nerva, 96-98

294 Trajan, 98-117

295 Hadrian, 117-138

296 Antonius Pius, 138-161

297 Marcus Aurelius, 161-180

## 180-284

298 General works

Biography and memoirs

298.5 Collective

298.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

299 Commodus, 180-192

299.5 Pertinax, 193

300 Septimius Severus, 193-211

301 Caracalla, 211-217

302 Macrinus, 217-218

303 Elagabalus, 218-222

304 Severus Alexander, 222-235

305 235-284

306 Maximinus, 235-238

306.3 Gordianus III, 238-244

306.5 Philippus, 244-249

306.7 Decius, 249-251

307 Gallus, 251-253

307.3 Valerian, 253-260

307.5 Gallienus, 260-268

307.7 Claudius II, 268-270

308 Aurelian, 270-275

308.3 Tacitus, 275-276

308.5 Florianus, 276

308.7 Probus, 276-282

309 Carus, 282-283

309.3 Carinus and Numerianus, 283-284

## 284-476. Decline and fall

310 Sources and documents

311 General works

312 Other

312.5.A-Z Biography, A-Z

Prefer individual periods, DG313+

312.5.P7 Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius

312.5.S5 Sidonius, Gaius (C.) Sollius M.A.

Diocletian, 284-305

## Ancient Italy. Rome to 476

## History

## By period

Empire, 27 B.C.-476 A.D.

Constitutional empire, 27 B.C.-284 A.D.

284-476. Decline and fall

Diocletian, 284-305 -- Continued

313

General works

314

Rival Augusti, 306-324

Including life of Gaius Galerius Valerius Maximinus (Maximinus Daia), d. 313

314.8.A-Z

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z

315

Constantine the Great, 306-337

Cf. DF557 History specifically Eastern

337-364

316

General works

316.3

Constantine II, 337-340

316.5

Constans, 337-350

316.7

Constantius II, 353-361

317

Julian, 361-363

317.5

Jovian, 363-364

317.7.A-Z

Other, A-Z

Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western Empire, 364-476

319

General works

Biography and memoirs

322

Collective

322.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

323

Valentinian I, 364-375

Valens see DF559

375-392

325

General works

326

Gratian, 375-383

329

Valentinian II, 375-392

Theodosius, 392-395

For general works on Theodosius as ruler of the East, 379-395 see DF560

330

General works on life and reign

331

Eugenius, 392-394

332

Honorius, 395-423

335

Joannes, 423-424

338

Valentinian III, 425-455

Including life of Galla Placidia

341

Petronius Maximus, 455

344

Avitus, 455-456

347

Majorianus, 457-461

350

Libius Severus, 461-465

353

Anthemius, 467-472

356

Olybrius, 467-472

359

Glycerius, 473

362

Julius Nepos, 474-475

365

Romulus Augustulus, 475-476

## Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

401

Periodicals. Serials

402

Societies

403

Sources and documents

Collected works

404

Several authors

405

Individual authors

## Medieval and modern Italy, 476- -- Continued

- 413 Directories
- 415 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 416 Guidebooks (North. Central. South)
- 417 General works
- 418 Compends
- 420 Monumental and picturesque. Palaces, gardens, etc.
- 420.5 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
- 421 Historical geography
- Description and travel
  - 421.5 History of travel
  - 422 476-1500
  - 423 1501-1600
  - 424 1601-1795
  - 425 1796-1815
  - 426 1816-1860
  - 427 1861-1900
  - 428 1901-1918
  - 429 1919-1944
  - 430 1945-1974
  - 430.2 1975-
- 431 Antiquities
  - Cf. DG600+ Local history and description
- Social life and customs. Civilization
  - 441 General works
  - 442 General special
    - For brigands see HV6453.A+
  - 443 Early through 1400
  - 445 1401-1600. Renaissance
  - 447 1601-1789
  - 449 1789-1815
  - 450 1816-1945
  - 451 1945-
  - 453 Italian culture in foreign countries
    - Class here general works, or those in combinations too broad for any one country
- Ethnography
  - 455 General works
  - 457.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - 457.A35 Africans
    - 457.A7 Albanians
    - 457.A75 Americans
    - 457.A77 Arabs
    - 457.A78 Argentines
    - 457.A79 Armenians
    - 457.C36 Cabo Verdeans
    - 457.C38 Cameroonians
    - 457.C47 Chinese
    - 457.C64 Colombians
    - 457.C74 Croats
    - 457.C94 Czechs
    - 457.E28 Ecuadorians
    - 457.E54 English
    - 457.F55 Filipinos
    - 457.F7 Friulians
    - 457.G4 Germans
    - 457.G53 Ghanaians

## Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

## Ethnography

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 457.G7 Greeks
- 457.L3 Ladins
- 457.M65 Moldovans
- 457.M66 Moriscos
- 457.M67 Moroccans
- 457.M87 Muslims
- 457.N53 Nicaraguans
- 457.N67 North Africans
- 457.P35 Pakistanis
- 457.P67 Poles
- 457.R65 Romanians
- Romanies see DX233
- 457.R78 Russians
- 457.S45 Senegalese
- 457.S48 Slavs
- 457.S5 Slovenes
- 457.S62 Somalis
- 457.S67 Spaniards
- 457.T36 Tamil
- 457.U37 Ukrainians
- 457.U78 Uruguayans
- 457.W35 Walsers

## History

- 461 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
  - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
  - General works
  - 463.2 Rulers, kings, etc.
  - 463.4 Public men
  - 463.6 Women
  - Houses, noble families, etc.
  - 463.7 Collective
  - 463.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 463.8.A57 Aosta, Dukes of
    - 463.8.B7 Borgia family
    - 463.8.C24 Cairoli family
    - 463.8.C27 Caprara family
    - 463.8.C7 Colonna family
    - 463.8.E7 Este family
    - 463.8.M35 Malaspina family
    - 463.8.M37 Malatesta family
    - 463.8.M39 Masino, Counts of
    - 463.8.O33 Odescalchi family
    - 463.8.O77 Orsini family
    - 463.8.S4 Sforza family
- Historiography
- 465 General works
- Biography of historians
- 465.5 Collective
- 465.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 465.7.B7 Botta, Carlo Giuseppe G.

## Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

## History

## Historiography

## Biography of historians

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

465.7.G5

Giannone, Pietro, 1676-1748

465.7.G56

Giovio, Paolo, 1483-1552

Muratori, Lodovico Antonio see DG545.8.M8

465.7.R62

Romeo, Rosario

465.7.S72

Spotorno, Giovanni Battista, 1788-1844

## Study and teaching

465.8

## General works

465.82.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## General works

## Including those beginning with Roman period

466

## Through 1800

467

## 1801-

468

## Compends

469

## History of two or more provinces, etc.

470

## Addresses, essays, lectures (Collectively)

471

## Pamphlets, etc.

473

## Special aspects

## General special

## Military history

## For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

480

## Sources and documents

## Biography (Collective)

481.A2

## General

481.A3-Z

## Officers

482

## General works

## By period

483

## Early and medieval

483.5

## 1492-1792

484

## 1792- . 19th-20th centuries

486

## Naval history

## For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

## Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

## Prefer special periods, reigns, etc. in DG500+

491

## General works

492

## Earliest to 768

493

## 768-1268

494

## 1268-1492

495

## 1492-1789

497

## 1789-1860

498

## 1861-1945

(498.2)

## 1945-

## see DG576.8+

499.A-Z

## Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

## Medieval, 476-1492

## General works

500

## Through 1800. Chronicles

501

## 1801-

502

## General special

## 476-1268

## General works

## Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

## History

## By period

## Medieval, 476-1492

## 476-1268

## General works -- Continued

## Through 1800. Chronicles

503.A2

503.A3-Z

## 1801-

For Arabs see DG867.1+

For Normans see DG867.19+

## 476-774

504

## General works

504.5

## Biography (Collective)

505

## Odoacer, 476-489

## Gothic Kingdom, 489-553

Cf. DG657.2 Goths in Milan

506

## General works

507

## Theodoric, 489-526

508

## Amalasuntha, 526-534

## Theodat, 534-536

508.5

## General works on life and reign

509

## Byzantine War

509.3

## Vitiges, 536-539

509.4

## Ildibald, 539-541

509.5

## Totila, 541-552

509.7

## Teja, 552-553

509.9.A-Z

## Biography, A-Z

509.9.C3

Cassiodorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius

510

## Byzantine Exarchate, 553-568

## Lombard Kingdom, 568-774

Cf. D145 Lombard migrations

511

## General works

511.15

## General special

511.2

## Pamphlets, etc.

## Biography

511.25

## Collective

511.27.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Alboin, 568-573

511.4

## General works

511.5

## Rosamunda, Consort of Alboin

511.6

## Cleph, 573-575

511.7

## Interregnum, 575-584

511.8

## Authari, 584-590

512

## Agilulf, 590-615

512.2

## Adaloald, 615-625

512.3

## Arioald, 625-636

512.4

## Rothari, 636-652

512.6

## Rodoald, 652-653

512.7

## Aribert I, 653-661

512.8

## Grimoald, 662-672

513

## Berthari, 672-690

513.2

## Cunibert, 690-703

513.5

## Liutbert, 690-703

513.6

## Raginbert, 704

513.7

## Aribert II, 704-712

513.8

## Ansprand, 712-713



## Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

## History

## By period

## Medieval, 476-1492

## 476-1268

## 476-774

## Lombard Kingdom, 568-774 -- Continued

- 514 Liutprand, 713-744
- 514.3 Rachis, 744-749
- 514.4 Aistulf, 749-756
- 514.5 Desiderius, 756-774
- 514.7 Lombard principalities, 9th-11th centuries
- Frankish emperors, 774-962
- 515 General works
- 517 Bernardo, 810/813-818
- 517.5 Berengario I, 894-924
- 517.7 Ugo, 926-947
- 518 Berengario II, 950-960
- 519.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- German emperors, 962-1268
- 520 General works
- The Commune. Guelfs and Ghibellines
- General works
- 522 Through 1800. Chronicles
- 523 1801-
- 527 11th century
- 529 12th century
- 1268-1492
- 530 General works
- 13th century
- General works
- 531.A2 Through 1800
- 531.A3-Z 1801-
- Biography
- 531.8.A1 Collective
- 531.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 531.8.E8 Ezzelino da Romano
- 531.8.P5 Pier delle Vigne
- 531.8.U2 Ubaldini, Ottaviano degli, Cardinal
- Renaissance. 14th-16th centuries
- General works
- 532 Through 1800
- 533 1801-
- 1300-1492. Signorie
- 534 General works
- 14th century
- 535 General works
- 536.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- e.g.
- 536.O66 Orsini, Rinaldo, conte di Tagliacozzo
- 15th century
- 537 General works
- Biography
- 537.8.A1 Collective

## Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

## History

## By period

## Medieval, 476-1492

## 1268-1492

## Renaissance. 14th-16th centuries

## 1300-1492. Signorie

## 15th century

## Biography -- Continued

537.8.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

537.8.B4

Bēssariōn, originally Jōannēs, cardinal

537.8.B8

Bruni, Leonardo Aretino

537.8.G2

Gattamelata, Stefano Giovanni

537.8.P7

Poggio-Bracciolini

537.8.S3

Sforza, Caterina

537.8.S5

Sigismondo, Pandolfo Malatesta, Lord of Rimini

## Modern, 1492-

## Including period of Spanish and Austrian supremacy

538

## General works

## 16th century. 1492-1618

539.A2

## Sources and documents

## General works

539.A3-Z

## Through 1800

540

## 1801-

## Biography and memoirs

540.8.A1

## Collective

540.8.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

540.8.B5

Boccalini, Traiano

540.8.C3

Castiglione, Baldassare, conte

For literary works see PQ4617.C65

Cf. BJ601+ Il cortegiano

540.8.C8

Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara

540.8.I7

Isabella d'Este, Consort of Giovanni Francesco II

540.8.M7

Morata, Olympia Fulvia

540.8.S7

Strozzi, Filippo

## 1492-1527. Invasions

## General works

541.A2

## Through 1800

541.A3-Z

## 1801-

## Biography and memoirs

541.8.A1

## Collective

541.8.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

541.8.B3

Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de

541.8.M4

Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526)

## 17th century

542.5

## Historiography

## General works

543

## Through 1800

544

## 1801-

## Biography and memoirs

544.7

## Collective

544.8.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

## Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1492-

## 17th century

## Biography and memoirs

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

544.8.P27

Paleotti, Cristina (Dudley), marchesa

## 18th century

544.9

## Sources and documents

545

## General works

545.5

## Pamphlets, etc.

## Biography and memoirs

545.8.A1

## Collective

545.8.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

545.8.G3

Galiani, Ferdinando

545.8.M8

Muratori, Lodovico Antonio

## 1792-1815. Napoleonic period

546

## Sources and documents

547

## General works

547.2

## 1792-1796

547.25

## 1796-1797

547.4

## 1797-1800

## Kingdom of Italy

548

## Sources and documents

548.2

## Cispadane Republic, 1796

548.4

## Transpadane Republic, 1796

548.6

## Cisalpine Republic, 1797-1802

548.8

## Italian Republic, 1802-1805

549

## Kingdom of Italy, 1805-1814

## 19th century

## Including 1789-1848

550.5

## Historiography

551

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

551.7

## Collective

551.8.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

551.8.B24

Balbo, Cesare, conte

551.8.G5

Gioberti, Vincenzo

551.8.R5

Ricciardi, Francesco Antonio, conte di

551.8.R65

Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Edoardo, conte

## 1848-1871. Risorgimento. Wars of Independence

552.A15

## Periodicals. Societies

552.A155

## Congresses

552.A2

## Sources and documents

552.A3-Z

## General works

552.5

## Political and diplomatic history

552.6

## Other special

## Biography and memoirs

552.7

## Collective

552.8.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

552.8.A985

Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d'

552.8.B5

Bixio, Nino, 1821-1873

## Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1492-

## 19th century

## 1848-1871. Risorgimento. Wars of Independence

## Biography and memoirs

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 552.8.C2 Capponi, Gino Alessandro G.G., marchese
- 552.8.C25 Cattaneo, Carlo, 1801-1869
- 552.8.C3 Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di
- 552.8.G2 Garibaldi, Giuseppe
- 552.8.M3 Mazzini, Giuseppe
- 552.8.M4 Minghetti, Marco
- 552.8.O6 Orsini, Felice
- 552.9

## Caricature and satire

## 1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian War

## General works

- 553
- 553.2 1848
- 553.3 1849
- 553.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
- 553.5.B74 Brescia, Ten Days, 1849
- 553.5.C78 Curtatone and Montanara, Battle of, 1848
- 553.5.C8 Custozza, Battle of, 1848
- 553.5.M5 Messina, Bombardment, 1848
- 553.5.N7 Novara, Battle of, 1849
- 553.5.S5 Sicily, Campaign in, 1849
- 553.5.V4 Velletri, Battle of, 1849

## French expedition, 1849 see DG798.5

## 1859-1860

## General works

## Pamphlets, etc.

## Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

- 554
- 554.3
- 554.5.A-Z
- 554.5.C37 Castelfidardo, Battle of, 1860
- 554.5.E96 Expedition of the Thousand, 1860
- 554.5.G2 Gaeta, Siege of, 1860-1861
- 554.5.M2 Magenta, Battle of, 1859
- 554.5.M65 Montebello, Battle of, 1859
- 554.5.S3 San Martino, Battle of, 1859
- 554.5.S7 Solferino, Battle of, 1859
- 554.5.V6 Volturno, Battle of, 1860

## 1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

## Collective

- 556.A1
- 556.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

- 556.C7 Crispi, Francesco
- 556.F3 Farini, Domenico
- 556.M65 Monzani, Cirillo, 1820-1889
- 556.S6 Spaventa, Silvio

## Vittorio Emanuele II, 1861-1878

## General works on life and reign

## Political and diplomatic history

## Iconography

- 557
- 557.5 Pamphlets, etc.
- 557.7
- 557.9

## Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1492-

## 1871--1947. United Italy (Monarchy)

## Vittorio Emanuele II, 1861-1878

558 War with Austria, 1866

Includes battles of Custoza, Lissa, etc.

559 Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870

Cf. DG798.7 End of temporal power of Papal States

## Umberto I, 1878-1900

561 General works on life and reign

561.5 Personal special

562 Margherita di Savoia, Consort of Humbert I

564 Political and diplomatic history

## Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946

For works on the regency (1944-1946) and reign (May 9-June 3, 1946) of Umberto II see

DG572

For works on his life see DG575.A4

566 General works on life and reign

568 General special

568.5 Political and diplomatic history

Including general and pre-Fascist

569 Pamphlets, etc.

569.5 Period of World War, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

## 1919-1945. Fascism

Cf. JN5657.A+ Political parties of Italy

571.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

571.A2 Sources and documents

571.A3-Z General works

571.16 Historiography

571.5 Caricature and satire

571.7 Resistance movements against Fascist regime

571.75 March on Rome, 1922

572 Period of World War II, 1939-1945. Interim regimes

Including period of double occupation (Allied and German), regency and reign of

Umberto II, and period of Provisional Government, 1943-1947

Cf. D731+ World War II

## Biography and memoirs

574 Collective

575.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

575.A1-.A49 Royal family

575.A14 Amedeo, Duke of Aosta

575.A2 Elena, Consort of Victor Emanuel III

Humbert II see DG575.A4

575.A4 Umberto II

575.A6 Annunzio, Gabriele d'

Cf. PQ4803+ Annunzio as a writer

575.B2 Badoglio, Pietro

575.B3 Balbo, Italo

575.C52 Ciano, Galeazzo, conte

D'Annunzio, Gabriele see DG575.A6

De Gasperi, Alcide see DG575.G3

575.G3 Gasperi, Alcide de

## Medieval and modern Italy, 476-

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1492-

## 1871-1947. United Italy (Monarchy)

## Vittorio Emanuele III, 1900-1946

## Biography and memoirs

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

575.G5

Giolitti, Giovanni

575.G8

Guiccioli, Alessandro, marchese, 1843-1929

575.M36

Matteotti, Giacomo

575.M8

Mussolini, Benito

575.N5

Nitti, Francesco Saverio

575.R6

Rosselli, Carlo

575.S29

Salvemini, Gaetano, 1873-1957

575.T6

Togliatti, Palmiro

575.T8

Turati, Filippo

## 1948- . Republic

576

Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections

576.8

General works

576.9

General special

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life see DG451

577

Political history

577.2

Foreign and general relations

## By period

## 1948-1976

577.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

578

Collective

579.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

579.E4

Einaudi, Luigi

579.N52

Nicola, Enrico de

## 1976-1994

581

General works

Biography and memoirs

582

Collective

583.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

583.S45

Segni, Mario

## 1994-2018

583.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

583.7

Collective

583.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

583.8.D55

Dini, Lamberto

## 2018-

584

General works

Biography and memoirs

584.5

Collective

584.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Northern Italy

600

General works

600.5

Pictorial works

601

Description and travel

- Northern Italy -- Continued
- Guidebooks see DG416
- 603 Antiquities
- 605 Social life and customs. Civilization
- 607 History
- 609 Other
- Piedmont. Savoy
- 610 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 611 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 611.2 Several authors
- 611.25 Individual authors
- Biography (Collective)
- 611.3 General works
- 611.5 House of Savoy
- 611.6.A-Z Noble families, A-Z
- 611.7 Public men
- 611.75 Women
- 611.8 Gazetteers. Directories. Dictionaries
- 612 Guidebooks
- 612.2 General works
- 612.5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
- Description and travel
- 613 Through 1860
- 614 1861-1950
- 614.2 1951-
- 615 Antiquities
- 615.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
- History
- 616 General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone
- Early and medieval
- 617 General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone
- 617.1 Earliest
- Savoy
- General works on the counts of Savoy see DG611.5
- 617.25 Umberto I, 1003-1051
- 617.27 Adelaide, 1035-1091
- 617.28 Oddone, d. 1060
- 617.29 Amedeo I
- 617.3 Amedeo II, d. 1080
- 617.32 Umberto II, d. 1103
- 617.33 Amedeo III, 1103-1148
- 617.34 Umberto III, 1148-1189
- 617.37 Tommaso I, 1189-1233
- 617.38 Amedeo IV, 1233-1253
- 617.39 Bonifacio, 1253-1263. Tommaso II, regent
- 617.393 Pietro II, 1263-1268
- 617.396 Filippo I, 1268-1285
- 617.4 Amedeo V, 1285-1323
- 617.43 Edoardo, 1323-1329
- 617.44 Aimone, 1329-1343
- 617.45 Amedeo VI, 1343-1383
- 617.47 Amedeo VII, 1383-1391
- 617.48 Amedeo VIII, 1391-1439
- Piedmont
- 617.5 General works

## Northern Italy

## Piedmont. Savoy

## History

## Early and medieval

## Piedmont -- Continued

- 617.6 Earliest
- 617.7 1002-1189
- 617.8 1189-1311
- 617.9 1311-1416

## Modern

- 618 General works
- 15th-17th centuries
- 618.2 General works
- 618.3 Lodovico I, 1439-1465
- 618.31 Amedeo IX, 1465-1472
- 618.32 Filiberto I, 1472-1482
- 618.33 Carlo I, 1482-1490
- 618.34 Carlo II, 1490-1496
- 618.35 Filippo II of Bresse, 1490/1496-1497
- 618.36 Filiberto II, 1497-1504
- 618.38 Carlo III, 1504-1553
- 618.4 Emanuele Filiberto, 1553-1580
- 618.42 Carlo Emanuele I, 1580-1630
- 618.44 Vittorio Amedeo I, 1630-1637
- 618.45 Francesco Giacinto, 1637-1638
- 618.46 Carlo Emanuele II, 1638-1675
- 618.48 Christine of France, 1638-1648
- 1675-1718 see DG618.53+
- Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860
- 618.5 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 618.52 Collective
- 618.522.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Vittorio Amedeo I, 1675-1730
- 618.53 General works on life and reign
- 618.54.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
- e.g.
- 618.54.A7 Anne Marie d'Orléans, Consort of Victor Amadeus I
- 618.55 Carlo Emanuele I (III), 1730-1773
- 618.57 Vittorio Amedeo II, 1773-1796
- Carlo Emanuele II (IV), 1796-1802
- 618.58 General works
- 618.59 Marie Clotilda, Consort of Charles Emanuel IV
- 618.6 Vittorio Emanuel I, 1802-1821
- 618.62 Carlo Felice, 1821-1831
- 618.64 Carlo Alberto, 1831-1849
- 618.66 1848-1849
- Cf. DG553+ Austro-Sardinian War, 1848-1849
- 618.68 Vittorio Emanuele II, 1849-1860
- Piedmont, 1860-
- 618.7 General works
- 618.72 1860-1945
- 1945-
- 618.75 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 618.77 Collective



## Northern Italy

## Piedmont. Savoy

## History

## Modern

## Piedmont, 1860-

## 1945-

## Biography and memoirs -- Continued

618.78.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Genoa

Class here works on the republic, the city, and the province of Genoa

631

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

631.2

## Sources and documents

## Collected works

631.4

## Several authors

631.5

## Individual authors

631.6

## Directories. Dictionaries

## Biography (Collective)

631.7

## General works

## Houses, noble families, etc.

631.8

## Collective

631.82.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

631.82.D6

## Doria family

631.82.G34

## Galliera, Dukes of

631.82.G58

## Giustiniani family

632

## Guidebooks

632.5

## Monumental and picturesque, etc.

632.8

## Historical geography

## Description

633

## Through 1860

634

## 1861-1950

634.2

## 1951-

635

## Antiquities

635.6

## Social life and customs. Civilization

## Ethnography

635.7

## General works

635.8.A-Z

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z

635.8.L37

## Latin Americans

635.8.P47

## Peruvians

## History

## General works

636

## Modern

636.3

## Early to 1800

## Early and medieval

## Including Liguria

637

## General works

637.15

## Earliest to 774

637.2

## 774-1064

637.3

## 1064-1167

## Including First crusade, 1096-1099

637.4

## 1137-1339. Period of subsequent crusades

637.5

## 1339-1396. 14th century

## For War of Chioggia, 1378-1389 see DG677.7+

## Biography and memoirs

637.52

## Collective

637.53.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Northern Italy

## Genoa

## History

## Early and medieval

1339-1396. 14th century -- Continued

637.55

1392

15th century

637.57

General works

637.6

1396-1421 (France)

637.7

1421-1458 (Milan)

637.8

1458-1464 (France)

637.9

1464-1499 (Milan)

## Modern

638

General works

16th century

General works

638.1

Through 1800

638.12

1801-

638.2

Fieschi Conspiracy, 1547

638.25.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

e.g.

638.25.D7

Doria, Andrea, principe di Melfi

638.3

17th century

18th century

638.35

General works

Biography and memoirs

638.37

Collective

638.38.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

638.4

1789-1814

1815-1900

638.5

General works

638.6

1815-1848

638.7

1849-1870

639

1901-1945

639.2

1945-

## Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

643

Collective

643.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Monuments, statues, etc.

643.4

Collective

643.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.

643.7

Collective

643.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Streets. Bridges

644

Collective

644.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Buildings

644.4

Collective

644.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

645

## Other

## Milan. Lombardy

651

Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents

## Collected works

651.4

Several authors

651.5

Individual authors

## Northern Italy

## Milan. Lombardy -- Continued

- 651.6 Directories. Dictionaries
- Biography (Collective)
- 651.7 General works
- Houses, noble families, etc.
- 651.74 Collective
- 651.75.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e. g.
  - 651.75.C33 Cadorna family
- 652 Guidebooks
- 652.2 General works
- 652.5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
- Description and travel
  - Cf. DG659.52+ Milan (City)
- 653 Through 1860
- 654 1861-1950
- 654.2 1951-
- 655 Antiquities
- 655.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
- History
  - General works
  - 656 Modern
  - 656.3 Early to 1800
  - Early and medieval
  - General works
  - 657 Early to 452
  - 657.1 452-774. Huns, Goths, Lombards
  - 657.2 774-1100
  - 657.3 1101-1237
  - 657.35 General works
  - 657.37 Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1158-1185
  - 657.4 Lombard League, 1167-1183
  - 657.45 Battle of Legnano, 1176
  - 1237-1535
  - 657.5 General works
  - 657.65 1237-1311. Terriani period
  - 1311-1447
    - Including earlier Visconti period
  - 657.7 General works
  - Biography and memoirs
  - 657.72 Collective
  - 657.73.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 657.75 1447-1450. Ambrosian Republic
  - 1447-1535. Sforza (Duchy of Milan)
  - 657.8 General works
  - 657.9.A-Z Biography, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 657.9.B4 Beatrice d'Este, Consort of Lodovico Sforza, il Moro, Duke of Milan
    - 657.9.B5 Bianca Maria Visconti, Duchess of Milan
    - 657.9.G3 Galeazzo Maria Sforza, Duke of Milan
    - 657.9.I7 Isabella d'Argona, Consort of Gian Galeazzo Sforza, Duke of Milan
- Modern
  - 658 General works
  - 1535-1714. Spanish period
  - 658.1 General works

## Northern Italy

## Milan. Lombardy

## History

## Modern

1535-1714. Spanish period -- Continued

## Biography

658.13

Collective

658.15.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1714-1796. Austrian period

658.2

General works

## Biography

658.23

Collective

658.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1796-1900

658.3

General works

658.4

1796-1815

658.5

1815-1859. Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom

658.6

1860-1900

658.7.A-Z

Biography, 1796-1900, A-Z

e.g.

658.7.M3

Maffei, Clara (Carrara-Spinelli), contessa

658.8

1901-

## Milan (City)

659.52

Guidebooks

659.54

Description

659.56

Pictorial works

## Ethnography

659.58

General works

659.6.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

659.6.A37

Africans

659.6.C46

Chinese

659.6.F74

French

659.6.S45

Senegalese

## History

659.7

General works

## By period

660

Through 1860

661

1861-1945

1946-

662

General works

Biography and memoirs

662.2

Collective

662.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

663

Collective

663.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Monuments, statues, etc.

663.3

Collective

663.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.

663.7

Collective

663.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Canals

663.9

Collective

663.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Streets, bridges, gates, etc.

- Northern Italy
  - Milan. Lombardy
    - Milan (City)
      - Streets. Bridges -- Continued
- 664
  - Collective
- 664.2.A-Z
  - Individual, A-Z
- Buildings
  - 664.3
    - Collective
  - 664.5.A-Z
    - Individual, A-Z
- Venice
  - 670
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 671
    - Sources and documents
    - Collected works
  - 671.2
    - Several authors
  - 671.3
    - Individual authors
  - Biography (Collective)
    - 671.4
      - General works
    - 671.43
      - Women
    - 671.45
      - Public men
    - 671.5
      - Rulers, doges, etc.
    - 671.6.A-Z
      - Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
  - 672
    - Guidebooks
  - 672.2
    - General works
    - Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)
  - 672.4
    - General works
  - 672.5
    - Preservation
  - Description
    - 673
      - Through 1860
    - 674
      - 1861-1950
    - 674.2
      - 1951-
    - 674.7
      - Pictorial works
    - 675
      - Antiquities
    - 675.6
      - Social life and customs. Civilization
    - Ethnography
      - 675.62
        - General works
      - 675.63.A-Z
        - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - 675.63.A84
        - Asians
      - 675.63.C76
        - Croats
      - 675.63.C94
        - Cypriots
      - 675.63.G47
        - Germans
      - 675.63.G75
        - Greeks
    - History
      - Historiography
        - 675.7
          - General works
          - Biography of historians
        - 675.72
          - Collective
        - 675.73.A-Z
          - Individual, A-Z
      - General works
        - 676
          - Modern
        - 676.3
          - Early to 1800
        - 676.5
          - Outlines, syllabi, etc.
        - 676.8
          - Military history
          - Political history
          - For specific periods, see the period
      - 676.88
        - Sources and documents
      - 676.9
        - General works

## Northern Italy

## Venice

## History -- Continued

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DG676.97.A+

676.93

Sources and documents

676.95

General works

676.97.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## Early and medieval

## General works

677.A2

Through 1800

677.A3-Z

1801-

## Early to 811

677.1.A2

Early works through 1800

677.1.A3-Z

Works, 1801-

## 697-810

677.3

General works

677.33

Paolo Lucio Anafesto, 697-717

677.331

Marcello Tegaliano, 717-726

677.332

Orso Ipato, 726-737

677.333

Deodato, 732-755

677.334

Gallo Gaulo, 755-756

677.335

Domenico Monegario, 756-764

677.336

Maurizio Galbajo, 764-787

677.337

Giovanni Galbajo, 787-804

677.338

Obelerio Antenorio, 804-810

## 811-991

677.35

General works

677.37

Agnello Partecipazio, 811-827

677.371

Giustiniano Partecipazio, 827-829

677.372

Giovanni Partecipazio I, 828-836

677.373

Pietro Tradonico, 836-864

677.374

Orso Partecipazio I, 864-881

677.375

Giovanni Partecipazio II, 881-883

677.376

Pietro Candiano I, 887

677.377

Pietro Tribuno, 888-912

677.378

Orso Partecipazio II, 912-932

677.379

Pietro Candiano II, 932-939

677.38

Pietro Partecipazio, 939-942

677.381

Pietro Candiano III, 942-959

677.382

Pietro Candiana IV, 959-976

677.383

Pietro Orseolo I, 976-978

677.384

Vitale Candiano, 978-979

677.385

Tribuno Memmo, 979-991

## 991-1096. Relations with Constantinople

Cf. DF553+ Early history of Eastern Empire

Cf. DR481 Early history of Turkey

677.4

General works

677.43

Pietro Orseolo II, 991-1008

677.44

Ottone Orseolo, 1008-1026

677.45

Pietro Centranico, 1026-1031

677.46

Domenico Flabianico, 1032-1043

677.47

Domenico Contrarini, 1043-1070

677.48

Domenico Selvo, 1071-1084

677.49

Vitale Falier, 1085-1096

## Northern Italy

## Venice

## History

## Early and medieval -- Continued

## 1096-1172. Crusades. Normans

- 677.5 General works
- 677.53 Vitale Michiel I, 1096-1102
- 677.531 Ordelafo Falier, 1102-1116
- 677.532 Domenico Michiel, 1117-1130
- 677.533 Pietro Polani, 1130-1148
- 677.534 Domenico Morosini, 1148-1156
- 677.535 Vitale Michiel II, 1156-1172

## 1172-1311. 13th century

- 677.6 General works
- 677.62 Sebastiano Ziani, 1172-1178
- 677.63 Orio Malipiero, 1178-1192
- 677.64 Enrico Dandolo, 1192-1205. Fourth crusade
- 677.65 Pietro Ziani, 1205-1229
- 677.66 Jacopo Tiepolo, 1229-1249
- 677.67 Marino Morosini, 1249-1253
- 677.671 Renier Zeno, 1253-1268
- 677.672 Lorenzo Tiepolo, 1268-1275
- 677.673 Jacopo Contarini, 1275-1280
- 677.674 Giovanni Dandolo, 1280-1289
- 677.68 Pietro Gradenigo, 1289-1311. Council of ten

## 1311-1382. 14th century

Including war with Turks and War of Chioggia, 1378-1380

- 677.7 General works
- 677.75 Marino Zorzi, 1311-1312
- 677.76 Giovanni Soranzo, 1312-1328
- 677.79 Francesco Dandolo, 1329-1339
- 677.793 Bartolomeo Gradenigo, 1339-1342
- 677.796 Andrea Dandolo, 1343-1354
- 677.8 Marino Falier, 1354-1355
- 677.81 Giovanni Gradenigo, 1355-1356
- 677.82 Giovanni Dolfi, 1356-1361
- 677.83 Lorenzo Celsi, 1361-1365
- 677.84 Marco Cornaro, 1365-1368
- 677.845 Andrea Contarini, 1368-1382

## 1381-1501. 15th century

- 677.85 General works
- 677.9 Michele Morosini, 1382
- 677.91 Antonio Venier, 1382-1400
- 677.92 Michele Steno, 1400-1413
- 677.93 Tommaso Mocegnigo, 1414-1423
- 677.94 Francesco Foscari, 1423-1457
- 677.95 Pasquale Malipiero, 1457-1462
- 677.96 Cristoforo Moro, 1462-1471
- 677.97 Nicolò Tron, 1471-1473
- 677.98 Nicolò Marcello, 1473-1474
- 677.981 Pietro Mocenigo, 1474-1476
- 677.982 Andrea Vendramin, 1476-1478
- 677.983 Giovanni Mocenigo, 1478-1485
- 677.984 Marco Barbarigo, 1485-1486
- 677.985 Agostino Barbarigo, 1486-1501

## Northern Italy

## Venice

## History

## Early and medieval

1381-1501. 15th century -- Continued

677.99.A-Z Biography of contemporaries, A-Z  
e.g.

677.99.B3 Barbaro, Francesco

677.99.C6 Celleoni, Bartolomeo

677.99.D37 Dario, Giovanni, 1414?-1494

677.99.G5 Giuliano, Andrea

677.99.Z4 Zeno, Carlo

## Modern

678 General works

678.2 Turkish wars, 1453-1571

Cf. DR501+ History of Turkey, 1451-1571

678.22 Sources and documents

## General works

678.23 Through 1800

678.235 1801-

## Biography and memoirs

678.24.A1 General works

678.24.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

678.24.B3 Barbaro, Marco Antonio

678.24.S3 Sanuto, Marino

Leonardo Loredano, 1501-1521

678.25 General works

678.26 League of Cambrai, 1508

678.28 Antonio Grimani, 1521-1523

678.281 Andrea Gritti, 1523-1538

678.282 Pietro Lando, 1539-1545

678.283 Francesco Donato, 1545-1553

678.284 Antonio Marco Trevisan, 1553-1554

678.285 Francesco Venier, 1554-1556

678.286 Lorenzo Priuli, 1556-1559

678.287 Girolamo Priuli, 1559-1567

678.288 Pietro Loredano, 1567-1570

678.289 Alvise Mocenigo I, 1570-1577

678.29 Sebastiano Venier, 1577-1578

678.291 Nicoló da Ponte, 1578-1585

678.292 Pasquale Cicogna, 1585-1595

1595-1718. 17th century

## General works

678.3 Through 1800

678.31 1801-

Mariano Grimani, 1595-1605. Papal Conflict

678.315 General works

678.317 Paolo Sarpi

Class here biographical works

For his works see DG678.315

678.32 Spanish conspiracy, 1618

1644-1718. Period of war with Turkey over Candia

For works on the war itself see DR534.2+

## General works

678.33 Through 1800



## Northern Italy

## Venice

## History

## Modern

1595-1718. 17th century

1644-1718. Period of war with Turkey over Candia

General works -- Continued

678.34

1801-

678.36

Leonardo Donato, 1606-1612

678.361

Marc' Antonio Memmo, 1612-1615

678.362

Giovanni Bembo, 1615-1618

678.363

Nicoló Donato, 1618

678.364

Antonio Priuli, 1618-1623

678.365

Francesco Contarini, 1623-1624

678.366

Giovanni Cornaro, 1625-1629

678.367

Nicoló Contarini, 1630-1631

678.368

Francesco Erizzo, 1631-1646

678.369

Francesco Molin, 1646-1655

678.37

Carlo Contarini, 1655-1656

678.371

Francesco Cornaro, 1656

678.372

Bertucci Valier, 1656-1658

678.373

Giovanni Pesaro, 1658-1659

678.374

Domenico Contarini, 1659-1675

678.375

Nicolò Sagredo, 1675-1676

678.376

Luigi Contarini, 1684-1688

678.377

Marcantonio Giustiniani, 1684-1688

678.378

Francesco Morosini, 1688-1694

678.379

Silvestro Valier, 1694-1700

678.38

Alvise Mocenigo II, 1700-1709

678.381

Giovanni Cornaro II, 1709-1722

678.39

Peace of Passarowitz, 1718

1718-1797. Fall of the Republic

678.4

General works

Biography and memoirs

678.42

Collective

678.43.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

678.45

Alvise Sebastiano Mocenigo III, 1722-1732

678.454

Carlo Ruzzini, 1732-1735

678.457

Alvise Pisani, 1735-1741

678.46

Pietro Grimani, 1741-1752

678.47

Francesco Loredano, 1752-1762

678.474

Marco Foscarini, 1752-1763

678.478

Alvise Mocenigo IV, 1763-1778

678.48

Paolo Renier, 1779-1789

678.49

Ludovico Manin, 1789-1797

1797-1900

678.5

General works

1797-1866

678.51

General works

678.53

1797-1814

678.54

1815-1848

For works dealing with the Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom as a whole see DG658.5

678.55

1848-1866

Including life of Daniele Manin

678.6

1866-1900

- Northern Italy
  - Venice
    - History
      - Modern
        - 1797-1900 -- Continued
          - 678.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1797-1900, A-Z
            - e.g.
              - 678.7.M3 Maurogonato, Isacco Pesaro
          - 678.8 1901-
          - 679 Other
        - Sections, districts, individual islands, etc.
          - 684.15 Collective
          - 684.16.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Monuments, statues, etc.
          - 684.2 Collective
          - 684.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
          - 684.3 Collective
          - 684.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Canals
          - 684.4 Collective
          - 684.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Streets. Bridges
          - 684.5 Collective
          - 684.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Lagoons (General)
          - 684.6 Including dikes, levees, etc.
            - For threat of destruction see DG672.5
        - Buildings
          - 684.7 Collective
          - 684.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Other cities of the Republic see DG975.A+
  - Central Italy
    - 691 General works
    - 691.5 Biography (Collective)
    - 692 Description and travel
    - Guidebooks see DG416
    - 694 Antiquities
    - Tuscany. Florence
      - 731 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 731.15 Congresses
      - 731.2 Sources and documents
      - Collected works
        - 731.4 Several authors
        - 731.5 Individual authors
      - 731.6 Directories
      - Biography (Collective)
        - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
      - 731.7 General works
        - Houses, noble families, etc.
          - 731.8 Collective
          - 731.82.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
      - 732 Guidebooks
      - 732.5 General works
      - 732.7 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
        - Description and travel

## Central Italy

## Tuscany. Florence

## Description and travel -- Continued

733 Through 1860

734 1861-1950

734.2 1951-1980

734.23 1981-

734.4 Pictorial works

735 Antiquities

735.6 Social life and customs. Civilization

## Ethnography

735.7 General works

735.72.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

735.72.C48 Chinese

735.72.R66 Romanians

735.72.S94 Swiss

## History

735.8 Historiography

## General works

736 Modern

736.3 Early through 1800

736.5 General special

## Medieval

737.A15 Sources and documents

## General works

737.A2 Through 1800

737.A3-Z 1801-

## Early

## General works

737.2 Through 1800

737.22 1801-

## Biography

737.24.A1 Collective

737.24.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

737.24.H9 Hugo, of Tuscany

737.24.M4 Matilde, Countess of Tuscany

## 14th century

## General works

737.25 Through 1800

737.26 1801-

## Biography and memoirs

737.27 Collective

737.28.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Modern

737.3 General works

## Early modern. Medicean period

737.4 General works

737.42 Biography of Medici family

## 15th century

## General works

737.5 Through 1800

737.55 1801-

## Biography and memoirs

737.58.A1 Collective

## Central Italy

## Tuscany. Florence

## History

## Modern

## Early modern. Medicean period

## 15th century

## Biography and memoirs -- Continued

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

737.58.A2-Z

Strozzi, Alessandra (Macinghi)

737.58.S7

Giovanni, d. 1429

737.6

Cosimo il Vecchio, 1429-1464

737.7

Pietro I, 1464-1469

737.8

Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1469-1492

737.9

Pietro II, 1492-1494

737.95

Savonarola, Girolamo, 1452-1498

737.97

## 16th century

## General works

738

## 1494-1530

738.13

## Biography and memoirs

## Collective

738.14.A1

## Individual, A-Z

738.14.A2-Z

## e.g.

Bianca Cappello, Consort of Francesco Maria de' Medici

738.14.B5

Giannotti, Donato, 1492-1573

738.14.G53

Guicciardini, Francesco

738.14.G9

Machiavelli, Niccolò

738.14.M2

For literary works see PQ4627.M2

Alessandro, 1532-1537

738.15

Cosimo I, 1537-1574

738.17

Francesco Maria, 1574-1587

738.19

Ferdinando I, 1587-1609

738.21

## 1609-1737

## General works

738.22

Cosimo II, 1609-1621

738.23

Ferdinando II, 1621-1670

738.25

Cosimo III, 1670-1723

738.27

Giovanni Gastone, 1723-1737

738.28

## Biography and memoirs

## Collective

738.29.A1

## Individual, A-Z

738.29.A2-Z

## 1737-

## General works

738.3

## 1737-1801. Lorraine dynasty

## General works

738.32

## General special

738.33

Francis II, 1737-1765

738.34

Leopold I, 1765-1790

738.35

Ferdinand III, 1790-1801 (1824)

738.37

## Biography and memoirs

## Collective

738.39.A1

## Individual, A-Z

738.39.A2-Z

## 19th century

## General works

738.4

## Napoleonic period

## General works

738.42

- Central Italy
  - Tuscany. Florence
    - History
      - Modern
        - 1737-
          - 19th century
            - Napoleonic period -- Continued
              - 1801-1807. Kingdom of Etruria
                - 738.43 General works
                - 738.435 Maria Luigia, Consort of Louis I, King of Etruria
                - 738.44 1808-1814. Under France
              - 1815-1860
                - 738.5 General works
                - Biography and memoirs
                  - 738.6.A1 Collective
                  - 738.6.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
                    - e.g.
                      - 738.6.R5 Ricasoli, Bettino, barone
                - 1860-1945
                  - 738.7 General works
                  - Biography and memoirs
                    - 738.79.A1 Collective
                    - 738.79.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
                - 1945-
                  - 738.792 General works
                  - Biography and memoirs
                    - 738.793 Collective
                    - 738.794.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - Other
          - Local (Florence)
            - Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
              - 755 Collective
              - 755.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
            - Monuments, statues, etc.
              - 756 Collective
              - 756.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
            - Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.
              - 757.3 Collective
              - 757.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
                - e.g.
                  - 757.3.C37 Cascine
            - Streets, bridges, gates, etc.
              - 758 Collective
              - 758.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
            - Buildings
              - 759 Collective
              - 759.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
          - Other Tuscan cities see DG975.A+
      - Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City
        - Cf. BX800+ Catholic Church
  - 791 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 791.2 Sources and documents
  - Collected works
    - 791.4 Several authors
    - 791.5 Individual authors
  - 792 Guidebooks

## Central Italy

## Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City -- Continued

- 792.5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.  
Description and travel
- 793 Through 1860
- 794 1861-
- 795 Antiquities
- 795.6 Social life and customs. Civilization
- History
- 795.7 Biography (Collective)  
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 795.75 Collective
- 795.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.
- 795.76.T88 Tuscolo, Counts of
- General works
- 796 Modern
- 796.3 Early to 1800
- 796.5 Military and naval history
- 796.7.A-Z Special aspects, A-Z  
Including elements in the population
- 796.7.B7 British
- 796.7.F7 French
- Early and medieval
- 797 General works
- 797.1 Earliest to Pepin, 756
- 797.2 756-962. Period of Carolingian emperors
- 797.3 962-1309. Hohenstaufen, etc.  
"Babylonian captivity," 1309-1377
- 797.5 General works
- 797.55.A-Z Biography, A-Z  
e.g.
- 797.55.A5 Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, Cardinal
- 797.6 1377-1499  
For Alexander VI, pope see BX1312
- 1499-1870
- 797.7 General works
- 1499-1605
- 797.8 General works
- Cesare Borgia
- 797.82 General works
- 797.825 Charlotte d'Albret, duchesse de Valentinois
- 797.83 Lucrezia Borgia
- 1605-1700
- 797.9 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 797.92 Collective
- 797.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 798 1700-1798
- 798.2 1798-1799. Roman Republic
- 1799-1870. 19th century
- 798.3 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 798.33 Collective
- 798.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 798.35 1799-1848

## Central Italy

Papal States (States of the Church). Holy See. Vatican City

## History

1499-1870

1799-1870. 19th century -- Continued

1848-1870

798.4 General works

798.5 1848-1849. Roman Republic

798.6 1859-1870

798.7 1870. End of temporal power

Cf. DG559 Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870

799 Holy See, 1870-

800 Vatican City, 1929-

## Rome (Modern city)

803 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

803.5 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

Houses, noble families, etc.

803.55 Collective

803.6.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

e.g.

803.6.C37 Cardelli family

803.6.P67 Porcari family

804 Guidebooks. Directories. Dictionaries

804.2 General works

804.5 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

## Description

805 Through 1860

806 1861-1950

806.2 1951-

806.8 Pictorial works

## Antiquities (Medieval, etc.)

Including description of the city in Medieval and Renaissance times

807 General works

807.4 Catacombs

807.6 Social life and customs. Civilization

## Ethnography

807.7 General works

807.8.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

807.8.B36 Bangladeshis

807.8.B75 British

807.8.C44 Chinese

807.8.C66 Congolese (Democratic Republic)

807.8.E39 Egyptians

807.8.I75 Irish

807.8.N54 Nigerians

807.8.P47 Peruvians

807.8.P65 Poles

807.8.R66 Romanians

807.8.S64 Spaniards

## History

808 General works

809 General special

## Medieval

811 General works

811.6 Rienzo, Cola di

## Central Italy

## Rome (Modern city)

## History -- Continued

## Modern

- 812 General works
- 15th century. Renaissance
- 812.1 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 812.114 Collective
- 812.115.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 812.12 1527. Siege
- 16th-18th centuries
- 812.4 General works
- 812.6.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- e.g.
- 812.6.C4 Cenci, Beatrice
- 812.7 Napoleonic period, 1798-1814
- 1815-1870
- 812.9 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 812.92 Collective
- 812.93.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1871-1945
- 813 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 813.12 Collective
- 813.15.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1945-
- 813.2 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 813.22 Collective
- 813.23.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## 814 Other

## Local

For localities, buildings, or objects possessing archaeological interest see DG61+

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

- 814.95 Collective
- 815.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Monuments, statues, etc.
- 815.19 Collective
- 815.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Cemeteries
- 815.29 Collective
- 815.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Fountains
- 815.39 Collective
- 815.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Parks, squares, etc.
- 815.49 Collective
- 815.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 815.7 River front (Tiber)
- Streets, bridges, gates, etc.
- 815.89 Collective
- 815.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Buildings
- 816 General works



- Central Italy
  - Rome (Modern city)
    - Local
      - Buildings -- Continued
        - Churches and monasteries
          - 816.29 Collective
          - 816.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
            - e.g.
              - 816.3.S26 San Giovanni in Laterano
              - 816.3.S33 San Pietro in Vaticano
          - Palaces and villas
            - 816.49 Collective
            - 816.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
              - e.g.
                - 816.5.S3 Castel Sant'Angelo
          - Public buildings
            - 816.9 General works
            - 817.A-Z Individual, A-Z
              - e.g.
                - 817.C6 Palazzo della Consulta
                - 817.M3 Palazzo Madama
          - Other buildings, A-Z
            - 817.3.A-Z
        - Suburbs see DG814.95+
  - Southern Italy
    - 819 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 820 General works
    - 820.5 Pictorial works
    - 820.8 Historical geography
    - 821 Description and travel
    - Guidebooks see DG416
    - 823 Antiquities
    - 825 Social life and customs. Civilization
    - Ethnography
      - 825.4 General works
      - 825.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - 825.5.A44 Albanians
        - 825.5.G73 Greeks
    - History
      - Cf. DG845.8+ Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
      - Cf. DG865.9+ Sicily
      - 826 General works
        - By period
          - Early (Southern Italy) see DG53
          - Early (Magna Graecia) see DG55.M3
        - 827 Medieval
          - Cf. DG847.15+ Hohenstaufen period
          - Cf. DG861+ Byzantine, Saracen, and Norman domination
        - Modern
          - 828 General works
            - By period
              - 828.2 1442-1860
                - Cf. DG848+ Kingdom of Naples
              - 1860-1945
                - 828.3 General works
                - Biography and memoirs
                  - 828.32 General

- Southern Italy
  - History
    - By period
      - Modern
        - By period
          - 1860-1945
            - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
              - Individual, A-Z
                - 828.34.A-Z
                - 828.5
                  - 1945-
                - 829
                - 831
        - Other
        - Sicily and Malta
          - Cf. DG987+ Malta
        - Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
          - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - Sources and documents
          - Collections, by individual authors
          - Biography (Collective)
            - General works
            - Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
            - Public men
            - Houses, noble families, etc.
          - Collective
            - Individual, A-Z
              - e.g.
                - Bourbon-Two Sicilies, House of
                - Carafa family
                - Poerio family
        - Guidebooks. Directories. Dictionaries
        - General works
        - Monumental and picturesque, etc.
        - Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
        - Historical geography
        - Description and travel
          - Cf. DG821 Southern Italy
      - Through 1860
        - 1861-1950
          - 1951-
      - Antiquities
        - For Magna Graecia see DG55.M3
        - For other local Roman and pre-Roman antiquities see DG70.A+
        - For pre-Roman and Roman antiquities of Naples see DG70.N35
      - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - For specific periods, see the period or reign
      - Ethnography
        - General works
        - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
          - Germans
          - Ghanaians
      - History
        - Cf. DG865.9+ Sicily
      - Historiography
        - General works
        - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
        - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z

## Southern Italy

## Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies

## History -- Continued

## General works

Including Southern Italy

Cf. DG826+ Southern Italy

Cf. DG861+ Sicily

846

## Modern

846.3

## Early to 1800

846.55

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period

846.6

## Sources and documents

846.62

## General works

## Early and medieval

## General works

847.A2

Through 1800

847.A3-Z

1801-

## Early (Post-Roman) to 1016

Cf. DG70.N35 Pre-Roman and Roman period

847.1

## Sources and documents

847.11

## General works

## 1016-1268

847.13

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

847.135

Collective

847.136.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

847.14

## 1016-1194. Norman period

For individual rulers see DG867.24+

## 1194-1268. Hohenstaufen period

847.15

## General works

847.16

Heinrich VI, 1194-1197

847.162

Friedrich I (Emperor Friedrich II), 1197-1250

847.164

Konrad IV, 1250-1254

847.166

Conradin, 1254-1268

Cf. D186.5 Latin Orient

Cf. DD147.5.C64 Biography

847.168

Manfredi, 1258-1266

## 1268-1442. Anjou dynasty

847.17

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

847.175

Collective

847.18.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

847.18.A33

Acciaiuoli, Niccolo, 1310-1365

847.2

Charles I, 1266-1285

847.3

Charles II, 1285-1309

847.4

Robert, 1309-1343

847.5

Jeanne (Giovanna) I, 1343-1382

847.55

Charles III of Durazzo, 1381-1386

847.58

Louis I, 1381-1382

847.6

Wladislaw, 1386-1414

847.65

Louis II, 1386-1390

847.7

Jeanne (Giovanna) II, 1414-1435

847.8

René I, 1435-1442

Including Battle of Ponza, 1435

For biography see DC102.8.R4

## Southern Italy

## Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies

## History -- Continued

## Modern

- 848 General works
- 1442-1707. Spanish rule
- 848.05 Sources and documents
- 848.1 General works
- 848.112.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 848.112.A4 Alfonso V, el Magnánimo
    - Cf. DP133.1 Spain
  - 848.112.F47 Ferdinando II, d'Aragona, King of Naples, 1467-1496
  - 848.112.P47 Pescara, Alfonso d'Avalos, marchese di, ca. 1450-1495
  - 848.115 1442-1504
  - 848.12 1504-1647
  - 848.13 1647-1648. Masaniello
  - 848.15 1648-1707
- 1707-1735. Austrian rule
- 848.2 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 848.23 Collective
- 848.24.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1735-1861. Bourbon dynasty
- 848.3 General works
- Carlos III, 1735-1759
- 848.32 Sources and documents
- 848.33 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 848.335 Collective
- 848.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1759-1815
- 848.35 General works
- 848.37.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 848.37.C3 Carolina Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of the Two Sicilies
  - 848.37.C8 Cuoco, Vincenzo
  - Maria Carolina, Queen, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of the Two Sicilies, 1752-1814 see DG848.37.C3
  - 848.37.T3 Tanucci, Bernardo, marchese
  - 848.38 Parthenopean Republic, 1799
- 19th century
- 848.4 General works
- 1798-1815
- 848.42 General works
- 1806-1815
- 848.43 General works
- 848.44 Joseph Bonaparte, 1806-1808
  - For biography see DC216.5
- 848.45 Murat, 1808-1815
  - For biography see DC198.M8
- 1815-1860. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies
- 848.46 General works
- 848.48.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
- Ferdinando I, 1815-1825
- 848.5 General works on life and reign

## Southern Italy

## Naples. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies

## History

## Modern

## 19th century

## 1815-1860. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies

## Ferdinando I, 1815-1825 -- Continued

848.51

## 1820-1821

848.52

## Francesco I, 1825-1830

## Ferdinando II, 1830-1859

848.53

## General works on life and reign

848.537

## Maria Cristina di Savoia, Consort of Ferdinand II

848.55

## 1848-1861

848.56

## Pamphlets, etc.

848.57

## Francesco II, 1859-1860

## Expedition of the Thousand, 1860 see DG554.5.E96

## 1860-1900

848.58

## General works

848.6.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs, A-Z

## e.g.

848.6.M2

## Maria Sofia Amelia, Consort of Francis II

## 20th century

849

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

849.9

## Collective

850.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

851

## 1945-

855

## Other

## Local

## Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

856

## Collective

856.2.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Monuments, statues, etc.

856.3

## Collective

856.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.

856.7

## Collective

856.8.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Streets. Bridges

857

## Collective

857.2.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Buildings

857.3

## Collective

857.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Other cities of the Kingdom of Naples see DG975.A+

## Sicily

861

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

861.2

## Sources and documents

## Collected works

861.4

## Several authors

861.5

## Individual authors

861.6

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Place names

## Biography (Collective)

861.7

## General works

## Houses, noble families, etc.

861.74

## Collective

## Southern Italy

## Sicily

## Biography (Collective)

Houses, noble families, etc. -- Continued

861.75.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

861.75.C45

Celestre family

862

## Guidebooks

862.4

## General works

862.5

## Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, etc.

862.53

General works

862.55

Preservation

862.57

## Historical geography

## Description and travel

863

Through 1860

864

1861-1950

864.2

1951-1980

864.3

1981-

865

## Antiquities

865.6

Social life and customs. Civilization

## Ethnography

865.7

General works

865.8.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

865.8.A4

Albanians

865.8.B7

British

865.8.P66

Polish

## History

Including history of early southern Italy

For ancient history see DG55.S5

## Historiography

865.9

General works

Biography of historians

865.915

Collective

865.92.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## General works

866

Modern

866.3

Early to 1800

## Early and medieval to 1409

General works

867.A2

Through 1800

867.A3-Z

1801-

Saracen period, 827-1016

867.1

Collections

867.11

Arabic authors

European authors

867.12

Through 1800

867.13

1801-

## Norman period, 1016-1194

For Norman expeditions before 1016 see D148

867.19

Sources and documents

867.2

General works

867.21

General special

Biography and memoirs

867.214

Collective

867.215.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

## Southern Italy

## Sicily

## History

## Early and medieval to 1409

## Norman period, 1016-1194

## Biography and memoirs

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

867.215.R64 Robert Guiscard, Duke of Apulia, Calabria, and Sicily, ca. 1015-1085

867.215.S53 Sichelgaita, di Salerno, d. 1090

867.22 1016-1061

## Norman rulers, 1061-1194

867.24 Roger I, 1061-1101

867.245 Simon, 1101-1105

867.25 Roger II, 1105-1154

867.26 William I, 1154-1166

867.27 William II, 1166-1189

867.275 Tancredi, 1190-1194

## Sicily under the Hohenstaufen, 1194-1268

867.28 General works

867.29 General special

For individual rulers see DG847.15+

867.299 1268-1282

867.3 Sicilian Vespers, 1282

## 1282-1409

867.33 Sources and documents

867.34 General works

## Biography and memoirs

867.348 Collective

867.349.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

867.349.C67 Costanza, di Svevia, Queen of Aragon and Sicily, 1247?-1302

867.35 Pedro de Aragón, 1282-1285

867.4 Jaime, 1285-1295

867.5 Federico II, 1296-1337

867.6 Pedro II, 1337-1342

867.65 Luis, 1342-1355

867.7 Federico III, 1355-1377

867.8 María, etc., 1377-1409

## Modern, 1409-

868 General works

868.2 1409-1504

868.3 1504-1648

## 1648-1806

868.35 General works

## Biography and memoirs

868.358 Collective

868.359.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## 19th century

868.4 General works

868.42 1806-1815

868.44 1815-1871

Expedition of the Thousand, 1860 see DG554.5.E96

868.5 1871-1900

869 20th century

869.2 1900-1945

1945-2000

- Southern Italy
  - Sicily
    - History
      - Modern, 1409-20th century
        - 1945- -- Continued
          - 869.3 General works
          - 869.34 Biography and memoirs
          - 869.35.A-Z Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
        - 21st century
          - 869.5 General works
          - 869.6 Biography and memoirs
          - 869.62.A-Z Collective
          - 869.62.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Other
        - 875
        - 972
    - Islands of Italy (Collectively)
      - For Sicily see DG861+
      - For individual islands or groups of islands see DG975.A+
  - 975.A-Z Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
    - Class here modern and general history, including ancient and medieval
    - Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples
    - For ancient regions and provinces see DG55+
    - For ancient cities and towns see DG70.A+
  - 975.A2 Abruzzo
  - 975.A224 Alassio
  - 975.A3 Alessandria
  - Alto Adige see DG975.B68
  - Amalfi
    - 975.A415 Serials. Collections
    - 975.A42 Description
    - 975.A43 History
    - 975.A44 Other
  - Ancona
    - 975.A48 Serials. Collections
    - 975.A49 General works. Description
    - 975.A5 History
    - 975.A51 Other
  - 975.A598 Aosta
  - 975.A6 Aosta, Valley of
  - 975.A617 Apennines
  - 975.A65 Apulia. Puglia
  - Aquila see DG975.L24
  - 975.A68 Aquileia
  - 975.A7 Arezzo
  - 975.A75 Arno River and Valley
  - 975.A78 Ascoli Piceno
  - 975.A8 Assisi
  - Asti
    - 975.A83 Serials. Collections
    - 975.A84 General works. Description
    - 975.A85 History
    - 975.A86 Other
  - 975.A935 Avesa
  - 975.B25 Bari
  - 975.B27 Barletta



- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 975.B3 Basilicata. Lucania
- Belluno
- 975.B39 Serials. Collections
- 975.B4 History and description
- 975.B41 Other
- Benevento
- 975.B43 Serials. Collections
- 975.B44 General works. Description
- 975.B45 History
- 975.B46 Other
- Bergamo
- 975.B48 Serials. Collections
- 975.B49 General works. Description
- 975.B5 History
- 975.B51 Other
- 975.B54 Biella
- Bologna
- 975.B57 Serials. Collections
- 975.B58 Guidebooks
- 975.B59 Description
- Biography
- 975.B593A1-.B593A3 Collective
- 975.B593A4-.B593Z Individual, A-Z
- 975.B595 Antiquities
- 975.B596 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- History
- 975.B6 General works
- 975.B61 Medieval
- 975.B62 Early modern
- 975.B63 Napoleonic
- 975.B64 19th-20th centuries
- 975.B65 Other
- 975.B68 Bolzano
- 975.B73 Borromean Islands
- Brescia
- 975.B77 Serials
- 975.B78 Sources and documents
- 975.B785 Gazetteers
- 975.B79 Description. Guidebooks
- 975.B8 Biography
- 975.B81 Antiquities
- 975.B82 Social life and customs
- 975.B825 History
- 975.B83 Through 1796
- 975.B84 1797-1849
- 975.B85 1850-
- 975.B855 Bressanone
- 975.B86 Brianza
- 975.B917 Budrio
- 975.B93 Busseto
- 975.C115 Cadore
- Cadore (City) see DG975.P55
- 975.C119 Cagliari
- Including Santa Igia (Extinct city)
- Calabria

## Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z

- Calabria -- Continued
- 975.C13 Serials. Collections
- 975.C14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Place names
- 975.C145 General works
- 975.C15 Description
- Biography
- 975.C155A1-.C155A3 Collective
- 975.C155A4-.C155Z Individual, A-Z
- 975.C16 History
- 975.C17 Campagna di Roma. Pontine Marshes
- 975.C173 Campania
- 975.C17448 Canale, Val. Kanal Valley
- 975.C2 Capri
- 975.C25 Capua
- 975.C26 Carpi
- 975.C2664 Cassino
- 975.C2673 Castel Bolognese
- 975.C267462 Castello della Motta Site
- 975.C267463 Castello di Lagopesole Site
- 975.C28 Catania
- 975.C299 Caulonia
- 975.C43 Cesena
- 975.C5 Citta di Castello
- 975.C54 Civitavecchia
- 975.C6 Comacchio
- 975.C64 Comasine
- Como
- 975.C7 Serials. Collections
- 975.C71 General works. Description
- 975.C72 History
- 975.C7214 Como (Province)
- 975.C7215 Como, Lake of
- 975.C735 Corcumello
- 975.C7384 Corleone (Sicily)
- 975.C74 Cortina d'Ampezzo
- 975.C75 Cortona
- Cremona
- 975.C79 Serials. Documents. Collections
- 975.C8 History and description
- Dolomite Alps
- 975.D66 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 975.D67 General works. History. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- 975.D68 Special mountains, peaks, trails, etc. (not A-Z)
- 975.E3 Elba
- 975.E5 Emilia
- 975.E53 Emilia-Romagna
- 975.E8 Euganean Hills
- Ferrara
- 975.F38 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.F39 Description
- 975.F395 Biography (Collective)
- 975.F4 History
- 975.F42 Medieval
- 975.F43 16th century
- 975.F435 17th-18th centuries

- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
- Ferrara  
     History -- Continued  
 975.F44      19th-20th centuries
- Firenze (Florence) see DG731+
- 975.F696      Fonte Nuova
- Forlì  
 975.F71      Serials. Collections. Sources and documents  
 975.F72      Biography  
 975.F73      History and description  
 975.F74      Other
- Frascati. Alban Hills  
 975.F8      General works. Description  
 975.F82      History
- 975.F824      Frassinoro
- 975.F847      Frignano
- 975.F85      Friuli
- 975.F855      Friuli-Venezia Giulia  
     Class here works on that part of Venezia Giulia remaining in Italy after 1947  
     For Austrian territories prior to 1919 and the Yugoslav territories after 1947 see DR1350.J84
- 975.G13      Gaeta
- 975.G18      Gallarate
- 975.G27      Garda, Lago di
- 975.G3      Garfagnana
- 975.G32      Gargano Promontory
- 975.G35      Genazzano
- Genoa see DG631+
- 975.G67      Gorizia  
     For Görz and Gradiska (General and Slovenia) see DR1475.G67
- 975.I4      Iesi
- 975.I45      Ilbono
- 975.I5      Imola
- Ionian Sea see DF901.I695
- 975.I6      Ischia (Island)
- Jesi see DG975.I4
- Kanal Valley see DG975.C17448
- 975.K38      Kaukana (Extinct city)
- 975.L2      Lake District. Italian lakes
- 975.L24      L'Aquila
- Lazio see DG975.L245
- 975.L245      Latium. Lazio
- Lecce  
     Including the city and the province  
 975.L25      Serials. Sources and documents  
     Collected works  
 975.L26      Several authors  
 975.L27      Individual authors  
 975.L3      History and description
- 975.L33      Lecco
- 975.L4      Leghorn (Livorno)
- 975.L68      Liguria
- 975.L7      Lipari Islands
- Livorno see DG975.L4
- Lucania see DG975.B3
- Lucca  
 975.L8      Serials. Sources and documents. Collections

## Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z

- Lucca -- Continued
  - 975.L81 General works. Description
  - 975.L82 History
  - 975.L825 Luceoli (Extinct city)
  - 975.L89 Luna (Extinct city)
  - 975.M16 Maggiore, Lago
  - 975.M22 Maglie
  - Mantua (Mantova)
    - 975.M27 Serials. Collections
    - 975.M28 Sources and documents
    - History and description
      - General works
        - 975.M29 Early through 1800
        - 975.M3 1801-
        - 975.M31 Medieval
        - 975.M32 16th-18th centuries
        - 975.M33 19th-20th centuries
        - 975.M34 Other
      - 975.M4 Marche (Marches)
      - 975.M43 Maremma
      - 975.M52 Merano (Meran)
  - Messina
    - 975.M53 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
    - 975.M532 Description
    - 975.M533 History
    - 975.M534 Other
- Milano (Milan) see DG651+
- Modena
  - 975.M6 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
  - 975.M61 General works. Description
  - 975.M615 Antiquities
  - 975.M62 History
  - 975.M63 Other
  - 975.M65 Molfetta
  - 975.M67354 Montalcino
  - 975.M67356 Montarrenti Castle Site
  - Monte Bianco (Mont Blanc) see DC611.M68
  - 975.M67375 Montebelluna
  - 975.M67378 Montecarlo
  - 975.M675 Montefeltro
  - 975.M68 Montenero
  - 975.M73 Monza
  - Napoli (Naples) see DG840+
  - 975.O7 Orvieto
  - 975.O8 Ostia
  - Padua
    - 975.P12 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
    - 975.P13 Description
    - 975.P14 Antiquities
    - 975.P15 History
  - Palermo
    - 975.P19 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
    - 975.P2 General works. Description
    - 975.P21 History

- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 975.P25 Parma  
Including the city, the province, and the duchy of Parma and Piacenza
- Pavia
- 975.P29 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.P3 General works. History. Description and travel
- 975.P32 Other
- 975.P37 Pergine Valsugana
- 975.P375 Pergola (Pesaro e Urbino)
- 975.P4 Perugia
- 975.P5 Piacenza  
For the duchy of Parma and Piacenza see DG975.P25
- Piemonte (Piedmont) see DG610+
- 975.P5443 Pietra Ligure
- 975.P55 Pieve di Cadore
- Pisa
- 975.P59 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.P593 Biography
- 975.P6 General works. History and description
- 975.P61 Medieval
- 975.P615 14th-15th centuries
- 975.P618 16th-18th centuries
- 975.P62 19th-20th centuries
- 975.P63 Other
- 975.P65 Pistoia
- 975.P745 Poggibonsi  
Including Poggio Imperiale Site
- Pontine Marshes see DG975.C17
- Puglia see DG975.A65
- 975.R25 Ravenna
- 975.R3 Reggio di Calabria
- 975.R5 Rimini
- 975.R6 Riviera
- Romagna
- 975.R7 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.R71 General works. Description
- 975.R715 Antiquities
- 975.R72 History
- 975.R73 Other
- Rome  
Ancient city see DG61+  
Medieval and modern city see DG803+
- 975.S17 Salò
- 975.S19 San Gimignano
- 975.S1958 San Marco in Boccalama Site
- 975.S2 San Marino (Republic)
- 975.S233 San Michele alla Verruca Site
- Santa Igia (Extinct city) see DG975.C119
- 975.S268 Sant'Andrea (Gorizia). Standrež
- 975.S2757 Santo Niceto Site
- 975.S2763 Santomato
- Sardinia
- 975.S29 Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.S3 Description and travel
- Biography
- 975.S304 Collective

- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z
- Sardinia
- Biography -- Continued
- 975.S306        Individual, A-Z
- 975.S31        History
- Cf. DG618.5+ Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860
- 975.S33        Other
- Savoy see DG610+
- 975.S3724      Scrivia Valley
- 975.S47        Sgonico
- Siena
- 975.S49        Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.S5          History and description
- 975.S54        Soave
- 975.S7          Sorrento
- Standrež see DG975.S268
- 975.S795      Sugana Valley
- 975.S9          Syracuse
- 975.T2          Taormina
- 975.T5          Tiber River and Valley
- 975.T57        Tiepido Valley
- 975.T6          Tivoli
- 975.T767      Trecate
- 975.T788      Trent
- 975.T792      Trentino-Alto Adige
- 975.T8          Treviso
- 975.T825      Trieste (City and District)
- Turin
- 975.T93        Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.T94        Description
- 975.T95        History
- 975.T97        Other
- 975.U3          Udine
- 975.U5          Umbria
- Urbino
- 975.U7          General works. Description
- 975.U72        History
- 975.V2          Vallombrosa
- 975.V23        Valtellina
- 975.V267      Varazze
- 975.V3          Varese
- 975.V38        Venetia (Veneto)
- Venezia (Venice) see DG975.T792
- Venezia Giulia see DG975.F855
- Venezia Tridantina see DG975.T792
- 975.V43        Ventimiglia
- Verona
- 975.V48        Serials. Collections. Sources and documents
- 975.V49        Description
- 975.V495      Antiquities
- 975.V5          History
- 975.V51        Medieval
- 975.V52        Modern
- 975.V53        Other
- 975.V6        Vesuvius
- In general, prefer QE523.V5

- Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 975.V646 Viadana
- 975.V7 Vicenza
- 975.V8 Vincigliata, Castello di
- 975.V85 Viterbo
- Zgonik see DG975.S47
- (980) Italian colonies (Former)
- Collective see JV2200+
- Individual colonies
- see DS, DT

- History of Malta
- 987 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 987.2 General works
- 987.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 987.5 Sources and documents  
Collected works (nonserial)
- 988.2 Several authors
- 988.3 Individual authors
- 988.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
- 988.6 Place names (General)  
For etymological studies see PL4731+
- 988.7 Directories
- 988.8 Guidebooks
- 989 General works
- 989.2 General special
- 989.25 Pictorial works  
Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)  
For local see DG999.A+
- 989.3 General works
- 989.35 Preservation
- 989.4 Description and travel
- 989.5 Antiquities  
For local antiquities see DG999.A+
- 989.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 989.74 General works
- 989.75.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
- 989.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DG987
- 989.83 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.  
Biography (Collective)  
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 989.85 Historiography
- 990 General works  
Ethnography. Race and ethnic relations
- 990.3 General works
- 990.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 990.5 Military history  
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 990.7 Naval history  
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 991 Political history  
For specific periods, see the period
- Foreign and general relations  
For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period  
For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DG991.6.A+
- 991.5 General works
- 991.6.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
- By period
- 992 Early to 870. Phoenician, Greek, Roman and Byzantine domination  
General works  
Biography and memoirs
- 992.12 Collective
- 992.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z



## History

## By period -- Continued

870-1530. Arabic, Norman, Angevin and Aragonese domination

992.2

General works

Cf. DG867.299 History of Sicily

Biography and memoirs

992.26

Collective

992.27.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

992.3

Revolt against Monroy, 1427

1530-1798. Rule of the Knights of Malta

Including wars against the Turks and their North African allies, suppression of the Jesuits (1768), and the conquest by Napoleon (1798)

Cf. DC226.M3 Napoleon's expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1799

992.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

992.56

Collective

992.57.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

992.6

Siege of Malta, 1565

992.62

Rebellion of the Turkish slaves, 1722

992.65

Rebellion of the priests, 1775

1798-1964. British colonial rule

992.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

992.76

Collective

992.77.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

992.8

1798-1802. Interim between Napoleonic conquest and Treaty of Amiens

993

1802-1947. British administration

Cf. D763.M3 Malta in World War II

993.5

1947-1964. Self-rule under British authority

1964- . Independent

994

General works

Biography and memoirs

994.7

Collective

994.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

999.A-Z

Local history and description, A-Z

e.g.

999.G59

Gozo

999.V3

Valletta

## History of Low Countries. Benelux Countries

Including Belgium and the Netherlands treated collectively

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 2 General works
- 2.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 3 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guidebooks
- 18 General works. Compendis
- 19 Monumental and picturesque
- 23 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
- Description and travel
- 31 Through 1400
- 33 1401-1600
- 36 1601-1700
- 37 1701-1800
- 38 1801-1900
- 39 1901-1950
- 40 1951-
- 51 Antiquities
- 71 Social life and customs. Civilization
- Ethnography
- 91 General works
- 92.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
- Historiography
- 95 General works
- Biography of historians
- 96 Collective
- 97.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 101 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 103 Biography (Collective)
- For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place
- General works
- 106 Through 1800
- 107 1801-
- 109 Pamphlets, etc.
- General special
- 111 History of two or more provinces
- 113 Military history
- 121 Naval history
- Political and diplomatic history
- 131 General works
- 136 The Scheldt question
- 137 Unification movements
- By period
- Early and medieval to 1384
- 141 General works
- 146 Roman period
- 151 Frankish period
- 156 843-1127
- 159 1127-1285

## History

## By period

Early and medieval to 1384 -- Continued

162

1285-1384

1384-1555

General works

171

Through 1800

172

1801-

1384-1477. House of Burgundy

175

General works

177.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1477-1555

179

General works

180

Marie of Burgundy and Maximilian I, 1477-1482

181

Felipe I, 1483-1506

Karl V, 1506-1555

182

General works on life and reign

183

Margaretha of Austria, 1507-1530

184

Maria of Austria, 1531-1555

Wars of independence, 1555-1648

185

Sources and documents

General works

186

Through 1800

186.5

1801-

Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581

General works

187

Through 1800

187.5

1801-

187.9

Pamphlets. By date

188.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

188.E3

Egmont, Lamoral, comte d'

188.G8

Grotius, Hugo

188.M35

Marnix, Philippe de, seigneur de Sainte Aldegonde

188.M4

Maurits, Prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands

188.O4

Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van

188.W7

Willem I, Prince of Orange

189

Margaretha of Parma, 1559-1567

Alba (Alva), 1567-1573

191

General works

191.7

Special

1573-1576

192

General works

192.5

Siege of Leyden, 1573-1574

193

Juan de Austria, 1576-1578

Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581

194

General works

195

Union of Utrecht, 1579

1581-1609

General works

196

Through 1800

197

1801-

198

Leicester, 1585-1587

199.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

199.D4

Deventer, Surrender of, 1587

199.N4

Nieuport, Battle of, 1600

## History

## By period

Wars of independence, 1555-1648

1581-1609

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z -- Continued

199.O8

Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604

200

Pamphlets. By date

201

Armistice, 1609-1621

1621-1648

204

General works

206.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

206.A55

Antwerp, Siege of, 1584-1585

206.B8

Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625

206.D6

Downs, Battle of, 1639

206.H5

s'Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629

207

Pamphlets, 1609-1648. By date

- History of Belgium
  - 401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 403 Sources and documents
  - Collected works
    - 404 Several authors
    - 405 Individual authors
  - 414 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - 415 Place names (General)
  - 416 Guidebooks
  - 418 General works
  - 421 Compends
  - 424 Monumental and picturesque
  - 425 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
  - 427 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
  - 430 Historical geography
  - 430.5 Geography
  - Description and travel
    - 431 Through 1830
    - 433 1831-1945
    - 434 1946-1970
    - 435 1971-
  - 451 Antiquities
    - Cf. DH801+ Local history and description
  - 471 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - Including national characteristics
  - Ethnography
    - Including nationality, the Flemings, and the Flemish movement
- 491 General works
- 492.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - 492.A34 Africans
  - 492.B55 Bolivians
  - 492.B6 Brazilians
  - Flemings see DH491
  - 492.G4 Germans
  - 492.G73 Greeks
  - 492.H85 Hungarians
  - 492.I73 Iranians
  - 492.I8 Italians
  - 492.M65 Moroccans
  - 492.M87 Muslims
  - 492.P64 Poles
  - Romanies see DX237
  - 492.R87 Russians
  - 492.S65 Spaniards
  - 492.T86 Tunisians
  - 492.T87 Turks
  - 492.U37 Ukrainians
  - 492.W3 Walloons
  - 492.Z34 Zairians
- History
  - Historiography
    - 503 General works
    - Biography of historians
      - 505 Collective
      - 506.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.

- History
  - Historiography
    - Biography of historians
      - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
        - 506.K8 Kurth, Godefroid Joseph F.
        - 506.P5 Pirenne, Henri
        - 511 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
      - Biography (Collective)
        - For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place
    - General works
      - 513
      - 514 Rulers, kings, etc.
      - 515 Public men
      - 515.5 Women
      - 516.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
        - e.g.
        - 516.H8 Howarterie, Seigneurs de la
        - 516.L6 Looz, House of
    - Study and teaching
      - General works
        - 516.5
        - 516.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
      - General works
        - 517 Through 1800. Chronicles
        - 521 1801-
        - 523 Compendis
        - 525 Topics (not A-Z)
        - 527 Pamphlets, etc.
      - General special
        - 531 History of two or more provinces
        - Military history
          - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
    - General works
      - 540
      - 541 Biography (Collective)
      - 542 Early and medieval to 1555
      - 543 1555-1815
      - 545 1815-
      - 551 Naval history
    - Political and diplomatic history
      - Cf. DH571+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
    - General works
      - 566
      - 569.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
  - By period
    - Early and medieval to 1555
      - Cf. DH801.F4+ Flanders
    - General works
      - 571
      - 572 General special
      - 574 Roman period
      - 576 Frankish period
      - 578 843-1100
      - 1101-1400
        - General works
          - 580
          - 581.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
            - e.g.
            - 581.A7 Artevelde, Jacob van
            - 581.R6 Robert I, the Friesian, Count of Flanders
        - 1401-1506
          - 582 General works

## History

## By period

Early and medieval to 1555

1401-1506 -- Continued

583.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

584

1506-1555

1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule

585

General works

1555-1598. 16th century

Cf. DH185+ Wars of independence, 1555-1648

591

General works

598.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

598.C7

Croy, Charles, duc de

598.R6

Roose, Pierre

1598-1714

600

Sources and documents

601

General works

602.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

602.I8

Isabel, Consort of Albrecht, Archduke of Austria

605

1598-1621

606

1621-1648

607

1648-1700

609

1701-1714

1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands

611

Sources and documents

612

General works

613.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

614

General special

615

1740-1780

For biography of Maria Theresa see DB71

1780-1790

For biography of Joseph II see DB74+

616

General works

Revolution, 1788-1790

Sources and documents

617

Brabant (and Liège)

617.5

Liège

General works

618

Brabant (and Liège)

618.5

Liège

619

1790-1792

For biography of Leopold II see DB74.8+

1794-1909

620

General works

1794-1830

621

General works

628.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

628.A7

Arenberg, Auguste Marie R., prince d', comte de la Marck

628.M4

Merode, Henri Marie G., comte de

631

French rule, 1794-1813

641

1813-1830

Cf. DJ236 Kingdom of the Netherlands

1830-

## History

## By period

## 1794-1909

## 1830- -- Continued

- 645 General works
- Revolution of 1830
- 650 Sources and documents
- 651 General works
- 652 General special
- Leopold I, 1831-1865
- 656 General works on life and reign
- 657 General special
- 659.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 659.L4 Lebeau, Joseph
  - 659.L7 Louise, Consort of Leopold I
  - 659.P7 Praet, Jules von
  - 659.R7 Rogier, Charles Latour
- 665 Treaty of London, 1839
- Leopold II, 1865-1909
- 671 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 675 Collective
- 676.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 676.B3 Banning, Emile Théodore J.H.
  - 676.F7 Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph W.
  - 676.L7 Louise, Princess of Belgium
  - 676.M3 Marie, Countess of Flanders
  - 676.M35 Marie Henriette, Consort of Leopold II

## 20th century

- 677 General works
- Albert, 1909-1934
- 681 General works on life and reign
- 681.5 Travels
- 682 Period of World War I, 1914-1918. Flemish movement
  - For the war itself see D501+
- 683 1920-1934
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 685.A1 Collective
- 685.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 685.B6 Borms, August
  - 685.D6 Dorlodot, René de, baron
  - 685.E5 Elizabeth, Consort of Albert I
  - 685.M3 Max, Adolphe
  - 685.R64 Rolin, Henri
- Leopold III, 1934-1951
- 687 General works on life and reign
  - Including his detention in Germany and exile, 1940-1950, and abdication, 1951; regency of Prince Charles, 1944-1950
- 689.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 689.A8 Astrid, Consort of Leopold III
  - 689.C5 Clercq, Gustaaf de
  - 689.H3 Hagemans, John



## History

## By period

## 20th century

Leopold III, 1934-1951

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued

689.M3

Man, Henri de

Baudouin I, 1951-1993

690

General works on life and reign

692.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

Albert II, 1993-2013

693

General works on life and reign

694.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## 21st century

695

General works

Philippe, 2013-

696

General works on life and reign

697.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## Local history and description

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

801.A-Z

Antwerp (Table D-DR7)

801.A6-.A69

Ardennes

801.A74

Bouillon

801.B6

Brabant (Table D-DR7)

801.B7-.B79

Cf. DH801.B84+ Brabant Wallon

Cf. DH801.V55+ Vlaams-Brabant

Brabant Wallon (Table D-DR7)

801.B84-.B849

Campine

801.C3

Ciney (Canton)

801.C5

Eupen and Malmédy

801.E8

Flanders

801.F4-.F49

General

801.F4

Serials. Collections. Sources and documents

801.F41

Minor collections

801.F43

General works. Description and travel

801.F44

Antiquities

801.F443

Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture

History

801.F45

General works

By period

Medieval

801.F46

Early works

801.F462

Modern works

801.F465

General special

801.F468

16th century

801.F47

17th-18th centuries

801.F48

19th-20th centuries

801.F482

21st century

801.F49

Other

801.F5-.F59

East Flanders (Table D-DR7)

801.F6-.F69

West Flanders (Table D-DR7)

801.H2-.H29

Hainaut (Table D-DR7)

801.H35

Hautes Fagnes (Hohes Venn)

801.H4

Hesbaye (Haspengouw)

801.L5-.L59

Liège (Table D-DR7)

Cf. DH801.E8 Eupen and Malmédy

801.L7-.L79

Limburg (Table D-DR7)

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 801.L83 Lorraine
- 801.L9-.L99 Luxembourg (Belgian province) (Table D-DR7)
- Luxembourg (Grand Duchy) see DH901+
- 801.M6 Moresnet
- 801.N2-.N29 Namur (Table D-DR7)
- 801.N4 Neufchâteau (Arrondissement)
- 801.N5 Nivelles (Arrondissement)
- 801.S35 Scheldt
- 801.S6 Soignes (Forest)
- 801.V55-.V559 Vlaams-Brabant (Table D-DR7)
- 801.W25 Wallonia

## Brussels

- 802.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 802.A5-Z Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 802.3 Several authors
- 802.5 Individual authors
- 802.7.A-Z Biography, A-Z
- 803 Directories. Dictionaries
- 804 Guidebooks
- Description
- 804.3 Through 1800
- 804.4 1801-1900
- 804.5 1901-
- 804.8 Antiquities
- 804.9 Social life and customs. Culture
- History
- 805 General works
- 805.5 General special
- 806 Early and medieval
- 806.5 16th-17th centuries
- 806.7 18th century
- 806.9 Napoleonic period
- 807 19th century
- 807.5 20th century
- 807.7 21st century
- Sections, districts, etc.
- 809 General works
- 809.3 Cemeteries
- 809.4 Churches
- 809.5 Parks
- 809.6 Streets. Bridges
- Buildings
- 809.7 General works
- 809.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 809.9.A-Z Suburbs, A-Z
- 809.95 Other special (not A-Z)

- e.g. Mannikin Fountain
- 811.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.

## Antwerp

- 811.A55 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 811.A56 Sources and documents
- 811.A58 General works and description

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Antwerp -- Continued

811.A6  
811.A63  
811.A64  
811.A67  
811.A68  
811.A773

History  
Early to 1550  
1550-1600  
17th-18th centuries  
1801-

## Assenede

Audenarde see DH811.O8

## Bruges

811.B75 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
811.B76 Sources and documents  
811.B78 General works and description  
811.B79 Antiquities  
811.B8 History  
811.B82 Early and medieval  
811.B83 1550-1660  
811.B84 17th-18th centuries  
811.B85 1801-

## Chimay

811.C5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
811.C52 Sources and documents  
811.C53 General works and description  
811.C55 History

811.C8 Courtrai (Kortryk)

811.D48 Deurne (Antwerp)

811.E6 Enghien

## Ghent

811.G4 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.  
811.G43 General works and description  
811.G45 History  
811.G46 Early and medieval  
811.G47 16th century  
811.G48 17th-18th centuries  
811.G49 1801-

811.L5 Liège

811.L7 Louvain

811.M4 Mechlin (Malines, Mechelen)

811.M75 Mons (Bergen)

811.N2 Namur

811.N7 Nieuport

811.O8 Oudenaarde

811.R6 Roeselare

811.S495 Sibret

811.S65 Soiron

811.S7 Spa

811.T3 Tervueren

## Tournai (Doornick)

811.T7 Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

811.T73 General works and description

811.T76 History

811.Y8 Ypres

- History of Luxembourg
- 901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 902 Sources and documents
  - 903 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - 903.2 Guidebooks
  - 904 Biography (Collective)
  - 905 General works
  - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
    - For local see DH925.A+
  - 905.4 General works
  - 905.5 Preservation
  - Description and travel
  - 906 Through 1945
  - 907 1946-
  - 907.3 Antiquities
  - 907.7 Social life and customs. Civilization
  - 907.9 Ethnography
  - History
  - 908 General works
  - Political and diplomatic history
  - 908.5 General works
  - 908.6.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
  - By period
  - 909 Early to 1354 (Countship)
  - 1354-1815 (Duchy)
  - 910 General works
  - 911 Union with Burgundy, 1444-1477
  - 912 Austria, 1477-1555
  - 913 Spain, 1555-1713 (France, 1684-1697)
  - 914 Austria, 1714-1795
  - 915 France, 1795-1815
  - 1815- (Grand duchy)
  - 916 General works
  - 916.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - 916.6 Period of World War II, 1939-1945
    - Cf. D731+ World War II
  - Biography and memoirs
  - 918 Collective
  - 918.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 925.A-Z Local history and description, A-Z
    - e.g.
  - 925.L8 Luxembourg

- History of Netherlands (Holland)
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 15 Place names (General)
- 16 Guidebooks
- 18 General works
- 21 Compends
- 24 Monumental and picturesque
- 25 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
- 27 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
- 30 Historical geography
- 30.5 Geography
- Description and travel
- 33 History of travel
- 34 Through 1500
- 36 1501-1800
- 38 1801-1900
- 39 1901-1945
- 40 1946-1977
- 41 1978-
- 51 Antiquities
  - Cf. DJ401+ Local history and description
- 71 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 81 Dutch culture in foreign countries
  - Class here general works, or those works in combinations too broad for any one country
- Ethnography
- 91 General works
- 91.5 National characteristics
- 92.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 92.A47 Africans
- 92.A7 Armenians
- 92.B53 Black people
- 92.B7 British
  - Including the English
- 92.C5 Chinese
- 92.E3 East Indians
- English see DJ92.B7
- 92.F73 French
- 92.G45 Germans
- 92.G73 Greeks
- 92.H86 Hungarians
- 92.I53 Indonesians
- 92.I73 Iranians
- 92.I75 Iraqis
- 92.I8 Italians
- 92.J35 Japanese
- 92.J38 Javanese
- 92.K87 Kurds
- 92.M64 Moluccans
- 92.M68 Moroccans
- 92.M86 Muslims
- 92.N47 Netherlands Antilleans

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 92.N67 Norwegians
- 92.P32 Pakistanis
- 92.P34 Palestinian Arabs
- 92.P57 Poles
- 92.P6 Portuguese
- Romanies see DX235
- 92.S8 Surinamese
- 92.S95 Swiss
- 92.T34 Tamil
- 92.T85 Turks
- 92.U54 Ukrainians
- 92.V53 Vietnamese

## History

## Historiography

- 95 General works
- Biography of historians
- 97 Collective
- 98.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 98.F7 Fruin, Robert Jacobus

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biographies, see the special period, reign, or place

- 103 General works
- 104 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 105 Public men
- 105.5 Women
- 105.7 Other (not A-Z)
- 106 Houses, noble families, etc.

## Study and teaching

- 106.5 General works
- 106.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Subarrange by author

## General works

- 107 Through 1800
- 109 1801-
- 111 Compendis
- 114 Special aspects
- 116 Pamphlets, etc.

## General special

- 121 History of two or more provinces
- 124 Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

## Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

- 130 Sources and documents
- 131 Biography (Collective)
- 132 General works
- 133 General special
- 134 Pamphlets, etc.
- 135 Early to 1594
- 136 1594-1700
- Including biography
- 136.H4 Heyn, Piet

## History

## General special

## Naval history

1594-1700 -- Continued

136.R8 Ruyter, Michiel Adriaanszoon de

136.T7 Tromp, Cornelis Maartenszoon

136.T75 Tromp, Maerten Harpertszoon

137 18th century

138 19th-20th centuries

## Political and diplomatic history

Cf. DJ151+ Special periods, reigns, etc.

140 Sources and documents

142 General works

143 General special

e.g. the medieval city, etc.

144 Pamphlets, etc.

145 Earliest to 1555

146 1555-1795

147 1795- . 19th-20th centuries

149.A-Z Foreign relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## Reigning houses

150 House of Orange

Class here general and collective works

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1555

151 Early works through 1800. Chronicles

152 Works, 1801-

## 1555-1795. United Provinces

Cf. DH185+ Sources and documents (Wars of independence, 1555-1648)

154 Sources and documents

## General works

155 Through 1800

156 1801-

158 General special

170 1609-1621

Cf. DH201 Armistice, 1609-1621 (Wars of independence)

## 1621-1652

## General works

171 Through 1800

172 1801-

173.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1621-1702

e.g.

Cf. DH188.A+ Biography, 1555-1648 (Low countries)

173.A5 Amalia, Consort of Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange

173.F7 Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange

173.J6 Johan Maurits, Prince of Nassau-Siegen

Cf. F2532 Period in Brazil

173.R43 Reede van Amerongen, Godard Adriaan

173.W3 Willem II, Prince of Orange

173.W5 Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon

173.W7 Witt, Johan de

## 1652-1702

Including Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667

180 Sources and documents

## General works

181 Through 1800

## History

## By period

1555-1795. United Provinces

1652-1702

General works -- Continued

182

1801-

Willem III, 1672-1702

For biography see DA462.A2

General works on life and reign

186

Through 1800

187

1801-

War with France, 1672-1678

For the war itself see D277+

General works

190

Through 1800

191

1801-

193

Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674

Stadtholders, 1702-1747

General works

196

Through 1800

197

1801-

Biography and memoirs

199

Collective

199.2

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

199.2.C65

Corver, Joan, 1628-1716

Willem IV and Willem V, 1747-1795

General works

201

Through 1800

202

1801-

Biography and memoirs, 1702-1795

204.A1

Collective

204.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

204.L8

Ludwig Ernst, Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg

204.R4

Rendorp, Joachim, vrijheer van Marquette

204.S6

Slingelandt, Simon van

Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784

General works

205

Through 1800

206

1801-

War with France, 1793-1795

Cf. DC220.6 First and Second coalitions, 1792-1802 (French Revolution)

General works

208

Through 1800

209

1801-

210

Period of French Revolution and Napoleonic Empire, 1792-1815

211

Batavian Republic, 1795-1806

19th-20th centuries

215

Sources and documents

216

General works

Biography and memoirs

219.A1

Collective

219.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

219.B6

Bosch, Joannes, graaf van den



## History

## By period

## 19th-20th centuries

## Biography and memoirs

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 219.C55 Colijn, Henrikus
- 219.F2 Falck, Anton Reinhard
- 219.G7 Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume
- 219.H7 Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van
- 219.H8 Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, graaf van
- 219.S3 Schimmelpenninck, Rutger Jan
- 219.T5 Thorbecke, Jan Rudolf
- 226 Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1810
- 228 Union with France, 1810-1813
- 236 Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813-1830
- 241 Willem I, 1815-1840
- 251 Willem II, 1840-1849
- Willem III, 1849-1890
- 261 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 263.A1 Collective
- 263.A3 Emma, Consort of William III
- 263.A4-Z Other, A-Z
- Wilhelmina, 1890-1948
- 281 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 283.A2 Collective
- 283.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 283.G4 Geer, Dirk Jan de
  - 283.T7 Troelstra, Pieter Jelles
- 285 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
- 286 Period between World War I and World War II, 1918-1939
- 287 World War II and post-war periods, 1939-1948
- Juliana, 1948-1980
- 288 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 289.A1 Collective
- Royal family
- 289.A2 Collective
- 289.A3 Bernhard, Leopold, Consort of Juliana
- 289.A4A-.A4Z Other royal, A-Z
- (289.A4B4) Beatrix
  - see DJ290+
- 289.A5-Z Other contemporaries, A-Z
- Beatrix, 1980-2013
- 290 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 291.A1 Collective
- Royal family
- 291.A2 General works
- 291.A3 Claus, Consort of Beatrix
- 291.A4-Z Other royal, A-Z
- 292.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Willem-Alexander, 2013-
- 293 General works on life and reign

## History

## By period

19th-20th centuries

Willem-Alexander, 2013- -- Continued

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

294.A1

Collective

Royal family

294.A2

General works

294.A3

Máxima, Consort of Willem-Alexander

294.A4-Z

Other royal, A-Z

295.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

401.A-Z

Provinces, regions, islands, etc., A-Z

401.A5

Ameland

401.A55

Anna Paulownapolder

401.B7-.B79

Brabant, North (Table D-DR8)

401.D7-.D79

Drenthe (Table D-DR8)

Flevoland see DJ401.Z784+

401.F5-.F59

Friesland (Table D-DR8)

401.G35

Goeree-en-Overflakkee

401.G39

Griend

401.G4-.G49

Groningen (Table D-DR8)

401.G7-.G79

Guelders. Gelderland (Table D-DR8)

Holland

401.H6-.H69

North and South (Holland and Zeeland) (Table D-DR8)

401.H7-.H79

North (Table D-DR8)

401.H8-.H89

South (Table D-DR8)

401.H96

Humsterland

IJssel Lake see DJ401.Z8

401.L6-.L69

Limburg (Table D-DR8)

Including works on the duchy

Early and medieval history

401.L662

General works

Including Battle of Worringen, 1288

401.M3

Marken

Markerwaard see DJ401.Z784+

North Holland see DJ401.H7+

401.O8-.O89

Overijssel (Table D-DR8)

401.S38

Schouwen-Duivenland (Netherlands)

South Holland see DJ401.H8+

401.T4

Terschelling (Island)

401.T5

Texel Island

401.T9

Twente

401.U7-.U79

Utrecht (Table D-DR8)

401.V4

Veluwe

401.V6

Voorne-Putten Island

401.W15

Waddeneilanden. West Frisian Islands

401.W2-.W29

Walcheren (Table D-DR8)

West Frisian Islands see DJ401.W15

401.Z3

Zaanstreek

401.Z5-.Z59

Zealand (Table D-DR8)

401.Z784-.Z7849

Zuidelijke IJsselmeerpolders (Table D-DR8)

Including Flevoland and the proposed Markerwaard

401.Z8

Zuyder Zee. IJssel Lake

411.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

## Local history and description

## Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 411.A45 Amersfoort
- Amsterdam
- 411.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 411.A52 Directories. Gazetteers, etc.
- 411.A53 General works and description
- Ethnography
- 411.A54 General works
- 411.A545A-.A545Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 411.A545C55 Chinese
- 411.A545S95 Surinamese
- History
- 411.A55 General works
- 411.A56 Early and medieval
- 411.A57 17th-18th centuries
- 411.A58 19th-20th centuries
- 411.A59 Other
  - e.g. K. Paleis
- 411.A8 Arnhem
- 411.B4 Bergen-op-Zoom
- 411.D46 Delft
- 411.D5 Deventer
- 411.D6 Dordrecht
- 411.G6 Gorinchem
- 411.G7 Groningen
- 411.H2 Haarlem
- 411.H33-.H3395 Hague ('s Gravenhage) (Table D-DR4)
- 411.H5 's Hertogenbosch
- 411.H7 Hoorn
- 411.K2 Kampen
- 411.L4 Leeuwarden
- 411.L5 Leyden
- 411.M2 Maastricht
- 411.M3 Mariënweerd, Gelderland (Abbey)
- 411.M6 Middelburg
- 411.N6 Nijmegen
- 411.R8 Rotterdam
- 411.T4 Tholen (City and island)
- 411.U9 Utrecht
- 411.V66 Voorburg
- 411.Z35 Zandvoort
- 411.Z95 Zwolle
- (500) Dutch colonies
- Collective
  - see JV2500+
- Individual
  - see classes D-F

## History of Eastern Europe (General)

Cf. DR1+ Balkan Peninsula

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses
- 3 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 7 Place names (General)
- 7.5 Directories
- Communication of information
- 7.7 General works
- 7.75 Electronic information resources
  - Including computer network resources, the Internet, digital libraries, etc.
- 8 Guidebooks
- 9 General works
- 10 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- 10.5 General works
- 10.6 Preservation
- 11 Historical geography
- 12 Geography
- Description and travel
- 13 History of travel
- 14 Early through 1500
- 15 1501-1800
- 16 1801-1900
- 17 1901-1950
- 18 1951-1980
- 19 1981-
- 23 Antiquities
  - For local antiquities, see individual countries or localities
- 24 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 26 General works
- 26.5 National characteristics
- 27 Slavic peoples (General)
  - Class here historical studies only
  - For ethnological studies see GN549.S6
  - Cf. D147 Slavic migrations
  - Cf. DR25 Slavs in the Balkan Peninsula
- 28.A-Z Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - Cf. DR27.A+ Balkan Peninsula
- 28.A75 Armenians
- 28.A76 Aromanians
- 28.B84 Bulgarians
- 28.C67 Cossacks
- 28.F55 Finno-Ugrians (General)
- 28.G32 Gagauz
- 28.G4 Germans. Swabians
- 28.G74 Greeks
- Huculs see DK508.425.H87
- 28.H86 Hungarians

## Ethnography

Other individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 28.L4 Lemky (General)
    - Cf. DK508.425.L46 Lemky in the Ukraine
  - 28.M32 Macedonians
  - 28.M87 Muslims
  - 28.P64 Poles
  - 28.R66 Romanians
    - Romanies see DX210
  - 28.R85 Russians
  - 28.R87 Ruthenians (General)
    - For Ruthenians in a particular country, see the country
  - Scythians see DJK46.7
  - 28.S56 Slovaks
  - 28.S9 Swiss
  - 28.T38 Tatars
  - 28.T8 Turks
  - 28.V54 Vietnamese
- History
- Periodicals, societies, serials see DJK1
  - 30 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - 31 Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place
  - Historiography
  - 32 General works
    - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
  - 33 Collective
  - 34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Study and teaching. Slavic studies
  - 35 General works
  - 35.5 Audiovisual materials
  - 36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange by author
  - General works
  - 37 Through 1800
  - 38 1801-
  - 39.5 Juvenile works
  - 40 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
  - 40.5 Military history
  - Political history
  - 41 Sources and documents
  - 42 General works
    - By period
      - see the specific period
  - Foreign and general relations
  - 43 Sources and documents
  - 44 General works
    - By period
      - see the specific period
  - 45.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  - By period
  - Early and medieval to 1500
  - 46 General works
  - 46.3 Avars

## History

## By period

Early and medieval to 1500 -- Continued

46.4

Bulgars (General)

For the Volgar Bulgars see DK511.T17

For Danubian Bulgars see DR64+

46.45

Cimmerians (General)

For Cimmerians in the former Soviet republics see DK34.C56

46.5

Pechenegs

46.6

Sarmatians

46.7

Scythians (General)

For Scythians in Ukraine see DK508.425.S39

47

1500-1815

48

1815-1918

Cf. D371+ Eastern question (19th century)

20th-21st centuries

48.5

General works

49

1918-1945

Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)

50

1945-1989

Cf. D847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955

51

1989-

## Local history and description

## Black Sea region

For the Black Sea region of individual countries, see the specific country

61

General works

62

General special

63

Description and travel

64

Antiquities

64.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

65

Ethnography (General)

For individual elements of the Black Sea region see DJK27

66

History

## Carpathian Mountain region

For the Carpathian Mountains of individual countries, see the specific country

71

General works

72

General special

73

Description and travel

74

Antiquities

75

Ethnography (General)

For individual elements of the Carpathian Mountain region see DJK27

76

History

## Danube River Valley

For the Danube River Valley of individual countries, see the specific country

Cf. DR49+ Lower Danube River Valley

76.2

General works

76.3

General special

76.4

Description and travel

76.5

Antiquities

76.6

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

76.7

Ethnography (General)

For individual elements in the population of the Danube River Valley see DJK27

76.8

History

77

## Pannonia

For regions located in specific countries, see the country

Cf. DG59.P2 Roman Pannonia

## History of Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet Republics

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Commonwealth of Independent States
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 2.A1 General works
- 2.A2-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 2.5 Congresses
- 3 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 15 Place names (General)
- 15.5 Directories
- 16 Guidebooks
- 17 General works
- 18 General special
- 18.5 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
  - For local see DK500.A+
- 18.6 General works
- 18.65 Preservation
- 18.7 Historical geography
- 18.8 Geography
- Description and travel
- 19 History of travel
- 20 Earliest through 861. European Sarmatia
- 21 862-1612
- 22 1613-1725
- 23 1726-1800
- 25 1801-1855
- 26 1856-1900
- 27 1901-1944
- 28 1945-1969
- 29 1970-1991
- 29.2 1992-
- 30 Antiquities
  - For local antiquities see DK500.A+
- Social life and customs. Civilization
  - For specific periods, see the period or reign
- 32 General works
- 32.3 Court life. Regal antiquities
- 32.7 Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 33 General works
- 34.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - Class here works on ethnic groups in the Russian Empire, Soviet Union, or Former Soviet republics collectively
  - For works on ethnic groups in a specific republic, see the republic
- 34.A2 Abkhazians
- 34.A27 Adygei
- 34.A33 Aguls
- 34.A4 Alani
- 34.A45 Americans
- 34.A73 Argentinians
- 34.A75 Armenians

## Ethnography

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 34.A915 Assyrians
- 34.A92 Austrians
- 34.B22 Balkar
- 34.B25 Balts
- 34.B3 Bashkir
- 34.B44 Belgians
- 34.B53 Black people
- 34.B7 British
- 34.B8 Bulgars
- 34.C42 Chechens
- 34.C45 Chinese
- 34.C54 Chuvash
- 34.C56 Cimmerians
  - For Cimmerians (General) see DJK46.45
- 34.C57 Circassians
- Cossacks see DK35+
- 34.C75 Crimean Tatars
- 34.D35 Danes
- 34.D65 Dolgans
- 34.E77 Estonians
- 34.E97 Europeans, Western
- 34.F54 Finno-Ugrians
- 34.F55 Finns
- 34.F8 French
- 34.G24 Gagauz
- 34.G3 Germans
- 34.G74 Greeks
- 34.I5 Indo-Aryans
- 34.I53 Ingush
- 34.I73 Italians
- 34.J36 Japanese
- Jews see DS134.8+
- 34.K13 Kabardians
- 34.K14 Kalmyks
- 34.K26 Karachay (Turkic people)
- (34.K28) Karagas
  - see DK759.T64
- 34.K29 Karaites
- 34.K3 Karelians
- 34.K35 Kazakhs
- 34.K45 Khazars
- 34.K65 Komi
- 34.K67 Koreans
- 34.K87 Kurds
- 34.L34 Latvians
- 34.M34 Macedonians
- 34.M37 Mari
- 34.M39 Mennonites
- 34.M4 Merya
- 34.M58 Mokheṽtsy
- 34.M59 Moldovans
- 34.M6 Mordvins
- 34.M8 Muslims
- 34.N4 Nentsy



## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 34.N53 Nigerians
- 34.N64 Nogai
- 34.O2 Osimo
- 34.O79 Ossetes
- 34.P6 Polish people
- 34.R8 Romanians
- Romanies see DX241
- 34.S17 Sami (European people)
- 34.S3 Sarmatians
- 34.S37 Scots
- 34.S4 Scythians
- 34.S47 Serbs
- 34.S63 Spanish
- 34.S88 Swedes
- 34.S9 Swiss
- 34.T37 Tatars
- 34.T8 Turks
- 34.U32 Udmurts
- 34.U35 Ukrainians
- 34.V4 Veps
- 34.V5 Viatichi
- 34.V54 Vietnamese
- 34.V64 Votes
- 34.Z46 Ziemgaliai

## Cossacks

- 35 General works
- Zaporozhians see DK508.55
- 35.5 Russians in foreign countries (General)
- For Russians in a particular country, see the country

## History

- 36 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
  - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
- 37 General works
- 37.2 Women
- 37.4 Statesmen
- 37.6 Rulers, czars, etc.
- Houses, noble families, etc.
- 37.7 General works
- 37.8.A-Z Special, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 37.8.A3 Aksakov family
  - 37.8.B3 Bakunin family
  - 37.8.G65 Góřitsyn family
  - 37.8.I89 Usupov family
  - 37.8.R3 Razumovskii family
  - 37.8.R6 Romanov, House of
  - 37.8.R87 Rurik, House of
  - 37.8.S5 Sheremetev family
- Historiography
- 38 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 38.5 Collective

## History

## Historiography

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued

38.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

38.7.K35

Karamzin, Nikolai Mikhailovich

38.7.K6

Kostomarov, Nikolai Ivanovich

## Study and teaching

38.8

General works

38.9.A-Z

Individual schools, A-Z

## General works

39

Through 1800. Chronicles

40

1801-

41

Elementary textbooks

42

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

43

Special aspects

## General special

46

Several parts of the union treated together

49

Philosophy of Russian/Soviet history

## Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

50

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Biography (Collective)

50.5

General

50.8

Officers

51

General works

51.7

General special

52

Early to 1613

52.5

1613-1801

53

1801-1917

54

1917-

## Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the period

55

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Biography (Collective)

55.5

General

55.8

Officers

56

General works

56.7

General special

56.9

Addresses, essays, lectures

57

Early to 1689

57.5

1689-1801

58

1801-1917

59

1917-

## Political history

Class here general works and works on broad periods of political history

For works on a specific period, see the period

60

Sources and documents

61

General works

62

Early to 1462

62.3

1462-1613

62.6

1613-1762

62.9

1762-1917

1917- see DK266+

## History

## General special -- Continued

## Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DK67.5 DK68.7 DK69.3 DK69.4

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

65

## Sources and documents

66

## General works

## Special

## Europe

General works see D34.A+; D1065.A+

Catholic Church see BX1558+

Balkan Peninsula see DR38.3.A+

67.5.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

## Asia

Class here works on relations of the former Soviet republics as a group with Asia

For works on relations of Russia and the Soviet Union with Asia see DS33.4.A+

68

## General works

68.5

## Middle East

68.7.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

69

## United States

Class here works on relations of the former Soviet republics as a group with the United States

For works on the relations of Russia and the Soviet Union with the United States see E183.8.A+

69.3.A-Z

## Other American countries

Latin America (General) see F1416.A+

## Africa

General works see DT38.9.S65

69.4.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

## Oceania

69.6

General works

69.7.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

## By period

## Early to 1613

Rus' (Eastern Slavs until their trifurcation into Byelorussians, Russians, and Ukrainians)

70.A2

Sources and documents

70.A25

Historiography

General works

70.A3-Z

Through 1800. Chronicles

71

1801-

72

Early to 862

862-1054. Kievan Rus', Kievskā Rus', Kyivs'ka Rus'

72.8

Sources and documents

72.9

Historiography

73

General works

Biography and memoirs

73.5

Collective

73.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

75

Vladimir I, Grand Duke of Kiev, 972-1015 (Volodymyr I, Kyivs'kyi kniaz', 972-1015)

77

Iaroslav I, Grand Duke of Kiev, 1016-1054) (Iaroslav Mudryi, Kyivs'kyi kniaz', 1016-1054)

1054-1237. Decline of Kievan Rus'

80

General works

81

Kievan succession

## History

## By period

## Early to 1613

Rus' (Eastern Slavs until their trifurcation into Byelorussians, Russians, and Ukrainians)

1054-1237. Decline of Kievan Rus' -- Continued

82 Vladimir Monomakh, Grand Duke of Kiev, 1093-1125 (Volodymyr Monomakh, Kyivs'kyi kniaz', 1093-1125)

83 Andrei Bogolubskii, Grand Duke of Vladimir-Suzdal', 1157-1174

85 Vsevolod III, 1176-1212

85.5 Roman Mstyslavovich, kniaz' volynskiy i halytskyi, d. 1205

86 Yuri II, 1212-1238

89 Daniil Romanovich, Grand Duke of Halychyna, 1201-1264 (Danylo, Halyts'kyi kniaz', 1201-1264)

1237-1462. Tartar (Mongol) Yoke

90 General works

91 The first invasion, 1224

91.5 Mikhail Vsevolodovich, Grand Duke of Kiev, d. 1245

92 Yaroslav II, 1238-1246

93 Aleksandr Nevskii, Grand Duke of Vladimir, 1247-1263

93.8 Daniil Aleksandrovich, Prince of Moscow, 1261-1301

94 Yuri III, 1303-1325

96 Ivan I Kalita, 1328-1341

97 Semen, Grand Duke of Moscow, 1340-1353

98 Ivan II, 1353-1359

99 Dmitrii Donskoi, 1363-1389

99.3 Vasilii I, 1389-1425

99.7 Vasilii II, 1425-1462

## Muscovy

1462-1605. Consolidation of Muscovy

99.8 Sources and documents

100 General works

Ivan III, 1462-1505

101 General works on life and reign

102 General special

102.5-103 Biography and memoirs

102.5 Collective

103 Individual, A-Z

104 Basil III, 1505-1533

Ivan IV, The Terrible, 1533-1584

106 General works on life and reign

106.5 General special

Biography and memoirs

106.8 Collective

107.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

107.K8 Kurbskii, Andrei Mikhailovich, kniaz'

108 Fyodor I, 1584-1598

109 Boris Godunov, 1598-1605

1605-1613. Time of troubles. Smutnoe vremia

111 General works

112 Demetrius the Imposter (Pseudo-Demetrius)

Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618 see DK4301.55+

Biography and memoirs

112.4 Collective

112.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

## History

## By period

## House of Romanov, 1613-1917 -- Continued

- 112.8 Sources and documents
- 113 General works
  - 1613-1689. 17th century
- 113.2 Sources and documents
- 114 General works
- 114.12 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 114.5.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
  - e.g.
- 114.5.G6 Gordon, Patrick
- 114.5.M4 Menzies, Paul
- 115 Michael, Czar of Russia, 1613-1645
  - Alexis, 1645-1676
- 116 Sources and documents
- 117.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
  - e.g.
- 117.M6 Morozov, Boris Ivanovich
- 118 General works on life and reign
- 118.5 Rebellion of Stepan Razin, 1667-1671
- 119 Nikon
- 120 General special
- (121) War with Poland
  - see DK4306.33, DK4306.36
- (121.5) War with Sweden
  - see DL725.7
- 122 War with Turkey
- 122.5 War with Persia
- 124 Fyodor III, 1676-1682
  - Sophia, 1682-1689
- 125 General works on life and regency
- 126 Ivan V, 1682-1696
- 1689-1801. 18th century
- 127.A2 Sources and documents
- 127.A3-Z General works
- 127.2 Foreign relations
- Biography and memoirs
  - 127.4 Collective
  - 127.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Peter I the Great, 1689-1725
  - 128 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
    - Subarrange by author
  - 129 Sources and documents
  - Biography and memoirs
    - 130.A1 Collective
    - 130.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
    - 130.B4 Bergholz, Friedrich Wilhelm von
    - 130.L4 Lefort, François Jacques
    - Mazepa, Ivan, Hetman of Ukraine see DK508.752.M3
    - 130.S5 Sheremetev, Boris Petrovich, graf
    - 131 General works on life and reign
    - 131.5 Journal
    - Personal special
    - 132 General works

## History

## By period

## House of Romanov, 1613-1917

## 1689-1801. 18th century

## Peter I the Great, 1689-1725

## Personal special -- Continued

132.5

## Travels

133

## General special. Reforms

e.g. Revolt of the Streltsy, 1698

## Military history

134

## General works

135

## Wars with Turkey

Cf. DR544 Russia in Turkey

136

## Wars with Sweden

Cf. DL738 Invasion of Russia by Sweden

137

## Wars with Persia

Cf. DS293 Afghan wars, etc.

142

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

145

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

146

## Alexis

147

## Eudoxia Lopukhina

148

## Testament of Peter the Great

## 1725-1762

150

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

150.5

## Collective

150.8.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

150.8.D6

Dolgorukāiā, Nataliā Borisovna, kniaginīā

150.8.M8

Münnich, Burkhard Christoph, graf von

151

## Catherine I, 1725-1727

153

## Peter II, 1727-1730

156

## Anne, Empress of Russia, 1730-1740

157

## Biron, Ernst Johann, Duke of Courland

159

## Ivan VI and Anna Leopoldovna, 1740-1741

161

## Elizabeth, 1741-1762

166

## Peter III, 1762

## Catherine II, 1762-1796

168

## Sources and documents

## Biography and memoirs

168.9

## Collective

169.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e. g.

169.B3

Bagration, Petr Ivanovich, kniaz'

169.D3

Dashkova, Ekaterina Romanovna (Voron'tsova), kniaginīā

169.K8

Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich, svetleishii kniaz' Smolenskii

169.P8

Potemkin, Grigorii Aleksandrovich, kniaz'

169.R8

Rumian'tsev, Petr Aleksandrovich, graf

169.S8

Suvorov, Aleksandr Vasil'evich, kniaz' Italiiskii

169.T3

Tarakanova, Elizaveta kniazhna (i.e. the imposter so styled)

169.U8

Ushakov, Fedor Fedorovich

170

## General works on life and reign

170.A2

## Personal correspondence

171

## Reign only

171.5

## General special

171.6

## Addresses, essays, lectures

## History

## By period

## House of Romanov, 1613-1917

## 1689-1801. 18th century

## Catherine II, 1762-1796 -- Continued

171.7

## Military history

172

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Foreign and general relations

173

## General works

## Individual countries see DK67.5.A+

## Political history

180

## General works

183

## Insurrection of Pugachev, 1773-1775

## Paul I, 1796-1801

185

## Sources and documents

186

## General works on life and reign

186.2

## Personal special

186.3

## Mary Feodorovna, Consort of Paul I

187

## War with France

## 19th century

188

## Sources and documents

188.2

## Historiography

## Biography and memoirs

188.3

## Collective

188.6.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

188.6.B6

## Blaramberg, Ivan Fedorovich

188.6.K6

## Konstantin, Grand Duke of Russia

188.6.K65

## Koshelev, Aleksandr Ivanovich

188.6.M3

## Makarov, Stepan Osipovich

188.6.M5

## Mikhail Pavlovich, Grand Duke of Russia

188.6.N4

## Nesselrode, Karl Robert, graf von

188.6.V5

## Vigel', Filipp Filippovich

## Collected works (nonserial)

188.8

## Several authors

188.9

## Individual authors

189

## General works

189.2

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

189.7

## Foreign and general relations

## Alexander I, 1801-1825

190

## Sources and documents

## Biography and memoirs

190.3

## Collective

190.6.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

190.6.C2

## Catharine, Consort of William I, King of Württemberg

190.6.D3

## Davydov, Denis Vasil'evich

190.6.D8

## Durova, Nadezhda Andreevna, 1783-1866

## Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich see DK169.K8

190.6.R6

## Rostopchin, Fedor Vasil'evich, graf

## Speranskii, Mikhail Mikhailovich, graf see DK201

## Collected works (nonserial)

190.8

## Several authors

190.9

## Individual authors

191

## General works on life and reign

192

## Personal special

## History

## By period

## House of Romanov, 1613-1917

## 19th century

## Alexander I, 1801-1825 -- Continued

194

General special

195

Addresses, essays, lectures

197

Foreign and general relations

Cf. D383 Holy alliance

Cf. DC235+ Russian campaign, 1812

Cf. DC249 Congress of Vienna

Cf. DR561 Russo-Turkish War

199

Russo-Persian War, 1804-1813

201

Speranskii. Administrative reforms

## Nicholas I, 1825-1855

209

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

209.3

Collective

209.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

209.6.B4

Bestuzhev, Nikolaï Aleksandrovich

209.6.H4

Hertzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich

209.6.N3

Nakhimov, Pavel Stepanovich

Collected works (nonserial)

209.8

Several authors

209.9

Individual authors

210

General works on life and reign

210.4

Coronation

210.7

Alexandra Feodorovna, Consort of Nicholas I

Reign only

211

General works

212

Insurrection of December 1825 (Decembrists)

213

Russo-Persian War, 1826-1828

213.5

Russo-Khivan Expedition, 1839

Crimean War, 1853-1856

Cf. DR567 Turkey during the Crimean War

214

General works

215

General special. Diplomatic history

Including the Congress of Paris, 1856; Treaty of Paris, etc.

Special events, battles, etc.

215.1

Alma, September 20, 1854

215.3

Balaklava, October 25, 1854

215.5

Inkerman, November 5, 1854

215.7

Sevastopol, 1854-1855

215.8.A-Z

Other, A-Z

215.8.O6

Oltenitza, Battle of, 1853

215.8.P4

Petrovsk-Kamchatskii, Battle of, 1854

215.8.S6

Silistria, Siege of, 1854

215.8.S7

Sinope, Battle of 1853

215.9

The war in Asia

215.95

Hospitals, etc.

215.97

Personal narratives

Russo-Turkish War see DR564

## Alexander II, 1855-1881

219

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs



## History

## By period

## House of Romanov, 1613-1917

## 19th century

## Alexander II, 1855-1881

## Biography and memoirs -- Continued

219.3

Collective

219.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

219.6.A4

Aleksandr Mikhāilovich, Grand Duke of Russia

219.6.C43

Chernyshevskii, Nikolai Gavrilovich

219.6.D6

Dobrolūbov, Nikolai Aleksandrovich

219.6.M5

Mīlūtīn, Dmitrii Alekseevich

219.6.S35

Samarin, Iūrī Fedorovich

219.6.S6

Skobelev, Mikhail Dmitrievich

219.6.T54

Tūtcheva, Anna Fedorovna

## Collected works (nonserial)

219.8

Several authors

219.9

Individual authors

220

General works on life and reign

220.7

Personal special

Reign only. Reforms. Nihilism

221

General works

222

Emancipation of the serfs, 1861

Cf. HT807+ Serfdom

223

Foreign and general relations

## Alexander III, 1881-1894

234

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

235

Collective

236.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

236.A2

Mariia Feodorovna, Consort of Alexander III

236.K57

Kon, Feliks Iakovlevich

236.K6

Konstantin Konstantinovich, Grand Duke of Russia

236.P6

Pobedonostsev, Konstantin Petrovich

236.T5

Tikhomirov, Lev Aleksandrovich

## Collected works (nonserial)

237

Several authors

238

Individual authors

240

General works on life and reign

240.5

Personal special

241

Reign only

243

Addresses, essays, lectures

## 20th century

246

General works

247

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Nicholas II, 1894-1917

251

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

253

Collective

254.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

254.A5

Alexandra, Consort of Nicholas II

254.A7

Anastasia, Grand Duchess of Russia

254.A8

Azef, Evno Fischelevich

## History

## By period

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

20th century

Nicholas II, 1894-1917

Biography and memoirs

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

254.B25

Babushkin, Ivan Vasil'evich

254.F7

Frunze, Mikhail Vasil'evich

254.K3

Kerenskii, Aleksandr Fedorovich

254.L26

Lazo, Sergei Georgievich

254.L3-.L46

Lenin, Vladimir Il'ich

Collected works

254.L3A2

By date

254.L3A212-.L3A219

Translations. By language and date

Selected works

254.L3A25

By date

254.L3A252-.L3A259

Translations. By language and date

Biography

254.L4A1-.L4A19

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

254.L4A2-.L4A29

Dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Correspondence

254.L4A3-.L4A39

General

254.L4A4-.L4A49

Individual correspondents

254.L4A5-.L4Z

General works

254.L42

Memoirs by contemporaries

254.L43

Family

Biographical details

254.L44

Childhood and youth

254.L442

Prison and Siberian exile

254.L443

Emigration. Life abroad

254.L444

Assassination attempt

254.L445

Last years

254.L446

Homes and haunts

254.L447

Anniversaries. Celebrations

254.L45

Iconography. Museums. Exhibitions

254.L455

Juvenile works

254.L46

Special topics (not A-Z)

254.M3

Mariia, Grand Duchess of Russia

254.M513

Mikhail Aleksandrovich, Grand Duke of Russia, 1878-1918

254.R3

Rasputin, Grigorii Efimovich

254.S35

Sazonov, Sergei Dmitrievich

254.T6

Trotsky, Leon

254.T8

Tukhachevskii, Mikhail Nikolaevich

254.W5

Witte, Sergei Il'ich, graf

Collected works (nonserial)

255

Several authors

256

Individual authors

258

General works on life and reign

258.4

Coronation

258.6

Assassination and burial

Personal special

259

Travels, etc.

259.4

Portraits, caricatures, etc.

260

Reign only

262

General works on the state of the empire, 1904-1917

## History

## By period

House of Romanov, 1613-1917

20th century

Nicholas II, 1894-1917 -- Continued

262.8

Foreign and general relations

Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 see DS516+

Revolution of 1905

263.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

263.A2

Sources and documents

Biography see DK254.A+; DK268.A1+

Causes, origins see DK262

263.A3-Z

General works

263.13

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

263.15

Historiography

263.16

Addresses, essays, lectures

264

Special events

Personal narratives

264.12

Collective

264.13

Individual

264.2.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

Estonia see DK503.73+

Latvia see DK504.73+

Lithuania see DK505.73+

264.3

Prisoners and prisons. Exiles

264.5.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

264.5.I6

Influence

264.5.I67

Intellectuals

264.5.O36

Officers

264.5.P47

Peasantry

264.5.P8

Public opinion

264.5.R45

Religious aspects

264.5.T7

Transportation

Including railroad employees

264.7

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

264.8

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

Revolution, 1917-1921

265.A1-.A19

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

265.A195A-.A195Z

Museums, exhibitions, etc. By place, A-Z

Sources and documents

265.A2-.A4

Serials

265.A5-.A55

Nonserials

265.A553

Historiography

265.A556

Study and teaching

Biography see DK254.A+; DK268.A1+

Causes, origins, etc. see DK262

265.A56-Z

General works

*For works by Lenin use:*

.L4A1

*Collected works. By date*

.L4A12-.L4A19

*Translations. By language and date*

.L4A2

*Selected works. By date*

.L4A22-.L4A29

*Translations. By language and date*

.L4A3-.L4Z

*Individual works. By title, A-Z*

265.13

Chronology

265.15

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

## History

## By period

## Revolution, 1917-1921 -- Continued

- 265.17 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 265.19 February Revolution, 1917. Provisional government (Kerenskii)
- Assassination of Nicholas II see DK258.6
- Military operations
- 265.2 General works
- Individual campaigns, battles, etc. see DK265.8.A+
- 265.23.A-Z Regimental histories, A-Z
- Naval operations
- 265.3 General works
- 265.35.A-Z Individual engagements, ships, etc., A-Z
- Allied intervention, 1918-1920
- 265.4 General works
- 265.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 265.5 Prisoners and prisons
- 265.6 Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects
- Personal narratives
- 265.69 Collective
- 265.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 265.8.A-Z Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z
  - For Ukrainian independence movement, as distinct from Bolshevik activities see DK508.832
- 265.8.A73 Armenia
- 265.8.A9 Azerbaijan
- 265.8.B9 Belarus
- 265.8.C3 Caucasus, Northern
- 265.8.E8 Estonia
- 265.8.G4 Georgia (Republic). Georgian Sakartvelo
- 265.8.I68 Iran
- 265.8.K39 Kazakhstan
- 265.8.K57 Kyrgyzstan
- 265.8.L33 Latvia
- 265.8.L4 Leningrad
- 265.8.L58 Lithuania
- 265.8.M48 Moldova. Bessarabia
- 265.8.M6 Moscow
- 265.8.R85 Russia
- 265.8.S5 Siberia
- 265.8.S63 Soviet Central Asia
- 265.8.T27 Tajikistan
- 265.8.T93 Turkmenistan
- 265.8.U4 Ukraine
- 265.8.U9 Uzbekistan
- 265.9.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
  - 265.9.A35 Akademīa nauk SSSR
  - 265.9.A5 Anarchists. Anarchism
  - 265.9.A6 Armed forces. Army (Political activity)
  - 265.9.A7 Art and the revolution
  - 265.9.A8 Atrocities
  - 265.9.C4 Children
  - 265.9.C5 Civilian relief
  - 265.9.C62 Cossacks
  - 265.9.D45 Democracy and the revolution
  - 265.9.D47 Destruction and pillage
  - 265.9.D57 Diplomatic history

## History

## By period

## Revolution, 1917-1921

## Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 265.9.E2 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. (General)
- 265.9.E75 Ethnic relations
- 265.9.F48 Food supply
- 265.9.F49 Foreign influences
- Foreign participation
- 265.9.F5 General works
- 265.9.F52A-.F52Z By region or country, A-Z
- 265.9.F55 Foreign public opinion
- 265.9.I5 Influence
- 265.9.I55 Intellectuals
- 265.9.J48 Jews
- 265.9.K73 Krasnāiā gvardiā. Red Guard
- 265.9.M42 Medals, badges, decorations of honor
- 265.9.M45 Mensheviks
- 265.9.M87 Muslims
- 265.9.P4 Peasantry
- 265.9.P6 Press
- 265.9.P74 Protest movements
- 265.9.P8 Public opinion
- 265.9.R25 Rabochaīā opposiīsiā (Political party)
- Red Guard see DK265.9.K73
- 265.9.R3 Refugees
  - Cf. DK269 Emigrés
- 265.9.R4 Religious aspects
- 265.9.S4 Secret service, spies, etc.
- 265.9.S6 Soviets (Councils)
- 265.9.T48 Theater and the revolution
- 265.9.T74 Transportation and the revolution
- 265.9.W57 Women
- 265.9.W65 Working class
- 265.95 Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments
- Soviet regime, 1918-1991
- 266.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
- 266.A3 Sources and documents
- 266.A33 Historiography
- 266.A4-Z General works
- 266.3 General special
  - e.g. Espionage and sabotage
- 266.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 266.45 Foreign and general relations
- 266.5 1918-1924. Lenin
  - For the biography of Lenin see DK254.L3+
- 1925-1953. Stalin
  - Periodicals, etc. see DK266.A2
- 267 General works
- 267.3 Pamphlets, etc. By date
- Biography and memoirs
- 268.A1 Collective
- 268.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - Dzerzhinskī, Feliks Edmundovich
  - Kalinin, Mikhail Ivanovich

## History

## By period

## Soviet regime, 1918-1991

## 1925-1953. Stalin

## Biography and memoirs

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

268.L5

Litvinov, Maksim Maksimovich

268.M64

Molotov, Vīacheslav Mikhaīlovich

268.S8

Stalin, Joseph

268.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

268.4

Political history

268.5

Foreign and general relations

269

Emigrés

269.5

Public opinion formation. Internal propaganda

Soviet propaganda in foreign countries

270

General works

272.A-Z

In individual countries, A-Z

Anti-Soviet propaganda

272.5

General works

272.7.A-Z

In individual countries, A-Z

273

Period of World War II, 1939-1945

For the war itself see D731+

Cf. DL1095+ Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940

## 1953-1985

274.A2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

274.A3-Z

General works

274.3

Addresses, essays, lectures

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

275.A1

Collective

275.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

275.A53

Andropov, IŮ. V.

275.B8

Bulganin, Nikolāi Aleksandrovich

275.K5

Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeevich

275.M3

Malenkov, Georgii Maksimilianovich

276

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

277

Political history

Soviet propaganda in foreign countries

278

General works

279.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

Anti-Soviet propaganda

280

General works

281.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

282

Foreign and general relations

## 1985-1991

285

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

285.5

Sources and documents

286

General works

286.5

Addresses, essays, lectures

287

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

288

Political history

289

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

290

Collective

290.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- History
  - By period
    - Soviet regime, 1918-1991
      - 1985-1991
        - Biography and memoirs
          - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
            - (290.3.A53) Andropov, И. V.
              - see DK275.A53
            - 290.3.G67 Gorbachev, Mikhail Sergeevich, 1931-
              - 290.3.Y45 Yeltsin, Boris Nikolayevich, 1931-2007
                - 292 Attempted coup. 1991
                  - 293 1991-
                    - Class here works on the former Soviet republics treated collectively
                    - For works on the Commonwealth of Independent States see DK1.5
      - 295 Political history
        - (401-444) Poland
          - see DK4010+
        - (445-465) Finland
          - see DL1002+
      - 500.A-Z Regions not limited to one Republic, A-Z
        - e.g.
          - 500.A95 Azov, Sea of, Region
            - Baltic States see DK502.3+
          - 500.B55 Black Sea Coast (Soviet Union)
            - For Black Sea Coast (Ukraine) and other republics and countries, see the republic and country
          - Caucasus see DK509
            - Caucasus, Northern (Russia) see DK511.C2
          - 500.C68 Courland Lagoon and Spit (Lithuania and Russia)
          - 500.D65 Dnieper River
            - For the Central Dnieper Region (Ukraine) see DK508.9.C46
          - 500.D66 Dniester River (Ukraine and Moldova)
          - 500.D67 Donets Basin (Ukraine and Russia). Donbas
          - 500.F67 Former Polish Eastern Territories
          - 500.K47 Kerch Strait
          - 500.L57 Livonia (Estonia and Latvia)
          - Northern Soviet Union see DK501.A2+
          - Palesse see DK500.P75
          - Polesie see DK500.P75
          - 500.P75 Pripet Marshes
            - Siberia see DK751+
          - Southern Soviet Union see DK509
          - Soviet Asia see DK750
          - Soviet Central Asia see DK845+
          - Transcaucasia see DK509
          - 500.W48 Western Soviet Union. Western Russia
      - Local history and description
        - Northern Soviet Union
          - 501.A2 Periodicals. Societies
          - 501.A3 Sources and documents. Serials
          - 501.2 General works
          - 501.3 Antiquities
          - 501.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
          - 501.42 Ethnography
          - History
            - 501.5 General works
            - 501.6 Biography (Collective)

- Local history and description
  - Northern Soviet Union
    - History -- Continued
      - Political history. Foreign and general relations
        - 501.62 General works
        - (501.622) By period
          - see the specific period
      - 501.63.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
        - By period
        - Early
          - 501.65 General works
          - Biography and memoirs
        - 501.66.A2 Collective
        - 501.66.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Colonial
        - 501.7 General works
        - Biography and memoirs
      - 501.72.A2 Collective
      - 501.72.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 20th century
        - 501.75 General works
        - Biography and memoirs
      - 501.76.A2 Collective
      - 501.76.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Independent
        - 501.8 General works
        - Biography and memoirs
      - 501.82.A2 Collective
      - 501.82.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Local
        - see DK511, DK651, etc.
- Baltic States
  - Including Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania treated collectively
  - 502.3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 502.35 General works
  - 502.4 Description and travel
  - 502.5 Antiquities
  - 502.6 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Ethnography
    - 502.63 General works
    - 502.64.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - 502.64.G47 Germans
    - 502.64.R87 Russians
  - History
    - 502.7 General works
    - 502.712 Biography (Collective)
    - 502.715 Foreign and general relations
    - By period
      - 502.72 Early to 1918
      - 502.73 1918-1940
      - 502.74 1940-1991
      - 502.75 1991-
- Estonia
  - 503 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
  - 503.12 General works



## Local history and description

## Estonia

Museums, exhibitions, etc. -- Continued

503.13.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

503.14

Congresses

503.15

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

503.16

Several authors

503.17

Individual authors

503.18

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

503.19

Place names (General)

503.2

Directories

503.22

Guidebooks

503.23

General works

503.24

General special

503.25

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK503.9+

503.26

General works

503.27

Preservation

503.28

Historical geography

503.29

Description and travel

503.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK503.9+

503.32

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

## Ethnography

503.33

General works

503.34

National characteristics

503.35.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

503.35.G3

Germans

503.35.P6

Poles

503.35.R87

Russians

503.35.S48

Setus

503.35.S94

Swedes

503.36

Estonians in foreign countries (General)

For Estonians in a particular country, see the country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK503

503.37

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

503.38

General works

503.39

Rulers, kings, etc.

503.4

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

503.42

General works

503.43.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

503.44

Statesmen

503.45

Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

## Historiography

503.46

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

503.47

Collective

503.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

## Estonia

## History -- Continued

## Study and teaching

503.49

## General works

503.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Subarrange by author

## General works

503.52

## Through 1800

503.53

## 1801-1980

503.54

## 1981-

503.55

## Pictorial works

503.56

## Juvenile works

503.57

## Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

## Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

503.6

## Sources and documents

503.62

## General works

## Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

503.63

## Sources and documents

503.64

## General works

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period

503.65

## Sources and documents

503.66

## General works

## Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK503.69.A+

503.67

## Sources and documents

503.68

## General works

503.69.A-Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

503.7

## Early to 1200

503.71

## 1200-1600

503.72

## 1600-1800

## 1800-1918

503.73

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

503.735

## Collective

503.736.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1918-1940

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Estonia see DK265.8.E8

503.74

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

503.745

## Collective

503.746.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

503.747

## War of Independence, 1918-1920

503.748

## Communist Coup, 1924

## 1940-1991

For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

503.75

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

503.76

## Collective

503.77.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1991-

503.8

## General works

## Local history and description

## Estonia

## History

## By period

1991- -- Continued

503.82 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

503.83 Political history

503.835 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

503.84 Collective

503.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

503.9.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

## Cities and towns

## Tallinn

503.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

503.922 Sources and documents

503.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

503.924 Guidebooks

503.925 General works

503.926 Description. Geography

503.927 Pictorial works

503.928 Antiquities

503.929 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

General works

503.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

## History

Biography

Collective

503.933

Individual, A-Z

503.934.A-Z

General works

503.935

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

Collective

503.938

Individual, A-Z

503.939.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

503.95.A-Z

e.g.

503.95.T38

## Tartu

## Latvia

504 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

504.12 General works

504.13.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z

504.14

Congresses

504.15

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

504.16

Several authors

504.17

Individual authors

504.18

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

504.19

Place names (General)

504.2

Directories

504.22

Guidebooks

504.23

General works

504.24

General special

504.25

Pictorial works

## Local history and description

## Latvia -- Continued

## Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK504.9+

504.26

## General works

504.27

## Preservation

504.28

## Historical geography

504.29

## Description and travel

504.3

## Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK504.9+

504.32

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

## Ethnography

504.33

## General works

504.34

## National characteristics

504.35.A-Z

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z

504.35.E77

## Estonians

504.35.G3

## Germans

504.35.P6

## Poles

## Romanies see DX243

504.35.R86

## Russians

504.35.S53

## Slavs

504.36

## Latvians in foreign countries (General)

For Latvians in a particular country, see the country

## History

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK504

504.37

## Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

504.38

## General works

504.39

## Rulers, kings, etc.

504.4

## Queens. Princes and princesses

## Houses, noble families, etc.

504.42

## General works

504.43.A-Z

## Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

504.44

## Statesmen

504.45

## Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

## Historiography

504.46

## General works

## Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

504.47

## Collective

504.48.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

504.49

## General works

504.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

## General works

504.52

## Through 1800

504.53

## 1801-1980

504.54

## 1981-

504.55

## Pictorial works

504.56

## Juvenile works

504.57

## Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

## Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

## Local history and description

## Latvia

## History

## Military history -- Continued

504.6 Sources and documents

504.62 General works

## Naval history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

504.63 Sources and documents

504.64 General works

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period

504.65 Sources and documents

504.66 General works

## Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK504.69.A+

504.67 Sources and documents

504.68 General works

504.69.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

504.7 Early to 1200

504.71 1200-1600

504.72 1600-1800

1800-1918

504.73 General works

## Biography and memoirs

504.735 Collective

504.736.A-Z Individual, A-Z

504.737 Revolution, 1905-1907

504.738 20th century (General)

1918-1940

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Latvia see DK265.8.L33

504.74 General works

504.746 Foreign relations

## Biography and memoirs

504.75 Collective

504.76.A-Z Individual, A-Z

504.765 War of Independence, 1918-1920

1940-1991

For World War II itself as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

504.77 General works

504.773 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

504.775 Political history

504.777 Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

504.78 Collective

504.79.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1991-

504.8 General works

504.815 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

504.82 Political history

504.83 Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

504.84 Collective

504.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

## Local history and description

## Latvia

## Local history and description -- Continued

504.9.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Riga

504.92

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

504.9215

General works

504.9217.A-Z

Individual. By place, A-Z

504.922

Sources and documents

504.923

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

504.924

Guidebooks

504.925

General works

504.926

Description. Geography

504.927

Pictorial works

504.928

Antiquities

504.929

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

504.93

General works

504.932.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Biography

504.933

Collective

504.934.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

504.935

General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

504.938

Collective

504.939.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

504.95.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

504.95.L48

Liepaja

## Lithuania

505

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

505.12

General works

505.13.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

505.14

Congresses

505.15

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

505.16

Several authors

505.17

Individual authors

505.18

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

505.19

Place names (General)

505.2

Directories

505.22

Guidebooks

505.23

General works

505.24

General special

505.25

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK505.9+

505.26

General works

505.27

Preservation

505.28

Historical geography

505.285

Geography

505.29

Description and travel

- Local history and description  
Lithuania -- Continued
- 505.3 Antiquities  
For local antiquities see DK505.9+
- 505.32 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 505.33 General works
- 505.34 National characteristics
- 505.35.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 505.35.B44 Belarusians
- 505.35.F74 French
- 505.35.G3 Germans
- 505.35.K37 Karaims
- 505.35.P6 Polish people
- 505.35.R87 Russians
- 505.35.T38 Tatars
- 505.36 Lithuanians in foreign countries (General)  
For Lithuanians in a particular country, see the country
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK505
- 505.37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.  
Biography (Collective)  
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 505.38 General works
- 505.39 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 505.4 Queens. Princes and princesses  
Houses, noble families, etc.
- 505.42 General works
- 505.43.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z
- 505.44 Statesmen
- 505.45 Women  
Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
- Historiography
- 505.46 General works  
Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 505.47 Collective
- 505.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 505.49 General works
- 505.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Subarrange by author
- General works
- 505.52 Through 1800
- 505.53 1801-1980
- 505.54 1981-
- 505.55 Pictorial works
- 505.56 Juvenile works
- 505.57 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- Military history  
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 505.6 Sources and documents
- 505.62 General works
- Naval history  
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 505.63 Sources and documents

## Local history and description

## Lithuania

## History

## Naval history -- Continued

505.64

## General works

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period

505.65

## Sources and documents

505.66

## General works

## Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK505.69.A+

505.67

## Sources and documents

505.68

## General works

505.69.A-Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

## Early to 1569

505.695

## General works

## Early to 1350

505.7

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

505.705

## Collective

505.706.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1350-1569

505.71

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

505.713

## Collective

505.714.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e. g.

505.714.K46

Kęstutis, Grand Duke of Lithuania, ca. 1300-1382

## 1569-1795

505.72

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

505.725

## Collective

505.726.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1795-1918

505.73

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

505.734

## Collective

505.735.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

505.736

## Revolution, 1830-1832

505.737

## Revolution, 1863-1864

505.738

## Revolution, 1905-1907

## 1918-1940

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Lithuania see DK265.8.L58

505.74

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

505.75

## Collective

505.76.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

505.765

## War of Independence, 1918-1920

## 1940-1991

For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

505.77

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

505.78

## Collective

505.79.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

505.793

## 1940-1941. Period of Soviet occupation



## Local history and description

## Lithuania

## History

## By period

1940-1991 -- Continued

505.795 1941-1944. Period of German occupation

505.797 1944-1991. Soviet period

1991-

505.8 General works

505.82 Political history

505.83 Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

505.84 Collective

505.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

505.9.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

505.9.N47 Neris River

Class here works limited to the part of the Neris River located in Lithuania.

For Neris River (General and Belarus) see DK507.9.N47

## Cities and towns

## Vilnius

505.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

505.922 Sources and documents

505.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

505.924 Guidebooks

505.925 General works

505.926 Description. Geography

505.927 Pictorial works

505.928 Antiquities

505.929 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

505.93 General works

505.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

505.932.B44 Belarusians

505.932.P64 Poles

## History

## Biography

505.933 Collective

505.934.A-Z Individual, A-Z

505.935 General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

505.938 Collective

505.939.A-Z Individual, A-Z

505.95.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

505.95.K125 Kaunas

Kovno see DK505.95.K125

## Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia

507.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

507.12 General works

507.13.A-Z Individual, A-Z

507.14 Congresses

507.15 Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

## Local history and description

Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia

Collected works (nonserial) -- Continued

507.16

Several authors

507.17

Individual authors

507.18

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

507.19

Place names (General)

507.2

Directories

507.22

Guidebooks

507.23

General works

507.24

General special

507.25

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK507.9+

507.26

General works

507.27

Preservation

507.28

Historical geography

507.285

Geography

507.29

Description and travel

507.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK507.9+

507.32

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

507.33

General works

507.34

National characteristics

507.35.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

507.35.D79

Drygavichy

507.35.G3

Germans

507.35.K67

Koreans

507.35.L36

Latvians

507.35.L57

Lithuanians

507.35.P6

Poles

507.35.T37

Tatars

507.35.U38

Ukrainians

507.36

Belarusians in foreign countries (General)

For Belarusians in a particular country, see the country

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK507.A2

507.37

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

507.38

General works

507.39

Rulers, kings, etc.

Houses, noble families, etc.

507.415

General works

507.4152.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

507.44

Statesmen

507.45

Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

Historiography

507.46

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

507.47

Collective

507.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

## Local history and description

## Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia

## History

## Study and teaching -- Continued

507.49

## General works

507.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Subarrange by author

## General works

507.52

## Through 1800

507.53

## 1801-1980

507.54

## 1981-

507.55

## Pictorial works

507.56

## Juvenile works

507.57

## Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

## Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

507.6

## Sources and documents

507.62

## General works

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period

507.65

## Sources and documents

507.66

## General works

## Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of time period see DK507.69.A+

507.67

## Sources and documents

507.68

## General works

507.69.A-Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

507.7

## Early to 1237

For works on the early history of Rus' see DK70+

507.71

## 1237-1569

## 1569-1795

507.72

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

507.725

## Collective

507.726.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1795-1917

507.727

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

507.728

## Collective

507.729.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

507.7292

## Revolution, 1830-1831

507.7293

## Revolution, 1863-1864

## 20th century

507.7295

## General

507.7296

## Revolution, 1905-1907

## 1917-1945

For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Belorussia see DK265.8.B9

507.73

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

507.74

## Collective

507.75.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1945-1991

507.76

## General works

507.762

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Local history and description

## Belarus. Byelorussian S.S.R. White Russia

## History

## By period

## 20th century

## 1940-1991 -- Continued

507.764

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

507.77

Collective

507.78.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 1991-

507.8

General works

507.815

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

507.817

Political history

507.8175

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

507.82

Collective

507.822.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

507.9.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

507.9.N47

Neris River (General and Belarus)

Class here general works on the Neris River, as well as works limited to the part located in Belarus

For Neris River in Lithuania see DK505.9.N47

## Cities and towns

## Minsk

507.92

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

507.922

Sources and documents

507.923

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

507.924

Guidebooks

507.925

General works

507.926

Description. Geography

507.927

Pictorial works

507.928

Antiquities

507.929

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

507.93

General works

507.932.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

507.932.P64

Poles

## History

## Biography

507.933

Collective

507.934.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

507.935

General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

507.938

Collective

507.939.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Other cities, towns, etc.

507.95.A1

Collective

507.95.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

507.95.B68

Brest

507.95.G7

Grodno. Hrodna

Hrodna see DK507.95.G7

507.95.M58

Mogilev

507.95.V53

Vitebsk

## Local history and description -- Continued

## Ukraine

- 508.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 508.A22 General works
- 508.A23A-.A23Z Individual, A-Z
- 508.A25 Congresses
- 508.A3 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 508.A32 Several authors
- 508.A325 Individual authors
- 508.A4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 508.A45 Place names (General)
- 508.A46 Directories
- 508.A5-Z Guidebooks
- 508.12 General works
- 508.13 General special
- 508.15 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
  - For local see DK508.9+
- 508.154 General works
- 508.155 Preservation
- 508.157 Historical geography
- 508.2 Description and travel
- 508.3 Antiquities
  - For local see DK508.9+
- 508.4 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
- 508.42 General works
- 508.423 National characteristics
- 508.425.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - Armenians
  - Balts
  - Boiky
  - Bulgarians
  - Carpatho-Rusyns
  - Cimmerians
  - Czechs
  - Gagauz
  - Germans
  - Greeks
  - Hungarians
  - Hutsuls
  - Italians
  - Karaims
  - Khazars
  - Krimchaks see DS135.U4+
  - Lemky
  - Macedonians
  - Moldovans
  - Poles
  - Poliany
  - Romanians
  - Romanies see DX241.8
  - Russians
- 508.425.L46
- 508.425.M32
- 508.425.M65
- 508.425.P65
- 508.425.P67
- 508.425.R66
- 508.425.R87

## Local history and description

## Ukraine

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

508.425.S39

Scythians

508.425.S47

Serbs

508.425.S57

Slovaks

508.425.T37

Tatars

508.425.T87

Turks

508.44

Ukrainians in foreign countries (General)

For Ukrainians in a particular country, see the country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK508.A2

508.444

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

508.45

General works

508.452

Rulers, kings, etc.

508.454

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

508.456

General works

508.457.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

508.458

Statesmen

508.459

Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

## Historiography

508.46

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

508.465

Collective

508.47.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

508.48

Study and teaching

General works

508.49

Through 1800

508.5

1801-1985

508.51

1986-

508.515

Juvenile works

508.52

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

508.53

Philosophy of Ukrainian history

508.54

Military history

508.55

Zaporozhians. Zaporiz'ka Sich. Cossacks. Nova Sich, etc.

For the period 1648-1775, see also DK508.73+

508.554

Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations

508.56

General works

508.57.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

(508.6)

Biography

see the time period

By period

For works on early history of Rus' see DK70+

508.66

Early to 1340

1340-1569. Period of Polish-Lithuanian domination

508.67

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.674

Collective

## Local history and description

## Ukraine

## History

## By period

1340-1569. Period of Polish-Lithuanian domination

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

508.675.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

508.675.V96

Vyshnevets'kyi, Dmytro, kniaz', -1563

1569-1648. Period of Polish rule

508.68

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.685

Collective

508.695.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1648-1775

508.73

Sources and documents

508.735

Historiography

508.74

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.75

Collective

508.752.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

508.752.A6

Apostol, Danylo, Hetman of Ukraine

508.752.K5

Khmel'nyts'kyi, Bohdan, Hetman of Ukraine

508.752.M3

Mazepa, Ivan, Hetman of Ukraine

508.752.P65

Polubotok, Pavlo, Hetman of Ukraine

1648-1657

Including Battle of Berestechko, Treaty of Pereiaslav, etc.

508.753

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.754

Collective

508.755.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1657-1709

Including Battle of Konotop, etc.

508.756

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.757

Collective

508.758.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1709-1775

Including Uprising of 1768

508.759

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.76

Collective

508.761.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1775-1917

508.77

Sources and documents

508.771

Historiography

508.772

General works

508.773

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

508.78

Collective

508.782.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

508.782.D7

Drahomaniv, Mykhailo

508.782.K3

Karmaliuk, Ustym

20th century

## Local history and description

## Ukraine

## History

## By period

## 20th century -- Continued

508.788

General works

1917-1945

508.79

Sources and documents

508.8

Historiography

508.812

General works

508.813

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

508.82

Collective

508.83.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

508.83.D6

Doroshenko, Dmytro

508.83.K6

Konovalets', IEvhen

508.83.P4

Petliūra, Symon

508.83.S55

Skoropads'kyi, Pavlo, Hetman of Ukraine

508.832

1917-1921. Period of independence

Class here works limited to the Ukrainian independence movement

For Bolshevik Revolution in Ukraine, as distinct from the independence movement see

DK265.8.U4

1921-1944

508.833

General works

Biography and memoirs

For local see DK508.9+

508.834

Collective

508.835.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

508.835.B3

Bandera, Stepan

Famine, 1932-1933. Holodomor

508.837

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

508.8372

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

508.8373

Anniversaries. Remembrance days

508.8374

Congresses

508.8375

Sources and documents

508.8376

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

508.8377

General works

Biography and memoirs see DK508.834+

508.83775

Pictorial works

508.8378.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

508.8378.E26

Economic aspects

508.8378.H65

Holodomor denial. Holodomor denial literature

508.8378.P74

Press coverage

508.8378.P83

Public opinion

508.8378.S78

Study and teaching

1945-1991

508.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

508.842

Collective

508.843.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

508.845

Sources and documents

508.846

General works

508.847

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life



## Local history and description

## Ukraine

## History

## By period

## 20th century

## 1991- -- Continued

508.848

Political history

508.849

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

508.850

Collective

508.851.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

508.852

Ukraine Conflict, 2014-

## Local history and description

508.9.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

508.9.B47

Berezhany Region

508.9.B48

Bessarabia

For Bessarabia (General) see DK509.1+

508.9.B56

Black Sea Coast

508.9.B57

Black Sea Lowland

508.9.B65

Boikivshchyna

508.9.B85

Bukovina (Bukovyna)

For Romanian Bukovina see DR281.S8

508.9.C37

Carpathian Mountains

508.9.C46

Central Dnieper Region

508.9.C47

Chernihivs'ka oblast'

508.9.C475

Chernivēts'ka oblast'

Crimea see DK508.9.K78

508.9.D64

Dnipropetrovs'ka oblast'

508.9.D66

Donets'ka oblast'

508.9.D76

Drohobych Region

Eastern Galicia see DK508.9.G35

508.9.G35

Galicia, Eastern

Halychyna see DK508.9.G35

508.9.H87

Hutsulshchyna

508.9.I82

Ivano-Frankivs'ka oblast'

Karpaty see DK508.9.C37

508.9.K53

Kharkivs'ka oblast'

508.9.K54

Khersons'ka oblast'

508.9.K55

Khmel'nyts'ka oblast'

508.9.K56

Khortytsiā Island

508.9.K57

Kiev (Kyivs'ka) oblast'

508.9.K78

Kryms'ka oblast, Respublika Krym

Kyivs'ka oblast' see DK508.9.K57

Lemberg Region see DK508.9.L85

508.9.L84

Luhans'ka oblast'

508.9.L85

L'vivs'ka oblast'

508.9.M95

Mykolaïvs'ka oblast'

(508.9.N55)

Nikolaevskāiā (Nykolaïvs'ka) oblast'

see DK508.9.M55

508.9.O33

Odes'ka oblast'

508.9.P48

Perekop Isthmus

508.9.P64

Podillia

508.9.P65

Poltavs'ka oblast'

508.9.R66

Rivnens'ka oblast'

508.9.R67

Ros (Ros') River and Region

## Local history and description

## Ukraine

## Local history and description

## Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- (508.9.R68) Rovenskaïā oblast'  
see DK508.9.R66
- 508.9.S49 Sevastopol'ska oblast'
- 508.9.S59 Sivershchyna
- Stanislavskaïā oblast' see DK508.9.I82
- 508.9.S96 Sums'ka oblast'
- 508.9.T38 Taurida
- 508.9.T48 Ternopil's'ka oblast'
- 508.9.U37 Ukraine, Western
- Ukrainian Carpathians see DK508.9.C37
- 508.9.V47 Verkhovyna Region
- 508.9.V56 Vinnyts'ka oblast'
- 508.9.V65 Volyns'ka oblast'. Volhynia
- 508.9.V67 Voroshilovgradskaïā (Voroshyl'ovhrads'ka) oblast'
- Voroshyl'ovhrads'ka oblast' see DK508.9.L84
- Western Ukraine see DK508.9.U37
- 508.9.Z35 Zakarpats'ka oblast'
- 508.9.Z36 Zaporiz'ka oblast'
- 508.9.Z37 Zbruch River Valley
- 508.9.Z49 Zhytomyrs'ka oblast'
- Cities and towns
- Kiev (Kyïv)
- 508.92 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 508.922 Sources and documents
- 508.923 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 508.924 Guidebooks
- 508.925 General works
- 508.926 Description. Geography
- 508.927 Pictorial works
- 508.928 Antiquities
- 508.929 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 508.93 General works
- 508.932.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 508.932.T36 Tatars
- History
- Biography
- 508.933 Collective
- 508.934.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 508.935 General works
- Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
- 508.938 Collective
- 508.939.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Other cities, towns, etc.
- 508.95.A1 Collective
- 508.95.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 508.95.B35 Balaklava
- 508.95.C54 Chernihiv
- 508.95.C543 Chernivt'si
- 508.95.C544 Chersonese (City)
- 508.95.D64 Dnipropetrovs'k

## Local history and description

## Ukraine

## Local history and description

## Cities and towns

## Other cities, towns, etc.

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 508.95.D66 Donets'k
- 508.95.I24 Źalta
- 508.95.I82 Ivano-Frankivs'k
- 508.95.K47 Kerch
- 508.95.K53 Kharkiv
- Kiev see DK508.92+
- Lemberg see DK508.95.L86
- 508.95.L86 L'viv
- 508.95.O33 Odesa
- 508.95.P47 Pereŭaslav-Khmel'nyŭtskyĭ
- 508.95.S49 Sevastopol'
- Stanislav see DK508.95.I82
- 508.95.T47 Ternopil'
- 508.95.U83 Ŭzhhorod
- 508.95.V56 Vinnyŭtsia
- Yalta see DK508.95.I24

509

## Southern Soviet Union

Including Black Sea, Caucasus, Armenia, Transcaucasia, etc., in various combinations

For Caucasus, Northern see DK511.C2

## Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia

For Ukrainian Bessarabia see DK508.9.B48

For Romanian Moldavia see DR201+

509.1

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Museums, exhibitions, etc.

509.12

## General works

509.13.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

509.14

## Congresses

509.15

## Sources and documents

## Collected works (nonserial)

509.16

## Several authors

509.17

## Individual authors

509.18

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

509.19

## Place names (General)

509.2

## Directories

509.22

## Guidebooks

509.23

## General works

509.24

## General special

509.25

## Pictorial works

## Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK509.9+

509.26

## General works

509.27

## Preservation

509.28

## Historical geography

509.29

## Description and travel

509.3

## Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK509.9+

509.32

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

## Ethnography

509.33

## General works

## Local history and description

Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia

## Ethnography -- Continued

509.34

National characteristics

509.35.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

509.35.B45

Belarusians

509.35.B84

Bulgarians

509.35.G25

Gagauz

509.35.G3

Germans

509.35.P6

Poles

509.35.R65

Romanians

509.35.R88

Russians

509.35.R89

Ruthenians

509.35.U38

Ukrainians

509.36

Moldavians in foreign countries (General)

For Moldavians in a particular country, see the country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK509.1

509.37

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

509.38

General works

509.39

Rulers, kings, etc.

509.44

Statesmen

509.45

Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

## Historiography

509.46

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

509.47

Collective

509.48.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

509.49

General works

509.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## General works

509.52

Through 1800

509.53

1801-1980

509.54

1981-

509.55

Pictorial works

509.56

Juvenile works

509.57

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

## Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

509.6

Sources and documents

509.62

General works

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period

509.65

Sources and documents

509.66

General works

## Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK509.69.A+

509.67

Sources and documents

509.68

General works

509.69.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

Early to 1812 see DR238+

## Local history and description

## Moldova. Moldavian S.S.R. Bessarabia

## History

## By period -- Continued

## 1812-1918

509.7

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

509.705

## Collective

509.706.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1918-1940

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Moldavia see DK265.8.M48

509.71

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

509.72

## Collective

509.73.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1940-1991

For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

509.74

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

509.75

## Collective

509.76.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1991-

509.772

## General works

509.7723

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

509.7724

## Political history

509.7725

## Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

509.773

## Collective

509.774.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

509.9.A-Z

## Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

## Cities and towns

## Chisinau. Kishinev

509.92

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

509.922

## Sources and documents

509.923

## Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

509.924

## Guidebooks

509.925

## General works

509.926

## Description. Geography

509.927

## Pictorial works

509.928

## Antiquities

509.929

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

509.93

## General works

509.932.A-Z

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z

## History

## Biography

509.933

## Collective

509.934.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

509.935

## General works

## Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

509.938

## Collective

509.939.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

509.95.A-Z

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## e.g.

509.95.T57

## Tiraspol

## Local history and description -- Continued

## Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

Class here, DK510-DK510.75, only works that discuss the Russian S.F.S.R. since its formation in 1917 by the Soviets

For works that discuss the same territory for the pre-1917 period, or the pre-1917 and post-1917 periods combined see DK1+

For local history and description for all periods see DK511+

For local history and description of Siberia for all periods see DK751+

510

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

510.12

General works

510.13.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

510.14

Congresses

510.15

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

510.16

Several authors

510.17

Individual authors

510.18

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

510.19

Place names (General)

510.2

Directories

510.22

Guidebooks

510.23

General works

510.24

General special

510.25

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK511+

510.26

General works

510.27

Preservation

510.28

Historical geography

510.29

Description and travel

510.3

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK511+

510.32

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

Ethnography

510.33

General works

510.34

National characteristics

510.35.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

510.35.A23

Abaza

510.35.A75

Armenians

510.35.A94

Azerbaijanis

510.35.B38

Bashkir

510.35.B45

Belarusians

510.35.C45

Chechens

510.35.C5

Chinese

510.35.C55

Chuvash

510.35.C68

Cossacks

510.35.E76

Estonians

510.35.F54

Finno-Ugrians

510.35.F55

Finns

510.35.G28

Georgians (South Caucasians)

510.35.G3

Germans

510.35.I54

Ingush

510.35.K65

Komi

510.35.K68

Koreans

510.35.L35

Lak (Dagestan people)

## Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 510.35.M35 Mari
- 510.35.M67 Mordvins
- 510.35.N63 Nogai
- 510.35.P47 Permians
- 510.35.P6 Poles
- 510.35.S57 Skolts (Sami people)
- 510.35.T35 Tajiks
- 510.35.T38 Tatars
- 510.35.T87 Turkic peoples
- 510.35.U29 Ubykhs
- 510.35.U33 Udmurts
- 510.35.U35 Ukrainians
- 510.35.U7 Uralic peoples
- 510.35.V45 Veps
- 510.36 Russians in foreign countries (General)

For Russians in a particular country, see the country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK510

- 510.37 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

- 510.38 General works
- 510.42 Statesmen
- 510.44 Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

## Historiography

- 510.46 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

- 510.47 Collective

- 510.48.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

- 510.49 General works
- 510.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- 510.52 General works

- 510.55 Pictorial works

- 510.555 Philosophy of Russian Federation history

- 510.56 Juvenile works

- 510.57 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

Military history see DK50+

- 510.6 Political history

For specific periods, see the period

Foreign and general relations see DK65+

## By period

Early to 1917 see DK70+

1917-1945

For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Russian S.F.S.R. see DK265.8.R85

- 510.7 General works

Biography and memoirs

- 510.71 Collective

- 510.72.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1945-1991

## Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

## History

## By period

1945-1991 -- Continued

510.73

General works

Biography and memoirs

510.74

Collective

510.75.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

510.755

Sources and documents

510.76

General works

510.762

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

510.763

Political history

510.764

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

510.765

Collective

510.766.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

510.766.P87

Putin, Vladimir Vladimirovich, 1952-

Yeltsin, Boris Nikolayevich, 1931-2007 see DK290.3.Y45

## Local history and description of European Russian S.F.S.R.

511.A-Z

Oblasts, regions, etc., A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For regions, etc. of Ukraine see DK508.9.A+

511.A28

Adygēiskāiā avtonomnāiā oblast'. Adygea

511.A5

Arkhangel'skāiā oblast'

A.S.S.R. Nemtsev Povolsh'iā see DK511.V66

511.A7

Astrakhan'skāiā oblast'

511.B33

Bashkirskāiā A.S.S.R.

Beloe More see DK511.W53

511.C07

Caspian Sea. Caspian Sea Region

511.C2

Caucasus, Northern

511.C37

Chech'iā

511.C5

Chuvashskāiā A.S.S.R.

511.D2

Dagestan

511.D8

Don Cossacks (Province)

East Karelia see DK511.K18

German Volga A.S.S.R. see DK511.V66

T'aroslavskāiā oblast see DK511.Y2

511.I57

Ingria

511.K12

Kabardia

511.K157

Kaliningradskāiā oblast'

511.K16

Kalmytskāiā A.S.S.R. Kalmykiā

511.K17

Kama River and Valley

511.K18

Karel'skāiā A.S.S.R. Karelia

Kazan see DK511.T17

Kazan Region. Khazanskoe khanstvo see DK511.T17

511.K44

Kizhi Island

511.K47

Komi

511.K475

Komi-Permiatskii natsional'nyi okrug. Komi-Permiatskii avtonomnyi okrug

511.K5

Kostromskāiā oblast'

511.K6

Kubanskāiā oblast'

511.K8

Kurskāiā oblast'

Kūibyshevskāiā oblast' see DK511.S233

511.L13

Ladoga, Lake



## Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

Local history and description of European Russian S.F.S.R.

Oblasts, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

511.L195

Leningradskāia oblast'

For city see DK541+

511.M28

Mañiskāia A.S.S.R.

511.M57

Mordovīia. Mordovskaia (Mordvinian) A.S.S.R.

511.M6

Moscow oblast'

For city see DK588+

Nizhni Zemlya see G800

North Ossetia see DK511.S44

511.N7

Novgorodskāia oblast'

511.O45

Olonetskaia oblast'

511.O75

Orenburgskāia oblast'

511.P17

Pechora River and Valley

511.P2

Permskaia oblast'

511.P8

Pskovskāia oblast'

511.R9

Rīazanskāia oblast'

511.R96

Rostovskāia oblast'

511.S233

Samarskaia oblast'. Kuibyshevskāia oblast'

511.S3

Saratovskāia oblast'

511.S44

Severo-Ossentiskaia A.S.S.R. North Ossetia

Siberia see DK751+

Simbirsk see DK511.U4

511.S7

Smolenskāia oblast'

511.S75

Solovetski Islands

511.T1

Tambovskāia oblast'

511.T17

Tatarstan. Kazan Region. Khazanskoe khanstvo

511.T7

Tverskaia oblast'

511.U16

Udmurtskaia A.S.S.R. Udmurtīa

511.U2

Ufa Region

511.U4

Ulānovskāia oblast'

511.U7

Ural Mountains

511.V6

Vladimirskāia

511.V65

Volga River and Valley

511.V66

Volga, German (A.S.S.R.)

511.V68

Vologradskāia oblast'

511.V8

Vologodskāia oblast'

511.V9

Voronezhskāia oblast'

511.W53

White Sea

511.Y2

Yaroslavskāia oblast'

## Cities and towns

Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd

541

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

542

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

543

Biography

545

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

549

Guidebooks

General works. Description

551

Through 1950

552

1951-

553

Pictorial works

555

Antiquities

557

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

## Local history and description

## Cities and towns

Saint Petersburg. Leningrad. Petrograd -- Continued

## Ethnography

559

## General works

559.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

559.5.B45

Belarusians

559.5.C94

Czechs

559.5.F54

Finns

559.5.F74

French

559.5.G43

Georgians (South Caucasians)

559.5.G45

Germans

559.5.P64

Poles

559.5.S54

Swedes

559.5.U56

Ukrainians

## History

561

## General works

## By period

565

1703-1800

568

1801-

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Leningrad see DK265.8.L4

## Sections, monuments, parks, streets, etc.

571

## Collective

572.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Buildings

573

## Collective

574.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

579

## Other

## Moscow

588

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

590

## Museums, exhibitions, etc.

## Subarrange by author

591

## Sources and documents

593

## Biography

595

## Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

597

## Guidebooks

599

## Antiquities

600

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

600.2

## General works

600.3.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

600.3.A35

Africans

600.3.A7

Armenians

600.3.A92

Azerbaijanis

600.3.F74

French

600.3.G46

Georgians (South Caucasians)

600.3.G5

Germans

600.3.K37

Karaites

600.3.K67

Koreans

600.3.M64

Moldavians

600.3.S84

Swedes

600.3.U37

Ukrainians

## General works. History and description

## Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

## Local history and description

## Cities and towns

## Moscow

General works. History and description -- Continued

601 Through 1950

Cf. DK265.8.M6 Local revolutionary history, 1917-1921

601.2 1951-

601.5 Pictorial works

Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

602 Collective

Individual

602.3 Kreml' (Kremlin)

602.5.A-Z Other, A-Z

Streets, squares, parks, etc.

604 Collective

604.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Krasnaia ploschad' see DK604.3.R4

604.3.R4 Red Square. Krasnaia ploschad'

## Buildings

605 Collective

606.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Bol'shoi Kremlevskii dvorets

606.B64

609 Other

Other cities, towns, etc.

651.A1 Collective

651.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

651.A65 Arkhangel'sk

651.A7 Astrakhan

651.C452 Cherepovets

Ekaterinburg see DK651.S85

651.G6 Gorki. Nizhni Novgorod

651.I28 Tver'sk

651.I85 Ivanovo (Ivanovskaia oblast')

651.K1213 Kaliningrad

651.K2 Kazan'

651.K3617 Khozasanovo

651.K45 Kirov. Vyatka

651.K6 Kostroma

651.K68 Kronstadt

Kuibyshev see DK651.S36

651.K854 Kuoljärvi. Salla

651.M457 Miass

Nizhni Novgorod see DK651.G6

651.N506 Novgorod

651.P23 Pavlovsk

651.P45 Petrodvorets. Peterhof

651.P8 Pskov

651.P93 Pushkin. Tsarskoe Selo

651.R7 Rostov

651.S36 Samara. Kuibyshev

651.S4136 Sarov

Simbirsk see DK651.U4

## Local history and description

Russia (Federation). Russian S.F.S.R.

Local history and description

Cities and towns

Other cities, towns, etc.

Individual, A-Z

- 651.S65 Smolensk
- 651.S7 Stalingrad. Volgograd
- 651.S85 Sverdlovsk. Ekaterinburg
- 651.T24 Taganrog
- 651.T3 Tambov
- 651.T39 Tarusa
- 651.T43 Tëikovo
- 651.T52 Tikhvin
- 651.T58 Tōl'iatti
- 651.T6 Toropets
- 651.T68 Torzhok
- 651.T698 TSarëv
- TSarkoe Selo see DK651.P93
- 651.T9 Tula
- 651.T966 Tver'
- 651.U4 Ulyanovsk. Simbirsk
- Ustiug Velikii see DK651.V3
- Velikii Novgorod see DK651.N506
- 651.V3 Velikii Ustiug
- 651.V55 Vladimir
- Volgograd see DK651.S7
- 651.V6 Voronezh
- 651.V93 Vyborg
- Yaroslav see DK651.I28
- Yaroslavl' see DK651.I28
- 651.Z33 Zagorsk
- 651.Z358 Zaráisk
- 651.Z43 Zelenogorsk
- 651.Z434 Zelenogradsk
- 651.Z497 Zhuravlikha

Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo

- 670 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 671.2 General works
- 671.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 671.4 Congresses
- 671.5 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 671.6 Several authors
- 671.7 Individual authors
- 671.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 671.9 Place names (General)
- 672 Directories
- 672.2 Guidebooks
- 672.3 General works
- 672.4 General special
- 672.5 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- For local see DK679+
- 672.6 General works

## Local history and description

Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) -- Continued

672.7

Preservation

672.8

Historical geography

672.9

Description and travel

673

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK679+

673.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

## Ethnography

673.3

General works

673.4

National characteristics

673.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

673.5.A35

Abkhazians

673.5.A75

Armenians

673.5.B37

Bats (South Caucasian people)

673.5.G3

Germans

673.5.G74

Greeks

673.5.K48

Khevsurs

673.5.K52

Khists

673.5.K55

Kipchak

673.5.M47

Meskhetians (Turkic people)

673.5.M56

Mingrelians

673.5.M87

Muslims

673.5.O75

Ossetes

673.5.P6

Poles

673.5.T87

Turks

673.6

Georgians in foreign countries (General)

For Georgians in a particular country, see the country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK670

673.7

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

673.8

General works

673.9

Rulers, kings, etc.

674

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

674.2

General works

674.3.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

674.4

Statesmen

674.5

Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

## Historiography

674.6

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

674.7

Collective

674.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

674.9

General works

675.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

## General works

675.2

Through 1800

675.3

1801-1980

## Local history and description

Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo

## History

General works -- Continued

675.4

1981-

675.5

Pictorial works

675.6

Juvenile works

675.7

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

## Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

676

Sources and documents

676.2

General works

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period

676.5

Sources and documents

676.6

General works

## Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK676.9.A+

676.7

Sources and documents

676.8

General works

676.9.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

Early to 330

677.1

General works

Biography and memoirs

677.13

Collective

677.14.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

677.15

P'arnavaz I, King of the Georgians, fl. 4th - 3rd cent. B.C.

330-1220

677.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

677.23

Collective

677.24.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

677.25

Vaxtang I, King of the Georgians, d. 502

677.255

Bagrat III, Ruler of Georgia, d. 1014

677.26

Giorgi II, King of Georgia, 1072-1089

677.27

Davit' IV, King of Georgia, 1089-1125

677.275

Demetre I, King of Georgia, 1125-1156

677.28

T'amar, Queen of Georgia, 1184-1213

1220-1801

677.3

General works

Biography and memoirs

677.34

Collective

677.35.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1801-1921

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Georgia see DK265.8.G4

677.4

General works

Biography and memoirs

677.5

Collective

677.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1921-1991

For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

677.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

677.8

Collective

677.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

Georgia (Republic). Georgian S.S.R. Georgian Sakartvelo

## History

## By period

1921-1991 -- Continued

677.92

Uprising, 1924

1991-

678

General works

678.16

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

678.17

Political history

678.18

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

678.2

Collective

678.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

679.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Tbilisi. Tiflis

679.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

679.22

Sources and documents

679.23

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

679.24

Guidebooks

679.25

General works

679.26

Description. Geography

679.27

Pictorial works

679.28

Antiquities

679.29

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

679.3

General works

679.32.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

## History

Biography

679.33

Collective

679.34.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

679.35

General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

679.38

Collective

679.39.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

679.5.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.

For works on the territory of Armenian S.S.R. before 1920, and/or the historic kingdom and region of Armenia as a whole see DS161+

680

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

681.2

General works

681.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

681.4

Congresses

681.5

Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

681.6

Several authors

681.7

Individual authors

681.8

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

681.9

Place names (General)

682

Directories

682.2

Guidebooks

682.3

General works

## Local history and description

## Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R. -- Continued

- 682.4 General special
- 682.5 Pictorial works
  - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
    - For local see DK689+
- 682.6 General works
- 682.7 Preservation
- 682.8 Historical geography
- 682.9 Description and travel
- 683 Antiquities
  - For local antiquities see DK689+
- 683.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
  - 683.3 General works
  - 683.4 National characteristics
  - 683.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - 683.5.A93 Azerbaijanis
    - 683.5.K87 Kurds
    - 683.5.R9 Russians
  - 683.6 Armenians in foreign countries (General)
    - For Armenians in a particular country, see the country
- History
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK680
  - 683.7 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
    - Biography (Collective)
      - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
  - 683.8 General works
  - 684 Statesmen
  - 684.2 Women
    - Cf. CT3490 Biography of women
- Historiography
  - 684.6 General works
    - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
      - 684.7 Collective
      - 684.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
  - 684.9 General works
  - 685.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- General works
  - 685.3 1920-1980
  - 685.4 1981-
  - 685.5 Pictorial works
  - 685.6 Juvenile works
  - 685.7 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
    - By period
      - Early to 1920 see DS181+
      - 1920-1991
        - For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
        - For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Armenia see DK265.8.A73
- 686.9 Sources and documents
- 687 General works
  - Biography and memoirs
    - 687.2 Collective
    - 687.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z



## Local history and description

## Armenia (Republic). Armenian S.S.R.

## History

## By period -- Continued

## 1991-

- 687.5 General works
- 687.53 Political history
- 687.54 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 687.6 Collective
- 687.62.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

- 689.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

## Cities and towns

## Yerevan. Erevan

- 689.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 689.22 Sources and documents
- 689.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 689.24 Guidebooks
- 689.25 General works
- 689.26 Description. Geography
- 689.27 Pictorial works
- 689.28 Antiquities
- 689.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 689.3 General works
- 689.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
- Biography
- 689.33 Collective
- 689.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 689.35 General works
- Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
- 689.38 Collective
- 689.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 689.5.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 689.5.A77 Artaxata
- 689.5.K37 Kirovakan

## Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.

- 690 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 691.2 General works
- 691.3.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 691.4 Congresses
- 691.5 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 691.6 Several authors
- 691.7 Individual authors
- 691.8 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 691.9 Place names (General)
- 692 Directories
- 692.2 Guidebooks
- 692.3 General works
- 692.4 General special
- 692.5 Pictorial works

## Local history and description

## Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R. -- Continued

## Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK699+

692.6

General works

692.7

Preservation

692.8

Historical geography

692.85

Geography

692.9

Description and travel

693

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK699+

693.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

## Ethnography

693.3

General works

693.4

National characteristics

693.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

693.5.A75

Armenians

693.5.D34

Dagestanis

693.5.G46

Georgians (South Caucasians)

693.5.G47

Germans

693.5.I54

Ingilois

693.5.K87

Kurds

693.5.L49

Lezgians

693.5.M65

Molokans

693.5.M87

Muslims

693.5.P65

Poles

693.5.R9

Russians

693.5.T35

Talysh

693.5.T38

Tats

693.5.U35

Udis

693.6

Azerbaijanis in foreign countries (General)

For Azerbaijanis in a particular country, see the country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK690

693.7

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

693.8

General works

693.9

Rulers, kings, etc.

694

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

694.2

General works

694.3.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

694.4

Statesmen

694.5

Women

Cf. CT3490 Biography of women

## Historiography

694.6

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

694.7

Collective

694.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

694.9

General works

695.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

## Local history and description

## Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.

## History -- Continued

## General works

695.2 Through 1800

695.3 1801-1980

695.4 1981-

695.5 Pictorial works

695.6 Juvenile works

695.7 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

## Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

696 Sources and documents

696.2 General works

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period

696.5 Sources and documents

696.6 General works

## Foreign and general relations

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK696.9.A+

696.7 Sources and documents

696.8 General works

696.9.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

697.1 Early to 1813

697.2 1813-1917

1917-1991

For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Azerbaijan see DK265.8.A9

697.3 General works

## Biography and memoirs

697.4 Collective

697.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1991-

697.6 General works

697.67 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

697.68 Political history

697.69 Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

697.7 Collective

697.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

699.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

## Cities and towns

## Baku

699.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

699.22 Sources and documents

699.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

699.24 Guidebooks

699.25 General works

699.26 Description. Geography

699.27 Pictorial works

699.28 Antiquities

699.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

699.3 General works

- Local history and description
  - Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.
    - Local history and description
      - Cities and towns
        - Baku
          - Ethnography -- Continued
            - 699.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
          - History
            - Biography
              - 699.33 Collective
              - 699.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
              - 699.35 General works
            - Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
              - 699.38 Collective
              - 699.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
          - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
            - 699.5.A-Z e.g.
              - 699.5.G35 Găncă. Kirovabad
              - Kirovabad see DK699.5.G35
              - 699.5.S86 Sumgait
    - Soviet Asia. Soviet Central Asia and Siberia treated together
      - Cf. DK751+ Siberia
      - Cf. DK845+ Soviet Central Asia
    - Siberia
      - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
        - 751 Congresses
        - 751.2 Sources and documents
        - 752 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
        - 752.5 Place names (General)
        - 752.6 General works
        - 753 Pictorial works
        - 753.2 Description and travel
          - 754 Early through 1800
          - 755 1801-1945
            - For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+
            - For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Siberia see DK265.8.S5
        - 756 1946-1980
        - 756.2 1981-
        - 757 Antiquities
        - 757.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - Ethnography
          - 758 General works
          - 759.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
            - 759.A77 Assyrians
            - 759.B34 Balts
            - 759.B8 Buriats
            - 759.B94 Byelorussians. Belarusians
            - 759.C45 Chukchi
            - 759.C47 Chulyma Tatars
            - 759.C67 Cossacks
            - 759.D86 Dutch
            - 759.E77 Estonians
            - 759.E8 Even
            - 759.E83 Evenki. Tungus
            - 759.G4 Germans
            - 759.G5 Gilyaks

## Local history and description

## Siberia

## Ethnography

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- (759.G6) Golds
  - see DK759.N34
- 759.G74 Greeks
- 759.J37 Japanese
- 759.K27 Kalmyks
- 759.K37 Kereks
- 759.K4 Kets
- 759.K5 Khakassians
- 759.K53 Khanty
- 759.K56 Khirghiz
- 759.K6 Koryaks
- 759.K86 Kumandin
- 759.L35 Latgals
- 759.L37 Latvians
- 759.L58 Lithuanians
- 759.M33 Mansi
- 759.M47 Merkity
- 759.M66 Mongols
- 759.M87 Muslims
- 759.N34 Nanai. Golds
- 759.N4 Nganasani
- 759.O4 Olcha
- 759.O7 Oroches
- 759.P6 Poles
- 759.R9 Russians
- 759.S3 Samoyeds
- 759.S4 Selkups
- 759.S56 Shor
- (759.S7) Soyotes
  - see DK759.T93
- 759.S84 Swedes
- 759.T3 Tatars (General)
  - Cf. DK759.C47 Chulyma Tatars
- 759.T4 Teleut
- 759.T64 Tofa
- (759.T9) Tungus
  - see DK759.E83
- 759.T92 Turkic peoples
- 759.T93 Tuvinians. Soyotes
- 759.U3 Udekhe (Asian people)
- 759.U57 Ukrainians
- 759.U9 Uzbeks
- 759.Y2 Yakuts
- 759.Y8 Yukaghir
- History
- 761 General works
- 763 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- By period
- 764 Early through 1800
- 766 19th-20th centuries
- Historiography
- 767 General works

## Local history and description

## Siberia

## History

## Historiography -- Continued

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

768

Collective

768.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Biography and memoirs

768.7

Collective

769.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Ermak, d. 1585 see DK769.Y4

769.K7

Kropotkin, Petr Alekseevich, kniaz'

769.Y4

Yermak

770

Exiles. Political prisoners. Political refugees

## Local history and description

771.A-Z

## Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

e.g.

771.A25

Altai Mountains

771.A3

Amur River and Valley, Province, etc.

771.B3

Baikal, Lake

Bering Sea see F951

771.B5

Biro-Bidjan. Evrejskaia avtonomnaia oblast'

771.B8

Buriat-Mongolia

771.C4

Chukotski Peninsula

Commander Islands see DK771.K7

771.D3

Dal'ne-Vostochnyi kraj. Soviet Far East. Far Eastern Territory, etc.

Cf. DS518.7 Far Eastern question

Enisei River and Valley see DK771.Y4

771.E8

Evenkiiskii avtonomnyi okrug. Evenki Autonomous Region

Evrejskaia avtonomnaia oblast' see DK771.B5

Tskhumskaia A.S.S.R. see DK771.Y2

771.K2

Kamchatka

771.K7

Kommander Islands

771.M3

Maritime Province

771.N6

Northeastern Siberia

Primor'e see DK771.M3

Primorskii kraj see DK771.M3

Sakha see DK771.Y2

771.S2

Sakhalin

771.T26

Taymyr

771.T8

Transbaikalia

771.U9

Ussuri

771.W47

Western Siberia

771.Y2

Yakut A.S.S.R. Sakha

771.Y4

Yenisey River and Valley

781.A-Z

## Cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

781.I7

Irkutsk

781.M3

Magnitogorsk

Novokuznetsk see DK781.S9

781.S2

Samarovo

781.S9

Stalinsk. Novokuznetsk

781.T6

Tomsk

781.V5

Vladivostok

781.Y4

Yeniseisk

## Local history and description -- Continued

## Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan

Cf. D378+ Central Asian question

Cf. DS327+ Central Asia (General)

- 845 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 847 Sources and documents
- 848 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 850 Place names (General)
- 851 General works
- 853 Geography
- 854 Description and travel
- 855 Antiquities
- 855.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

- 855.4 General works
- 855.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 855.5.D8 Dungans
- 855.5.G45 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 855.5.G74 Greeks
- 855.5.I73 Iranians
- 855.5.K24 Kangly (Turkic people)
- 855.5.K25 Kara-Kalpaks
- 855.5.K3 Karluks
- 855.5.K33 Kazakhs
- 855.5.K48 Kipchak
- 855.5.K5 Khirghiz
- 855.5.K67 Koreans
- 855.5.M6 Mongols
- 855.5.M8 Muslims
- 855.5.O4 Oghuz
- 855.5.P64 Polish people
- 855.5.R87 Russians
- 855.5.S2 Sarts
- 855.5.S55 Shughni
- 855.5.S64 Sogdians
- 855.5.T3 Tajiks
- 855.5.T85 Turkmen
- 855.5.U35 Uighur (Turkic people)
- 855.5.U42 Ukrainians
- 855.5.U9 Uzbeks
- 855.5.Y34 Yaghnobi

## Biography (Collective)

## History

## Historiography

- 855.8 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 855.82 Collective
- 855.83.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 856 General works
- 857 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
- 857.5 Political history
- Foreign and general relations
  - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
  - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DK857.75
- 857.7 General works
- 857.75.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## Local history and description

## Soviet Central Asia. West Turkestan

## History -- Continued

## By period

858 Early through 1919

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Soviet Central Asia see DK265.8.S5

859 1920-1991

For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

1991-

Class here works on states of former Soviet Central Asia treated collectively

859.5 General works

859.56 Political history

859.57 Foreign and general relations

860 Biography (Collective)

## Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

901.5 General works

901.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z

901.6 Congresses

902 Sources and documents

Collected works (nonserial)

902.12 Several authors

902.13 Individual authors

902.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

902.16 Place names (General)

902.17 Directories

902.18 Guidebooks

903 General works

903.12 General special

903.2 Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK909+

903.3 General works

903.4 Preservation

903.5 Historical geography

904 Description and travel

905 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK909+

906 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

## Ethnography

907 General works

907.15.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

907.15.C67 Cossacks

907.15.C94 Czechs

907.15.D34 Dagestanis

907.15.G47 Germans

907.15.I54 Ingush

907.15.K67 Koreans

907.15.K87 Kurds

907.15.P65 Polish people

907.15.R87 Russians

907.15.T37 Tatars

907.15.T87 Turkic peoples

907.15.U37 Ukrainians



## Local history and description

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

907.15.U93

Uzbeks

907.2

Kazakhs in foreign countries (General)

For Kazakhs in a particular country, see the country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK901

908.12

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

908.13

General works

908.144

Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.

## Historiography

908.5

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

908.52

Collective

908.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

908.56

By region or country, A-Z

908.6

General works

## Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

908.65

Sources and documents

908.66

General works

## Political history

908.67

Sources and documents

908.68

General works

By period

see the specific period

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DK908.75.A+

908.69

Sources and documents

908.7

General works

908.75.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

908.82

Through 500

908.83

500-1400

908.84

1400-1700

1700-1850

908.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

908.855

Collective

908.856.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1850-1917

908.86

General works

Biography and memoirs

908.8613

Collective

908.8614.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

908.8617

Revolt, 1916

1917-1945

For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Kazakhstan see DK265.8.K39

908.8618

General works

Biography and memoirs

- Local history and description
  - Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.
    - History
      - By period
        - 1917-1945
          - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
          - 908.862 Collective
          - 908.863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - 1945-1991
          - 908.864 General works
          - Biography and memoirs
          - 908.865 Collective
          - 908.866.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - 1991-
          - 908.867 General works
          - 908.8673 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
          - 908.8675 Political history
          - 908.8677 Foreign and general relations
          - Biography and memoirs
          - 908.868 Collective
          - 908.869.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Local history and description
      - 909.A-Z Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z
      - Cities and towns
        - Alma Ata
          - 909.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
          - 909.22 Sources and documents
          - 909.23 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
          - 909.24 Guidebooks
          - 909.25 General works
          - 909.26 Description. Geography
          - 909.27 Pictorial works
          - 909.28 Antiquities
          - 909.29 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - Ethnography
          - 909.3 General works
          - 909.32.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - History
        - Biography
          - 909.33 Collective
          - 909.34.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - 909.35 General works
        - Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.
          - 909.38 Collective
          - 909.39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
        - e.g.
          - 909.5.C55 Chimkent
          - 909.5.K37 Karaganda
          - 909.5.S46 Semipalatinsk
  - Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia
    - 911 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
      - 911.5 General works
      - 911.52.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
    - 911.6 Congresses

## Local history and description

## Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia -- Continued

- 912 Sources and documents
  - Collected works (nonserial)
    - 912.12 Several authors
    - 912.13 Individual authors
    - 912.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
    - 912.16 Place names (General)
    - 912.17 Directories
    - 912.18 Guidebooks
  - 913 General works
    - 913.12 General special
    - 913.2 Pictorial works
  - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
    - For local see DK919+
  - 913.3 General works
  - 913.4 Preservation
  - 913.5 Historical geography
  - 914 Description and travel
  - 915 Antiquities
    - For local antiquities see DK919+
- 916 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
  - Ethnography
    - General works
      - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
        - 917.15.A-Z Armenians
        - 917.15.A75 Belarusians
        - 917.15.B44 Cossacks
        - 917.15.C66 Czechs
        - 917.15.C94 Germans
        - 917.15.G47 Koreans
        - 917.15.K67 Kurds
        - 917.15.K87 Poles
        - 917.15.P65 Russians
        - 917.15.R87 Slavs
        - 917.15.S63 Slovaks
        - 917.15.U38 Uighur (Turkic people)
        - 917.15.U42 Ukrainians
      - 917.2 Kirghiz in foreign countries (General)
        - For Kirghiz in a particular country, see the country
  - History
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK911
    - 918.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
    - Biography (Collective)
      - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
    - 918.13 General works
    - 918.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
    - Historiography
      - 918.5 General works
      - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
        - 918.52 Collective
        - 918.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 918.6 General works
    - Foreign and general relations
      - For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period
      - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period, see DK918.795.A-Z

## Local history and description

## Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia

## History

## Foreign and general relations -- Continued

918.79

General works

918.795.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

918.82

Through 500

918.83

500-1700

1700-1917

918.84

General works

Biography and memoirs

918.845

Collective

918.846.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

918.848

Uprising, 1916

1917-1945

For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Kirghizistan see DK265.8.K57

918.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

918.86

Collective

918.87.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1945-1991

918.871

General works

Biography and memoirs

918.872

Collective

918.873.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1991-

918.875

General works

918.8752

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

918.8757

Political history

Biography and memoirs

918.876

Collective

918.877.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

919.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

Bishkek. Frunze

919.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

919.22

Sources and documents

919.23

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

919.24

Guidebooks

919.25

General works

919.26

Description. Geography

919.27

Pictorial works

919.28

Antiquities

919.29

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

919.3

General works

919.32.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

History

Biography

919.33

Collective

919.34.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

919.35

General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

## Local history and description

## Kyrgyzstan. Kirghiz S.S.R. Kirghizia

## Local history and description

## Cities and towns

## Bishkek. Frunze

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc. -- Continued

919.38

## Collective

919.39.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

919.5.A-Z

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

919.5.D95

## Dzhalal-Abad

919.5.O75

## Osh

919.5.P79

## Przheval'sk

## Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan

921

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Museums, exhibitions, etc.

921.5

## General works

921.52.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

921.6

## Congresses

922

## Sources and documents

## Collected works (nonserial)

922.12

## Several authors

922.13

## Individual authors

922.14

## Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

922.16

## Place names (General)

922.17

## Directories

922.18

## Guidebooks

923

## General works

923.12

## General special

923.2

## Pictorial works

## Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DK929+

923.3

## General works

923.4

## Preservation

923.5

## Historical geography

924

## Description and travel

925

## Antiquities

For local antiquities see DK929+

926

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

For individual elements in the population see DK855.5.A+

927

## General works

927.2

## Tajiks in foreign countries (General)

For Tajiks in a particular country, see the country

## History

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK921

928.12

## Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period or place

928.13

## General works

928.144

## Rulers, kings, etc.

## Historiography

928.5

## General works

## Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

928.52

## Collective

928.53.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

## Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan

## History -- Continued

928.6

## General works

## By period

928.82

## Through 500

928.83

## 500-1700

928.84

## 1850-1917

## 1917-1945

For World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in Tajikistan see DK265.8.T27

928.85

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

928.852

## Collective

928.853.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1945-1991

928.86

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

928.862

## Collective

928.863.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1991-

928.865

## General works

928.8657

## Political history

## Foreign and general relations

928.8658

## General works

928.8659.A-Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## Biography and memoirs

928.866

## Collective

928.867.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

929.A-Z

## Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

## Cities and towns

## Dushanbe

929.2

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

929.22

## Sources and documents

929.23

## Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

929.24

## Guidebooks

929.25

## General works

929.26

## Description. Geography

929.27

## Pictorial works

929.28

## Antiquities

929.29

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

929.3

## General works

929.32.A-Z

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z

## History

## Biography

929.33

## Collective

929.34.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

929.35

## General works

## Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

929.38

## Collective

929.39.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

929.5.A-Z

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## e.g.

## Istaravshan see DK929.5.U73

- Local history and description
  - Tajikistan. Tajik S.S.R. Tadzhikistan
    - Local history and description
      - Cities and towns
        - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
    - 929.5.L46 Leninabad
    - 929.5.U73 Ura Tyube. Istaravshan
    - 929.5.V37 Vashgird (Extinct city)
  - Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia
    - 931 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
      - 931.5 General works
      - 931.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 931.6 Congresses
      - 932 Sources and documents
      - Collected works (nonserial)
        - 932.12 Several authors
        - 932.13 Individual authors
        - 932.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
        - 932.16 Place names (General)
        - 932.17 Directories
        - 932.18 Guidebooks
        - 933 General works
        - 933.12 General special
        - 933.2 Pictorial works
        - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
          - For local see DK939+
        - 933.3 General works
        - 933.4 Preservation
        - 933.5 Historical geography
        - 934 Description and travel
        - 935 Antiquities
          - For local antiquities see DK939+
      - 936 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - Ethnography
        - For individual elements in the population see DK855.5.A+
      - 937 General works
      - 937.2 Turkmen in foreign countries (General)
        - For Turkmen in a particular country, see the country
    - History
      - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK931
      - 938.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
      - Biography (Collective)
        - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
      - 938.13 General works
      - 938.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
      - Historiography
        - 938.5 General works
        - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
          - 938.52 Collective
          - 938.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - 938.6 General works
        - By period
          - 938.82 Through 500
          - 938.83 500-1800
          - 938.84 1800-1917

## Local history and description

## Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R. Turkmenia

## History

## By period -- Continued

## 1917-1945

For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Turkmenistan see DK265.8.T93

938.85

General works

Biography and memoirs

938.852

Collective

938.853.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 1945-1991

938.86

General works

Biography and memoirs

938.862

Collective

938.863.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 1991-

938.865

General works

938.8657

Political history

938.8658

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

938.866

Collective

938.867.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

939.A-Z

Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

Cities and towns

## Ashkhabad

939.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

939.22

Sources and documents

939.23

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

939.24

Guidebooks

939.25

General works

939.26

Description. Geography

939.27

Pictorial works

939.28

Antiquities

939.29

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

939.3

General works

939.32.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

## History

Biography

939.33

Collective

939.34.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

939.35

General works

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

939.38

Collective

939.39.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

939.5.K73

Krasnovodsk

939.5.N43

Nebit-Dag

## Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

941

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

941.5

General works

941.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z



## Local history and description

## Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R. -- Continued

- 941.6 Congresses
- 942 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 942.12 Several authors
- 942.13 Individual authors
- 942.14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 942.16 Place names (General)
- 942.17 Directories
- 942.18 Guidebooks
- 943 General works
- 943.12 General special
- 943.2 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
  - For local see DK949+
- 943.3 General works
- 943.4 Preservation
- 943.5 Historical geography
- 944 Description and travel
- 945 Antiquities
  - For local antiquities see DK949+
- 946 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
  - For individual elements in the population see DK855.5.A+
- 947 General works
- 947.15 National characteristics
- 947.2 Uzbeks in foreign countries (General)
  - For Uzbeks in a particular country, see the country
- History
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DK941
- 948.12 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
  - For individual biography, see the specific period or place
- 948.13 General works
- 948.144 Rulers, kings, statesmen, etc.
- Historiography
- 948.5 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 948.52 Collective
- 948.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 948.55 General works
- 948.56.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- General works
- 948.6 Through 1980
- 948.62 1981-
- 948.65 Pictorial works
- 948.66 Juvenile works
- 948.67 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes
- Military history
  - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the specific period
- 948.7 Sources and documents
- 948.72 General works
- Political history
  - For specific periods, see the period

## Local history and description

## Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

## History

## Political history -- Continued

948.73

## Sources and documents

948.75

## General works

## Foreign and general relations

948.76

## Sources and documents

948.77

## General works

948.79.A-Z

## Relations with individual countries, A-Z

## By period

948.82

## Through 500

948.83

## 500-1800

948.84

## 1800-1917

## 1917-1945

For works on World War II as distinct from the time period 1939-1945 see D731+

For works on the Bolshevik Revolution in the Uzbekistan see DK265.8.U9

948.85

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

948.852

## Collective

948.853.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1945-1991

948.86

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

948.862

## Collective

948.863.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1991-

948.865

## General works

948.8654

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

948.8657

## Political history

948.8658

## Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

948.866

## Collective

948.867.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

949.A-Z

## Regions, oblasts, etc., A-Z

## Cities and towns

## Tashkent

949.2

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

949.22

## Sources and documents

949.23

## Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

949.24

## Guidebooks

949.25

## General works

949.26

## Description. Geography

949.27

## Pictorial works

949.28

## Antiquities

949.29

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

949.3

## General works

949.32.A-Z

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z

949.32.G73

## Greeks

## History

949.33

## Biography

949.34.A-Z

## Collective

949.35

## Individual, A-Z

## General works

## Local history and description

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

## Local history and description

## Cities and towns

## Tashkent -- Continued

Sections, monuments, parks, streets, buildings, etc.

949.38

Collective

949.39.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

949.5.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

949.5.K65

Kokand

949.5.N35

Namangan

949.5.S35

Samarkand

- History of Poland
- 4010 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 4015 General works
- 4016.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 4018 Congresses
- 4020 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 4025 Several authors
- 4027.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 4030 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 4035 Place names (General)
- 4036 Directories
- 4037 Guidebooks
- 4040 General works
- 4042 General special
- 4043 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- 4044 General works
- 4044.5 Preservation
- 4045 Historical geography
- 4046 Geography
- Description and travel
- 4047 History of travel
- 4050 Early to 1815
- 4060 1815-1866
- 4070 1867-1944
- 4080 1945-1980
- 4081 1981-
- Antiquities
- 4088 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4090 General works
- 4092 General special
- Local see DK4600+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 4110 General works
- 4112 Foreign influences
- Including Latin influence
- 4115 Intellectual life. Culture
- By period
- see the specific period or reign
- Ethnography
- 4120 General works
- 4121 National characteristics. Patriotism. Messianism
- 4121.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 4121.5.A67 Arabs
- 4121.5.A7 Armenians
- 4121.5.A75 Asians
- 4121.5.B44 Belarusians
- 4121.5.C9 Czechs
- 4121.5.E88 Estonians
- 4121.5.F74 French
- 4121.5.G28 Georgians
- 4121.5.G4 Germans
- 4121.5.G73 Greeks
- 4121.5.H85 Hungarians

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 4121.5.I8 Italians
- 4121.5.J32 Jaćwież
- 4121.5.J37 Japanese
- Jews see DS134.5+
- 4121.5.K37 Karaims
- 4121.5.K87 Kurpie
- 4121.5.L4 Lemky
- 4121.5.L56 Lithuanians
- 4121.5.M33 Macedonians
- 4121.5.P64 Polanie
- 4121.5.R65 Romanians
- Romanies see DX242
- 4121.5.R87 Russians
- 4121.5.S35 Scots
- 4121.5.S55 Slovaks
- 4121.5.S65 Slovinci
- 4121.5.S94 Swedes
- 4121.5.S95 Swiss
- 4121.5.T3 Tatars
- 4121.5.U4 Ukrainians
- 4121.5.V54 Vietnamese
- (4121.5.W5) White Russians
- see DK4121.5.B44

- 4122 Poles in foreign countries (General)
- For Poles in a particular country, see that country

## History

Periodicals, societies, serials see DK4010

- 4123 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

## Biography

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

- 4130 General works
- 4131 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 4133 Public men
- 4135 Women
- Houses, noble families, etc.

- 4137 General works
- 4138.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 4138.G6 Górka family
- 4138.J3 Jagiellons
- 4138.P5 Piasts

- 4138.5 Princes and princesses. Queens

## Historiography

- 4139 General works
- Biography of historians
- 4139.2 Collective
- 4139.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 4139.25.B3 Balzer, Oswald Marian
- 4139.25.D5 Długosz, Jan
- 4139.25.L4 Lelewel, Joachim
- 4139.25.N3 Naruszewicz, Adam Stanisław

## Study and teaching

- 4139.3 General works

- History
  - Study and teaching -- Continued
    - 4139.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Subarrange by author
  - General works
    - Through 1800 see DK4187
    - To 1800 see DK4190
  - 4140 1801-
  - 4145 Pictorial works. Albums
  - 4147 Juvenile works
  - 4150 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - General special
    - 4155 Philosophy of Polish history
    - 4160 Several parts of Poland treated together
  - Military history
    - 4170 General works
    - 4171 General special
    - 4172 Early to 1795
    - 4173 1795-1918
    - 4174 1918-
  - Naval history
    - 4177 General works
    - 4178 General special
  - Political and diplomatic history. Politics and government
    - 4178.5 Sources and documents
    - 4179 General works
    - 4179.2 General special
      - By period
        - see the specific period or reign
  - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
    - 4179.5 Sources and documents
    - 4180 General works
    - 4182 Polish question
      - By period
        - see the specific period or reign
- 4185.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
  - By period
    - To 1795
      - 4186 Sources and documents
      - General works
    - 4187 Through 1800
    - 4188 1801-
    - 4188.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - To 1572
        - 4189 Sources and documents
        - General works
      - 4190 To 1800
      - 4200 1801-
      - 4205 General special
      - 4210 Through 960
        - 4210.5 Goths
        - 4210.7 Romans
      - 960-1386. Piast period
        - 4211 Sources and documents
        - 4212 General works
        - 4212.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## History

## By period

## To 1795

## To 1572

## 960-1386. Piast period -- Continued

## 960-1138. First monarchy

4213

General works

Biography and memoirs

4214

Collective

4214.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4215

Mieszko I, 960-992

4215.5

Battle of Cedyňa, 972

4220

Boleslaus I the Brave, 992-1025

4222

Mieszko II, 1025-1034

4222.5

Interregnum, 1034-1040

4223

Casimir I the Restorer, 1040-1058

4224

Boleslaus II the Bold, 1058-1079

4225

Vladislaus I Herman, 1079-1102

4226

Boleslaus III, the Wrymouth, 1102-1138

## 1138-1305. Feudal duchies

4227

General works

Biography and memoirs

4229

Collective

4230.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4230.B6

Bolesław Pobożny, Prince of Wielkopolska

4230.P78

Przemysł II, Prince of Wielkopolska and King of Poland

4230.W5

Władysław III, Laskonogi, Duke of Wielkopolska and Kraków

4241

Vladislaus II the Exile, 1138-1146

4242

Boleslaus IV the Curly, 1146-1173

4243

Mieszko III, the Old, 1173-1177/1202

4244

Casimir II the Just, 1177-1194

4245

Leszek the White, 1194/1202-1227

Boleslaus V the Chaste, 1227-1279

4245.5

General works

4245.7

Mongol invasion, 1241

Including the Battle of Legnica, 1241

4246

Leszek the Black, 1279-1289

4246.5

Bohemian intervention, 1289-1305

## 1305-1386. Reunification

4246.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

4246.7

Collective

4246.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4246.8.B6

Bolesław II, Duke of Swidnica

4246.8.W5

Władysław Biały, Duke of Kujawy

4247

Vladislaus I the Short, 1305-1333

4248

Casimir III the Great, 1333-1370

4249

Lajos I d'Anjou of Hungary, 1370-1382

4249.4

Interregnum, 1382-1384

4249.5

Jadwiga, 1384-1386

## 1386-1572. Jagiellons

4249.7

Sources and documents

4250

General works

4252

General special

## History

## By period

## To 1795

## To 1572

1386-1572. Jagiellons -- Continued

## Biography

see individual reigns

Vladislaus II Jagiełło, 1386-1434

4260

General works

4261

War with Teutonic Knights, 1409-1411

Including the Battles of Grunwald (Tannenberg) and Koronowo, 1410

4262

Treaty of Horodlo, 1413

Biography and memoirs

4263

Collective

4264.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4264.P3

Paweł Włodkowic z Brudzewa

Vladislaus III Warneńczyk, 1434-1444

4265

General works

Biography and memoirs

4265.5

Collective

4265.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4268

Interregnum, 1444-1447

Casimir IV, 1447-1492

4270

General works

Thirteen Years' War, 1454-1466

4271

General works

4272

Peace of Toruń, 1466

Biography and memoirs

4273

Collective

4274.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4275

John I Albert, 1492-1501

4276

16th century (General)

4277

Alexander, 1501-1506

Sigismund I the Old, 1506-1548

4280

General works

4280.5

Polish-Teutonic Knights' War, 1519-1521

4281

Battle of Obertin, 1531

Biography and memoirs

4283

Collective

4284.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4284.C6

Copernicus, Nicolaus

Cf. QB36.C8 Copernicus as an astronomer

4284.F7

Frycz Modrzewski, Andrzej

Sigismund II Augustus, 1548-1572

4285

General works

4286

General special

Livonian War, 1557-1582 see DK4297

4287

Union of Lublin, 1569

Biography and memoirs

4288

Collective

4289.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4289.B3

Barbara, Consort of Sigismund II

1572-1763. Elective monarchy



## History

## By period

## To 1795

1572-1763. Elective monarchy -- Continued

4289.5

Sources and documents

4290

General works

4291

General special

4292

Interregnum, 1572-1573

4293

Henry III Valois, 1573-1574

4294

Interregnum, 1574-1575

Stefan Batory, 1575-1586

4295

General works

4297

Livonian War, 1557-1582

4297.4

Battle of Lubieszów, 1577

Biography and memoirs

4298

Collective

4299.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4299.A5

Anna Jagiellonka, Consort of Stefan Batory

Sigismund III, 1587-1632

4300

General works

4301

General special

4301.28

Siege of Kraków, 1587

4301.3

Battle of Byczyna, 1588

4301.4

Battle of Kirchholm, 1605

4301.5

Rebellion of Zebrzydowski, 1606-1609

Swedish-Polish War, 1617-1629 see DL712+

Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618

General

4301.556.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

4301.556.K58

Klushino, Battle of, 1610

4301.556.O79

Orynyn, Battle of, 1618

4301.556.S66

Smolensk, Siege of, 1609-1611

4301.6

Battle of Cecora, 1620

4301.7

Battle of Chocim (Hotin), 1621

Biography and memoirs

4301.9

Collective

4302.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4302.C5

Chodkiewicz, Jan Karol

4302.Z3

Zamojski, Jan

4302.Z6

Zółkiewski, Stanisław

4302.5

17th century (General)

Władysław IV Zygmun, 1632-1648

4303

General works

4303.4

Russo-Polish War, 1632-1634

John II Casimir, 1648-1668

4305

General works

4306

General special

Polish-Cossack War (Chmielnicki Uprising), 1648-1654 see DK508.755.A+

4306.3

Uprising of Kostka Napierski, 1651

Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660 see DL725.6+

4306.33

Russo-Polish War, 1654-1656

4306.35

Polish-Brandenburg War, 1656-1657

Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667

4306.36

General

## History

## By period

## To 1795

1572-1763. Elective monarchy

John II Casimir, 1648-1668

Russo-Polish War, 1658-1667 -- Continued

4306.364.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

4306.364.C84

Cudnów, Battle of, 1660

4306.364.S56

Słobodyszcze, Battle of, 1660

4306.4

Rebellion of Lubomirski, 1665-1666

Including Battle of Matwy, 1666

Biography and memoirs

4307

Collective

4307.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4307.5.C9

Czarniecki, Stefan

4307.5.K6

Kordecki, Augustyn

4307.5.L8

Lubomirski, Jerzy Sebastian

4307.5.M3

Marja Ludwika, Consort of John II Casimir

Michael Wiśniowiecki, 1669-1673

4308

General works

4309

Gołąbska Konfederacja, 1672

Polish-Ottoman War, 1672-1676

4309.3

General works

4309.5

Battle of Chocim (Hotin), 1673

Biography and memoirs

4309.7

Collective

4309.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4309.8.E54

Eleonora Maria Józefa Wiśniowiecka, 1653-1697

John III Sobieski, 1674-1696

4310

General works

Turco-Polish Wars, 1683-1699

4311

General works

Siege of Vienna, 1683 see DR536

4311.5

Battle of Pidhāitsi, 1698

Biography and memoirs

4311.9

Collective

4312.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4312.L3

Lubomirski, Hieronym Augustyn

4312.M3

Maria Kazimiera, Consort of John III Sobieski

4312.P3

Pasek, Jan Chryzostom

4312.Z3

Zaluski, Andrzej Chryzostom

4314

Interregnum, 1696-1697

4314.5

18th century (General)

Augustus II (Friedrich August I, Elector of Saxony), 1697-1733

For biography see DD801.S395+

4315

General works on Polish reign

4317

Political and diplomatic history

Battle of Pidhāitsi, 1698 see DK4311.5

Northern War, 1700-1721 see DL733+

Biography and memoirs

4318

Collective

4319.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4320

Stanislaus I Leszczyński, 1704-1709

## History

## By period

## To 1795

1572-1763. Elective monarchy -- Continued

Augustus III (Friedrich August II, Elector of Saxony), 1733-1763

For biography see DD801.S397

4325

General works on Polish reign

4325.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

4326

Political and diplomatic history

War of Polish Succession, 1733-1738

4326.5

General works

4327

Treaty of Vienna, 1738

Biography and memoirs

4327.5

Collective

4328.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4328.K6

Konarski, Stanisław

1763-1795. Partition period

4328.9

Sources and documents

4329

General works

4329.5

General special

Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795

4330

General works

4330.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

4331

Barska Konfederacja, 1768-1772

4332

First partition, 1772

Sejm, 1788-1792

4333

General works

4334

Constitution of May, 1791

Targowicka Konfederacja, 1792-1793

4335

General works

4336

Russo-Polish War, 1792

4337

Second partition, 1793

Revolution of 1794

4338

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4339

Sources and documents

Biography see DK4347+

4340

General works

4341

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

4342

General special

4343

Personal narratives

4344.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

e.g.

4344.R3

Battle of Raclawice, 1794

4345.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4345.A7

Arms and armament

4345.C37

Catholic Church

4345.F67

Foreign public opinion

Jews see DS134.5+

Biography and memoirs

4347

Collective

4348.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4348.K6

Kołłątaj, Hugo

4348.K67

Kościuszko, Tadeusz Andrzej

Cf. E207.K8 American Revolution

## History

## By period

## To 1795

## 1763-1795. Partition period

## Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795

## Biography and memoirs

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

4348.P8

Pułaski, Kazimierz

4348.S8

Staszic, Stanisław

## 1795-1918. 19th century (General)

4348.5

## Sources and documents

4349

## General works

4349.3

## General special

4349.4

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

4349.5

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

## 1795-1864

4349.6

## Sources and documents

4349.7

## General works

4349.8

## General special

## 1795-1830

4349.9

## Sources and documents

4350

## General works

4351

## General special

4353

## Period of Napoleonic Wars, 1795-1815

Including the Duchy of Warsaw

For the wars themselves see DC220

## Biography and memoirs

4354

## Collective

4355.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4355.C9

Czartoryski, Adam Jerzy

Cf. PG7158.C8214+ Polish literature

4355.D3

Dąbrowski, Jan Henryk

4355.P6

Poniatowski, Józef Antoni

4355.W88

Wybicki, Józef

## 1830-1864

4356

## Sources and documents

4357

## General works

4358

## General special

## Revolution of 1830-1832

4359

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4359.3

## Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

4359.5

## Sources and documents

## Biography see DK4379+

4360

## General works

4361

## Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

4361.3

## Addresses, essays, lectures

4361.5

## General special

## Military operations

4362

## General works

4362.2

## Regimental histories

Subarrange by author

4362.3

## Personal narratives

4362.5.A-Z

## Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

## History

## By period

1795-1918. 19th century (General)

1795-1864

1830-1864

Revolution of 1830-1832 -- Continued

4363.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4363.C65

Confiscations

4363.E3

Economic aspects

Female participation see DK4363.W66

4363.F58

Foreign participation

Including the participation of individual nationalities, e.g., Lithuanians

4363.F6

Foreign public opinion

4363.F67

Fortification

Health aspects see DK4363.M43

Hospitals see DK4363.M43

Jews see DS134.5+

4363.M43

Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects

4363.P7

Press

4363.R4

Refugees

4363.W66

Women. Female participation

4363.2

Partisan Campaign, 1833

4364

Revolution of 1846

Revolution of 1848

4365

General works

4365.5.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

Revolution of 1863-1864

4366

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4367

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

4368

Sources and documents

Biography see DK4379+

4370

General works

4372

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

4372.2

Addresses, essays, lectures

4372.3

General special

Military operations

4373

General works

4373.5

Regimental histories

Subarrange by author

4374

Personal narratives

4376.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

4378.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

4378.C3

Catholic Church

4378.C65

Communications

Foreign participation

4378.F6

General works

4378.F62A-.F62Z

By region or country, A-Z

4378.F65

Foreign public opinion

4378.I5

Influence

Jews see DS134.5+

4378.P7

Press

4378.P75

Prisoners and prisons

4378.R4

Refugees

4378.S4

Secret service. Spies

4378.S6

Social aspects

## History

## By period

1795-1918. 19th century (General)

1795-1864

1830-1864

Revolution of 1863-1864

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Spies see DK4378.S4

Transportation

Veterans

Women

Biography and memoirs

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Dąbrowski, Jarosław

Dembowski, Edward

Mierosławski, Ludwik

Traugutt, Romuald

Wielopolski, Aleksander Ignacy

1864-1918

Sources and documents

General works

General special

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

20th century (General)

Revolution of 1905

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Sources and documents

Biography see DK4394+

General works

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

Addresses, essays, lectures

General special

Personal narratives

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Anarchism

Press

Student strikes

1914-1918. Period of World War I

Including German occupation, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

General works

Austrian occupation, 1915-1918

Biography and memoirs, 1864-1918

Collective

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Bobrzyński, Michał

Kunicki, Ryszard

1918-1945

Sources and documents

General works

General special

Military history

4378.T7

4378.V46

4378.W6

4379

4379.5.A-Z

4379.5.D3

4379.5.D4

4379.5.M5

4379.5.T7

4379.5.W5

4379.9

4380

4381

4381.5

4382

4383

4384

4385

4385.2

4385.3

4386

4387

4388.A-Z

4389.A-Z

4389.A52

4389.P74

4389.S77

4390

4392

4394

4395.A-Z

4395.B6

4395.K8

4397

4400

4401

4401.5

## History

## By period

## 1918-1945 -- Continued

- 4401.7 Naval history
- 4402 Political history
- 4402.5 Foreign and general relations
- 4403 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1918-1926
- 4403.5 General works
- Wars of 1918-1921
  - Including Russo-Polish War, 1919-1920
- 4404 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4404.5 Sources and documents
- Biography see DK4419+
- 4405 General works
- 4405.3 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
- 4405.5 General special
- 4405.7 Diplomatic history
- Military operations
  - General works
  - Cavalry operations
  - Regimental histories
  - Subarrange by author
- 4406.4 Aerial operations
- 4406.45 Naval operations
- 4406.54 Personal narratives
- 4407.A-Z Individual campaigns, battles, etc. By place, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 4407.G3 Galicia
  - 4407.L9 Siege of L'viv, 1918-1919
- 4409.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 4409.C37 Catholic Church
  - 4409.F54 Flags
  - 4409.F65 Foreign participation
  - Health aspects see DK4409.M43
  - Hospitals see DK4409.M43
  - 4409.J68 Journalism, Military
  - 4409.M4 Medals
  - 4409.M43 Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects
  - 4409.M54 Military intelligence
  - 4409.P64 Police
  - 4409.P75 Prisoners and prisons
  - 4409.P76 Propaganda
  - 4409.T45 Territorial questions
  - 4409.W66 Women
  - 4409.Y68 Youth
- 4409.3 Treaty of Riga, 1921
- 4409.4 Coup d'Etat, 1926
- 4409.5 1926-1939
- 1939-1945. Period of World War II
  - For for the war itself see D731+
- 4410 General works
  - Including German occupation, 1939-1945
- 4415 Russian occupation, 1939-1941
- Biography and memoirs, 1918-1945
- 4419 Collective

## History

## By period

## 1918-1945

Biography and memoirs, 1918-1945 -- Continued

4420.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4420.B4

Beck, Józef

4420.P3

Paderewski, Ignacy Jan

4420.P5

Piłsudski, Józef

4420.S5

Sikorski, Władysław

## 1945-1989. People's Republic

4429

Sources and documents

4430

General works

4433

General special

Biography and memoirs, 1945-

4434

Collective

4435.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4435.B5

Bierut, Bolesław

4435.C88

Cyrankiewicz, Józef

4435.G5

Gierek, Edward

4435.G6

Gomułka, Władysław

4436

Political history

4436.5

Foreign and general relations

4437

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1945-1956

4438

General works

4439

Uprising, 1956

4440

1956-1980

4442

1980-1989

## 1989-

4445

Sources and documents

4446

General works

4448

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

4449

Political history

4450

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

4451

Collective

4452.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4452.W34

Wałęsa, Lech

## Local history and description

4600.A-Z

Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z

Jurisdictions of varying size that are named for the same city are classed in separate cutter numbers; regions named for the same city may be classed with any jurisdiction, as appropriate

e.g.

4600.B37

Beshchady Mountains (Bieszczady)

4600.B4

Beskid Mountains

For Beskids in Czechoslovakia see DB3000.B4

4600.B52-.B5289

Białystok (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)

4600.B88-.B8889

Bydgoszcz (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)

4600.C3

Carpathian Mountains

For Carpathian Mountains (General) see DJK71+

4600.C54-.C5489

Cieszyn (Teschen) Silesia (Table D-DR5)

For Český Těšín region in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.C465



## Local history and description

Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 4600.C9 Cześćochowa  
 Dąbrowa Basin see DK4600.S6
- 4600.G34-.G3489 Galicia (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.G42-.G4289 Gdańsk (Danzig) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.G44-.G4489 Gdańsk Pomerania. Pomerelia (Table D-DR5)  
     Including Royal Prussia, West Prussia, Polish Pomerania (1919-1936), and Danzig-Westpreussen
- 4600.G54 Głubczyce Plateau  
 4600.G56 Gniezno  
 Grenzmark Posen-Westpreussen see DK4600.M35
- 4600.I9 Izera Mountains (Jizerské Hory, Isergebirge)  
     For Izera Mountains in Czechoslovakia see DB2500.J58
- 4600.K34-.K3489 Kaszuby region (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.K37-.K3789 Katowice (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)  
     Cf. DK4600.S48 Silesia (Voivodeship). Województwo Śląskie
- 4600.K43-.K4389 Kielce (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.K53-.K5389 Kłodzko (Glatz) (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.K6 Kołobrzeg  
 4600.K67 Kościan  
 4600.K68-.K6889 Koszalin (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.K72-.K7289 Kraków (Voivodeship). Województwo Małopolskie (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.K75 Kraków-Częstochowa Highland  
 4600.K77 Krkonose Mountains (Karkonosze, Riesengebirge)  
     For Krkonose Mountains (General and Czechoslovakia) see DB2500.K75
- 4600.K8 Kujawy  
 4600.L446 Lemkivshchyna  
 4600.L63-.L6389 Łódź (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.L67 Łowicz  
 4600.L82-.L8289 Lublin (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.L86 Lubusz region  
 4600.M33 Małopolska. Województwo Małopolskie (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.M35 Marchia Graniczna (Grenzmark Posen-Westpreussen)  
 4600.M36-.M3689 Masovia (Mazowsze) (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.M38-.M3889 Mazury region (Masurenland) (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.M66-.M6689 Morskie Oko Region (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.N3 Narew River and Valley  
 4600.O33-.O3389 Oder-Neisse Line. Western and Northern Territories (Table D-DR5)  
     Including Oder River and Valley (General)
- 4600.O44-.O4489 Olsztyn (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.O66-.O6689 Opole (Oppeln) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.O8 Oświęcim (Auschwitz)  
 4600.P54 Pieniny Range  
 4600.P6 Podhale Highlands  
 4600.P62-P6289 Podkarpackie, Województwo (Table D-DR5)  
 4600.P64 Podlasie. Województwo Podlaskie  
 4600.P67-.P6789 Pomerania (Pomorze, Pommern) (Table D-DR5)  
     For Pomerelia (Eastern/Gdańsk Pomerania) see DK4600.G44+  
     For localities of the former province of Pomerania now located in East Germany see DD801.A+
- 4600.P69-.P6989 Poznań (Posen) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)  
     Including Provinz Posen  
     Cf. DK4600.W55+ Wielkopolska
- 4600.P77-.P7789 East Prussia (Prusy Wschodnie, Ostpreussen) (Table D-DR5)  
     Including the Teutonic Knights and Ducal Prussia  
     For West Prussia see DK4600.G44+

## Local history and description

Provinces, counties, historical regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Royal Prussia (Prusy Królewskie) see DK4600.G44+

4600.R94-.R9489 Rzeszów (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)

4600.S42-.S4289 Silesia (Śląsk, Schlesien) (Table D-DR5)

For Silesia, Czechoslovakia see DB2500.S54

4600.S44-.S4489 Lower Silesia (Dolny Śląsk, Niederschlesien). Województwo dolnośląskie (Table D-DR5)

For localities of the former province of Lower Silesia now located in East Germany see  
DD801.A+

4600.S46-.S4689 Upper Silesia (Górny Śląsk, Oberschlesien) (Table D-DR5)

For Cieszyn Silesia see DK4600.C54+

For Opole Silesia see DK4600.O66+

4600.S48 Silesia (Voivodeship). Województwo Śląskie

Cf. DK4600.K37+ Katowice (Voivodeship)

4600.S6 Zagłębie Śląsko-Dąbrowskie

Snezka Mountain (Śnieżka, Schneekoppe) see DB2500.S65

4600.S656 Spiš (General and Poland)

4600.S7 Sudetes Mountains

For Sudetes (General and Czechoslovakia) see DB2500.S94

4600.S799 Świętokrzyskie, Województwo

4600.S8 Świętokrzysz Mountains

4600.S93-.S9389 Szczecin (Stettin) (Voivodeship). Województwo Zachodniopomorskie (Table D-DR5)

4600.T3 Tatra Mountains

For Tatra Mountains (General and Czechoslovakia) see DB3000.T37

4600.V5 Vistula (Wisła) River and Valley

Including Vistula Marsh (Zuławy Wiślane)

4600.W34-.W3489 Warmia (Ermland) (Table D-DR5)

4600.W355 Warmińsko-Mazurskie, Województwo

4600.W37-.W3789 Warsaw (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)

4600.W38 Warta River and Valley

For Wartheland see DK4600.W55+

West Prussia (Prusy Zachodnie, Westpreussen) see DK4600.G44+

Western and Northern Territories see DK4600.O33+

4600.W55-.W5589 Wielkopolska. Województwo Wielkopolskie (Table D-DR5)

Including Wartheland

Cf. DK4600.P69+ Poznań (Voivodeship)

Województwo Małopolskie see DK4600.K72+

Województwo Świętokrzyskie see DK4600.S799

4600.W75-.W7589 Wrocław (Breslau) (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)

Zagłębie Śląsko-Dąbrowskie see DK4600.S6

4600.Z55-.Z5589 Zielona Góra (Voivodeship) (Table D-DR5)

## Warsaw (Warszawa)

4610 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4611 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

4612 Sources and documents

4613 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

4614 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

4616 Guidebooks

## General works. Description

4619 Through 1800

4620 1801-1900

4621 1901-1945

4622 1946-

4624 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works

4625 Antiquities

## Local history and description

## Warsaw (Warszawa) -- Continued

- 4626 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
Ethnography
- 4628 General works
- 4629.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 4629.A75 Armenians
- 4629.U37 Ukrainians
- History
- 4630 General works
- 4631 Early to 1795
- 4632 1795-1918  
For the Grand Duchy of Warsaw see DK4353
- 4633 1918-  
Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
- 4636 Collective
- 4637.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
Stare Miasto
- Monuments. Statues, etc.
- 4638 Collective
- 4639.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
Pomnik Kopernika
- Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc.
- 4640 Collective
- 4641.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
Rynek Starego Miasta
- Streets. Bridges, etc.
- 4642 Collective
- 4643.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Buildings. Palaces, etc.
- 4644 Collective
- 4645.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Gdansk (Danzig)
- 4650 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 4651 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 4652 Sources and documents
- 4653 Biography (Collective)  
For individual biography, see the specific period
- 4654 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 4656 Guidebooks
- General works. Description
- 4659 Through 1800
- 4660 1801-1900
- 4661 1901-1945
- 4662 1946-
- 4664 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
- 4665 Antiquities
- 4666 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
Ethnography
- 4668 General works
- 4669.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 4669.G47 Germans
- 4669.K38 Kashubes

## Local history and description

## Gdansk (Danzig) -- Continued

## History

4670 General works

4671 Early to 1793

4672 1793-1919

4673 1919-1945

Class here the Free City of Danzig

4674 1945-

## Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

4676 Collective

4677.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Monuments. Statues, etc.

4678 Collective

4679.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc.

4680 Collective

4681.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Streets. Bridges, etc.

4682 Collective

4683.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Buildings. Palaces, etc.

4684 Collective

4685.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4685.U6 Uphagenhaus

## Krakow (Cracow)

4700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

4701 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

4702 Sources and documents

4703 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

4704 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

4706 Guidebooks

## General works. Description

4709 Through 1800

4710 1801-1900

4711 1901-1945

4712 1946-

4714 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works

4715 Antiquities

4716 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

4718 General works

4719.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

4719.A76 Armenians

4719.S39 Scots

4719.U38 Ukrainians

## History

4720 General works

4721 Early to 1795

1795-1918

4722 General works

4723 1815-1846 (Republic)

4724 1846-1918 (Grand Duchy)

4725 1918-

## Local history and description

## Krakow (Cracow) -- Continued

## Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

4726

Collective

4727.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4727.S7

Podgorze

## Monuments. Statues, etc.

4728

Collective

4729.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Parks, Squares. Cemeteries, etc.

4730

Collective

4731.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4731.R9

Rynek

## Streets. Bridges, etc.

4732

Collective

4733.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Buildings. Palaces, etc.

4734

Collective

4735.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4735.W3

Wawel (Castle)

Zamek Królewski na Wawelu see DK4735.W3

4750

Poznan (Posen) (Table D-DR3)

4780

Wroclaw (Breslau) (Table D-DR3)

## Other cities and towns

4800.A1

Collective

4800.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

4800.B5

Białystok

4800.B9

Bydgoszcz

4800.C5

Cieszyn (Teschen)

For Český Těšín, Czechoslovakia see DB2650.C467

4800.C9

Częstochowa

4800.D3

Darłowo (Rügenwalde)

4800.E4

Elbląg (Elbing)

4800.F7

Frombork (Frauenburg)

Gdańsk (Danzig) see DK4650+

4800.G4

Gdynia

4800.G5

Głogów (Glogau)

4800.G6

Gniezno

4800.G65

Gołdap

4800.G68

Gorzów Wielkopolski (Landesberg)

4800.H4

Hel

4800.J4

Jelenia Góra (Hirschberg)

4800.K3

Kalisz

4800.K32

Kamień Pomorski (Cammin)

4800.K34

Kamienna Góra (Landeshut)

4800.K38

Katowice

4800.K5

Kielce

4800.K6

Kołobrzeg (Kolberg)

4800.K67

Koszalin (Köslin)

Kraków see DK4700+

4800.K76

Krosno Odrzańskie

4800.L4

Łębork (Lauenburg)

## Local history and description

## Other cities and towns

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

|                 |                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| 4800.L44        | Legnica (Liegnitz)                 |
| 4800.L48        | Leszno                             |
| 4800.L5         | Lidzbark Warmiński                 |
| 4800.L63-.L6395 | Łódź (Table D-DR4)                 |
| 4800.L78-.L7895 | Lublin (Table D-DR4)               |
| 4800.M35-.M3595 | Malbork (Marienburg) (Table D-DR4) |
| 4800.M5         | Miechowice (Mechtal)               |
| 4800.M6         | Morąg (Mohrungen)                  |
| 4800.N6         | Nowa Huta                          |
| 4800.N9         | Nysa (Neisse)                      |
| 4800.O4         | Olsztyn (Allenstein)               |
| 4800.O62-.O6295 | Opole (Oppeln) (Table D-DR4)       |
|                 | Poznań (Posen) see DK4750          |
| 4800.P7         | Przemyśl                           |
| 4800.R3         | Racibórz (Ratibor)                 |
| 4800.R34        | Radom                              |
| 4800.R9         | Rzeszów                            |
| 4800.S3         | Sandomierz                         |
| 4800.S4         | Słupsk (Stolp)                     |
| 4800.S8         | Swinoujście (Swinemünde)           |
| 4800.S93-.S9395 | Szczecin (Stettin) (Table D-DR4)   |
| 4800.T6         | Toruń (Thorn)                      |
| 4800.W3         | Wągrowiec (Wongrowitz)             |
| 4800.W34        | Wałbrzych (Waldenburg)             |
|                 | Warsaw see DK4610+                 |
|                 | Wrocław see DK4780                 |
| 4800.Z3         | Zagań (Sagan)                      |
| 4800.Z34        | Zakopane                           |
| 4800.Z5         | Zielona Góra (Grünberg)            |

- History of Northern Europe. Scandinavia
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses
- 3 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 3.5 Several authors
- 3.6 Pamphlet collections
- 3.7 Individual authors
- 4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Guidebooks
- 4.5 Place names (General)
- 5 General works
- 5.5 Compends, outlines, etc.
- 6 Monumental and picturesque
- 6.5 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.
- 6.7 Historical geography
- 6.8 Geography
- Description and travel
  - For Northern Europe see D965
- 7 Early through 1500
- 8 1501-1800
- 9 1801-1900
- 10 1901-1950
- 11 1951-1980
- 11.5 1981-
- Antiquities
  - General works
- 20 Through 1800
- 21 1801-
- 23 Roman
- Social life and customs. Civilization
- 30 General works
- Old Norse. Earliest Scandinavian
- 31 General works
- 33.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 33.D8 Dwellings
- 33.T48 Textile fabrics and clothing
- Ethnography
- 41 General works
- 42.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 42.A75 Armenians
- 42.B68 Bosnians
- 42.L36 Lapps. Sami
- 42.P64 Poles
- Romanies see DX245
- Sami see DL42.L36
- 42.S34 Scots
- 42.S66 Somalis
- 42.U4 Ukrainians
- 42.Y84 Yugoslavs
- 42.5 Scandinavians in foreign regions or countries (General)
  - For Scandinavians in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- History
- 43 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
- 44 General works
- 44.1 Rulers, kings, etc.

## History

## Biography (Collective) -- Continued

- 44.2 Princes and princesses
- 44.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 44.5 Public men
- 44.7 Women

## Historiography

- 44.8 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 44.85 Collective
- 44.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 44.9.M3 Maurer, Konrad von

## Study and teaching

- 44.95 General works
- 44.96.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Subarrange by author

## General works

- 45 Through 1800. Chronicles
- 46 1800-
- 47 Pamphlets, etc.
- 49 Special aspects
- 52 Military history
- 53 Naval history

## Political and diplomatic history

- 55 General works
- 57 Scandinavianism
- 59.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

- Earliest to 1397. Scandinavian Empire
- 61 General works
- Northmen. Vikings
- For social life and customs see DL31+
- Cf. DL101+ Individual countries
- 65 General works
- 66 Juvenile literature
- 75 1397-1524
- 78 1523-1814
- 81 1814-1900
- 1900-1945
- 83 General works
- 85 Period of World War I, 1914-1918
- 87 1945-

## Denmark

- 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 103 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 103.5 Several authors
- 103.6 Pamphlet collections
- 103.7 Individual authors
- 105 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 106 Place names, etc.
- 107 Guidebooks
- 109 General works
- 111 Compendis
- 113 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works



## Denmark -- Continued

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DL271.A+

114 General works

114.5 Preservation

Description and travel

115 Early through 1500

116 1501-1800

117 1801-1900

118 1901-1950

119 1951-1970

120 1971-

121 Antiquities

Cf. DL269+ Local history and description

Social life and customs. Civilization

131 General works

133 Early and medieval

Ethnography

141 General works

141.5 National characteristics

142.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

142.A34 Afghans

142.A37 Africans

142.A43 Americans

142.B65 Bosnians

142.C48 Chileans

142.G4 Germans

142.G7 Greenlanders

142.I35 Icelanders

142.I73 Iranians

142.L38 Latvians

142.M87 Muslims

142.P34 Pakistanis

142.P6 Poles

142.R87 Russians

142.S97 Syrians

142.V54 Vietnamese

142.5 Danes in foreign regions or countries (General)

History

143 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

143.5 Albums. Pictorial atlases

Including collections of prints and portraits, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

144 General works

144.1 Rulers

144.2 Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

144.3 Collective

144.32.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

144.5 Public men

144.7 Women

Historiography

146 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

146.5 Collective

## Denmark

## History

## Historiography

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc. -- Continued

146.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

146.7.J6

Jørgensen, Adolph Ditlev

146.7.P4

Petersen, Henry

## General works

147

Through 1800. Chronicles

Including Saxo Grammaticus, etc.

148

1801-

149

## Compendis

151

## Pamphlets, etc.

## General special

153

Several parts of the country treated together

154

## Military history

## Naval history

156.A1

Sources and documents

156.A2

Biography (Collective)

156.A3-Z

General works

156.1

Pamphlets, etc.

156.2

Early and medieval

16th-18th centuries

156.5

General works

Biography

156.52

Collective

156.53.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

19th-20th centuries

156.7

General works

Biography

156.72

Collective

156.73.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

158

## Political history

## Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

159

General works

159.5.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

Early and medieval to 1523

General works

Early see DL147+

160

Modern

161

Earliest to 750

750-1042

162

General works

162.5

Harald Klak, 812-840

163

Gorm den Gamle, d. 936?

163.5

Harald Blaatand, 940-985

164

Svend Tjageskaeg (Tvesdaeg), 985-1014

Cf. DA159 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1013-1014

165

Knud den Store, 1014-1035

Cf. DA160 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1017-1035

166

Hardeknud, 1035-1042

Cf. DA162 Invasion, rule, etc., of England, 1040-1042

166.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

1042-1241

## Denmark

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1523

## 1042-1241 -- Continued

- 167 General works
- 168 Norwegian rule, 1042-1047
- 169 Svend Estridsøn, 1047-1076
- 169.5 Harald Hén, 1076-1080
- 170 Knud IV den Hellige, 1080-1086
- 170.1 Oluf Hunger, 1086-1095
- 170.3 Erik Ejegod, 1095-1103
- 170.5 Niels, 1103-1134
- 170.7 Erik Emune, 1134-1137
- 170.75 Erik III Lam, 1137-1147
- 170.8 Svend Grade, 1147-1157
  - Including Battle of Gradehede, 1157
- 171 Valdemar I, 1157-1182
- 172 Knud VI, 1182-1202
- 173 Valdemar II, 1202-1241
- 173.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
  - e.g.
- 173.8.B3 Berengaria, Consort of Valdemar II
- 1241-1387
- 174 General works
- 174.1 Erik IV, 1241-1250
- 174.2 Abel, 1250-1252
- 174.3 Christoffer I, 1250-1259
- 174.4 Erik V, 1259-1285
- 174.5 Erik VI, 1285-1320
- Christoffer II, 1320-1332
- 174.6 General works
- 174.7 Valdemar III, 1326-1330
- 174.8 Interregnum, 1332-1340
- 175 Valdemar IV, 1340-1375
- 176 Oluf Haakonssøn, 1375-1387
- Biography and memoirs
- 176.7 Collective
- 176.8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
- 176.8.E2 Ebbesen, Niels
- 1387-1523
- 177 General works
- Margrete, 1375/1387-1412
- 178 General works on life and reign
  - Cf. DL483 Reign in Norway
- 179 Union of Kalmar, 1397
  - Cf. DL485 History of Norway
  - Cf. DL694 History of Sweden
- 180 Erik VII, 1412-1439
- 181 Christoffer III, 1439-1448
- 181.6.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1387-1448, A-Z
- Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523
- 182 General works
- 183 Christian I, 1448-1481
- Hans, 1481-1513

## Denmark

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1523

## 1387-1523

## Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523

## Hans, 1481-1513 -- Continued

183.5

## General works

183.6

## Christine, Consort of John, 1461-1521

## Christian II, 1513-1523

183.8

## General works on life and reign

183.9.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1448-1523, A-Z

## e.g.

183.9.A6

## Andersen, Jens, called Beldenak

183.9.E38

## Elisabeth, Consort of Christian II

## Modern, 1523-

184

## General works

## 1523-1670

185

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

185.7

## Collective

185.8.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

185.8.S57

## Skram, Peder

185.8.U5

## Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina, grevinde

186

## Frederik I, 1523-1533

186.8

## Interregnum, 1533-1534

187

## Christian III, 1534-1559

## Frederik II, 1559-1588

188

## General works on life and reign

188.5

## Northern Seven Years' War, 1563-1570 (Three Crowns' War)

188.8.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## e.g.

188.8.R3

## Rantzau, Daniel

188.8.R32

## Rantzau, Henrik

188.8.S6

## Sophie, Consort of Frederik II

## Christian IV, 1588-1648

189

## General works on life and reign

## Thirty Years' War see D263

190

## War with Sweden, 1643-1645

## Including Treaty of Brömsebro, 1645, etc.

190.3

## General special

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

190.5.A1

## Collective

190.5.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

190.5.B7

## Brock, Eske

190.5.S4

## Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1590-1657

190.5.U4

## Ulfeldt, Corfitz

## Frederik III, 1648-1670

191

## General works on life and reign

191.5

## General special

192

## Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660

## Including Battles of Huen, 1659; the Sound, 1658; Siege of Copenhagen, 1658-1660;

## etc.

## Cf. DL725+ Sweden during wars

## Denmark

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1523-

## 1523-1670

Frederik III, 1648-1670 -- Continued

192.3 Coup d'etat, 1660

192.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z  
e.g.

192.8.R7 Rosenkrantz, Gunde

192.8.U5 Ulfeldt, Bjørn

192.8.U6 Ulfeldt, Christopher

## 1670-1808

193.A2 Sources and documents

193.A3-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z  
e.g.

193.B5 Bernstorff, Johan Hartvig E, greve

193.G8 Griffenfeld, Peder, greve af

194 General works

Christian V, 1670-1699

195 General works on life and reign

195.3 General special

195.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

195.8.A7 Arenstorff, Frederik von

195.8.G9 Gyldenløve, Ulrik Frederik

Frederik IV, 1699-1730

196 General works on life and reign

196.3 Denmark during Northern War, 1700-1721

Cf. DL733+ Northern War

196.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs, 1699-1746, A-Z

e.g.

196.8.A5 Anna Sophie, Consort of Frederik IV

196.8.H8 Huitfeldt-Kaas, Henrik Jørgen

196.8.S4 Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1664-1736

197 Christian VI, 1730-1746

Frederik V, 1746-1766

198 General works on life and reign

198.3 General special

198.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

198.8.H6 Holstein, Ulrik Adolf, greve

Christian VII, 1766-1808

199 General works on life and reign

199.3 General special

199.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

199.8.B4 Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, greve

199.8.C3 Caroline Mathilde, Consort of Christian VII

199.8.S8 Struensee, Johann Friedrich, greve

## 1808-1906. 19th century

201 General works

202 General special

203 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

204.A1 Collective

## Denmark

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1523-

## 1808-1906. 19th century

## Biography and memoirs -- Continued

204.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

204.E8

Estrup, Jacob Brønnum S.

204.M6

Monrad, Ditlev Gothard, Bp.

## Frederik VI, 1808-1839

205

General works on life and reign

206

War of 1807-1814

207

Other special

e.g. 1814 (Denmark and Sweden)

208.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

208.R5

Rist, Johann Georg

## Christian VIII, 1839-1848

209

General works on life and reign

210

General special

212.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

212.H62

Hørup, Viggo Lauritz B.

## Frederik VII, 1848-1863

213

Sources and documents

214

General works on life and reign

215

General special

216

Pamphlets, etc.

## Schleswig-Holstein War, 1848-1850

217

General works

For political history (Schleswig-Holstein question, etc.) see DD801.S633+

218

General special

219.A-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

219.F8

Frederiksstad, Siege of, 1850

223

Treaty of Berlin, 1850

(225)

Constitutional amendments, 1855

see JN7144

228.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

228.A5

Andrae, Carl Christopher G.

228.L4

Lehmann, Orla

## Christian IX, 1863-1906

229

General works on life and reign

1863-1866

230

Sources and documents

231

General works

232

General special

232.5.A-Z

Pamphlets, A-Z

234

Period of constitutional amendments, 1863

Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864

Cf. DD431 Prussia during the war with Denmark

236

General works

239

Political and diplomatic history. Special works on Danish relations

For general works on the Schleswig-Holstein question see DD801.S633+

Personal narratives

## Denmark

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1523-

## 1808-1906. 19th century

## Christian IX, 1863-1906

## 1863-1866

## Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864

## Personal narratives -- Continued

239.5

## Collective

239.6.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

241

## The new constitution, 1866

246

## 1866-1873

248

## 1873-1906

249.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## e.g.

249.B27

## Bajer, Fredrik

## 20th century

250

## General works

251

## General special

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

252.A1

## Collective

252.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

252.S8

## Steincke, Karl Kristian V.

## Frederik VIII, 1906-1912

253

## General works on life and reign

254.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## Christian X, 1912-1947

255

## General works on life and reign

256

## Period of World War I, 1914-1918

256.5

## 1919-1947

## Including period of World War II, 1939-1945

257.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## e.g.

257.A6

## Alexandrine, Consort of Christian X

257.C45

## Christmas Møller, John

257.H3

## Hanssen, Hans Peter

257.K75

## Kristensen, Knud

257.S3

## Scavenius, Erik Julius C.

257.S8

## Stauning, Thorvald

## Frederik IX, 1947-1972

258

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

260.A1

## Collective

260.A2-.A5

## Royal family

260.A2

## General works

260.A27

## Frederik, Prince of Denmark

260.A3

## Ingrid, Consort of Frederik IX

260.A6-Z

## Other, A-Z

## e.g.

260.P7

## Prien, Henri

## Margrethe II, 1972-

261

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

263

## Collective

- Denmark
  - History
    - By period
      - Modern, 1523-20th century
        - Margrethe II, 1972-
          - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued
      - Royal family
      - Other, A-Z
  - Local history and description
    - Islands of Denmark (General)
      - For individual islands see DL271.A+
    - Counties, regions, islands, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
        - Aalborg
        - Aarhus
        - Anholt (Island)
        - Birkerød
        - Bornholm
        - Djursland
        - Falster
        - Faroe (Faeroe) Islands (Table D-DR2)
        - Fyen (Fyn)
        - Greenland see G725+
        - Holbaek
        - Jutland (Jylland)
          - For South Jutland (Sønderjyllnd) see DL271.S6
        - Laaland (Lolland)
        - Møen
        - Randers
        - Ribe
        - Samsø
        - Seeland, Sjaelland see DL271.Z5
        - Skagen
        - Sønderjylland (South Jutland)
        - Vejle
        - Vendsyssel
        - Zealand (Seeland, Sjaelland)
      - Cities, towns, etc.
        - Copenhagen (Table D-DR3)
        - Other, A-Z
          - e.g.
            - Aalborg
            - Aarhus
            - Elsinore see DL291.H37
            - Esbjerg
            - Esrom (Lake and monastery)
            - Fredericia
            - Frederiksberg
            - Haderslev
            - Helsingør
            - Hillerød
            - Horsens
            - Jaegersborg
            - Kolding
            - Lyngby

263.2

263.3.A-Z

269

271.A-Z

271.A2

271.A3

271.A6

271.B57

271.B7

271.D5

271.F15

271.F2

271.F8

271.H64

271.J8

271.L2

271.M7

271.R2

271.R4

271.S3

271.S5

271.S6

271.V38

271.V4

271.Z5

276

291.A-Z

291.A2

291.A3

291.E76

291.E8

291.F68

291.F7

291.H3

291.H37

291.H5

291.H63

291.J28

291.K56

291.L9



- Denmark
  - Local history and description
    - Cities, towns, etc.
    - Other, A-Z -- Continued
  - 291.O3 Odense
  - 291.R4 Ribe
  - 291.R6 Roskilde
  - 291.V45 Viborg
- Iceland
  - 301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 303 Sources and documents
  - Collected works
    - 303.5 Several authors
    - 303.7 Individual authors
  - 304 Gazetteers. Guidebooks, etc.
  - 305 General works. Compendis
  - 307 Pictorial works
  - Description and travel
    - 309 Early through 1800
    - 312 1801-1900
    - 313 1901-1950
    - 314 1951-1980
    - 315 1981-
  - 321 Antiquities
    - Cf. DL396+ Local history and description
  - Social life and customs. Civilization
    - 326 General works
    - 328 Early and medieval
  - Ethnography
    - 331 General works
    - 334.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - Arabs, Palestinian see DL334.P35
    - 334.C44 Celts
    - 334.D34 Danes
    - 334.G47 Germans
    - 334.N65 Northmen
    - 334.P35 Palestinian Arabs
    - 334.P65 Polish people
    - 334.5 Icelanders in foreign countries (General)
      - For Icelanders in a particular country, see the country
  - History
    - 335 Biography (Collective)
    - Historiography
      - 335.5 General works
      - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
      - 335.6 Collective
      - 335.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - General works
      - 336 Through 1800. Chronicles
        - For sagas, see PT7181+, PT7281+
      - 338 1801-
      - 339 Pamphlets, etc.
      - By period
        - Early and medieval to 1540
      - 351 General works
        - 874-1262

## Iceland

## History

## By period

Early and medieval to 1540

874-1262 -- Continued

352 General works

353 Ulfjotr, 927-929

355 1262-1540

356.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1540-1800

357 General works

358 Reformation, 1540-1551

360.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1801-1918

365 General works

367 Althing re-introduced, 1843

369 Troubles with Denmark, 1848

371 New constitution, 1874

373.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1918-

Class here works on Iceland as a sovereign state under Danish monarch (1918-1944) and as an independent republic (1944- )

375 General works

380.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

## Local history and description

396.A-Z Districts, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

396.V35 Vatnajökull

398.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

398.R5 Reykjavik

## Norway

401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

402 Exhibitions (Historical)

403 Sources and documents

## Collected works

403.5 Several authors

403.7 Individual authors

405 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

406 Place names, etc.

407 Guidebooks

409 General works

411 Compends

413 Monumental and picturesque

414 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.

## Description and travel

415 Early through 1500

416 1501-1800

417 1801-1900

418 1901-1950

419 1951-1980

419.2 1981-

420 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

421 Antiquities

Cf. DL576+ Local history and description

Social life and customs. Civilization

## Norway

## Social life and customs. Civilization -- Continued

431

General works

433

Early and medieval

## Ethnography

Including national characteristics

441

General works

442.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

442.A37

Africans

442.C94

Czechs

442.F5

Finns

442.G73

Greeks

442.I85

Italians

442.L3

Lapps. Sami

442.M87

Muslims

442.P34

Pakistanis

442.P36

Panjabis

442.P65

Polish people

Sami see DL442.L3

442.V53

Vietnamese

442.Y84

Yugoslavs

442.5

Norwegians in foreign regions or countries (General)

For Norwegians in a particular region or country, see the region or country

## History

443

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

444

General works

444.1

Rulers, kings, etc.

444.2

Princes and princesses

444.3

Houses, noble families, etc.

444.5

Public men

444.7

Women

## Historiography

445

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

445.5

Collective

445.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

445.7.F7

Friis, Peder Claussøn

445.7.M8

Munch, Peter Andreas

## General works

446

Through 1800. Chronicles

For sagas (history and criticism) see PT7181+

For sagas (collections) see PT7261+

For Heimskringla see PT7276+

448

1801-

449

Compendis

451

Pamphlets, etc.

451.5

Comic and satiric works

453

History of two or more provinces

454

Military history

456

Naval history

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

458

General works

459.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## Norway

## History -- Continued

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1387

- 460 General works
- 461 Early to 872
- 872-1035
- 462 General works
- Harald I, 860-930
- 463 General works
- 464 Havsford, 872
- 465 Eirik Blodøks, 930-935
- 466 Haakon I den Gode, 935-961
- 467 Olav I Trygvesson, 995-1000
- 468 Olav II and Christianity, 1015-1030
- Biography and memoirs
- 468.49 Collective
- 468.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 468.5.H34 Hakon Eiriksson, 998-1030
- 1035-1319
- 469 General works
- 471 Magnus I, 1035-1047
- 471.1 Harald III, d. 1066
- 471.2 Magnus III, d. 1103
- 471.3 Sigurd I Magnusson, d. 1103
- 471.5 Sverre, 1177-1202
- 472 Haakon den Gamle, 1217-1263
- 474 Union of Iceland with Norway, 1262
- Erik II Magnussøn, 1280-1299
- 475 General works
- 476 War with Hansa towns
- 477 Haakon V Hålegyr, 1299-1319
- 478 1319-1387
- 1387-1814
- 480 General works
- 482 General special
- 482.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 483 Margrete, 1387-1412
- Cf. DL178+ Biography and reign as queen of Denmark
- 485 Union of Kalmar, 1397
- 490 Special events. By date
- Prefer DL182+
- Biography and memoirs
- 495.A2 Collective
- 495.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 495.I5 Inger Ottesdatter
- 495.L6 Lofthus, Christian Jenssøn
- 495.L8 Lunge, Vincents Vincentssøn
- Napoleonic period
- 497 Sources and documents
- 498 General works
- 499 War of 1807-1814
- 1814. Union with Sweden
- Cf. DL805 History of Sweden

## Norway

## History

## By period

1387-1814

1814. Union with Sweden -- Continued

500 Sources and documents

501 General works

502.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

1814-1905. 19th century

503 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

504.A2 Collective

504.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

504.B2 Bachke, Ole Andreas

504.L6 Løvenskiold, Severin

504.S8 Sverdrup, Johan

504.V7 Vogt, Jørgen Herman

504.W4 Wedel-Jarlsberg, Herman, greve

506 General works

507 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

509 1814-1818. Karl XIII

Cf. DL792+ Life; reign as king of Sweden

1818-1844. Karl XIV Johan

Cf. DL816+ Life and reign as king of Sweden

General works on life and reign

513.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

513.K6 Knudssøn, Ingelbrecht

515 1844-1859. Oskar I

Cf. DL836 Life and reign as king of Sweden

517 1859-1872. Karl XV

Cf. DL841 Life and reign as king of Sweden

1872-1905. Oskar II

Cf. DL851+ Life and reign as king of Sweden

518 General works on life and reign

519 General special

521 Struggle for foreign representation and consuls, 1844

525 Dissolution of the Swedish-Norwegian union, 1905

526.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

526.S4 Schøning, Jakob Marius

20th century

527 General works

528 General special

528.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

529.A1 Collective

529.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

529.C3 Castberg, Johan

529.H3 Hambro, Carl Joachim

529.N8 Nygaardsvold, Johan

529.Q5 Quisling, Vidkun

Haakon VII, 1905-1957

530 General works on life and reign

## Norway

## History

## By period

## 20th century

## Haakon VII, 1905-1957 -- Continued

530.2

## Royal family

(530.3)

## Olav, crown prince

see DL534+

530.4.A-Z

## Other royal, A-Z

530.4.A7

## Astrid, princess

530.4.M3

## Märtha, crown princess

530.4.M35

## Maud, Queen, consort of Haakon VII, King of Norway, 1869-1938

531

## Period of World War I, 1914-1918

531.5

## Period between the World Wars, 1918-1939

532

## Period of World War II, 1939-1945

533

## 1945-1957

## Olav V, 1957-1991

534

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

535.A1

## Collective

535.A2-.A5

## Royal family

535.A2

## General works

(535.A3)

## Harald, crown prince

see DL536

535.A6-Z

## Other, A-Z

## Harald V, 1991-

536

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

537.A1

## Collective

537.A2-.A5

## Royal family

537.A6-Z

## Other, A-Z

## Local history and description

576.A-Z

## Counties, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

576.B4

## Bergen

576.F5

## Finmark (Finnmarken)

576.G8

## Gudbrandsdal

576.H17

## Hålogaland

576.H3

## Hardanger

576.H4

## Hedmark

576.H5

## Helgeland

576.H7

## Hordaland

576.J2

## Jaederen

576.L7

## Lofoten

576.N55

## Nord-Trøndelag

576.N6

## Nordfjord

576.N8

## Nordland

576.N95

## Norway, Northern

576.O4

## Østfold

576.O84

## Otterøya

576.R65

## Rogaland

576.S57

## Søndhordland

576.S63

## Solør

576.S7

## Spydeberg

576.S8

## Stavanger

576.S9

## Sunnmøre

## Norway

## Local history and description

## Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 576.T4 Telemark
- 576.T8 Troms
- 576.T9 Trondheim
- 576.Y8 Ytre Flekkerøy
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 581 Oslo (Christiania) (Table D-DR3)
- 596.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 596.A5 Aker
  - 596.A6 Akershus Castle
  - 596.B4 Bergen
  - 596.B9 Bygdøy
  - 596.D3 Dalene
  - 596.D8 Drammen
  - 596.E3 Eidsvold
  - 596.F54 Flekkefjord
  - 596.F83 Fredrikstad
  - 596.F84 Fredriksten
  - 596.H22 Halden (Fredrikshald)
  - 596.H25 Hamar
  - 596.H28 Haugesund
  - 596.H75 Hurum (Buskerud)
  - 596.H8 Hvitebjørn
  - 596.K68 Kristiansand
  - 596.K7 Kristiansund
  - 596.K8 Kvinesdal
  - 596.M3 Mandal
  - 596.M7 Moss
  - 596.S3 Sandefjord
  - 596.S53 Sem
  - 596.S65 Skiringssal
  - 596.S8 Stavanger
  - 596.T7 Tønsberg
  - 596.T8 Tromsø
  - 596.T9 Trondheim
  - 596.V6 Voss

## Sweden

- 601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 602 General works
- 602.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 603 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 604 Several authors
- 604.5 Individual authors
- 605 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 606 Place names (General)
- 607 Guidebooks
- 609 General works
- 611 Compendis
- 613 Monumental and picturesque
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- For local see DL971+

## Sweden

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General) -- Continued

614 General works

614.5 Preservation

Description and travel

614.55 History of travel

615 Early through 1500

616 1501-1800

617 1801-1900

618 1901-1950

619 1951-1980

619.5 1981-

621 Antiquities

Cf. DL971+ Local history and description

Social life and customs. Civilization

631 General works

633 Early and medieval

635 Intellectual life

Ethnography

Including national characteristics

639 General works

641.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

641.A46 Afghans

641.A47 Africans

641.A49 Americans

641.A75 Armenians

641.A85 Assyrians

641.B34 Balts

641.C45 Chileans

641.C94 Czechs

641.E27 East Europeans

641.E8 Estonians

641.E86 Ethiopians

641.F55 Finns

641.G36 Gambians

641.G47 Germans

641.G68 Goths

641.H85 Hungarians

641.I7 Iranians

641.I75 Iraqis

641.I8 Italians

641.K87 Kurds

641.L35 Lapps. Sami

641.L38 Latvians

641.M87 Muslims

641.N68 Norwegians

641.P45 Peruvians

641.P64 Poles

Sami see DL641.L35

641.S34 Scots

641.S47 Serbs

641.S65 Somalis

641.S67 South Asians

641.T87 Turks

641.W34 Walloons

641.Y8 Yugoslavs



## Sweden

## Ethnology

642 Swedes in foreign regions or countries (General)

## History

643 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

644 General works

644.1 Rulers, kings, etc.

644.2 Queens. Princes and princesses

644.3.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z

e.g.

644.3.B4 Bernadotte, House of

644.5 Public men

644.7 Women

## Historiography

645 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

645.5 Collective

645.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

645.7.G4 Geijer, Erik Gustaf

645.7.H35 Hildebrand, Hans Olof H.

## Study and teaching

645.9 General works

645.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

## General works

646 Through 1800. Chronicles

For sagas, see PT7181+, PT7261+

648 1801-

649 Compends

650 Pictorial works

651 Pamphlets, etc.

652 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

653 History of two or more provinces

654 Military history

656 Naval history

## Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

658.A2 Sources and documents

658.A3-Z General works

658.2 Early to 1523

1523-

General works see DL658.A3+

658.4 1523-1654

658.5 1654-1720

658.6 1720-1818

658.8 1818- . 19th-20th centuries

659.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

660 Early and medieval to 1523

660.5 General special

661 Earliest to 750

750-1060

662 General works

Biography and memoirs

## Sweden

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1523

## 750-1060

## Biography and memoirs -- Continued

663  
663.5.A-Z  
664  
665  
666

## Collective

## Individual, A-Z

## Olof, 993-1022

## Anund, 1022-1050

## Emund, 1050-1060

## 1060-1134

667  
669

## General works

## Stenkil, 1060-1066

## 1134-1234

672  
673  
675  
679.A-Z

## General works

## Sverker, 1134-1155

## Erik IX, 1150-1160. Introduction to Christianity

## Biography and memoirs, A-Z

## 1234-1523

681  
685  
687  
688  
689  
691  
692

## General works

## Valdemar, 1250-1274

## Magnus I Ladulås, 1275-1290

## Birger, 1290-1318

## Magnus II Eriksson (Smek), 1319-1363

## Albrecht von Mecklenburg, 1363-1388

## 1389-1397, Regency of Margrete

Cf. DL178+ Life and reign as queen of Denmark

694

## Union of Kalmar, 1397

Cf. DL179 History of Denmark

695.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## 1397-1523

696  
697  
698

## Sources and documents

## General works

## Other

## 1513-1523

699  
700

## General works

## Kristian II, 1520-1521

Cf. DL183.8+ Life and reign as king of Denmark

700.9.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

700.9.G3  
700.9.K3  
700.9.S8

## Gadh, Hemming, Bp.

## Karl Knutsson, King of Sweden

## Sture, Sten Gustafsson

## Modern, 1523-

## Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654

701  
702.A-Z

## General works

## Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

702.A2  
702.C4  
702.D3  
702.K3  
702.S7  
703  
703.8

## Adler Salvius, Johan

## Cecilia Vasa, Princess of Sweden

## De Geer, Louis

## Katarina Jagellonica, Consort of John III

## Stiernsköld, Nils

## Gustav I Vasa, 1523-1560

## Erik XIV, 1560-1568

## Sweden

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1523-

Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654 -- Continued

Johan III, 1568-1592

704 General works on life and reign

704.2 General special

704.5 Sigismund, 1592-1599

## 17th century

704.6 General works

704.7 General special

704.8 Karl IX, 1600/1604-1611

Gustav II Adolf, 1611-1632

705.A2 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

705.A3 Collective

705.A4-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

705.O8 Oxenstierna, Axel Gustafsson, greve

706 General works on life and reign

708 Political and diplomatic history

709 Social life and customs. Civilization

## Military history

General works see DL706

710 War with Denmark. Kalmar War, 1611-1613

711 War with Russia

War with Poland, 1617-1629

712 General works

Special events, battles, etc.

712.3 Hammerstein, Battle of, 1627

712.5 Oliwa, Battle of, 1627

713 Period of Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648

For the war itself see D251+

715 Personal special

Kristina, 1632-1654

717 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

717.5 Collective

718.A-Z Individual, A-Z

719 General works on life and reign

Political and diplomatic history

719.2 General works

719.5 Peace with Denmark, 1645

719.7 Abdication, 1654

Personal special

719.75 Writings

719.8 Conversion to Catholicism

719.9 Later life

## Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718

721 General works

Charles X Gustav, 1654-1660

725 General works on life and reign

725.5 General special

Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660

725.6 General works

## Sweden

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1523-

## Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718

## Charles X Gustav, 1654-1660

## Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660 -- Continued

## Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

## Oliwa, Peace of, 1660

## Warsaw, Battle of, 1656

## Russo-Swedish War, 1656-1658

## Dano-Swedish War, 1657-1660 see DL192

## Charles XI, 1660-1697

## General works on life and reign

## General special

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## e.g.

## Könismarck, Karl Johan von greve

## Könismarck, Maria Aurora von, grevinna

## Charles XII, 1697-1718

## Sources and documents

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## e.g.

## Gyldenstolpe, Edvard, greve

## Hermelin, Olof Nilsson S.

## Northern War, 1700-1721

## General works

## General special

## Invasion of Denmark (Holstein)

## Invasion of Poland

## Invasion of Russia

## Invasion of Turkey

## Invasion of Norway (First and Second)

## Special events, battles, etc., A-Z

## Altranstädt, Peace of, 1707

## Fraustadt, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland, 1706

## Hangö, Battle of, 1714

## Helsingborg (Hälsingborg), Battle of, 1710

## Kliszów (Poland), Battle of, 1702

## L'viv (Ukraine), Capture of, 1704

## Narva, Battle of, 1700

## Nystad, Treaty of, 1721

## Poltava, Battle of, 1709

## Viborg, Battle of, 1710

## Warsaw, Treaty of, 1705

## Wschowa, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland, 1706 see DL743.F73

## 1718-1818

## Sources and documents

## General works

## General special

## Biography and memoirs

## Collective

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

## Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz, friherre

725.62.A-Z  
725.62.O44  
725.62.W37  
725.7

727  
728  
729.A-Z

729.K6  
729.K62

730  
732  
732.7.A-Z

732.7.G9  
732.7.H4

733  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
743.A-Z  
743.A5  
743.F73  
743.H25  
743.H3  
743.K54  
743.L85  
743.N47  
743.N8  
743.P8  
743.V5  
743.W37

747  
748  
749  
  
750.A1  
750.A2-Z

750.A8

## Sweden

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1523-

## 1718-1818

## Biography and memoirs

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

750.D6

Döbeln, Georg Carl, friherre von

750.F4

Fersen, Hans Axel von, greve

753

Ulrika Eleonora, 1718-1720

Fredrik I, 1720-1751

755

General works on life and reign

757

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

758

Collective

759.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

759.T47

Terstegen, Carl, 1715-1797

Adolf Fredrik, 1751-1771

761

General works

763.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e. g.

763.L68

Lovisa Ulrika, 1720-1782

Gustav III, 1771-1792

Including Russo-Swedish War, 1788-1790

766

General works

770.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

770.M8

Munck, Adolf Fredrik, greve, 1749-1831

772

Napoleonic period

Gustav IV Adolf, 1792-1809

776

General works on life and reign

780

General special

782

Political and diplomatic history

785

Special events

790

Revolution and loss of Finland, 1809

Including Russo-Swedish War, 1808-1809

Charles XIII, 1809-1818

792

General works on life and reign

796

General special

801

Special events

Including Treaty of Orebro, 1812, etc.

805

Union with Norway, 1814

Cf. DL500+ History of Norway, 1814

1814-1907. 19th century

807

Sources and documents

808

General works

809

General special

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

810

Collective

811.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

811.G7

Gripenstedt, Johan August, friherre

811.H4

Hedin, Adolf

811.K4

Key, Emil

811.L6

Löwenhielm, Gustaf Carl F., greve

## Sweden

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1523-

## 1814-1907. 19th century -- Continued

## Charles XIV John, 1818-1844

816

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

818

Collective

819.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

819.D5

Desideria, Consort of Charles XIV

819.H48

Heurlin, Christoffer Isak

820

General works on life and reign

Cf. DC227+ French Revolution and Napoleonic wars, 1805-1814

822

Coronation

Reign only

824

General works

826

General special

827

Social life and customs. Civilization

828

Political history

829

Diplomatic history

830

Military history

833

Special events. By date

836

Oskar I, 1844-1859

841

Charles XV, 1859-1872

Oskar II, 1872-1907

851

Sources and documents

852

General works on reign

853

General special

854

Biography

855

Personal special

Dissolution of union with Norway see DL525

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

858

Collective

859.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

859.B4

Bernadotte, Oscar, prins

859.S55

Smith, Lars Olsson

859.T5

Themptander, Oscar Robert

859.W3

Waldenström, Paul Petter

## 20th century

860

General works

861

General special

862

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

865.A2

Collective

865.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

865.B7

Branting, Hjalmar

865.H4

Hedin, Sven

865.L48

Lindhagen, Carl Albert

865.L5

Lindham, Arvid

865.S8

Staaff, Karl Albert

Gustav V, 1907-1950

867

General works on life and reign

## Sweden

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1523-

## 20th century

## Gustav V, 1907-1950 -- Continued

867.5

Political and diplomatic history

868

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

868.5

1919-1950

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

869

Collective

870.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

870.B47

Bernadotte af Wisborg, Folke, greve

870.H2

Hamilton, Hugo Erik G., greve

870.H3

Hansson, Per Albin

870.N6

Nothin, Torsten

## Gustav VI Adolf, 1950-1973

872

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

875

Collective

875.5

Royal family

876.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

876.A1

Louise, Consort of Gustaf VI

876.A23

Asbrink, Eva

876.B47

Bernadotte, Kerstin

876.B48

Bertil, Prince

Carl Gustaf, Crown Prince see DL877+

## Carl XVI Gustaf, 1973-

877

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

878

Collective

878.5

Royal family

879.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

971.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

971.A4

Älvsborg

971.B5

Blekinge

Bohuslän see DL971.G6

971.D2

Dalecarlia (Dalarna)

971.G6

Gothenburg and Bohus

971.G7

Gotland

971.H15

Hälsingland

971.H17

Härjedalen

971.H2

Halland

971.I5

Inlands Torpe

971.J3

Jemtland (Jämtland)

971.J5

Jönköping

971.K8

Kronoberg

971.L2

Lapland (General, and Sweden)

971.M15

Mälare Lake and region

971.M4

Medelpad

971.N3

Närke (Närke, Nerike)

971.N6

Norrbotten

## Sweden

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 971.N65 Norrland
- 971.O33 Oland
- 971.O7 Orebro
- 971.O8 Ostergötland
- 971.R6 Roslagen
- 971.S3 Scania (Skåne)
- 971.S55 Småland
- 971.S6 Södermanland
- 971.T5 Tiveden
- Uppland
  - 971.U5 General works
  - 971.U6 Special
- 971.V2 Värmland
- 971.V3 Västerbotten
- 971.V4 Västergötland
- 971.V5 Västernorrland
- 971.V6 Västmanland
- 971.V7 Visingsö (Island)
- Cities, towns, etc.
  - 976 Stockholm (Table D-DR3)
  - 991.A-Z Other, A-Z
    - e.g.
      - 991.A538 Alingsås
      - 991.A7 Arboga
      - 991.B6 Birka
      - 991.B63 Borås
      - 991.F3 Falun
      - 991.G6-.G695 Göteborg (Table D-DR4)
      - 991.H4 Helsingborg (Hälsingborg)
      - 991.J6 Jönköping
      - 991.K8 Kristianstad
      - 991.L3 Landskrona
      - 991.L9 Lund
      - 991.M2 Malmö
      - 991.M3 Marstrand
      - 991.N6 Norrköping
      - 991.P5 Piteå
      - 991.S3 Sala
      - 991.S58 Skellefteå
      - 991.S8 Strängnäs
      - 991.U4 Uddevalla
      - 991.U7 Uppsala
      - 991.V5 Visby

## Finland

- 1002 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
  - 1003 General works
  - 1003.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 1004 Congresses
- 1005 Sources and documents
- Collected works (nonserial)
  - 1006 Several authors
  - 1006.5 Individual authors



## Finland -- Continued

- 1007 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1008 Place names (General)
- 1010 Guidebooks
- 1012 General works
- 1013 General special
- 1014 Pictorial works
- 1014.5 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.  
For local see DL1170+
- 1014.7 Historical geography
- Description and travel
  - 1015 Through 1900
  - 1015.2 1901-1944
  - 1015.3 1945-1980
  - 1015.4 1981-
- 1016 Antiquities  
For local antiquities see DL1170+
- 1017 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
For specific periods, see the period
- Ethnography
  - 1018 General works
  - 1019 National characteristics
  - 1020.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - 1020.K37 Karelians
  - 1020.L34 Lapps. Sami
  - 1020.P64 Poles
  - Romanies see DX247
  - 1020.R87 Russians
  - Sami see DL1020.L34
  - 1020.S66 Somalis
  - 1020.S93 Swedes
  - 1020.T97 Turks
- 1022 Finns in foreign regions or countries (General)  
For Finns in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- History
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DL1002
  - 1024 Biography (Collective)  
For individual biography, see the specific period or place
  - Historiography
    - 1025 General works
    - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - 1026 Collective
    - 1026.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Study and teaching
    - 1027 General works
    - 1027.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Subarrange by author
  - 1032 General works
  - 1033 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.
  - Military history  
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
  - 1036 Sources and documents
  - 1037 General works
  - Naval history  
For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- 1040 Sources and documents

## Finland

## History

## Naval history -- Continued

1042

## General works

## Political history

For specific periods, see the special period

1043

## Sources and documents

1044

## General works

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country, regardless of period see DL1048.A+

1045

## Sources and documents

1046

## General works

1048.A-Z

## Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

## Early to 1523

1050

## Sources and documents

1052

## General works

1052.3

## Erik's Crusade, 1157

1052.5

## 1249-1362

1052.7

## 1362-1397

1052.9

## Danish rule, 1397-1523

## Modern, 1523-

1055

## Sources and documents

1056

## General works

## 1523-1617

1058

## Sources and documents

1058.5

## General works

## 1617-1721

1060

## Sources and documents

1060.5

## General works

## 1721-1809

1063

## Sources and documents

1063.5

## General works

## Biography

1063.7

## Collective

1063.8.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1063.9

## Russian conquest, 1808-1809

## Russian administration, 1809-1917

1065

## Sources and documents

1065.3

## General works

1065.32

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Biography

1065.4

## Collective

1065.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1065.6

## 1809-1899

1065.8

## 1899-1917

## 20th century

1066

## Sources and documents

1066.5

## General works

1066.7

## General special

## Biography

1067

## Collective

1067.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Revolution, 1917-1918. Civil War

1070

## Sources and documents

## Finland

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1523-

## 20th century

## Revolution, 1917-1918. Civil War -- Continued

1072

General works

Personal narratives

1073

Collective

1073.5

Individual

1074.A-Z

Local history. By place, A-Z

1075

Special topics, A-Z

1075.P75

Propaganda

1075.P86

Punakaarti

1075.S86

Swedish participation

1078

Treaty of Peace, 1918

1080

Treaty of Peace with Russia, 1920

1918-1939

1082

Sources and documents

1084

General works

1086

General special

Biography

1088

Collective

1088.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1939-1945

For World War, 1939-1945, in Finland, and the Continuation War, 1941-1945 see

D765.3+

1090

Sources and documents

1092

General works

Biography

1093

Collective

1093.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940

1095

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1096

Sources and documents

1097

General works

1098

Diplomatic history

1099

Military operations (General)

For individual battles, campaigns, etc. see DL1103.A+

Personal narratives

1102

Collective

1102.5

Individual

1103.A-Z

Local history. By place, A-Z

1105.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1105.C45

Children

Foreign participation

1105.F67

General works

1105.F672A-.F672Z

By region or country, A-Z

1105.J67

Journalists

1105.R33

Radio broadcasting

1105.R44

Religious aspects

1105.V47

Veterans

1945-1981

1122

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1123

Sources and documents

1125

General works

## Finland

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1523-

## 20th century

## 1945-1981 -- Continued

- 1127 General special
- 1129 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1132 Political history
- 1133 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 1135 Collective
- 1135.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1981-
- 1140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1140.2 Congresses
- 1140.4 Sources and documents
- 1140.6 General works
- 1140.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1141 Political history
- 1141.2 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 1141.5 Collective
- 1141.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Local history and description
- 1170.A-Z Regions, provinces, historical regions, etc., A-Z
- 1171 Islands of Finland (General)
- For individual islands and groups of islands see DL1170.A+
- Cities, towns, etc.
- Helsinki (Helsingfors)
- 1175 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1175.2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- Subarrange by author
- 1175.24 Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers
- 1175.25 Guidebooks
- 1175.26 General works
- 1175.28 Description
- 1175.3 Antiquities
- 1175.32 Social life and customs. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 1175.34 General works
- 1175.36.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- History
- 1175.4 Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the specific period
- 1175.42 General works
- By period
- 1175.44 Through 1800
- 1175.46 1800-1917
- 1175.48 1917-
- Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.
- 1175.5 Collective
- 1175.55.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Streets. Bridges
- 1175.8 Collective
- 1175.85.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Finland

## Local history and description

## Cities, towns, etc.

## Helsinki (Helsingfors) -- Continued

## Buildings

1175.9

## Collective

1175.95.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1180.A-Z

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Salla see DK651.K854

- History of Spain
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 2 Congresses
  - 3 Sources and documents
  - Collected works
    - 4 Several authors
    - 5 Individual authors
  - 11 Directories
  - 12 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - 13 Place names
  - 14 Guidebooks
  - 17 General works
  - 22 Monumental and picturesque
  - 23 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
  - 26 Compends
  - 27 Historical geography
  - 27.3 Geography
    - Description and travel
      - 27.5 History of travel. Old roads, etc.
    - 28 Through 710
    - 32 711-1491
    - 34 1492-1788
    - 38 1789-1813
    - 41 1814-1900
    - 42 1901-1950
    - 43 1951-1980
    - 43.2 1981-
  - 44 Antiquities
    - Cf. DP285+ Local history and description
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - 48 General works
    - 48.9 Spanish culture in foreign countries (General)
      - Including general works on Spaniards in foreign countries
      - For Spaniards in a particular region or country, see the region or country
  - Ethnography
    - Including national characteristics
  - 52 General works
  - 53.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
    - 53.A35 Africans
    - 53.A43 Americans
    - 53.A9 Autrigones
    - 53.B39 Beninese
    - 53.B42 Berbers
    - 53.B45 Black people
    - 53.B65 Bolivians
    - 53.C26 Cagots
    - 53.C44 Celts
    - 53.C5 Chinese
    - 53.C65 Colombians
    - 53.C83 Cubans
    - 53.E28 Ecuadorians
    - 53.F54 Finns
    - 53.F74 French
    - 53.I2 Iberians
    - 53.I74 Irish
    - 53.I83 Italians

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 53.L38 Latin Americans
- 53.M37 Maragatos
- 53.M49 Mexicans
- Moriscos see DP104
- 53.M65 Moroccans
- 53.M87 Muslims
  - Cf. DP104 Mudéjares
- 53.N67 North Africans
- 53.P47 Peruvians
- 53.P63 Poles
- 53.P65 Portuguese
- 53.R66 Romanians
- Romanies see DX251
- 53.T85 Turmogos
- 53.V48 Vettones

Spanish people in foreign countries (General) see DP48.9

## History

- 56 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
  - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
- 58 General works
- 58.2 Prosopography
- 59 Rulers, kings, etc.
  - Including royal houses
- 59.2 Aragon
- 59.4 Castile and Leon
- 59.6 Leon
- 59.8 Navarre
- 59.9 Queens, princesses, etc.
- Houses, noble families, etc.
- 60.A2 Collective
- 60.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 60.A4 Acevedo family
  - 60.L3 Lara family
  - 60.M4 Mendoza family
- 61 Public men
- 62 Women
- Historiography
- 63 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 63.5 Collective
- 63.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 63.7.A7 Argote de Molina, Gonzalo
  - 63.7.C285 Capmany y de Montpalau, Antonio de, 1742-1813
  - 63.7.C52 Chabás y Llorens, Roque, 1844-
  - 63.7.E67 Escandell Bonet, Bartolomé, 1925-
  - 63.7.L3 Lastanosa y Baráiz de Vera, Vincencio Juan de
  - 63.7.M37 Mayans y Siscar, Juan Antonio, 1781-1801
  - 63.7.Q3 Quadrado, José María
  - 63.7.S17 San Felipe, Vicente Bacallar y Sanna, marqués de, 1669-1726
  - 63.7.S2 Sánchez-Albornoz, Claudio, 1893-
  - 63.7.S4 Sepúlveda, Juan Ginés de

- History
  - Historiography
    - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
      - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
        - 63.7.T85 Tuñón de Lara, Manuel
    - Study and teaching
      - 63.8 General works
        - 63.82.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - 63.83.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z
      - 63.9 Philosophy of Spanish history
        - General works
          - 64 Through 1550. Chronicles
          - 65 1550-1800
          - 66 1801-
        - 68 Compends
        - 69 Anecdotes, etc.
        - 70 Comic and satiric works
        - 72 Pamphlets, etc.
        - 74 Several parts of the kingdom treated together
        - 75 Special topics (not A-Z)
      - General special
        - Military history
          - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
    - 76.A2 Sources and documents
      - Biography and memoirs
        - 76.A3 Collective
        - 76.A5 Officers
      - 76.A6-Z General works
      - 76.5 General special
        - 77 Early to 1492
        - 77.5 1492-1700
        - 78 1701-1808
        - 78.5 1808- . 19th-20th centuries
    - Naval history
      - For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
      - 80 Sources and documents
        - Biography and memoirs
          - 80.5 Collective
          - 80.7 Officers
        - Individual biography, see the historical period
      - 81 General works
        - 81.2 General special
          - 81.3 Early to 1492
          - 81.5 1492-1700
            - For works on the Spanish Armada of 1588 see DA360
        - 81.6 1701-1808
        - 81.7 1808- . 19th-20th centuries
    - Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
      - For special periods, reigns, etc., see the period or reign
      - 83 Sources and documents
      - 84 General works
        - 84.5 Early to 1516
        - 1516- see DP84
          - 85.3 1516-1700
          - 85.5 1700-1814
          - 85.8 1814-



## History

## General special

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

86.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

## Earliest to 711

91

General works

General early and medieval see DP98+

92

Pre-Roman period

For provinces, etc. see DP302.A+

For cities see DP402.A+

Roman period, 218 B.C.-414 A.D.

94

General works

95

Celtiberi. Numantia

Cf. DG59.I15 Iberia (Roman province)

96

Visigoths in Spain, 414-711. Gothic period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period

97.3

Congresses

97.4

Sources and documents

97.6

Historiography

General works

98

Through 1800. Chronicles

99

1801-

Moors in Spain

100

Sources and documents

General works

101

Through 1800

102

1801-

103

General special. Moslem civilization, etc.

103.5

Pamphlets, etc.

103.7

Biography

104

Mudéjares. Moriscos

Including Moriscos after 1516

## Córdoba

105

Sources and documents

106

General works

107

Omayyads, 756-1016

108

Hammudites, 1016-1017

109

Omayyads, 1017

110

Hammudites, 1017-1023

111

Omayyads, 1023-1024

112

Hammudites, 1024-1026

113

Omayyads, etc., 1026-1148

Almohades, 1148-1229

114

General works

114.3

Battle of Navas de Tolosa, 1212

114.5

1229-1236

## Kingdom of Granada

115

Sources and documents

General works

115.8

Through 1800

116

1801-

118

Individual rulers. By date of accession

Subarrange by author, A-Z

Reconquest, 1476-1492

121

Sources and documents

## History

## By period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period

Kingdom of Granada

Reconquest, 1476-1492 -- Continued

122

General works

123

General special

Aragon (Catalonia)

For modern province of Aragon see DP302.A61+

For modern province of Catalonia see DP302.C57

124

Sources and documents

124.7

Historiography

General works

124.8

Through 1800

125

1801-

126

General special

Dynasty of Navarre

127

General works

127.2

Ramiro I, 1035-1063

127.4

Sancho I (V of Navarre), 1063-1094

127.5

Pedro I, 1094-1104

Alfonso I, 1104-1134

127.6

General works on life and reign

127.7.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

127.8

Ramiro II, 1134-1137

127.9

Petronilla, 1137-1164

Dynasty of Barcelona

128

General works

128.3

Ramon-Berenguer, 1131-1162

128.4

Alfonso II, 1162-1196

128.7

Pedro II, 1196-1213

Jaime I, 1213-1276

129

General works on life and reign

129.4.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

130

Pedro III, 1276-1285

130.2

Alfonso III, 1285-1291

Jaime II, 1291-1327

130.3

General works on life and reign

130.4

General special

130.5

Alfonso IV, 1327-1336

Pedro IV, 1336-1387

130.7

General works on life and reign

130.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

131

Juan I, 1387-1395

131.3

Martin, 1396-1410

131.6

Interregnum, 1410-1412

Dynasty of Castile

132

General works

133

Fernando I, 1412-1416

133.1

Alfonso V, 1416-1458

Cf. DG848.112.A4 Italy

Juan II

133.4

General works on life and reign

133.5.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

133.7

Fernando II, 1479-1516

## History

## By period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period -- Continued

## Castile and Leon

For modern provinces of Leon see DP302.L46

- 134 Sources and documents
- General works
- 134.8 Through 1800
- 135 1801-
- 136 General special
- 136.2 Fernán González, Conde de Castilla, d. 970
- 136.4 García Fernández, Conde de Castilla, 938-995
- 137 Fernando I, 1035-1065
- 137.3 Sancho II, 1065-1072
- Alfonso I (VI), 1065-1109
- 137.6 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 137.63 Collective
- 137.66.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 138 Urraca, 1109-1126
- Alfonso II (VII), 1126-1157
- 138.3 General works on life and reign
- 138.4.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- 138.6 Sancho III, 1157-1158
- 138.7 Fernando II of Leon, 1157-1188
- 139 Alfonso III (VIII) of Castile, 1158-1214
- 139.5 Enrique I, 1214-1217
- 139.7 Alfonso IX of Leon, 1188-1230
- 140 Fernando III, 1217-1252
- 140.3 Alfonso X, 1252-1284
- 140.6 Sancho IV, 1284-1295
- 141 Fernando IV, 1295-1312
- 141.3 Alfonso XI, 1312-1350
- Pedro I, 1350-1369
- 141.6 General works on life and reign
- 141.7.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
- 141.8 Enrique II, 1369-1379
- 142 Juan I, 1379-1390
- Enrique III, 1390-1406
- 142.3 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 142.33 Collective
- 142.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Juan II, 1406-1454
- 142.5 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 142.58 Collective
- 142.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Enrique IV, 1454-1474
- 143 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 143.18 Collective
- 143.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 143.2.A34 Alfonso, Infante of Castile, 1453-1468
- 143.4 Isabel I, 1474-1504

## History

## By period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period

Castile and Leon -- Continued

143.6

Juana, 1504-1506

143.7

Felipe I, 1504-1506

143.8

Fernando V, 1507-1516

León (Asturias)

Cf. DP302.O8 Oviedo

145

Sources and documents

General works

145.8

Through 1800. Chronicles

146

1801-

147

General special

Dynasty of Pelayo

148

General works

148.2

Pelayo, 718-737

148.3

Favila, 737-739

Dynasty of Alfonso I

148.4

General works

148.5

Alfonso I, 739-757

148.7

Frúela I, 757-768

148.9

Aurelio, 768-774

149

Silo, 774-783

149.2

Mauregato, 783-789

149.4

Bermudo I, 789-792

149.5

Alfonso II, 792-842

150

Ramiro I, 842-850

150.3

Ordoño I, 850-866

150.5

Alfonso III, 866-910

151

García, 910-914

151.2

Ordoño II, 914-923

151.3

Frúela II, 923-925

151.5

Alfonso IV, 925-931

151.7

Ramiro II, 931-950

151.8

Ordoño III, 951-956

151.9

Sancho I, 955-967

152

Ordoño IV, 955-960

152.3

Ramiro III, 967-982

152.5

Bermudo II, 982-999

152.7

Alfonso V, 999-1027

152.8

Bermudo III, 1027-1037

Navarre

For modern province see DP302.N21+

153

Sources and documents

General works

153.8

Through 1800

154

1801-

155

General special

Dynasty of García

156

General works

156.15

Iñigo Arista, 800-851

156.2

García Iñiguez, 851-870

156.23

Fortún Garcés, 870-905

Including regency of García Jiménez, 870-882

156.3

Sancho Garcés I, 905-925

## History

## By period

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516. Arab period

## Navarre

## Dynasty of García -- Continued

- 156.4 García Sánchez I, 925-970
- 156.43 Sancho Garcés II, Abarca, 970-994
- 156.46 García Sánchez II, el Temblon, 994-1000
- 156.5 Sancho Garcés III, el Mayor, 1000-1035
- 156.6 García Sánchez III, el de Nájera, 1035-1054
- 156.7 Sancho Garcés IV, el de Peñalén, 1054-1076
- 156.8 Sancho V (I of Aragon), 1076-1094
- 156.9 1094-1104

For biography of Pedro I see DP127.5

1104-1134

For biography of Alfonso I see DP127.6+

## General works

- 157
- 157.2 García V, el Restaurador, 1134-1150
- 157.3 Sancho VI, el Sabio, 1150-1194
- 157.5 Sancho VII, el Fuerte, 1194-1234

## Dynasty of Champagne

## General works

- 157.6
- 157.7 Thibaud I, 1234-1253
- 157.8 Thibaud II, 1253-1270
- 157.9 Henri I, 1270-1274

## Dynasty of Capetians

## General works

- 158
- 158.2 Jeanne I, 1274-1305
- 158.4 Philippe I (IV of France), 1284-1305
- 158.6 Louis I, 1305-1316
- 158.7 Philippe II (V of France), 1316-1322
- 158.8 Charles I, 1322-1328

## Dynasty of Evreux

## General works

- 159
- 159.3 Jeanne II, 1328-1349
- 159.5 Philippe III, 1328-1343
- 159.7 Charles II, 1349-1387
- 159.9 Charles III, 1387-1425

## Dynasty of Aragon

## General works

- 160
- Juan I, 1425-1479
- 160.2 General works on life and reign
- 160.25.C25 Carlos, heir apparent of Aragon, Prince of Viana
- 160.3 Blanche d'Evreux, 1425-1441
- 160.4 Leonor, 1479
- 1479-1516
- 160.5 General works
- Dynasty of Foix
- 160.6 François Phoebus, 1479-1483
- Dynasty of Albret
- 160.7 Catherine de Foix, 1483-1517
- 160.8 Jean d'Albret, 1484-1516

## Modern, 1479/1516-

- 160.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- 161 General works

1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1479/1516-

1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I -- Continued

161.5

Sources and documents

General works on reign

161.8

Through 1800

162

1801-

Biography

163

Isabel

163.5

Fernando

164

General special

166.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

166.F4

Fernández de Córdova y Aguilar, Gonzalvo, called el Gran capitán

166.G7

Gómez de Fuensalida, Gutierre

166.X5

Ximénez de Cisneros, Francisco, cardinal

## Habsburgs, 1516-1700

170

Sources and documents

General works

170.8

Through 1800

171

1801-

171.5

Social life and customs. Civilization

Karl I (V of Germany), 1516-1556

172

General works on life and reign in Spain

Cf. DD180.5 General biography of Karl V

174

General special

175.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

175.I8

Isabel de Portugal, Consort of Charles V

## Felipe II, 1556-1598

176

Sources and documents

General works on life and reign

177

Through 1776

178

1777-

179

General special

180

Elizabeth of Valois (Isabel de Valois, Consort of Philip II)

181.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

181.A6

Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque de

181.C3

Carlos, Prince of Asturias

181.C37

Catalina Micaela de Austria, Duchess, Consort of Carlo Emmanuele I, called II Grande, Duke of Savoy, 1567-1597

181.E2

Eboli, Ana de Mendoza y la Cerda, princesa de

181.G65

Gómez de Silva, Ruy, príncipe de Eboli, 1516-1573

Mendoza de la Cerda, Ana, Princesa de Eboli, 1540-1592 see DP181.E2

181.P4

Pérez, Antonio

181.V7

Villahermosa, Martín de Aragón y Gurrea, duque de

## Felipe III, 1598-1621

182

General works on life and reign

183

General special

183.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

183.9.G6

Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de

183.9.O7

Osuna, Pedro Téllez Girón, 3. duque de

183.9.S6

Spinola, Ambrogio, marchese di

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1479/1516-

## Habsburgs, 1516-1700 -- Continued

## Felipe IV, 1621-1665

184 General works on life and reign

185 General special

185.9.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z  
e.g.

185.9.O6 Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán, conde-duque de  
Carlos II, 1665-1700

186 General works on life and reign

186.3 María Louisa de Orleáns, Consort of Charles II

186.4 Maria Anna, Consort of Charles II

187 General special

189.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z  
e.g.

189.V5 Villars, Marie (Gigault de Bellefonds), marquise de  
Bourbons, 1700-1808. 18th century

192 General works

192.5 Social life and customs. Civilization

## Biography and memoirs

193.A2 Collective

193.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

193.C3 Campomanes, Pedro Rodríguez, conde de

193.F5 Floridablanca, José Moñino y Redondo, conde de

193.J7 Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de

193.O5 Olavide y Jáuregui, Pablo Antonio J. de

## Felipe V, 1700-1746

194 General works on life and reign

194.3 General special

194.6 Maria Luisa, consort of Philip V

194.7 Isabel Farnese, consort of Philip V

195 Luis I, 1724

196 Spanish succession

For works on War of Spanish Succession see D281+

197.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z  
e.g.

197.A6 Alberoni, Giulio, cardinal

197.E5 Ensenada, Zenón Somodevilla y Bengoechea, marqués de la

197.M7 Montgon, Charles Alexandre de

197.O8 Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Trémoille Noirmoustier), duchessa di Bracciano

## Fernando VI, 1746-1759

198 General works on life and reign

198.7 María Bárbara de Portugal, Consort of Ferdinand VI

## Carlos III, 1759-1788

199 General works on life and reign

199.3 General special

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

199.7 María Amalia, Consort of Charles III

199.9.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

Campomanes, Pedro Rodríguez, conde de see DP193.C3

199.9.M7 Múzquiz, Miguel de, conde de Gausa

## Carlos IV, 1788-1808

## History

## By period

## Modern, 1479/1516-

## Bourbons, 1700-1808. 18th century

## Carlos IV, 1788-1808 -- Continued

200

## General works

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

200.3

## María Luisa, Consort of Charles IV

200.8.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

e.g.

200.8.G7

## Godoy Alvarez de Faria Rios Sánchez y Zarzosa, Manuel de, príncipe de la Paz

## 1808-1886. 19th century

201

## Sources and documents

201.3

## Historiography

## Biography and memoirs

202.A2

## Collective

202.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

202.A7

## Arenal de García Carrasco, Concepción

202.C2

## Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio

202.C3

## Castelar y Ripoli, Emilio

202.D6

## Donoso Cortés, Juan, marqués de Valdegamas

202.G3

## García de Leon y Pizarro, José

202.M5

## Merlin, María de las Mercedes Santa Cruz y Montalvo, comtesse de

202.P3

## Palafox y Melci, José de Rebolledo, duque de Zaragoza, 1776?-1847

202.P7

## Prim y Prats, Juan, marques de los Castillejos

202.S3

## Sagasta, Práxedes Mateo, 1825-1903

203

## General works

203.5

## Social life and customs. Civilization

## 1808-1814. Napoleonic period

204

## Sources and documents

205

## General works

## Joseph Bonaparte

207

## General works

207.5

## General special

## Biography see DC216.5

208

## Peninsular War period

For works on the war itself see DC231+

## Bourbon restoration, 1814-1868

212

## General works

## Fernando VII, 1808; 1814-1833

214

## General works on life and reign

214.5

## General special

215

## Revolution, 1820-1823

## Other members of the royal family

215.5

## Marie Antoinette Thérèse de Bourbon, princesse de Naples

215.6

## María Isabel de Braganza, Consort of Ferdinand VII

215.7

## Josefa Fernanda Luisa, infanta of Spain

215.8

## María Cristina, Consort of Ferdinand VII

215.9.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

## Isabel II, 1833-1868

216

## General works on life and reign

217

## General special

217.5.A-Z

## Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

217.5.N3

## Narváez, Ramón Mañá, duque de Valencia



## History

## By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1808-1886. 19th century

Bourbon restoration, 1814-1868

Isabel II, 1833-1868 -- Continued

The Pretenders

218 General works on the Carlist movements

218.3 Don Carlos I, 1788-1855

218.5 Don Carlos II, 1818-1861

Don Carlos III, 1848-1909 see DP226

Biography and memoirs of their partisans

218.7.A1 Collective

218.7.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

218.7.C3 Cabrera y Griñó, Ramón, conde de Morella

Carlist War, 1833-1840

219 General works

219.2 General special

219.4 Carlist War, 1846-1849

220 Period of war with Morocco, 1859-1860

For works on the war itself see DT324+

1868-1886

222 General works

Biography and memoirs

222.3 Collective

222.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Revolution, 1868-1870

224 General works

226 Don Carlos III

Cf. DP218+ The Pretenders

228 Amadeo I, 1870-1873

First Republic, 1873-1875

Including Carlist War, 1873-1876

230 Sources and documents

231 General works

231.3 General special

231.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.

231.5.C2 Cartagena

231.5.M8 Murcia

Alfonso XII, 1875-1885

232 General works on life and reign

232.5 General special

232.55 María de las Mercedes, Consort of Alfonso XII

232.6 María Cristina, Consort of Alfonso XII

1886-

233 General works

233.5 Social life and customs. Civilization

233.8 Foreign and general relations

Alfonso XIII, 1886-1931

234 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

235 Collective

236.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

## History

## By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1886-

Alfonso XIII, 1886-1931

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 236.A2 Victoria Eugenia, Consort of Alfonso XIII
- 236.A27 Borbón y Battenburg, Jaime de, 1908-
- 236.A3 Borbón y Battenburg, Juan de
- 236.A4 Torlonia, Beatriz de Borbón y Battenberg
- 236.A5 Eulalia, infanta of Spain
- 236.B3 Barea, Arturo
- 236.C6 Costa y Marfinez, Joaquín
- 236.F4 Ferrer Guardia, Francisco
- 236.G3 Galán, Fermín
- 236.M35 Maura y Montaner, Antonio
- 236.M6 Mola, Emilio
- 236.P7 Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, Miguel, marqués de Estella
- 236.V35 Vázquez de Mella y Fanjul, Juan

General works on life and reign

- 238 General works

- 238.3 Before coronation

- 238.4 Coronation

- 243 General special

- 245 Period of war with America, 1898

- For works on the war itself see E714+

- 246 Period of World War I, 1914-1918

- 247 1918-1931

Second Republic, 1931-1939

- 250 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- 250.5 Congresses

- 251 Sources and documents

Collected works

- 252 Several authors

- 253 Individual authors

- 254 General works

- 255 General special

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign relations

- 257 General works

- 258.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

- 260 Collective

- 264.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

- 264.C3 Calvo Sotelo, José

- 264.F7 Franco, Francisco, 1892-1975

- 264.L4 Lerroux, Alejandro

- 264.P75 Primo de Rivera, José Antonio, marqués de Estella

- 264.S3 Sanjurjo y Sacanell, José, marqués del Rif

- 267 Alcalá Zamora y Torres, 1931-1936

- 268 Azaña, 1936-1939

Civil War, 1936-1939

- 269.A1-.A19 Periodicals. Collections. Congresses

Sources and documents

- 269.A2-.A4 Serials

## History

## By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1886-

Second Republic, 1931-1939

Civil War, 1936-1939

Sources and documents -- Continued

269.A5-.A55

Nonserials

Biography see DP260+

Causes, origins, etc. see DP257+

269.A555

Study and teaching

269.A56

Historiography

269.A57-Z

General works

269.15

Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.

(269.16)

Poetry, drama (Collections)

see PB-PT

269.17

Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.

Political and diplomatic history see DP257+

Military operations

General works see DP269.A57+

269.2.A-Z

Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z

269.2.A4

Alcazar (Toledo), Siege of, 1936

269.2.G8

Guadalajara, Battle of, 1937

Madrid see DP269.27.M3

269.2.P68

Pozoblanco (Spain), Battle of, 1937

269.2.S25

Santuario de la Virgen de la Cabeza (Andújar), Siege, 1936-1937

Regimental histories

269.23

Loyalist

269.25

Insurgent

269.27.A-Z

Local history, A-Z

e.g.

269.27.B33

Basque Provinces. País Vasco

Cantabria see DP269.27.S23

269.27.C3

Catalonia

269.27.C8

Cuenca

269.27.M3

Madrid

País Vasco see DP269.27.B33

269.27.S23

Santander. Cantabria

Naval operations

269.3

General works

269.35.A-Z

Individual engagements, ships, etc., A-Z

269.4

Aerial operations

269.42

Engineering operations

Foreign participation

269.45

General works

269.47.A-Z

By nationality, etc., A-Z

e.g.

269.47.B7

British

269.47.G3

German

269.47.I8

Italian

269.47.R8

Russian

Atrocities

269.5

General works

269.53

Loyalist

269.55

Insurgent

Prisoners and prisons

## History

## By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1886-

Second Republic, 1931-1939

Civil War, 1936-1939

Prisoners and prisons -- Continued

269.6

General works

269.63

Loyalist

269.65

Insurgent

269.67

Concentration camps

269.7

Medical and sanitary services. Hospitals

269.8.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

269.8.A53

Anarchism. Anarchists

Anniversaries see DP269.8.M4

269.8.A7

Art and the war

269.8.C37

Cartography

Celebrations see DP269.8.M4

Charities see DP269.8.R3

269.8.C4

Children

269.8.C66

Confiscations and contributions

269.8.C7

Crime and criminals

Cuerpo de la Guardia Civil see DP269.8.G83

269.8.C88

Cryptography

269.8.D43

Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries

269.8.D47

Desertions

Displaced persons see DP269.8.R3

269.8.E2

Economic aspects

269.8.E38

Education and the war

269.8.E68

Equipment and supplies

269.8.E93

Evacuation of civilians

Famine see DP269.8.F66

269.8.F66

Food supply. Famine

269.8.G83

Guardia Civil

269.8.I5

Influence and results

269.8.J68

Journalists

269.8.L42

Libraries

269.8.L5

Literature and the war

For belles-lettres, see Class P

269.8.M4

Memorials. Monuments. Celebrations

269.8.M6

Motion pictures about the war

269.8.M8

Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies

269.8.P65

Posters

269.8.P7

Propaganda

269.8.P75

Psychological aspects

269.8.P8

Public opinion

269.8.R3

Refugees

Cf. DP269.67 Concentration camps

269.8.R4

Religious aspects

269.8.S4

Secret service. Spies, etc.

269.8.S65

Social aspects

269.8.W7

Women

269.9

Personal narratives

1939-1975

269.97

Sources and documents

270

General works

## History

## By period

Modern, 1479/1516-

1886-

1939-1975 -- Continued

Biography and memoirs

271.A2

Collective

271.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1975-

272

General works

272.29

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

272.3

Collective

272.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

272.4.J8

Juan Carlos I, King of Spain

## Local history and description

285

Northern Spain

291

Northwestern Spain

295

Southern Spain

302.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

302.A0197

Alagón River and Valley

302.A02

Alava

302.A05

Albacete

302.A07

Albarracín Mountains

302.A09

Alboran

302.A11-.A25

Alicante (Table D-DR15)

302.A32

Almanzora River and Valley

302.A33

Almería

302.A38

Alpujarras

302.A383

Alt Camp Region

302.A3836

Alt Pirineu Region

302.A384

Alt Urgell Region

302.A3844

Alta Ribagorça Region

302.A39

Ampurdán

302.A395

Ancares Mountains

302.A41-.A55

Andalusia (Table D-DR15)

302.A56

Aneo Valley

302.A61-.A75

Aragon (Table D-DR15)

Cf. DP124+ History of Aragon (Catalonia) to 1516

302.A752

Aragon River and Valley

302.A753

Aramayona Valley

302.A77

Aro Valley

Asturias see DP302.O8

302.A87

Avila

302.A89

Axarquía Region

302.B05

Badajoz

302.B09

Baeturia

302.B14

Bages Region

302.B15

Baix Camp Region

302.B152

Baix Ebre Region

302.B155

Baix Llobregat Region

302.B157

Baix Penedès Region

302.B1574

Baixa Limia Region

302.B158

Bajo Segura Region

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

## Balearic Islands

- 302.B16 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
  - 302.B18A1-.B18A29 Collective
  - 302.B18A3-.B18Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.B19 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories
- 302.B2 Guidebooks
- 302.B21 General works. Description and travel
- 302.B215 Antiquities
- 302.B217 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 302.B22 History
  - 302.B23 General special
- 302.B24 Cabrera
- 302.B25 Formentera
- 302.B255 Guardia
- 302.B26 Ibiza. Ibiza and Formentera
  - Cf. DP302.B25 Formentera
- 302.B27 Majorca
  - 302.B275 1789-1814
- 302.B28 Minorca
  - 302.B281 Special
  - 302.B284 Capture by French, 1756
- 302.B34 Banets Island
- 302.B35 Barbanza Region
- 302.B36 Barcelona
- 302.B37 Barcelonès Region
- 302.B41-.B55 Basque Provinces (General, and Spain) (Table D-DR15)
  - Including Alava, Guipuzcoa, Vizcaya
  - Cf. DC611.B31+ France
- 302.B563 Batuecas River and Valley
- 302.B567 Baza Region
- 302.B616 Benasque Valley
- 302.B64 Bidasoa River and Valley (General, and Spain)
- 302.B66 Boí Valley
- 302.B73 Braña Region
- 302.B81 Burgos
- 302.C106 Cabrera Region
- 302.C12 Cáceres
- Cadiz
  - For the city see DP402.C215
- 302.C16 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
  - 302.C18A1-.C18A29 Collective
  - 302.C18A3-.C18Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.C19 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories
- 302.C2 Guidebooks
- 302.C21 General works. Description and travel
- 302.C215 Antiquities
- 302.C217 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 302.C22 History
  - 302.C23 General special
- 302.C25 Calamocha Region
- 302.C258 Calatayud Region
- 302.C26 Calatrava, Campo de

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 302.C297 Camp de Tarragona Region
- 302.C32 Campo de Calatrava see DP302.C26
- 302.C32 Campo de Gibraltar Region
- 302.C32 Canary Islands
  - The islands are divided into two provinces: (1) Las Palmas (Fuerteventura, Gran Canaria, and Lanzarote islands) and (2) Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Gomera, Ferro, Palma, and Tenerife islands)
- 302.C36 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 302.C365 Congresses
- 302.C365 Biography
  - 302.C37A1-.C37A19 Collective
  - 302.C37A3-.C37Z Individual, A-Z
- 302.C38 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.C385 Guidebooks
- 302.C39 General works. Description and travel. Geography
- 302.C395 Antiquities
- 302.C397 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 302.C398 Ethnography
- 302.C4 History
  - 302.C4 General works
  - 302.C41 By period
    - 302.C41 Early and medieval
    - 302.C42 Modern
  - 302.C43 Fuerteventura
  - 302.C44 Gomera
  - 302.C447 Graciosa
  - 302.C45 Gran Canaria
  - 302.C46 Ferro (Hierro)
  - 302.C47 Lanzarote
  - 302.C48 Palma
  - 302.C49 Tenerife
- 302.C496 Cañete Mountain
- 302.C54 Cantabrian Mountains
  - Class here works on the mountainous region that extends across Northern and Northwestern Spain; For works on the Autonomous region, 1978- , formerly Santander Province, see DP302.S31+
- 302.C55 Castellón
- 302.C553 Castilla-La Mancha
- 302.C556 Castilla y León
  - Class here works on the autonomous region, 1978-
  - For works on the Kingdom to 1516 see DP134+
- 302.C56 Catalan-speaking regions (General and Spain)
- 302.C56 Catalonia
  - 302.C57 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
  - 302.C573 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
  - 302.C575 Congresses
  - 302.C575 Biography
    - 302.C58A1-.C58A29 Collective
    - 302.C58A3-.C58Z Individual, A-Z
  - 302.C59 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
  - 302.C6 Guidebooks
  - 302.C61 General works. Description and travel
  - 302.C615 Antiquities
  - 302.C616 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

- Local history and description
  - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
    - Catalonia -- Continued
      - 302.C617 Ethnography
      - History
        - Historiography
          - 302.C619 General works
            - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
              - 302.C6195 Collective
              - 302.C6197A-.C6197Z Individual, A-Z
            - 302.C62 General works
            - 302.C63 General special
            - By period
              - 302.C64 Early to 711
              - 302.C65 Medieval
                - Cf. DP124+ History of Aragon (Catalonia) to 1516
            - 302.C66 17th-18th centuries
            - 302.C67 1789-1815
            - 302.C68 19th-21st centuries
            - 302.C69 Other
      - 302.C715 Cerdaña
      - 302.C74 Ciudad Real (La Mancha)
      - 302.C743 Ciudad-Rodrigo (Partido Judicial)
      - 302.C745 Collau Zorru Mountains
      - 302.C746 Collsacabra Region
      - 302.C747 Collserola Mountains
      - 302.C75 Columbretes
      - 302.C754 Conca de Barbara Region
      - 302.C76 Córdoba
        - For the city see DP402.C7
      - 302.C77 Cornión Peaks
      - 302.C78 Corunna (Coruña)
      - 302.C8 Costa Blanca
      - 302.C95 Cuenca
      - 302.D37 Daroca Region
      - 302.D8 Duero River and Valley
      - 302.D86 Duratón River and Canyon
      - 302.E2 Ebro River and Valley
      - 302.E57 Entença
      - 302.E6 Eo River and Valley
      - 302.E74 Esla River and Valley
      - 302.E83 Estremadura
      - 302.F42 Fenar Valley
      - 302.F56 Finisterre, Cape
      - 302.F59 Flamisell River and Valley
      - 302.F72 Francia Mountain Range
      - Galicia
        - 302.G11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
        - Biography
          - 302.G12A1-.G12A29 Collective
          - 302.G12A3-.G12Z Individual, A-Z
        - 302.G13 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
        - 302.G14 Guidebooks
        - 302.G15 General works. Description and travel. Geography
        - 302.G155 Antiquities
        - 302.G157 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life



- Local history and description
  - Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
    - Galicia -- Continued
      - 302.G158 Ethnography
      - History
        - 302.G16 General works
        - By period
          - 302.G17 Early and medieval
          - 302.G18 16th-18th centuries
          - 302.G19 19th-21st centuries
        - 302.G2 Other
      - 302.G205 Garraf Region
      - 302.G206 Garrigues Region
      - 302.G208 Gata, Cape
    - Gerona
      - 302.G21 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      - Biography
        - 302.G23A1-.G23A29 Collective
        - 302.G23A3-.G23Z Individual, A-Z
      - 302.G24 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
      - 302.G25 Guidebooks
      - 302.G26 General works. Description and travel
      - 302.G265 Antiquities
      - History
        - By period
          - 302.G27 Early and medieval
          - 302.G28 16th-18th centuries
          - 302.G29 19th-20th centuries
        - 302.G3 Other
    - Gibraltar
      - 302.G31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      - 302.G32 Congresses. Conferences, etc.
      - Biography
        - 302.G33A1-.G33A29 Collective
        - 302.G33A3-.G33Z Individual, A-Z
      - 302.G34 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
      - 302.G35 Guidebooks
      - 302.G36 General works. Description and travel
      - 302.G37 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
      - 302.G38 History
        - By period
          - 302.G39 Early to 1704
          - 302.G4 18th-21st centuries
        - 302.G41 Other
    - Gironès Region
      - 302.G435
    - Granada (Province) (Table D-DR15)
      - 302.G51-.G65
    - Granada (Reino)
      - 302.G66
    - Gredos Mountains
      - 302.G67
    - Guadalajara
      - 302.G71 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
      - Biography
        - 302.G73A1-.G73A29 Collective
        - 302.G73A3-.G73Z Individual, A-Z
      - 302.G74 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
      - 302.G75 Guidebooks
      - 302.G76 General works. History and description

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

## Guadalajara -- Continued

- 302.G765 Antiquities
- 302.G78 Guadalquivir River and Valley
- 302.G783 Guadarrama Mountains
- 302.G785 Guadiana River and Valley
- 302.G788 Gūdar Mountains
- 302.G81-.G95 Guipúzcoa (Table D-DR15)
- 302.H45 Henares River and Valley
- 302.H7 Huelva
- 302.H78 Huerna River and Valley
- 302.H8 Huesca
- 302.H86 Hurdes Mountains
- 302.I2 Ibaizabal River
- 302.I93 Izaro Island
- 302.J1 Jaen
- 302.J16 Jalón River and Valley
- 302.J22 Jarama River and Valley
- 302.J355 Jerez de los Caballeros Region
- 302.J37 Jerte River and Valley
- 302.J84 Júcar River and Valley
- La Coruña see DP302.C78
- La Mancha see DP302.C74
- 302.L18 La Rioja
- Las Palmas see DP302.C36
- 302.L21-.L35 León (Table D-DR15)
- 302.L46 Lérida
- 302.L48 Levante Coast. Maresme
- 302.L56 Llanada Alavesa Region
- 302.L59 Llobregat River and Valley
- 302.L595 Lluçanès
- 302.L65 Loma y Las Villas Region
- 302.L68 Lozoya River and Valley
- Los Vélez Region see DP302.V35
- 302.L75 Luiñas Region
- 302.M1 Madrid
- 302.M13 Maestrazgo
- 302.M15 Mágina Mountains
- Majorca see DP302.B27
- 302.M21-.M35 Malaga (Table D-DR15)
- Mancha see DP302.C74
- 302.M356 Manzanares River and Valley
- 302.M36 Maragatería Region
- Maresme see DP302.L48
- 302.M39 Mastia
- 302.M44 Mena Valley
- 302.M52 Miño River and Valley
- Minorca see DP302.B28
- 302.M55 Moianes
- 302.M57 Molina de Aragón Region
- 302.M576 Moncayo Mountains
- 302.M579 Monfragüe Region
- 302.M582 Montaña Alavesa
- 302.M64 Montsià
- 302.M8 Murcia

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 302.N21-.N35      Navarre (Table D-DR15)
- 302.N45          Nervion River
- 302.N58          Noguera Region
- 302.N6           Noguera Ribagorzana River and Valley
- 302.N8           Nuria River and Valley
- 302.O59          Ordás Region
- 302.O6           Orense
- 302.O75          Oscos Region
- 302.O77          Osona Region
- 302.O78          Oteros Region
- 302.O8           Oviedo. Asturias
- 302.O9           Oyarzún River and Valley
- País Vasco see DP302.B41+
- Països Catalans see DP302.C56
- 302.P1           Palencia
- 302.P25          Pallars
  - Including the regions of Pallars Jussà and Pallars Sobirà
- 302.P365          Parque Nacional de Las Tablas de Daimiel
- 302.P367          Parque Natural de Sant Llorenç del Munt i l'Obac
- 302.P38          Pedroches Region
- 302.P395          Peñalara
- 302.P47          Picos de Europa
- 302.P58          Pla D'Urgell
- 302.P6           Pontevedra
- 302.P62          Pontevedra Estuary
- 302.P75          Puenteáreas (Partido Judicial)
- 302.P8           Pyrenees
  - For works treating both French and Spanish Pyrenees see DC611.P98+
- 302.R47          Ribagorza Region
  - Including the condado of Ribagorza
- 302.R475          Ribera Baixa Region
- 302.R477          Ribera D'Ebre Region
- 302.R48          Ribera de Xúquer Region
- 302.R485          Ricote Valley
- 302.R49          Rincón de Ademuz Region
- 302.R5           Ripollès Region
- 302.S11-.S25      Salamanca (Table D-DR15)
  - For the city see DP402.S1
- 302.S27          Sanabria Region
- Santa Cruz de Tenerife see DP302.C36+
- Santander. Cantabria (Autonomous region)
- 302.S31          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
- 302.S33A1-.S33A29      Collective
- 302.S33A3-.S33Z      Individual, A-Z
- 302.S34          Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.S35          Guidebooks
- 302.S36          General works. History and description
- 302.S365          Antiquities
- 302.S38          Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Saragossa
- 302.S41          Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
- 302.S43A1-.S43A29      Collective

- Local history and description  
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z  
 Saragossa  
 Biography -- Continued  
 Individual, A-Z  
 302.S43A3-.S43Z  
 302.S44 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.  
 302.S45 Guidebooks  
 302.S46 General works. History and description  
 302.S465 Antiquities  
 302.S48 Segovia  
 302.S52 Segrià Region  
 302.S55 Selva Region  
 Seville  
 For the city see DP402.S36+  
 302.S56 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 Biography  
 302.S563A1-.S563A29 Collective  
 302.S563A3-.S563Z Individual, A-Z  
 302.S57 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.  
 302.S58 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks  
 302.S585 Antiquities  
 302.S59 History  
 302.S6 Other  
 302.S634 Sierra del Rincón  
 302.S64 Sierra Morena  
 302.S65 Sierra Nevada  
 302.S68 Solsonès Region  
 Soria  
 302.S71 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 302.S72 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.  
 302.S725 Guidebooks  
 302.S73 General works. Description and travel  
 302.S735 Antiquities  
 302.S74 History  
 302.S75 Other  
 302.S89 Sueve Mountains  
 302.T06 Tagus River and Valley (General, and Spain)  
 302.T07 Tajuña River and Valley  
 302.T08 Talarn (Corregimiento)  
 Tarragona  
 302.T11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 302.T13 General works. Description and travel  
 302.T135 Antiquities  
 302.T14 History  
 302.T15 Other  
 302.T29 Terra Alta Region  
 302.T295 Terra de Trives Region  
 Teruel  
 302.T31 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 302.T32 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.  
 302.T325 Guidebooks  
 302.T33 General works. Description and travel  
 302.T335 Antiquities  
 302.T34 History  
 302.T35 Other  
 302.T42 Tierra de Barros Region

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 302.T46      Tiétar River and Valley
- 302.T51      Toledo
  - For the city see DP402.T7
- 302.T83      Tudm̄ir
- 302.U73      Urgell Region
- 302.V105      Valcueva Valley
- 302.V107      Valdejalón Region
- 302.V109      Valdeorras Region
- Valencia
- 302.V11      Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
- 302.V13A1-.V13A29      Collective
- 302.V13A3-.V13Z      Individual, A-Z
- 302.V14      Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.V15      Guidebooks
- 302.V16      General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
- 302.V165      Antiquities
- 302.V167      Social life and customs. Civilization
- 302.V17      History
- 302.V18      General special
- By period
- 302.V2      Early and medieval to 1516
- 302.V201      Earliest to 715
- 302.V203      Moors, 715-1238
- 302.V205      1238-1516
- 302.V21      1516-1789
- 302.V22      16th century
- 302.V225      Expulsion of Moors, 1609
- 302.V23      1789-1815
- 302.V24      19th-20th centuries
- 302.V25      Other
- 302.V29      Vall d'Albaida Region
- 302.V31      Valladolid
- 302.V33      Vallès Occidental Region
- 302.V334      Vallès Oriental Region
- 302.V35      Vélez Region
- Vizcaya
- 302.V41      Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Biography
- 302.V42A1-.V42A29      Collective
- 302.V42A3-.V42Z      Individual, A-Z
- 302.V43      Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 302.V44      Guidebooks
- 302.V45      General works. Description and travel. Geography
- 302.V455      Antiquities
- 302.V457      Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 302.V458      Ethnography
- History
- 302.V46      General works
- By period
- 302.V47      Early and medieval
- 302.V48      16th-18th centuries
- 302.V49      19th-20th centuries
- 302.V5      Other

- Local history and description  
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 302.Z1 Zamora  
 Zaragoza see DP302.S41+
- 302.Z65 Zona Centro Region
- Madrid
- 350 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 352 Directories. Dictionaries  
 353 Biography (Collective)  
     For individual biography, see the period
- 354 General works. Description and travel  
 355 Guidebooks  
 356 Antiquities  
 357 Social life and customs. Culture
- Ethnography
- 358 General works  
 358.3.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 358.3.A36 Africans  
 358.3.B65 Bolivians  
 358.3.E2 Ecuadorians
- History and description  
 General works see DP354  
 By period
- 359 Through 1500  
 360 1501-1800  
 361 1801-1950  
 362 1951-
- 364.A-Z Sections, districts, etc., A-Z  
 Monuments, statues, etc.
- 365 Collective  
 365.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Streets, suburbs, etc.
- 367.A3 Collective  
 367.A4-Z Individual, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 367.A5 Alcalá  
 367.C5 Ciudad Lineal  
 367.P84 Puerta del Sol  
 367.T7 Toledo
- Buildings
- 370 General works  
 371.A-Z Special. Churches, theaters, etc., A-Z  
 371.P3 Palacio nacional  
 374 Other special
- 402.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
 402.A173 Ajofrín  
 402.A3 Alcalá de Henares  
 402.A4 Alhambra  
     Cf. NA387 Moorish architecture
- 402.A42 Alicante  
 402.A47 Ampurias  
 402.A847 Auñón  
 402.A85 Avila  
 Barcelona
- 402.B2 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

- Local history and description  
 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
 Barcelona -- Continued  
 402.B22 Directories. Dictionaries  
 402.B23 Biography (Collective)  
 402.B24 Guidebooks  
 402.B25 General works. Description and travel. Geography  
 402.B26 Antiquities  
 402.B265 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
 402.B267 Ethnography  
     Including individual elements in the population  
 History  
 402.B27 General works  
 402.B28 Early and medieval  
 402.B29 Modern  
     Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.  
 402.B2912 General works  
 402.B292A-.B292Z Individual, A-Z  
     Buildings  
 402.B295 General works  
 402.B296A-.B296Z Individual, A-Z  
 402.B3 Other  
 402.B5 Bilbao  
 402.B8 Burgos  
 402.C15 Cáceres  
 402.C2 Cadaques  
 Cadiz  
 402.C215 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 402.C217 Directories. Dictionaries, etc.  
 402.C22 Biography (Collective)  
 402.C23 Guidebooks  
 402.C24 General works. Description  
 402.C25 Social life and customs. Culture  
 402.C26 Antiquities  
 402.C27 History  
     Early and medieval  
 402.C28 Modern  
 402.C3 Other  
 402.C4 Cartagena  
 (402.C544) Ceuta (Spain)  
     see DT329.C5  
 402.C6 Ciudadela (Minorca)  
 402.C7 Córdoba  
 402.C795 Cudillero  
 402.C8 Cuenca  
 402.E8 Escorial  
 402.G4 Gerona  
 402.G6 Granada  
 402.G9 Guadalupe  
 402.J3 Játiva  
 402.J4 Jerez de la Frontera  
 402.L3 León  
 402.L33 Lérida  
 Madrid see DP350+  
 402.M2 Malaga  
 Melilla (Spain) see DT329.M4

## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 402.M9 Murcia
- 402.N64 Noja
- 402.P33 Palma (Majorca)
- 402.P35 Pamplona
- 402.P382 Paterna
- 402.R6 Roncesvalles
- 402.S1 Salamanca
- 402.S145 Sanlúcar de Barrameda
- 402.S17 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 402.S2 San Sebastian
- 402.S214 Santa Eulalia
- 402.S23 Santiago de Compostela
- 402.S3-.S32 Saragossa
- 402.S3 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Documents
- 402.S31 General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 402.S317 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 402.S32 History
- 402.S35 Segovia
- 402.S36-.S48 Seville
- 402.S36 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources and documents
- 402.S37 Directories. Dictionaries, etc.
- 402.S373 Biography (Collective)
- 402.S38 Guidebooks
- 402.S4 General works. Description and travel
- 402.S41 Antiquities
- 402.S415 Social life and customs. Intellectual life
- 402.S417 Ethnography
- Including individual elements in the population
- 402.S42 History
- By period
- Early history
- Arab period, 711-1492
- 16th-18th centuries
- 19th-20th centuries
- Buildings
- Collective
- Individual
- Alcázar
- Other, A-Z
- 402.S47
- 402.S48A-.S48Z
- 402.T25 Tarazona
- 402.T3 Tarragona
- Tarshish (Kingdom) see DP402.T36
- Tartessos (Kingdom)
- Toledo
- General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks
- Social life and customs. Intellectual life
- History
- By period
- Early and medieval
- Modern
- Buildings
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- 402.T745
- 402.T746A-.T746Z
- 402.T85 Tossa



## Local history and description

## Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 402.V15-.V25
  - Valencia
- 402.V15
  - Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
- 402.V16
  - Directories. Dictionaries, etc.
- 402.V17
  - Biography
- 402.V172A-.V172Z
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- 402.V18
  - Guidebooks
- 402.V19
  - General works. Description
- 402.V195
  - Antiquities
- 402.V2
  - History
- 402.V22
  - By period
  - Early and medieval
- 402.V23
  - Modern
- 402.V235
  - Buildings
  - Collective
- 402.V236A-.V236Z
  - Individual, A-Z
- 402.V25
  - Pamphlets, etc.
- 402.V3
  - Valladolid
- 402.V5
  - Vigo
- 402.V5138
  - Vilalba
- 402.V56
  - Vitoria
- Zaragoza see DP402.S3

- History of Portugal
  - 501 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
  - 503 Sources and documents
  - Collected works
    - 504 Several authors
    - 505 Individual authors
  - 513 Directories
  - 514 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - 515 Place names
  - 516 Guidebooks
  - 517 General works
  - 518 Compends
  - 519 Monumental and picturesque
  - 519.2 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
  - 520 Historical geography
  - 520.5 Geography
    - Description and travel
      - Cf. DP27.5+ Spain
    - 521 Through 1138
    - 522 1139-1788
    - 524 1789-1815
    - 525 1816-1950
    - 526 1951-1980
    - 526.5 1981-
    - 528 Antiquities
      - Cf. DP702.A+ Local history and description
  - Social life and customs. Civilization
    - 532 General works
    - 532.3 Through 1500
    - 532.5 1501-1800
    - 532.7 1801- . 19th-20th centuries
  - Ethnography
    - Including national characteristics
    - 533 General works
    - 534.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - 534.A37 Africans
      - 534.A54 Angolans
      - 534.B35 Bangladeshis
      - 534.B53 Black people
      - 534.B73 Brazilians
      - 534.B75 British
      - 534.C33 Cabo Verdeans
      - 534.G85 Guineans (Guinea-Bissau)
      - 534.I73 Italians
      - 534.M33 Macanese
      - 534.M67 Moroccans
      - 534.P65 Polish people
      - Romanies see DX255
    - 534.5 Portuguese in foreign regions and countries (General)
      - For Portuguese in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- History
  - 535 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - Biography (Collective)
    - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
  - 536 General works
  - 536.1 Rulers, kings, etc.

## History

## Biography (Collective) -- Continued

536.2

Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

536.3.A1

Collective

536.3.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

536.3.A6

Albuquerque family

536.5

Public men

536.7

Women

## Historiography

536.8

General works

Biography of historians and antiquarians

536.9.A2

Collective

536.9.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

536.9.L6

Lopes, Fernão

536.9.O6

Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro

## Study and teaching

536.95

General works

536.96.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

## General works

537

Through 1800. Chronicles

538

1801-

539

## Compendis

540

Anecdotes, etc.

542

Pamphlets, etc.

543.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

(543.B7)

British in Portugal

see DP534.B75

(543.I8)

Italians in Portugal

see DP534.I73

546

Philosophy of Portuguese history

547

Military history

## Naval history

Biography and memoirs

550

Collective

550.5

Officers

Individual biography, see the historical period

551

General works

## Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. DP558+ Special periods, reigns, etc.

555

Sources and documents

556

General works

556.1

General special

556.2

Early to 1580

1580-

556.4

General works

556.6

1580-1816

556.8

1816- . 19th-20th centuries

557.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

Early and medieval to 1580

General works

558

Through 1800. Chronicles

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1580

## General works -- Continued

- 559 1801-  
Earliest to 1095  
General works
- 561 Through 1800
- 562 1801-  
House of Burgundy, 1095-1383  
General works
- 568 Through 1800
- 569 1801-  
569.8 Henrique, 1095-1112
- 570 Afonso I, 1112-1185
- 571 Sancho I, 1185-1211
- 572 Afonso II, 1211-1223
- 573 Sancho II, 1223-1279
- 574 Afonso III, 1248-1279  
Dinis, 1279-1325
- 575 General works on life and reign  
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
- 575.2 Collective
- 575.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 576 Afonso IV, 1325-1357
- 577 Pedro I, 1357-1367  
Including biography of Inês de Castro
- 578 Fernando I, 1367-1383  
Including biography of Leonor, Consort of Fernando I
- 580 Interregnum, 1383-1385  
House of Aviz, 1385-1580
- 582 General works
- 583 Discovery and explorations  
For Prince Henry the Navigator see G286.H5  
Cf. DS411.7 Portuguese in India, 1498-1761  
Cf. E123+ Portuguese discoveries in America  
Cf. G280+ Portuguese discoveries, explorations, and travel (General)
- 583.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
John I, 1385-1433
- 585 General works on life and reign
- 588 Expedition to Ceuta, 1415  
Cf. DT329.C5 Portuguese possession, 1415-1580
- 590.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z  
e.g.
- 590.A4 Fernando, Infante of Portugal
- 590.A5 Alvares Pereira, Nuno  
Duarte, 1433-1438
- 592 General works on life and reign
- 593 Expedition to Tangier, 1437
- 594.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z  
Afonso V, 1438-1481
- 596 General works on life and reign
- 598.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z  
e.g.
- 598.A15 Isabel, Consort of Afonso V
- 598.J6 Joanna, Princess

## History

## By period

Early and medieval to 1580

House of Aviz, 1385-1580

Afonso V, 1438-1481

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z -- Continued

598.P4

Pedro, Infante of Portugal

John II, 1481-1495

600

General works on life and reign

602.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

602.L4

Leonor, Consort of John II

Manuel I, 1495-1521

604

General works on life and reign

605

General special

606.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

606.A43

Albergaria, Lopo Soares de, ca. 1453-ca. 1532

606.B3

Barbosa, Duarte

John III, 1521-1557

608

General works on life and reign

610.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

610.C3

Catharina de Austria, consort of John III

610.D8

Duarte, Infante of Portugal

610.G6

Góis, Damião de

610.L6

Loureiro, Luís de

Sebastian, 1557-1578

612

General works on life and reign

614

Expedition to Morocco, 1578

615

Sebastianism. Sebastianists

616.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

616.G6

Gomes, Simão

618

Henrique, 1578-1580

1580-

General works

620

Through 1800

621

1801-

622

Spanish dynasty (Sixty years' captivity), 1580-1640

624

Philip I (II of Spain), 1580-1598

625

Philip II (III of Spain), 1598-1621

627

Philip III (IV of Spain), 1621-1640

628

Revolution of 1640

629.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

629.A6

António, prior of Crato

629.F7

Freire de Andrade, Ruy

629.M7

Moura, Christovão de, Marquez de Castello Rodrigo

632

1640-1816. House of Braganza

John IV, 1640-1656

634

General works on life and reign

634.5

Pamphlets, etc

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

634.79

Collective

## History

## By period

1580-

1640-1816. House of Braganza

John IV, 1640-1656

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued

634.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

634.8.D7

Duarte, Infante of Portugal

634.8.L8

Lucena, Francisco de

634.8.V5

Villa Franca, Rodrigo da Camara, Conde de

635

Afonso VI, 1656-1683

Pedro II, 1683-1706

636

General works on life and reign

636.8.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1656-1706, A-Z

e.g.

636.8.A2

Maria Sophia Isabel, of Bavaria, consort of Pedro II

636.8.C3

Castel Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcellos e Sousa, conde de

636.8.F67

Francisca, Infanta of Portugal

636.8.M3

Manuel, Infante of Portugal

638

John V, 1706-1750

Joseph, 1750-1777

639

General works on life and reign

640

Távora plot, 1758

641

Pombal, Sebastião José de Carvalho e Melo, Marquês de

641.7

Pamphlets, etc.

641.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

641.9.M3

Marianna Victoria, Consort of Joseph

642

Maria I and Pedro III, 1777-1816

Including biography of Maria I

642.7

Biography of Pedro III, consort of Maria I

643

Regency of John, 1792-1816

For works on his life and reign see DP650+

644

Period of Peninsular War, 1805-1814

For the war itself see DC231+

644.9.A-Z

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

644.9.C6

Costa e Almeida, Francisco Bernardo da

644.9.M27

Manique, Diogo Inácio de Pina

644.9.N5

Nisa, Domingos Xavier de Lima, Marquês de

1816-1853/1908

645.A1

Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

645.A2

Collective

645.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

645.L6

Lobo, Francisco Alexandre

645.S2

Saldanha, João Carlos de Saldanha de Oliveira e Daun, Duque de

645.S25

Santarem, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, Visconde de

645.S3

S. Luiz, Francisco de

645.S6

Sousa-Holstein, Pedro de, Duque de Palmella

646

General works

647

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

John VI, 1816-1826. Revolution of 1820

650

General works on life and reign

## History

## By period

1580-

1816-1853/1908

John VI, 1816-1826. Revolution of 1820 -- Continued

651.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

653 Pedro IV (I of Brazil), 1826

654 Maria II, 1826-1828

Miguel I, 1828-1834

655 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

656 Collective

656.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z

657 Wars of succession, 1826-1840

659 Maria II (restored), 1834-1853

660.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

660.F4 Fernando II, consort of Maria II

1853-1908

661.A1 Sources and documents

Biography and memoirs

661.A2 Collective

661.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

661.M5 Miguel, Duke of Bragança

661.Q8 Quillinan, Luiz de

662 General works

Pedro V, 1853-1861

664 General works on life and reign

664.5 Estephania, consort of Peter V

666 Luís I, 1861-1889

667.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

667.A6 Affonso Henriques, Crown Prince

667.Q6 Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro

Carlos I, 1889-1908

668 General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

669.A2 Collective

669.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

669.A6 Amélia, consort of Carlos I

20th century

670 Sources and documents

670.5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

671.A2 Collective

671.A3-Z Individual

e.g.

671.B7 Bragança, Duarte Nuno, Duque de

671.P3 Paiva Couceiro, Henrique de

672 General works

673 Manuel II, 1908-1910

674 Revolution of October 1910

675 Republic, 1910-

Biography and memoirs

## History

## By period

1580-

20th century

Republic, 1910-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

676.A2

Collective

676.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

676.A6

Almeida, Antonio José de

676.C34

Carmona, Antonio Oscar de Fragoso

676.M3

Machado, Bernardino

676.S25

Salazar, Antonio de Oliveira

677

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D501+ World War I

678

Revolution of 1919

1919-1974

680

General works

680.5

Pamphlets, etc.

1974-

681

General works

Biography and memoirs

682

Collective

682.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e. g.

682.2.S69

Soares, Mário

## Local history and description

702.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

702.A11-.A2

Alentejo region, 1936- (Alentejo province, before 1936) (Table D-DR9)

Individual provinces

702.A22

Alto Alentejo

702.A23

Baixo Alentejo

Algarve. Faro (District)

702.A25

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

702.A26

Biography

702.A27

Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

702.A28

Guidebooks

702.A29

General works. Description and travel.

702.A295

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## History

General works

By period

702.A31

Early and medieval

702.A32

16th-18th centuries

702.A33

19th-20th centuries

702.A34

Other

702.A42

Arrábida Mountain Range

702.A45

Atlantic Coast

702.A51-.A6

Aveiro (Table D-DR9)

## Azores

702.A81

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

702.A83

Biography (Collective)

702.A84

Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.

702.A85

Guidebooks

702.A86

General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works

702.A865

Social life and customs. Civilization



## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

## Azores -- Continued

## History

- 702.A87 General works
- 702.A88 Early and medieval
- 702.A89 16th-18th centuries
- 702.A9 19th-20th centuries

## Individual islands

- 702.A91 Corvo
- 702.A92 Fayal (Faial)
- 702.A93 Flores
- 702.A94 Graciosa
- 702.A95 Pico
- 702.A96 Santa Maria
- 702.A97 São Jorge
- 702.A98 São Miguel (Saint Michael)
- 702.A99 Terceira

- 702.B05 Bairrada (Region)

- 702.B11-.B2 Beira region (Table D-DR9)

Including Beira province before 1936

## Individual provinces, 1936-

- 702.B22 Beira Alta
- 702.B23 Beira Baixa
- 702.B24 Beira Litoral

## Beja

- 702.B26 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 702.B3 General works. Description and travel
- 702.B31 History
- 702.B35 Other

## Braga

- 702.B46 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 702.B5 Description and travel
- 702.B51 History

- 702.B61-.B7 Bragança (Table D-DR9)

- 702.C11-.C2 Castello Branco (Table D-DR9)

## Coimbra

- 702.C41 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 702.C412 Biography (Collective)
- 702.C413 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 702.C414 Guidebooks
- 702.C42 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works

## History

- 702.C43 General works
- 702.C44 Early and medieval
- 702.C45 Modern

- 702.C49 Coura River and Valley

- 702.D6 Douro-Litoral

- 702.E21-.E3 Entre-Minho-e-Douro (Table D-DR9)

- 702.E34 Estoril Coast

- 702.E35 Estrella (Estrêla), Serra da

## Estremadura

- 702.E46 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 702.E49 Guidebooks
- 702.E5 General works
- 702.E52 History

- Local history and description  
 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z  
 Estremadura -- Continued  
 702.E55 Other  
 702.E71-.E8 Evora (Table D-DR9)  
 Faro (District) see DP702.A25+  
 702.G3 Gafanha  
 702.G8 Guarda  
 702.L2 Leiria  
 702.L25 Lima River and Valley  
 702.L3 Lisbon (Lisboa)  
 Madeira  
 702.M11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 702.M12 Biography  
 702.M13 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.  
 702.M15 Guidebooks  
 702.M16 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works  
 702.M165 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
 702.M17 History  
 702.M18 General special  
 By period  
 702.M19 Early and medieval  
 702.M2 16th-18th centuries  
 702.M21 19th-20th centuries  
 702.M23 Other  
 Minho see DP702.E21+  
 702.M67 Mondego River and Valley  
 702.M7 Montemuro  
 702.O5 Oporto  
 702.P8 Portalegre  
 Porto see DP702.O5  
 702.R5 Ribatejo  
 702.S15 Sado River and Valley  
 702.S2 Santarém  
 702.S47 Setubal  
 702.S68 Sousa River and Valley  
 702.T36 Tamega River and Valley  
 702.T8 Traz-os-Montes (Trás-os-Montes).  
 Including Tras-os-Montes e Alto Douro (later name)  
 702.V4 Vianna do Castelo (Viana do Castelo)  
 702.V5 Villa Real (Vila Real)  
 702.V6 Viseu (Vizeu)  
 Lisbon  
 752 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 754 Directories. Dictionaries  
 755.A-Z Biography, A-Z  
 756 General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works  
 757 Guidebooks  
 758 Antiquities  
 759 Social life and customs. Culture  
 Ethnography  
 759.3 General works  
 759.4.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 History and description  
 759.6 Historiography  
 General works see DP756

## Local history and description

## Lisbon

## History and description -- Continued

## By period

- 761 Through 1580
- 762 1580-1789
- 763 1789-1840
- 764 1840-1950
- 765 1950-

## Sections, districts, etc.

- 765.95 General works
- 766.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.

- 768 Collective
- 768.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Streets, suburbs, etc.

- 769.A1 Collective
- 769.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

- 769.B4 Belem
- 769.C26 Calçada da Ajuda
- 769.C3 Rua das Canastras

## Buildings

- 772 General works
- Special. Churches, theaters, etc.
- 773.A1 Collective
- 773.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

- 773.C6 Conceição Velha (Church)
- 773.P3 Palacio da Ajuda

- 776 Other special

- 802.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## e.g.

- 802.A517 Alcobaça
- 802.B3 Barcellos
- 802.B7 Braga
- 802.B8 Bussaco
- 802.C45 Chaves
- 802.C5 Cintra
- 802.C6 Coimbra
- 802.C65 Corvilhao
- 802.E9 Evora
- 802.F4 Feira
- 802.F8 Fundão
- 802.G8 Guimarães
- 802.M25 Mafra
- 802.O6 Oporto
- 802.P38 Penamacor
- Porto see DP802.O6
- 802.S2 Santarém
- Sintra see DP802.C5
- 802.S7 Soure
- 802.T5 Tomar (Thomar)
- 802.V5 Vianna do Castello (Viana do Castelo)
- 802.V7 Villa Nova de Gaia
- 802.V73 Villa Viçosa

Portuguese colonies  
Collective see JV4200+  
Individual colonies  
see classes D-F

- History of Switzerland
  - 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 2 Congresses
  - 3 Sources and documents
  - Collected works
    - 4 Several authors
    - 5 Individual authors
  - 14 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
  - 15 Place names
  - 16 Guidebooks
  - 17 General works
  - 18 Compends
  - 19 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works
  - 20 Historical geography
  - Description and travel
    - 20.5 History of travel
      - 21 Through 1500
      - 22 1501-1800
      - 23 1801-1900
      - 24 1901-1950
      - 25 1951-1980
      - 26 1981
  - Antiquities
    - 30 Periodicals. Collections
    - 31 General works
    - 32 General special
    - 34 Earliest. Roman
    - 35 Medieval
      - Local see DQ301+
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - 36 General works
    - 37 Early and medieval
  - Ethnography
    - 48 General works
    - 49.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - 49.A49 Africans
      - 49.A53 Albanians
      - 49.A75 Armenians
      - 49.A87 Austrians
      - 49.B73 Brazilians
      - 49.C38 Catalans
      - Congolese (Democratic Republic) see DQ49.Z35
      - 49.C94 Czechs
      - 49.F55 Finns
      - French see DQ57
      - 49.G3 Germans
      - 49.H77 Huguenots
      - 49.H8 Hungarians
      - 49.I64 Indochinese
      - 49.I9 Italians
      - 49.L38 Latin Americans
      - 49.L65 Lombards
      - 49.M87 Muslims
      - 49.P47 Peruvians
      - 49.P6 Polish people
      - 49.P67 Portuguese

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 49.R65 Romanians
- Romanies see DX261
- 49.S47 Serbs
- 49.S56 Slovaks
- 49.S65 Spaniards
- 49.S68 Sri Lankans
- 49.T5 Tibetans
- 49.T87 Turks
- 49.V54 Vietnamese
- 49.Y46 Yeniche
- 49.Y8 Yugoslavs
- 49.Z35 Zairians. Congolese (Democratic Republic)
- 49.5 Swiss in foreign regions or countries (General)
- For Swiss in a particular region or country, see the region or country

## History

- 51 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
- For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
- 52 General works
- 52.1 Rulers, presidents, etc.
- 52.5.A-Z Houses, noble families, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 52.5.B4 Benzinger family
- 52.6 Public men
- 52.7 Women
- Historiography
- 52.8 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
- 52.9.A2 Collective
- 52.9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 52.9.T7 Tschudi, Aegidius
- 52.95 Study and teaching
- General works
- 53 Through 1800. Chronicles
- 54 1801-
- 55 Compends
- 55.5 Pictorial works
- 56 Pamphlets, etc.
- 57 History of several cantons or cities
- Including French-speaking Switzerland, etc.
- 59 Military history
- For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period
- Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- Cf. DQ78+ Special periods, reigns, etc.
- 68 Sources and documents
- 69 General works
- 70 General special
- e.g. Swiss neutrality
- 71 Pamphlets, etc.
- 73 Early and medieval to 1516
- 74 1516-1798
- For general modern see DQ69

## History

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations -- Continued

75

1798- . 19th-20th centuries

Cf. DQ539.4 Neuchâtel question

76.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

Early and medieval to 1516

78

General works

Earliest to 406. Celts and Romans

79

General works

79.5

Pamphlets, etc.

80

Orgetorix and Divico, 107-58 B.C.

81

Conquest by Rome, 15 B.C.

82

Other special events

Teutonic tribes, 406-687

83

General works

84

General special

Carolingian and German rule, 687-1291

85

General works

87

General special

Federation and Independence, 1291-1516

General works

88

Through 1800. Chronicles

89

1801-

89.5

Pamphlets, etc.

90

First Perpetual League, 1291

91

Commemorative celebrations

92

Tell and Rütli legends

94

Battle of Morgarten, November 15, 1315

95

Renewal of Perpetual League, December 9, 1315

96

Battle of Sempach, 1386. Winkelried

97

Battle of Näfels, 1388

98

Battle of Arbedo, 1422

99

Battle of Sankt Jakob an der Birs, 1444

100

Wars of Mülhausen and of Waldshut, 1468

Wars of Burgundy, 1474-1477

101

General works

103

Battle of Grandson, 1476

104

Battle of Morat, 1476

Wars against Swabian League, 1499

106

General works

107.A-Z

By canton, A-Z

e.g.

107.S8

Solothurn

Including Battle of Dornach, 1499

109

Swiss in Italy. Battle of Marignano, 1515

110.A-Z

Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

110.S3

Schinner, Mathaus, cardinal

1516-1798

111

General works

1516-1648

113

Sources and documents

114

General works

116

General special

117

Pamphlets, etc.

## History

## By period

## 1516-1798

## 1516-1648 -- Continued

118.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

118.P6 Platter, Thomas

118.R65 Roll, Walter

Peasants' War, 1641 see DQ421+

## 1648-1712

121 General works

121.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z

e.g.

121.8.T6 Thurn, Fidel von

## 1712-1798

122 General works

Biography and memoirs

123.A2 Collective

123.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

123.L4 Lentulus, Robert Scipio, freiherr von

123.S3 Schinz, Johann Heinrich

123.Z4 Zellweger, Laurenz

## 19th century

124 General works

Biography

128 Collective

129.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

129.B7 Bonstetten, Karl victor von

129.D8 Dufour, Guillaume Henri

129.R4 Rengger, Albrecht

129.S8 Stapfer, Philipp Albert

129.W3 Wattenwyl, Niklaus Rudolf von

## 1789/1798-1815

131 General works

## 1789-1798

136 Sources and documents

137 General works

139 General special

140.A-Z Individual cantons during the period, A-Z

e.g.

Cf. DC222.S8 French invasion of Switzerland

140.G3 Geneva

140.S25 Saint Gall

## 1798-1803. Helvetic Republic

141 Sources and documents

143 General works

143.7 Pamphlets, etc.

145 Special events. By date

151 1803-1815. Act of Mediation. Federal Pact, 1815

154 1815-1830

## 1830-1848

156 General works

157 General special

1845-1847. Sonderbund



## History

## By period

## 19th century

## 1830-1848

## 1845-1847. Sonderbund -- Continued

158 General works

158.9 Special

## War of the Sonderbund, 1847

160 Sources and documents

161 General works

## 1848-1900

171 General works

173 General special

## Biography and memoirs

177 Collective

178.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

178.A46 Ador, Gustave

178.E8 Escher, Johann H. Alfred

178.F87 Furrer, Jonas

178.S35 Schenk, Karl

178.S36 Scherer-Boccard, Theodor

178.S75 Steiger, Edmund von

178.T8 Tschudi, Friedrich von

181 1848-1871

For the Neuchatel question see DQ539.4

191 1871-1900

## 20th century

201 General works

203 General special

## 1900-1945

205 General works

## Biography and memoirs

206 Collective

207.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

207.S35 Schmid, Jacques

## 1945-2000

208 General works

## Biography and memoirs

209 Collective

210.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## 21st century

212 General works

## Biography and memoirs

214 Collective

215.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

## Cantons (and cantonal capitals)

301-320.35 Aargau (Argovie) (Table D-DR10)

321-340.35 Appenzell (Table D-DR10)

Including Ausserrhoden (Outer Rhodes) and Innerrhoden (Inner Rhodes)

341-360.35 Jura (Table D-DR10)

361-380.35 Basel-Land (Bâle-Campagne) (Table D-DR10)

381-400.35 Basel-Stadt (Bâle-Ville) (Table D-DR10)

Including Basel Canton before 1832

## Local history and description

## Cantons (and cantonal capitals)

- 389 Basel-Stadt (Bale-Ville) -- Continued
- 401-420.35 Basel (City)
- 421-440.35 Bern (Berne) (Table D-DR10)
- 441-460.35 Fribourg (Freiburg) (Table D-DR10)
- 461-480.35 Geneva (Geneve, Genf) (Table D-DR10)
- 481-500.35 Glarus (Glaris) (Table D-DR10)
- 501-520.35 Grisons (Graubünden, Grigioni, Grischun) (Table D-DR10)
- 521-540.35 Jura see DQ341+
- 539.3 Lucerne (Luzern) (Table D-DR10)
- 539.4 Neuchatel (Neuenburg) (Table D-DR10 modified)
- 541-560.35 19th century
- 561-580.35 Neuchatel question
- 581-600.35 Saint Gall (Saint Gallen, Sankt Gallen) (Table D-DR10)
- 601-620.35 Schaffhausen (Schaffhouse) (Table D-DR10)
- 621-640.35 Schwyz (Schwiz) (Table D-DR10)
- 641-660.35 Solothurn (Soleure) (Table D-DR10)
- 661-680.35 Thurgau (Thurgovie) (Table D-DR10)
- Ticino (Tessin) (Table D-DR10)
- Unterwalden (Table D-DR10)
- Including Unterwalden nid dem Wald (Lower Walden) and Unterwalden ob dem Wald (Upper Walden)
- 681-700.35 Uri (Table D-DR10)
- 701-720.35 Valais (Wallis) (Table D-DR10)
- 721-740.35 Vaud (Waadt) (Table D-DR10)
- 741-760.35 Zug (Zoug) (Table D-DR10)
- 781-800.35 Zurich (Zurich) (Table D-DR10)

## Alps

- For individual mountains, peaks, etc., see the specific country
- Cf. DB101+ Austrian Alps
- Cf. DB761+ Tyrol
- Cf. DC611.A553+ French Alps
- Cf. DD801.A28 Allgäu Alps
- Cf. DG975.D66+ Dolomite Alps
- 820 Periodicals. Collections
- 821 Societies
- Cf. GV199.8+ Mountaineering clubs and societies
- 822 Congresses
- General works
- 823 Through 1960
- 823.5 1961-
- 824 General special
- 825 Western Alps (Italian and French Alps)
- 826 Pennine Alps
- 827 Central Alps (Bernese Oberland)
- 828 Eastern Alps
- 829 Ticino Alps
- 841.A-Z Regions, peaks, etc., A-Z
- Including Alps other than in DQ820+
- e.g.
- 841.A35 Aiguille du Dru
- 841.A4 Aletach Glacier
- 841.B4 Bernina Alps
- 841.B6 Biel (Lake). Lac de Bienne
- Including Saint-Pierre Island

## Local history and description

## Regions, peaks, etc., A-Z -- Continued

|          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| 841.B8   | Bregaglia                        |
| 841.D5   | Disentis                         |
| 841.E47  | Eiger                            |
| 841.E5   | Engadine                         |
| 841.F47  | Ferret Valley                    |
| 841.F7   | Freiamt                          |
| 841.G2   | Gaster                           |
| 841.G4   | Geneva (Lake)                    |
| 841.G6   | Gornergrat                       |
| 841.G77  | Grimselpass                      |
| 841.G8   | Grindelwald                      |
| 841.G9   | Gruyère (County)                 |
| 841.J8   | Jungfrau                         |
| 841.J9   | Jura Mountains                   |
| 841.K6   | Klettgau                         |
| 841.L8   | Lucerne (Lake)                   |
| 841.M4   | Matterhorn                       |
|          | Mont Blanc see DC611.M68         |
| 841.M8   | Monte Viso                       |
| 841.O4   | Ofenberg. Ofenpass               |
| 841.P6   | Pilatus, Mount                   |
| 841.R5   | Rigi                             |
| 841.S12  | Saastal                          |
| 841.S15  | Saint Bernard, Great (Pass)      |
| 841.S2   | Saint Gotthard                   |
|          | Saint-Pierre Island see DQ841.B6 |
| 841.S4   | Sense River and Valley           |
| 841.S45  | Sihl River and Valley            |
| 841.S8   | Susten Pass                      |
| 841.T5   | Thun (Lake). Thunersee           |
|          | Cities, towns, etc.              |
| 851.A1   | Collective                       |
| 851.A2-Z | Individual, A-Z                  |
|          | e.g.                             |
|          | For cantonal capitals see DQ301+ |
| 851.A8   | Avenches                         |
| 851.B13  | Baden                            |
| 851.B6   | Bex                              |
| 851.B625 | Biel                             |
| 851.C4   | Chillon                          |
| 851.D3   | Davos                            |
| 851.D5   | Diessenhofen                     |
| 851.E3   | Einsiedeln                       |
| 851.E4   | Elm                              |
| 851.H65  | Horgen                           |
| 851.I76  | Ittigen                          |
| 851.K45  | Kirchberg                        |
| 851.L3   | Laufen                           |
| 851.M8   | Montreux                         |
| 851.P6   | Pontresina                       |
| 851.R7   | Rorschach                        |
|          | Including the castle             |
| 851.S24  | Saint Moritz                     |
| 851.T5   | Thun                             |

## Local history and description

Cities, towns, etc.

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

851.V4

Vevey

851.W3

Wallisellen

851.W5

Widen (Castle)

851.W62

Windisch (Vindonissa)

851.W63

Winterthur

851.Y8

Yverdon

|        |  |
|--------|--|
|        | History of Balkan Peninsula                              |
|        | Cf. DJK1+ Eastern Europe                                 |
|        | Cf. DJK61+ Black Sea region                              |
| 1      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 1.5    | Congresses. Conferences, etc.                            |
| 1.7    | Sources and documents                                    |
|        | Collected works  |
| 2      | Several authors  |
| 3      | Individual authors                                       |
| 5      | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                           |
| 6      | Place names (General)                                    |
| 7      | Guidebooks   |
|        | General works  |
| 9      | Through 1800   |
| 10     | 1801-  |
| 10.5   | Pictorial works  |
| 11     | Historical geography                                     |
|        | Description and travel                                   |
| 11.5   | History of travel  |
| 12     | Early through 1600                                       |
| 13     | 1601-1800  |
| 14     | 1801-1900  |
| 15     | 1901-1950  |
| 16     | 1951-  |
| 20     | Antiquities  |
| 23     | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|        | Ethnography  |
| 24     | General works  |
| 24.5   | National characteristics                                 |
| 25     | Slavic peoples in the Balkan Peninsula                   |
| 27.A-Z | Other individual elements in the population, A-Z         |
|        | For individual Balkan regions and countries see DR49+    |
|        | Cf. DJK28.A+ Eastern Europe                              |
| 27.A4  | Albanians  |
| 27.A8  | Aromanians   |
| 27.B78 | Bulgarians   |
| 27.G34 | Gagauz   |
| 27.G4  | Germans. Swabians  |
| 27.G8  | Greeks   |
| 27.K55 | Kipchak  |
| 27.M44 | Megleno-Romanians  |
| 27.M87 | Muslims  |
| 27.P47 | Pechenegs  |
| 27.P49 | Pelasgi  |
| 27.R6  | Romance-language-speaking peoples. Latins                |
| 27.R64 | Romanians  |
|        | Romanies see DX265                                       |
| 27.S58 | Slovaks  |
|        | Swabians see DR27.G4                                     |
| 27.T8  | Turks  |
| 27.Y87 | Yuruks   |
|        | History  |
| 32     | Dictionaries   |
| 33     | Biography (Collective)                                   |
|        | Historiography   |
| 34     | General works  |

- History
  - Historiography -- Continued
    - Biography of historians
      - 34.6 Collective
      - 34.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Study and teaching. Balkan studies
      - 34.8 General works
      - 34.9.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - General works
      - 35 Through 1800
      - 36 1801-
      - 37 General special
      - 38 Pamphlets, etc.
      - 38.15 Military history
      - 38.2 Political and diplomatic history
        - Cf. D371+ Eastern question
        - Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)
    - 38.3.A-Z Balkan relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z
      - By period
        - Early and medieval to 1500
          - 39 General works
          - 39.3 Celts
          - 39.5 Illyrians
            - Cf. DG59.I2 Roman Illyria (Illyricum)
        - 39.6 Romans
        - 41 1500-1800
        - 43 1800-1900
        - 20th century (General)
          - 45 General works
          - 1900-1913
            - 45.5 General works
      - Balkan War, 1912-1913
        - 46.A2 Sources and documents
        - 46.A3 Historiography
        - 46.A4-Z General works
        - 46.05 Pictorial works. Satire, caricature, etc.
        - 46.1 Pamphlets, etc.
        - 46.2 Naval history
        - 46.3 Diplomatic history
          - Cf. D461+ Eastern question
      - Special campaigns
        - 46.4 Turkish
        - 46.5 Bulgarian
        - 46.6 Serbian
        - 46.7 Montenegrin
        - 46.8 Greek
    - 46.9.A-Z Local events, battles, etc., A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 46.9.D65 Doiran, Battle of, 1913
        - 46.9.E3 Edirne (Turkey), Siege of, 1912-1913
  - Special topics, A-Z
    - 46.93.A87 Atrocities
    - 46.93.J68 Journalism, Military
    - 46.93.M43 Medical care. Medical missions
    - 46.93.W65 Women
    - 46.95 Bucharest, Treaty of, 1913

## History

## By period

## 20th century (General)

1900-1913

Balkan War, 1912-1913 -- Continued

46.97

Personal narratives

47

1913-1919

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

48

1919-1945

48.5

1945-1989

Cf. D847.2 Warsaw pact, 1955

48.6

1989-

## Local history and description

## Lower Danube River Valley

For the Danube River Valley of individual countries, see the specific country

49

General works

49.2

General special

49.23

Description and travel

49.24

Antiquities

49.25

Ethnography (General)

For individual elements of the Lower Danube Valley see DR25

49.26

History

49.7

## Rumelia. Rumeli (General)

For Eastern Rumelia (Bulgaria) see DR95.R8

## Thrace

Class here general works on Thrace and the ancient Thracians.

For ancient Thrace in relation to Greek civilization see DF261.T6

For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75

For modern Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45

For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5

50

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

50.2

Sources and documents

50.3

General works

50.35

Historical geography

50.4

Description and travel

50.43

Antiquities

For local antiquities (Greece) see DF901.A+

For local antiquities (Bulgaria) see DR95+

For local antiquities (Turkey) see DR701+

50.45

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

## Ethnography

Including general works on Thracians

50.46

General works

50.47.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

## History

50.5

General works

50.53

General special

## By period

50.6

Early to 1362

1362-1913. Turkish rule

For Balkan Wars, 1912-1913 see DR46+

For Eastern Rumelia, 1875-1885 see DR95.R8

50.7

General works

Biography and memoirs

50.73

Collective

- Local history and description
  - Thrace
    - History
      - By period
        - 1362-1913. Turkish rule
          - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
            - 50.74.A-Z Individual, A-Z
          - Preobrazhensko Uprising, 1903
            - 50.76 Sources and documents
            - 50.77 General works
            - 50.78 Personal narratives
            - 50.785.A-Z Local history. By place, A-Z
        - 1913-
          - 50.8 General works
          - Biography and memoirs
            - 50.83 Collective
            - 50.84.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Bulgaria
    - 51 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
      - 51.3 General works
      - 51.4.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
    - 51.5 Congresses
    - 52 Sources and documents
    - Collected works
      - 52.5 Several authors
      - 52.7 Individual authors
    - 53 Gazetteers
    - 53.3 Place names (General)
    - 53.7 Directories
    - 54 Guidebooks
    - 55 General works
    - 56 Monuments and picturesque. Views
    - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
      - For local see DR95+
    - 56.5 General works
    - 56.7 Preservation
  - Description and travel
    - 57 Through 1400
    - 58 1401-1800
    - 59 1801-1878
    - 60 1879-1950
    - 60.2 1951-
    - 61 Historical geography
    - 61.5 Geography
    - 62 Antiquities
      - Cf. DR95+ Local history and description
  - 63 Social life and customs. Civilization
  - Ethnography
    - 64 General works
    - 64.15 National characteristics
    - 64.2.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - 64.2.A44 Aliani. Küzülbashi
      - 64.2.A74 Armenians
      - 64.2.A76 Aromanians
      - 64.2.C9 Czechs



## Bulgaria

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

64.2.G73

Greeks

64.2.H84

Hungarians

64.2.I74

Irish

64.2.K37

Kapanŭsi

64.2.K39

Kariots

Küzŭlbashi see DR64.2.A44

64.2.M33

Macedonians

64.2.M8

Muslims

64.2.P64

Poles

64.2.P66

Pomaks

64.2.R65

Romanians

Romanies see DX221.5

64.2.R84

Russians

64.2.S27

Sarakatsans

64.2.S56

Slovaks

64.2.T87

Turks

64.5

Bulgarians in foreign regions or countries (General)

For Bulgarians in a particular region or country, see the region or country

## History

65

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

66

General works

66.2

Rulers, kings, etc.

66.5

Statesmen

66.6

Women

## Historiography

66.7

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

66.8

Collective

66.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

66.95

General works

66.97.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

67

General works

67.5

Pictorial works

67.7

Juvenile works

68

Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

69

Philosophy of Bulgarian history

69.5

History of several parts of Bulgaria treated together

70

Military history

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

72

General works

Cf. D371+ Eastern question

Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)

73.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

Early to 1396

73.7

Sources and documents

74

General works

74.2

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

74.25

Military history

## Bulgaria

## History

## By period

## Early to 1396 -- Continued

74.3

Early to 681

First Bulgarian Empire, 681-1018

74.5

General works

681-893

75

General works

Biography and memoirs

75.2

Collective

75.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

75.3

Asparukh, 681-701

75.4

Tervel, 701-718

75.5

Kardam, 777-802/3

75.6

Krum, 803-814

75.7

Omurtag, 814-831

75.8

Boris I, 852-889

893-1018

77

General works

Biography and memoirs

77.2

Collective

77.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

77.3

Simeon, 893-927

77.4

Peter, 927-969

77.6

Samuel, 976-1014

77.8

Ivan Vladislav, 1015-1018

Greek rule, 1018-1185

79

General works

Biography and memoirs

79.2

Collective

79.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Second Bulgarian Empire, 1185-1396. Asen dynasty

80

General works

Biography and memoirs

80.2

Collective

80.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

80.3

Ivan Asen I, 1185-1196

80.35

Petür II, 1196-1197

80.4

Kaloian, 1197-1207

80.6

Ivan Asen II, 1218-1241

80.65

Ivailo, 1277-1280

80.67

Todor Svetoslav, 1300-1321

80.7

Ivan Alexander, 1331-1371

80.8

Ivan Shishman, 1371-1393

Turkish rule, 1396-1878

81

Sources and documents

81.5

General works

81.6

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1396-1762

82

General works

82.15

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

82.2

Collective

82.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

82.3

Uprising of 1403

## Bulgaria

## History

## By period

## Turkish rule, 1396-1878

## 1396-1762 -- Continued

82.5

## Uprising of 1598

## 1762-1878. National revival

82.9

## Sources and documents

83

## General works

83.15

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Biography and memoirs

83.2.A1

## Collective

83.2.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

83.2.B6

Botev, Khristo

83.2.L4

Levski, Vasil Ivanov

83.2.R3

Rakovski, Georgi Stoikov

83.2.S8

Stoianov, Zakhari

83.3

## Uprising of 1849

83.4

## Uprising of 1850

83.5

## Uprising of 1857

## April Uprising, 1876

83.7

## General works

83.72

## Pictorial works

83.73

## Regimental histories

## Subarrange by author

83.74

## Personal narratives

83.75.A-Z

## Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

## e.g.

83.75.D74

Drianovski manastir

83.76.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

83.76.B85

Bulgarian Orthodox Eastern Church

83.76.F67

Foreign participation

Health aspects see DR83.76.M44

Hospitals see DR83.76.M44

83.76.M44

Medical care. Hospitals. Health aspects

83.76.P73

Press

83.76.P75

Propaganda

83.76.P83

Public opinion

83.76.W65

Women

83.8

## Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

84

## Period of Russo-Turkish War, 1877-1878

## For the war itself see DR573

## 1878-1944

84.9

## Sources and documents

85

## General works

85.2

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

85.3

## Military history

85.4

## Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

85.5.A1

## Collective

85.5.A2-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## e.g.

85.5.G4

Dimitrov, Georgi see DR88.D5

85.5.K5

Geshov, Ivan Evstratiev

Kirilakov, Petko, 1844-1900

## Bulgaria

## History

## By period

1878-1944

Biography and memoirs

Individual -- Continued

Petko, voivoda, 1844-1900 see DR85.5.K5

85.5.S7

Stambulov, Stefan

Alexander, 1879-1886

85.9

Sources and documents

86

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

86.2

Collective

86.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

86.3

Coup d'état, 1881

Serbo-Bulgarian War see DR2027

86.5

Interregnum, 1886-1887

Ferdinand, 1887-1918

87

General works on life and reign

87.3

General special

87.5

Pamphlets, etc.

87.7

Period of Balkan War, 1912-1913

For the war itself see DR46+

87.8

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

87.9

Vladaya Uprising, 1918

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

88.A1

Collective

88.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

88.B6

Blagoev, Dimitŭr

88.D5

Dimitrov, Georgi

88.S77

Stamboliŭski, Aleksandŭr S.

88.5

20th century

1918-1944. Boris III, 1918-1943

88.9

Sources and documents

89

General works on life and reign

89.15

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

89.2.A1

Collective

89.2.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

89.22

June Uprising, 1923

September Uprising, 1923

89.3

General works

89.32

Pictorial works

89.34

Personal narratives

89.35.A-Z

Local revolutionary history. By place, A-Z

89.36.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

89.36.C65

Communications

89.36.I53

Influence

89.36.P73

Press

89.36.W65

Women

89.36.Y68

Youth

89.5

April events, 1925

89.7

Coup d'état, 1934

## Bulgaria

## History

## By period

1878-1944

1918-1944. Boris III, 1918-1943 -- Continued

89.8

1939-1944. Period of World War II

For the war itself see D731+

1944-1990

Including regency of Simeon II, 1943-1946 and the People's Republic, 1946-

89.9

Sources and documents

90

General works

90.3

Addresses, essays, lectures

91

Social life and customs. Civilization

92

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

93.A1

Collective

93.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Dimitrov, Georgi see DR88.D5

93.Z48

Zhivkov, Todor

September Uprising, 1944

93.3

General works

93.32

Pictorial works

93.34

Personal narratives

1990-

93.4

Sources and documents

93.42

General works

93.43

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

93.44

Political history

93.45

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

93.46

Collective

93.47.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

95.A-Z

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

95.B54

Black Sea region

95.B55

Blagoevgrad (Okrug). Pirin Macedonia

For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2

For modern Greek Macedonia see DF901.M3

For Macedonia (General, and Yugoslavia) see DR2152+

Cf. DR95.P46 Pirin Mountains Region

95.D6

Dobruja

For Dobruja (General, and Romania) see DR281.D5

Istranca Mountains Region see DR95.S8

Pirin Macedonia see DR95.B55

95.P46

Pirin Mountains Region

95.R8

Rumelia (Eastern)

For Rumelia (General) see DR49.7

95.S8

Strandzha Mountains Region

95.S87

Struma River and Valley

95.T45

Thrace

For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6

For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75

For general works on Thrace see DR50+

For Turkish Thrace see DR701.T5

## Bulgaria

## Local history and description -- Continued

## Cities, towns, etc.

97 Sofia (Table D-DR3)

98.A-Z Other

98.A1 Collective

98.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

98.B6 Boboshevo

98.D7 Dragalevtsi

98.P55 Plovdiv

98.T5 Tirnovo, Tŭrnovo (Veliko Tŭrnovo)

98.T7 Troyan (Lovech)

Tŭrnovo (Veliko Tŭrnovo) see DR98.T5

Veliko Tŭrnovo see DR98.T5

(101-196)

## Montenegro

see DR1802+

## Romania

Including Moldavia and Wallachia

201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

201.2 Congresses. Conferences, etc.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

201.3 General works

201.32.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z

203 Sources and documents

Collected works

203.5 Several authors

203.7 Individual authors

204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

204.3 Place names

204.5 Guidebooks

205 General works

206 Monumental and picturesque. Pictorial works

206.5 Historical geography

206.8 Geography

Description and travel

207 Through 1800

208 1801-1865

209 1866-1950

210 1951-

211 Antiquities

Cf. DR279+ Local history and description

212 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Ethnography

213 General works

214.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

214.A43 Albanians

214.A75 Armenians

214.B8 Bulgarians

Carpi see DR239.22

214.C69 Croats

214.C73 Csangos

214.C94 Czechs

Dacians see DR239.2

214.G4 Germans

214.G73 Greeks

214.H9 Hungarians

## Romania

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

214.I83  
214.M68  
214.M87  
214.P64

Italians  
Moti  
Muslims  
Poles  
Romanies see DX224  
Russians  
Serbs  
Slovaks  
Tatars  
Turks  
Ukrainians

214.R87  
214.S47  
214.S55  
214.T38  
214.T87  
214.U47

214.2

Romanians in foreign regions or countries (General)

For Romanians in a particular region or country, see the region or country

## History

215

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

216

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place

## Historiography

216.7

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

216.8

Collective

216.9.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

216.9.B3

Bălcescu, Nicolae

216.9.I5

Iorga, Nicolae

For literary works see PC839.I58

216.92

Study and teaching

217

General works

218

Pamphlets, etc.

219

Military history

225

Naval history

Political and diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For general works on the political and the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country, regardless of period see DR229.A+

Cf. D371+ Eastern question (19th century)

Cf. D461+ Eastern question (20th century)

226

General works

229.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

Early and medieval to 1601

238

General works

Earliest and Roman period

239

General works

239.2

Dacians. Getae

Cf. DG59.D3 Dacia

239.22

Carpi

Medieval period

240

General works

Biography and memoirs

240.5.A2

Collective

240.5.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e. g.

240.5.M5

Michael, voivode of Wallachia, 1558-1601

- Romania
  - History
    - By period
      - Early and medieval to 1601
        - Medieval period
          - Biography and memoirs
            - Individual, A-Z -- Continued
              - 240.5.N4 Neagoe Basarab, voivode of Wallachia
              - 240.5.S7 Stephen, Voivode of Moldavia, d. 1504
              - 240.5.V55 Vlad II, Dracul, Prince of Wallachia
              - 240.5.V553 Vlad III, Prince of Wallachia (Vlad Țepeș)
            - Phanariote regime, 1601-1822
              - 241 General works
              - Biography and memoirs
                - 241.5.A2 Collective
                - 241.5.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
                  - e.g.
                    - 241.5.V55 Vladimirescu, Tudor
              - 1822-1881. 19th century
                - 242 General works
                - 1822-1866
                  - 244 General works
                  - Biography and memoirs
                    - 244.6 Collective
                    - 244.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
                - 1866-1876
                  - 246 1866-1876
                - 1876-1881
                  - 248 General works
                  - Biography and memoirs
                    - 249.A1 Collective
                    - 249.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
                      - e.g.
                        - 249.S7 Soutsos, Nikolaos, Prince
                - 1866/1881-1944
                  - 250 General works
                  - Carol I, 1881-1914
                    - 252 Sources and documents
                    - Collected works
                      - 252.3 Several authors
                      - 252.6 Individual authors
                    - 253.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z
                      - 254 Elizabeth, Consort of Charles I (Carmen Sylva)
                    - 255 General works on life and reign
                    - 256 Reign only
                    - 257 General special
                    - 258 Period of the Balkan War, 1912-1913
                      - For the war itself see DR46+
                  - Ferdinand, 1914-1927
                    - 260 Sources and documents
                    - 261 General works on life and reign
                    - Biography and memoirs of contemporaries
                      - 262.A1 Collective
                      - Royal family
                        - 262.A2 Maria (Marie), Consort of Ferdinand I
                        - 262.A3-.A4 Other members of the royal family



## Romania

## History

## By period

1866/1881-1944

Ferdinand, 1914-1927

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries -- Continued

262.A5-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

262.A5

Antonescu, Ion

262.C6

Codreanu, Corneliu

263

Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

1918-1944

264

General works

Michael I, King of Romania, 1921-

Class here works on regency of 1927-1930 and as king, 1940-1947

265

General works on life and reign

265.5

Anne, Queen, consort of Michael I, King of Romania, 1923-

Carol II, 1930-1940

266

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries

266.2

Collective

266.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

266.5

Period of World War II, 1940-1944

For the war itself see D731+

1944-1989

267

General works

Biography and memoirs

267.5.A1

Collective

267.5.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

267.5.C4

Ceaușescu, Nicolae

267.6

1944-1958. Period of Soviet occupation

1989-

268

General works

268.3

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

268.5

Political history

268.7

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

268.8

Collective

268.82.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Revolution, 1989

269.5

General works

269.6

Personal narratives

## Local history and description

## Transylvania

279

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

279.2

Sources and documents

279.3

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc. Guidebooks

279.5

General works

Description and travel

279.6

Earliest through 1800

279.62

1801-1950

279.64

1951-

279.68

Antiquities

279.7

Social life and customs. Civilization

## Romania

## Local history and description

## Transylvania -- Continued

## Ethnography

- 279.8 General works
- 279.9 Romanians
- 279.92.A-Z Other individual elements in the population, A-Z
- 279.92.B8 Bulgarians
- 279.92.G4 Germans
  - Including the so-called "Saxons"
- 279.92.G74 Greeks
- 279.92.H8 Hungarians
- 279.92.S9 Saxons see DR279.92.G4
- 279.92.T87 Szeklers
- 279.95 Turks

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see period

## History

- 280 General works
- By period
  - Earliest to 1526
    - 280.2 General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - 280.24 Collective
      - 280.26.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 1526-1918
    - 280.4 General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - 280.42 Collective
      - 280.44.A-Z Individual, A-Z
        - e.g.
          - 280.44.B4 Bethlen, Gábor, Prince of Transylvania, 1580-1629
  - 1918-
    - 280.7 General works
    - Biography and memoirs
      - 280.72 Collective
      - 280.74.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Regions, cities, towns, etc. see DR281.A+
- Other provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
  - e.g.
    - 281.B25 Banat
      - For Hungarian Banat see DB975.B2
    - 281.C6 Constanța
    - 281.D5 Dobruja
      - Including Roman province of Scythia Minor
      - For Dobruja (Bulgaria) see DR95.D6
    - 281.S8 Suceava. Romanian Bukovina
      - For Bukovina (General, and Ukraine) see DK508.9.B85
- Cities, towns, etc.
  - 286 Bucharest (Table D-DR3)
  - Other cities and towns
    - 296.A1 Collective
    - 296.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
      - e.g.
        - 296.B74 Brașov. Brasso. Kronstadt. Stalin
        - 296.B784 Buridava

## Romania

## Local history and description

## Cities, towns, etc.

## Other cities and towns

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

296.C45

Cetatea Şcheia

296.D7

Drăguş

Kronstadt see DR296.B74

296.R658

Romula

296.S26

Sarmizegetusa (Ancient city)

Şcheia Fortress see DR296.C45

296.S6

Sinaia

Stalin see DR296.B74

296.S92

Sucidava

296.T47

Tibiscum (Extinct city)

296.T86

Turnu Roşu

296.Z57

Ziridava

(301-396)

## Yugoslavia

see DR1202+

## Turkey

For ancient Asia Minor to 1453 see DS155+

401

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

401.2

Congresses

403

Sources and documents

Collected works

404

Several authors

405

Individual authors

413

Directories

414

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

415

Place names (General)

416

Guidebooks

417

General works

417.2

Pictorial works

417.4

Juvenile works

418

Compendis

418.5

Historical geography

419

Geography

Description and travel

For guidebooks regardless of the historical period see DR416

421

To 1453

423

1453-1565

424

1566-1700

425

1701-1829

427

1830-1900

428

1901-1950

429

1951-1980

429.4

1981-

431

Antiquities

Cf. DR701+ Local history and description

432

Social life and customs. Civilization

Ethnography

Cf. DS26+ Turks

434

General works

435.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

435.A25

Abkhazians

435.A37

Africans

## Turkey

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 435.A38 Afshar (Turkic people)
- 435.A43 Albanians
- 435.A66 Arabs
- 435.A7 Armenians
- Assyrians see DR435.S95
- 435.A95 Azerbaijanis
- 435.B35 Balkan Muslims
- 435.B44 Belgians
- 435.B67 Bosnians
- 435.B74 British
- 435.B84 Bulgarians
- 435.C57 Circassians
- 435.C74 Cretans
- 435.C75 Crimean Tatars
- 435.D66 Don Cossacks
- 435.E87 Europeans
- 435.G38 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 435.G4 Germans
- 435.G8 Greeks. Phanariots
- 435.H44 Hemshin
- 435.H86 Hungarians
- 435.K35 Karachay (Turkic people)
- 435.K36 Karamanlides
- 435.K87 Kurds
- 435.L39 Laz
- 435.L49 Lezgians
- 435.M43 Mhallami (Arab people)
- 435.N67 Nosairians
- Phanariots see DR435.G8
- 435.P6 Poles
- 435.P65 Pomaks
- 435.R57 Rişvan (Turkic people)
- 435.R65 Romanians
- Romanies see DX265
- 435.S95 Syriac Christians
- 435.T33 Tahtacis
- 435.T9 Turkmen
- 435.Y8 Yuruks
- 435.Z39 Zazas

## History

Including Ottoman Empire, 1288-1918

- 436 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography (Collective)
  - For individual biography, see the special period, reign, or place
- 438 General works
- 438.1 Rulers, etc.
- 438.3 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 438.5 Public men
- 438.7 Women
- Historiography
- 438.8 General works
- Biography of historians and antiquarians
- 438.9.A2 Collective

## Turkey

## History

## Historiography

Biography of historians and antiquarians -- Continued

438.9.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

438.9.A5

Akçura, Yusuf

## Study and teaching

438.94

General works

438.95.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## General works

439

Through 1800

440

1801-

441

## Compendis

442

Pamphlets, etc.

Several parts of the empire treated together

445

European or European-Asiatic-African

For combinations within Slavic provinces see DR1+

446

Asiatic-African

Including Egypt and Syria under Turkish dominion

For description and travel, see individual countries

448

## Military history

For individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period

451

## Naval history

## Political and diplomatic history

Cf. DR481+ Special periods, reigns, etc.

470

Sources and documents. Foreign and general relations

471

General works

472

Earliest to 1566

473

1566-1757

474

1757-1812

475

1812-1876

476

1876-1918

Including Panislamism

477

1918-

479.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

481

Earliest to 1281/1453

1281/1453-1918

General works

485

Through 1800

486

1801-

492

Ertoghrul, 1281-1288

493

Osman I, 1288-1326

494

Orkhan, 1326-1359

495

Murad I, 1359-1389

Including the Battle of Kosovo, 1389; etc.

496

Bajazet I, 1389-1403

Including the Battle of Nikopoli, 1396; etc.

496.5

Süleiman I, 1403-1410

496.7

Musa, 1410-1413

497

Mohammed I, 1413-1421

498

Murad II, 1421-1451

Including the Battles of Varna (1444), Kosovo (1448); etc.

Geōrgios Kastriotēs, called Scanderbeg, Prince of Epirus, 1443-1468 see DR960+

Mohammed II, 1451-1481

## Turkey

## History

## By period

1281/1453-1918

Mohammed II, 1451-1481 -- Continued

501 General works on life and reign

502 Fall of Constantinople, 1453

Class here mainly Turkish accounts

For general works see DF645+

502.5 War with Venice, 1470-1474

502.7 Siege of Rhodes, 1480

503 Bajazet II, 1481-1512

504 Selim I, 1512-1520

Solyman I the Magnificent, 1520-1566

505 Sources and documents

506 General works on life and reign

507 General special

Including the Battle of Mohács, 1526; etc.

508 Pamphlets, etc.

509.A-Z Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z

e.g.

509.S6 Sokolli Mehmet, pasha

1566-1640. Period of decline

511 General works

Selim II, 1566-1574

513 General works on life and reign

Cyprian War, 1570-1571. Holy League, 1571

515 General works

515.5 Pamphlets, etc.

516 Battle of Lepanto, 1571

Murad III, 1574-1595

519 General works on life and reign

521 Border wars with Hungary, 1575-1606

523 Wars with Persia, 1576-1639

525 Mohammed III, 1595-1603

526 Ahmed I, 1603-1617

Mustafa I, 1617-1623

527 General works on life and reign

528 Osman II, 1618-1622

529 Murad IV, 1623-1640

1640-1789

531 General works

533 Ibrahim, 1640-1648

Mohammed IV, 1648-1687

Cf. DG678.33+ Venice

534 General works on life and reign

War of Candia, 1644-1669

534.2 General works

534.25 Pamphlets, etc.

Siege of Candia, 1667-1669

534.3 General works

534.4 Pamphlets, etc.

534.5.A-Z Other special events, A-Z

534.5.C55 Chios, Battle of, 1657

534.5.D3 Dardanelles, Battle of, 1656

## Turkey

## History

## By period

1281/1453-1918

1640-1789

Mohammed IV, 1648-1687 -- Continued

536 Siege of Vienna, 1683. Holy League against the Turks, 1684

Cf. DB853 Vienna (17th-18th centuries)

536.5 Siege of Buda, 1686

537 Solyman III, 1687-1691

539 Ahmed II, 1691-1695

Mustafa II, 1695-1703

541 General works on life and reign

541.3 Rebellion of 1703

Ahmed III, 1703-1730

542 General works on life and reign

544 Russia, 1710-1713

Including Battle of Pruth River, 1711, etc.

545 Venice and Austria, 1715-1718

Including Austro-Turkish War, 1714-1718, etc.

Mahmud I, 1730-1754

547 General works on life and reign

548 War with Austria and Russia, 1736-1739. Peace of Belgrad, 1739

549 Osman III, 1754-1757

Mustafa III, 1757-1773

551 General works on life and reign

553 Russia, 1768-1774. Peace of Kuchuk Kainarji

554 Egypt, 1770-1777

Abdul-Hamid I, 1773-1789

555 General works on life and reign

555.7 Austria and Russia, 1787-1792

1789-1861. 19th century

556 Sources and documents

557 General works

Biography and memoirs

557.9 Collective

558.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

558.D8 Dubuc de Rivery, Aimée

Selim III, 1789-1807

559 General works on life and reign

559.5 1789-1804. War with the Suliotes

Mustafa IV, 1807-1808

560 General works on life and reign

561 War with Russia, 1806-1812

Mahmud II, 1808-1839

Cf. DR301+ Serbia (19th century)

562 General works on life and reign

Battle of Navarino, 1827 see DF810.N3

564 War with Russia, 1828-1829

Tanzimat (Reorganization) 1839-1876

565 General works

Abdul Mejid, 1839-1861

566 General works on life and reign

567 Period of Crimean War

For the war itself see DK214+

## Turkey

## History

## By period

1281/1453-1918 -- Continued

1861-1909

- 568 General works
- 568.8.A-Z Biography and memoirs, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 568.8.A46 Ahmet Muhtar Paşa, 1839-1918
  - 568.8.C4 Cevdet, Ahmet, pasha
  - Gazi Ahmet Muhtar Paşa see DR568.8.A46
  - 568.8.I7 Ismail Kemal Bey
  - 568.8.M6 Midhat, pasha
  - 569 Abdul-Aziz, 1861-1876
  - 570 Murad V, 1876
  - Abdul-Hamid II, 1876-1909. Constitutional movement
  - 571 General works on life and reign
  - 571.5 Personal special
  - 572 General special
  - 572.5 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks) (Ittihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti), 1889-1908
    - Cf. DR584.5 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks), 1908-1918
  - War with Russia, 1877-1878
  - 572.9 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
    - Subarrange by author
  - 573 General works
  - 573.3 General special
  - Military operations
    - General works see DR573
  - 573.35 Regimental histories
    - Subarrange by author
  - 573.4 Personal narratives
  - 573.5.A-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 573.5.P6 Plevna, Bulgaria (City), Siege of, 1877
    - 573.5.P76 Prokhorov Shchepenski, Battle of, 1877
    - 573.7 Treaty of San Stefano, 1878
      - Cf. D375.3 Eastern question (19th century)
  - 573.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Hospitals see DR573.8.M44
    - 573.8.M44 Medical and sanitary affairs. Hospitals
    - 573.8.O78 Orthodox Eastern Church
    - 573.8.R44 Refugees
    - 573.8.T47 Territorial questions
    - 573.8.W6 Women
    - 574 Shaykh 'Ubayd Allāh Rebellion, 1880
    - 575 Period of war with Greece, 1897
      - For the war itself see DF827
  - 20th century
  - 576 General works
  - Mohammed V, 1909-1918
    - General works on life and reign
    - General special
    - 584.5 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks) (Ittihat ve Terakki Cemiyeti), 1908-1918
      - Cf. DR572.5 Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks), 1889-1908



## Turkey

## History

## By period

## 20th century

Mohammed V, 1909-1918 -- Continued

586 Period of Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912

For the war itself see DT234

587 Period of Balkan War, 1912-1913

For the war itself see DR46+

588 Period of World War I, 1914-1918

For the war itself see D501+

## 1918-

589 Mohammed VI, 1918-1922

Including Turkish Revolution, 1918-1923

Cf. DF845.5+ War with Greece, 1921-1922

590 First Republic, 1923-1960. Kemalism

## Biography and memoirs

592.A1 Collective

592.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

592.A4 Adivar, Halide Edib

Atatürk, Kemal see DR592.K4

592.E55 Enver, pasha

592.I5 İnönü, Ismet

592.K4 Kemal, Mustafa (Kemal Atatürk)

592.N8 Nur, Riza, 1879-1942 or 3

Riza Nur, 1879-1942 or 3 see DR592.N8

## Second Republic, 1960-1980

## General works

594 Coup d'etat, 1960

600 Coup d'etat, 1971

601 Coup d'etat, 1980

## Third Republic, 1980-

## General works

603 Biography and memoirs

## Collective

605.A1 Individual, A-Z

e.g.

605.O35 Ocalan, Abdullah

## Local history and description (European Turkey)

701.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

701.A2 Aegean Sea

For Aegean Sea region see DF895

For Turkish islands in the Aegean Sea see DS51.A+

Albania see DR901+

701.D2 Dardanelles

701.G3 Gallipoli Peninsula

Janina see DF951.I5

Kosovo see DR2075+

Macedonia see DR2152+

Monastir see DR2275.B58

Rumelia (Rumeli) see DR49.7

Saloniki (Thessalonike) see DF951.T45

## Turkey

## Local history and description (European Turkey)

## Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

701.T5

## Thrace, Eastern (European Turkey)

For ancient Greek Thrace see DF261.T6

For modern Greek Thrace see DF901.T75

For general works on Thrace see DR50+

For Bulgarian Thrace see DR95.T45

## Istanbul (Constantinople)

716

## Sources and documents

Cf. DR403 Sources and documents of Turkey

717

## Gazetteers

718

## Guidebooks

719

## General works

## Description

720

## Early through 1800

For history of Istanbul (early to 1800) see DR729+

721

## 1801-1900

722

## 1901-1950

723

## 1951-

724

## Pictorial works

725

## Antiquities

726

## Social life and customs. Culture

## Ethnography

726.5

## General works

727.A-Z

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z

727.A38

## Africans

727.A73

## Arabs

727.A75

## Armenians

727.B85

## Bulgarians

727.C76

## Croats

727.G46

## Georgians (South Caucasians)

727.G74

## Greeks

727.I73

## Iranians

727.I75

## Italians

727.J37

## Japanese

727.R87

## Russians

727.S53

## Slavs

727.S97

## Syriac Christians

## History

728

## General works

## By period

729

## Early and medieval to 1453

For the Siege of Constantinople, 1203-1204 see D164+

730

## 1453-1800

731

## 19th-20th centuries

## Sections, districts, etc.

735

## Stamboul

736

## Seraglio and other palaces, residences of sultans, etc.

Including Yildiz kiosk

737

## Galata and Pera (Beyoğlu)

738

## Scutari (Usküdär)

738.5.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

738.5.A15

## 1 Mayıs Mahallesi

738.5.A53

## Anadoluhisari

738.5.A76

## Arnavutköy

## Turkey

## Local history and description (European Turkey)

## Istanbul (Constantinople)

## Sections, districts, etc.

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

|             |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 738.5.A93   | Ayaspaşa                        |
| 738.5.B33   | Babıâli                         |
| 738.5.B34   | Bahçelievler                    |
| 738.5.B35   | Bakırköy                        |
| 738.5.B354  | Balat                           |
| 738.5.B47   | Beşiktaş                        |
| 738.5.B475  | Beyazıt                         |
| 738.5.B48   | Beykoz                          |
| 738.5.B49   | Beylerbeyi                      |
| 738.5.B67   | Bostancı                        |
| 738.5.B89   | Büyükdere                       |
| 738.5.C36   | Çamlıca                         |
| 738.5.C53   | Cibali                          |
| 738.5.E34   | Edirnekapi                      |
| 738.5.E45   | Eminönü                         |
| 738.5.E47   | Emirgân                         |
| 738.5.E84   | Esenler                         |
| 738.5.E9    | Eyüp Sultan                     |
| 738.5.F38   | Fatih                           |
| 738.5.F46   | Fener                           |
| 738.5.G39   | Gaziosmanpaşa                   |
| 738.5.G56   | Golden Horn                     |
| 738.5.G6    | Göztepe                         |
| 738.5.H48   | Heybeli                         |
| 738.5.I4    | İhlamur Mesiresi                |
| 738.5.K34   | Kadıköy                         |
| 738.5.K36   | Kartal                          |
| 738.5.K37   | Kasap İlyas Mahalle             |
| 738.5.K38   | Kasımpaşa                       |
| 738.5.K59   | Kızıltoprak                     |
| 738.5.K87   | Kurtuluş. Tatavla               |
| 738.5.K89   | Kuzguncuk                       |
| 738.5.M35   | Maltepe                         |
| 738.5.M43   | Mecidiyeköy                     |
| 738.5.M63   | Moda                            |
| 738.5.N57   | Nişantaşı                       |
| 738.5.O78   | Ortaköy                         |
| 738.5.P59   | Piyalepaşa                      |
| 738.5.P74   | Princes' Islands. Adalar İlçesi |
| 738.5.S35   | Salacak                         |
| 738.5.S356  | Samatya                         |
| 738.5.S36   | Sancaktepe                      |
| 738.5.S37   | Sarıyer                         |
| 738.5.S5    | Şişli                           |
| 738.5.S85   | Sultanahmet                     |
| 738.5.S86   | Sultangazi                      |
| 738.5.T64   | Taksim Meydanı (Square)         |
| (738.5.U85) | Üsküdar                         |
|             | see DR738                       |
| 738.5.Y35   | Yakacık                         |
| 738.5.Y46   | Yeniköy                         |

- Turkey  
 Local history and description (European Turkey)  
 Istanbul (Constantinople)  
 Sections, districts, etc.  
 Other, A-Z -- Continued  
 738.5.Z49 Zeytinburnu  
 Buildings, etc.  
 738.9 Collective  
 739.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 741.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z  
 e.g.  
 Athos, Mount see DF901.A77  
 741.B7 Bosphorus (Strait)  
 741.E4 Edirne (Adrianople)  
 (741.T5) Tirana, Albania  
 see DR997  
 Ancient Asia Minor to 1453 see DS155+  
 Turkey in Asia after 1453 see DS47+
- Albania  
 901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 Museums, exhibitions, etc.  
 902 General works  
 903.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z  
 903.5 Congresses  
 904 Sources and documents  
 Collected works  
 905 Several authors  
 906 Individual authors  
 907 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.  
 908 Place names (General)  
 909 Guidebooks  
 910 General works  
 911 General special  
 912 Pictorial works  
 Historic monuments, landmarks, etc. (General)  
 For local see DR996+
- 913 General works  
 913.5 Preservation  
 914 Historical geography  
 914.5 Geography  
 Description and travel  
 915 History of travel  
 916 Through 1900  
 917 1901-1970  
 918 1971-  
 921 Antiquities  
 For local see DR996+
- 922 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
 For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography  
 923 General works  
 924 National characteristics  
 925.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z  
 925.A76 Aromanians  
 925.B84 Bulgarians  
 925.G35 Germans

## Albania

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

925.G48

Ghegs

925.G7

Greeks

925.M33

Macedonians

925.S47

Serbs

925.S53

Slavs, Southern

925.T65

Tosks

925.Y84

Yugoslavs

926

Albanians in foreign regions or countries (General)

For Albanians in a particular region or country, see the region or country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR901+

927

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

928

General works

929

Rulers, kings, etc.

930

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

931

Collective

932

Individual houses, families, etc.

933

Statesmen

934

Women

## Historiography

935

General works

Biography of historians

936

Collective

937.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

938

General works

939.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

## General works

939.5

Through 1800

940

1801-1975

941

1976-

942

Pictorial works

943

Juvenile works

944

Addresses, essays, lectures

945

Philosophy of Albanian history

946

History of several parts of Albania treated together

947

Military history

948

Naval history

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

949

Sources and documents

950

General works

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR953.A+

951

Sources and documents

952

General works

953.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

By period

## Albania

## History

## By period -- Continued

## To 1501

- 954 Sources and documents
- 955 General works
- 956 Through 600
  - Cf. DG59.I2 Illyricum
  - Cf. DR39.5 Illyrians
- 957 600-1190
- 1190-1389. Feudal principalities
- 958 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 958.2 Collective
- 958.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1389-1501. Turkish Wars
- 958.9 Sources and documents
- 959 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 959.2 Collective
- 959.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Scanderbeg, 1443-1468
- 960 General works on life and reign
- 960.3 Kotodeshi Plain, Battle of, 1444
- 960.5 Albanian-Venetian War, 1447-1448
  - Including Battle of the Drin, Battle of Orovnik, etc.
- 1501-1912. Turkish rule
- 961 Sources and documents
- 962 General works
- 1501-1840
- 962.9 Sources and documents
- 963 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 963.2 Collective
- 963.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - Veqilharxhi, Naum, b. 1797
- 963.25.V47 Bushati family. Pashallek of Shkodër, 1757-1831
- 964 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 964.2 Collective
- 964.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 965 Ali Paşa, Tepedelinli (Pasha of Janina), 1744?-1822
- 1840-1912. National renaissance. Independence movement
- 965.9 Sources and documents
- 966 General works
- 966.14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 966.18 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 966.2 Collective
- 966.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - Frashëri, Naum, 1846-1900
  - Frashëri, Sami, 1850-1904
  - Ismail Kemal Bey, 1844-1919
- 966.25.F7
- 966.25.F72
- 966.25.I84
- 967 League of Prizren, 1878-1881

## Albania

## History

## By period

1501-1912. Turkish rule

1840-1912. National renaissance. Independence movement -- Continued

968 Congress of Monastir (Bitola), 1908

969 Uprisings, 1910-1912

## 20th century

969.8 General works

## 1912-1944

970 Sources and documents

971 General works

971.18 Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

971.2 Collective

971.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e. g.

971.25.V45 Vlora, Ekrem, 1885-1964

971.25.W54 William, Prince of Wied, b. 1876

972 1912-1918. Period of Balkan War and World War I

For World War I itself see D501+

For the Balkan War, 1912-1913, itself see DR46+

## 1918-1925

973 General works

973.5 June Revolution, 1924

## Zog I, 1925-1939

974 General works

974.5 Fier Uprising, 1935

974.6 Delvinë Uprising, 1937

975 1939-1944. Period of World War II

For the war itself see D731+

## 1944-1990

976 Sources and documents

977 General works

977.14 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

977.18 Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

977.2 Collective

977.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

977.25.H67 Hoxha, Enver, 1908-

## 1990-

977.9 Sources and documents

978 General works

978.2 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

978.3 Political history

978.4 Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

978.5 Collective

978.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

996.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z

996.E64 Epirus, Northern

For ancient Epirus see DF261.E65

For modern Epirus see DF901.E6

Cities, towns, etc.

## Albania

## Local history and description

## Cities, towns, etc. -- Continued

- 997 Tiranë (Table D-DR3)
- 998.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 998.A66 Apollonia (Extinct city)
- 998.B88 Butrint
- 998.D85 Durrës (Durazzo, Drač)
- 998.H555 Himarë
- 998.K65 Korçë (Koritsa, Coriza)
- 998.S48 Shkodër (Scutari, Skadar)
- 998.V44 Vlorë (Valona, Vlonë)

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

For works limited to specific republics, see the individual republic

- 1202 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 1203 General works
- 1204.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
- 1205 Congresses
- 1206 Sources and documents
- Collected works
- 1207 Several authors
- 1208 Individual authors
- 1209 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
- 1210 Place names (General)
- 1212 Directories
- 1213 Guidebooks
- 1214 General works
- 1215 General special
- 1216 Pictorial works
- Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
- For local see DR1350+
- 1217 General works
- 1217.5 Preservation
- 1218 Historical geography
- Description and travel
- 1220 Early through 1900
- 1221 1901-1944
- 1223 1945-1970
- 1224 1971-
- 1227 Antiquities
- For local antiquities see DR1350+
- 1228 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
- 1229 General works
- 1230.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
- For individual elements in specific republics, see the republic
- 1230.A4 Albanians
- 1230.A75 Aromanians
- 1230.B86 Bunjevci
- 1230.C75 Croats
- 1230.C93 Czechs
- 1230.G47 Germans
- Gypsies see DX271
- 1230.H85 Hungarians



## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Ethnography

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 1230.I8 Italians
- 1230.M3 Macedonians
- 1230.M65 Montenegrins
- 1230.M87 Muslims
- 1230.P64 Poles
- 1230.R65 Romanians
- Romanies see DX271
- 1230.R85 Russians
- 1230.R87 Ruthenians
- 1230.S46 Serbs
- 1230.S55 Slovaks
- 1230.S56 Slovenes
- 1230.T87 Turks
- 1230.U37 Ukrainians
- 1231 Yugoslavs in foreign regions or countries (General)

For Yugoslavs in a particular region or country, see the region or country

## History

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1202

- 1232 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place

- 1233 General works
- 1234 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 1235 Statesmen

## Historiography

- 1239 General works
- Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

- 1240 Collective

- 1241.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

- 1242 General works
- 1243.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Subarrange by author

## General works

- 1244 Through 1800
- 1245 1801-1980
- 1246 1981-

- 1246.5 Pictorial works

- 1246.6 Juvenile works

- 1247 Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.

- 1248 Philosophy of Yugoslav history

- 1249 History of several parts of Yugoslavia treated together

## Military history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

- 1250 Sources and documents

- 1251 General works

## Naval history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

- 1252 Sources and documents

- 1253 General works

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## History -- Continued

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

1254

Sources and documents

1255

General works

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see DR1258.A+

1256

Sources and documents

1257

General works

1258.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1500

1259

Sources and documents

1260

General works

Biography and memoirs

1264

Collective

1265.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 1500-1800

1266

Sources and documents

1267

General works

Biography and memoirs

1271

Collective

1272.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 1800-1918

1273

Sources and documents

1274

General works

Biography and memoirs

1278

Collective

1279.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1280

1914-1918. Period of World War I

For the war itself see D501+

## 1918-

1281

Sources and documents

1282

General works

1283

Biography and memoirs (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

1918-1945. Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes (1918-1929) and Kingdom of Yugoslavia (1929-1945)

1288

Sources and documents

1289

General works

1290

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1291

Political history

1292

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

1293

Collective

1294.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1294.M54

Mihailović, Draža, 1893-1946

1294.P39

Pavle, Prince of Yugoslavia, 1893-

1294.T78

Trumbić, Ante, 1864-1938

1295

Peter I, 1918-1921

For general works on Peter's life and reign, as well as his reign as King of Serbia see

DR2030

1296

Alexander I, 1921-1934

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## History

## By period

## 1918-

1918-1945. Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes (1918-1929) and Kingdom of Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics (1929-1945) -- Continued

Peter II, 1934-1945

Including the Regency, 1934-1945

1297

General works on life and reign

1298

1941-1945. Axis occupation

For World War II see D731+

## 1945-1980. Tito regime

1299

Sources and documents

1300

General works on life and administration

1301

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1302

Political history

1303

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

1304

Collective

1305.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1305.D56

Djilas, Milovan, 1911-

## 1980-1992

1306

Sources and documents

1307

General works

1308

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1309

Political history

1310

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

1311

Collective

1312.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Yugoslav War, 1991-1995

1313.A2

Sources and documents

1313.A4-Z

General works

1313.11

Chronology

1313.12

Pictorial works

1313.124

Motion pictures about the war

1313.125

Study and teaching

1313.15

Juvenile literature

Military operations

1313.2

General works

By region or country

Class here works on military operations occurring in specific places

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1313.3

General works

1313.32.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Croatia

1313.4

General works

1313.42.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Serbia/Montenegro (Yugoslavia)

1313.5

General works

1313.52.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Slovenia

1313.6

General works

1313.62.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1313.7.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## History

## By period

1918-

1980-

Yugoslav War, 1991-1995

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1313.7.A47 Aerial operations
- 1313.7.A85 Atrocities
- 1313.7.B56 Blockades
- 1313.7.C37 Casualties
- 1313.7.C56 Children
- 1313.7.C58 Civilian relief
- 1313.7.C63 Commando operations
- 1313.7.C65 Communications
- 1313.7.C67 Conscientious objectors. War resisters. Draft resisters
- Concentration camps see DR1313.7.P74
- 1313.7.D48 Destruction and pillage
- 1313.7.D58 Diplomatic history
- Draft resisters see DR1313.7.C67
- 1313.7.E36 Economic aspects
- 1313.7.E38 Education and the war
- 1313.7.E58 Environmental aspects
- Foreign participation
- 1313.7.F67 General works
- 1313.7.F672A-.F672Z By region or country, A-Z
- Guerrillas. Guerrilla units see DR1313.7.U54
- 1313.7.M37 Mass media
- 1313.7.M43 Medical care
- 1313.7.M54 Military intelligence
- 1313.7.P43 Peace
- Pillage see DR1313.7.D48
- 1313.7.P73 Press coverage
- 1313.7.P74 Prisoners and prisons
  - Including concentration camps
- Protest movements see DR1313.7.P83
- 1313.7.P75 Psychological aspects
- 1313.7.P83 Public opinion
  - Including protest movements
- 1313.7.R42 Reconstruction
- 1313.7.R43 Refugees
- Relief, Civilian see DR1313.7.C58
- 1313.7.R45 Religious aspects
- 1313.7.S64 Social aspects
- 1313.7.U54 Underground movements. Guerrillas. Guerrilla units
- War resisters see DR1313.7.C67
- 1313.7.W65 Women
- 1313.8 Personal narratives
- 1992-
- 1315 Sources and documents
- 1316 General works
- 1317 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1318 Political history
- 1319 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 1320 Collective

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## History

## By period

1918-

1992-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

1321.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

For individual regions, geographic features, cities, etc., see the local provisions under specific republics

1350.A-Z

Regions not limited to specific republics, A-Z

For areas of the following regions totally within particular republics, see the local provisions under specific republics

1350.A35

Adriatic coastal regions

1350.D35

Danube River and Valley

For the Danube River (General) see DJK76.2+

1350.D55

Dinaric Alps

Including the Karst region

1350.D7

Drava River and Valley

1350.D74

Drina River and Valley

1350.I45

Illyrian Provinces. Illyria (Kingdom)

1350.I78

Istria

1350.J84

Julian March (Venezia Giulia) (General and Yugoslavia)

Including the Littoral (Küstenland)

For Friuli Venezia Giulia (Italy) see DG975.F855

1350.L56

Lim River and Valley

1350.M54

Military Frontier (Vojna Krajina)

1350.M64

Mokra Mountains

1350.N47

Neretva River and Valley

1350.S25

Sandžak

1350.S27

Sar Mountains

1350.S29

Sava River and Valley

1350.S56

Skopska Crna Gora Mountains

## Slovenia

Including Carniola

1352

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1354

Congresses

1355

Sources and documents

Collected works

1356

Several authors

1357

Individual authors

1357.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

1358

Place names (General)

1358.5

Directories

1359

Guidebooks

1360

General works

1362

Pictorial works

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DR1475+

1363

General works

1363.5

Preservation

1367

Description and travel

1369

Geography

1371

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR1475+

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Slovenia -- Continued

1372 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

## Ethnography

1373 General works

1373.5 National characteristics

1374.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

1374.C45 Chinese

1374.C76 Croats

1374.G47 Germans

1374.H84 Hungarians

1374.I8 Italians

1374.P65 Polish people

1375 Slovenes in foreign regions or countries (General)

For Slovenes in a particular region or country, see the region or country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1352

1375.5 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

1376 General works

Houses, noble families, etc.

1378 Collective

1378.5.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1378.5.C44 Celje, Counts of

## Historiography

1381 General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

1382 Collective

1382.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

1383 General works

1384.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

1385 General works

1390 Military history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

1391 Naval history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

1392 Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see

DR1396.A+

1395 General works

1396.A-Z Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

Early and medieval to 1456

1397 Sources and documents

1398 General works

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Slovenia

## History

## By period

## Early and medieval to 1456 -- Continued

## Biography and memoirs

1402

## Collective

1402.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1456-1814. Slovenia under Habsburg rule

1405

## Sources and documents

1406

## General works

1407

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Biography and memoirs

1410

## Collective

1410.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1411

## Peasant Uprising, 1573

Cf. DR1573 Croatian uprising

1411.5

## Peasant Uprising, 1635

## 1809-1814. Slovenia as part of the Illyrian Provinces

1414

## Sources and documents

1415

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

1419

## Collective

1419.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## 1814-1918

1422

## Sources and documents

1423

## General works

1424

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1425

## Political history

## Biography and memoirs

1427

## Collective

1428.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1430

## Revolutionary events, 1848-1849

## 1849-1918. Awakening of national consciousness

1431

## General works

1434

## 1914-1918. Period of World War I

For World War I see D501+

## 1918-1945. Slovenia as part of Yugoslavia

Including the Dravska banovina, 1929-1941

1435

## Sources and documents

1436

## General works

1437

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1438

## Political history

## Biography and memoirs

1440

## Collective

1441.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1443

## 1941-1945. Axis occupation

For World War II see D731+

## 1945-1990. Federal People's Republic

1444

## Sources and documents

1445

## General works

1446

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1447

## Political history

## Biography and memoirs

1449

## Collective

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics  |
|            | Local history and description  |
|            | Slovenia   |
|            | History  |
|            | By period  |
|            | 1945-1990. Federal People's Republic   |
|            | Biography and memoirs -- Continued   |
| 1450.A-Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | 1990-  |
| 1452       | Sources and documents  |
| 1453       | General works  |
| 1454       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life   |
| 1455       | Political history  |
| 1456       | Foreign and general relations  |
|            | Biography and memoirs  |
| 1457       | Collective   |
| 1457.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|            | Local history and description  |
| 1475.A-Z   | Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z   |
|            | e.g.   |
| 1475.C37   | Carinthia  |
|            | For Carinthia (General and Austria) see DB281+   |
|            | Carniola see DR1352  |
| 1475.G67   | Görz and Gradiska (Goriška) (General and Slovenia)   |
|            | For the Gorizia region (Italy) see DG975.G67   |
| 1475.J67   | Julian Alps  |
| 1475.K368  | Karawanken Mountains   |
|            | Class here works limited to the part of the Karawanken Mountains located in Slovenia                                 |
|            | For general works on the Karawanken Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Austria see DB785.K33 |
| 1475.M87   | Mur River and Valley   |
| 1475.S56   | Slovensko Primorje   |
| 1475.S89   | Styria, Lower  |
|            | For Styria (General and Austria) see DB681+  |
|            | Cities and towns   |
| 1475.9     | Collective   |
| 1476       | Ljubljana (Table D-DR3)  |
| 1485.A-Z   | Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z   |
|            | e.g.   |
| 1485.C44   | Celje  |
|            | Croatia  |
| 1502       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
|            | Museums, exhibitions, etc.   |
| 1503       | General works  |
| 1503.5.A-Z | Individual. By place, A-Z  |
| 1504       | Congresses   |
| 1505       | Sources and documents  |
|            | Collected works  |
| 1506       | Several authors  |
| 1507       | Individual authors   |
| 1507.5     | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.   |
| 1508       | Place names (General)  |
| 1508.5     | Directories  |
| 1509       | Guidebooks   |
| 1510       | General works  |
| 1512       | Pictorial works  |



## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Croatia -- Continued

- 1513 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)  
For local see DR1620+
- 1515 Historical geography
- 1516 Geography
- 1517 Description and travel
- 1521 Antiquities  
For local antiquities see DR1620+
- 1522 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life  
For specific periods, see the period or reign
- Ethnography
  - 1523 General works
  - 1523.5 National characteristics
  - 1524.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - 1524.C94 Czechs
  - 1524.G47 Germans
  - 1524.H85 Hungarians
  - 1524.I85 Istro-Romanians
  - 1524.R88 Russians
  - 1524.S47 Serbs
  - 1524.S48 Slovaks
  - 1524.S49 Slovenes
  - 1524.U37 Ukrainians
  - 1525 Croats in foreign regions or countries (General)  
For Croats in a particular region or country, see the region or country
- History
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1502+
  - 1525.5 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
  - Biography (Collective)  
For individual biography, see the specific period, reign or place
  - 1526 General works
  - Houses, noble families, etc.
    - 1527 Collective
    - 1528.A-Z Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
    - 1528.F7 Frankopan family
- Historiography
  - 1531 General works
  - Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.
    - 1532 Collective
    - 1532.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Study and teaching
  - 1533 General works
  - 1534.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Subarrange by author
- 1535 General works
- 1537 Pictorial works
- 1539 Philosophy of Croatian history
- 1540 Military history  
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign
- 1541 Naval history  
For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Croatia

## History -- Continued

1542

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country, regardless of period see

DR1546.A+

1545

## General works

1546.A-Z

## Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

## Early to 1102. Independent kingdom

1547

## Sources and documents

1548

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

1552

## Collective

1552.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1554

## Tomislav, 910-928

1555

## Stjepan Držislav, 969-997

1556

## Peter Krešimir, 1058-1074

1557

## Dimitrije Zvonimir, 1075-1089

## 1102-1527. Arpad and Angevin dynasties

1559

## Sources and documents

1560

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

1564

## Collective

1564.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1566

## 1463-1526. Turkish invasions

For the Battle of Mohács see DR507

## 1527-1918. Croatia under Habsburg rule

1567

## Sources and documents

1568

## General works

1569

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1570

## Political history

## Biography and memoirs

1572

## Collective

1572.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

1573

## Peasant Uprising, 1573

Cf. DR1411 Slovenian uprising

1574

## Zrinski-Frankopan Conspiracy, 1664-1671

## 1800-1849

1576

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

1577

## Collective

1578.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1578.G34

## Gaj, Ljudevit, 1809-1872

1578.J44

## Jelačić, Josip, 1801-1859

1578.8

## Revolutionary events, 1848-1849

## 1849-1918

1579

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

1580

## Collective

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
  - Local history and description
    - Croatia
      - History
        - By period
          - 1527-1918. Croatia under Habsburg rule
            - 1849-1918
              - Biography and memoirs -- Continued
                - Individual, A-Z
                  - e.g.
                    - Starčević, Ante, 1823-1896
- 1580.5.A-Z
  - Individual, A-Z
    - e.g.
      - Starčević, Ante, 1823-1896
- 1580.5.S8
  - Nagodba of 1868
- 1581
  - Rakovica Rebellion, 1871
- 1581.5
  - 1914-1918. Period of World War I
    - For World War I see D501+
- 1582
  - 1918-1945. Croatia as part of Yugoslavia
    - Including the Savska and Primorska banovinas, 1929-1939, and Banovina Hrvatska, 1939-1941
- 1583
  - Sources and documents
- 1584
  - General works
- 1585
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1586
  - Political history
- Biography and memoirs
  - Collective
- 1588
  - Individual, A-Z
    - e.g.
      - Pavelić, Ante, 1889-1959
- 1589.A-Z
  - Radić, Stjepan, 1871-1928
- 1589.P38
  - 1941-1945. Period of World War II. Independent state
    - For World War II see D731+
- 1589.R33
  - 1945-1990. Federal People's Republic
- 1591
  - Sources and documents
- 1592
  - General works
- 1593
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1594
  - Political history
- 1595
  - Biography and memoirs
- 1597
  - Collective
- 1598.A-Z
  - Individual, A-Z
- 1990-
  - Sources and documents
- 1600
  - General works
- 1601
  - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 1602
  - Political history
- 1603
  - Foreign and general relations
- 1604
  - Biography and memoirs
- 1605
  - Collective
- 1605.2.A-Z
  - Individual, A-Z
    - e.g.
      - Tuđman, Franjo
- 1605.2.T83
  - Local history and description
    - Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
      - Dalmatia
        - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1620
  - Sources and documents
- 1620.3
  - Guidebooks
- 1620.9
  - General works
- 1621

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Croatia

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.

## Dalmatia -- Continued

1621.5

Pictorial works

1622

Description and travel

1623

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR1637.A+

1624

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period

## Ethnography

1625

General works

1625.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

1625.5.G74

Greeks

1625.5.I8

Italians

1625.5.S47

Serbs

## History

1625.7

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

1626

General works

## By period

1627

Early to 1420

1628

1420-1797. Venetian rule

1797-1918. Austrian rule

1629

General works

Biography and memoirs

1629.4

Collective

1629.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1629.6

French occupation, 1797-1814

1918-

1630

General works

Biography and memoirs

1630.4

Collective

1630.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Slavonia

1633

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1633.3

Sources and documents

1633.9

Guidebooks

1634

General works

1634.5

Pictorial works

1635

Description and travel

1635.5

Antiquities

1635.6

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific period, see the period

## Ethnography

1635.7

General works

1635.75.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

1635.75.G47

Germans

1635.75.H85

Hungarians

1635.75.S565

Slovaks

## History

1635.8

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

1636

General works

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
    - Local history and description
      - Croatia
        - Local history and description
          - Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.
            - Slavonia
              - History -- Continued
                - 1636.2 General special
                  - By period
                    - 1636.3 Early to 1526
                    - 1636.4 1526-1918
                    - 1636.5 1918-
              - 1637.A-Z Other regions, etc., A-Z
                - e.g.
                  - 1637.B37 Baranja
                    - For Baranya (General and Hungary) see DB975.B3
                  - 1637.H78 Hrvatsko Zagorje
                  - 1637.H85 Hvar
                  - 1637.M43 Medjimurje
                  - 1637.M55 Military Frontier (Militärgrenze)
              - Cities and towns
                - 1638 Zagreb (Table D-DR3)
                - 1645.A-Z Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z
                  - e.g.
                    - 1645.D8 Dubrovnik
      - Bosnia and Hercegovina
        - Class here works on Bosnia alone or Bosnia and Hercegovina together
          - For Hercegovina alone see DR1775.H47
- 1652 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Museums, exhibitions, etc.
    - General works
      - 1653.5.A-Z Individual. By place, A-Z
  - Congresses
    - Sources and documents
      - Collected works
        - Several authors
          - 1656
        - Individual authors
          - 1657
      - Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
        - 1657.5
      - Place names (General)
        - 1658
      - Guidebooks
        - 1659
      - General works
        - 1660
      - Pictorial works
        - 1662
      - Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
        - 1663
          - For local see DR1775+
      - Historical geography
        - 1665
      - Description and travel
        - 1667
      - Antiquities
        - 1671
          - For local antiquities see DR1775+
  - 1672 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
    - For specific periods, see the period or reign
  - Ethnography
    - General works
      - 1673
    - National characteristics
      - 1673.5
    - Individual elements in the population, A-Z
      - 1674.A-Z
        - 1674.A76 Aromanians
        - 1674.C76 Croats

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Bosnia and Hercegovina

## Ethnography

## Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

1674.C94

Czechs

1674.G47

Germans

1674.H86

Hungarians

1674.M87

Muslims

1674.P65

Polish people

1674.R65

Romanians

1674.S47

Serbs

1674.S56

Slovenes

1674.U47

Ukrainians

## History

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1652+

1675.5

## Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

1676

## General works

## Houses, noble families, etc.

1677

## Collective

1678.A-Z

## Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

## Historiography

1681

## General works

## Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

1682

## Collective

1682.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

1683

## General works

1684.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Subarrange by author

1685

## General works

1690

## Military history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

1692

## Political history

For specific periods, see the special period or reign

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see

DR1696.A+

1695

## General works

1696.A-Z

## Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

## Early to 1463

1697

## Sources and documents

1698

## General works

1699

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Biography and memoirs

1702

## Collective

1702.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Early to 1254

1703

## General works

1705

## Kulin, 1180-1204

## 1254-1463. Kotromanić dynasty

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Bosnia and Hercegovina

## History

## By period

## Early to 1463

1254-1463. Kotromanić dynasty -- Continued

1706

General works

1707

Stefan Kotromanić, 1322-1353

1708

Tvrtko I, 1353-1391

1710

Tomaš, 1443-1461

## 1463-1878. Turkish rule

1711

Sources and documents

1712

General works

1713

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

1716

Collective

1717.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Rebellion of 1875

1720

General works

1720.5

Personal narratives

1721.A-Z

Local history. By place, A-Z

## 1878-1918. Austrian administration

1722

Sources and documents

1723

General works

1724

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1725

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1727

Collective

1728.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1731

Annexation to Austria, 1908. Bosnian crisis

1732

1914-1918. Period of World War I

For World War I see D501+

## 1918-1945. Bosnia and Hercegovina as part of Yugoslavia

Including the Drinska and Vrbaska banovinas, 1929-1944

1733

Sources and documents

1734

General works

1735

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1736

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1738

Collective

1739.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1741

1941-1945. Axis occupation

For World War II see D731+

## 1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic

1742

Sources and documents

1743

General works

1744

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1745

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1747

Collective

1748.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 1992- . Independent State

1749

Sources and documents

1750

General works

1751

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
|              | Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics                              |
|              | Local history and description                                      |
|              | Bosnia and Hercegovina   |
|              | History  |
|              | By period  |
|              | 1992- . Independent State -- Continued                             |
| 1752         | Political history  |
| 1753         | Foreign and general relations                                      |
|              | Biography and memoirs  |
| 1754         | Collective   |
| 1755.A-Z     | Individual, A-Z  |
| 1756         | Partition, 1995  |
|              | Local history and description                                      |
| 1775.A-Z     | Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z                 |
|              | e.g.   |
| 1775.H47     | Hercegovina (Hum)  |
| 1775.K7      | Krajina  |
| 1775.M34     | Majevisa Mountains   |
|              | Cities and towns   |
| 1776-1776.95 | Sarajevo (Table D-DR3)   |
| 1785.A-Z     | Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z                                  |
|              | e.g.   |
| 1785.B35     | Banja Luka   |
|              | Montenegro   |
| 1802         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                                    |
| 1804         | Congresses   |
| 1805         | Sources and documents  |
|              | Collected works  |
| 1806         | Several authors  |
| 1807         | Individual authors   |
| 1807.5       | Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.                                     |
| 1808         | Place names (General)  |
| 1809         | Guidebooks   |
| 1810         | General works  |
| 1812         | Pictorial works  |
| 1813         | Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)             |
|              | For local see DR1925+  |
| 1817         | Description and travel   |
| 1821         | Antiquities  |
|              | For local antiquities see DR1925+                                  |
| 1822         | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life           |
|              | For specific periods, see the period or reign                      |
|              | Ethnography  |
| 1823         | General works  |
| 1823.5       | National characteristics   |
| 1824.A-Z     | Individual elements in the population, A-Z                         |
| 1824.A4      | Albanians  |
| 1824.A76     | Aromanians   |
| 1824.B67     | Bosnians   |
| 1824.C76     | Croats   |
| 1824.M87     | Muslims  |
| 1825         | Montenegrins in foreign regions or countries                       |
|              | History  |
|              | Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1802+                        |
|              | Biography (Collective)   |
|              | For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place |



## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Montenegro

## History

## Biography (Collective) -- Continued

1827

General works

1827.5

Rulers, kings, etc.

1827.7

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

1828

Collective

1829.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1829.P48

Petrović-Njegosh, House of

## Historiography

1832

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

1833

Collective

1833.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

1834

General works

1834.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

1835

General works

1840

Military history

For special periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

1841

Naval history

For special periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign

1842

Political history

For special periods, see the period or reign

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see

DR1846.A+

1845

General works

1846.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

Early to 1516

Including the province of Zeta (Duklja)

1847

Sources and documents

1848

General works

Biography and memoirs

1852

Collective

1852.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1516-1782. Vladike

1855

Sources and documents

1856

General works

Biography and memoirs

1860

Collective

1860.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1863

Danilo I, 1697-1735

For Danilo II, 1851-1860, also known as Danilo I, see DR1876+

Sava, 1735-1782

1864

General works on life and reign

1865

Vasilije, 1740-1766

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Montenegro

## History

## By period

1516-1782. Vladike

Sava, 1735-1782 -- Continued

1866

Stephan Mali, 1768-1774

1782-1918. Expansion and secularization

1867

Sources and documents

1868

General works

1869

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Biography and memoirs

1872

Collective

1873.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1874

Peter I, 1782-1830

1875

Peter II, 1830-1851

Danilo II (Danilo I), 1851-1860

1876

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

1877

Collective

1877.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1877.5.D37

Darinka, Queen Consort of Danilo, 1836-1892

Nicholas I, 1860-1918

1878

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

1879

Collective

1879.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

1879.5.R33

Radović, Andrija, 1872-

1881

Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878

1883

1912-1918. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I

For World War I see D501+

For the Balkan Wars see DR46+

1918-1945. Montenegro as part of Yugoslavia

Including the Zetska banovina, 1929-1941

1884

Sources and documents

1885

General works

1886

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1887

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1890

Collective

1891.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1892

Christmas Uprising, 1918

1893

1941-1945. Period of World War II

For World War II see D731+

1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic

1894

Sources and documents

1895

General works

1896

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

1897

Political history

Biography and memoirs

1899

Collective

1900.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1992-

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
  - Local history and description
    - Montenegro
      - History
        - By period
          - 1992- -- Continued
        - 1901 Sources and documents
        - 1902 General works
        - 1903 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - 1904 Political history
        - 1905 Foreign and general relations
          - Biography and memoirs
        - 1906 Collective
        - 1907.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Local history and description
        - 1925.A-Z Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc., A-Z
          - e.g.
            - 1925.K38 Kotorska Boka
            - 1925.N67 North Albanian Alps
            - 1925.S56 Skadarsko jezero (Scutari Lake)
        - Cities and towns
          - 1927 Podgorica (Titograd) (Table D-DR3)
          - 1928.A-Z Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z
            - e.g.
              - 1928.C48 Cetinje
    - Serbia
      - 1932 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 1934 Congresses
      - 1935 Sources and documents
      - Collected works
        - 1936 Several authors
        - 1937 Individual authors
      - 1937.5 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.
      - 1938 Place names (General)
      - 1938.5 Directories
      - 1939 Guidebooks
      - 1940 General works
      - 1942 Pictorial works
      - 1943 Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)
        - For local see DR2075+
      - 1945 Historical geography
      - 1947 Description and travel
      - 1951 Antiquities
        - For local antiquities see DR2075+
      - 1952 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
        - For specific periods, see the period or reign
      - Ethnography
        - 1953 General works
        - 1953.5 National characteristics
        - 1954.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
          - For individual elements in Kosovo see DR2080.5.A+
          - For individual elements in Vojvodina see DR2095.5.A+
        - 1954.A43 Albanians
        - 1954.B84 Bulgarians
        - 1954.G74 Greeks
        - 1954.K34 Kalmyks

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Serbia

## Ethnography

Individual elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

1954.M34

Macedonians

1954.M87

Muslims

1954.P64

Polabian Slavs

1954.R65

Romanians

Romanies see DX269

1954.R87

Russians

1954.T87

Turks

1955

Serbs in foreign regions or countries (General)

For Serbs in a particular region or country, see the region or country

## History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR1932+

## Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

1956

General works

1956.5

Rulers, kings, etc.

1956.7

Queens. Princes and princesses

Houses, noble families, etc.

1957

Collective

1958.A-Z

Individual houses, families, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1958.O26

Obrenović, House of

## Historiography

1961

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

1962

Collective

1962.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Study and teaching

1963

General works

1964.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange by author

1965

General works

1970

Military history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the period or reign

1972

Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific region or country regardless of period see

DR1976.A+

1975

General works

1976.A-Z

Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

Early to 1459

1977

Sources and documents

1978

General works

Biography and memoirs

1982

Collective

1982.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1983

Early to 1167. House of Višeslav. Rise of Raška

For Zeta see DR1847+

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Serbia

## History

## By period

## Early to 1459 -- Continued

- 1985 1167-1389. Nemanja dynasty
- 1986 Stefan Nemanja, 1167-1196
- 1987 Stefan Prvovenčani, 1196-1228
- 1988 Stefan Vladislav I, 1233-1242
- 1989 Stefan Uros I, 1243-1276
- 1990 Milutin (Stefan Uroš II), 1282-1321
- 1991 Stefan Uroš III, Dečanski, 1322-1331
- 1992 Stefan Dušan, 1331-1355
- 1993 Uros, 1355-1371
- Lazar, 1371-1389
- 1994 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs
- 1995 Collective
- 1995.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1995.5.M37 Marko, Prince of Serbia, 1335-1394
- Battle of Kosovo, 1389 see DR495
- 1389-1459. Despotate
- 1996 General works
- 1997 Stefan Lazarević, 1389-1427
- Đurađ Branković, 1427-1456
- 1998 General works on life and reign
- Biography and memoirs
- 1999 Collective
- 1999.5 Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 1999.5.M5 Michałowicz, Konstanty, b. ca. 1435
- Battle of Varna, 1444 see DR498
- Battle of Kosovo, 1448 see DR498
- 1459-1804. Turkish rule
- 2000 Sources and documents
- 2001 General works
- 2002 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2003 Political history
- Biography and memoirs
- 2004 Collective
- 2004.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 2004.5.B7 Branković, Đorđe, grof, 1645-1711
- 2004.8 Great Emigration, 1690
- 2005 Insurrection, 1788
- 1804-1918. Autonomy and independence
- 2006 Sources and documents
- 2007 General works
- 2008 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 2009 Political history
- 2010 Foreign and general relations
- Biography and memoirs
- 2012 Collective

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Serbia

## History

## By period

## 1804-1918. Autonomy and independence

## Biography and memoirs -- Continued

2012.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2012.5.G37

Garašanin, Ilija, 1812-1874

2012.5.P37

Pašić, Nikola, 1845-1926

2012.5.R57

Ristić, Jovan, 1831-1899

## Insurrections, 1804-1813

2013

## Sources and documents

2014

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

2015

## Collective

2015.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2015.5.K37

Karađorđe, 1768?-1817

2015.7

Ivankovac, Battle of, 1805

Miloš Obrenović I, 1814-1839

2016

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs

2017

## Collective

2017.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

2017.6

## Insurrection, 1815-1817

2017.8

Milan II, 1839

2018

Mihail Obrenović III, 1839-1842

Alexander Karađorđević, 1842-1858

2019

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs

2020

## Collective

2020.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

2021

Miloš I, 1858-1860

Mihail III, 1860-1868

2022

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs

2023

## Collective

2023.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Milan Obrenović IV, 1868-1889

Including the Regency, 1868-1872

2024

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs

2025

## Collective

2025.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

2025.8

Serbo-Turkish War, 1876

2026

Serbo-Turkish War, 1877-1878

2026.8

Revolt, 1883

2027

Serbo-Bulgarian War, 1885

Aleksandar Obrenović, 1889-1903

Including the Regency, 1889-1893

2028

## General works on life and reign

## Biography and memoirs

2029

## Collective

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Serbia

## History

## By period

1804-1918. Autonomy and independence

Aleksandar Obrenović, 1889-1903

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

2029.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2029.5.D7

Draga, Queen Consort of Aleksandar, 1867-1903

Peter I Karađorđević, 1903-1918

For Peter's reign as King of the Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (1918-1921) see DR1295

2029.9

Sources and documents

2030

General works on life and reign

Biography and memoirs

2031

Collective

2031.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2032

1912-1918. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I

For World War I see D501+

For the Balkan Wars see DR46+

2032.5

20th century (General)

1918-1945. Serbia as part of Yugoslavia

Including the Dunavska and Moravska banovinas, 1929-1941

2033

Sources and documents

2034

General works

2035

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2036

Political history

Biography and memoirs

2038

Collective

2038.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2040

1941-1945. Period of World War II

For World War II see D731+

1945-1992. Federal People's Republic. Socialist Republic

2041

Sources and documents

2042

General works

2043

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2044

Political history

Biography and memoirs

2046

Collective

2047.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1992-2006

2048

Sources and documents

2049

General works

2050

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2051

Political history

2051.5

Foreign and general relations

Biography and memoirs

2052

Collective

2053.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e. g.

2053.M55

Milošević, Slobodan, 1941-

2006-

2061

Sources and documents

2062

General works

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Serbia

## History

## By period

## 2006- -- Continued

2063 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2064 Political history

2065 Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

2066 Collective

2067.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.

## Kosovo

For Kosovo Polje see DR2105.K67

For Metohija alone see DR2105.M48

2075 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2075.3 Sources and documents

2075.6 Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2075.9 Guidebooks

2076 General works

2076.5 Pictorial works

2077 Description and travel

2078 Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR2105.A+

2079 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

## Ethnography

2080 General works

2080.5.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2080.5.A4 Albanians

2080.5.S47 Serbs

## History

2081 Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

2081.3 Historiography

2082 General works

## By period

2083 Early to 1389

Battle of Kosovo, 1389 see DR495

1389-1913. Turkish rule

Including the Kosovo vilayet

2084 General works

## Biography and memoirs

2084.4 Collective

2084.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

1913-1945. Kosovo as part of Serbia and Yugoslavia

2085 General works

## Biography and memoirs

2085.4 Collective

2085.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2085.5.P74 Prishtina, Hasan, 1873-1933

1945-2008. Autonomous region

2086 General works



## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Serbia

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.

## Kosovo

## History

## By period

## 1945-2008. Autonomous region -- Continued

## Biography and memoirs

2086.4

## Collective

2086.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Civil War, 1998-1999

2087

## General works

2087.12

## Pictorial works

2087.2.A-Z

## Local events, battles, etc. By place, A-Z

2087.5

## Operation Allied Force, 1999

2087.6.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

2087.6.A74

## Architecture

2087.6.A76

## Atrocities

2087.6.C37

## Casualties

2087.6.C54

## Children

2087.6.C59

## Civilian relief

2087.6.D46

## Destruction and pillage

2087.6.D54

## Diplomatic history

2087.6.E45

## Environmental aspects

## Foreign participation

2087.6.F65

## General works

2087.6.F652.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

2087.6.F67

## Foreign public opinion

2087.6.H46

## Health aspects

2087.6.M37

## Mass media

2087.6.M67

## Moral and ethical aspects

2087.6.P33

## Pacifism

2087.6.P43

## Peace

2087.6.P72

## Press coverage

2087.6.P74

## Protest movements

2087.6.R34

## Radio broadcasting

2087.6.R43

## Refugees

2087.6.R45

## Religious aspects

2087.6.T44

## Technology

2087.7

## Personal narratives

## 2008- . Independent state

2088

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2088.12

## Sources and documents

2088.15

## General works

2088.16

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

2088.17

## Military history

2088.19

## Political history

2088.2

## Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

2088.22

## Collective

2088.23.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Vojvodina

2090

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2090.3

## Sources and documents

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Serbia

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.

## Vojvodina -- Continued

2090.9

Guidebooks

2091

General works

2091.5

Pictorial works

2092

Description and travel

2093

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR2105.A+

2094

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

## Ethnography

2095

General works

2095.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2095.5.C75

Croats

2095.5.C94

Czechs

2095.5.G47

Germans

2095.5.H85

Hungarians

2095.5.R65

Romanians

2095.5.R86

Russians

2095.5.R87

Ruthenians

2095.5.S47

Serbs

2095.5.S56

Slovaks

## History

2096

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

2097

General works

## By period

2098

Early to 1526

1526-1918. Turkish rule and Austro-Hungarian rule

2099

General works

Biography and memoirs

2099.4

Collective

2099.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2099.7

Revolutionary events, 1848-1849

1918-1945. Vojvodina as part of Yugoslavia

2100

General works

Biography and memoirs

2100.4

Collective

2100.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1945- . Autonomous region

2101

General works

Biography and memoirs

2101.4

Collective

2101.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2105.A-Z

Other regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2105.B32

Bačka (General and Serbia)

Including works on Bács-Bodrog

For Bácska (Hungary) see DB975.B15

2105.B35

Banat

For Banat (General, and Romania) see DR281.B25

2105.I75

Iron Gates region (Đerdap) (General and Serbia)

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Serbia

## Local history and description

## Provinces, regions, geographic features, etc.

## Other regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2105.K67

Kosovo Polje

2105.M48

Metohija

2105.R84

Ruĭ Mountains

For the Ruĭ Mountains (General and Bulgaria) see DR95.R8

2105.T57

Tisa (Tisza) River and Valley

## Cities and towns

## Belgrade

2106

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2107

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Subarrange by author

2108

Sources and documents

## Collected works

2108.4

Several authors

2108.5

Individual authors

2108.6

Directories. Dictionaries. Gazetteers

2109

Guidebooks

2110

General works

2111

Description

2113

Pictorial works

2114

Antiquities

2115

Social life and customs. Intellectual life

## Ethnography

2116

General works

2116.5.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

## History

2117

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period

2118

General works

By period

2119

Early and medieval

2119.2

1500-1918

2119.3

1918-

## Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.

2120

Collective

2120.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Monuments, statues, etc.

2121

Collective

2121.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.

2122

Collective

2122.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Streets. Bridges

2123

Collective

2123.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Buildings

2124

Collective

2124.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

2125.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2125.N57

Niš

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description -- Continued

## Macedonia

Class here works on medieval and modern Macedonia, including North Macedonia, and the Socialist Republic of Macedonia

For Macedonian period and King Philip see DF232.5+

For ancient Greek Macedonia see DF261.M2

For Aegean Macedonia (Greece) see DF901.M3

For Pirin Macedonia (Bulgaria) see DR95.B55

2152

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2154

Congresses

2155

Sources and documents

Collected works

2156

Several authors

2157

Individual authors

2157.5

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, etc.

2158

Place names (General)

2159

Guidebooks

2160

General works

2162

Pictorial works

2163

Historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc. (General)

For local see DR2275+

2165

Historical geography

2167

Description and travel

2171

Antiquities

For local antiquities see DR2275+

2172

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

For specific periods, see the period or reign

Ethnography

2173

General works

2173.5

National characteristics

2174.A-Z

Individual elements in the population, A-Z

2174.A52

Albanians

2174.A75

Aromanians

2174.B84

Bulgarians

2174.E36

Egyptians

2174.G73

Greeks

2174.M87

Muslims

Romanies see DX268

2174.S47

Serbs

2174.S55

Slavs

2174.T87

Turks

2175

Macedonians in foreign countries (General)

History

Periodicals. Societies. Serials see DR2152+

2175.5

Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

2176

Biography (Collective)

For individual biography, see the specific period, reign, or place

Historiography

2181

General works

Biography of historians, area studies specialists, archaeologists, etc.

2182

Collective

2182.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Study and teaching

2183

General works

## Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

## Local history and description

## Macedonia

## History

## Study and teaching -- Continued

2184.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Subarrange by author

2185

## General works

2187

## Philosophy of Macedonian history

2188

## History of several parts of Macedonia treated together

2190

## Military history

For specific periods, including individual campaigns and engagements, see the special period or reign

2192

## Political history

For specific periods, see the period or reign

## Foreign and general relations

For general works on the diplomatic history of a period, see the period

For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see DR2196

2195

## General works

2196

## Relations with individual regions or countries, A-Z

## By period

## Early to 1389

2197

## Sources and documents

2198

## General works

## Biography and memoirs

2202

## Collective

2202.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## Battle of Kosovo see DR495

## 1389-1912. Turkish rule

2205

## Sources and documents

2206

## General works

2207

## Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

## Biography and memoirs

2210

## Collective

2210.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

2211

## Karpos Uprising, 1689

2212

## 19th century (General)

## 1878-1912. Independence movement

2213

## Sources and documents

2214

## General works

2215

## Political history

2216

## Foreign and general relations

## Biography and memoirs

2217

## Collective

2218.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

e.g.

2218.D14

Delcev, Goce, 1872-1903

2218.G78

Gruev, Damjān Ivanov, 1871-1906

2218.S25

Sandanski, Jane, 1875-1915

2219

## Kresna Uprising, 1878

## Ilinden Uprising, 1903

2221

## Sources and documents

2223

## General works

2225

## Personal narratives

2226.A-Z

## Local history. By place, A-Z

2227.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

- Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics
  - Local history and description
    - Macedonia
      - History
        - By period
          - 1389-1912. Turkish rule
          - 1878-1912. Independence movement
          - Ilinden Uprising, 1903
          - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
          - Foreign public opinion
          - Press coverage
        - 1912-1945
          - Sources and documents
          - General works
          - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
          - Political history
          - Foreign and general relations
          - Biography and memoirs
            - Collective
            - Individual, A-Z
        - 1912-1919. Period of the Balkan Wars and World War I
          - For World War I see D501+
          - For the Balkan Wars see DR46+
        - 1919-1945. Vardar Macedonia as part of Yugoslavia
          - Including the Vardarska banovina, 1929-1941
- 2227.F67
- 2227.P73
- 2229
- 2230
- 2231
- 2232
- 2233
- 2234
- 2235.A-Z
- 2237
- 2240
- 2242
- 2243
- 2244
- 2245
- 2246
- 2247
- 2248
- 2249.A-Z
- 2250
- 2251
- 2252
- 2253
- 2254
- 2255
- 2256.A-Z
- 2275.A-Z
- 2275.B58
- 2275.D64
- 2275.O64
- 2275.P44
- 2275.P73
- 2275.V3

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

Local history and description

Macedonia

Local history and description -- Continued

Cities and towns

2276

Skopje (Table D-DR3)

2285.A-Z

Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2285.A1

Collective

2285.P74

Prilep

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| .A2      | Periodicals. Societies                                   |
| .A3      | Sources and documents. Serials                           |
| .A5-Z    | General works  |
| .2       | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers           |
| .3       | Antiquities  |
| .4       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .42      | Ethnography  |
|          | History  |
| .5       | General works  |
| .6       | Biography (Collective)                                   |
|          | Political history. Foreign and general relations         |
| .62      | General works  |
| (.622)   | By period  |
|          | see the specific period                                  |
| .63.A-Z  | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                 |
|          | By period  |
|          | Early  |
| .65      | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .66.A2   | Collective   |
| .66.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | Colonial   |
| .7       | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .72.A2   | Collective   |
| .72.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | 20th century   |
| .75      | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .76.A2   | Collective   |
| .76.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | Independent  |
| .8       | General works  |
|          | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .82.A2   | Collective   |
| .82.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| .9.A-Z   | Local, A-Z   |



|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29     | Periodicals. Societies                                   |
| .xA3-.xA39     | Sources and documents. Serials                           |
| .xA5-.xZ       | General works  |
| .x2            | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers           |
| .x3            | Antiquities  |
| .x4            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42           | Ethnography  |
|                | History  |
| .x5            | General works  |
| .x6            | Biography (Collective)                                   |
|                | Political history. Foreign and general relations         |
| .x62           | General works  |
| (.x622)        | By period  |
|                | see the specific period                                  |
| .x63A-.x63Z    | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                 |
|                | By period  |
|                | Early  |
| .x65           | General works  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective   |
| .x66A3-.x66Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | Colonial   |
| .x7            | General works  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .x72A2-.x72A29 | Collective   |
| .x72A3-.x72Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | 20th century   |
| .x75           | General works  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .x76A2-.x76A29 | Collective   |
| .x76A3-.x76Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | Independent  |
| .x8            | General works  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | Collective   |
| .x82A3-.x82Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
| .x9A-.x9Z      | Local, A-Z   |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
|          | To be used only where indicated in schedule              |
| .A2      | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| .A3      | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                               |
|          | Subarrange by author                                     |
| .A4      | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories                      |
| .A5-Z    | General works. Description                               |
| .1       | Pictorial works  |
| .13      | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.             |
| .15      | Antiquities  |
| .2       | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|          | History  |
|          | Biography  |
| .23.A2   | Collective   |
| .23.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| .25      | Historiography. Study and teaching                       |
| .3       | General works  |
|          | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.                       |
| .4.A2    | Collective   |
| .4.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | Monuments, statues, etc.                                 |
| .5.A2    | Collective   |
| .5.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.                         |
| .6.A2    | Collective   |
| .6.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | Streets, bridges, etc.                                   |
| .7.A2    | Collective   |
| .7.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | Buildings  |
| .8.A2    | Collective   |
| .8.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
|          | Elements in the population                               |
| .9.A2    | Collective   |
| .9.A3-Z  | Individual, A-Z  |
| .9.A75   | Armenians  |
| .9.G47   | Germans  |
| .9.T87   | Turks  |
|          | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc.         |
| .95.A2   | Collective   |
| .95.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
|                | To be used only where indicated in schedule                   |
|                | The x in this table represents the cutter number for the city |
| .x             | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                               |
| .x2            | Museums, exhibitions, etc.                                    |
|                | Subarrange by author  |
| .x3            | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories                           |
| .x4            | General works. Description                                    |
| .x43           | Pictorial works   |
| .x45           | Addresses, essays, lectures. Anecdotes, etc.                  |
| .x47           | Antiquities   |
| .x5            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life      |
|                | History   |
|                | Biography   |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | Collective  |
| .x53A3-.x53Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
| .x55           | Historiography. Study and teaching                            |
| .x57           | General works   |
|                | Sections, districts, suburbs, etc.                            |
| .x6A2-.x6A29   | Collective  |
| .x6A3-.x6Z     | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Monuments, statues, etc.                                      |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | Collective  |
| .x65A3-.x65Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Parks, squares, cemeteries, etc.                              |
| .x7A2-.x7A29   | Collective  |
| .x7A3-.x7Z     | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Streets, bridges, etc.  |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | Collective  |
| .x75A3-.x75Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Buildings   |
| .x8A2-.x8A29   | Collective  |
| .x8A3-.x8Z     | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Elements in the population                                    |
| .x9A2-.x9A29   | Collective  |
| .x9A3-.x9Z     | Individual, A-Z   |
|                | Natural features such as mountains, rivers, etc.              |
| .x95A2-.x95A29 | Collective  |
| .x95A3-.x95Z   | Individual, A-Z   |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| .xA2-.xA29     | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| .xA3-.xA39     | Sources and documents                                    |
| .xA5-.xZ       | General works  |
| .x2            | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers           |
| .x3            | Antiquities  |
| .x4            | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| .x42           | Ethnography  |
|                | History  |
| .x5            | General works  |
| .x6            | Biography (Collective)                                   |
|                | Political history. Foreign and general relations         |
| .x62           | General works  |
|                | By period  |
|                | see the specific period                                  |
| .x63A-.x63Z    | Relations with individual countries, A-Z                 |
|                | By period  |
|                | Early and medieval to 1526                               |
| .x65           | General works  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .x66A2-.x66A29 | Collective   |
| .x66A3-.x66Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | 1526-1815  |
| .x7            | General works  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .x72A2-.x72A29 | Collective   |
| .x72A3-.x72Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | 1815-1918  |
| .x75           | General works  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .x76A2-.x76A29 | Collective   |
| .x76A3-.x76Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | 1918-1945  |
| .x8            | General works  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .x82A2-.x82A29 | Collective   |
| .x82A3-.x82Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | 1945-1989  |
| .x85           | General works  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .x86A2-.x86A29 | Collective   |
| .x86A3-.x86Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
|                | 1989-  |
| .x88           | General works  |
|                | Biography and memoirs                                    |
| .x89A2-.x89A29 | Collective   |
| .x89A3-.x89Z   | Individual, A-Z  |
| (.x9)          | Local, A-Z   |
|                | see separate Cutter numbers in DK4600, DK4800            |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 1       | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                          |
| 2       | Congresses   |
| 3       | Sources and documents. Collections                       |
| 4       | Gazetteers   |
| 4.5     | Place names  |
| 4.7     | Directories  |
| 5       | Guidebooks   |
| 6       | Description and history (General)                        |
|         | Description and travel                                   |
| 7       | Early and medieval                                       |
| 8       | 1601-1800  |
| 9       | 1801-1945  |
| 9.2     | 1945-  |
| 10      | Antiquities  |
| 10.5    | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| 10.7    | Ethnography  |
|         | History  |
| 11      | Dictionaries, tables, etc.                               |
|         | Biography  |
| 12.A2   | Collective   |
| 12.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| 12.5    | Historiography   |
|         | General works  |
| 14      | Through 1800   |
| 15      | 1801-  |
| 15.1    | Compendis  |
| 16      | General special  |
|         | By period  |
| 17      | Early and medieval to 1800                               |
| 18      | 19th century   |
| 19      | 20th century   |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| .x   | Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources and documents |
| .x1  | Minor collections  |
| .x3  | General works. Description and travel                      |
| .x4  | Antiquities  |
| .x45 | Ethnography  |
| .x47 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture             |
| .x5  | History  |
|      | Early and medieval   |
| .x6  | Works through 1800   |
| .x62 | Works, 1801-   |
| .x7  | 17th-18th centuries  |
| .x8  | 19th-20th centuries  |
| .x82 | 21st century   |
| .x9  | Special topics   |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| .x   | Periodicals. Societies. Collections<br>May include "Sources and documents"                  |
| .x1  | Sources and documents<br>If preferred, may class with "Periodicals. Societies. Collections" |
| .x3  | General works. Description and travel   |
| .x35 | Antiquities   |
| .x4  | Biography<br>In general, class individual biography with the period                         |
| .x5  | History<br>By period<br>Early and medieval<br>General works<br>Through 1800                 |
| .x6  | 1801-   |
| .x62 | 15th-16th centuries   |
| .x64 | 17th-18th centuries   |
| .x7  | 19th-20th centuries   |
| .x8  |   |
| .x9  | Other   |

Instructions for constructing Cutter numbers using this table: Delete the final digit from the first Cutter number of the span to which this table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x1 in this table. Delete the final digit from the last Cutter number of the span to which the table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x2 in this table. Example: For the span DP702.B61-B70, delete the digit "1" from the Cutter "B61" and substitute the resulting Cutter (B6) for .x1 in the table, yielding the Cutters .B61, .B62, .B63, .B64, .B65, .B655, .B67, .B68, and .B69. Delete the digit "0" from the Cutter "B70" and substitute the resulting Cutter (B7) for .x2 in the table, yielding the Cutter .B7.

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| .x11  | Periodicals. Societies. Collections                      |
| .x12  | Biography  |
| .x13  | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.              |
| .x14  | Guidebooks   |
| .x15  | General works. Description and travel                    |
| .x155 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
|       | History  |
|       | By period  |
| .x17  | Early and medieval                                       |
| .x18  | 16th-18th centuries                                      |
| .x19  | 19th-20th centuries                                      |
| .x2   | Other  |



- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections
- 4 Gazetteers
- 4.5 Directories
- 5 Guidebooks
- 6 General works
- 6.5 Monumental and picturesque
  - Including castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc.
- Description and travel
- 7 Early through 1500
- 7.2 1501-1800
- 7.6 1801-1900
- 8 1901-1950
- 8.2 1951-
- Cantonal capital
  - Including guidebooks, etc.
- 9 General works
- 9.2 Directories
- Biography
  - see D-DR10 12, D-DR10 19.3, etc.
- 9.3 Earliest history and description (Roman and Celtic)
- 9.4 Middle ages to 1477
- 9.5 1477-1802
- 9.6 19th-20th centuries
- 9.8 Streets. Buildings. Institutions
- 9.9 Other special
- Antiquities
- 10 General works
- 10.3 Roman period
- 10.5 Medieval
- 10.7 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Ethnography
- 10.8 General works
- 10.82.A-Z Individual elements in the population, A-Z
  - 10.82.A45 Alsatians
  - 10.82.C46 Chileans
  - 10.82.I83 Italians
  - 10.82.P64 Poles
  - 10.82.W47 West Africans
  - 10.82.Y46 Yeniche
- History
- 11 Dictionaries, tables, etc.
- 12 Biography and memoirs (Collective)
- Historiography
- 13 General works
- Biography of historians and antiquarians
  - 13.3 Collective
  - 13.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- General works
- 14 Through 1800
- 15 1801-
- 16 General special
- By period
- 17 Early and medieval
  - 15th century

## History

## By period

## 15th century -- Continued

17.5

General works

Biography and memoirs

17.53

Collective

17.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 16th-17th centuries

18

General works

Biography and memoirs

18.53

Collective

18.54.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 18th century

19

General works

Biography and memoirs

19.3

Collective

19.35.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

19.5

## 1789-1815

1789-1800

see DQ140

## 19th century

19.6

General works

Biography and memoirs

19.7

Collective

19.75.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## 20th century

20

General works

Biography and memoirs

20.3

Collective

20.35.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| .x          | This number not used   |
| .x1         | Periodicals. Societies. Serials  |
| .x13        | Museums, exhibitions, etc.<br>Subarrange by author                             |
| .x15        | Congresses   |
| .x2         | Sources and documents  |
| .x23        | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.                                    |
| .x25        | Biography (Collective)   |
| .x3         | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks                              |
| .x4         | Antiquities  |
| .x45        | Social life and customs. Civilization  |
| .x46        | Ethnography  |
| .x5         | History (General)<br>By period<br>Including history and description and travel |
| .x6         | Early  |
| .x7         | Medieval and early modern  |
| .x8         | Modern<br>Biography and memoirs  |
| .x82        | Collective   |
| .x83A-.x83Z | Individual, A-Z  |
| .x9         | Special topics (not A-Z)   |

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents
- 2 Description and travel. Guidebooks  
Including biography, antiquities, social life and customs, civilization
- 3 History

|      |  |
|------|--|
| .x   | This number not used   |
| .x1  | Periodicals. Societies. Serials                              |
| .x13 | Museums, exhibitions, etc.<br>Subarrange by author           |
| .x15 | Congresses   |
| .x2  | Sources and documents  |
| .x3  | Gazetteers, directories, dictionaries, etc.                  |
| .x35 | Biography (Collective)                                       |
| .x4  | General works. Description and travel. Guidebooks. Geography |
| .x45 | Antiquities  |
| .x47 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life     |
| .x48 | Ethnography  |
|      | History  |
| .x5  | General works<br>By period                                   |
| .x6  | Early and medieval   |
| .x7  | 16th-18th centuries  |
| .x8  | 19th-20th centuries  |
| .x9  | Special topics (not A-Z)                                     |

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 General works. Description and travel. History  
Including antiquities, social life and customs, civilization, biography

Instructions for constructing Cutter numbers using this table: Delete the final digit from the first Cutter number of the span to which this table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x1 in this table. Delete the final digit from the last Cutter number of the span to which the table applies, and substitute the resulting Cutter for .x2 in this table. Example: For the span DP302.G81-G95, delete the digit "1" from the Cutter "G81" and substitute the resulting Cutter (G8) for .x1 in the table, yielding the Cutters .G81, .G82, .G83A1-.G83A29, .G83A3-.G83Z, .G84, .G85, .G86, .G865, .G867, .G868, .G869, .G87, .G88, and .G89. Delete the digit "5" from the Cutter "G95" and substitute the resulting Cutter (G9) for .x2 in the table, yielding the Cutters .G9, .G91 .G92, .G93, and .G95.

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| .x11           | Periodicals. Societies. Collections                     |
| .x12           | Congresses. Conferences, etc.                           |
|                | Biography   |
| .x13A1-.x13A29 | Collective  |
| .x13A3-.x13Z   | Individual, A-Z   |
| .x14           | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.             |
| .x15           | Guidebooks  |
| .x16           | General works. Description and travel. Views. Geography |
| .x165          | Antiquities   |
| .x167          | Social life and customs. Civilization                   |
| .x168          | Ethnography   |
|                | History   |
| .x169          | Study and teaching                                      |
| .x17           | General works   |
| .x18           | General special   |
|                | By period   |
| .x19           | Earliest (Roman and Gothic)                             |
| .x2            | Moorish, 750-1492                                       |
| .x21           | 1492-1789   |
| .x22           | 1789-1815   |
| .x23           | 19th-20th centuries                                     |
| .x24           | 21st century  |
| .x25           | Other   |

## INDEX

### NUMERALS

1 Mayıs Mahallesi (Istanbul): DR738.5.A15

### A

Aachen (Germany): DD901.A25+

Aalborg (Denmark)

City: DL291.A2

County: DL271.A2

Aargau (Switzerland): DQ301+

Aarhus (Denmark)

City: DL291.A3

County: DL271.A3

Abaceno (Extinct city): DG70.A15

Abaza in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.A23

Abbasanta (Italy): DG70.A17

Abdul-Aziz, Sultan of the Turks: DR569

Abdul-Hamid I, Sultan of the Turks: DR555+

Abdul-Hamid II, Sultan of the Turks: DR571+

Abdul Mejid, Sultan of the Turks: DR566+

Abel, King of Denmark: DL174.2

Abensberg, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3

Aberdeen (Scotland): DA890.A2

Aberdeenshire (Scotland): DA880.A1

Abingdon (England): DA690.A14

Abkhazians in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.A35

Abkhazians in Russia: DK34.A2

Abkhazians in Soviet Union: DK34.A2

Abkhazians in Turkey: DR435.A25

Aboriginal Australians

World War II: D767.83.A26

Abruzzo (Italy): DG975.A2

Ancient: DG55.A27

Abstracting

History methodology: D16.115

Academy Site (Athens): DF287.A17

Acarnanian Revolt, 1836: DF823.6

Accesa Lake (Italy): DG55.A32

Acciaiuoli, Niccolo, 1310-1365: DG847.18.A33

Accorre, Renier: DC94.A4

Acevedo family: DP60.A4

Achaean League, 280-220 B.C.: DF236+

Achaean War, 147-146 B.C.: DG251.8

Achaean War, 147-146 B.C.: DG251.8

Achaean War, 147-146 B.C.: DG251.8

Achaia (Greece): DF221.A27

Modern: DF901.A24

Roman period: DG59.A34

Achaia-Morea: DF623

Achelous River Region (Greece): DF901.A25

Acilii Glabrones family: DG204.A35

Acquarossa (Italy): DG70.A24

Acquavina (Italy): DG70.A25

Acquaviva delle Fonti (Italy): DG70.A253

Acropolis (Athens): DF287.A2

Act of Mediation (Switzerland): DQ151

Acton, John Emerich E.D.A., Baron: D15.A25

Adalar İlçesi: DR738.5.P74

Adaloald, King of Lombardy: DG512.2

Adelaide, Consort of William IV: DA541.A4

Adenauer, Konrad: DD259+

Adivar, Halide Edib: DR592.A4

Adler Salvius, Johan: DL702.A2

Adlergebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O75

Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)

World War II: D772.G7

Adolf Fredrik, King of Sweden: DL761+

Adolf, German king: DD160

Ador, Gustave: DQ178.A46

Adrano (Italy): DG70.A257

Adranon (Italy): DG70.A257

Adria (Italy): DG70.A26

Adriatic Coast Region (Italy)

Ancient: DG55.A34

Adygei in Russia: DK34.A27

Adygei in Soviet Union: DK34.A27

Aegean Sea Region (Greece): DF261.A177

Aegina and Corinth, war with (Athens): DF227.75

Aegina (Greece)

Ancient: DF261.A18

Archaeological explorations: DF221.A35

Modern: DF901.A33

Aegospotami, 405 B.C.: DF229.85

Aemilia (Italy): DG55.A35

Aeoliae Insulae (Italy): DG55.L55

Aeolians: DF136.A3

Aequi (Italy): DG225.A45

Aerial operations

Poland

Wars of 1918-1921: DK4406.4

Spanish Civil War: DP269.4

World War I: D600+

World War II: D785+

Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.A47

Aesernia (Italy): DG70.A27

Aetolia (Greece): DF261.A2

Aetolian League, 280-220 B.C.: DF236+

Aetolian War, 189 B.C.: DG251.4

Affair of the diamond necklace (Marie Antoinette):

DC137.15

Afonso Henriques, Crown Prince of Portugal: DP667.A6

Afghans in Denmark: DL142.A34

Afghans in England: DA125.A34

Afghans in France: DC34.5.A34

Afghans in Sweden: DL641.A46

Afonso I, King of Portugal: DP570

Afonso II, King of Portugal: DP572

Afonso III, King of Portugal: DP574

Afonso IV, King of Portugal: DP576

Afonso V, King of Portugal: DP596+

Afonso VI, King of Portugal: DP635

Africa

Invasion of (Second Punic War): DG247.9

Roman period: DG59.A4



## INDEX

- Africa
  - World War II: D766.8+
- African Americans in France
  - Paris: DC718.A36
- African Americans in World War I: D639.B53
- African Americans in World War II: D810.B53
- Africans in Austria: DB34.A47
- Africans in Belgium: DH492.A34
- Africans in Denmark: DL142.A37
- Africans in Europe: D1056.2.A38
- Africans in France: DC34.5.A37
  - Paris: DC718.A34
- Africans in Germany: DD78.A47
  - Berlin: DD867.5.A37
- Africans in Italy: DG457.A35
- Africans in Madrid: DP358.3.A36
- Africans in Milan: DG659.6.A37
- Africans in Moscow: DK600.3.A35
- Africans in Netherlands: DJ92.A47
- Africans in Norway: DL442.A37
- Africans in Portugal: DP534.A37
- Africans in Spain: DP53.A35
- Africans in Sweden: DL641.A47
- Africans in Switzerland: DQ49.A49
- Africans in Turkey: DR435.A37
  - Istanbul: DR727.A38
- Africans in Vienna: DB851.57.A37
- Afshar (Turkic people) in Turkey: DR435.A38
- Age of Absolutism (Hungary): DB932.49+
- Age of Tyrants (Ancient Greece): DF222+
- Agenais (France): DC611.A16
- Agilulf, King of Lombardy: DG512
- Agincourt, Battle of, 1415: DC101.5.A2
- Agora: DE61.A4
  - Athens: DF287.A23
- Agri River Valley (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.A42
- Agricola, Gnaeus (Cn.) Julius: DG291.7.A2
- Agriculture
  - Greek antiquities: DF105
  - Roman antiquities: DG105
- Agrigento (Italy)
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.A43
- Agrigentum (Italy): DG70.A3
- Agrilitses Mound (Greece)
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.A42
- Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius: DG291.7.A3
- Agrippina: DG282.6
- Aguesseau, Henri François d': DC135.A3
- Aguls in Russia: DK34.A33
- Aguls in Soviet Union: DK34.A33
- Ahmed, Sultan of the Turks
  - I: DR526
  - II: DR539
  - III: DR542+
- Ahmet Muhtar Paşa: DR568.8.A46
- Ahmet, Pasa, Kumbaracıbaşı: D285.8.B6
- Aigeira (Greece): DF221.A45
- Aigialeia (Greece): DF901.A38
- Aiguille du Dru (Switzerland): DQ841.A35
- Aims
  - World War I: D511+
  - World War II: D741+
- Ain (France): DC611.A26+
- Aineia (Greece): DF261.A26
- Air warfare: D437
- Airborne troops (World War II)
  - Germany: D757.6
  - Great Britain: D759.6+
  - United States: D769.345+
- Airedale (England): DA670.A29
- Aisne, Battles of the, 1914-1918: D545.A5
- Aisne (France): DC611.A298+
- Aistulf, King of Lombardy: DG514.4
- Aix-en-Provence (France): DC801.A325
- Aix-la-Chapelle (Germany): DD901.A25+
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of
  - 1668: D276.A3
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1748: D294
- Äiyion (Greece): DF221.A5
- Ajofrín (Spain): DP402.A173
- Akademiā nauk SSSR
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A35
- Akanthos (Greece): DF261.A34
- Akçura, Yusuf: DR438.9.A5
- Aker (Norway): DL596.A5
- Akershus Castle (Norway): DL596.A6
- Akhaia (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.A17
- Akra Soúion (Greece): DF261.A36
- Akrai (Palazzollo Acreide): DG70.A47
- Akrōtēri (Greece): DF221.A55
- Akrofiri Peninsula (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.A37
- Aksakov family (Biography): DK37.8.A3
- Alagón River and Valley (Spain): DP302.A0197
- Alais (France): DC611.A3
- Alani in Russia: DK34.A4
- Alani in Soviet Union: DK34.A4
- Alassio (Italy): DG975.A224
- Alava (Spain): DP302.A02
- Alba, 1567-1573: DH191+
- Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque de: DP181.A6
- Alba Fucens (Italy): DG70.A53
- Alba Fucentia (Italy): DG70.A53
- Alba (Italy): DG70.A534
- Alba Longa (Italy): DG70.A533
- Alba Pompeia (Italy): DG70.A534
- Albacete (Spain): DP302.A05
- Alban Hills (Italy): DG55.A45, DG975.F8+
- Albanella (Italy): DG70.A535
- Albania: DR901+
  - World War I: D569.5

## INDEX

- Albania
  - World War II: D766.7.A4
- Albanian-Venetian War, 1447-1448: DR960.5
- Albanians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.A4
- Albanians in foreign regions or countries (General): DR926
- Albanians in Greece: DF747.A3
- Albanians in Italy: DG457.A7
- Albanians in Macedonia: DR2174.A52
- Albanians in Montenegro: DR1824.A4
- Albanians in Romania: DR214.A43
- Albanians in Sicily: DG865.8.A4
- Albanians in Southern Italy: DG825.5.A44
- Albanians in Switzerland: DQ49.A53
- Albanians in Turkey: DR435.A43
- Albanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.A4, DR1954.A43
  - Serbia: DR2080.5.A4
- Albany (Chambers), London: DA687.A45
- Albany, Charlotte Stuart, called Duchess of: DA814.A52
- Albany, John Stuart, Duke of: DA784.3.A4
- Albany, Louise Maximiliane C.E., Princess of Stolberg, known as Countess of: DA814.A55
- Albarracín Mountains (Spain): DP302.A07
- Albegna Valley (Italy): DG55.A46
- Albemarle, George Monk, 1st Duke of: DA407.A74
- Albenga (Italy): DG70.A537
- Albergaria, Lopo Soares de: DP606.A43
- Alberoni, Giulio, Cardinal: DP197.A6
- Albert, Consort of Victoria: DA559.A1
- Albert II, King of Belgium: DH693+
- Albert, King of Belgium: DH681+
- Albigenses, Wars with: DC83.2+
- Albigensis (France): DC611.A33+
- Albintimilium (Italy): DG70.A54
- Alboin, King of Lombardy: DG511.4+
- Alboran (Spain): DP302.A09
- Albornoz, Gil Alvarez Carrillo de, Cardinal: DG797.55.A5
- Albrecht, German king
  - I: DD161
  - II: DD172
- Albrecht von Mecklenburg, King of Sweden: DL691
- Albret, Dynasty of: DP160.7+
- Albuera, Battle of, 1811: DC233.A5
- Albuquerque family: DP536.3.A6
- Alburnus (Italy): DG70.C3124
- Alcalá de Henares (Spain): DP402.A3
- Alcalá Streedt (Madrid): DP367.A5
- Alcalá Zamora y Torres, President of Spain: DP267
- Alcazar (Toledo), Siege of, 1936: DP269.2.A4
- Alcibiades: DF230.A4
- Alcobaça (Portugal): DP802.A517
- Alcohol use
  - World War I: D639.D74
- Alcoholic beverages, Drinking of
  - World War I: D639.D74
- Aldenhoven (Germany): DD901.A28739
- Aldersgate (London): DA685.A3
- Aleksandar Obrenović: DR2028+
- Aleksandr Nevskii, Grand Duke of Vladimir: DK93
- Aleksei Mikhailovich, Czar of Russia: DK116+
- Alemanni in Germany: DD78.A5
- Alemtejo (Portugal): DP702.A11+
- Alesa (Italy): DG70.A545
- Alessandria (Italy): DG975.A3
- Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581: DH194+
- Aletsch Glacier (Switzerland): DQ841.A4
- Aleutian Islands
  - World War II: D769.87.A4
- Aleuts and World War II: D810.A53
- Alexander
  - Poland: DK4277
  - Russia
    - I: DK190+
    - II: DK219+
    - III: DK234+
- Alexander, Co-Emperor of the East: DF593
- Alexander, Harold Rupert L.G. Alexander, 1st Earl: DA69.3.A57
- Alexander I: DR1296
- Alexander I, Prince of Bulgaria: DR85.9+
- Alexander Karađorđević: DR2019+
- Alexander, King of Greece: DF843
- Alexander, King of Scotland
  - I: DA781.7
  - II: DA782.6
  - III: DA782.8
- Alexander, the Great, 336-323 B.C.: DF234+
- Alexandra, Consort of Edward VII: DA568.A2
- Alexandria, Battle of, 1801: DC226.A3
- Alexandrine, Consort of Christian X, King of Denmark: DL257.A6
- Alexius, Emperor of the East
  - I Comnenus: DF605+
  - II Comnenus: DF608
  - III Angelus: DF608.7
  - IV Angelus: DF608.8
  - V Ducas: DF608.9
- Alfonso I, Dynasty of: DP148.4+
- Alfonso, Infante of Castile and Leon: DP143.2.A34
- Alfonso, King of Aragon
  - I: DP127.6+
  - II: DP128.4
  - III: DP130.2
  - IV: DP130.5
  - V: DP133.1
- Alfonso, King of Asturias
  - I: DP148.5
  - II: DP149.5
  - III: DP150.5
  - IV: DP151.5
  - V: DP152.7
- Alfonso, King of Castile and Leon
  - I: DP137.6+
  - II: DP138.3+
  - III: DP139

## INDEX

- Alfonso, King of Spain
  - XII: DP232+
  - XIII: DP234+
- Alfonso V, el Magnánimo: DG848.112.A4
- Alfred the Great, King of England: DA153
- Algarve (Portugal): DP702.A25+
- Algeria
  - World War II: D766.99.A4
- Algerians, Arab in France: DC34.5.A4
- Algerians in Europe: D1056.2.A43
- Algerians in France
  - Paris: DC718.A4
- Alhambra (Spain): DP402.A4
- Ali Paşa of Janina: DR965
- Alia (Italy): DG70.A548
- Aliani in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A44
- Alicante (Spain)
  - City: DP402.A42
  - Province: DP302.A11+
- Alice, Consort of Louis IV, Grand Duke of Hesse-Darmstadt: DA559.A3
- Alice, Duchess of Gloucester: DA574.A34
- Alien enemies
  - World War I: D636.A+
  - United States: D570.8.A6
  - World War II: D769.8.A5, D801.A+
- Alife (Italy): DG70.A55
- Aliki (Greece): DF261.A39
- Alingsås (Sweden): DL991.A538
- Allenby, Edmund Henry H. Allenby, 1st Viscount: DA69.3.A6
- Alentejo region (Portugal): DP702.A11+
- Allied intervention
  - Russian Revolution, 1917-1921: DK265.4+
- Allier (France): DC611.A435+
- Allies
  - World War I: D544+
- Allobroges (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.A46
- Almanzora River and Valley (Spain): DP302.A32
- Almeida, Antonion José de: DP676.A6
- Almería (Spain): DP302.A33
- Almohades: DP114+
- Almyros (Greece): DF261.A4
- Alps
  - Austria: DB101+
  - Bernina: DQ841.B4
  - Central: DQ827
  - Eastern: DQ828
  - France: DC611.A553+
  - Italian and French: DQ825
  - Pennine: DQ826
  - Ticino: DQ829
- Alps, Allgäu (Germany): DD801.A28
- Alps, Bavarian (Germany): DD801.A44
- Alps (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.A47
- Alpujarras (Spain): DP302.A38
- Alsace (France): DC647+
- Alsace-Lorraine: DC630+
- Alsace-Lorraine annexation question (Franco-Prussian War): DC321
- Alt Camp Region (Spain): DP302.A383
- Alt Pirineu Region (Spain): DP302.A3836
- Alt Urgell Region (Spain): DP302.A384
- Alta Ribagorça Region (Spain): DP302.A3844
- Altars
  - Greek antiquities: DF127
  - Roman antiquities: DG133
- Altenburg (Germany): DD901.A35
- Althing re-introduced, 1843 (Iceland): DL367
- Altino (Italy): DG70.A57
- Altinum (Italy): DG70.A57
- Altmark (Ship)
  - World War II: D772.A4
- Alto Adige (Italy): DG975.B68
- Alto Alentejo (Portugal): DP702.A22
- Altwater Mountains (Austria): DB110.3
- Altwatergebirge Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J47
- Alva, 1567-1573: DH191+
- Alvares Pereira, Nuno: DP590.A5
- Älvsborg (Sweden): DL971.A4
- Amadeo I, King of Spain: DP228
- Amalasuntha, Queen of the Ostrogoths: DG508
- Amalfi (Italy): DG975.A415+
- Amalia, Consort of Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange: DJ173.A5
- Amalric, King of Jerusalem
  - I: D184.3
  - II: D185.3
- Amedeo, Duke of Aosta: DG575.A14
- Ameland (Netherlands): DJ401.A5
- Amélia, consort of Carlos I: DP669.A6
- Amelia (Italy): DG70.A573
- Amelia, Princess of England: DA506.A8
- American Legion: D570.A1+
- American press
  - World War I: D632
- Americans in Denmark: DL142.A43
- Americans in England: DA125.A6
- Americans in France: DC34.5.A44
  - Paris: DC718.A44
- Americans in Germany: DD78.A52
  - Berlin: DD867.5.A42
- Americans in Greece: DF747.A5
- Americans in Italy: DG457.A75
- Americans in Russia: DK34.A45
- Americans in Soviet Union: DK34.A45
- Americans in Spain: DP53.A43
- Americans in Sweden: DL641.A49
- Americans of Japanese descent
  - World War II: D769.8.A6
- Americas
  - World War II: D768+
- Amerina, Via: DG29.A4

## INDEX

- Amersfoort (Netherlands): DJ411.A45
- Amiata, Monte (Italy): DG55.A53
- Amiens, Battle of, 1870: DC309.A5
- Amiens (France): DC801.A51
  - Treaty of, 1802: DC222.5
- Amiternum (Italy): DG70.A576
- Ammersee (Germany): DD801.A47
- Amphibious operations
  - World War II: D784.5+
- Amphichthyonic Council, 336 B.C.: DF234.31
- Amphipolis (Greece): DF261.A47
- Amphissian War, 339-338 B.C.: DF233.55
- Amphitheaters
  - Roman antiquities: DG135.5
- Amphoras
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.A55
  - Roman antiquities: DG97.2
- Ampurdán (Spain): DP302.A39
- Ampurias (Spain): DP402.A47
- Amrum (Germany): DD801.A48
- Amsterdam (Netherlands): DJ411.A5+
- Anadoluhisari (Istanbul): DR738.5.A53
- Anagni (Italy): DG70.A578
- Anarchism
  - Polish Revolution, 1905: DK4389.A52
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A5
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A53
  - World War I: D639.A64
  - World War II: D810.A6
- Anarchists
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A5
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A53
  - World War I: D639.A64
  - World War II: D810.A6
- Anastasius, Emperor of the East
  - I: DF567
  - II: DF578.5
- Ancares Mountains (Spain): DP302.A395
- Ancient Greece: DF10+
- Ancient history: D51+
- Ancient Italy: DG11+
- Ancient nations: D78+
- Ancona (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.A58
  - Modern: DG975.A48+
- Ancus Marcius, King of Rome: DG233.6
- Andalusia (Spain): DP302.A41+
- Andersen, Jens, called Beldenak: DL183.9.A6
- Andorra: DC921+
- Andrae, Carl Christopher G.: DL228.A5
- András (Endre) II: DB929.6+
- András III: DB929.8
- Andrássy, Gyula, gróf: DB941.A6
- Andreï Bogoljubskii, Grand Duke of Vladimir-Suzdal': DK83
- Andrew, Prince, Duke of York, 1960-: DA591.A45A5+
- Andronicus, Emperor of the East
  - I Comnenus: DF608.3
- Andronicus, Emperor of the East
  - II Palaeologus: DF636+
  - III Palaeologus: DF637
  - IV (Rival emperor): DF638
- Andros Island (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.A5
  - Modern: DF901.A6
- Aneo Valley (Spain): DP302.A56
- Angeln (Germany): DD801.A53
- Angera (Italy): DG70.A583
- Angers (France): DC801.A55
- Angevin dynasty: DA200+
  - Croatia: DR1559+
- Anglesey (Wales): DA740.A5
- Anglo-Dutch War, 1672-1674: DJ193
- Anglo-Dutch War, 1780-1784: DJ205+
- Anglo-French
  - World War I: D544+
- Anglo-French War, 1666-1667: D274.5+
- Anglo-Saxon (Steamship)
  - World War II: D772.A5
- Anglo-Saxon supremacy: D446
- Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942: D749.5.A5
- Angolans in Portugal: DP534.A54
- Angoulême, Marie Thérèse C., duchesse d': DC137.2
- Anguillara Sabazia (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.A585
- Angus (Scotland): DA880.A5
- Anhalt (Germany): DD801.A7+
- Anhold Island (Denmark): DL271.A6
- Animals in World War I: D639.A65
- Animals in World War II: D810.A65
- Anjou (France): DC611.A60+
- Anjou, House of: DC36.8.A6
- Anna Comnena, Princess: DF605.3
- Anna Paulownapolder (Netherlands): DJ401.A55
- Anna Sophie, Consort of Frederik IV, King of Denmark:
  - DL196.8.A5
- Anne Boleyn, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.B6
- Anne, Consort of Henry I: DC85.8.A54
- Anne d'Autriche: DC124+
- Anne de Bretagne: DC108.3
- Anne, Empress of Russia: DK156
- Anne of Cleves, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.C54
- Anne of Denmark, Consort of James I: DA391.1.A6
- Anne of France: DC107.2
- Anne, Princess of Great Britain: DA591.A34
- Anne, Queen, consort of Michael I, King of Romania, 1923-:
  - DR265.5
- Anne, Queen of Great Britain: DA490+
- Annecy (France): DC801.A6
- Annia Popilia, Via (Capua and Reggio di Calabria, Italy):
  - DG29.A56
- Annia, Via: DG29.A55
- Anniversaries
  - French Revolution: DC160+
  - Bicentennial: DC160.3

## INDEX

- Annunzio, Gabriele d': DG575.A6
- Ansbach (Germany): DD801.A85
- Anson, George Anson, Baron: DA87.1.A6
- Ansprand, King of Lombardy: DG513.8
- Antalcides, Peace of: DF231.55
- Anthemius, Emperor of Rome: DG353
- Anthropology and ethnology (World War I): D639.A7
- Anti-aircraft artillery
  - World War II
    - United States: D769.342+
- Anti-Aircraft Command (Great Britain): D759.523
- Anti-Comintern pact: D749.5.A55
- Anti-German propaganda: DD119.7
- Antigonas Gonatas: DF237.A6
- Antilleans in France: DC34.5.A46
  - Paris: DC718.A5
- Antioch (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem): D192
- Antiquities
  - Austria: DB29
  - Belgium
    - Brussels: DH804.8
    - Flanders: DH801.F44
  - Czechoslovakia: DB2030
    - Bratislava: DB3121
    - Moravia: DB2330
    - Prague: DB2621
    - Slovakia: DB2730
  - England: DA90+
    - London: DA677.1
  - France: DC30+
    - Alsace: DC648.6
    - Alsace-Lorraine: DC635
    - Aquitaine: DC611.A652
    - Brittany: DC611.B85
    - Burgundy: DC611.B774
    - Champagne: DC611.C453
    - Corsica: DC611.C815
    - Dauphiné: DC611.D25
    - Languedoc: DC611.L294
    - Loire-Inférieure: DC611.L828
    - Lorraine: DC653.6
    - Marseilles: DC801.M355
    - Meuse: DC611.M599
    - Normandy: DC611.N85
    - Poitou: DC611.P742
    - Provence: DC611.P96
    - Touraine: DC611.T73
  - Germany: DD51+
    - Bavaria: DD801.B345
    - Berlin: DD864
    - Bonn: DD900.34
    - East Germany: DD280.9
    - Munich: DD901.M8
    - Prussia: DD325
    - Saxony: DD801.S345
    - West Germany: DD258.45
    - Württemberg: DD801.W645
- Antiquities
  - Greco-Roman world: DE45.2+
  - Greece
    - Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
    - Athens: DF275+
    - Medieval Greece: DF520
  - Hungary: DB920
    - Budapest: DB987
  - Ireland: DA920
  - Italy
    - Ancient Italy: DG74.2+
    - Bologna: DG975.B595
    - Brescia: DG975.B81
    - Central Italy: DG694
    - Genoa: DG635
    - Medieval Italy: DG431
    - Milan: DG655
    - Modena: DG975.M615, DG975.R715
    - Naples: DG845
    - Northern Italy: DG603
    - Padua: DG975.P14
    - Papal States: DG795
    - Rome, Medieval: DG807+
    - Savoy: DG615
    - Sicily: DG865
    - Southern Italy: DG823
    - Tuscany: DG735
    - Venice: DG675
    - Verona: DG975.V495
  - Luxembourg: DH907.3
  - Malta: DG989.5
  - Medieval: D125
  - Netherlands (Holland): DJ51
  - Netherlands (Low countries): DH51
  - Paris: DC711
  - Scotland: DA770+
  - Wales: DA711
  - World War II: D810.A67
- Antiquities, Art: DF130+
- Antium (Italy): DG70.A59
- Antoine de Bourbon, King of Navarre: DC112.A6
- Antonescu, Ion: DR262.A5
- António, Prior of Crato: DP629.A6
- Antonius, Marcus: DG260.A6
- Antonius Pius, Emperor of Rome: DG296
- Antrim (Ireland): DA990.A6
- Antwerp
  - City: DH811.A55+
    - Siege of, 1584-1585: DH206.A55
    - Siege of, 1914: D542.A6
  - Province: DH801.A6+
- Anund, King of Sweden: DL665
- Anzacs
  - World War I: D547.A8
- Anzio (Italy): DG70.A59
- Aosta, Dukes of: DG463.8.A57
- Aosta (Italy): DG975.A598

## INDEX

- Aosta, Valley of (Italy): DG975.A6
- Apennines (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.A63
  - Modern: DG975.A617
- Apollonia (Extinct city): DR998.A66
- Appenzell (Switzerland): DQ321+
- Appian Way: DG29.A6
- Apponyi, Albert, gróf: DB941.A8
- Aprilia (Italy): DG70.A595
- Apulia (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.A65
  - Modern: DG975.A65
- Aquae Sextiae, Battle of, 102 B.C.: DG255.5
- Aqueducts
  - Roman antiquities: DG135.6
  - Rome (City): DG67
- Aquileia (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.A6
  - Modern: DG975.A68
- Aquino (Italy): DG70.A63
- Aquinum (Italy): DG70.A63
- Aquitaine (France): DC611.A645+
- Arab Algerians in France: DC34.5.A4
- Arab period (Spain): DP97.3+
- Arabia
  - World War I: D520.A8, D568.4
- Arabs in England: DA125.A72
  - London: DA676.9.A72
- Arabs in Europe: D1056.2.A7
- Arabs in France: DC34.5.A67
  - Paris: DC718.A72
- Arabs in Germany
  - Berlin: DD867.5.A73
- Arabs in Italy: DG457.A77
- Arabs in Poland: DK4121.5.A67
- Arabs in Turkey: DR435.A66
  - Istanbul: DR727.A73
- Arabs, Palestinian, in Iceland: DL334.P35
- Aragon
  - Modern province: DP302.A61+
  - To 1516 (Catalonia): DP124+
- Aragon, Dynasty of: DP160+
- Aragon River and Valley (Spain): DP302.A752
- Aragon, Royal house of: DP59.2
- Aramayona Valley (Spain): DP302.A753
- Aran Islands (Ireland): DA990.A8
- Aranybullá (Golden Bull): DB929.65
- Aratus of Sicyon: DF237.A7
- Arbedo, Battle of, 1422: DQ98
- Arbela, Battle of, 331 B.C.: DF234.5
- Arboda (Sweden): DL991.A7
- Arbroath (Scotland): DA890.A5
- Arc de triomphe de l'Etoile: DC790.A6
- Arcachon Basin (France): DC611.A66
- Arcadia (Greece): DF901.A73
- Arcadius, Emperor of the East: DF561
- Arcevia (Italy): DG70.A7
- Arch of Titus: DG69
- Archaic period (Ancient Greece): DF222+
- Archangel (Russia)
  - World War I: D559
- Archibald, James Francis J.: D619.5.A7
- Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean): DF895
  - Medieval Greece: DF629.A7
- Architecture
  - Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.A74
- Archons: DF83
- Arctic regions
  - World War II: D763.5
- Ardea (Italy): DG70.A72
- Ardeatina, Via: DG29.A74
- Ardèche (France): DC611.A67
- Ardennes, Battle of the, 1914: D542.A73
- Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945: D756.5.A7
- Ardennes (Belgium): DH801.A74
- Ardennes (France): DC611.A673+
- Arenal de García Carrasco, Concepción: DP202.A7
- Arenberg, Auguste Marie R., prince d', comte de la Marck: DH628.A7
- Arenstorff, Frederick von: DL195.8.A7
- Arezzo (Italy): DG70.A74, DG975.A7
- Argentines in France
  - Paris: DC718.A73
- Argentines in Italy: DG457.A78
- Argentinians in Russia: DK34.A73
- Argentinians in Soviet Union: DK34.A73
- Argolis Peninsula (Greece): DF261.A65
- Argolis province (Greece): DF221.A78
- Argonne, Battle of the
  - 1915: D545.A6
  - 1918: D545.A63
- Argos (Greece): DF221.A8
- Argote de Molina, Gonzalo: DP63.7.A7
- Argovie (Switzerland): DQ301+
- Arguinusae, Battle near the: DF229.83
- Argyleshire (Scotland): DA880.A6
- Argyll, Archibald Campbell, Marquis of: DA803.7.A4
- Argyll, John Campbell, 2d Duke of: DA483.A7
- Aribert, King of Lombardy
  - I: DG512.7
  - II: DG513.7
- Ariccia (Italy): DG70.A725
- Ariège (France): DC611.A7
- Arioald, King of Lombardy: DG512.3
- Aristides, the Just: DF228.A7
- Ark Royal (Aircraft carrier)
  - World War II: D772.A66
- Arkadia (Greece): DF261.A68, DF901.A73
- Arkansas (Battleship)
  - World War II: D774.A7
- Arles (France): DC611.A7263, DC801.A7+
- Arlington, Henry Bennet: DA447.A72

## INDEX

Armagh (Ireland)  
     City: DA995.A72  
     County: DA990.A85  
 Armagnac (France): DC611.A7265+  
 Armagnacs: DC109  
 Armed Forces  
     Political activity  
         Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A6  
 Armed neutrality of 1780: D295  
 Armée de Châlons: DC306+  
 Armenia (Republic): DK680+  
 Armenian S.S.R.: DK680+  
 Armenians  
     World War II: D769.88.A7  
 Armenians (Armenian Republic) in foreign countries  
     (General): DK683.6  
 Armenians in Austria: DB34.A75  
 Armenians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.A75  
 Armenians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A74  
 Armenians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.A75  
 Armenians in England  
     London: DA676.9.A75  
 Armenians in France: DC34.5.A7  
 Armenians in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.A75  
 Armenians in Greece: DF747.A67  
 Armenians in Hungary: DB919.2.A64  
 Armenians in Istanbul: DR727.A75  
 Armenians in Italy: DG457.A79  
 Armenians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.A75  
 Armenians in Moscow: DK600.3.A7  
 Armenians in Netherlands: DJ92.A7  
 Armenians in Poland: DK4121.5.A7  
     Krakow (Cracow): DK4719.A76  
 Armenians in Romania: DR214.A75  
 Armenians in Russia: DK34.A75  
 Armenians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.A75  
 Armenians in Scandinavia: DL42.A75  
 Armenians in Soviet Union: DK34.A75  
 Armenians in Sweden: DL641.A75  
 Armenians in Switzerland: DQ49.A75  
 Armenians in Turkey: DR435.A7  
 Armenians in Ukraine: DK508.425.A74  
 Armenians in Warsaw: DK4629.A75  
 Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz, friherre: DL750.A8  
 Armistice  
     Netherlands, 1609-1621: DH201  
     World War II: D812+  
 Armistice Day services and addresses: D671  
 Armistice of Compiègne, 1918: D641  
 Armored divisions (World War II)  
     United States: D769.305+  
 Armorica: DC62.3, DC611.B856  
 Arms and armor  
     Poland  
         Revolution of 1794: DK4345.A7

Army  
     Political activity  
         Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A6  
 Army Air Forces (U.S.)  
     World War II  
         Aerial operations: D790.2+  
 Army Corps (World War II)  
     France: D761.15  
     Germany: D757.2  
     United States: D769.27  
 Army Groups (World War II)  
     United States: D769.255  
 Army of the Rhine: DC301+  
 Army service forces (World War II)  
     United States: D769.75+  
 Arnavutköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.A76  
 Arnhem (Netherlands): DJ411.A8  
 Arnim, Hans Georg von: D270.A7  
 Arno River and Valley (Italy): DG975.A75  
 Arno River Valley (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.A76  
 Arnold von Selehofen, Abp. of Mainz: DD147.5.A7  
 Arnulf, Emperor of Germany: DD134.7  
 Aro Valley (Spain): DP302.A77  
 Aromanians in Albania: DR925.A76  
 Aromanians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.A8  
 Aromanians in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.A76  
 Aromanians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.A76  
 Aromanians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.A76  
 Aromanians in Greece: DF747.A68  
 Aromanians in Macedonia: DR2174.A75  
 Aromanians in Montenegro: DR1824.A76  
 Aromanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.A75  
 Arona (Italy): DG70.A73  
 Arpád: DB929.25  
 Arpád dynasty: DB929+, DR1559+  
 Arrábida Mountain Range (Portugal): DP702.A42  
 Arran (Scotland): DA880.A7  
 Arras, Battle of, 1917: D545.A7  
 Arras, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.A78  
 Arras, Congress and Peace of, 1435: DC102.535  
 Arras (France): DC801.A79  
 Arretium (Italy): DG70.A74  
 Arrondissement (Paris): DC751+  
 Art  
     Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.A77  
     Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A7  
 Art and the Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.A7  
 Art and World War I: D639.A73  
 Art and World War II: D810.A7  
 Art antiquities  
     Rome: DG136+  
 Art metal-work (Roman antiquities): DG137  
 Arta Revolt, 1854: DF823.68  
 Artemisium, Naval battles of: DF225.53  
 Artena (Italy): DG70.A75  
 Artevelde, Jacob van: DH581.A7

## INDEX

- Arthur, Duke of Connaught: DA559.A7
- Artillery
  - World War I: D529.5
  - England: D546.52
  - World War I (1914-1918)
    - Austro-Hungary: D539.5.A78
  - World War II
    - France: D761.6
    - Germany: D757.5
    - Great Britain: D759.52
    - United States: D769.339+
- Artimino (Italy): DG70.A753
- Artois (France): DC611.A8
- Arundel (England): DA690.A79
- Asbrink, Eva: DL876.A23
- Ascoli Piceno (Italy)
  - City
    - Ancient: DG70.A76
    - Modern: DG975.A78
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.A83
- Ascoli Satriano (Italy): DG70.A77
- Asen dynasty: DR80+
- Asia Minor, Conquest of: DF234.37
- Asia (Roman period): DG59.A8
- Asian Americans and World War II: D753.7
- Asians in England: DA125.A84
- Asians in France: DC34.5.A8
  - Paris: DC718.A74
- Asians in Italy
  - Venice: DG675.63.A84
- Asians in Poland: DK4121.5.A75
- Asians in Scotland: DA774.4.A74
- Asians in Vienna: DB851.57.A75
- Asine (Greece): DF261.A7
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.A84
- Asklepieion (Athens): DF287.A83
- Asolo (Italy): DG70.A774
- Aspasia: DF228.A8
- Aspern, Battle of, 1809: DC234.6
- Assassination
  - Nicholas II, 1894-1917: DK258.6
- Assembly of Notables, 1787 (France): DC163.4
- Assenede (Belgium): DH811.A773
- Assietta, Battle of, 1747: D293.5.A8
- Assisi (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.A775
  - Modern: DG975.A8
- Assyria
  - World War I: D568.5
- Assyrians in England
  - London: DA676.9.A77
- Assyrians in Russia: DK34.A915
- Assyrians in Siberia: DK759.A77
- Assyrians in Sweden: DL641.A85
- Asti (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.A776
- Asti (Italy)
  - Modern: DG975.A83+
- Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne), Viscountess: DA574.A8
- Astrid, Consort of Leopold III: DH689.A8
- Astrid, Princess of Norway: DL530.4.A7
- Astrology
  - World War I: D639.A75
  - World War II: D810.A75
- Asturias (Spain): DP302.O8
- Atatürk, Kemal: DR592.K4
- Atella (Italy): DG70.A78
- Ath, Siege of, 1697: D280.A8
- Athelstan, King of England: DA154.1
- Athenia (Steamship)
  - World War II: D772.A7
- Athenian allies, Revolt of: DF229.7
- Athenian Revolution, 286 B.C.: DF235.7
- Athenian supremacy: DF227+
- Athens
  - Ancient: DF275+
    - Burning of: DF225.55
    - Siege and fall of: DF229.87
  - Medieval: DF624
  - Modern: DF915+
- Athens, Greece, Battle of, 1944-1945: DF849.53.A84
- Athletes
  - World War I: D639.A77
  - World War II: D810.A79
- Athos, Mount (Greece): DF901.A77
- Atlantic Coast
  - Portugal: DP702.A45
- Atlantic Declaration, August 14, 1941: D735.A7
- Atrocities
  - Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.A87
  - Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.A87
  - Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999:
    - DR2087.6.A76
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.A8
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.5+
  - World War I: D625+
  - World War II: D803+
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.A85
- Attempted coup, 1991 (Soviet Union): DK292
- Atterbury, Francis, Bp. of Rochester: DA501.A8
- Attica (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.A8
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.A87
  - Modern: DF901.A8
- Atticus, Titus Pomponius: DG260.A8
- Attigio (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.A79
- Attiki (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.A8
  - Modern: DF901.A8
- Attila: D141+
- Attlee, C. R. (Clement Richard), 1883-1967: DA585.A8
- Aube (France): DC611.A887+



## INDEX

- Aubigné, Agrippa d': DC112.A8
- Aude (France): DC611.A92+
- Audiovisual aids
  - History teaching: D16.255.A8
- Audiovisual materials
  - History of Eastern Europe: DJK35.5
- Auerstedt, Battle of, 1806: DC230.A8
- Augsburg (Germany): DD901.A91+
- Augusta, Consort of William I: DD223.7
- Augusta, Via: DG29.A94
- Augustanus Laurentium (Italy): DG70.A83
- Auguste, Princess of Liegnitz, Consort of Frederick William III: DD421.4
- Auguste Viktoria, Consort of Wilhelm II: DD229.7
- Auguste Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia: DD229.8.A8
- Augustus, Emperor of Rome: DG279
- Augustus II: DK4315+
- Augustus III: DK4325+
- Aumale, Henri Eugène P.L. d'Orléans, duc d': DC280.5.A8
- Auñón (Spain)
  - City: DP402.A847
- Aural history
  - History methodology: D16.116
- Aurelia, Via: DG29.A96
- Aurelian, Emperor of Rome: DG308
- Aurelio, King of Asturias: DP148.9
- Auriol, Vincent: DC408
- Aurunci (Italy): DG225.A8
- Auschwitz
  - Prisoners and prisons: D805.5.A96
- Ausserrhoden (Switzerland): DQ321+
- Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.A8
- Australia
  - World War I: D547.A8
  - World War II: D767.8+
- Australians in England: DA125.A9
- Australians of Italian descent
  - Internment
    - World War II: D767.83.A98
- Austria: DB1+
  - World War I: D539+
    - Causes: D512
  - World War II: D765.4+
- Austria and Russia, Turkish War with, 1746-1739: DR548
- Austria-Italian War, 1866: DG558
- Austrian administration, 1876-1918 (Bosnia and Herzegovina): DR1722+
- Austrian Netherlands: DH611+
- Austrian question: DB48
- Austrian rule, 1796-1918: DR1629+
- Austrian succession: DB72
- Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748: D291+
- Austrian troops
  - World War (1914-1918)
    - Austro-Hungary: D539.5.A9
- Austrians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.A8
  - Bratislava: DB3124.A8
- Austrians in Czechoslovakia
  - Prague: DB2624.A9
  - Slovakia: DB2742.A8
- Austrians in England
  - London: DA676.9.A97
- Austrians in foreign countries: DB34.5
- Austrians in Russia: DK34.A92
- Austrians in Soviet Union: DK34.A92
- Austrians in Switzerland: DQ49.A87
- Austro-Hungarian Empire: DB1+
  - World War I: D539+
- Austro-Prussian War, 1866: DD436+
- Austro-Sardinian War: DG553+
- Austro-Turkish War, 1714-1718: DR545
- Auteuil (France): DC769.A8
- Authari, King of Lombardy: DG511.8
- Automobiles
  - World War I: D639.A8
- Autrigones: DP53.A9
- Autunois (France): DC611.A939
- Auvergne (France): DC611.A94+
- Auxiliary territorial service (World War II)
  - Great Britain: D760.A8
- Avars: DJK46.3
- Avars in Austria: DB34.A97
- Avdëra (Greece): DF261.A93
- Aveiro (Portugal): DP702.A51+
- Avenches (Switzerland): DQ851.A8
- Averni (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.A78
- Avesa (Italy): DG975.A935
- Avesnes (France): DC611.A954
- Aveyron (France): DC611.A961+
- Avia (Spain)
  - Province: DP302.A87
- Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin: DC219
- Avignon (France): DC801.A96
- Avila (Spain)
  - City: DP402.A85
- Avitus, Emperor of Rome: DG344
- Aviz, House of: DP582+
- Axarquía Region (Spain)
  - Province: DP302.A89
- Axholme, Isle of (England): DA670.A96
- Axis occupation (Yugoslavia): DR1298
  - Bosnia and Herzegovina: DR1741
- Ayaspaşa (Istanbul): DR738.5.A93
- Ayesha (Schooner)
  - World War I: D582.A8
- Ayios Dhimitrios Site (Greece): DF221.A93
- Ayios Stefanos (Greece): DF221.A95
- Ayrshire (Scotland): DA880.A9
- Azad Hind, 1943-1945
  - World War II: D767.63
- Azaña, Manuel, President of Spain: DP268
- Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d': DG552.8.A985
- Azerbaijan: DK690+
- Azerbaijan S.S.R.: DK690+

## INDEX

Azerbaijanis in Armenia: DK683.5.A93  
 Azerbaijanis in Europe: D1056.2.A94  
 Azerbaijanis in foreign countries (General): DK693.6  
 Azerbaijanis in Moscow: DK600.3.A92  
 Azerbaijanis in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.A94  
 Azerbaijanis in Turkey: DR435.A95  
 Azores (Portugal): DP702.A81+

### B

Babiâli (Istanbul): DR738.5.B33  
 Babylon, Capture of, 331 B.C.: DF234.53  
 Bachke, Ole Andreas: DL504.B2  
 Bačka (Yugoslavia): DR2105.B32  
 Bacon, Francis, Viscount St. Albans: DA358.B3  
 Bácska (Hungary): DB975.B15  
 Bacterial warfare  
   World War II: D810.B3  
 Bactria (Conquest by Alexander, 328 B.C.): DF234.57  
 Bad Aussee (Austria): DB879.A8  
 Bad Gastein (Austria): DB879.G2  
 Bad Kissingen (Germany): DD901.K6  
 Bad Nauheim (Germany): DD901.N25  
 Badajoz, Battle of, 1812: DC233.B26  
 Badajoz (Spain): DP302.B05  
 Baden (Germany)  
   City: DD901.B12+  
   State: DD801.B1+  
   World War I: D533+  
 Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson S.B., Baron:  
   DA68.32.B2  
 Baden (Switzerland): DQ851.B13  
 Baden-Württemberg (Germany): DD801.B23+  
 Badges  
   Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42  
   World War I: D608.5+  
 Badoglio, Pietro: DG575.B2  
 Badouin I, King of Belgium: DH690+  
 Baeturia (Spain): DP302.B09  
 Bages Region (Spain): DP302.B14  
 Baggiovara (Italy): DG70.B155  
 Bagno di Romagna (Italy): DG70.B16  
 Bagnolo San Vito (Italy): DG70.B17  
 Bahçelievler (Istanbul): DR738.5.B34  
 Baia (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.B22  
 Bailén (Spain), Battle of, 1808: DC233.B3  
 Bairrada (Portugal)  
   Region: DP702.B05  
 Baix Camp Region (Spain): DP302.B15  
 Baix Ebre Region (Spain): DP302.B152  
 Baix Llobregat Region (Spain): DP302.B155  
 Baix Penedès Region (Spain): DP302.B157  
 Baixa Limia Region (Spain): DP302.B1574  
 Baixo Alentejo (Portugal): DP702.A23  
 Bajazet, Sultan of the Turks  
   I: DR496

Bajazet, Sultan of the Turks  
   II: DR503  
 Bajer, Frederick: DL249.B27  
 Bajo Segura Region (Spain): DP302.B158  
 Bajuvarii in Germany: DD78.B28  
 Bakırköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.B35  
 Bakunin family (Biography): DK37.8.B3  
 Balance of power (Europe): D217  
 Balat (Istanbul): DR738.5.B354  
 Balbo, Cesare, conte: DG551.8.B24  
 Balbo, Italo: DG575.B3  
 Balbus, Lucius Cornelius Maior: DG260.B3  
 Bălcescu, Nicolae: DR216.9.B3  
 Baldwin, Emperor of Constantinople  
   I: DF614  
   II: DF618  
 Baldwin, King of Jerusalem  
   I: D183.5  
   II: D183.7  
   III: D184  
   IV: D184.4  
   V: D184.5  
 Baldwin, Stanley Baldwin, 1st Earl: DA566.9.B15  
 Bâle-Campagne (Switzerland): DQ361+  
 Bâle-Ville (Switzerland): DQ381+  
 Balearic Islands (Spain): DP302.B16+  
 Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st Earl: DA566.9.B2  
 Baliol, John: DA783.25  
 Balkan Muslims in Turkey: DR435.B35  
 Balkan Peninsula: DR1+  
   World War I: D560+  
 Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46+  
   Albania: DR972  
   Bulgarian campaign: DR46.5  
   Greek campaign: DR46.8  
   Montenegrin campaign: DR46.7  
   Montenegro: DR1883  
   Period of Mohammed V: DR587  
   Serbian campaign: DR46.6  
   Turkish campaign: DR46.4  
 Balkans and the Near East  
   World War II: D766+  
 Balkar in Russia: DK34.B22  
 Balkar in Soviet Union: DK34.B22  
 Ballin, Albert: DD231.B3  
 Balone Site (Italy): DG70.B27  
 Balts in Germany: DD78.B29  
 Balts in Russia: DK34.B25  
 Balts in Siberia: DK759.B34  
 Balts in Soviet Union: DK34.B25  
 Balts in Sweden: DL641.B34  
 Balts in Ukraine: DK508.425.B35  
 Bamberg (Germany): DD901.B2  
 Bamburg (Germany): DD801.B24  
 Banat (Hungary): DB975.B2  
 Banat (Romania): DR281.B25  
 Banat (Yugoslavia): DR2105.B35

# INDEX

- Banbury (England): DA690.B22
- Bandon (Ireland): DA995.B21
- Banets Island (Spain): DP302.B34
- Banffshire (Scotland): DA880.B2
- Bangladeshis in England
  - London: DA676.9.B35
- Bangladeshis in Italy
  - Rome: DG807.8.B36
- Bangladeshis in Portugal: DP534.B35
- Banja Luka: DR1785.B35
- Banning, Emile Théodore J.H.: DH676.B3
- Bannockburn, Battle of, 1314: DA783.41
- Banská Bystrica (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.B35
- Baralong (Cruiser)
  - World War I: D582.B3
- Baranja: DR1637.B37
- Baranya (Hungary): DB975.B3
- Baranyai Szerb-Magyar Köztársaság (Hungary): DB975.B32
- Baratti (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.B32
- Barbanza Region (Spain): DP302.B35
- Barbarossa: DG657.37
- Barbosa, Duarte: DP606.B3
- Barcellos (Portugal)
  - City: DP802.B3
- Barcelona, Dynasty of: DP128+
- Barcelona (Spain)
  - Province: DP302.B36
- Barcelonès Region (Spain)
  - Province: DP302.B37
- Barcola (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.B33
- Bardengau (Germany): DD801.B25
- Barea, Arturo: DP236.B3
- Bari (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.B335
  - Modern: DG975.B25
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.B34
- Barletta (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.B34
  - Modern: DG975.B27
- Barnstape (England): DA690.B26
- Baron's Crusade, 1239-1241: D166.5
- Baron's War: DA227.5
- Barrels
  - Ancient Italy: DG107.8
- Barrois (France): DC611.B25
- Barrosa, Battle of, 1811: DC233.B38
- Barska Konfederacja: DK4331
- Basales Site (Greece): DF221.B37
- Basel-Land (Switzerland): DQ361+
- Basel-Stadt (Switzerland): DQ381+
- Basel (Switzerland): DQ389
  - Canton (Before 1832): DQ381+
- Basel, Treaty of, 1795: DC222.B3
- Bashkir in Russia: DK34.B3
- Bashkir in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.B38
- Bashkir in Soviet Union: DK34.B3
- Basil, Emperor of the East
  - I: DF589
  - II Bulgaroctonus: DF595+, DF595
- Basil III: DK104
- Basilicas
  - Athens: DF287.B3
- Basilicata (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.B36
  - Modern: DG975.B3
- Basingstoke (England): DA690.B29
- Basque District (France): DC611.B31+
- Basque Provinces (Spain)
  - Modern district: DP302.B41+
  - Civil War: DP269.27.B33
- Basques in France: DC34.5.B37
  - Paris: DC718.B37
- Basques in World War II: D810.B37
- Basses-Alpes (France): DC611.A553+
- Bassompierre, François de: DC122.9.B3
- Basta (Extinct city)
  - Italy: DG70.B36
- Bastille, Fall of the: DC167+
- Batards de la Maison de France: DC36.1
- Batavian Republic, 1795-1806: DJ211
- Bath (England): DA690.B3
  - World War II: D760.8.B3
- Baths
  - Greek antiquities: DF99
  - Roman antiquities: DG97+
- Bats (South Caucasian people) in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.B37
- Battle of Lubieszów, 1577: DK4297.4
- Battle of Matwy, 1666: DK4306.4
- Battlefield guides
  - World War I: D528
- Battles (General): D25+
- Batuecas River and Valley (Spain): DP302.B563
- Bavaria (Germany): DD801.B31+
  - World War I: D534+
- Bavaria, Lower (Germany): DD801.B44+
- Bavaria, Upper (Germany): DD801.B45+
- Bavarian succession, 1778-1779: DD801.B376
- Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de: DG541.8.B3
- Bayonne (France)
  - Diocese: DC611.B34+
  - Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.B2
- Bayreuth (Germany): DD901.B4
- Baza Region (Spain): DP302.B567
- Bazaine, Achille François: DC280.5.B3
- Bazaine affair: DC304.5
- Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st Earl of: DA564.B3
- Béarn (France): DC611.B37+
- Beatrix, Queen of Hungary: DB931.9.B5
- Beatrix, Queen of the Netherlands: DJ290+

# INDEX

- Beatty, David Beatty, 1st Earl: DA89.1.B4
- Beauce (France): DC611.B377
- Beaujolais (France): DC611.B38
- Beaumont, Battle of, 1870: DC303.6
- Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, 1870: DC309.B4
- Beauvais (France)
  - City: DC801.B45
  - Department: DC611.B395
- Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, Baron: DA566.9.B37
- Bedford Level (England): DA670.B25
- Bedfordshire (England): DA670.B29+
- Beginnings of World War I: D528.5
- Beira Alta (Portugal): DP702.B22
- Beira Baixa (Portugal): DP702.B23
- Beira Litoral (Portugal): DP702.B24
- Beira region (Portugal): DP702.B11+
- Beja (Portugal): DP702.B26+
- Béla III: DB929.5
- Béla IV: DB929.7+
- Belarus: DK507+
- Belarusians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.B44
- Belarusians in England: DA125.B45
- Belarusians in foreign countries (General): DK507.36
- Belarusians in France: DC34.5.B39
- Belarusians in Germany: DD78.B44
- Belarusians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.B44
- Belarusians in Lithuania: DK505.35.B44
  - Vilnius: DK505.932.B44
- Belarusians in Moldova: DK509.35.B45
- Belarusians in Poland: DK4121.5.B44
- Belarusians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.B45
  - Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.B45
- Belarusians in Siberia: DK759.B94
- Belem (Lisbon): DP769.B4
- Belfast (Ireland): DA995.B5
  - World War II: D760.8.B4
- Belfort (France): DC611.B425+
  - Siege and battle, 1870-1871: DC305.92
  - Siege of, 1813-1814: DC236.8.B38
- Belgian neutrality
  - World War I: D615
- Belgians in France: DC34.5.B4
- Belgians in Russia: DK34.B44
- Belgians in Soviet Union: DK34.B44
- Belgians in Turkey: DR435.B44
- Belgica (Roman period): DG59.B44
- Belgium: DH401+
  - Campaign in, 1814: DC236.8.B4
  - World War I: D541+
    - Causes: D518
    - World War II: D763.B4+
- Belgrade (Yugoslavia): DR2106+
  - Peace of, 1739: DR548
- Belisarius: DF572.8.B4
- Belleau Wood, Battle of, 1918: D545.B4
- Belleville (Paris): DC752.B45
- Belluno (Italy)
  - Ancient
    - City: DG70.B4
  - Modern: DG975.B39+
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.B4
- Benasque Valley (Spain): DP302.B616
- Bene Vagienna (Italy)
  - Ancient
    - City: DG70.B42
- Beneš, Edvard: DB2191.B45
- Benevento (Italy): DG70.B43, DG975.B43+
- Beneventum (Italy): DG70.B43
- Bengali in England: DA125.S57
- Bengali (South Asian people) in England
  - London: DA676.9.B44
- Beninese in France: DC34.5.B46
- Beninese in Spain: DP53.B39
- Benno II, Bp. of Osnabrück: DD141.9.B4
- Benzinger family: DQ52.5.B4
- Berbers in Spain: DP53.B42
- Berchtesgaden (Germany): DD901.B443
- Berengaria, Consort of Valdemar II, King of Denmark:
  - DL173.8.B3
- Berengario, King of Italy
  - I: DG517.5
  - II: DG518
- Beresford, Charles William D. Beresford, Baron:
  - DA88.1.B4
- Berestechko, Battle of: DK508.753+
- Bergamo (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.B44
  - Modern: DG975.B48+
- Bergen (Belgium): DH811.M75
- Bergen (Norway)
  - City: DL596.B4
  - County: DL576.B4
- Bergen-op-Zoom (Netherlands): DJ411.B4
  - Siege of, 1622: D267.B3
- Bergisches Land (Germany): DD801.B48
- Berkshire (England): DA670.B4
- Berlichingen, Götz von: DD177.B4
- Berlin: DD851+
  - Conference of, 1878: D375.3
  - Treaty of, 1850: DL223
- Bermudo, King of Asturias
  - I: DP149.4
  - II: DP152.5
  - III: DP152.8
- Bern (Switzerland): DQ401+
- Bernadotte af Wisborg, Folke, greve: DL870.B47
- Bernadotte, House of: DL644.3.B4
- Bernadotte, Kerstin: DL876.B47
- Bernadotte, Oscar, prins: DL859.B4
- Bernardo, King of Italy: DG517
- Bernaville (France): DC611.B522
- Berne (Switzerland): DQ401+

## INDEX

- Bernese Oberland (Switzerland): DQ827  
 Bernhard, Leopold, Consort of Juliana: DJ289.A3  
 Bernhardi, Theodor von: DD416.B3  
 Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von: DD416.B4  
 Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, greve: DL199.8.B4  
 Bernstorff, Johan Hartvig E., greve: DL193.B5  
 Berry (France): DC611.B531+  
 Berry, Marie Caroline F.L. de Naples, duchesse de: DC260.B5  
 Berthari, King of Lombardy: DG513  
 Berthold VII, Count of Henneberg: DD158.B3  
 Bertil, Prince: DL876.B48  
 Berwick, James Fitz-James, 1st Duke of: DC130.B4  
 Berwickshire (Scotland): DA880.B5  
 Beşiktaş (Istanbul): DR738.5.B47  
 Beskids (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B4  
 Bessarabia: DK509.1+  
     Ukraine: DK508.9.B48  
 Bēssariōn, originally Jōannēs, Cardinal: DG537.8.B4  
 Bethlen, Gábor, Prince of Transylvania: DR280.44.B4  
 Bethlen, István, gróf: DB955.6.B47  
 Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von: DD231.B5  
 Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, graf von: DB90.B6  
 Bevin, Ernest: DA585.B4  
 Bex (Switzerland): DQ851.B6  
 Beyazıt (Istanbul): DR738.5.B475  
 Beykoz (Istanbul): DR738.5.B48  
 Beylerbeyi (Istanbul): DR738.5.B49  
 Béziers (France): DC611.B574  
 Bidasoa River and Valley (France): DC611.B577  
 Bidasoa River and Valley (Spain): DP302.B64  
 Biel Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.B6  
 Biel (Switzerland): DQ851.B625  
 Biella (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG70.B47  
     Modern: DG975.B54  
 Bilá Hora, Battle of: DB2162  
 Bilbao (Spain): DP402.B5  
 Bílé Karpaty (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.B55  
 Bioky in Ukraine: DK508.425.B65  
 Birger, King of Sweden: DL688  
 Birka (Sweden): DL991.B6  
 Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st Earl of: DA566.9.B5  
 Birkerød (Denmark): DL271.B57  
 Birmingham (England): DA690.B6  
 Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc de: DC137.5.B6  
 Biron, Ernst Johann, Duke of Courland: DK157  
 Bisignano (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG70.B49  
 Bismarck ( Battleship)  
     World War II: D772.B5  
 Bismarck, Herbert: DD218.93  
 Bismarck, Johanna: DD218.91  
 Bismarck, Otto, fürst von: DD218+  
 Bismarck Sea, Battle of the, 1943: D774.B57  
 Bitche (Bitsch), Siege of, 1870: DC309.B5  
 Bithia (Italy): DG70.B5  
 Bitola: DR2275.B58  
 Bitonto (Italy): DG70.B52  
 Bixio, Nino: DG552.8.B5  
 Black Country (England)  
     District: DA670.B55  
 Black Forest (Germany): DD801.B63+  
 Black people  
     Holocaust victims: D804.5.B55  
 Black people in Austria: DB34.B43  
 Black people in England: DA125.B53  
     London: DA676.9.B55  
 Black people in Europe: D212.2.B53, D1056.2.B55  
     Renaissance: D233.2.B44  
 Black people in France: DC34.5.B55  
     Paris: DC718.B56  
 Black people in Germany: DD78.B55  
 Black people in Netherlands: DJ92.B53  
 Black people in Portugal: DP534.B53  
 Black people in Russia: DK34.B53  
 Black people in Soviet Union: DK34.B53  
 Black people in Spain: DP53.B45  
 Black people in World War I: D639.B53  
     English operations: D547.B64  
 Black people in World War II: D810.B53  
 Black Sea region: DJK61+  
 Black Sea region (Bulgaria): DR95.B54  
 Black Watch  
     World War I: D547.B6  
 Bladud (England): DA141  
 Blagoev, Dimitür: DR88.B6  
 Blagoevgrad (Bulgaria): DR95.B55  
 Blake, Robert: DA86.1.B6  
 Blanche d'Evreux, Queen of Navarre: DP160.3  
 Blanche of Castille, Queen, consort of Louis VIII: DC91.6.B5  
 Blanda (Italy): DG70.B53  
 Blasket Islands (Ireland): DA990.B65  
 Blekinge (Sweden): DL971.B5  
 Blenheim, Battle of, 1704: D283.B6  
 Blera (Italy): DG70.B54  
 Blessington, Marguerite, Countess of: DA536.B66  
 Bligh, William: DA87.1.B6  
 Blind in World War II: D810.B55  
 Blockades  
     Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.B56  
 Blois (France): DC801.B66  
 Bloomsbury (London): DA685.B65  
 Blount, Sir Edward Charles: D400.B6  
 Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von: DD418.6.B6  
 Blum, Léon: DC373.B5  
 Blum, Robert: DD205.B6  
 Boadicea, Queen, d. 62: DA145.3.B6  
 Boboshevo (Bulgaria): DR98.B6  
 Boccasini, Traiano: DG540.8.B5  
 Bochum (Germany): DD901.B56  
 Bocskai, István, Prince of Transylvania: DB932.2.B63

## INDEX

- Boeotia (Greece): DF261.B5
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.B63
  - Invasion of: DF229.5
- Bohemia
  - Thirty Years' War: D262
  - World War I: D520.B6
- Bohemian Forest (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
- Böhmerwald (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463
- Bohus (Sweden): DL971.G6
- Bohuslän (Sweden): DL971.G6
- Boi Valley (Spain): DP302.B66
- Boisbelle (France): DC611.B6
- Boise (Cruiser)
  - World War II: D774.B6
- Boleslaus
  - I the Brave: DK4220
  - II the Bold: DK4224
  - IV the Curly: DK4242
  - the Wrymouth: DK4226
  - V the Chaste: DK4245.5+
- Boleyn, Anne: DA333.B6
- Bolingbroke, Henry St. John, Viscount: DA501.B6
- Bolivians in Belgium: DH492.B55
- Bolivians in Madrid: DP358.3.B65
- Bolivians in Spain: DP53.B65
- Bologna (Italy)
  - City
    - Ancient: DG70.B7
    - Modern: DG975.B57+
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.B62
- Bolsena (Italy): DG70.V64
- Bolsena, Lake (Italy): DG55.B63
- Bol'shoi Kremlevskii dvorets: DK606.B64
- Bolton (England): DA690.B65
- Bolzano (Italy)
  - Modern: DG975.B68
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.B64
- Bomarzo (Italy): DG70.B72
- Bomb reconnaissance
  - World War II: D810.B66
- Bonaparte, Carlo Maria: DC216.89
- Bonaparte family: DC216+
- Bonaparte, Maria Letizia (Ramolino): DC216.9
- Bonaparte, Marie Louise: DC216.2
- Bonn (Germany): DD900.2+
- Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, comte de: D285.8.B6
- Bonstetten, Karl Victor von: DQ129.B7
- Borås (Sweden): DL991.B63
- Borbón y Battenberg, Jaime de: DP236.A27
- Borbón y Battenberg, Juan de: DP236.A3
- Bordeaux (Aquitaine, France): DC801.B71+
- Borgia family: DG463.8.B7
- Boris Godunov: DK109
- Boris I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR75.8
- Boris III, Czar of Bulgaria: DR88.9+
- Borms, August: DH685.B6
- Bornholm (Denmark): DL271.B7
- Borodino, Battle of, 1812: DC235.5.B7
- Borore (Italy): DG70.B74
- Borromean Islands (Italy): DG975.B73
- Bosch, Johannes, graaf van den: DJ219.B6
- Boscoreale (Italy): DG70.B75
- Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1652+
  - As part of Yugoslavia: DR1733+
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.3+
- Bosnian crisis: DR1731
- Bosnian troops
  - World War (1914-1918)
    - Austro-Hungary: D539.5.B68
- Bosnians in Denmark: DL142.B65
- Bosnians in Montenegro: DR1824.B67
- Bosnians in Scandinavia: DL42.B68
- Bosnians in Turkey: DR435.B67
- Bosporus Kingdom (Greece): DF261.B7
- Bosporus Strait (Istanbul): DR741.B7
- Bostancı (Istanbul): DR738.5.B67
- Boston (England): DA690.B68
- Bosworth Field, Battle of: DA260
- Botev, Khristo: DR83.2.B6
- Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of: DA787.B7
- Botta, Carlo Giuseppe G.: DG465.7.B7
- Bouches-du-Rhone (France): DC611.B751+
- Bouillon (Belgium): DH801.B6
- Boulanger, Georges Ernest J.M.: DC342.8.B7
- Boulogne (France): DC801.B75+
- Boulogne-sur-Mer (France): DC801.B75+
- Bourbon, Charles, duc de: DC112.B6
- Bourbon, House of: DC36.8.B7
- Bourbon, House of (Spain): DP192+
- Bourbon restoration (Spain): DP212+
- Bourbon-Two Sicilies, House of: DG841.6.B68
- Bourbonnais (France): DC611.B764+
- Bournemouth (England): DA690.B685
- Bovillae (Italy): DG70.F729
- Bovino (Italy): DG70.B78
- Bow and arrow
  - Ancient history: D85.B7
- Boy Scouts
  - World War I: D639.B6
  - World War II: D810.B7
- Boyen, Hermann von: DD418.6.B7
- Boyne, Battle of the: DA945
- Brabant (Belgium): DH801.B7+
- Brabant, North (Netherlands): DJ401.B7+
- Brabant Wallon (Belgium): DH801.B84+
- Bracciano, Lake (Italy): DG55.B67
- Bradford, Yorkshire (England): DA690.B7
- Braga (Portugal)
  - City: DP802.B7
  - District: DP702.B46+
- Bragança, Duarte Nuno, Duque de: DP671.B7
- Bragança (Portugal): DP702.B61+

# INDEX

Braganza, House of: DP632  
 Bramstedt (Germany): DD901.B63  
 Braña Region (Spain): DP302.B73  
 Brandenburg (Germany)  
   City: DD901.B65  
   Province: DD801.B68+  
 Brandt, Willy: DD260.8+  
 Branković, Đorđe, grof: DR2004.5.B7  
 Branting, Hjalmar: DL865.B7  
 Braşov (Romania): DR296.B74  
 Brasso (Romania): DR296.B74  
 Bratislava (Slovakia): DB3100+  
 Braunau (Czechoslovakia): DB879.B49  
 Braunschweig (Germany): DD901.B95  
 Brauron (Greece): DF261.B77  
 Brazil  
   World War II: D768.3  
 Brazilians in Belgium: DH492.B6  
 Brazilians in England  
   London: DA676.9.B73  
 Brazilians in Europe: D1056.2.B73  
 Brazilians in Portugal: DP534.B73  
 Brazilians in Switzerland: DQ49.B73  
 Breadalbane (Scotland): DA880.B76  
 Brecknockshire (Wales): DA740.B8  
 Breda, Peace of, 1667: D274.6  
 Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625: DH206.B8  
 Bregaglia (Switzerland): DQ841.B8  
 Bregenz (Austria): DB879.B5  
 Breisgau (Germany): DD801.B7+  
 Bremen (Germany)  
   City: DD901.B7+  
   Province: DD801.B793  
 Bremerhavn (Germany): DD901.B82  
 Breno (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.B79  
 Brescello (Italy): DG70.B798  
 Brescia (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.B8  
   Modern: DG975.B77+  
 Brescia, Ten Days, 1849: DG553.5.B74  
 Bressanone (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.B82  
   Modern: DG975.B855  
 Brest (France): DC801.B83+  
 Bretigny, Peace of, 1360: DC99.5.B7  
 Bretons in France  
   Paris: DC718.B72  
 Briand, Aristide: DC373.B7  
 Brianza (Italy): DG975.B86  
 Bricks  
   Roman antiquities: DG97.3  
 Bridges  
   Ancient Rome: DG28+  
   Ancient Rome (City): DG67  
   London: DA689.B8  
 Bridges of the Rhine (World War I): D650.B7

Brie (France): DC611.B92  
 Bright, John, 1811-1889: DA565.B8  
 Brighton (England): DA690.B78  
 Brindisi (Italy)  
   City: DG70.B83  
   Province  
     Ancient: DG55.B74  
 Bristol (England): DA690.B8  
   World War II: D760.8.B7  
 Bristow (England): DA690.B84  
 British Empire: DA10+  
 British in France: DC34.5.B75  
   Paris: DC718.B74  
 British in Italy  
   Rome: DG807.8.B75  
   Sicily: DG865.8.B7  
 British in Netherlands: DJ92.B7  
 British in Papal States: DG796.7.B7  
 British in Portugal: DP534.B75  
 British in Russia: DK34.B7  
 British in Soviet Union: DK34.B7  
 British in Spanish Civil War: DP269.47.B7  
 British in Turkey: DR435.B74  
 British Islands: DA668  
 Brittany (Bretagne): DC611.B841+  
 Britton, John: DA93.B7  
 Brivadois (France): DC611.B923  
 Brixellum (Italy): DG70.B798  
 Brixillum (Italy): DG70.B798  
 Brno (Czechoslovakia)  
   City: DB2650.B75  
   Region: DB2500.B75  
 Brock, Eske: DL190.5.B7  
 Brömsebro, Treaty of, 1645: DL190  
 Bronzes, Etruscan: DG223.7.B75  
 Brothels  
   Prisoners and prisons  
     World War II: D805.6.B76  
 Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham, Baron:  
   DA536.B7  
 Brøndsted, Peter Oluf: DF212.B7  
 Bruce, Edward, King of Ireland: DA934.5  
 Bruges (Belgium): DH811.B75+  
   Battle of: D542.B7  
 Brummell, George Bryan: DA538.B6  
 Brunehaut (Brunhilda), Consort of Sigebert: DC68  
 Bruni, Leonardo Aretino: DG537.8.B8  
 Brüning, Heinrich: DD247.B7  
 Brünn (Czechoslovakia)  
   City: DB2650.B75  
   Siege of, 1645: D267.B8  
   Region: DB2500.B75  
 Bruno I, Saint, Abp. of Cologne: DD137.9.B8  
 Brunswick (Germany): DD801.B8+, DD901.B95  
 Brussels: DH802+  
 Bruttii (Italy): DG225.B79  
 Brutus, Decimus Junius surnamed Abinus: DG260.B8

## INDEX

- Brutus, Lucius Junius: DG236.B7  
 Brutus, Marcus Junius: DG260.B83  
 Bryce, James Bryce, Viscount: DA565.B85  
 Buca (Italy): DG70.B865  
 Buccino (Italy): DG70.V63  
 Buchan (Scotland): DA880.B8  
 Buchanan, George: DA787.B9  
 Bucharest (Romania): DR286  
   Treaty of, 1913: DR46.95  
 Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st Duke of: DA391.1.B9  
 Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d Duke: DA447.B9  
 Buckingham Palace (London): DA687.B9  
 Buckinghamshire (England): DA670.B9  
 Buda, Siege of, 1686: DR536.5  
 Budapest (Hungary): DB981+  
   World War II: D765.562.B8  
 Buddhism  
   World War II: D810.B83+  
 Budrio (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.B87  
   Modern: DG975.B917  
 Budweiss (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C463  
 Bugeaud de la Piconnerie, Thomas Robert, duc d'Isly: DC269.B9  
 Bugey (France): DC611.B931+  
 Buildings  
   Ancient Rome: DG68+  
 Bukovina (Romania): DR281.S8  
 Bulgaria: DR51+  
   World War I: D563.A+  
 Bulgarian Empire, First, 681-1018: DR75+  
 Bulgarian Empire, Second, 1185-1396: DR80+  
 Bulgarian Orthodox Eastern Church April Uprising, 1876: DR83.76.B85  
 Bulgarians in Albania: DR925.B84  
 Bulgarians in Austria: DB34.B84  
 Bulgarians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.B85  
 Bulgarians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.B84  
 Bulgarians in foreign regions or countries (General): DR64.5  
 Bulgarians in France: DC34.5.B8  
 Bulgarians in Germany: DD78.B77  
   Berlin: DD867.5.B85  
 Bulgarians in Greece: DF747.B8  
   Medieval: DF542.4.B84  
 Bulgarians in Hungary: DB919.2.B85  
 Bulgarians in Macedonia: DR2174.B84  
 Bulgarians in Moldova: DK509.35.B84  
 Bulgarians in Romania: DR214.B8  
 Bulgarians in Slovakia: DB2742.B85  
 Bulgarians in the Balkan Peninsula: DR27.B78  
 Bulgarians in Transylvania: DR279.92.B8  
 Bulgarians in Turkey: DR435.B84  
   Istanbul: DR727.B85  
 Bulgarians in Ukraine: DK508.425.B84  
 Bulgarians in Yugoslavia: DR1954.B84  
 Bulgars: DJK46.4  
 Bulgars in Russia: DK34.B8  
 Bulgars in Soviet Union: DK34.B8  
 Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich M.K., fürst von: DD231.B8  
 Bundschuh Insurrection: DD174.4  
 Bunjevci in Yugoslavia: DR1230.B86  
 Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr von: DD416.B8  
 Bunsen, Marie von: D400.B85  
 Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph: D15.B8  
 Burford (England): DA690.B92  
 Burg (Germany : Landkreis): DD801.B94  
 Burgenland: DB785.B8  
 Burghley, William Cecil, Baron: DA358.B9  
 Burgos (City): DP402.B8  
 Burgos (Spain)  
   Province: DP302.B81  
 Burgundian Wars, 1474-1477: DQ101+  
 Burgundy (France): DC611.B771+  
 Burgundy, House of  
   Netherlands: DH175+  
 Burgundy, House of (Portugal): DP568+  
 Burial  
   Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.B87  
   Nicholas II, 1894-1917: DK258.6  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D43  
   World War I: D639.D4  
   World War II: D810.D4  
 Buriats in Siberia: DK759.B8  
 Buridava (Romania): DR296.B784  
 Burke, Edmund: DA506.B9  
 Burma  
   World War II: D767.6+  
 Bury Saint Edmunds: DA690.B97  
 Bushati family: DR964+  
 Buskerud (Norway): DL596.H75  
 Bussaco, Battle of, 1810: DC233.B8  
 Bussaco (Portugal): DP802.B8  
 Busseto (Italy): DG975.B93  
 Buteshire (Scotland): DA880.B9  
 Butrint (Albania): DR998.B88  
 Buxton (England): DA690.B98  
 Büyükdere (Istanbul): DR738.5.B89  
 Byczyna, Battle of, 1588: DK4301.3  
 Byelorussian S.S.R.: DK507+  
 Bygdøy (Norway): DL596.B9  
 Byng, John: DA87.1.B8  
 Byzantine Empire, 323-1453: DF501+  
 Byzantine Exarchate: DG510  
 Byzantine War: DG509
- C
- Cabo Verdeans in Italy: DG457.C36  
 Cabo Verdeans in Portugal: DP534.C33  
 Cabochien Uprising, 1413: DC101.5.C33  
 Cabra (Ireland): DA995.D9C32  
 Cabrera Region (Spain): DP302.C106  
 Cabrera (Spain): DP302.B24



## INDEX

- Cabrera y Griñó, Ramón, conde de Morella: DP218.7.C3  
 Caccamo (Italy): DG70.C1114  
 Cáceres (Spain)  
     City: DP402.C15  
     Province: DP302.C12  
 Cadaques (Spain): DP402.C2  
 Cadiz (Spain)  
     City: DP402.C215+  
     Province: DP302.C16+  
 Cadore (Italy): DG975.C115  
 Caelia (Italy): DG70.C116  
 Caen (France): DC801.C11  
 Caere (Italy): DG70.C39  
 Caernarfon (Wales): DA745.C3  
 Caernarvonshire (Wales): DA740.C35  
 Cagliari (Italy): DG70.C125, DG975.C119  
 Cagots in France: DC34.5.C3  
 Cagots in Spain: DP53.C26  
 Caiazzo (Italy): DG70.C127  
 Caillaux, Joseph: DC373.C25  
 Cairano (Italy): DG70.C13  
 Cairoli family: DG463.8.C24  
 Caithness (Scotland): DA880.C1  
 Calabria (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.C26  
     Modern: DG975.C13+  
 Calais, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.C2  
 Calais, Siege of, 1346: DC98.5.C2  
 Calamocha Region (Spain): DP302.C25  
 Calatayud Region (Spain): DP302.C258  
 Calatia (Italy): DG70.C14  
 Calatino (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.C263  
 Calatrava, Campo de (Spain): DP302.C26  
 Calçada da Ajuda (Lisbon): DP769.C26  
 Calendars (England): DA25.C1  
 Cales (Italy): DG70.C15  
 Caletes (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.C34  
 Caligula, Emperor of Rome: DG283  
 Calpurnii family: DG204.C35  
 Caltagirone (Italy): DG55.C265  
 Caltanissetta (Italy)  
     Province  
         Ancient: DG55.C266  
 Calvados (France): DC611.C166+  
 Calvana Mountains (Italy): DG55.C267  
 Calvatone (Italy): DG70.C16  
 Calvo Sotelo, José: DP264.C3  
 Camargue (France): DC611.C2  
 Camarina (Italy): DG70.C17  
 Cambrai, Peace of, 1529: DC113.5  
 Cambridge (England): DA690.C19+  
 Cambridgeshire (England): DA670.C2  
 Cambronne, Pierre Jacques E., baron de: DC198.C25  
 Cameroonians in France: DC34.5.C34  
 Cameroonians in Germany  
     Berlin: DD867.5.C36  
 Cameroonians in Italy: DG457.C38  
 Camilla, Queen Consort: DA594.1.A2  
 Camisards, Revolt of: DC127.C3  
 Çamlıca (Istanbul): DR738.5.C36  
 Camonica Valley (Italy): DG55.C27  
 Camouflage  
     World War II: D810.C2  
 Camp de Tarragona Region (Spain): DP302.C297  
 Campagna di Roma (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.C28  
     Modern: DG975.C17  
 Campagna (Italy): DG70.C1726  
 Campanella Point (Italy): DG70.C173  
 Campania (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.C3  
     Modern: DG975.C173  
 Campassini Site (Italy): DG70.C1733  
 Campine (Belgium): DH801.C3  
 Campli (Italy): DG70.C1734  
 Campo de Gibraltar Region (Spain): DP302.C32  
 Campo della Fiera Site (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG70.O78  
 Campo-Formio, Peace of, 1797: DC222.C3  
 Campomanes, Pedro Rodriguez, conde de: DP193.C3  
 Canada  
     World War I: D547.C2  
     World War II: D768.15+  
 Canadian troops (French military operations)  
     World War I: D549.C3  
 Canadians of German descent  
     World War II: D768.155.C34  
 Canadians of Japanese descent  
     World War II: D768.155.C35  
 Canal, Val (Italy): DG975.C17448  
 Canar di San Pietro Polesine Site (Italy): DG70.C1735  
 Canary Islands (Spain): DP302.C36+  
 Candia, Siege of, 1667-1669: DR534.3+  
 Candia, War of, 1644-1669: DR534.2+  
 Cañete Mountain (Spain): DP302.C496  
 Canillo Parish (Andorra): DC932.C35  
 Cannae, Battle of, 216 B.C.: DG247.3  
 Cannae (Italy): DG70.C1738  
 Cannes (France): DC801.C19  
 Canning, George: DA522.C2  
 Canosa di Puglia (Italy): DG70.C174  
 Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio: DP202.C2  
 Cantabria (Spain)  
     City  
         Civil War: DP269.27.S23  
         Region: DP302.S31+  
 Cantabrian Mountains (Spain): DP302.C54  
 Cantal (France): DC611.C228+  
 Canterbury (England): DA690.C3  
 Canton (Belgium): DH801.C5  
 Canute, King of England: DA160  
 Capannori (Italy): DG70.C176  
 Capena (Italy): DG70.C18

## INDEX

- Capetian dynasty (Spain): DP158+
- Capetians: DC82+
- Capiago Intimiano (Italy): DG70.C19
- Capitoline Hill (Rome): DG66
- Capmany y de Montpalau, Antonio de, 1742-1813: DP63.7.C285
- Capo d'Orlando (Italy): DG70.C195
- Capponi, Gino Alessandro G.G., marchese: DG552.8.C2
- Capracotta (Italy): DG70.C197
- Caprara family: DG463.8.C27
- Capri (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.C2
  - Modern: DG975.C2
- Capua (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.C25
  - Modern: DG975.C25
  - Second Punic War: DG247.6
- Caracella, Emperor of Rome: DG301
- Carafa family: DG841.6.C3
- Carcassonne (France): DC801.C22+
- Cardelli family: DG803.6.C37
- Cardiff (Wales): DA745.C2
- Cardiganshire (Wales): DA740.C3
- Caria (Greece): DF261.C28
- Carinthia (Austria): DB281+
- Carinthia (Slovenia): DR1475.C37
- Carinus and Numerianus, Emperors of Rome: DG309.3
- Carl XVI Gustaf, King of Sweden: DL877+
- Carlat (France): DC611.C29
- Carlino (Italy): DG70.C257
- Carlisle (England): DA690.C335
- Carlist Wars (Spain)
  - 1833-1840: DP219+
  - 1846-1849: DP219.4
- Carloman, King of France: DC77.5
- Carloman, King of the Franks: DC73.9
- Carlos, King of Spain
  - I: DP668+
  - II: DP186+
  - III: DP199+
  - IV: DP200+
- Carlos, Prince of Asturias: DP181.C3
- Carlos, Prince of Bourbon
  - I: DP218.3
  - II: DP218.5
  - III: DP226
- Carlos, Prince of Viana: DP160.25.C25
- Carlovingian antiquities (Germany): DD54
- Carlow (Ireland): DA990.C28
- Carmarthenshire (Wales): DA740.C34
- Carmonia, Antonio Oscar de Fragoso: DP676.C34
- Carnac (France): DC801.C28
- Carnarvon (Wales): DA745.C3
- Carnarvonshire (Wales): DA740.C35
- Carniola: DR1352+
- Carnot, Marie François S.: DC350
- Carnutes (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.C37
- Carol, King of Romania
  - I: DR252+
  - II: DR266+
- Carolina, Consort of George II: DA501.A33
- Carolina Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I: DG848.37.C3
- Carolina Mathilde, Consort of Christian VII, King of Denmark: DL199.8.C3
- Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, Consort of George IV: DA538.A2
- Caroline (Bonaparte family): DC216.85
- Carolingians
  - France: DC70+
  - Germany: DD129+
  - Papal States: DG797.2
- Carolingians in Switzerland: DQ85+
- Carpathian Mountain region: DJK71+
- Carpatho-Rusyns in Ukraine: DK508.425.C37
- Carpi (Italy): DG975.C26
- Carpi (Romania): DR239.22
- Carpino River Plain (Italy): DG55.C32
- Carrara (Italy): DG70.C26
- Carrel, Armand: DC269.C3
- Carrickfergus (Ireland): DA995.C3
- Carsoli (L'Aquila Province, Italy): DG70.C263
- Carsoli (Terni Province, Italy): DG70.C265
- Carson, Sir Edward Henry: DA965.C25
- Cartagena (Spain): DP402.C4
  - Held by Intransigentists: DP231.5.C2
- Carthage, Peace with (Second Punic War): DG247.98
- Carthaginians in Italy: DG225.C37
- Cartography
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C37
  - World War II: D810.C26
- Carus, Emperor of Rome: DG309
- Cary, Miss C.E.: DA538.A31
- Casalmoro (Italy): DG70.C268
- Casanova, Giacomo: D285.8.C4
- Cascia (Italy): DG70.C27
- Casement, Sir Roger: DA965.C3
- Casentino Valley (Italy): DG55.C33
- Cashel (Ireland): DA995.C4
- Casignana (Italy): DG70.C28
- Casimir
  - I the Restorer: DK4223
  - II the Just: DK4244
  - III the Great: DK4248
  - IV: DK4270+
- Casimir-Périer, Jean Paul P.: DC351
- Cassana (Italy): DG70.C29
- Cassel, Battle of, 1677: D278.C37
- Cassian Way (Italy): DG29.C37
- Cassibile Region Valley (Italy): DG55.C335
- Cassidorus Senator, Flavius Magnus Aurelius: DG509.9.C3
- Cassino (Italy): DG975.C2664
- Castberg, Johan: DL529.C3
- Casteggio (Italy): DG70.C296

## INDEX

- Castel Bolognese (Italy): DG975.C2673
- Castel di Decima (Italy): DG70.C3
- Castel Giorgi (Italy): DG70.C3115
- Castel Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcellos e Sousa, conde de: DP636.8.C3
- Castel Sant'Angelo (Rome): DG816.5.S3
- Castel Volturno (Italy): DG70.C312
- Castelar y Ripoll, Emilio: DP202.C3
- Castelcivita (Italy): DG70.C3124
- Castelfidardo, Battle of, 1860: DG554.5.C37
- Castelfranco Emilia (Italy): DG70.C3125
- Castellaneta (Italy): DG70.C313
- Castellaro del Vhó (Italy): DG70.C314
- Castellier degli Elleri Mountain (Italy): DG55.C34
- Castello Branca (Portugal): DP702.C11+
- Castello della Motta Site (Italy): DG975.C267462
- Castello di Lagopesole Site (Italy): DG975.C267463
- Castellón (Spain): DP302.C55
- Castelporziano, Tenuta di (Italy): DG55.C36
- Castiglion Fiorentino (Italy): DG70.C315
- Castiglione, Baldassare, conte: DG540.8.C3
- Castiglione del Lago (Italy): DG70.C316
- Castiglione di San Martino (Italy): DG70.C31625
- Castile and Leon, Royal house of: DP59.4
- Castile, Dynasty of: DP132+
- Castile (Spain)
  - Kingdom: DP134+
- Castilla-La Mancha (Spain): DP302.C553
- Castilla y León (Spain): DP302.C556
- Castiõns delle Mura (Italy): DG70.C3163
- Castles, halls, etc.
  - England: DA660+
  - Ireland: DA985+
  - Scotland: DA875+
- Castro dei Volsci (Italy): DG70.C3168
- Castro (Lecce Province)
  - Italy: DG70.C3166
- Castronuovo di Sicilia (Italy): DG70.C317
- Casualties
  - Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.C37
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C37
- Catacombs
  - Paris: DC753
  - Rome: DG807.4
- Catalan Grand Company: DF636.5
- Catalan-speaking regions (Spain): DP302.C56
- Catalans
  - World War I: D810.C27
- Catalans in Switzerland: DQ49.C38
- Catalina Micaela of Austria, Infanta of Spain: DP181.C37
- Catalonia (Spain)
  - Ancient province: DP124+
  - Modern district: DP302.C57+
  - Civil War: DP269.27.C3
- Catania (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.C318
- Catania (Italy)
  - Modern: DG975.C28
- Catania Plain: DG55.C37
- Catanzaro (Italy)
  - (Province): DG55.C38
- Cateau-Cambrésia, Peace of, 1559: DC114
- Catharina de Austria, consort of John III: DP610.C3
- Catharine, of Aragon, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.A6
- Catharine of Braganza, Consort of Charles II: DA447.C3
- Catharine Parr, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.P3
- Catherine
  - I: DK151
  - II: DK168+
- Catherine de Foix, Queen of Navarre: DP160.7
- Catherine de Médicis, Consort of Henry III: DC119.8
- Catholic Church
  - Poland
    - Revolution of 1794: DK4345.C37
    - Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.C37
  - Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.C3
  - World War I: D622
- Catholic emancipation: DA950.3
- Catholics
  - Holocaust victims: D804.5.C37
- Catignano (Italy): DG70.C319
- Catiline, Conspiracy of, 65-52 B.C.: DG259
- Cato, Marcus Porcius: DG253.C3
- Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensis: DG260.C3
- Cattaneo, Carlo: DG552.8.C25
- Cattolica (Italy): DG70.C32
- Caulonia (Italy): DG70.C33
  - Modern: DG975.C299
- Causes
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.C38
  - Thirty Years' War: D261
  - World War I: D511+
  - World War II: D741+
- Causses (France): DC611.C32
- Cauterets Valley (France): DC611.C33
- Caux (France): DC611.C34
- Cava Ranieri Site (Italy): DG70.T435
- Cavallino (Italy): DG70.C34
- Cavalry
  - Wars of 1918-1921 (Poland): DK4406.2
  - World War I: D529.4
  - English: D546.54
  - World War II
    - Great Britain: D759.54
    - United States: D769.32+
- Cavell, Edith: D630.C3
- Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di: DG552.8.C3
- Cayon, Jean: DC98.7.C4
- Ceaușescu, Nicolae: DR267.5.C4
- Ceccano (Italy): DG70.F33
- Cecilia Vasa, Princess of Sweden: DL702.C4
- Cecilie, Crown Princess of the German empire and of Prussia: DD229.8.C4

## INDEX

- Cecina (Italy): DG70.C35  
 Cecora, Battle of: DK4301.6  
 Cedynia, Battle of: DK4215.5  
 Celano (Italy): DG70.C54  
 Celebrations  
   April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.8  
   French Revolution: DC160+  
     Bicentennial: DC160.3  
   Russian Revolution: DK265.95  
   Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4  
   World War I: D663+  
   World War II: D830+  
 Celestre family: DG861.75.C45  
 Celje, Counts of: DR1378.5.C44  
 Celje (Slovenia): DR1485.C44  
 Celtiberi: DP95  
 Celtic antiquities: D70  
   France: DC63  
 Celts: D70  
   Balkan peninsula: DR39.3  
 Celts in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.C44  
 Celts in England: DA125.C4, DA140+  
 Celts in France: DC62+  
 Celts in Iceland: DL334.C44  
 Celts in Italy: DG225.C44  
 Celts in Spain: DP53.C44  
 Cemeteries  
   London: DA689.C3  
   Paris: DC755  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D43  
   World War I: D639.D4  
   World War II: D810.D4  
 Cenci, Beatrice: DG812.6.C4  
 Cenomanie: DC62.5  
 Censorship  
   World War I: D631+  
   World War II: D798+  
 Central Africans (Central African Republic) in France:  
   DC34.5.C39  
 Central Asian question: D378+, D470.2+  
 Central Greece and Euboea  
   Ancient: DF261.C34  
 Centuripe (Italy): DG70.C38  
 Cephalonia (Greece): DF261.C36, DF901.C4  
   World War II: D766.32.C4  
 Ceramicus (Athens): DF287.C4  
 Cerdagne (France): DC611.C395  
 Cerdaña (Spain): DP302.C715  
 Ceredigion (Wales): DA740.C3  
 Cerrione (Italy): DG70.C385  
 Cerveteri (Italy): DG70.C39  
 Cervia (Italy): DG70.C393  
 Cesena (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.C395  
   Modern: DG975.C43  
 Cesenatico (Italy): DG70.C397  
 Ceske Budejovice (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C463  
 Ceskomoravská vysočina (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C462  
 Český les (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C463  
 Český ráj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C464  
 Český Těšín (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.C467  
 Český Těšín region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C465  
 Cetamura del Chianti Site (Italy): DG70.C398  
 Cetatea Şcheia (Romania): DR296.C45  
 Cetinje (Montenegro): DR1928.C48  
 Ceuta, Expedition to: DP588  
 Cevdet, Ahmet, pasha: DR568.8.C4  
 Cévennes Mountains (France): DC611.C423+  
 Chabás y Llorens, Roque, 1844-: DP63.7.C52  
 Chaeronea, Battle of, 338 B.C.: DF233.6  
 Chaillot (Paris): DC752.C45  
 Chalcidice Peninsula (Greece): DF261.C38  
 Chalcis (Greece): DF261.C4  
 Chalkis (Extinct city): DF261.C42  
 Chalons, Battle of, 451: D143  
 Châlons-sur-Marne: DC801.C32+  
 Chamberlain, Houston Stewart: DD231.C4  
 Chamberlain, Joseph, 1836-1914: DA565.C4  
 Chamberlain, Neville: DA585.C5  
 Chamberlain, Sir Austen: DA566.9.C43  
 Chambord, Henri Charles F.M.D. d'Artois, duc de  
   Bordeaux, comte de ("Henri of France," "Henry V"):  
   DC280.5.C38  
 Champagne-Ardenne (France): DC611.C44+  
 Champagne, Battle of, 1915-1918: D545.C37  
 Champagne, Dynasty of: DP157.6+  
 Champagne (France): DC611.C44+  
 Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of: DA483.C5  
 Channel Islands (England): DA670.C4  
 Chantilly (France): DC801.C42  
 Chaplain Corps  
   World War II: D769.59  
   United States: D769.375  
 Chaplains  
   World War I: D639.C38  
   World War II: D810.C35+  
 Charente (France): DC611.C51+  
 Charette de la Contrie, François Athanase: DC218.2.C4  
 Chariots, Etruscan: DG223.7.C47  
 Charities  
   World War I: D637+  
   World War II: D808+  
 Charlemagne  
   France: DC73+  
   Germany: DD133+  
 Charleroi, Battle of, 1914: D542.C4  
 Charles, Count of Valois: DC94.C4  
 Charles de France, Duke of Berry: DC106.9.C5  
 Charles Edward, the Young Pretender: DA814.A5  
 Charles I, Emperor of Austria: DB92+  
 Charles III, King of Great Britain: DA594+  
 Charles, King of England  
   I: DA395+

## INDEX

- Charles, King of England
  - II: DA445+
- Charles, King of France
  - I (II) le Chauve: DC76+
  - III le Simple: DC79
  - IV: DC93.7
  - IX: DC116+
  - V: DC100+
  - VI: DC101+
  - VII: DC102+
  - VIII: DC107+
- Charles, King of Navarre
  - I: DP158.8
  - II: DP159.7
  - III: DP159.9
- Charles, Prince of Wales: DA591.A33
- Charles V, Duke of Lorraine: DB67.8.C4
- Charles VI, Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire: DB69+
- Charles X Gustav, King of Sweden: DL725+
- Charles XI, King of Sweden: DL727+
- Charles XII, King of Sweden: DL730+
- Charles XIII, King of Sweden: DL792+
- Charles XIV John, 1818-1844, King of Sweden: DL816+
- Charles XV, King of Sweden: DL841
- Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, Princess: DA538.A4
- Charlotte, Consort of George III: DA506.A3
- Charnwood Forest (England): DA670.C44
- Charterhouse (London): DA687.C4
- Chartres (France)
  - City: DC801.C47+
  - Diocese: DC611.E91+
- Château de Bagatelle: DC789.B2
- Château de Fontainebleau: DC801.F67
- Château de Saint-Germain-en-Laye: DC801.S19
- Château de Versailles: DC801.V55+
- Château-Thierry, Battle of, 1918: D545.C4
- Chateaubriand, François Auguste R., vicomte de: DC255.C4
- Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870: DC309.C4
- Châtillon-sur-Seine Congress: DC236.8.C5
- Chatsworth (England): DA664.C36
- Chaves (Portugal): DP802.C45
- Cheapside Cross (London): DA689.C4
- Cheb region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C54
- Chechens in Europe: D1056.2.C54
- Chechens in Russia: DK34.C42
- Chechens in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C45
- Chechens in Soviet Union: DK34.C42
- Chelsea (London): DA685.C5
- Cheltenham (England): DA690.C48
- Chemical corps (U.S.)
  - World War II: D769.35+
- Chemical warfare
  - World War I: D639.C39
  - World War II: D810.C38
- Chemin des dames (France)
  - World War I: D545.C45
- Chepstow (England): DA690.C49
- Cher (France): DC611.C56+
- Cheshire (England): DA670.C5+
- Chester (England): DA690.C5
- Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of: DA501.C5
- Chevreuse, Marie de Rohan, duchesse de: DC123.9.C4
- Chiana River and Valley (Italy): DG55.C45
- Chianciano Terme (Italy): DG70.C42
- Chianti (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.C454
- Chiavari (Italy): DG70.C423
- Chichester (England): DA690.C5
- Chiemgau (Germany): DD801.C48
- Chieri (Italy): DG70.C425
- Chieti (Italy): DG70.C43
- Childebrand: DC70.8
- Childeric I, King of the Franks: DC66
- Children
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.C4
  - Greek antiquities: DF93
  - Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.C45
  - Holocaust victims: D804.5.C45
  - Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.C54
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C4
  - Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.C45
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C4
  - World War I: D639.C4
  - World War II: D810.C4
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C56
- Children, Jewish
  - Holocaust victims: D804.48
- Children's crusade: D169
- Chileans in Denmark: DL142.C48
- Chileans in France
  - Paris: DC718.C45
- Chileans in Scotland: DA774.4.C55
- Chileans in Sweden: DL641.C45
- Chillon (Switzerland): DQ851.C4
- Chilpéric I, 561-584: DC67.45
- Chiltern Hills (England): DA670.C62
- Chilterns (England): DA670.C62
- Chimay (Belgium): DH811.C5+
- Chimay, Jeanne Marie I.T. (de Cabarrus), princesse de: DC146.C45
- China
  - World War II: D767.3
- Chinese in England: DA125.C5
- Chinese in Europe: D1056.2.C55
- Chinese in France: DC34.5.C45
  - Paris: DC718.C47
- Chinese in Germany: DD78.C45
  - Berlin: DD867.5.C48
- Chinese in Italy: DG457.C47
  - Florence: DG735.72.C48
  - Rome: DG807.8.C44

## INDEX

- Chinese in Milan: DG659.6.C46  
Chinese in Netherlands: DJ92.C5  
    Amsterdam: DJ411.A545C55  
Chinese in Russia: DK34.C45  
Chinese in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C5  
Chinese in Slovenia: DR1374.C45  
Chinese in Spain: DP53.C5  
Chinese troops (French military operations)  
    World War I: D549.C5  
Chingford (London): DA685.C55  
Chioggia, War of, 1378-1380: DG677.7+  
Chios, Battle of, 1657: DR534.5.C55  
Chios (Greece): DF901.K55  
Chios Island (Greece): DF261.C44  
Chirac, Jacques: DC424+  
Chiunsano Site (Italy): DG70.C437  
Chiusi (Italy): DG70.C44  
Chocim, Battle of  
    1621: DK4301.7  
    1673: DK4309.5  
Choiseul Stainville, Etienne François, duc de: DC135.C5  
Chorsiai (Greece): DF221.C56  
Chouans: DC218.5  
Chremonidean War, 267-262 B.C.: DF236.5  
Christian, King of Denmark  
    I: DL183  
    II: DL183.8+  
    III: DL187  
    IV: DL189+  
    IX: DL229+  
    V: DL195+  
    VI: DL197  
    VII: DL199+  
    VIII: DL209+  
    X: DL255+  
Christian Science and World War I: D639.C5  
Christiana (Norway): DL581  
Christianity, Introduction of  
    Hungary: DB929.36  
    Sweden: DL675  
Christians  
    Holocaust victims: D804.5.C47  
Christine, Consort of Francis I, Duke of Lorraine:  
    D226.8.C5  
Christine, Consort of John, King of Denmark: DL183.6  
Christmas Møller, John: DL257.C45  
Christmas Uprising, 1918 (Montenegro): DR1892  
Christoffer, King of Denmark  
    I: DL174.3  
    II: DL174.6+, DL174.6  
    III: DL181  
Christopher, Prince of Greece: DF836.C5  
Chudleigh, Elizabeth, Countess of Bristol: DA483.C6  
Chukchi in Siberia: DK759.C45  
Chulyma Tatars in Siberia: DK759.C47  
Church of England and World War I: D639.C54  
Church Stretton (England): DA690.C59  
Churches and World War II: D810.C5+  
Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer: DA565.C6  
Churchill, Sir Winston Leonard Spencer: DA566.9.C5  
Chuvash in Russia: DK34.C54  
Chuvash in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C55  
Chuvash in Soviet Union: DK34.C54  
Ciano, Galeazzo, conte: DG575.C52  
Cibali (Istanbul): DR738.5.C53  
Cicero, Marcus Tullius: DG260.C5+  
Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101 B.C.: DG255.5  
Ciminna (Italy): DG70.C47  
Cimmerians: DJK46.45  
Cimmerians in Russia: DK34.C56  
Cimmerians in Soviet Union: DK34.C56  
Cimmerians in Ukraine: DK508.425.C55  
Cimon/Callias, Peace of: DF227.8  
Ciney (Belgium): DH801.C5  
Cinque Ports (England): DA690.C6  
Cintra, Convention of, 1808: DC233.C5  
Cintra (Portugal): DP802.C5  
Ciodorus: D58  
Circassians in Russia: DK34.C57  
Circassians in Soviet Union: DK34.C57  
Circassians in Turkey: DR435.C57  
Circeo Mountain Region (Italy): DG55.C57  
Cisalpine Republic: DG548.6  
Cispadane Republic: DG548.2  
Cisterna di Latina (Italy): DG70.C48  
Citta di Castello (Italy): DG975.C5  
Cittadella (Italy): DG70.C49  
City of Benares (Steamship)  
    World War II: D782.C6  
City walls  
    Etruscan: DG223.7.C58  
Ciudad Lineal (Madrid): DP367.C5  
Ciudad Real (Spain): DP302.C74  
Ciudad-Rodrigo, Siege of, 1810: DC233.C55  
Ciudad-Rodrigo (Spain)  
    Partido Judicial: DP302.C743  
Ciudadela (Minorca): DP402.C6  
Cividale del Friuli (Italy): DG70.C5  
Civil Affairs Division (United States)  
    World War II: D769.309  
Civil defense  
    World War II: D810.C69  
Civil War  
    Greece, 1944-1949: DF849.5+  
    Spain, 1936-1939: DP269+  
Civil War, 1998-1999 (Kosovo): DR2087+  
Civilian relief  
    Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999:  
        DR2087.6.C59  
    Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C5  
    Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C58  
Civilization  
    Ancient Greece: DF74.2+  
    Period between World Wars: D726+

## INDEX

- Civita Castellana (Italy): DG70.C3124
  - Battle of, 1798: DC224.C58
- Civita di Paterno Site (Italy): DG70.C52
- Civita di Tricarico Site (Italy): DG70.C524
- Civitavecchia (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.C53
  - Modern: DG975.C54
- Clackmannanshire (Scotland): DA880.C5
- Claimants to royalty: D107.6
- Clans, Scottish: DA880.H6+
- Clare (Ireland): DA990.C59
- Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st Earl of: DA447.C6
- Clarke, Mary Anne (Thompson): DA506.A72
- Claros (Greece): DF261.C5
- Classe Fuori (Italy): DG70.C535
- Classical antiquities
  - Greco-Roman world: DE1+
- Classical antiquity: D78+
- Claudia Augusta, Via: DG29.C5
- Claudia Braccianese, Via: DG29.C53
- Claudius Caeus, Appius: DG238.C5
- Claudius, Emperor of Rome
  - I: DG284
  - II: DG307.7
- Claus, Consort of Beatrix: DJ291.A3
- Clausewitz, Carl von, 1780-1831: DD422.C5
- Clazomenae (Greece): DF261.C6
- Clemenceau, Georges Eugène B.: DC342.8.C6
- Clementine, Consort of James, Prince of Wales: DA814.A4
- Cleon: DF230.C6
- Cleph, King of Lombardy: DG511.6
- Clercq, Gustaaf de: DH689.C5
- Clermont-Ferrand (France): DC801.C56+
- Clermontois (France): DC611.C65
- Cleveland (England): DA670.C63
- Cliternum (Italy): DG70.C54
- Clotaire I, King of the Franks: DC67.3
- Clotaire II, King of the Franks: DC67.55
- Clotilda, Queen consort of Clovis, King of the Franks, 475?-545
  - History of France: DC67.2
- Clovis, King of the Franks: DC67
- Clwyd Valley (Wales): DA740.C6
- Clyde, Colin Campbell, Baron: DA68.22.C5
- Clyde River (Scotland): DA880.C6
- Cnidus, Battle of: DF231.45
- Coast guard reserve boat 3070
  - World War II: D783.5.C6
- Coast Guard Reserve (U.S.)
  - World War II: D769.598
- Cobbett, William: DA522.C5
- Cobden, Richard: DA536.C6
- Coburg (Germany): DD901.C65
- Cochin China
  - World War II: D767.35+
- Cockburn, Henry Cockburn, Lord: DA816.C6
- Codreanu, Corneliu: DR262.C6
- Codroipo (Italy): DG70.C56
- Coigny, Aimée de: DC198.F61
- Coimbra (Portugal)
  - City: DP802.C6
  - District: DP702.C41+
- Coke, Sir Edward: DA390.1.C7
- Colbert, Jean Baptiste: DC130.C6
- Colchester (England): DA690.C7
- Coldstream Guards
  - World War I: D547.C6
- Coligny, Gaspard de, seigneur de Châtillon: DC112.C6
- Colijn, Hendrikus: DJ219.C55
- Collaboration
  - World War II: D810.C696
- Collau Zorru Mountains (Spain): DP302.C745
- Colle de Forno Site (Italy): DG70.C566
- Colle di Rapino Cave (Italy): DG70.C568
- Colle di Val d'Elsa (Italy): DG70.C57
- Collectibles
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.C64
  - World War I: D522.27
- College teachers
  - Holocaust victims: D804.5.C65
- Collemancio (Urbinum Hortense): DG70.C573
- Colles (Ancient Rome): DG66
- Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, Baron: DA87.1.C7
- Collins, Michael: DA965.C6
- Collsacabra Region (Spain): DP302.C746
- Collserola Mountains (Spain): DP302.C747
- Colmar (France): DC801.C657
- Cologne (Germany): DD901.C7+
- Colombarone Site (Italy): DG70.C5734
- Colombey-Nouilly, 1870: DC303
- Colombians in England
  - London: DA676.9.C65
- Colombians in Germany: DD78.C65
- Colombians in Italy: DG457.C64
- Colombians in Spain: DP53.C65
- Colonies
  - Ancient Greece: DF85
- Colonna family: DG463.8.C7
- Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara: DG540.8.C8
- Colonne Vendôme (Paris): DC790.C6
- Colored troops (French military operations)
  - World War I: D549.C7
- Colosseum (Rome): DG68.1
- Columbians in France
  - Paris: DC718.C64
- Columbres (Spain): DP302.C75
- Comacchio (Italy): DG975.C6
  - Ancient: DG70.C574
- Comasine (Italy): DG975.C64
- Comfort women
  - World War II: D810.C698
- Commando operations
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C63

## INDEX

- Commerce
  - Etruscan: DG223.7.C65
  - Greek antiquities: DF107
  - Roman antiquities: DG107+
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
  - World War I: D635
  - World War II: D800
- Committee of public safety (France): DC177
- Committee of Union and Progress (Young Turks)
  - 1889-1908: DR572.5
  - 1908-1918: DR584.5
- Committee on public information
  - World War I: D632
- Commodus, Emperor of Rome: DG299
- Commonwealth of Independent States: DK1.5
- Commonwealth of Nations: DA10+
- Commune, 1871 (Paris): DC316+
- Communication of information
  - Eastern Europe: DJK7.7+
- Communications
  - Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.C65
  - September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.C65
  - World War II: D810.C7
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C65
- Communist countries
  - History
    - 1945-1965: D847
    - 1965-1989: D850
- Communist Coup, 1924
  - Estonia: DK503.748
- Commines, Philippe de: DC106.9.C8
- Como (Italy)
  - City: DG975.C7+
  - Province: DG975.C7214
  - Ancient: DG55.C63
- Como, Lake of (Italy): DG975.C7215
- Comorians in France: DC34.5.C64
- Compiègne (France): DC801.C7
  - World War I: D545.C7
- Computer-assisted instruction
  - History teaching: D16.255.C65
- Computer network resources
  - Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
  - History methodology: D16.117
- Comrades of the Great War (English society)
  - World War I: D546.A12
- Conca de Barbara Region (Spain): DP302.C754
- Conca River Valley (Italy): DG55.C64
- Concentration camps
  - Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.C66
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.67
  - World War II: D805.A+
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P74
- Concini, Concino, maréchal d'Ancre: DC123.9.C6
- Concordia Sagittaria (Italy): DG70.C5745
- Condé, Armée de: DC152.3
- Condé, Charlotte Catherine de la Trémoille, princesse de:
  - DC122.9.C7
- Condé family: DC36.8.C6
- Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de: DC130.C7
- Condorcet, Marie Jean A.N.C., marquis de: DC146.C69
- Coneição velha (Lisbon): DP773.C6
- Coney Island (Ireland): DA990.S6
- Conference of Berlin, 1878: D375.3
- Confiscation
  - World War II: D810.C8
- Confiscations
  - Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.C65
- Confiscations and contributions
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C66
- Congolese (Brazzaville) in France: DC34.5.C65
- Congolese (Democratic Republic) in France: DC34.5.C66
- Congolese (Democratic Republic) in Italy
  - Rome: DG807.8.C66
- Congolese (Democratic Republic) in Switzerland:
  - DQ49.Z35
- Congress and Peace of Arras, 1435: DC102.535
- Congress of Monastir (Bitola): DR968
- Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815: D383
- Coniston (England): DA670.C7
- Connacht (Ireland): DA990.C6
- Connaught (Ireland): DA990.C6
- Connemara (District): DA990.C7
- Connolly, James: DA965.C7
- Conon, Athenian general: DF231.9.C6
- Conrad IV, King of Jerusalem: D186.3
- Conrad of Montferrat, King of Jerusalem: D184.9
- Conrad von Hötzenndorf, Franz, graf: DB90.C7
- Conradin, King of Jerusalem: D186.5
- Conradin of Hohenstaufen: DD147.5.C64
- Conscientious objectors
  - World War II: D810.C82
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67
- Conspiracy of 1696 (England): DA461.5
- Constance (Germany): DD901.C85
- Constance, Lake (Germany): DD801.C7+
- Constans, Emperor of Rome: DG316.5
- Constans II, Emperor of the East: DF575.3
- Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin: DC255.C7
- Constanța (Romania): DR281.C6
- Constantine, Emperor of Rome
  - I the Great: DG315
  - Byzantine Empire: DF557
  - II: DG316.3
- Constantine, Emperor of the East
  - III: DF575
  - IV Pogonatus: DF575.7
  - IX Monomachus: DF598
  - V Copronymus: DF583
  - VI: DF585
  - VII Porphyrogenitus: DF593
  - VIII: DF596
  - X Ducas: DF602.5



## INDEX

- Constantine, Emperor of the East
  - XI Dragases: DF642
- Constantine, King of Greece
  - I: DF837+, DF845+
  - II: DF852+
- Constantine, King of Scotland
  - II: DA778.1
  - III: DA778.2
  - IV: DA778.45
- Constantinople
  - Fall of, 1453: DF645+
  - Byzantine accounts: DF645
  - Siege of, 1203-1204: D164+
- Constantius II, Emperor of the East: DF558
  - As Emperor of Rome: DG316.7
- Constituent Assembly
  - French revolution: DC165+
- Constitutional amendments, Period of, 1863 (Denmark):
  - DL234
- Constitutional movement (Turkey): DR571+
- Construction battalions
  - World War II: D769.55+
- Consulate, 1799-1804 (France): DC191+
- Containers
  - Ancient Italy: DG107.8
- Continuation War, 1941-1944 (Finland): D765.3+
- Convention, September 22, 1792-October 1795 (France):
  - DC175+
- Convivia (Roman antiquities): DG101
- Conza della Campania (Italy): DG70.C5747
- Cooking
  - Greek antiquities: DF100
  - Roman antiquities: DG101
- Copenhagen: DL276
  - Siege of, 1658-1660: DL192
- Corchiano (Italy): DG70.C575
- Corciano (Italy): DG70.C576
- Corcumello (Italy): DG975.C735
- Corday, d'Armont, M.A. Charlotte de: DC146.C8
- Córdoba (Spain)
  - City: DP402.C7
  - Kingdom: DP105+
  - Province: DP302.C76
- Corfu (Greece): DF901.C7
- Corfu Island (Greece): DF261.C64, DF261.C64
- Corinth (Greece): DF261.C65
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.C6
- Corinthian League: DF233.2
- Corinthian War: DF231.4
- Coriosolites (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.C67
- Cork (Ireland)
  - City: DA995.C7
  - County: DA990.C78+
- Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of: DA940.5.C7
- Corleone (Italy): DG70.C578
- Corleone (Sicily): DG975.C7384
- Corni6n Peaks (Spain): DP302.C77
- Corno River Region (Friuli-Venezia Giulia): DG55.C646
- Cornouaille (France): DC611.C753
- Cornus (Italy): DG70.C58
- Cornwall (England): DA670.C78+
- Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st Marquis: DA506.C8
- Coronations
  - England: DA112
  - Scotland: DA773
- Coronea, Battle of: DF231.5
- Corr6ze (France): DC611.C77+
- Corsica (France): DC611.C8+
- Corsicans in France
  - Paris: DC718.C67
- Corti Site (Italy): DG70.C59
- Cortina d'Ampezzo (Italy): DG975.C74
- Cortona (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.C6
  - Modern: DG975.C75
- Coru6a (Spain): DP302.C78
- Corunna, Battle of, 1809: DC233.C7
- Corunna (Spain): DP302.C78
- Corvaro (Italy): DG70.C62
- Corver, Joan, 1628-1716: DJ199.2.C65
- Corvilhao (Portugal): DP802.C65
- Corvo (Azores): DP702.A91
- Cos (Greece): DF901.C76
- Cos Island (Greece): DF261.C7
- Cosa (Italy): DG70.C63
- Cosenza (Italy)
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.C65
- Cossacks: DK35+
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.C62
  - Ukraine: DK508.55
  - World War II: D810.C83
- Cossacks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.C67
- Cossacks in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.C67
- Cossacks in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.C66
- Cossacks in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.C68
- Cossacks in Siberia: DK759.C67
- Costa Blanca (Spain): DP302.C8
- Costa e Almeida, Francisco Bernardo da: DP644.9.C6
- Costa y Mart6nez, Joaqu6n: DP236.C6
- Costanza, di Svevia, Queen of Aragon and Sicily, 1247-1302: DG867.349.C67
- C6te d'Or (France): DC611.C842+
- Cotentin (France): DC611.C86
- C6tes-d'Armor (France): DC611.C87
- C6tes-du-Nord (France): DC611.C87
- Cotswold Hills (England): DA670.C83
- Cottanello (Italy): DG70.C65
- Cottbus (Germany): DD801.C83
- Coty, Ren6: DC409
- Coulmiers, Battle of, 1870: DC309.C7
- Council of Foreign Ministers (World War II): D814.4+
- Council of National Defense (World War I): D570.8.C7

## INDEX

- Counterfactuals (Logic)
  - Methodology: D16.118
- Counterfeiting
  - World War II: D810.C85
- Counterrevolution, 1919-1920
  - Hungary: DB955.7
- Coup d'état, 1660 (Denmark): DL192.3
- Coup d'état, 1881 (Bulgaria): DR86.3
- Coup d'état, 1934 (Bulgaria): DR89.7
- Coup d'état, 1948 (Czechoslovakia): DB2222
- Coup d'état, 1960 (Turkey): DR594
- Coup d'état, 1971 (Turkey): DR600
- Coup d'état, 1980 (Turkey): DR601
- Coura River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.C49
- Courtrai (Kortryk): DH811.C8
- Covent Garden (London): DA685.C55
- Coventry (England): DA690.C75
  - World War II: D760.8.C6
- Cozzo Piano Grande (Italy): DG70.P384
- Cranborne Chase (England): DA670.C86
- Cranmer, Thomas, Abp. of Canterbury: DA317.8.C8
- Crassus, Lucius Licinius: DG260.C7
- Crassus, Marcus Licinius: DG260.C73
- Crati River Valley (Italy): DG55.C73
- Craven (England): DA670.C88
- Crawford, Alexander Lindsay, 4th Earl of: DA783.9.C7
- Crecy, Battle of, 1346: DC98.5.C8
- Crémieux, Adolphe Isaac M.: DC254.C7
- Cremona (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.C74
  - Modern: DG975.C79+
- Cretans in Turkey: DR435.C74
- Crete (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.C8
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.C8
  - Modern: DF901.C78+
  - World War II: D766.7.C7
- Creuse (France): DC611.C9+
- Crime and criminals
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C7
- Crimean Tatars in Russia: DK34.C75
- Crimean Tatars in Soviet Union: DK34.C75
- Crimean Tatars in Turkey: DR435.C75
- Crimean War: DK214+
  - Period in Turkey: DR567
- Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford: DA585.C7
- Crises
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.C75
- Crispi, Francesco: DG556.C7
- Croatia: DR1502+
  - as part of Yugoslavia: DR1583+
  - under Habsburg rule, 1527-1918: DR1567+
  - World War II
    - Occupied territory: D802.C7+
    - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.4+
- Croats in Austria: DB34.C7
- Croats in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.C76
- Croats in Central Europe: DAW1028.C75
- Croats in Hungary: DB919.2.C76
- Croats in Italy: DG457.C74
  - Venice: DG675.63.C76
- Croats in Montenegro: DR1824.C76
- Croats in Moravia: DB2342.C76
- Croats in Romania: DR214.C69
- Croats in Slovakia: DB2742.C74
- Croats in Slovenia: DR1374.C76
- Croats in Turkey
  - Istanbul: DR727.C76
- Croats in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.C75
- Croats in Yugoslavia: DR1230.C75
- Cromwell, Oliver: DA426+
- Cromwell, Richard: DA428.5
- Cromwell, Thomas, Earl of Essex: DA334.C9
- Crossing the Alps, 218 B.C. (Hannibal): DG247.2
- Crotone (Italy): DG70.C77
- Crowland Abbey (England): DA690.C79
- Croy, Charles, duc de: DH598.C7
- Croydon (England): DA690.C8
- Crusade, 1239-1241: D166.5
- Crusades: D151+
- Crustumium (Italy): DG70.C78
- Cryptography
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.C88
  - World War I: D639.C75
  - World War II: D810.C88
- Crystal Palace, Sydenham (London): DA687.C9
- Csangos in Romania: DR214.C73
- Cubans in East Germany: DD281.2.C83
- Cubans in France
  - Paris: DC718.C83
- Cubans in Spain: DP53.C83
- Cudillero (Spain)
  - City: DP402.C795
- Cudnów, Battle of, 1660: DK4306.364.C84
- Cuenca (Spain)
  - City: DP402.C8
  - Civil War: DP269.27.C8
  - Province: DP302.C95
- Culen (Cullen), King of Scotland: DA778.37
- Cullodon, Battle of: DA814.5
- Cult of the emperors
  - Ancient Rome: DG124
- Culture
  - Ancient Greece: DF74.2+
- Cultus
  - Greek antiquities: DF122
  - Roman antiquities: DG123+
- Cuma Site (Italy): DG70.C86
- Cumae (Italy): DG70.C9
- Cumberland (England): DA670.C89+
- Cumberland, George Clifford, 3d Earl: DA86.22.C8
- Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of: DA501.C9
- Cumbria (England): DA670.C93
- Cunibert, King of Lombardy: DG513.2

## INDEX

Cuoco, Vincenzo: DG848.37.C8  
 Cupra Marittima (Italy): DG70.C93  
 Curone Valley (Italy): DG55.C87  
 Curran, John Philpot: DA948.3.C9  
 Curtatone and Montanara, Battle of, 1848: DG553.5.C78  
 Curtius, Ernst: DF212.C8  
 Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st Marquis:  
     DA565.C95  
 Cussey, Battle of, 1870: DC309.C8  
 Custozza, Battle of, 1848: DG553.5.C8  
 Custozza, Battle of, 1866: DG558  
 Cyclades (Greece): DF261.C93  
     Ancient: DF221.C93  
     Modern: DF901.C9  
 Cynossema, Battle of: DF229.75  
 Cyprian War, 1570-1571: DR515+  
 Cypriots in England: DA125.C85  
     London: DA676.9.C88  
 Cypriots in Greece: DF747.C97  
 Cypriots in Italy  
     Venice: DG675.63.C94  
 Cyrene (Roman period): DG59.C9  
 Cyrus the Younger, Expedition of: DF231.32  
 Cyzicus, Battle near: DF229.77  
 Czech Estates  
     Uprising: DB2155+  
 Czech lands: DB2300+  
 Czechoslovak troops  
     World War I: D539.5.C8  
 Czechoslovak troops (French military operations)  
     World War I: D549.C4  
 Czechoslovakia: DB2000+  
     World War II: D765.5+  
 Czechs in Austria: DB34.C94  
 Czechs in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.C94  
 Czechs in Bratislava: DB3124.C9  
 Czechs in Bulgaria: DR64.2.C9  
 Czechs in Croatia: DR1524.C94  
 Czechs in England: DA125.C9  
     London: DA676.9.C93  
 Czechs in Europe: D1056.2.C94  
 Czechs in foreign countries: DB2043  
 Czechs in France: DC34.5.C94  
 Czechs in Germany  
     Berlin: DD867.5.C93  
 Czechs in Hungary: DB919.2.C94  
 Czechs in Italy: DG457.C94  
 Czechs in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.C94  
 Czechs in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.C94  
 Czechs in Norway: DL442.C94  
 Czechs in Poland: DK4121.5.C9  
 Czechs in Romania: DR214.C94  
 Czechs in Russia (Federation)  
     Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.C94  
 Czechs in Slovakia: DB2742.C9  
 Czechs in Sweden: DL641.C94  
 Czechs in Switzerland: DQ49.C94

Czechs in Ukraine: DK508.425.C94  
 Czechs in Vienna: DB851.57.C97  
 Czechs in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.C94  
 Czechs in Yugoslavia: DR1230.C93

## D

Dacia (Roman period): DG59.D3  
 Dacians (Romania): DR239.2  
 Dagestanis in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.D34  
 Dagestanis in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.D34  
 Dagobert, King of the Franks  
     I: DC69+  
     II: DC69.85  
 Daladier, Edouard: DC373.D3  
 Dalarna (Sweden): DL971.D2  
 Dalecarlia (Sweden): DL971.D2  
 Dalene (Norway): DL596.D3  
 Dalmatia: DR1620+  
 Dalmatia (Roman period): DG59.D4  
 Damietta, Siege of, 1218-1219: D165  
 Dammartin-en-Goële, Occupation of, 1870: DC309.D3  
 Danes in East Germany: DD281.2.D36  
 Danes in England: DA125.D3  
 Danes in foreign regions or countries (General): DL142.5  
 Danes in Germany: DD78.D35  
 Danes in Iceland: DL334.D34  
 Danes in Russia: DK34.D35  
 Danes in Soviet Union: DK34.D35  
 Daniil Aleksandrovich, Prince of Moscow: DK93.8  
 Daniil Romanovich, Grand Duke of Halychyna: DK89  
 Danilo  
     I: DR1863  
     II: DR1876+  
 Danish wars, 795-1014: DA932.6  
 Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660: DL192  
 Danton, Georges Jacques: DC146.D2  
 Danube River and Valley  
     Austria: DB441+  
     Yugoslavia: DR1350.D35  
 Danube River Valley: DJK76.2+  
     Roman period: DG59.D43  
 Danube River Valley, Lower: DR49+  
 Dardanelles: DR701.D2  
     Battle of, 1656: DR534.5.D3  
     World War I: D568.3  
 Darinka, Queen Consort of Danilo: DR1877.5.D37  
 Darmstadt (Germany): DD901.D3  
 Daroca Region (Spain): DP302.D37  
 Dartmoor (England): DA670.D2  
 Dashiell (Destroyer)  
     World War II: D774.D3  
 Data processing  
     History methodology: D16.12  
 Daunii: DG225.D3  
 Dauphiné (France): DC611.D241+

## INDEX

- David, King of Scotland
  - I: DA782
  - II: DA783.43
- Davis, Thomas Osborne: DA950.23.D2
- Davitt, Michael: DA958.D2
- Davos (Switzerland): DQ851.D3
- Davout, Louis Nicolas, duc d'Auerstaedt et prince d'Eckmühl: DC198.D2
- Dawes plan (World War I): D649.G3A4+
- Dawn of history: D65+
- Days of Remembrance of the Victims of the Shoah: D804.177
- De Geer, Louis: DL702.D3
- De Valera, Eamonn: DA965.D4
- Dead, Care of
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D43
  - World War I: D639.D4
  - World War II: D810.D4
- Dead, Repatriation of the
  - World War II: D810.D4
- Deák, Ferencz: DB933.3.D2
- Dean, Forest of (England): DA670.D25
- Death
  - Louis XVI: DC137.08
  - Marie Antionette: DC137.18
  - Napoleon: DC212
- Death camps
  - World War II: D805.A+
- Death marches
  - Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.D43
- Deauville (France): DC801.D4
- Decius, Emperor of Rome: DG306.7
- Decorations of honor
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42
  - World War I: D608.5+
- Dee River (England): DA670.D31
- Défense (Paris): DC752.D43
- Delany, Mary (Granville) Pendarves: DA483.D3
- Delcev, Goce: DR2218.D14
- Delft (Netherlands): DJ411.D46
- Delian League: DF227.5
- Delos Island (Greece): DF261.D3
- Delphi (Greece): DF261.D35
- Delvinë Uprising, 1937: DR974.6
- Demetrias (Greece): DF261.D36
- Demetrius the Imposter: DK112
- Democracy
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D45
- Democracy and World War I: D639.D45
- Denbighshire (Wales): DA740.D3
- Dendra (Greece): DF221.D4
- Denmark: DL101+
  - Northern War, 1700-1721: DL196.3
  - Thirty Years' War: D263
  - Troubles with Iceland, 1848: DL369
  - War with Sweden: DL710
  - World War II: D763.D4+
- Deportation
  - World War II: D810.D5
- Deputy Keeper (England): DA25.A2
- Derby (England): DA690.D4
- Derbyshire (England): DA670.D42+
- Dervéni (Greece): DF261.D38
- Deschanel, Paul Eugène L.: DC391
- Desenzano del Garda (Italy): DG70.D47
- Desertions
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.D47
  - World War I: D639.D53
  - World War II: D810.D57
- Desideria, Consort of Charles XIV: DL819.D5
- Desiderius, King of Lombardy: DG514.5
- Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald) Fitzgerald, Countess of: DA937.5.D4
- Desmoulins, Camille: DC146.D5
- Destruction and pillage
  - Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.D46
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D47
  - World War II: D810.D6
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.D48
- Detmold (Germany): DD901.D43
- Deurne (Antwerp)
  - Belgium: DH811.D48
- Deutschland (Submarine)
  - World War I: D592.D4
- Deux-Sèvres (France): DC611.S51+
- Deventer (Netherlands): DJ411.D5
  - Surrender of, 1587: DH199.D4
- Devolution, War of, 1667-1668: D275+
- Devonshire (England): DA670.D49+
- Devonshire Regiment: D760.D4
- Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke: DA437.D4
- Diablintes (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.D53
- Diadochi, Struggles of the, 323-281 B.C.: DF235.4+
- Diana, Princess of Wales, 1961-1997: DA591.A45D5+
- Diane de Poitiers, Duchess of Valentinois: DC114.5
- Dieppe (France): DC801.D56
- Dieppe raid, 1942: D756.5.D5
- Diessenhofen (Switzerland): DQ851.D5
- Diet of Ratisbon, 1532: DD184
- Digby, Sir Everard: DA392.1.D5
- Digital libraries
  - Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
- Dijon (France): DC801.D59+
- Dikes
  - Belgium: DH427
  - Low countries: DH23
- Dimini Site (Greece): DF221.D56
- Dimitra Site (Greece): DF221.D58
- Dimitrije Zvonimir: DR1557
- Dimitrov, Georgi: DR88.D5
- Dinan (France): DC611.D5
- Dinant, Battle of, 1914: D542.D4
- Dinaric Alps (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D55
- Dini, Lamberto: DG583.8.D55

## INDEX

- Dinis, King of Portugal: DP575+
- Diocletian, Emperor of Rome: DG313+
- Dion (Pieria)
  - Greece: DF261.D53
- Diplomatic history
  - Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.D54
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D57
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.D58
- Diptychs
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.D5
- Directory, 1795-1799
  - French Revolution: DC186+
- Disabled American Veterans of the World War: D570.A15D5
- Disarmament
  - World War I: D650.D5
  - World War II: D820.D5
- Disasters as historic events: D24
- Disentis (Switzerland): DQ841.D5
- Displaced persons
  - World War II: D808+
- Disposition of German ships
  - World War I: D570.8.S4
- Dithmarschen (Germany): DD801.D56+
- Divico: DQ80
- Divination
  - Greek antiquities: DF125
  - Roman antiquities: DG129
- Dixmude, Battle of, 1914: D542.D5
- Djilas, Milovan: DR1305.D56
- Djursland (Denmark): DL271.D5
- Dmitrii Donskoi: DK99
- Döbeln, Georg Carl, friherre von: DL750.D6
- Dobro Pole, Battle of, 1918: D562.D63
- Dobruja (Bulgaria): DR95.D6
- Dobruja (Romania): DR281.D5
- Dodecanese (Greece): DF901.D6
- Dodona (Greece): DF261.D6
- Dogs
  - World War I: D639.D6
  - World War II: D810.A65
- Doiran, Battle of, 1913: DR46.9.D65
- Dojransko ezero: DR2275.D64
- Dole (France): DC611.D663
- Dolgans in Russia: DK34.D65
- Dolgans in Soviet Union: DK34.D65
- Dollfuss, Engelbert: DB98.D6
- Dolomite Alps (Italy): DG975.D66+
- Domagnano Site (Italy): DG70.S242
- Dombes (France): DC611.D69
- Domitian, Emperor of Rome: DG291
- Don Cossacks in Turkey: DR435.D66
- Donegal (England): DA990.D6
- Donges (France): DC611.D695
- Donoso Cortés, Juan, marqués de Valdegamas: DP202.D6
- Donousa (Greece)
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.D66
- Dorchester (England): DA690.D63
- Dorchester (Ship)
  - World War II: D774.D56
- Dordogne (France): DC611.D7
- Dordrecht (Netherlands): DJ411.D6
- Dorian invasions
  - Ancient Greece: DF221.3
- Dorians: DF136.D6
- Doris (Greece): DF901.D65
- Dorlodot, René de, baron: DH685.D6
- Dormelletto (Italy): DG70.D67
- Dornach, Battle of, 1499: DQ107.S8
- Dorsetshire (England): DA670.D69+
- Dortmund (Germany): DD901.D6
- Douai (France): DC801.D72
- Doubs (France): DC611.D75
- Doumer, Paul: DC395
- Doumergue, Gaston: DC394
- Douro-Litoral (Portugal): DP702.D6
- Dover (England): DA690.D7
  - World War II: D760.8.D6
- Down (Ireland): DA990.D7
- Downing, Sir George, Bart.: DA447.D7
- Downs, Battle of, 1639: DH206.D6
- Dózsa, György: DB931.9.D69
- Dózsa Uprising (Hungary): DB931.5
- Draft resisters
  - World War II: D810.C82
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67
- Draga, Queen Consort of Aleksandar: DR2029.5.D7
- Dragalevtzi (Bulgaria): DR98.D7
- Dragon (Cruiser)
  - World War II: D772.D7
- Dragoons
  - World War (1914-1918)
    - Austro-Hungary: D539.5.D7
- Drăguș (Romania): DR296.D7
- Drake, Sir Francis: DA86.22.D7
- Drammen (Norway): DL596.D8
- Drang nach Osten: DD119.2
- Drava River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D7
- Dravska banovina, 1929-1941: DR1435+
- Dreams (World War I): D639.D7
- Drei-kaiser-jahr (1888): DD223.9
- Drenthe: DJ401.D7+
- Dresden (Cruiser)
  - World War I: D582.D8
- Dresden (Germany)
  - City: DD901.D7+
  - District: DD801.D74
  - Peace of, 1745: DD407.5
- Dreyfus case: DC354+
- Drianovski manastir: DR83.75.D74
- Drin River, Battle of the, 1448: DR960.5
- Drina River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D74

# INDEX

- Drinking
    - Greek antiquities: DF100
  - Drinking of alcoholic beverages
    - World War I: D639.D74
  - Drôme (France): DC611.D781+
  - Drummond, Thomas: DA950.23.D7
  - Dryburgh Abbey (Scotland): DA890.D75
  - Drygavichy in Belarus: DK507.35.D79
  - Dryslwyn Castle (Wales): DA738.D79
  - Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse: DC135.D8
  - Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville: DC97.D8
  - Dual monarchy, 1867-1918: DB945
  - Duarte, Infante of Portugal (1515-1540): DP610.D8
  - Duarte, Infante of Portugal (1605-1649): DP634.8.D7
  - Duarte, King of Portugal: DP592+
  - Dubček, Alexander: DB2221.D93
  - Dublin Castle (Ireland): DA995.D9D8
  - Dublin (Ireland)
    - City: DA995.D75+
    - County: DA990.D8
  - Dubois, Guillaume, Cardinal: DC135.D85
  - Dubrovnik: DR1645.D8
  - Dubuc de Rivery, Aimée: DR558.D8
  - Dudley, Amy (Robsart), Lady: DA358.D8
  - Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey): DA345.1.D9
  - Dudley, Sir Robert, styled Duke of Northumberland and Earl of Warwick: DA390.1.D9
  - Duero River and Valley (Spain): DP302.D8
  - Duff, King of Scotland: DA778.35
  - Duffel, Battle of, 1914: D542.D8
  - Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple Blackwood, 1st Marquis of: DA17.D9
  - Dufour, Guillaume Henri: DQ129.D8
  - Duklja: DR1847+
  - Dumbartonshire (Scotland): DA880.D8
  - Dumfries (Scotland): DA890.D79
  - Dumfriesshire (Scotland): DA880.D88
  - Dumouriez, Charles François D: DC146.D9
  - Dunaj River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.D85
  - Dunblane (Scotland): DA890.D797
  - Duncan, King of Scotland
    - I: DA778.7
  - Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse, Viscount: DA804.1.D9
  - Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th Earl of: DA88.1.D9
  - Dunfermline (Scotland): DA890.D9
  - Dungans in Turkestan: DK855.5.D8
  - Dungory Castle (Ireland): DA987.D8
  - Dunkeld (Scotland): DA890.D92
  - Dunkirk (France), Battle of, 1940: D756.5.D8
  - Dunois (France): DC611.D921+
  - Durátón River and Canyon (Spain): DP302.D86
  - Düren (Germany): DD801.D85
  - Durham (England)
    - City: DA690.D96
    - County: DA670.D9
  - Dürnstein, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.D8
  - Durrës (Albania): DR998.D85
  - Düsseldorf (Germany)
    - City: DD901.D95
    - Regierungsbezirk: DD801.D86
  - Dutch
    - World War I: D639.D87
  - Dutch culture in foreign countries: DJ81
  - Dutch East Indies
    - World War II: D829.D8
  - Dutch in England
    - London: DA676.9.D8
  - Dutch in Siberia: DK759.D86
  - Dutch War, 1672-1678: D277+
  - Dwellings
    - Greek antiquities: DF99
    - Roman antiquities: DG97+
  - Dwellings (Old Norse): DL33.D8
- Ð
- Đurađ Branković: DR1998+
- E
- East Africa
    - World War II: D766.84
  - East Anglia (England): DA670.E13+
  - World War I: D547.8.E3
  - East Asia
    - World War II
      - Reconstruction: D829.E2
  - East Downing (England)
    - World War II: D760.8.E3
  - East End (London): DA685.E1
  - East Europeans in Germany: DD281.2.E27
  - East Europeans in Sweden: DL641.E27
  - East Friesland (Germany): DD801.E23
  - East Frisian Islands (Germany): DD801.E23
  - East Indians in Germany: DD78.E28
  - East Indians in Netherlands: DJ92.E3
  - East London: DA685.E1
  - East Lothian (Scotland): DA880.E2
  - Easter Rising, 1916 (Ireland): DA962
  - Eastern Europe: DJK1+
  - Eastern Hemisphere: D890+
  - Eastern Mediterranean
    - World War II: D766+
  - Eastern military operations
    - World War I: D550+
  - Eastern question
    - 19th century: D371+
    - 20th century: D461+
  - Eating
    - Greek antiquities: DF100
    - Roman antiquities: DG101
  - Ebbesen, Niels: DL176.8.E2
  - Ebert, Friedrich: DD247.E2

## INDEX

- Ebert, Friedrich  
Administration: DD249
- Eboli, Ana de Mendoza y la Cerda, princesa de: DP181.E2
- Ebro River and Valley (Spain): DP302.E2
- Eckardstein, Hermann, freiherr von: DD231.E25
- Eckmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
- Ecology  
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.E25
- Economic aspects  
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.E36  
Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.E26  
Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.E26  
Poland  
Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.E3  
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2  
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E2  
Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.E26  
World War I: D635  
World War II: D800  
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.E36
- Economics  
Ancient Rome: DG85
- Ecuadorians in Italy: DG457.E28
- Ecuadorians in Madrid: DP358.3.E2
- Ecuadorians in Spain: DP53.E28
- Eden, Anthony: DA566.9.E28
- Edessa, Battle of, Edessa, Greece, 1948: DF849.53.E33
- Edessa (Greece)  
Ancient: DF261.E25
- Edessa (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem): D190
- Edgar, King of England: DA154.5
- Edgar, King of Scotland: DA781.5
- Edinburgh Castle: DA890.E4C3
- Edinburgh (Scotland): DA890.E2+
- Edinburghshire (Scotland): DA880.M6
- Edirne (Istanbul): DR741.E4
- Edirne (Turkey), Siege, 1912-1913: DR46.9.E3
- Edirnekapi (Istanbul): DR738.5.E34
- Edmund, King of England  
I: DA154.2  
II Ironside: DA154.75
- Edmund, Saint, King of East Anglia: DA152.5.E2
- Edred, King of England: DA154.3
- Education  
Greek antiquities: DF95  
Roman antiquities: DF95
- Education and the Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E38
- Education and the war  
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.E38
- Education and World War I: D639.E2+
- Education and World War II: D810.E2+
- Edward Augustus, Duke of Kent: DA506.A6
- Edward, King of England  
I: DA229  
II: DA230  
III: DA233  
IV: DA258
- Edward, King of England  
the Confessor: DA154.8  
the Elder: DA154  
the Martyr: DA154.6  
V: DA259  
VI: DA345+  
VII, King of Great Britain: DA567+  
VIII: DA580+
- Edwy, King of England: DA154.4
- Egadi Islands (Italy): DG55.E35
- Eger River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O57
- Egerland (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.C54
- Eggmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC234.3
- Egmont, Lamoral, comte d': DH188.E3
- Egnatia (Italy): DG70.G57
- Egnatia, Via: DG29.E34
- Egypt  
Athenian expedition to: DF227.77  
Conquest by Alexander: DF234.45  
World War I: D568.2  
World War II: D766.9
- Egypt and Syria, Expedition to, 1798-1799: DC225+
- Egyptians in France: DC34.5.E35
- Egyptians in Italy: DG225.E43  
Rome: DG807.8.E39
- Egyptians in Macedonia: DR2174.E36
- Egyptians in West Germany: DD258.55.E35
- Eichstätt (Germany): DD901.E25
- Eider River and Valley (Germany): DD801.E25
- Eiderstedt (Germany): DD801.E26
- Eidsvold (Norway): DL596.E3
- Eifel (Germany): DD801.E272
- Eiger (Switzerland): DQ841.E47
- Eileithyai Cave (Greece): DF261.T86
- Einaudi, Luigi: DG579.E4
- Einsiedeln (Switzerland): DQ851.E3
- Eion, Capture of: DF227.6
- Eire, 1937-1949: DA963
- El-Arish, Convention of, 1800: DC226.E4
- Elagabalus, Emperor of Rome: DG303
- Elatea (Greece): DF261.E3
- Elba (Italy)  
Ancient: DG55.E45  
Modern: DG975.E3  
Napoleon: DC211
- Elbe River: DD801.E3
- Elbe River (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L33
- Elbe River (Germany): DD801.E3
- Elbe Sandstone Rocks (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.E53
- Elchingen, Battle of, 1805: DC227.5.E6
- Eleanor of Aquitaine, Consort of Henry II: DA209.E6
- Electronic information resources  
Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
- Eleia (Greece)  
Ancient: DF261.P94  
Modern: DF901.E44
- Elena, Consort of Victor Emanuel III: DG575.A2

## INDEX

### Elephants

Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.E5  
 Eleusis (Greece): DF261.E4  
 Eleutherna (Greece): DF261.E413  
 Elgin, James Bruce, 8th Earl of: DA17.E4  
 Elginshire (Scotland): DA880.M8  
 Elis (Greece): DF261.E42  
 Elisa (Bonaparte family): DC216.83  
 Elisabeth Christine, Consort of Frederick II, King of Prussia: DD404.5  
 Elisabeth, Consort of Christian II, King of Denmark: DL183.9.E38  
 Elisabeth, consort of Franz Joseph I: DB88  
 Elisabeth, Princess of France: DC137.4  
 Elizabeth, Consort of Albert I: DH685.E5  
 Elizabeth, Consort of Charles I, King of Romania (Carmen Sylva): DR254  
 Elizabeth, Consort of George VI: DA585.A2  
 Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, 1741-1762: DK161  
 Elizabeth I, Queen of England: DA350+  
 Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain: DA590+  
 Elizabeth of England, Consort of Frederick I, King of Bohemia: D244.8.E4  
 Elizabeth of Valois: DP180  
 Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of: D810.E6  
 Elm (Switzerland): DQ851.E4  
 Elsa Valley (Italy): DG55.E48  
 Elsinore (Denmark): DL291.H37  
 Ely (England): DA690.E4  
 Emden (Cruiser)  
   World War I: D582.E6  
 Emden (Germany): DD901.E5  
 Emigrés  
   French Revolution: DC158  
   Troops: DC152.3  
 Emigrés (Stalin era): DK269  
 Emilia (Italy): DG975.E5  
 Emilia-Romagna (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG55.E54  
   Modern: DG975.E53  
 Eminönü (Istanbul): DR738.5.E45  
 Emirgân (Istanbul): DR738.5.E47  
 Emma, Consort of William III: DJ263.A3  
 Emmet, Robert: DA948.6.E5  
 Empire and papacy  
   Germany: DD126.5  
 Ems River and Valley (Germany): DD801.E462  
 Emund, King of Sweden: DL666  
 Enemy conspiracies  
   World War II  
     United States: D753.3  
 Engadine (Switzerland): DQ841.E5  
 Enghien (Belgium): DH811.E6  
 Engineering operations  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.42  
   World War I: D607.3

### Engineers

World War I: D529.7  
 English: D546.55  
 World War II  
   Germany: D757.8  
   Great Britain: D759.55  
   United States: D769.33+  
 English  
   World War I: D546+  
 English conquest, 1154-1189 (Ireland): DA933.3  
 English in Italy: DG457.E54  
 English in Netherlands: DJ92.B7  
 English in Scotland: DA774.4.E54  
 Enipeus River Valley (Greece): DF221.E65  
 Enotri in Italy: DG225.E66  
 Enrique, King of Castile and Leon  
   I: DP139.5  
   II: DP141.8  
   III: DP142.3+  
   IV: DP143+  
 Ensenada, Zenón de Somodevilla y Bengoechea, marqués de la: DP197.E5  
 Entella Site (Italy): DG70.E68  
 Entença (Spain): DP302.E57  
 Enterprise (Aircraft carrier)  
   World War II: D774.E5  
 Entertainment for soldiers  
   World War I: D639.E8  
   World War II: D810.E8  
 Entre-Minho-e-Douro (Portugal): DP702.E21+  
 Entzheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6  
 Enver, pasha: DR592.E55  
 Environmental aspects  
   Kosovo (Yugoslavia) Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.E45  
   Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.E58  
 Enzheim, Battle of, 1674: D278.E6  
 Eo River and Valley (Spain): DP302.E6  
 Eon de Beaumont, Charles Geneviève L.A.A.T. d': DC135.E6  
 Eötvös, József, báró: DB933.3.E6  
 Epéron, Jean Louis de Nogaret, duc d': DC121.8.E7  
 Ephesus (Greece): DF261.E5  
 Epidaurus (Greece): DF261.E6  
 Epinal, Battle of, 1870: DC309.E8  
 Epinay, Louise Florence P.T. d'Esclavelles, marquise d': DC135.E7  
 Epirus (Greece)  
   Ancient: DF261.E65  
   Annexation of: DF826  
   Modern: DF901.E6  
 Epirus, Northern: DR996.E64  
 Epirus Vetus (Roman period): DG59.E64  
 Equipment and supplies  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E68  
 Erechtheum (Athens): DF287.E6



## INDEX

- Eretria (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.E7
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.E7
- Erfurt (Germany)
  - City: DD901.E6
  - State: DD801.E72
- Erhard, Ludwig: DD260.7+
- Erik Blodøks, King of Norway: DL465
- Erik, King of Denmark
  - Emune: DL170.7
  - I, Ejegod: DL170.3
  - III, Lam: DL170.75
  - IV: DL174.1
  - V: DL174.4
  - VI: DL174.5
  - VII: DL180
- Erik, King of Norway II Magnussøn: DL475+
- Erik, King of Sweden
  - IX: DL675
  - XIV: DL703.8
- Ermenonville (France): DC801.E71
- Erskine, Henry: DA810.E7
- Erskine, Thomas Erskine, Baron: DA522.E7
- Ertoghrul, Turkish chief: DR492
- Erzgebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K758
- Erzgebirge (Germany): DD801.E772
- Esbjerg (Denmark): DL291.E76
- Escandell Bonet, Bartolomé, 1925-: DP63.7.E67
- Escaut (Belgium): DH801.S35
- Escher, Johann H. Alfred: DQ178.E8
- Escorial (Spain): DP402.E8
- Esenler (Istanbul): DR738.5.E84
- Esla River and Valley (Spain): DP302.E74
- Espinosa, Battle of, 1808: DC233.E76
- Espionage
  - World War I: D619.3
  - World War II
  - United States: D753.3
- Esrom (Lake and monastery): DL291.E8
- Essen (Germany): DD901.E75
- Essex (Aircraft carrier)
  - World War II: D774.E7
- Essex (England): DA670.E7
  - World War II: D760.8.E7
- Essex, Robert Devereux, Earl of: DA358.E8
- Essonne (France): DC611.E75
- Este family: DG463.8.E7
- Este (Italy): DG70.E8
- Estephania, consort of Peter V: DP664.5
- Esterházy, Miklós: DB932.48.E8
- Estonia: DK503+
- Estonians in foreign countries (General): DK503.36
- Estonians in Latvia: DK504.35.E77
- Estonians in Poland: DK4121.5.E88
- Estonians in Russia: DK34.E77
- Estonians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.E76
- Estonians in Siberia: DK759.E77
- Estonians in Soviet Union: DK34.E77
- Estonians in Sweden: DL641.E8
- Estoril Coast (Portugal): DP702.E34
- Estrées, Gabrielle d': DC122.9.E7
- Estrella, Serra da (Portugal): DP702.E35
- Estremadura
  - Portugal: DP702.E46+
  - Spain: DP302.E83
- Estrup, Jacob Brønnum S.: DL204.E8
- Ethelred II the Unready, King of England: DA154.7
- Ethical aspects
  - World War I: D524
- Ethiopia
  - World War II: D766.92
- Ethiopians in Sweden: DL641.E86
- Ethnic relations
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E75
- Etruria (Italy): DG55.E87, DG222.5+
- Etruscan
  - Vases: DG223.7.V35
- Etruscan roads: DG223.7.R62
- Etruscans: DG222.5+
- Euboea
  - Ancient: DF261.C34
- Euboea (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.E9
  - Modern: DF901.E8
- Eudes, King of France: DC78
- Eudocia, Consort of Theodosius II: DF562.6
- Euganean Hills
  - Ancient: DG55.E89
  - Modern: DG975.E8
- Eugène de Beauharnais (Bonaparte family): DC216.35
- Eugène, Prince of Savoie-Carignan: D274.E8
- Eugénie, Consort of Napoleon III: DC280.2
- Eugenius, 392-394: DG331
- Eulalia, infanta of Spain: DP236.A5
- Eulenberg family: DD343.8.E7
- Eulenburg-Hertefeld, Philipp, fürst zu: DD219.E8
- Eupen and Malmédy: DH801.E8
- Eure-et-Loir (France): DC611.E91+
- Eure (France): DC611.E86+
- Eurodistrikt Strassburg-Ortenau: DC611.E95
  - Germany: DD801.E87
- Europe
  - Relations with U.S.: D1065.U5
- European concert: D217
- European federation: D1060
- European Turkey: DR701+
- Europeans in England
  - London: DA676.9.E95
- Europeans in Turkey: DR435.E87
- Europeans, Western, in Russia: DK34.E97
- Europeans, Western, in Soviet Union: DK34.E97
- Eurymedon, Battles of the: DF227.63
- Evacuation of civilians
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.E93

## INDEX

Evans, Sir Arthur John: DF212.E82  
 Evelyn, John: DA447.E9  
 Even in Siberia: DK759.E8  
 Evenki in Siberia: DK759.E83  
 Evora (Portugal)  
   City: DP802.E9  
   District: DP702.E71+  
 Evreux, Dynasty of: DP159+  
 Exe River (England): DA670.E87  
 Executions  
   Hungarian Revolution of 1956: DB957.5.E95  
   World War I: D570.8.E8  
     United States: D639.E94  
   World War II: D810.E94  
 Exeter (England): DA690.E9  
   World War II: D760.8.E88  
 Exhibitions  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8  
 Exiles  
   Russian revolution, 1905: DK264.3  
 Exiles, Russian  
   Siberia: DK770  
 Exmoor (England): DA670.E9  
 Expansion (Montenegro): DR1867+  
 Expansionist movements  
   Germany: DD118.5+  
 Expedition of the Thousand, 1860: DG554.5.E96  
 Eylau (Preussisch), Battle of, 1807: DC230.E8  
 Eyüp Sultan (Istanbul): DR738.5.E9  
 Ezzelinio da Romano: DG531.8.E8

## F

Fabert, Abraham de: DC121.8.F2  
 Fabrateria Vetus (Italy): DG70.F33  
 Fabriano (Italy): DG70.F334  
 Faenol Estate (Wales): DA738.F34  
 Faentina, Via: DG29.F34  
 Faeroe Islands (Denmark): DL271.F2  
 Faial (Azores): DP702.A92  
 Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax Baron: DA407.F2  
 Falck, Anton Reinhard: DJ219.F2  
 Falerium Vetus (Italy): DG70.F34  
 Falerone (Italy): DG70.F36  
 Falisci in Italy: DG225.F3  
 Falkenhayn, Erich Georg A.S. von: DD231.F3  
   Memoirs (World War I): D531+  
 Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914: D582.F2  
 Fallières, Clément Armand: DC380  
 Falster (Denmark): DL271.F15  
 Falun (Sweden): DL991.F3  
 Family  
   Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.F2  
   Greek antiquities: DF93  
   Roman antiquities: DG91  
 Family Pact, Fontainebleau, 1743: D289.4  
 Family Pact, Paris, 1761: D289.5

Famine  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.F66  
 Famine, 1845-1847  
   Irish history: DA950.7  
 Famine, 1932-1933  
   Ukrainian history: DK508.837+  
 Fano (Italy): DG70.F38  
 Fanum Fortunae (Italy): DG70.F38  
 Far East  
   World War I: D520.O8  
   World War II: D767+  
 Faragola Site (Italy): DG70.F39  
 Farini, Domenico: DG556.F3  
 Farnese (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.F395  
 Faro (Portugal): DP702.A25+  
 Faroe Islands (Denmark): DL271.F2  
 Fascism  
   Italy: DG571+  
   Period between World Wars: D726.5  
 Fashion  
   World War I: D639.F3  
 Fatih (Istanbul): DR738.5.F38  
 Faubourg-Saint-Antoine (Paris): DC752.F68  
 Faubourg-Saint-Germain (Paris): DC752.F7  
 Faure, Félix: DC352+  
 Favila, King of Asturias: DP148.3  
 Favre, Jules: DC280.5.F3  
 Fayal (Azores): DP702.A92  
 Federal Pact, 1815 (Switzerland): DQ151  
 Federal People's Republic, 1945-  
   Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1742+  
   Croatia: DR1592+  
   Slovenia: DR1444+  
 Federal People's Republic, 1945-1992  
   Macedonia: DR2243+  
   Montenegro: DR1894+  
   Serbia: DR2041+  
 Federations  
   Ancient Greece: DF85  
 Feira (Portugal): DP802.F4  
 Felipe I  
   Netherlands: DH181  
 Felipe I, King of Castile: DP143.7  
 Felipe II  
   Netherlands: DH187+  
 Felipe, King of Spain  
   II: DP176+  
   III: DP182+  
   IV: DP184+  
   V: DP194+  
 Feltre (Italy): DG70.F45  
 Female consorts: D107.3  
 Females  
   Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.W66  
 Fenar Valley (Spain): DP302.F42  
 Fener (Istanbul): DR738.5.F46

## INDEX

- Fenians (Society): DA954
- Fenland (England): DA670.F33
- Fens (England): DA670.F33
- Ferdinand, Czar of Bulgaria: DR87+
- Ferdinand, Emperor of Germany
  - I: DD185
    - Austria-Hungary: DB65.3
  - II: DD188
    - Austria-Hungary: DB65.75
  - III: DD188.5
    - Austria-Hungary: DB65.8
  - IV (Emperor elect: Ferdinand Maria, King of Hungary and Bohemia): DD188.7
- Ferdinand I, Emperor of Austria: DB82+
- Ferdinand, King of Romania: DR260+
- Ferdinando II, d'Aragona, King of Naples: DG848.112.F47
- Ferenc II Rákóczi: DB932.4
- Ferentina, Via: DG29.F47
- Ferentinum Hirpinum (Italy): DG70.F47
- Fermo (Italy): DG70.F49
- Fernán González, Conde de Castilla: DP136.2
- Fernández de Córdova y Aguilar, Gonzalvo, called el Gran capitán: DP166.F4
- Fernando I, King of Portugal: DP578
- Fernando II, consort of Maria II: DP660.F4
- Fernando, Infante of Portugal: DP590.A4
- Fernando, King of Aragon
  - I: DP133
  - II: DP133.7
- Fernando, King of Castile and Leon
  - I: DP137
  - II: DP138.7
  - III: DP140
  - IV: DP141
  - V: DP143.8
- Fernando, King of Spain
  - V: DP161.5+, DP198+
  - VII: DP214+
- Ferrara (Italy): DG975.F38+
- Ferrara Region (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.F47
- Ferrer Guardia, Francisco: DP236.F4
- Ferret Valley (Switzerland): DQ841.F47
- Ferro (Spain): DP302.C46
- Ferrone Site (Italy): DG70.F5
- Ferry, Jules François C.: DC342.8.F4
- Fersen, Hans Axel von, grefve: DC137.5.F4, DL750.F4
- Festae
  - Greek antiquities: DF123
  - Roman antiquities: DG125
- Feuchères, Sophie (Dawes), baronne de: DC260.F5
- Feudal duchies
  - Poland: DK4227+
- Feudalism: D131+
- Feuquières family: D244.8.F4
- Fibulas, Etruscan (Jewelry): DG223.7.F5
- Fibulas (Jewelry)
  - Ancient history: D85.F5
- Ficana (Italy): DG70.F53
- Fichtelgebirge (Germany): DD801.F45
- Fidenae (Italy): DG70.F535
- Field artillery
  - World War II
    - United States: D769.339+
- Fier Uprising, 1935: DR974.5
- Fiesole (Italy): DG70.F54
- Fife (Scotland): DA880.F4
- Fifteen Years' War, 1591-1606
  - Turkish occupation, 1526-1699
    - Hungary: DB932.28
- Fifth Army (English)
  - World War I: D546.5
- Fifth Republic (France): DC411+
- Figurines, Etruscan: DG223.7.F53
- Filipinos in France: DC34.5.F54
- Filipinos in Italy: DG457.F55
- Finance
  - Ancient Rome: DG85
  - Greek antiquities: DF83
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.E36
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.E2
  - World War I: D635
  - World War II: D800
- Finistère (France): DC611.F497+
- Finisterre, Cape (Spain): DP302.F56
- Finkenwärder (Germany): DD801.F5
- Finland: DL1002+
  - World War II: D765.3+
- Finmark (Norway): DL576.F5
- Finnmarken (Norway): DL576.F5
- Finno-Ugrians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.F55
- Finno-Ugrians in Russia: DK34.F54
- Finno-Ugrians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.F54
- Finno-Ugrians in Soviet Union: DK34.F54
- Finns in foreign regions or countries (General): DL1022
- Finns in Norway: DL442.F5
- Finns in Russia: DK34.F55
- Finns in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.F55
  - Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.F54
- Finns in Soviet Union: DK34.F55
- Finns in Spain: DP53.F54
- Finns in Sweden: DL641.F55
- Finns in Switzerland: DQ49.F55
- Fiora River Valley (Italy): DG55.F53
- Firedrake (Destroyer)
  - World War II: D772.F5
- First Cavalry Division (United States)
  - World War II: D769.308
- First crusade, 1096-1099: DG637.3
- First Republic, 1923-1960: DR590
- Firth of Clyde (Scotland): DA880.C6
- Fischhof, Adolf: DB90.F5
- Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, Baron: DA89.1.F5

## INDEX

- Fitzgerald, Lord Edward: DA948.6.F5  
 Fitzherbert, Maria Anne (Smythe): DA538.F5  
 Flags  
   Poland  
     Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.F54  
     Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8  
 Fläming (Germany): DD801.F53  
 Flaminia, Via: DG29.F53  
 Flamisell River and Valley (Spain): DP302.F59  
 Flanders (Belgium): DH801.F4+  
 Flandre-Wallone (France): DC611.N821+  
 Flavian emperors: DG286+  
 Flavy, Guillaume de: DC102.8.F4  
 Fleet Street (London): DA685.F5  
 Flekkefjord (Norway): DL596.F54  
 Flemings: DH491+  
 Flemings in Scotland: DA774.4.F54  
 Flemish movement: DH491+  
 Flensburg (Germany): DD901.F5  
 Fletcher, Andrew: DA804.1.F6  
 Fleurus, Battle of, 1690: D280.F6  
 Fleurus, Battle of, 1794: DC222.F6  
 Fleury, Anne Françoise Aimée de Franquetot de Coigny, duchesse de: DC198.F61  
 Flevoland (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+  
 Flight of the Earls, 1607: DA941.3  
 Flintshire (Wales): DA740.F6  
 Flious (Greece): DF261.F5  
 Flodden, Battle of, 1513: DA784.6  
 Flood, Henry: DA948.3.F6  
 Florence (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.F55  
   Modern: DG731+  
   Province: DG55.F54  
 Flores (Azores): DP702.A93  
 Florianus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.5  
 Floridablanca, José Moñino y Redondo, conde de: DP193.F5  
 Foce del Sele Site (Italy): DG70.F62  
 Foce Sarno Site (Italy): DG70.S259  
 Foch, Ferdinand: DC342.8.F6  
 Foglia River Valley (Italy): DG55.F55  
 Fohr Island (Germany): DD801.F55  
 Foix Comté (France): DC611.F67  
 Foix, Dynasty of: DP160.6+  
 Foligno (Italy): DG70.F64  
 Fondi (Italy): DG70.F66  
 Fontainebleau (France): DC801.F67  
 Fonte Nuova (Italy): DG975.F696  
 Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745: D293.7.F6  
 Food  
   Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.F66  
 Food supply  
   Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F48  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.F66  
 Forbin, Claude, comte de: DC130.F6  
 Forcello Site (Italy): DG70.B17  
 Ford Peace Expedition: D613.5  
 Fordongianus (Italy): DG70.F68  
 Foreign influences  
   Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F49  
 Foreign participation  
   April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.F67  
   Hungarian revolution, 1956: DB957.5.F65+  
   Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.F65+  
   Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.F58  
   Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.F6+  
   Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.F65  
   Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F5+  
   Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.F67+  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.45+  
   Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.F67+  
 Foreign population (General) in France: DC34.5.F6  
 Foreign population (General) in United States  
   World War II: D769.8.F6+  
 Foreign public opinion  
   Hungarian revolution, 1956: DB957.5.F67  
   Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2227.F67  
   Polish Revolution, 1794: DK4345.F67  
   Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.F6  
   Polish Revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.F65  
   Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F55  
   Yugoslavia Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.F67  
 Foreign representation and consuls, Struggle for, 1884 (Norway): DL521  
 Forez (France): DC611.F71+  
 Forfar (Scotland): DA880.A5  
 Forgeries  
   Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.F67  
 Forlì (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.F686  
   Modern: DG975.F71+  
 Forlimpopoli (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.F687  
 Formello (Italy): DG70.F69  
 Formentera (Spain): DP302.B25  
 Former Yugoslav republics: DR1202+  
 Forte Urbano Site (Italy): DG70.C3125  
 Fortification  
   Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.F67  
 Fortún Garcés: DP156.23  
 Forum Corneli (Italy): DG70.I47  
 Forum Julii (Friuli): DG55.F57  
 Forum Novum (Italy): DG70.F7  
 Forum Romanum (Rome): DG66.5  
 Fossa Necropolis Site (Italy): DG70.F72  
 Fossato di Vico (Italy): DG70.F724  
 Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante: DC198.F7  
 Foulque, King of Jerusalem: D183.9  
 Fountains (Paris): DC757  
 Four Hundred, Revolution of the: DF229.73  
 Fourth Republic (France): DC398+  
 Fox, Charles James: DA506.F7  
 Francavilla Marittima (Italy): DG70.F728

## INDEX

- France: DC1+
  - World War I: D516
- France combattante
  - World War II: D761.9.F7
- Franche-Comté (France): DC611.F811+
- Francia Mountain Range (Spain): DP302.F72
- Francis I, Emperor of Austria: DB81
- Francis, Sir Philip: DA506.F8
  - Letters of Junius: DA508.F8
- Francisca, Infanta of Portugal: DP636.8.F67
- Franco, Francisco: DP264.F7
- Franco-German War, 1870-1871: DC281+
- Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871: DC281+
- Franco-Russian alliance: D397
- Franco-Spanish War, 1635-1659: DC124.45
- François
  - I: DC113+
  - II: DC115
- François Phoebus (King of Navarre): DP160.6
- Franconia (Germany): DD801.F56+
  - Lower: DD801.F57
  - Middle: DD801.F573
  - Upper: DD801.F575
- Franken (Germany): DD801.F56+
- Frankenwald (Germany): DD801.F63
- Frankfurt am Main (Germany): DD901.F7+
- Frankfurt an der Oder (Germany): DD801.F64
- Fränkische Schweiz: DD801.F661+
- Frankish emperors, 774-962: DG515+
- Frankish period
  - Belgium: DH576
  - Netherlands: DH151
- Frankopan family: DR1528.F7
- Franks: DC64
- Franz Ferdinand, Archduke: DB89.F7
- Franz I, Emperor of Germany: DD195
- Franz Joseph I, Emperor of Austria: DB85+
- Frascati (Italy): DG975.F8+
- Frascole (Italy): DG70.F7284
- Frashëri, Naum: DR966.25.F7
- Frashëri, Sami: DR966.25.F72
- Frassinoro (Italy): DG975.F824
- Fratte Site (Italy): DG70.S223
- Frattocchie (Italy): DG70.F729
- Fraustadt, Battle of, Wschowa, Poland, 1706: DL743.F73
- Fredericia (Denmark): DL291.F68
- Frederick Augustus, Duke of York and Albany: DA506.A7
- Frederick II, King of Jerusalem: D186
- Frederick Louis, Prince of Wales: DA501.A35
- Frederik Hendrik, Prince of Orange: DJ173.F7
- Frederik, King of Denmark
  - I: DL186
  - II: DL188+
  - III: DL191+
  - IV: DL196+
  - IX: DL258+
  - V: DL198+
- Frederik, King of Denmark
  - VI: DL205+
  - VII: DL213+
  - VIII: DL253+
- Frederik, Prince of Denmark: DL260.A27
- Frederiksberg (Denmark): DL291.F7
- Frederiksstad, Siege of, 1850: DL219.F8
- Fredrik I, King of Sweden: DL755+
- Fredrikshald (Norway): DL596.H22
- Fredrikstad (Norway): DL596.F83
- Fredriksten (Norway): DL596.F84
- Free French forces
  - World War II: D761.9.F7
- Free India, 1943-1945
  - World War II: D767.63
- Freedom of the seas
  - World War I: D580
- Freemasons
  - World War I: D639.F8
- Fregellae (Italy): DG70.F73
- Freiamt (Switzerland): DQ841.F7
- Freiberg (Germany): DD901.F85
- Freiburg im Breisgau (Germany): DD901.F87
  - Battle of, 1644: D267.F85
- Freiburg (Switzerland): DQ421+
- Freire de Andrade, Ruy: DP629.F7
- French
  - World War I: D548+
- French Algerians in France: DC34.5.A42
- French Equatorial Africa
  - World War II: D766.96
- French in England: DA125.F7
  - London: DA676.9.F74
- French in foreign countries (General): DC33.9
- French in Germany
  - Berlin: DD867.5.F74
- French in Ireland: DA927.4.F74
- French in Lithuania: DK505.35.F74
- French in Milan: DG659.6.F74
- French in Moscow: DK600.3.F74
- French in Netherlands: DJ92.F73
- French in Papal States: DG796.7.F7
- French in Poland: DK4121.5.F74
- French in Russia: DK34.F8
- French in Russia (Federation)
  - Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.F74
- French in Soviet Union: DK34.F8
- French in Spain: DP53.F74
- French Indochina
  - World War II: D767.45
- French occupation, 1797-1814 (Dalmatia): DR1629.6
- French Revolution period
  - Belgium: DH631
  - Europe: D301+
  - France: DC139+
  - Netherlands: DJ210

## INDEX

French volunteer force  
     World War II: D761.9.F7  
 Frentani in Italy: DG225.F73  
 Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph W.: DH676.F7  
 Fribourg (Switzerland): DQ421+  
 Friedberg (Hesse, Germany): DD901.F892  
 Friedland, Battle of, 1807: DC230.F7  
 Friedrich August I, Elector of Saxony: DK4315+  
 Friedrich August II, Elector of Saxony: DK4325+  
 Friedrich, Emperor of Germany  
     I Barbarossa: DD149+  
     II: DD151+  
     III (IV): DD173+  
 Friedrich, German emperor  
     III: DD224+  
 Friedrich, German king  
     III der Schöne: DD164  
 Friedrich Karl, Prince of Prussia: DD424.9.F7  
 Friedrich, King of Prussia  
     I (III), Elector of Brandenburg: DD398+  
     II (der Grosse): DD401+  
 Friedrich Wilhelm, Elector of Brandenburg: DD394+  
 Friedrich Wilhelm, King of Prussia  
     I: DD399+  
     II: DD414+  
     III: DD420+  
     IV: DD424+  
 Friends, Society of  
     World War I: D639.F9  
 Friesland (Netherlands): DJ401.F5+  
 Frignano (Italy): DG975.F847  
 Friis, Peder Claussøn: DL445.7.F7  
 Frisians in Europe: D1056.2.F75  
 Frisians in Germany: DD78.F7  
 Friuli (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.F73  
     Modern: DG975.F85  
 Friuli-Venezia Giulia (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.F74  
     Modern: DG975.F855  
 Friulians in Italy: DG457.F7  
 Froissart, Jean: DC36.98.F7  
 Fronde, 1649-1653: DC124.4  
 Frosinone (Italy)  
     (Province): DG55.F76  
 Froude, James Anthony: DA3.F9  
 Fruela, King of Asturias  
     I: DP148.7  
     II: DP151.3  
 Fučík, Julius: DB2191.F93  
 Fucino Basin (Italy): DG55.F83  
 Fuel supplies  
     World War II: D810.F83  
 Fuentes de Oñoro, Battle of, 1811: DC233.F84  
 Fuerteventura (Spain): DP302.C43  
 Fulda (Germany): DD901.F9  
 Fundão (Portugal): DP802.F8

Funeral customs  
     Greek antiquities: DF101+  
     Roman antiquities: DG103  
 Furness (England): DA670.F98  
 Furrer, Jonas: DQ178.F87  
 Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von, cardinal: DD177.F8  
 Fürstentag in Dresden: DC235.3  
 Füssen, Treaty of, 1745: DD407.F8  
 Future world politics: D445  
 Fyen (Denmark): DL271.F8  
 Fyn (Denmark): DL271.F8  
 Fyodor I: DK108  
 Fyodor III: DK124

## G

Gabii (Italy): DG70.G3  
 Gadh, Hemming, Bp.: DL700.9.G3  
 Gaeta (Italy): DG975.G13  
     Siege of, 1860-1861: DG554.5.G2  
 Gafanha (Portugal): DP702.G3  
 Gagauz in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G34  
 Gagauz in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G32  
 Gagauz in Moldova: DK509.35.G25  
 Gagauz in Russia: DK34.G24  
 Gagauz in Soviet Union: DK34.G24  
 Gagauz (Turkic people) in Ukraine: DK508.425.G34  
 Gage, Sir Henry: DA66.1.G2  
 Galán, Fermín: DP236.G3  
 Galata (Istanbul): DR737  
 Galatian Invasion, 279-278 B.C.: DF236.4  
 Galatian War, 189 B.C.: DG251.5  
 Galaxeidion (Greece): DF951.G2  
 Galaxidi (Greece): DF951.G2  
 Galba, Emperor of Rome: DG287  
 Galeata (Italy): DG70.G34  
 Galiani, Ferdinando: DG545.8.G3  
 Galicia (Spain): DP302.G11+  
 Galicians (Spain) in Europe: D1056.2.G35  
 Galla Placidia: DG338  
 Gallarate (Italy): DG975.G18  
 Gallia (Roman period): DG59.G2  
 Gallic War, 200 B.C.: DG252  
 Gallieni, Joseph Simon: DC342.8.G2  
 Gallienus, Emperor of Rome: DG307.5  
 Gallipoli  
     World War I: D568.3  
 Gallipoli Peninsula: DR701.G3  
 Galloway (Scotland): DA880.G1  
 Gallus, Emperor of Rome: DG307  
 Galway (Ireland)  
     City: DA995.G18  
     County: DA990.G18  
 Gambetta, Léon Michel: DC342.8.G3  
 Gambians in Sweden: DL641.G36  
 Gambier, James Gambier, Baron: DA88.1.G2  
 Garaguso (Italy): DG70.G36

## INDEX

- Garašanin, Ilija: DR2012.5.G37  
 Garcia de Leon y Pizarro, José: DP202.G3  
 García, Dynasty of: DP156+  
 Garcia Fernández, Conde de Castilla: DP136.4  
 García Iñiguez: DP156.2  
 García Jiménez: DP156.23  
 Garcia, King of Asturias: DP151  
 García Sánchez  
   II: DP156.4  
 García Sánchez II, el Temblon: DP156.46  
 García Sánchez III, el de Nájera: DP156.6  
 García V, el Restaurador: DP157.2  
 Gard (France): DC611.G215+  
 Garda, Lago di (Italy): DG975.G27  
 Garda, Lake (Italy): DG55.G37  
 Gardens (London): DA689.G3  
 Garfagnana (Italy): DG975.G3  
 Gargano Promontory (Italy): DG975.G32  
   Ancient: DG70.G37  
 Gargoyles (Greek antiquities): DF131  
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe: DG552.8.G2  
 Garraf Region (Spain): DP302.G205  
 Garrigues Region (Spain): DP302.G206  
 Garza River Valley (Italy): DG55.G377  
 Gascoigne, Sir William: DA247.G2  
 Gascony (France): DC611.G24+  
 Gasperi, Alcide de: DG575.G3  
 Gastein (Austria): DB879.G2  
 Gaster (Switzerland): DQ841.G2  
 Gata, Cape (Spain)  
   Province: DP302.G208  
 Gates (Portae)  
   Ancient Rome (City): DG67  
 Gatinais (France): DC611.G3  
 Gattamelata, Stefano Giovanni: DG537.8.G2  
 Gaugamela, Battle of, 331. B.C: DF234.5  
 Gaulle, Charles de: DC420+  
 Gauls: DC62+  
 Gauls in Italy: DG225.G38  
 Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall: DA231.G2  
 Gay military participation  
   World War II: D810.G39  
 Gays  
   Holocaust victims: D804.5.G38  
   World War I: D639.G39  
   World War II: D810.G39  
 Gaziosmanpaşa (Istanbul): DR738.5.G39  
 Geer, Dirk Jan de: DJ283.G4  
 Geijer, Erik Gustaf: DL645.7.G4  
 Gela (Italy): DG70.G45  
 Gelderland (Netherlands): DJ401.G7+  
 Geldern (Germany): DD901.G346  
 Genazzano (Italy): DG975.G35  
 General W.H. Gordon (Transport)  
   World War II: D774.G3  
 Geneva, Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.G4  
 Geneva (Switzerland)  
   Canton: DQ441+  
     1789-1798: DQ140.G3  
 Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité D. de Saint-Aubin, comtesse de: DC146.G3  
 Genoa (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.G47  
   Modern: DG631+  
   Siege of, 1800: DC224.G4  
 Gentz, Friedrich von: DB80.8.G4  
 Geography  
   Turkey: DR419  
 Geometric period (Ancient Greece): DF221.5  
 Georg Friedrich, Prince of Waldeck: DD395.G4  
 George, 2d Duke of Cambridge: DA559.G4  
 George, Duke of Kent: DA574.A36  
 George, King of Great Britain  
   I: DA499  
   II: DA500  
   III: DA505+  
   IV: DA537+  
   V: DA573+  
   VI: DA584+  
 George, King of Greece  
   I: DF825+  
   II: DF847, DF849+  
 Georgia (Republic): DK670+  
 Georgian S.S.R.: DK670+  
 Georgian Sakartvelo: DK670+  
 Georgians in Poland: DK4121.5.G28  
 Georgians (South Caucasians) in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.G46  
 Georgians (South Caucasians) in foreign countries: DK673.6  
 Georgians (South Caucasians) in Germany  
   Berlin: DD867.5.G45  
 Georgians (South Caucasians) in Istanbul: DR727.G46  
 Georgians (South Caucasians) in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.G28  
   Moscow: DK600.3.G46  
   Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.G43  
 Georgians (South Caucasians) in Turkestan: DK855.5.G45  
 Georgians (South Caucasians) in Turkey: DR435.G38  
 Gepidae in Germany: DD78.G5  
 Gera (Germany): DD801.G4  
 Gerard, John: DA392.1.G3  
 German Americans  
   Evacuation  
     World War II: D769.8.F7G4  
   Internment  
     World War II: D769.8.F7G4  
   Relocation  
     World War II: D769.8.F7G4  
   World War I: D620  
   World War II: D769.8.F7G4  
 German Canadians  
   World War II: D768.155.C34

## INDEX

- German conspiracies
  - World War I: D619.3
- German culture in foreign countries: DD68
- German emperors, 962-1268 (Italy): DG520+
- German occupation
  - Czechoslovakia: DB2205+
- German resistance: DD174.6
- Germanicus Caesar: DG282.5
- Germans
  - World War II: D768.155.C34
- Germans in Albania: DR925.G35
- Germans in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.G47
- Germans in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G4
- Germans in Baltic States: DK502.64.G47
- Germans in Belarus: DK507.35.G3
- Germans in Belgium: DH492.G4
- Germans in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.G47
- Germans in Croatia: DR1524.G47
- Germans in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.G4
  - Bratislava: DB3124.G4
  - Prague: DB2624.G4
- Germans in Denmark: DL142.G4
- Germans in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G4
- Germans in England: DA125.G4
  - London: DA676.9.G47
- Germans in Estonia: DK503.35.G3
- Germans in Europe: D1056.2.G45
  - 1919-1939: D726.72.G47
- Germans in France: DC34.5.G3
  - Paris: DC718.G47
- Germans in Gdansk: DK4669.G47
- Germans in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.G3
- Germans in Greece: DF747.G4
- Germans in Hungary: DB919.2.G3
- Germans in Iceland: DL334.G47
- Germans in Italy
  - Modern: DG457.G4
  - Naples: DG845.66.G47
  - Venice: DG675.63.G47
- Germans in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.G47
- Germans in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.G47
- Germans in Latvia: DK504.35.G3
- Germans in Lithuania: DK505.35.G3
- Germans in Moldova: DK509.35.G3
- Germans in Moravia: DB2342.G47
- Germans in Moscow: DK600.3.G5
- Germans in Netherlands: DJ92.G45
- Germans in Poland: DK4121.5.G4
- Germans in Romania: DR214.G4
- Germans in Russia: DK34.G3
- Germans in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.G3
  - Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.G45
- Germans in Siberia: DK759.G4
- Germans in Slavonia: DR1635.75.G47
- Germans in Slovakia: DB2742.G4
- Germans in Slovenia: DR1374.G47
- Germans in Soviet Union: DK34.G3
- Germans in Sweden: DL641.G47
- Germans in Switzerland: DQ49.G3
- Germans in Transylvania: DR279.92.G4
- Germans in Turkey: DR435.G4
- Germans in Ukraine: DK508.425.G47
- Germans in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.G47
- Germans in Yugoslavia: DR1230.G47
- Germany: DD1+
  - World War I: D515, D531+
  - World War II: D757+
- Gerona (Spain)
  - City: DP402.G4
  - Province: DP302.G21+
- Gers (France): DC611.G35
- Geshov, Ivan Evstratiev: DR85.5.G4
- Getae (Romania): DR239.2
- Gévaudan (France): DC611.G4
- Géza: DB929.3
- Ghanaians in England
  - London: DA676.9.G53
- Ghanaians in Italy
  - Modern: DG457.G53
  - Naples: DG845.66.G53
- Ghegs: DR925.G48
- Ghent (Belgium): DH811.G4+
- Ghiaccio Forte (Italy): DG70.G5
- Giannone, Pietro: DG465.7.G5
- Giannutri (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.G53
- Gibbon, Edward: DG206.G5
- Gibraltar: DP302.G31+
- Gien (France): DC801.G399+
- Giessen (Germany): DD901.G44
- Gilbert Islands
  - World War II: D767.917
- Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: DA358.G5
- Gilyaks in Siberia: DK759.G5
- Ginosa (Italy): DG70.G53
- Gioberti, Vincenzo: DG551.8.G5
- Gioiosa Ionica (Italy): DG70.G55
- Giolitti, Giovanni: DG575.G5
- Giovio, Paolo: DG465.7.G56
- Giraldus Cambrensis: DA209.G5
- Girl Scouts
  - World War II: D810.G57
- Gironde (France): DC611.G5
- Girondists: DC179
- Gironès Region (Spain): DP302.G435
- Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry: DC422+
- Gla Site (Greece): DF221.G53
- Gladstone, Catherine (Glynn): DA563.9
- Gladstone, W.E.: DA563+
- Glamis Castle: DA877.G6
- Glamorganshire (Wales): DA740.G5
- Glaris (Switzerland): DQ461+
- Glasgow Highlanders
  - World War I: D547.G5



## INDEX

- Glastonbury (England): DA690.G45  
 Glencoe massacre (Scotland): DA804.7  
 Glendower, Owen: DA716.G5  
 Glogau (Poland), Siege of, 1813-1814: DC236.73.G56  
 Gloucester (England): DA690.G5  
 Gloucestershire (England): DA670.G4+  
 Glycerius, Emperor of Rome: DG359  
 Gnathia (Italy): DG70.G57  
 Gneisenau, August Wilhelm Anton, Graf Neithardt von: DD418.6.G6  
 Goans in England: DA125.G63  
 Godfrey of Bouillon: D183.3  
 Godoy Alvarez de Faria Rios Sánchez y Zarzosa, Manuel de: DP200.8.G7  
 Goebbels, Joseph: DD247.G6  
 Goeben and Breslau (Schooners)  
     World War I: D582.G7  
 Goeree-en-Overflakkee (Netherlands): DJ401.G35  
 Goffe, William: DA419.5.G6  
 Góis, Damião de: DP610.G6  
 Golasecca (Italy): DG70.G65  
 Gold  
     Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.G65  
 Gold jewelry, Etruscan: DG223.7.G66  
 Golden Horn (Istanbul): DR738.5.G56  
 Golds in Siberia: DK759.G6, DK759.N34  
 Góltšyn family (Biography): DK37.8.G65  
 Goltz, Horst von der: D619.5.G7  
 Goltz, Robert Heinrich I, graf von der: DD219.G6  
 Gołabska Konfederacja: DK4309  
 Gomera (Spain): DP302.C44  
 Gomes, Simão: DP616.G6  
 Gómez de Fuensalida, Gutierre: DP166.G7  
 Gómez de Silva, Ruy, príncipe de Eboli: DP181.G65  
 Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, conde de: DP183.9.G6  
 Gonessa (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG70.G67  
 Gonnoi (Greece): DF261.G6  
 Göppingen (Germany): DD801.G64  
 Gorbachev, Mikhail: DK290.3.G67  
 Gordianus III, Emperor of Rome: DG306.3  
 Gordon, Charles George: DA68.32.G6  
 Gordon Highlanders  
     World War I: D547.G6  
 Gordon, Lord George: DA512.G6  
 Gordon, Sir Charles Alexander: DA68.32.G5  
 Gorinchem (Netherlands): DJ411.G6  
 Göring, Hermann: DD247.G67  
 Gořitsa (Greece): DF261.G62  
 Gorizia (Italy): DG975.G67  
     Battle of, 1916: D569.G7  
 Gorm den Gamle, King of Denmark: DL163  
 Gornergrat (Switzerland): DQ841.G6  
 Görres, Johann Joseph von: DD205.G6  
 Gortyna (Greece): DF261.G64  
 Gortynia (Greece): DF901.G6  
 Görz and Gradiska (Slovenia): DR1475.G67  
 Goslar (Germany): DD901.G68  
 Göteborg (Sweden): DL991.G6+  
 Gothenburg and Bohus (Sweden): DL971.G6  
 Gothenburg (Sweden): DL971.G6  
 Gothic Kingdom (Italy): DG506+  
 Gothic period  
     Spain: DP96  
 Goths: D137  
     Germany: DD78.G6  
     Poland: DK4210.5  
 Goths in Sweden: DL641.G68  
 Gotland (Sweden): DL971.G7  
 Göttingen (Germany): DD901.G55  
 Gottorf Castle (Germany): DD901.S2  
 Gottwald, Klement: DB2191.G67  
 Goutte d'or (Paris): DC752.G67  
 Government-controlled communities  
     World War II: D769.8.G68  
 Governments in exile  
     World War II: D810.G6  
 Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600: DA789  
 Gozo (Malta): DG999.G59  
 Göztepe (Istanbul): DR738.5.G6  
 Gracchi: DG254.5  
 Grace, Princess of Monaco: DC943.G7  
 Graciosa (Azores): DP702.A94  
 Graciosa (Spain): DP302.C447  
 Gradehede, Battle of, 1157: DL170, DL170.8  
 Grado Lagoon (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.G73  
 Graecostasis (Italy): DG66.8  
 Graffiti  
     World War I: D639.G73  
 Gramont, Philibert, comte de: DA447.G7  
 Grampians (Scotland): DA880.G7  
 Gran Canaria (Spain): DP302.C45  
 Granada (Spain)  
     City: DP402.G6  
     Kingdom: DP115+  
     Province: DP302.G51+  
     Reino: DP302.G66  
 Grand Alliance, War of the: D279+  
 Grand Port, Battle of, 1810: DC234.92  
 Grandson, Battle of, 1476: DQ103  
 Granicus, Battle of the, 334 B.C.: DF234.35  
 Gratian, Emperor of Rome: DG326  
 Grattan, Henry: DA948.3.G7  
 Gratz (Austria): DB879.G8  
 Graubünden (Switzerland): DQ481+  
 Gravelotte, 1870: DC303.4  
 Gravesend (England): DA690.G8  
 Gravina di Puglia (Italy): DG70.G72  
 Graviscae (Italy): DG70.G73  
 Graz (Austria): DB879.G8  
     Battle of, 1809: DC234.65  
 Great Britain and England: DA1+

## INDEX

- Great Britain and England
  - World War I: D517
  - World War II: D759+
- Great Emigration (Yugoslavia): DR2004.8
- Great Harbor, Battle in the: DF229.69
- Great Moravian Empire: DB2385+
- Greco-Roman world: DE1+
- Gredos Mountains (Spain): DP302.G67
- Greece: DF10+
  - Medieval Greece: DF501+
  - Modern Greece: DF701+
    - War with Turkey
      - 1897: DF827
      - 1921-1922: DF845.5+
    - World War I: DF838
    - World War II: D766.3
- Greeks in Albania: DR925.G7
- Greeks in Austria: DB34.G7
- Greeks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G8
- Greeks in Belgium: DH492.G73
- Greeks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.G73
- Greeks in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.G74
- Greeks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G74
- Greeks in England: DA125.G7
- Greeks in Europe: D1056.2.G73
- Greeks in foreign countries (General): DF748
- Greeks in France
  - Paris: DC718.G7
- Greeks in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.G74
- Greeks in Hungary: DB919.2.G74
- Greeks in Italy
  - Ancient: DG225.G74
  - Modern: DG457.G7
  - Venice: DG675.63.G75
- Greeks in Macedonia: DR2174.G73
- Greeks in Netherlands: DJ92.G73
- Greeks in Norway: DL442.G73
- Greeks in Poland: DK4121.5.G73
- Greeks in Romania: DR214.G73
- Greeks in Russia: DK34.G74
- Greeks in Serbia: DR1954.G74
- Greeks in Siberia: DK759.G74
- Greeks in Southern Italy: DG825.5.G73
- Greeks in Soviet Union: DK34.G74
- Greeks in Transylvania: DR279.92.G74
- Greeks in Turkestan: DK855.5.G74
- Greeks in Turkey: DR435.G8
  - Istanbul: DR727.G74
- Greeks in Ukraine: DK508.425.G74
- Greeks in Vienna: DB851.57.G74
- Greeks in West Germany: DD258.55.G74
- Greenland
  - World War II: D763.5
- Greenlanders in Denmark: DL142.G7
- Greenwich (London): DA685.G68
- Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours: DC69.8.G7
- Greifswald (Germany): DD901.G8
- Grenadier Guards
  - World War I: D547.G7
- Grenoble (France): DC801.G81+
- Gretna Green (Scotland): DA890.G8
- Greve in Chianti (Italy): DG70.G75
- Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke: DA536.G8
- Grévy, Jules, 1879-1887: DC348
- Grey, Charles Grey, 2d Earl: DA536.G84
- Grey, Edward Grey, 1st Viscount: DA566.9.G8
- Griend (Netherlands): DJ401.G39
- Griffenfeld, Peder, greve af: DL193.G8
- Griffith, Arthur: DA965.G8
- Grigioni (Switzerland): DQ481+
- Grimaldi family: DC943.G74
- Grimoald, King of Lombardy: DG512.8
- Grimselfpass (Switzerland): DQ841.G77
- Grindelwald (Switzerland): DQ841.G8
- Gripenstedt, Johan August, friherre: DL811.G7
- Grischun (Switzerland): DQ481+
- Grisons (Switzerland): DQ481+
- Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume: DJ219.G7
- Groix, Isle of (France): DC611.G7
- Groningen (Netherlands)
  - City: DJ411.G7
  - Province: DJ401.G4+
- Grosseteste, Robert, 1175?-1253: DA228.G8
- Grosseto (Italy)
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.G77
- Grotius, Hugo: DH188.G8
- Grottaferrata (Italy): DG70.G77
- Gruev, Damīan Ivanov: DR2218.G78
- Grumento Nova (Italy): DG70.G78
- Grunwald, Battle of: DK4261
- Gruyère (Switzerland): DQ841.G9
- Guadalajara (Spain): DP302.G71+
  - Battle of, 1937: DP269.2.G8
- Guadalquivir River and Valley (Spain): DP302.G78
- Guadarrama Mountains (Spain): DP302.G783
- Guadelupe (Spain): DP402.G9
- Guadiana River and Valley (Spain): DP302.G785
- Guam
  - World War II: D767.99.G8, D769.542.G5
- Guarda (Portugal): DP702.G8
- Guardia
  - Spain: DP302.B255
- Guardia Civil
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.G83
- Guards Division (English)
  - World War I: D547.G8
- Guastanella Mountain
  - Ancient: DG70.G83
- Gubbio (Italy): DG70.G84
- Guben (Germany): DD901.G88
- Gūdar Mountains (Spain): DP302.G788
- Gudbrandsdal (Norway): DL576.G8

# INDEX

Guelders (Netherlands)  
   Province: DJ401.G7+  
 Guelfs and Ghibellines: DG522+  
 Guernsey (England): DA670.G8+  
 Guerrilla units  
   Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.U54  
 Guerrillas  
   Peninsular War: DC233.5.G8  
   Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.U54  
 Guiccioli, Alessandro, marchese, 1843-1929: DG575.G8  
 Guidonia Montecelio (Italy): DG70.G85  
 Guimarães: DP802.G8  
 Guineans (Guinea-Bissau) in Portugal: DP534.G85  
 Guineans (Guinea-Bissauans) in France: DC34.5.G85  
 Guipúzcoa (Spain): DP302.G81+  
 Guise, Dukes and Duchesses of: DC112.G8+  
 Guizot, François Pierre G.: DC255.G8  
 Günther: DD166  
 Gustaf IV Adolph, King of Sweden: DL776+  
 Gustav II Adolph, King of Sweden: DL705+  
 Gustav III, King of Sweden: DL766+  
 Gustav, King of Sweden  
   I Vasa: DL703  
 Gustav V, King of Sweden: DL867+  
 Gustav VI Adopf, King of Sweden: DL872+  
 Gustloff, Wilhelm: DD247.G85  
 Guy of Lusignan, King of Jerusalem: D184.7  
 Guyenne (France): DC611.G24+  
 Gwyn, Nell: DA447.G9  
 Gyldenløve, Ulrik Frederik: DL195.8.G9  
 Gynecology  
   World War I: D639.G8  
 Gypies  
   Holocaust victims: D804.5.G85  
 Gypsies  
   World War II: D810.G9  
 Gypsy military participation  
   World War II: D810.G9

## H

Haakon, King of Norway  
   den Gamle: DL472  
   I den Gode: DL466  
   V Hálegyr: DL477  
   VII: DL530+  
 Haarlem (Netherlands): DJ411.H2  
 Habsburg, House of (Spain): DP170+  
 Hácha, Emil: DB2211.H33  
 Haddington (Scotland)  
   City: DA890.H2  
   Region: DA880.E2  
 Haderslev (Denmark): DL291.H3  
 Hadrian, Emperor of Rome: DG295  
 Hadrian's Wall: DA146  
 Hagemans, John: DH689.H3  
 Hagia Triada Site (Greece): DF261.H15

Hagion Gala (Greece): DF221.H25  
 Hagiorgitika Site (Greece): DF221.H27  
 Hague (Netherlands): DJ411.H33+  
 Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st Earl: DA69.3.H3  
 Hainaut (Belgium): DH801.H2+  
 Haitians in France: DC34.5.H3  
 Hakon Eiriksson: DL468.5.H34  
 Halaesa (Italy): DG70.A545  
 Halberstadt (Germany): DD901.H17  
 Halden (Norway): DL596.H22  
 Halieis (Greece): DF261.H25  
 Halifax (England): DA690.H17  
 Hallamshire (England): DA670.H18  
 Halland (Sweden): DL971.H2  
 Halle (Germany)  
   City: DD901.H19  
   District: DD801.H14  
 Halles, Les (Paris): DC752.H34  
 Hallig Island (Germany): DD801.H15  
 Hålogaland (Norway): DL576.H17  
 Hälsingborg (Sweden): DL991.H4  
 Hälsingland (Sweden): DL971.H15  
 Hamar (Norway): DL596.H25  
 Hambro, Carl Joachim: DL529.H3  
 Hamburg (Germany): DD901.H2+  
 Hamburg, Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.H2  
 Hameln (Germany): DD901.H32  
   Siege of, 1633: D267.H2  
 Hamilton, Emma, Lady: DA483.H3  
 Hamilton, Hugo Erik G., greve: DL870.H2  
 Hamilton, Lady Anne: DA538.A3  
 Hammerstein, Battle of, 1627: DL712.3  
 Hammudites: DP108  
 Hampden, John: DA396.H18  
 Hampshire (England): DA670.H2  
 Hampstead (London): DA685.H22+  
 Hampton Court (England): DA690.H2  
 Hanau (Germany): DD901.H35  
 Hanau-Lichtenberg (Germany): DD801.H16  
 Hancock (Aircraft carrier)  
   World War II: D774.H3  
 Hannibal: DG249+  
 Hannibal in Gaul: DG247.15  
 Hanover (Germany)  
   Alliance of, 1725: D287.7  
   City: DD901.H4+  
   Province: DD801.H164+  
 Hanover, House of (England): DA480+  
 Hans, King of Denmark: DL183.5+, DL183.5  
 Hansa towns (Germany): DD801.H17+  
 Hansa towns, Norwegian war with: DL476  
 Hanseatic League: DD801.H17+  
 Hansemann, David Justus L.: DD424.9.H2  
 Hanssen, Hans Peter: DL257.H3  
 Hansson, Per Albin: DL870.H3  
 Hapsburg rule (Czechoslovakia): DB2135+

## INDEX

- Harald, King of Denmark
  - Harald Blaatand: DL163.5
  - Harald Hén: DL169.5
  - Harald Klak: DL162.5
- Harald, King of Norway
  - I: DL463+
  - II: DL471.1
  - V: DL536+
- Harbors
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H35
- Hardanger (Norway): DL576.H3
- Hardeknud, King of Denmark: DL166
- Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von: DD422.H2
- Hardicanute, King of England: DA162
- Härjedalen (Sweden): DL971.H17
- Harlech (Wales): DA745.H2
- Harold, King of England
  - I: DA161
  - II: DA154.85
- Harrison, Thomas: DA419.5.H3
- Harz Mountains (Germany): DD801.H3+
- Haspengouw (Belgium): DH801.H4
- Hastings (England): DA690.H35
- Haugesund (Norway): DL596.H28
- Haut-Pyrenees (France): DC611.P98+
- Haut-Rhin (France): DC611.R44
- Haute-Garonne (France): DC611.G23
- Haute-Loire (France): DC611.L817+
- Haute-Marne (France): DC611.M365+
- Haute-Saône (France): DC611.S336+
- Haute-Savoie (France): DC611.S36+
- Hautes-Alpes (France): DC611.A553+
- Hautes Fagnes (Belgium): DH801.H35
- Hauts-de-Seine (France): DC611.H38
- Havříček-Borovský, Karel: DB2181.H39
- Havre (France): DC801.H38
- Havsfjord, Battle of, 872: DL464
- Hawaiian Islands
  - World War II: D767.92
- Hawick (Scotland): DA890.H3
- Hawkins, Sir John: DA86.22.H3
- Hayling Island (England): DA670.H3
- Health aspects
  - Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.H46
  - Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.M43
  - Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M43
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.6
- Healy, Timothy Michael: DA958.H4
- Heath, Edward: DA591.H4
- Hebrides (Scotland): DA880.H4
- Hedin, Adolf: DL811.H4
- Hedin, Sven: DL865.H4
- Hedmark (Norway): DL576.H4
- Hegyalja (Hungary): DB975.H4
- Heidelberg (Germany): DD901.H55+
- Heilbronn (Germany): DD901.H62
  - Union of: D267.H3
- Heilsbronn (Germany): DD901.H64
- Heinrich der Löwe, Duke of Saxony: DD147.5.H5
- Heinrich, Emperor of Germany
  - I: DD138
  - II: DD140.7
  - III: DD142.5
  - IV: DD143+
  - V: DD144
  - VI: DD150
  - VII: DD152
- Heinrich, German king
  - VII: DD162
- Heinrich, Prince of Prussia: DD402.H4
- Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen: DD152.5
- Helena (Cruiser)
  - World War II: D774.H4
- Helgeland (Norway): DL576.H5
- Helgoland (Germany): DD801.H3982
- Hellenistic period, 323-146 B.C.: DF235+
- Helsingborg (Sweden): DL991.H4
- Helsingfors (Finland): DL1175+
- Helsingør (Denmark): DL291.H37
- Helsinki (Finland): DL1175+
- Helvetic Republic (Switzerland): DQ141+
- Hemshin in Turkey: DR435.H44
- Henares River and Valley (Spain): DP302.H45
- Hengist, King of England: DA152.3
- Henri, King of France
  - I: DC85.6+
  - II: DC114+
  - III: DC119+
  - IV: DC122+
- Henri, King of Navarre
  - I: DP157.9
- Henrietta Maria, Consort of Charles I: DA396.A5
- Henrique, Count of Portugal: DP569.8
- Henrique, King of Portugal: DP618
- Henry Benedict, M.C. Stuart, Cardinal York: DA814.A6
- Henry, Duke of Gloucester: DA574.A33
- Henry, Emperor of Constantinople: DF615
- Henry Frederick, Duke of Cumberland: DA506.A71
- Henry Frederick, Prince of Wales: DA391.1.H5
- Henry III Valois: DK4293
- Henry, King of England
  - I: DA198
  - II: DA206
  - III: DA227+
  - IV: DA255
  - V: DA256
  - VI: DA257
  - VII: DA330+, DA330
  - VIII: DA331+
- Henry, King of Jerusalem
  - I: D185
  - II: D187.5
- Henry, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1984-: DA591.A45H46+

## INDEX

- Henry, Prince of Prussia: DD224.92  
Hephaisteia (Greece): DF261.H32  
Hephaisteion (Athens): DF287.H4  
Heraclea (Italy): DG70.H48  
Heracleonas, Emperor of the East: DF575  
Heracles  
    Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H38  
Heraclius, Emperor of the East: DF574  
Hérault (France): DC611.H51+  
Hercegovina: DR1775.H47  
Herculaneum (Italy): DG70.H5  
Herdonia (Italy)  
    Ancient: DG70.O7  
Hereford (England): DA690.H54  
Herefordshire (England): DA670.H4  
Hereward: DA154.9.H4  
Heriffmuir, Battle of: DA814.3  
Herman von Luxemburg-Salm: DD143.7  
Herodotus: D56.52.H45, D58  
Heroes  
    Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H42  
Herriot, Edouard: DC373.H4  
Hertfordshire (England): DA670.H49+  
Hertogenbosch (Netherlands): DJ411.H5  
Hesbaye (Belgium): DH801.H4  
Hess, Rudolf: DD247.H37  
Hesse (Germany): DD801.H5+  
Heun, Battle of, 1659: DL192  
Heurlin, Christoffer Isak: DL819.H48  
Heybeli (Istanbul): DR738.5.H48  
Heyn, Piet: DJ136.H4  
Hiddensee (Germany): DD801.H632  
Hierro (Spain): DP302.C46  
Highlands of Scotland: DA880.H6+  
Hildebrand, Hans Olof H.: DL645.7.H35  
Hildesheim (Germany)  
    City: DD901.H66  
    Diocese: DD801.H641  
Hillerød (Denmark): DL291.H5  
Himarë (Albania): DR998.H555  
Himera (Italy): DG70.H56  
Hindenburg, Paul von, President of Germany: DD231.H5  
    Administration, 1925-1934: DD251  
Hindus in England: DA125.S57  
Hindus in Germany: DD78.H55  
Hiroshima  
    World War II: D767.25.H6  
Hispanic Americans  
    World War II: D769.8.H58  
Histiaia, Battle of, Histiaia, Greece, 1944: DF849.53.H57  
Historic monuments  
    World War I: D639.H5  
Historical geography: D21.5  
    Hungary: DB906.75  
Historical materialism: D16.9  
Historiometry (Methodology): D16.13  
History as a profession: D16.19  
Hitler, Adolf: DD247.H5  
    Assassination attempts against: DD256.35  
    Dictatorship, 1933-1945: DD253+  
Hlinka, Andrej: DB2811.H65  
Hmong (Asian people) in France: DC34.5.H54  
Hoche, Lazare: DC146.H7  
Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758: DD412.6.H7  
Hofer, Andreas: DB772.H7  
Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van: DJ219.H7  
Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel, graaf van: DJ219.H8  
Hogue, La, Battle of, 1692: D280.H6  
Hohenfriedeberg, Battle of, 1745: DD407.H7  
Hohenlohe (Germany): DD801.H7  
Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl V., fürst zu:  
    DD205.H7  
Hohenstaufen period (Germany): DD145+  
Hohenzollern (Germany): DD801.H742  
Hohenzollern, House of: DD369+  
Hohes Venn (Belgium): DH801.H35  
Holbaek (Denmark): DL271.H64  
Holderness (England): DA670.H7  
Holland House (Great Britain): DA687.H7  
Hollande, François: DC434+  
Holocaust, Jewish  
    World War II: D804.15+  
Holocaust Remembrance Day: D804.177  
Holodomor, 1932-1933  
    Ukrainian history: DK508.837+  
Holodomor denial: DK508.8378.H65  
Holodomor denial literature: DK508.8378.H65  
Holstein, Friedrich von: DD219.H6  
Holstein, Ulrik Adolf, greve: DL198.8.H6  
Holy Alliance: D383  
Holy League, 1571: DR515+  
Holy League, 1576-1593: DC120  
Holy League against the Turks, 1684: DR536  
Holy See: DG791+  
Holyrood Palace and Abbey: DA890.E4H7  
Honorius, Emperor of Rome: DG332  
Hood (Battle cruiser)  
    World War II: D772.H6  
Hoorn (Netherlands): DJ411.H7  
Horáková, Milada: DB2191.H67  
Hordaland (Norway): DL576.H7  
Hordt, Johann Ludwig, graf von: D285.8.H7  
Horgen (Switzerland): DQ851.H65  
Hornchurch (England)  
    World War I: D547.8.H6  
Hornet (Aircraft carrier)  
    World War II: D774.H6  
Horodlo, Treaty of: DK4262  
Horsa, King of England: DA152.3  
Horsens (Denmark): DL291.H63  
Hortense (Bonaparte family): DC216.4  
Horthy, Miklós, nagybányai: DB955.6.H67  
Hospital services  
    Franco-Prussian War: DC320

## INDEX

### Hospitals

Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.M43  
 Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M43  
 Russian Revolution: DK265.6  
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.7  
 World War I: D628+  
 World War II: D806+  
 Hôtel de Ville (France): DC782.V5  
 Hôtel des invalides (Paris): DC782.I5  
 Hotels, taverns, etc.  
   Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H7  
 Hotin, Battle of  
   1673: DK4309.5  
 House of Burgundy  
   Netherlands: DH175+  
 House of Franconia: DD141+  
 House of Romanov: DK112.8+  
 House of Savoy: DG611.5  
 House of Saxony: DD136+  
 Houses, noble families, etc.: D107.9  
   Austria: DB36.3.A+  
   Belgium: DH516.A+  
   Genoa: DG631.8+  
   Germany: DD85.8.A+  
   Hungary: DB922.3  
   Ireland: DA916.3.A+  
   Italy: DG463.7+  
   Netherlands: DJ106  
   Tuscany: DG731.8+  
   Venice: DG671.6.A+  
 Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg: DD156+  
 Houses of Parliament (London): DA687.W6  
 Houssaye, Henry: DC36.98.H8  
 Howard, Catharine, Consort of Henry VIII: DA333.H7  
 Howarderie, Seigneurs de la: DH516.H8  
 Hoxha, Enver: DR977.25.H67  
 Hørup, Viggo Lauritz B.: DL212.H62  
 Hrvatsko Zagorje: DR1637.H78  
 Hubertsburg, Peace of, 1763: DD412.8  
 Huelva (Spain): DP302.H7  
 Huerna River and Valley (Spain): DP302.H78  
 Huesca (Spain): DP302.H8  
 Hugh I, King of Jerusalem: D187  
 Hugh III, King of Cyprus: D187  
 Hugo, Abp. of Lyons: DC87.7.H8  
 Huguenots in England: DA125.H84  
 Huguenots in Germany: DD78.H83  
   Berlin: DD867.5.H84  
 Huguenots in Switzerland: DQ49.H77  
 Hugues Capet, King of France: DC84  
 Huitfeldt-Kaas, Henrik Jørgen: DL196.8.H8  
 Hull (England): DA690.H9  
 Hum: DR1775.H47  
 Humboldt, Wilhelm, Freiherr von: DD422.H8  
 Humor  
   Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.35  
 Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester: DA247.H8

Humsterland (Netherlands): DJ401.H96  
 Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453: DC96+  
 Hungarians in Austria: DB34.H86  
 Hungarians in Belgium: DH492.H85  
 Hungarians in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.H86  
 Hungarians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.H84  
 Hungarians in Croatia: DR1524.H85  
 Hungarians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.H8  
   Bratislava: DB3124.H8  
 Hungarians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.H86  
 Hungarians in foreign countries (General): DB919.5  
 Hungarians in France: DC34.5.H86  
   Paris: DC718.H84  
 Hungarians in Germany: DD78.H85  
 Hungarians in Netherlands: DJ92.H86  
 Hungarians in Poland: DK4121.5.H85  
 Hungarians in Romania: DR214.H9  
 Hungarians in Slavonia: DR1635.75.H85  
 Hungarians in Slovakia: DB2742.H8  
 Hungarians in Slovenia: DR1374.H84  
 Hungarians in Sweden: DL641.H85  
 Hungarians in Switzerland: DQ49.H8  
 Hungarians in Transylvania: DR279.92.H8  
 Hungarians in Turkey: DR435.H86  
 Hungarians in Ukraine: DK508.425.H86  
 Hungarians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.H85  
 Hungarians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.H85  
 Hungary: DB901+  
   Border wars with Turkey: DR521  
   World War I: D540+  
   World War II: D765.56+  
 Huns: D141+  
 Huns in Lombardy: DG657.2  
 Hunsrück (Germany): DD801.H8  
 Hunting  
   Etruscan: DG223.7.H85  
   Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.H86  
 Huntingdonshire (England): DA670.H8  
 Huntington, Selina (Shirley) Hastings, Countess of:  
   DA483.H8  
 Hunyadi: DB930.5+  
 Hunyadi, János: DB930.7  
 Hurdes Mountains (Spain): DP302.H86  
 Hurum (Norway): DL596.H75  
 Husák, Gustav: DB2221.H96  
 Huskisson, William: DA522.H85  
 Hussite Wars: DB2105+  
 Hutsuls in Ukraine: DK508.425.H87  
 Hvar: DR1637.H85  
 Hvitebjørn (Norway): DL596.H8  
 Hyccara (Italy): DG70.H9  
 Hyde, Douglas: DA965.H9  
 Hyde Park (London): DA685.H9  
 Hydra (Greece): DF901.H9  
 Hymettus Mountain (Greece): DF221.H94

## INDEX

### I

Ialysos (Greece): DF261.I34  
 Iaroslav I, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK77  
 Iaroslav II: DK92  
 Iato Mountain (Sicily): DG70.I28  
 Ibaizabal River (Spain): DP302.I2  
 Iberia (Roman period): DG59.I15  
 Iberians: DP53.I2  
 Ibiza and Formentera (Spain): DP302.B26  
 Ibiza (Spain): DP302.B26  
 Ibrahim, Sultan of the Turks: DR533  
 Iceland: DL301+  
     World War II: D763.I2  
 Iceland and Norway, Union of, 1262: DL474  
 Icelanders in Denmark: DL142.I35  
 Icelanders in foreign countries (General): DL334.5  
 Icelanders in France  
     Paris: DC718.I24  
 Idaean Cave (Greece): DF261.I36  
 Idealism  
     World War I: D639.I2  
 Idoli Lake (Italy): DG70.I35  
 Ierapetra (Greece): DF261.I37  
 Iesi (Italy): DG975.I4  
 Ihlamur Mesiresi (Istanbul): DR738.5.I4  
 IJssel Lake (Netherlands): DJ401.Z8  
 IJsselmeerpolders (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+  
 Ikaía Island (Greece): DF901.I4  
 Ilbono (Italy): DG975.I45  
 Ildibald, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.4  
 Ile-de-France (France): DC611.I26+  
 Ile de la Cité (Paris): DC752.I4  
 Ile Saint-Louis (Paris): DC752.I45  
 Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2221+  
 Ille-et-Vilaine (France): DC611.I29+  
 Illegitimacy  
     World War I: D639.I5  
 Illness  
     Napoleon: DC212  
 Illyria  
     Alexander's Campaign, 335 B.C.: DF234.33  
     Roman period: DG59.I2  
 Illyria (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I45  
 Illyrian Provinces (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I45  
 Illyrian wars, 231-219 B.C.: DG246  
 Illyrians (Balkan Peninsula): DR39.5  
 Imaginary histories  
     Methodology: D16.118  
 Imaginary wars: D445  
 Imera (Sicily): DG70.I45  
 Imola (Italy): DG975.I5  
     Ancient: DG70.I47  
 Imperial federation (British Empire): DA18+  
 Imperialism  
     Germany: DD118.5+

Implements, utensils, etc.  
     Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.I48  
 Imprisonment  
     Joan, of Arc: DC105.6  
     Louis XVI: DC137.07  
     Marie Antoinette: DC137.17  
 Inchicore (Ireland): DA995.D9I53  
 Indemnity (World War I): D648+  
 Independence movement  
     Albania: DR965.9+  
     Macedonia: DR2213+  
 Indexing  
     History methodology: D16.115  
 India  
     World War I: D547.I5  
     World War II: D767.6+  
 Indian National Army, 1942-1945: D767.63  
 Indian soldiers  
     World War I: D570.8.I6  
 Indians  
     World War I: D639.I56  
     World War II: D810.I5  
 Indigenous peoples  
     World War II: D810.I53  
 Indo-Aryans in Russia: DK34.I5  
 Indo-Aryans in Soviet Union: DK34.I5  
 Indochinese in France: DC34.5.I54  
 Indochinese in Switzerland: DQ49.I64  
 Indonesia  
     World War II: D767.7  
 Indonesians in France  
     Paris: DC718.I63  
 Indonesians in Netherlands: DJ92.I53  
 Indre-et-Loire (France): DC611.I41+  
 Indre (France): DC611.I36+, DC611.I36  
 Indulph, King of Scotland: DA778.33  
 Industries  
     Greek antiquities: DF107  
     Roman antiquities: DG107+  
 Inês de Castro: DP577  
 Infantry  
     World War (1914-1918)  
         Austro-Hungary: D539.5.I8  
     World War I: D529.3  
         English: D546.53  
     World War II  
         France: D761.3+, D761.3  
         Germany: D757.3+  
         Great Britain: D759.53  
         United States: D769.31+  
 Influence  
     Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.I54  
     Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.I54  
     Hungarian Revolution of 1848-1849: DB939.5.I53  
     Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.I5  
     Russian Revolution: DK265.9.I5  
     Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.I6

## INDEX

- Influence
  - September Uprising (Bulgaria): DR89.36.I53
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.I5
- Ingeborg, Consort of Philip II: DC90.7.I6
- Inger Ottesdatter: DL495.I5
- Ingilois in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.I54
- Ingrid, Consort of Frederik IX, King of Denmark: DL260.A3
- Ingush in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.I54
- Ingush in Russia: DK34.I53
- Ingush in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.I54
- Ingush in Soviet Union: DK34.I53
- Iñigo Arista: DP156.I5
- Inlands Torpe (Sweden): DL971.I5
- Innerrhoden (Switzerland): DQ321+
- Innsbruck (Austria): DB879.I6
- Inönü, Ismet: DR592.I5
- Insurrection, 1895-1896: DF901.C855
- Intellectuals
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.I58
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.I55
  - Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.I67
- Inter-allied Military Commission of Control in Germany (World War I): D650.I6
- Interamna Nahars (Italy): DG70.I57
- Internal propaganda
  - France: DC365.5
  - Stalin era: DK269.5
- International Congress of Historical Sciences: D3.A15+
- Internet
  - Eastern Europe: DJK7.75
- Internment camps
  - World War II: D805.A+
  - Japanese Americans: D769.8.A6
- Interregnum, 1246-1251 (Austria): DB56
- Interregnum, 1254-1273 (Germany): DD155
- Interregnum, 1278-1282 (Austria): DB58
- Interregnum, 1574-1575 (Poland): DK4294
- Inverness (Scotland): DA890.I6
- Inverness-shire (Scotland): DA880.I6
- Iōannina (Greece): DF951.I5
- Iolkos (Greece): DF261.I58
- Iona (Scotland): DA880.I7
- Ionian Islands (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.I6
  - Modern: DF901.I58+
- Ionian revolt (Ancient Greece): DF225.3
- Ionian Sea (Greece): DF901.I695
- Ionians: DF136.I6
- Iorga, Nicolae: DR216.9.I5
- Ipponion (Italy): DG70.I6
- Ipswich (England): DA690.I6
- Iran
  - World War I: D568.8
- Iranians in Austria: DB34.I73
- Iranians in Belgium: DH492.I73
- Iranians in Denmark: DL142.I73
- Iranians in England: DA125.I68
- Iranians in Europe: D1056.2.I73
- Iranians in France: DC34.5.I65
- Iranians in Germany: DD78.I7
- Iranians in Netherlands: DJ92.I73
- Iranians in Sweden: DL641.I7
- Iranians in Turkestan: DK855.5.I73
- Iranians in Turkey
  - Istanbul: DR727.I73
- Iraqis in England: DA125.I69
- London: DA676.9.I73
- Iraqis in Germany: DD78.I73
- Iraqis in Netherlands: DJ92.I75
- Iraqis in Sweden: DL641.I75
- Ireland: DA900+
  - World War I: D520.I65, D547.I6
- Irene, Emperor of the East: DF586
- Irish Confederation, 1642-1648: DA943
- Irish Free State: DA963
- Irish Guards (World War II): D760.I7
- Irish in Bulgaria: DR64.2.I74
- Irish in England: DA125.I7
- London: DA676.9.I75
- Irish in Europe: D1056.2.I75
- Renaissance: D233.2.I75
- Irish in France: DC34.5.I7
- Irish in Italy
  - Rome: DG807.8.I75
- Irish in Scotland: DA774.4.I72
- Irish in Spain: DP53.I74
- Irish question: DA949.7+
- Iron Gates region (Yugoslavia): DR2105.I75
- Isaac, Emperor of the East
  - I Comnenus: DF602
  - II Angelus: DF608.5
- Isabel, Consort of Afonso V: DP598.A15
- Isabel, Consort of Albrecht, Archduke of Austria: DH602.I8
- Isabel de Portugal, Consort of Charles V, Emperor of Germany: DP175.I8
- Isabel de Valois, Consort of Philip II: DP180
- Isabel Farnese, Consort of Philip V: DP194.7
- Isabel, Queen of Spain
  - I, la Católica: DP161.5+
  - in Castile: DP143.4
  - II: DP216+
- Isabella d'Este, Consort of Giovanni Francesco II: DG540.8.I7
- Isabella, Queen, consort of Charles VI: DC101.7.I7
- Ischia Island (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.I82
- Ischia (Italy)
  - Modern: DG975.I6
- Iser River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J582
- Isera Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J58
- Isère (France): DC611.I7+
- Isergebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J58
- Islam
  - World War I: D520.T8



## INDEX

- Islands of Denmark (General): DL269
- Islands of Ireland: DA988
- Islands of Italy: DG972
- Islands of the Aegean (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.A177
  - Modern history: DF895+
- Ismail Kemal Bey
  - Albania: DR966.25.I84
  - Turkey: DR568.8.I7
- Isola Rizza (Italy): DG70.I85
- Issus, Battle of, 333 B.C.: DF234.38
- Istanbul: DR716+
  - Fall of Constantinople: DR502
- Isthmía (Greece): DF261.I85
- Isthmus of Catanzaro (Italy): DG55.C38
- Istria (Yugoslavia): DR1350.I78
- Istro-Romanians in Croatia: DR1524.I85
- István II: DB929.47
- István, Saint: DB929.35+
- Italian Americans
  - Evacuation
    - World War II: D769.8.F7I8
  - Internment
    - World War II: D769.8.F7I8
  - Relocation
    - World War II: D769.8.F7I8
  - World War II: D769.8.F7I8
- Italian Australians
  - Internment
    - World War II: D767.83.A98
- Italian lakes: DG975.L2
- Italian Republic: DG548.8
- Italians in Australia
  - Internment
    - World War II: D767.83.A98
- Italians in Austria: DB34.I8
- Italians in Belgium: DH492.I8
- Italians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.I83
- Italians in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.I8
- Italians in England: DA125.I85
- Italians in Europe: D1056.2.I82
- Italians in France: DC34.5.I8
  - Paris: DC718.I73
- Italians in Germany: DD78.I77
  - Berlin: DD867.5.I83
- Italians in Netherlands: DJ92.I8
- Italians in Norway: DL442.I85
- Italians in Poland: DK4121.5.I8
- Italians in Portugal: DP534.I73
- Italians in Romania: DR214.I83
- Italians in Russia: DK34.I73
- Italians in Scotland: DA774.4.I732
- Italians in Slovenia: DR1374.I8
- Italians in Soviet Union: DK34.I73
- Italians in Spain: DP53.I83
- Italians in Sweden: DL641.I8
- Italians in Switzerland: DQ49.I9
- Italians in Turkey
  - Istanbul: DR727.I75
- Italians in Ukraine: DK508.425.I73
- Italians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.I8
- Italic peoples (General): DG221+
- Italy: DG11+
  - World War I: D520.I7, D617
  - World War II: D763.I8+
- Italy, Pre-Roman: DG221+
- Ithaca Island (Greece): DF221.I84
  - Ancient: DF261.I87
  - Modern: DF901.I8
- Itineraria: DG28+
- Ittigen (Switzerland): DQ851.I76
- Ittireddu (Italy): DG70.I87
- Iulia Concordia (Italy): DG70.C5745
- Țurii II: DK86
- Țurii III: DK94
- Ivailo, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.65
- Ivan
  - I Kalita: DK96
  - II: DK98
  - III: DK101+
  - IV (The Terrible): DK106+
  - VI: DK159
- Ivan Alexander, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.7
- Ivan Asen I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.3
- Ivan Asen II, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.6
- Ivan Shishman, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.8
- Ivan Vladislav: DR77.8
- Ivankovac, Battle of: DR2015.7
- Iveragh Peninsula (Ireland): DA990.K4
- Ivoirians in Europe: D1056.2.I95
- Ivoirians in France: DC34.5.I86
- Ivrea (Italy): DG70.I985
- Iwo Jima
  - World War II: D767.99.I9
- Izaro Island (Spain): DP302.I93
- Izmir (Turkey)
  - Greek war with Turkey, 1921-1922: DF845.53.I94

## J

- Jacobins: DC178
- Jacoby, Johann: DD211.J2
- Jaćwież in Poland: DK4121.5.J32
- Jadwiga: DK4249.5
- Jaederen (Norway): DL576.J2
- Jaegersborg (Denmark): DL291.J28
- Jaén, Occupation of, 1808-1813: DC233.J34
- Jaen (Spain): DP302.J1
- Jagiellons: DK4249.7+
- Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig: DD205.J3
- Jaime, King of Aragon
  - I: DP129+
  - II: DP130.3+
- Jalón River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J16

## INDEX

- Jamaica
  - World War I: D547.J3
- James, King of England
  - I: DA391+
  - II: DA450+
- James, King of Scotland
  - I: DA783.6
  - II: DA783.7
  - III: DA783.8
  - IV: DA784.5+, DA784.5
  - V: DA784.7
- James, Prince of Wales, the Old Pretender: DA814.A3
- Jämtland (Sweden): DL971.J3
- Jan Lucemburský, King of Bohemia: DB2102
- Janina (Greece): DF951.I5
- Jankau, Battle of, 1645: D267.J3
- János I Zápolya: DB932.25
- Japan
  - World War I: D519
  - World War II: D767.2+
- Japanese
  - World War II: D768.155.C35, D769.8.A6
- Japanese Americans
  - World War II: D753.8, D769.8.A6
- Japanese Canadians
  - World War II: D768.155.C35
- Japanese in England: DA125.J36
- Japanese in France
  - Paris: DC718.J37
- Japanese in Germany: DD78.J37
- Japanese in Netherlands: DJ92.J35
- Japanese in Poland: DK4121.5.J37
- Japanese in Russia: DK34.J36
- Japanese in Siberia: DK759.J37
- Japanese in Soviet Union: DK34.J36
- Japanese in Turkey
  - Istanbul: DR727.J37
- Jarama River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J22
- Játiva (Spain): DP402.J3
- Jaurès, Jean Léon: DC342.8.J4
- Java Sea, Battle of the, 1942: D774.J3
- Javanese in Netherlands: DJ92.J38
- Jazyge in Hungary: DB919.2.J39
- Jazzo Fornasiello Site (Italy): DG70.G72
- Jean d'Albert, King of Navarre: DP160.8
- Jean, King of France
  - I: DC93.3
  - II: DC99+
- Jeanne, Consort of Louis XII: DC108.2
- Jeanne d'Albret, Queen of Navarre: DC112.J4
- Jeanne d'Arc, Saint: DC103+
- Jeanne des Armoises controversy: DC105.8
- Jeanne, Queen, consort of René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem, 1433-1498: DC102.8.J43
- Jeanne, Queen of Navarre
  - I: DP158.2
  - II: DP159.3
- Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, Baron: DA447.J4
- Jehovah's Witnesses
  - Holocaust victims: D804.5.J44
- Jelačić, Josip, grof: DB80.8.J4
- Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st Earl: DA89.1.J4
- Jemappes, Battle of, 1792: DC222.J4
- Jemtland (Sweden): DL971.J3
- Jena, Battle of, 1807: DC230.J4
- Jena (Germany): DD901.J4
- Jerez de la Frontera: DP402.J4
- Jerez de los Caballeros Region (Spain): DP302.J355
- Jérôme (Bonaparte family): DC216.8
- Jersey (England): DA670.J5
- Jerte River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J37
- Jeseniky Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J47
- Jesuits
  - Holocaust victims: D804.5.J46
- Jewish Christians
  - Holocaust victims: D804.5.J48
- Jewish military participation
  - World War II: D810.J4
- Jews
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.J48
  - World War I: D639.J4
  - Peace: D650.J4
  - World War II: D810.J4
  - Reconstruction: D829.J4
- Jihočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J553
- Jiří z Poděbrad (The Hussite King): DB2125+
- Jizera Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J58
- Jizera River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.J582
- Joan, of Arc, Saint
  - Biography: DC103+
- Joanna, Portuguese Princess: DP598.J6
- Joannes, Emperor of Rome: DG335
- Joannes Malalas: DF505.7.J6
- Jobst, German king: DD169
- Joffre, Joseph Jacques C.: DC342.8.J6
- Johan III, King of Sweden: DL704+
- Johan Maurits, Prince of Nassau-Siegen: DJ173.J6
- Johann Baptist J.F.S., Archduke of Austria: DB80.8.J57
- John
  - I Albert: DK4275
  - II Casimir: DK4305+
- John, Emperor of the East
  - I Zimisces: DF595.7
  - II Comnenus: DF606
  - III Ducas: DF626.3
  - IV Lascaris: DF626.7
  - V Palaeologus: DF638
  - VIII Palaeologus: DF641
- John I, King of Portugal: DP585+
- John II, King of Portugal: DP600+
- John III, King of Portugal: DP608+
- John IV, King of Portugal: DP634+
- John, King of England: DA208
- John, King of Jerusalem: D187.3

## INDEX

John of Brienne, King of Jerusalem: D185.7  
 John, of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster: DA237.J64  
 John Plantagenet, Duke of Bedford: DA247.J6  
 John Sobieski III: DK4310+  
 John V, King of Portugal: DP638  
 John VI, King of Portugal: DP650+  
   as regent: DP643  
 Joinville, Jean, sire de: DC91.6.J6  
 Jomini, Henri, baron: D304.J7  
 Jönköping (Sweden)  
   City: DL991.J6  
   Län: DL971.J5  
 Josef Clemens, Abp. and Elector of Cologne: DD190.3.J6  
 Josefa Fernanda Luisa, infanta of Spain: DP215.7  
 Joseph (Bonaparte family): DC216.5  
 Joseph Bonaparte, King of Spain: DP207+  
 Joseph, Emperor of Germany  
   I: DB68+  
   II: DB74+  
 Joseph, King of Portugal: DP639+  
 Joséphine (Bonaparte family): DC216.1  
 Joséphine, Consort of Louis XVIII: DC260.J6  
 Joubert de la Ferté, Sir Philip Bennet: DA89.6.J6  
 Journalism, Military  
   Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.J68  
 Journalism, Military (Balkan War, 1912-1913):  
   DR46.93.J68  
 Journalists  
   Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.J67  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.J68  
 Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de: DP193.J7  
 Jovian, Emperor of Rome: DG317.5  
 Jørgensen, Adolph Ditlev: DL146.7.J6  
 Juan Carlos I, King of Spain: DP272.4.J8  
 Juan de Austria: DH193  
 Juan, King of Aragon  
   I: DP131  
   II: DP133.4+  
 Juan, King of Castile and Leon  
   I: DP142  
   II: DP142.5+  
 Juan, King of Navarre: DP160.2+  
 Juana, Queen of Castile and Leon: DP143.6  
 Júcar River and Valley (Spain): DP302.J84  
 Judith, Empress, Consort of Louis le Pieux: DC74.5.J8  
 Julia Augusta, Via (Italy and Austria): DG29.J85  
 Julian Alps (Slovenia): DR1475.J67  
 Julian dynasty: DG281+  
 Julian, Emperor of Rome: DG317  
 Julian March (Yugoslavia): DR1350.J84  
 Juliana, Queen of the Netherlands: DJ288+  
 Julich (Germany): DD801.J862  
 Julius Caesar (Gaius Julius Caesar): DG261+, DG261  
 Julius Nepos, Emperor of Rome: DG362  
 July monarchy, 1830-1848 (France): DC265+  
 June Revolution, 1924 (Albania): DR973.5  
 June Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.22

Jungfrau (Switzerland): DQ841.J8  
 Jungman, Josef: DB2181.J85  
 Junius, Letters of: DA508.A2+  
 Jura (France): DC611.J8+  
 Jura Mountains (Switzerland): DQ841.J9  
 Jura (Switzerland): DQ341+  
 Justin, Emperor of the East  
   I: DF568  
   II: DF573  
 Justinian, Emperor of the East  
   I: DF572+  
   II Rhinotmetus: DF576  
 Jutes in England: DA125.J8  
 Jutland, Battle of, 1916: D582.J8  
 Jutland (Denmark): DL271.J8  
 Jylland (Denmark): DL271.J8

## K

K. Paleis (Amsterdam): DJ411.A59  
 Kabardians in Russia: DK34.K13  
 Kabardians in Soviet Union: DK34.K13  
 Kabyles in France: DC34.5.K3  
 Kádár, János: DB956.6.K33  
 Kadiköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.K34  
 Kálimnos Island (Greece): DF901.K25  
 Kalisz (Poland), Battle of, 1813: DC236.73.K35  
 Kálman: DB929.45  
 Kalmar, Union of, 1397  
   Denmark: DL179  
   Norway: DL485  
   Sweden: DL694  
 Kalmar War, 1611-1613 (Sweden): DL710  
 Kalmyks in France: DC34.5.K34  
 Kalmyks in Russia: DK34.K14  
 Kalmyks in Serbia: DR1954.K34  
 Kalmyks in Siberia: DK759.K27  
 Kalmyks in Soviet Union: DK34.K14  
 Kaloian, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.4  
 Kalydon (Extinct city): DF261.K34  
 Kames, Henry Home, Lord: DA810.K3  
 Kampen (Netherlands): DJ411.K2  
 Kanal Valley (Italy): DG975.C17448  
 Kangly (Turkic people) in Turkestan: DK855.5.K24  
 Kapanĭsi in Bulgaria: DR64.2.K37  
 Kapodistrias, I.A., President of Greece: DF816+  
 Kara-Kalpaks in Turkestan: DK855.5.K25  
 Karachay (Turkic people): DR435.K35  
 Karachay (Turkic people) in Russia: DK34.K26  
 Karachay (Turkic people) in Soviet Union: DK34.K26  
 Karađorđe, 1768?-1817: DR2015.5.K37  
 Karaims in Lithuania: DK505.35.K37  
 Karaims in Poland: DK4121.5.K37  
 Karaims in Ukraine: DK508.425.K37  
 Karaites in Moscow: DK600.3.K37  
 Karaites in Russia: DK34.K29  
 Karaites in Soviet Union: DK34.K29

## INDEX

- Karamanlides in Turkey: DR435.K36  
 Karawanken Mountains (Austria): DB785.K33  
 Karawanken Mountains (Slovenia): DR1475.K368  
 Kardam, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.5  
 Karel IV, King of Bohemia: DB2103  
 Karelians in Finland: DL1020.K37  
 Karelians in Soviet Union: DK34.K3  
 Kariots in Bulgaria: DR64.2.K39  
 Karl Albrecht, Elector of Bavaria: DD801.B3738  
 Karl, Archduke of Austria: DB80.8.K3  
 Karl, Emperor of Germany  
   I, in Spain: DP172+  
 Karl, Emperor of the Holy Roman Empire  
   II (III) der Dicke  
     France: DC77.8+  
     Germany: DD134.6+  
   IV: DD165  
   V: DD178+  
   VII: DD194  
 Karl, King of Norway  
   XIII: DL509  
   XIV Johan: DL511+  
   XV: DL517  
 Karl, King of Sweden  
   IX: DL704.8  
 Karl Knutsson, King of Sweden: DL700.9.K3  
 Karl Ludwig, Elector Palatine: DD190.3.K4  
 Karl-Marx-Stadt (Germany): DD801.K34  
 Karl Theodor, Abp. and Elector of Mainz: DD205.K3  
 Karl Theodor, Elector of Bavaria: DD801.B375  
 Karlovy Vary region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K37  
 Karlsbad region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K37  
 Karlsruhe (Cruiser)  
   World War I: D582.K3  
 Karlsruhe (Germany): DD901.K3  
 Karluks in Turkestan: DK855.5.K3  
 Károlyi, Mihály, gróf: DB955.6.K37  
 Károlyi, Robert I: DB930.2  
 Kápathos Island (Greece)  
   Ancient: DF221.K33  
   Modern: DF901.K27  
 Karpathos (Municipality)  
   Greece: DF261.K37  
 Karpos Uprising: DR2211  
 Karst region (Yugoslavia): DR1350.D55  
 Kartal (Istanbul): DR738.5.K36  
 Karwendelgebirge (Germany): DD801.K36  
 Kasap İlyas Mahalle (Istanbul): DR738.5.K37  
 Kashubes in Gdansk: DK4669.K38  
 Kasimpaşa (Istanbul): DR738.5.K38  
 Kassel (Germany)  
   City: DD901.K33  
   State: DD801.K38  
 Kastanas Site (Greece): DF221.K34  
 Kastellorizo (Island)  
   Greece: DF261.K377  
 Kastellorizo Island (Greece): DF901.K29  
 Kastelos (Greece): DF261.K38  
 Kastoria (Greece): DF901.K3  
 Katarina Jagellonica, Consort of John III: DL702.K3  
 Kaukana (Extinct city)  
   Italy: DG975.K38  
 Kaulonia (Extinct city): DG70.K38  
 Kavousi (Greece): DF261.K4  
 Kay (Poland), Battle of, 1759: DD412.6.K39  
 Kazakh S.S.R.: DK901+  
 Kazakhs in foreign countries (General): DK907.2  
 Kazakhs in Russia: DK34.K35  
 Kazakhs in Soviet Union: DK34.K35  
 Kazakhs in Turkestan: DK855.5.K33  
 Kazakhstan: DK901+  
 Kea Island (Greece): DF221.K36  
 Keil (Germany): DD901.K48+  
 Kekhriai (Greece): DF261.K45  
 Kemal, Mustafa: DR592.K4  
 Kemalism: DR590  
 Kenilworth (England): DA690.K4  
 Kenneth, King of Scotland  
   I MacAlpin: DA778  
   II: DA778.4  
   III: DA778.5  
 Kensington (London): DA685.K5  
 Kent (England): DA670.K2+  
   World War I: D547.K4  
   World War II: D760.8.K4  
 Keppel, Sir Henry: DA88.1.K3  
 Kerameikos (Athens): DF287.C4  
 Kereks in Siberia: DK759.K37  
 Kerenskii (Provisional government): DK265.19  
 Kerkyra (Greece): DF261.C64  
 Keros Island (Greece): DF221.K44  
 Kerry (Ireland): DA990.K4, DA990.K4  
 Keruletek (Budapest): DB993.2.A01+  
 Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745: DD407.K4  
 Kęstutis, Grand Duke of Lithuania: DK505.714.K46  
 Kets in Siberia: DK759.K4  
 Key, Emil: DL811.K4  
 Khakassians in Siberia: DK759.K5  
 Khalkidhiki Peninsula (Greece): DF901.K5  
 Khanty in Siberia: DK759.K53  
 Khazars in Russia: DK34.K45  
 Khazars in Soviet Union: DK34.K45  
 Khazars in Ukraine: DK508.425.K53  
 Khevsurs: DK673.5.K48  
 Khíos (Greece): DF901.K55  
 Khists in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.K52  
 Khrushchev, Nikita: DK275.K5  
 Khurasan  
   World War I: D568.9  
 Kiderlen-Waechter, Alfred von: DD219.K5  
 Kiesinger, Kurt: DD260.75+  
 Kievan Rus': DK72.8+  
 Kildare, Gerald Fitzgerald, 8th Earl of: DA936.K5  
 Killarney, Lakes of (Ireland): DA990.K45

## INDEX

- Kilmarnock (Scotland): DA890.K48
- Kincardineshire (Scotland): DA880.K5
- Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1810: DJ226
- Kingdom of Italy: DG549
- Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813: DJ236
- Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes: DR1288+
- Kingdom of Yugoslavia: DR1288+
- King's County (Ireland): DA990.O3
- Kings (Liverpool Regiment)
  - World War I: D547.K43
- Kings Overseas Dominions Regiment
  - World War I: D547.K45
- King's Own Rifle Corps
  - World War I: D547.K5
- King's Own Scottish Borderers
  - World War I: D547.K47
- Kinross-shire (Scotland): DA880.K53
- Kintyre (Scotland): DA880.K56
- Kipchak in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.K55
- Kipchak in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.K55
- Kipchak in Hungary: DB919.2.K57
- Kipchak in Turkestan: DK855.5.K48
- Kirchberg (Switzerland): DQ851.K45
- Kirchholm, Battle of, 1605: DK4301.4
- Kirghiz in foreign countries (General): DK917.2
- Kirghiz in Siberia: DK759.K56
- Kirghiz in Turkestan: DK855.5.K5
- Kirghiz S.S.R.: DK911+
- Kirghizia: DK911+
- Kirĭakov, Petko: DR85.5.K5
- Kirkcudbrightshire (Scotland): DA880.K6
- Kirkwall (Scotland): DA890.K53
- Kissingen (Germany): DD901.K6
- Kitchener, Horatio Herbert K., 1st Earl: DA68.32.K6
- Kithira Island (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF221.K5
  - Modern: DF901.K57
- Kızıltoprak (Istanbul): DR738.5.K59
- Kleitor (Greece): DF261.K5
- Klettgau (Switzerland): DQ841.K6
- Klintsy
  - World War II: D764.7.K5
- Klötze (Germany): DD801.K58
- Klushino, Battle of, 1610: DK4301.556.K58
- Knights of Malta: DG992.5+
- Knossos (Greece): DF261.K55
- Knoydart (Scotland): DA880.K75
- Knud, King of Denmark
  - IV, Knud den Hellige: DL170
  - Knud den Store: DL165
  - VI, Knud: DL172
- Knudssøn, Ingelbrecht: DL513.K6
- Koblenz (Germany): DD901.K75+
- Kohl, Helmut: DD262+
- Kolding (Denmark): DL291.K56
- Köln (Germany): DD901.C7+
- Komárno (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.K65
- Komi in Russia: DK34.K65
- Komi in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.K65
- Komi in Soviet Union: DK34.K65
- Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866: DD439.K7
- Königsberg (Cruiser)
  - World War I: D582.K6
- Königsberg, Treaty of, 1807: DC230.K6
- Königsmarck, Karl Johan von grefve: DL729.K6
- Königsmarck, Maria Aurora von, grevinna: DL729.K62
- Konitsa, Battle of, Konitsa, Greece, 1947-1948:
  - DF849.53.K66
- Könnigssee (Germany): DD801.K6
- Konotop, Battle of: DK508.756+
- Konrad, Emperor of Germany
  - I: DD135
  - II: DD142
  - III: DD148.5
  - IV: DD154
- Konrad (son of Heinrich IV): DD143.8
- Konstanz (Germany): DD901.C85
- Korakon (Greece): DF221.K7
- Korçë (Albania): DR998.K65
- Korea
  - World War II: D767.255
- Korean Americans
  - World War II: D769.8.F7K67
- Koreans in Austria: DB34.K67
- Koreans in Belarus: DK507.35.K67
- Koreans in Europe: D1056.2.K67
- Koreans in France: DC34.5.K67
  - Paris: DC718.K67
- Koreans in Germany: DD78.K67
  - Berlin: DD867.5.K67
- Koreans in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.K67
- Koreans in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.K67
- Koreans in Moscow: DK600.3.K67
- Koreans in Russia: DK34.K67
- Koreans in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.K68
- Koreans in Soviet Union: DK34.K67
- Koreans in Turkestan: DK855.5.K67
- Korinthia (Greece): DF261.K67
- Koronovo, Battle of, 1410: DK4261
- Koryaks in Siberia: DK759.K6
- Kos (Greece): DF901.C76
- Košice (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.K67
- Kosovans in Europe: D1056.2.K68
- Kosovo, Battle of, 1389: DR495
- Kosovo, Battle of, 1448: DR498
- Kosovo Polje (Yugoslavia): DR2105.K67
- Kosovo (Serbia): DR2075+
- Kossuth, Lajos: DB937+
- Kostka Napierski, Uprising of: DK4306.3
- Kotodeshi Plain, Battle of, 1444: DR960.3
- Kotorska Boka: DR1925.K38
- Kotromanić dynasty, 1254-1463: DR1706+
- Krajina: DR1775.K7
- Kraków, Siege of, 1587: DK4301.28

Krasnāiā gvardīā

Russian Revolution: DK265.9.K73  
 Krefeld (Germany): DD901.K9  
 Kremlin (Moscow): DK602.3  
 Kresna Uprising: DR2219  
 Kristensen, Knud: DL257.K75  
 Kristian, King of Sweden: DL700  
 Kristiansand (Norway): DL596.K68  
 Kristianstad (Sweden): DL991.K8  
 Kristiansund (Norway): DL596.K7  
 Kristina, Queen of Sweden: DL717+  
 Krkonoše (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75  
 Krkonoše region (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75  
 Kronoberg (Sweden): DL971.K8  
 Kronprinz Wilhelm (Cruiser)  
     World War I: D582.K7  
 Kronstadt: DB879.K93  
 Kronstadt (Romania): DR296.B74  
 Krum, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.6  
 Krupp, Alfred: DD205.K7  
 Krušné hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K758  
 Kulin: DR1705  
 Kulturkampf: DD118  
 Kumandin in Siberia: DK759.K86  
 Kun, Béla: DB955.6.K83  
 Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759: DD412.6.K8  
 Kurbskii, Andrei Mikhailovich, kniaz': DK107.K8  
 Kurds in Armenian S.S.R.: DK683.5.K87  
 Kurds in Austria: DB34.K87  
 Kurds in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.K87  
 Kurds in England  
     London: DA676.9.K87  
 Kurds in Europe: D1056.2.K87  
 Kurds in Germany: DD78.K87  
     Berlin: DD867.5.K87  
 Kurds in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.K87  
 Kurds in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.K87  
 Kurds in Netherlands: DJ92.K87  
 Kurds in Russia: DK34.K87  
 Kurds in Soviet Union: DK34.K87  
 Kurds in Sweden: DL641.K87  
 Kurds in Turkey: DR435.K87  
 Kurpie in Poland: DK4121.5.K87  
 Kurtuluş (Istanbul): DR738.5.K87  
 Kut-el-Amara  
     World War I: D568.5  
 Kuzguncuk (Istanbul): DR738.5.K89  
 Kvinesdal (Norway): DL596.K8  
 Kyffhäuser Mountains (Germany): DD801.K9  
 Kyklades (Greece): DF261.C93  
     Ancient: DF221.C93  
     Modern: DF901.C9  
 Kymē (Euboea Island)  
     Greece: DF261.K87  
 Kynouria (Greece): DF261.K9  
 Kyrgyzstan: DK911+

L

La Fayette, Marie Madeleine (Pioche de La Vergne),  
     comtesse de: DC130.L2  
 La Giostra Site (Italy): DG70.L32  
 La Jacquerie, 1358: DC99.3  
 La Mancha (Spain): DP302.C74  
 La Motte-Fouqué, Heinrich August, baron: DD402.L2  
 La Motte, Jeanne de Saint-Rémy de Valois, comtesse de:  
     DC137.5.L3  
 La Noue, François de: DC112.L45  
 La Rioja (Spain): DP302.L18  
 La Rochejaquelein, Henri du Vergier, comte de:  
     DC218.2.L3  
 La Rochelle (France): DC801.L43  
     Siege of, 1573: DC117.L3  
 La Rouchefoucauld, François de, Cardinal: DC121.8.L3  
 La Vallière, Louise Françoise de la Baume Le Blanc,  
     duchesse de: DC130.L4  
 Laaland (Denmark): DL271.L2  
 Labe River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L33  
 Labicana, Via: DG29.L33  
 Labor  
     World War I: D639.L2  
 Labour Corps  
     World War I: D547.L2  
 Lac de Bienne (Switzerland): DQ841.B6  
 Lacock Abbey (England): DA690.L15  
 Lacock (England): DA690.L15  
 Ladies' Peace, 1529: DC113.5  
 Ladins in Italy: DG457.L3  
 Ladislav IV: DB929.78  
 Lafayette, Marie Joseph P.Y.R.G. du Motier, marquis de:  
     DC146.L2  
 Lagaria (Extinct city): DG70.L325  
 Lagole (Italy): DG70.L33  
 Laing, David: DA771.L3  
 Lajos I d'Anjou of Hungary: DK4249  
 Lajos I, Nagy: DB930.3  
 Lajos (Ludvik) II: DB931.7  
 Lak (Dagestan people) in Russia (Federation):  
     DK510.35.L35  
 Lake District  
     Italy: DG975.L2  
 Lake District (England): DA670.L1  
 Lakōnia (Greece)  
     Ancient: DF261.L2  
     Modern: DF901.L28  
 Lamballe, Marie Thérèse L. de Savoie-Carignan, princesse  
     de: DC137.5.L2  
 Lamennais, Hugues Félicité R. de: DC255.L4  
 Lamezia Terme (Italy): DG70.L34  
 Lamian War, 323-322 B.C.: DF235.5  
 Lamps  
     Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.L34  
     Roman antiquities: DG98  
 Lanarkshire (Scotland): DA880.L2

## INDEX

- Lancashire (England): DA670.L19+  
 Lancaster (England): DA690.L2  
 Lancaster, House of: DA240+  
 Lancaster plot, 1689-1694: DA461  
 Land  
     Roman antiquities: DG105  
 Landes (France): DC611.L255+  
 Landeshut, Battle of, 1760: DD412.6.L36  
 Landrecies, Siege of, 1871: DC309.L2  
 Land's End (England): DA670.L26  
 Landsberg am Lech (Germany): DD801.L29  
 Landsdowne, William Petty, 1st Marquis of: DA512.L3  
 Landskrona (Sweden): DL991.L3  
 Langholm (Scotland): DA890.L3  
 Langres (France): DC611.L27+  
 Langton, Stephen, d. 1228: DA228.L3  
 Language  
     History methodology: D16.135  
     Prisoners and prisons  
         World War II: D805.6.L35  
 Languedoc (France): DC611.L285+  
 Lanuvium (Italy): DG70.L35  
 Lanzarote (Spain): DP302.C47  
 Laoighis (Ireland): DA990.L6  
 Laonnais (France): DC611.L4  
 Laos (Italy): DG70.L36  
 Laotians in France: DC34.5.L36  
 Lapis niger: DG69  
 Lapland (Sweden): DL971.L2  
 Lapps in Finland: DL1020.L34  
 Lapps in Norway: DL442.L3  
 Lapps in Scandinavia: DL42.L36  
 Lapps in Sweden: DL641.L35  
 L'Aquila (Italy): DG975.L24  
     Ancient: DG70.L363  
 Lara family (Spain): DP60.L3  
 Larino (Italy): DG70.L365  
 Lárissa (Greece): DF221.L37  
 Larissa (Greece): DF261.L3  
 Lastanosa y Baráiz de Vera, Vincencio Juan de:  
     DP63.7.L3  
 László I: DB929.4  
 Latgals in Siberia: DK759.L35  
 Lathouresa (Greece): DF261.L34  
 Latin America  
     World War I: D520.S8  
     World War II: D768.18+  
 Latin Americans in England  
     London: DA676.9.L38  
 Latin Americans in Europe: D1056.2.L38  
 Latin Americans in France  
     Paris: DC718.L37  
 Latin Americans in Germany  
     Berlin: DD867.5.L38  
 Latin Americans in Italy  
     Genoa: DG635.8.L37  
 Latin Americans in Spain: DP53.L38  
 Latin Americans in Switzerland: DQ49.L38  
 Latin Empire: DF610+  
 Latin Orient: D175+  
 Latin Quarter (Paris): DC752.L38  
 Latina (Province)  
     Italy  
         Ancient: DG55.L37  
 Latina, Via: DG29.L38  
 Latins in Austria: DB34.R7  
 Latins in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.R6  
 Latium (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG52, DG55.L38  
     Modern: DG975.L245  
 Lattre de Tassigny, Jean Joseph M.G. de: DC373.L33  
 Latvia: DK504+  
 Latvians in Belarus: DK507.35.L36  
 Latvians in Denmark: DL142.L38  
 Latvians in England: DA125.L36  
 Latvians in foreign countries (General): DK504.36  
 Latvians in France: DC34.5.L38  
 Latvians in Germany: DD78.L37  
 Latvians in Siberia: DK759.L37  
 Latvians in Soviet Union: DK34.L34  
 Latvians in Sweden: DL641.L38  
 Laud, William, Abp. of Canterbury: DA396.L3  
 Lauenburg (Germany): DD801.L36  
 Laufen (Switzerland): DQ851.L3  
 Laukhard, Friedrich Christian: DD192.L4  
 Laurentum (Italy): DG70.L37  
 Lausitz (Germany): DD801.L85+  
 Laval, Pierre: DC373.L35  
 Lavello (Italy): DG70.L372  
 Lavinium (Italy): DG70.L373  
 Lavissee, Ernest: DC36.98.L3  
 Lavoro, Terra di (Italy): DG55.S9  
 Lawyers  
     World War I: D639.L4  
     World War II: D810.L4  
 Laz in Turkey: DR435.L39  
 Lazar: DR1994+  
 Lazio (Italy): DG975.L245  
     Ancient: DG55.L38  
 Le Clerc du Tremblay, François: DC123.9.L5  
 Le Coq, Robert, Bp.: DC99.7.L4  
 Le Mans (France): DC801.L48+  
 Le Vésinet (France): DC801.L6462  
 Lea River (England): DA670.L4  
 League of Cambrai, 1508: DG678.26  
 League of Prizren, 1878-1881: DR967  
 League of the Rhine cities: DD155  
 Leamington (England): DA690.L35  
 Leather  
     Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.L42  
 Lebanese in France: DC34.5.L4  
     Paris: DC718.L43  
 Lebeau, Joseph: DH659.L4  
 Lebrun, Albert François: DC396

## INDEX

- Lecce (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.L38
  - Modern: DG975.L25+
- Lecco (Italy): DG975.L33
  - Ancient: DG70.L383
- Lech River and Valley (Germany): DD801.L43
- Lechfeld, Battle of, 955: DB929.28
- Leclerc de Hautecloque, Philippe: DC373.L4
- Leeds (England): DA690.L39+
- Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of: DA447.L4
- Leeuwarden (Netherlands): DJ411.L4
- Left Bank (Paris): DC752.R52
- Leghorn (Italy): DG975.L4
- Legiony Polskie
  - World War I: D539.5.P6
- Legislative Assembly
  - French Revolution: DC171+
- Legnica, Battle of: DK4245.7
- Legoli (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.L39
- Lehmann, Orla: DL228.L4
- Leicester (England): DA690.L5
- Leicester, Robert Dudley, Earl of: DA358.L5
- Leicestershire (England): DA670.L49+
- Leigh, North (England)
  - Roman antiquities: DA147.L4
- Leiningen, House of: DD85.8.L4
- Leinster (Ireland): DA990.L5
- Leipzig (Germany)
  - Battle of, 1631: D267.L3
  - Battle of, 1813: DC236.5+
  - City: DD901.L5+
  - State: DD801.L45
- Leiria (Portugal): DP702.L2
- Leith (Scotland): DA890.L5
- Leitrim (Ireland): DA990.L55
- Leix (Ireland): DA990.L6
- Lemberg, Battle of: D557.L4
- Lemky in Eastern Europe: DJK28.L4
- Lemky in Poland: DK4121.5.L4
- Lemky in Ukraine: DK508.425.L46
- Lemnos Island (Greece): DF901.L35
- Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de: DC130.L5
- Lend-lease agreements
  - World War II: D753.2.A+
- Lenin: DK266.5
  - Biography: DK254.L3+
- Leningrad: DK541+
  - Siege of, 1941-1944: D764.3.L4
- Leno (Italy): DG70.L397
- Léntas (Greece): DF261.L44
- Lentulus, Robert Scipio, freiherr von: DQ123.L4
- Leo, Emperor of the East
  - I: DF564
  - II: DF565
  - III, the Isaurian: DF582
  - IV Chozar: DF584
- Leo, Emperor of the East
  - V, the Armenian: DF586.7
  - VI, the Philosopher: DF592
- Léon, Charles, called Comte Léon: DC216.95.L4
- Leon, Royal house of: DP59.6
- León (Spain)
  - City: DP402.L3
  - Kingdom: DP134+
  - Province: DP302.L21+
- Leonor, Consort of Fernando I, King of Portugal: DP578
- Leonor, Consort of John II: DP602.L4
- Leonor, Queen of Navarre: DP160.4
- Leontinoi (Italy): DG70.L4
- Leontius, Emperor of the East: DF576.5
- Leopold, Emperor of Germany
  - I: DB67+
  - II: DB74.8+
- Leopold, King of Belgium
  - I: DH656+
  - II: DH671+
  - III: DH687+
- Leopoldovna, Anna: DK159
- Lepanto, Battle of, 1571: DR516
- Lérida (Spain)
  - City: DP402.L33
  - Province: DP302.L46
- Lerni (Greece): DF221.L47
- Lerroux, Alejandro: DP264.L4
- Les Baux-de-Provence (France): DC801.L6534
- Lesbos Island (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.L49
  - Modern: DF901.L38
- Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne E. de: DC135.L5
- Lestans (Italy): DG70.L45
- Leszek
  - the Black: DK4246
  - the White: DK4245
- Leuca (Italy): DG70.L47
- Leuctra, Battle near: DF231.8
- Leukantion (Greece): DF221.L477, DF261.L53
- Leuthen, Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.L6
- Levant (World War II): D821.L4
- Levante Coast (Spain): DP302.L48
- Levkás Island (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF221.L48
  - Modern: DF901.L4
- Levroux (France): DC801.L658
- Levski, Vasil Ivanov: DR83.2.L4
- Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name)
  - World War II: D774.L4
- Leyden (Netherlands): DJ411.L5
  - Siege of, 1573-1574: DH192.5
- Lezgians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.L49
- Lezgians in Turkey: DR435.L49
- L'Hospital, Michel de: DC112.L6
- Libarna (Extinct city): DG70.L49
- Liberec (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.L53



## INDEX

- Liberty theaters
  - World War I: D639.E8
- Libius Severus, Emperor of Rome: DG350
- Libraries
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.L42
  - World War II: D810.L53
- Libya
  - World War II: D766.93
- Licata (Sicily): DG70.L52
- Licenza (Italy): DG70.L53
- Lichnowsky, Karl Max, fürst von: DD231.L5
- Lichtenau, Wilhelmine Enke, Gräfin Lichtenau: DD414.9.L5
- Liechtenstein: DB881+
- Liechtenstein, House of: DB36.3.L6
- Liège (Belgium)
  - City: DH811.L5
  - Province: DH801.L5+
  - Siege of, 1914: D542.L5
- Lieven, Dorothea, ‡c Princess: D352.8.L6+
- Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de: D285.8.L5
- Liguria (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.L5
  - Modern: DG975.L68
- Ligurian War, 200 B.C.: DG252.2
- Ligurians in Italy: DG225.L53
- Lille (France): DC801.L68+
  - Siege of, 1708: D283.L5
  - World War I: D545.L5
- Lilybaeum (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M356
- Lim River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.L56
- Lima River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.L25
- Limbourg (Duchy): DJ401.L6+
- Limburg (Belgium)
  - Province: DH801.L7+
- Limerick (Ireland)
  - City: DA995.L7
  - County: DA990.L7
- Limnos (Greece : Municipality)
  - Ancient: DF261.L56
- Limoges (France): DC801.L71+
- Limousin (France): DC611.L731+
- Limousins in France
  - Paris: DC718.L55
- Lincoln (England): DA690.L67
- Lincoln's Inn Fields: DA685.L7
- Lincolnshire (England): DA670.L69+
- Lindhagen, Carl Albert: DL865.L48
- Lindman, Arvid: DL865.L5
- Linlithgow (Scotland): DA890.L75
- Linlithgowshire (Scotland): DA880.W4
- Linz (Austria): DB879.L6
- Lipari Islands (Italy): DG55.L55
  - Ancient: DG70.L55
  - Modern: DG975.L7
- Lipari (Italy): DG70.L55
- Lippe (Germany): DD801.L7+
- Liri River Valley (Italy): DG55.L57
- Lisboa (Portugal): DP702.L3
- Lisbon
  - City: DP752+
  - District: DP702.L3
- Lisieux (France): DC801.L78
- L'Isle-Adam (France): DC801.L79
- Lissa, Battle of, 1866: DG558
- Literature and Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.L5
- Lithares Site (Greece): DF221.L56
- Lithuania: DK505+
  - World War I: D552.L5
  - World War II: D821.L5, D829.L5
- Lithuanians in Belarus: DK507.35.L57
- Lithuanians in England: DA125.L58
- Lithuanians in foreign countries (General): DK505.36
- Lithuanians in Poland: DK4121.5.L56
- Lithuanians in Siberia: DK759.L58
- Lithuanians in West Germany: DD258.55.L58
- Littamum (Italy): DG70.S236
- Little Carpathian Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.M35
- Little Entente: D460
- Littoral(Yugoslavia): DR1350.J84
- Liutbert, King of Lombardy: DG513.5
- Liutprand, King of Lombardy: DG514
- Liverpool (England): DA690.L8
  - World War II: D760.8.L6
- Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d Earl of: DA522.L7
- Livia Drusilla: DG279
- Livonian War: DK4297
- Livorno (Italy): DG975.L4
  - Ancient: DG70.L58
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.L58
- Lizard Head (England): DA670.L77
- Ljubljana (Slovenia): DR1476
- Llanada Alavesa Region (Spain): DP302.L56
- Llandaff (Wales): DA740.L7
- Llandudno (Wales): DA745.L7
- Llobregat River and Valley (Spain): DP302.L59
- Lloyd George, David: DA566.9.L5
- Lluç anés (Spain): DP302.L595
- Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz E., fürst von: DB67.8.L74
- Lobo, Francisco Alexandre: DP645.L6
- Local government and World War II: D769.8.L6
- Lochaber (Scotland): DA880.L8
- Locri Epizephyrii (Italy): DG70.L6
- Locris (Greece): DF261.L63
- Lofoten (Norway): DL576.L7
- Lofthus, Christian Jenssøn: DL495.L6
- Logistics
  - World War II: D810.L64+
- Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, 1870: DC309.L7
- Loire-Atlantique (France): DC611.L826+
- Loire-et-Cher (France): DC611.L832+

## INDEX

- Loire (France)
  - Department: DC611.L80+
- Loire-Inférieure (France): DC611.L826+
- Loire River (France): DC611.L81
- Loire River Valley (France): DC611.L81
- Loiret (France): DC611.L83+
- Lokrida (Greece): DF221.L65
- Lolland (Denmark): DL271.L2
- Loma y Las Villas Region (Spain): DP302.L65
- Lombard Kingdom: DG511+
- Lombard principalities, 9th-11th centuries: DG514.7
- Lombards: D145
- Lombards in Lombardy: DG657.2
- Lombards in Switzerland: DQ49.L65
- Lombardy: DG651+
  - Ancient: DG55.L6
- London: DA675+
  - Treaty of, 1839: DH665
  - World War I: D547.8.L7
  - World War II: D760.8.L7
- London Bridge: DA689.B8
- London regiments
  - World War I: D547.L6
- Londonderry (Ireland)
  - City: DA995.L75
  - County: DA990.L8
- Long Walls (Athens, Greece): DF287.L66
- Longwy, Siege of, 1871: DC309.L8
- Looz, House of: DH516.L6
- Lopes, Fernão: DP536.9.L6
- Lorne (Scotland)
  - District: DA880.L9
- Lorraine (Belgium): DH801.L83
- Lorraine (France): DC652+
  - Battle of, 1914: D545.L7
- Lorrainers in Austria: DB34.L67
- Los Vélez Region (Spain): DP302.V35
- Lost Dauphin controversy and claimants: DC137.36+
- Lost territory (Germany): DD92
- Lot-et-Garonne (France): DC611.L884+
- Lot (France): DC611.L881+
- Lothaire, King of France: DC81
- Lothar III der Sachse, graf von Supplinburg: DD148
- Loubet, Emile: DC375
- Louis (Bonaparte family): DC216.7
- Louis, dauphin: DC134.7
- Louis, Duke of Burgundy, dauphin: DC130.L7
- Louis Ferdinand, Prince of Prussia: DD414.9.L6
- Louis, Georges: DC342.8.L6
- Louis I, King of Navarre: DP158.6
- Louis-Joseph-Xavier, Dauphine of France: DC137.25
- Louis, King of France
  - I le Pieux: DC74+, DD134+
  - II, le Bègue: DC77
  - III: DC77.3
  - IV: DC80
  - IX, Saint: DC91+
- Louis, King of France
  - V: DC81.5
  - VI: DC88+
  - VII: DC89+
  - VIII: DC90.8
  - X: DC93+
  - XI: DC106+
  - XII: DC108+
  - XIII: DC123+
  - XIV: DC124.5+
  - XV: DC133+
  - XVI: DC136+
  - XVII: DC137.3
- Louis Napoleon, Prince imperial: DC280.3
- Louis Philippe: DC268
- Louise, Consort of Gustaf VI: DL876.A1
- Louise, Consort of Leopold I: DH659.L7
- Louise de Coligny, Consort of William I, Prince of Orange: DC121.8.L6
- Louise de Savoie, Duchess of Angoulême: DC112.L8
- Louise, Duchess of Argyll: DA559.L6
- Louise of Lorraine, Consort of Henry III: DC119.7
- Louise, Princess of Belgium: DH676.L7
- Loureiro, Luís de: DP610.L6
- Louvain (Belgium): DH811.L7
  - World War I: D542.L7
- Lovat, Simon Fraser, Baron: DA814.L8
- Lovech (Bulgaria): DR98.T7
- Löwenhielm, Gustaf Carl F., greve: DL811.L6
- Lower Austria: DB111+
- Lower Danube River Valley: DR49+
- Lower Walden (Switzerland): DQ661+
- Lozère (France): DC611.L924+
- Lozoya River and Valley (Spain): DP302.L68
- Løvenskiold, Severin: DL504.L6
- Lübeck (Germany): DD901.L83+
  - Battle of, 1806: DC230.L8
- Lubomirski, Rebellion of: DK4306.4
- Lucani in Italy: DG225.L83
- Lucania (Italy): DG975.B3
- Lucca (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.L83
  - Modern: DG975.L8+
- Lucena, Francisco do: DP634.8.L8
- Luceoli (Extinct city)
  - Italy: DG975.L825
- Lucera (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.L85
- Lucerne, Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.L8
- Lucerne (Switzerland): DQ501+
- Lucien (Bonaparte family): DC216.6
- Lucus Feroniae (Italy): DG70.L87
- Ludendorff, Erich: DD231.L8
- Ludlow (England): DA690.L85
- Ludwig, Emperor of Germany
  - II: DD134.4
  - III: DD134.9

## INDEX

- Ludwig, Emperor of Germany  
 IV, der Baier: DD163+
- Ludwig Ernst, Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg: DJ204.L8
- Ludwig, King of the East Franks  
 I der Deutsche: DD134.3+  
 III der Jüngere: DD134.5  
 IV das Kind: DD134.8+
- Ludwigsburg (Germany): DD801.L82
- Luiñas Region (Spain): DP302.L75
- Lúis I, King of Portugal: DP666
- Luis I, King of Spain: DP195
- Luise, Consort of Frederick William III: DD421.3
- Luise Henriette, Electress, consort of Frederick William:  
 DD395.L8
- Luna (Extinct city)  
 Ancient: DG70.L92  
 Modern: DG975.L89
- Lund (Sweden): DL991.L9
- Lundy Island (England): DA670.L96
- Lüneburg (Germany)  
 City: DD901.L93
- Lüneburg Heath (Germany): DD801.L83+
- Lüneburg Heide (Germany): DD801.L83+
- Lüneburg (Regierungsbezirk)  
 Germany: DD801.L83+
- Lunéville, Treaty of, 1801: DC222.L8
- Lunge, Vincents Vincentssøn: DL495.L8
- Lusatia (Germany): DD801.L85+
- Lusatia, Lower (Germany): DD801.L862
- Lusatia, Upper (Germany): DD801.L872
- Lusatian Mountains: DB2500.L98
- Lusitania (Steamship)  
 World War I: D592.L8
- Luxembourg: DH901+  
 Belgian province: DH801.L9+  
 City: DH925.L8  
 World War II: D763.L9
- Luzické hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.L98
- L'viv (Ukraine), Capture of, 1704: DL743.L85
- Lyautey, Louis Hubert G.: DC342.8.L8
- Lyngby (Denmark): DL291.L9
- Lyon (France): DC801.L96+
- Lyonnais (France): DC611.L95+
- Lys, Battle of the, 1918: D542.L8
- Lytton, Edward George E. Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, Baron:  
 DA565.L9
- M
- Maastricht (Netherlands): DJ411.M2
- Maastricht, Siege of, 1673: D278.M3
- Macanese in Portugal: DP534.M33
- Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macauley, baron: DA3.M3
- Macbeth, King of Scotland: DA778.8
- Maccaretolo Site (Italy)  
 Ancient: DG70.M28
- Macchia Valfortore (Italy): DG70.M29
- Macdonald, Flora: DA814.M14
- MacDonald, James Ramsey: DA566.9.M25
- Macedonia (Greece)  
 Ancient: DF261.M2  
 Modern: DF901.M3
- Macedonian hegemony, 323-281 B.C.: DF235.4+
- Macedonian War, Third, 171-168: DG251.6
- Macedonian wars, 220-146 B.C.  
 Greek history: DF238+  
 Italian history: DG251
- Macedonians in Albania: DR925.M33
- Macedonians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.M33
- Macedonians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.M33
- Macedonians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.M32
- Macedonians in foreign countries (General): DR2175
- Macedonians in Greece: DF747.M3
- Macedonians in Hungary: DB919.2.M34
- Macedonians in Poland: DK4121.5.M33
- Macedonians in Russia: DK34.M34
- Macedonians in Serbia: DR1954.M34
- Macedonians in Soviet Union: DK34.M34
- Macedonians in Ukraine: DK508.425.M32
- Macedonians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.M3
- Macerata (Italy)  
 Province: DG55.M25
- MacGregor, Alasdair Roy: DA790.M3
- Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy): DA810.M3
- Machado, Bernardino: DP676.M3
- Mackensen, Anton Ludwig F.A. von: DD231.M2
- MacMahon, Edme Patrice Maurice, comte de, 1873-1879:  
 DC346
- MacMurrough, Art, King: DA990.L5
- Macrinus, Emperor of Rome: DG302
- Macron, Emmanuel: DC435+
- Madagascar  
 World War II: D766.99.M3
- Madeira (Portugal): DP702.M11+
- Madeleine, La (Paris): DC774.M2
- Madore Hill Site (Italy)  
 Ancient: DG70.M32
- Madrid  
 City: DP350+  
 Occupation of, 1808-1813: DC233.M3  
 Civil War: DP269.27.M3  
 Province: DP302.M1
- Madrid, Peace of, 1526: DC113.5
- Maecenas, Gaius (C.) Cilnius: DG291.7.M3
- Maestrazgo (Spain)  
 Province: DP302.M13
- Mafra (Portugal): DP802.M25
- Magdeburg (Germany)  
 City: DD901.M15  
 Sack: D267.M2  
 State: DD801.M16
- Magenta, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.M2
- Maggiore, Lago (Italy): DG975.M16
- Maggiore, Lake, Region (Italy): DG55.M28

## INDEX

- Magic
  - Greek antiquities: DF126
  - Roman antiquities: DG131
- Mágina Mountains (Spain): DP302.M15
- Maglie (Italy): DG975.M22
- Magna Graecia (Italy): DG55.M3
- Magnus, King of Norway
  - I: DL471
  - III: DL471.2
- Magnus, King of Sweden
  - I Ladulåas: DL687
  - II Eriksson: DL689
- Magyars: DB919+
- Mahmud, Sultan of the Turks
  - I: DR547+
  - II: DR562+
- Maida, Battle of, 1806: DC228.5.M35
- Maidstone (England): DA690.M2
- Main River and Valley (Germany): DD801.M2
- Maine-et-Loire (France): DC611.M24+
- Maine (France): DC611.M221+
- Maintenance
  - Ancient Rome: DG85
- Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de: DC130.M2
- Mainz (Germany): DD901.M2+
- Maistre, Joseph Marie, comte de: D304.M15
- Maitland, Sir Thomas: DA17.M2
- Majevisa Mountains: DR1775.M34
- Majorca (Spain): DP302.B27
- Majorianus, Emperor of Rome: DG347
- Malaga (Spain)
  - City: DP402.M2
  - Province: DP302.M21+
- Mälär Lake and region (Sweden): DL971.M15
- Malaspina family: DG463.8.M35
- Malatesta family: DG463.8.M37
- Malay Peninsula
  - World War II: D767.5
- Malborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, Duchess of: DA462.M4
- Malcolm, King of Scotland
  - I: DA778.3
  - II: DA778.6
  - III Canmore: DA781
  - IV: DA782.2
- Malé Karpaty (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.M35
- Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de Lamoignon de: DC137.5.M3
- Malians in France: DC34.5.M34
- Malines (Belgium)
  - World War I: D542.M3
- Malmö (Sweden): DL991.M2
- Malta: DG987+
  - Conquered by Napoleon, 1798: DC226.M3
  - World War II: D763.M3
- Maltepe (Istanbul): DR738.5.M35
- Maltese in England
  - London: DA676.9.M3
- Maltese Islands: DG987+
- Malvern (England): DA690.M3
- Malvern Hills (England): DA670.M07
- Man, Henri de: DH689.M3
- Man in the iron mask: DC130.M25
- Man, Isle of (England): DA670.M1+
- Manche (France): DC611.M267+
- Manchester (England): DA690.M4
  - World War II: D760.8.M3
- Manchester Regiment
  - World War I: D547.M3
- Mandal (Norway): DL596.M3
- Mani (Greece): DF901.M34
- Manicalunga Necropolis Site (Italy): DG70.S4
- Manika (Greece): DF221.M35
- Manique, Diogo Inácio de Pina: DP644.9.M27
- Mannheim (Germany): DD901.M27
- Mannikin Fountain (Brussels): DH809.95
- Mans, Le (France): DC801.L48+
- Mansfeld, Ernst, graf von: D270.M3
- Mansi in Siberia: DK759.M33
- Manteuffel, Edwin Karl R., freiherr von: DD424.9.M2
- Manteuffel, Ernst Christoph, graf von: DD190.3.M3
- Mantineia, Battle of, 362 B.C.: DF231.87
- Mantineia, Battle of, 418 B.C.: DF229.6
- Mantineia (Greece): DF261.M3
- Mantova (Italy): DG975.M27+
- Mantua (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M35
  - Modern: DG975.M27+
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.M35
    - Siege of, 1799: DC224.M36
- Manuel, Emperor of the East
  - I Comnenus: DF607
  - II Palaeologus: DF639
- Manuel I, King of Portugal
  - I: DP604+
- Manuel II, King of Portugal: DP673
- Manuel, Infante of Portugal: DP636.8.M3
- Manzanares River and Valley: DP302.M356
- Mar, Earls of: DA758.3.M3
- Maragatería Region (Spain): DP302.M36
- Maragatos: DP53.M37
- Marais (Paris): DC752.M37
- Marano di Valpolicella (Italy): DG70.M353
- Marat, Jean Paul: DC146.M3
- Marathon, Battle of: DF225.4
- Marble
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M36
- Marblehead (Cruiser)
  - World War II: D774.M3
- March on Rome, 1922: DG571.75
- Marche (France): DC611.M31+

# INDEX

- Marches (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.M37
  - Modern: DG975.M4
- Marchmont (Scotland): DA890.E4M27
- Marcian, Emperor of the East: DF563
- Marcomanni in Germany: DD78.M3
- Marcus Aurelius, Emperor of Rome: DG297
- Maremma (Italy): DG55.M38
- Maremma (Italy): DG975.M43
- Marengo, Battle of, June 14, 1800: DC223.7
- Maresme (Spain): DP302.L48
- Margaret, Consort of Malcolm III: DA782.9.M3
- Margaret of Anjou, Consort of Henry VI: DA247.M3
- Margaret of Scotland, Consort of Louis XI: DC106.9.M6
- Margaret, Princess of Great Britain: DA585.A5M3
- Margaretha of Austria: DH183
- Margaretha of Parma: DH189
- Margate (England): DA690.M42
- Margherita di Savoia, Consort of Humbert I: DG562
- Margrete, Queen of Denmark, Norway and Sweden:
  - DL178+
  - In Norway: DL483
  - In Sweden: DL692
- Margrethe II, Queen of Denmark: DL261+
- Marguerite d'Angoulême, Queen of Navarre: DC112.M2
- Marguerite de Valois, Queen, consort of Henry IV:
  - DC122.9.M2
- Mari in Russia: DK34.M37
- Mari in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.M35
- Mari in Soviet Union: DK34.M37
- Maía Amalia, Consort of Charles III: DP199.7
- Maria Anna, Consort of Charles II: DP186.4
- Maía Bárbara de Portugal, Consort of Ferdinand VI:
  - DP198.7
- Maria Christine, Consort of Albert Casimir, Duke of Saxe-Teschen: DB73.M2
- Maria, Consort of Ferdinand I, King of Romania: DR262.A2
- Maía Cristina, Consort of Alfonso XII: DP232.6
- Maía Cristina, Consort of Ferdinand VII: DP215.8
- Maía de las Mercedes, Consort of Alfonso XII: DP232.55
- Maria, Duchess of Gloucester: DA506.A74
- Maía Isabel de Braganza, Consort of Ferdinand VII:
  - DP215.6
- Maía Louisa de Orleáns, Consort of Charles II: DP186.3
- Maía Luisa, Consort of Charles IV: DP200.3
- Maria of Austria: DH184
- Maria, Queen of Portugal
  - I: DP642
  - II: DP654, DP659
- Maria Sophia Amelia, Consort of Francis II: DG848.6.M2
- Maria Sophie Isabel, of Bavaria, consort of Pedro II:
  - DP636.8.A2
- Maria Theresa: DB70+
- Marianna Victoria, Consort of Joseph: DP641.9.M3
- Marianopoli (Italy): DG70.M354
- Marie Amélie, Consort of Louis Philippe: DC269.M3
- Marie Antionette: DC137.1+
- Marie Antoinette Thérèse de Bourbon, princesse de Naples: DP215.5
- Marie, Countess of Flanders: DH676.M3
- Marie de Médicis, Queen, consort of Henry IV:
  - DC122.9.M3
- Marie Henriette, Consort of Leopold II: DH676.M35
- Marie Leszczyńska: DC134.5
- Marie of Burgundy: DH180
- Marie-Thérèse, Consort of Louis XIV: DC130.M37
- Mariënweerd, Gelderland Abbey (Netherlands): DJ411.M3
- Marignano, Battle of, 1515: DQ109
- Marina, Duchess of Kent: DA574.A37
- Marine Corps (U.S.)
  - World War II: D769.369+
  - Aerial operations: D790.4+
- Maritime Alps (France): DC611.A553+
- Marius (Gaius): DG256.5
- Marken (Netherlayds): DJ401.M3
- Markerwaard (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
- Market place
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.A4
- Marko, Prince of Serbia: DR1995.5.M37
- Marlborough (England): DA690.M46
- Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke: DA462.M3
- Marne, 1st Battle of the, 1914: D545.M3
- Marne, 2nd Battle of the, 1914: D545.M35
- Marne (France): DC611.M352+
- Marne, Haute- (France): DC611.M365+
- Marne River (France): DC611.M4
- Marnix, Philippe de, seigneur de Sainte Aldegonde:
  - DH188.M35
- Maronea (Greece): DF261.M34
- Marrucini in Italy: DG225.M28
- Marsala (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M356
- Marseille (France): DC801.M34+
- Marshall Islands
  - World War II: D767.99.M3
  - Occupied territory: D802.M3+
- Marsi in Italy: DG225.M3
- Marsic War, 90-88 B.C.: DG257.3
- Marston Moor, Battle of: DA417
- Marstrand (Sweden): DL991.M3
- Martens, Ludwig Christian A.K.: D619.5.M3
- Märtha, Crown Princess of Norway: DL530.4.M3
- Martin (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T97
- Martin, King of Aragon: DP131.3
- Martinovics, Ignác József: DB932.9.M3
- Martyrdom
  - Joan, of Arc: DC105.6
- Marwick, Sir James David: DA816.M3
- Marwitz, Friedrich August L. von der: DD422.M35
- Mary, Princess of Great Britain: DA574.A4
- Mary, Queen, Consort of George V: DA574.A2
- Mary, Queen of England
  - I: DA347+
- Mary, Queen of Great Britain, II: DA460+

## INDEX

- Mary, Queen of Jerusalem: D185.5  
 Mary Stuart, Queen of the Scots: DA786+  
 Maryland (Battleship)  
   World War II: D774.M35  
 Marylebone (London): DA685.M2  
 Marzabotto (Italy): DG70.M36  
 Masaryk, Jan: DB2191.M37  
 Masaryk, Tomáš Garrique: DB2191.M38  
 Masino, Counts of: DG463.8.M39  
 Masius, Andreas: DD177.M3  
 Mass media  
   Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.M37  
   Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.M37  
 Massa-Carrara (Italy): DG70.M365  
 Massa Marittima (Italy): DG70.M3654  
 Massaciuccoli Romana Site (Massarosa, Italy):  
   DG70.M366  
 Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572: DC118  
 Massini, Giuseppe: DG552.8.M3  
 Mastia (Spain): DP302.M39  
 Mata Hari (World War I): D639.S8Z4  
 Matauros (Italy): DG70.M37  
 Matelica (Italy): DG70.M39  
 Mathematical models  
   History methodology: D16.13  
 Mathilde Bonaparte, princess: DC255.M3  
 Matilda, Princess of England, Consort of Geoffrey, Count of  
   Anjou: DA198.6  
 Matlock (England): DA690.M48  
 Matteotti, Giacomo: DG575.M36  
 Matterhorn (Switzerland): DQ841.M4  
 Matthias: DB65.6  
 Matthias, Emperor of Germany: DD187.8  
 Mattioli, Ercole Antonio: DC130.M38  
 Mátyás I, Corvinus: DB931  
 Matyó in Hungary: DB919.2.M38  
 Maud, Queen, consort of Haakon VII, King of Norway,  
   1869-1938: DL530.4.M35  
 Maura y Montaner, Antonio: DP236.M35  
 Mauregato, King of Asturias: DP149.2  
 Maurer, Konrad von: DL44.9.M3  
 Mauretania  
   Roman province: DG59.M3  
 Maurice, Emperor of the East: DF573.5  
 Maurienne (France): DC611.M43+  
 Mauritians in England: DA125.M38  
   London: DA676.9.M38  
 Mauritians in France: DC34.5.M38  
 Maurits, Prince of Orange, stadholder of the Netherlands:  
   DH188.M4  
 Maurras, Charles Marie P.: DC373.M3  
 Max, Adolphe: DH685.M3  
 Máxima, Consort of Willem-Alexander: DJ294.A3  
 Maximilian, Elector of Bavaria  
   I: DD801.B373  
   II: DD801.B3735  
   III: DD801.B374  
 Maximilian, Emperor of Germany  
   I: DD174+  
   II: DD186+  
 Maximilian I: DH180  
 Maximilian II (Austria): DB65.4  
 Maximilian, King of Bavaria  
   I: DD801.B38+, DD801.B38  
   II: DD801.B385  
 Maximilian, Prince of Baden: DD231.M3  
 Maximinus, Emperor of Rome: DG306  
 Maximinus, Gaius Galerius Valerius: DG314  
 Mayans y Siscar, Juan Antonio, 1781-1801: DP63.7.M37  
 Mayenne (France): DC611.M466+  
 Mayo (Ireland): DA990.M3  
 Mazarin, Jules, cardinal: DC130.M4+  
 Mazarinades: DC130.M43  
 Mazzalupo Site (Italy): DG70.M4  
 McCarthy, Justin: DA565.M16  
 Mechlin (Belgium): DH811.M4  
   World War I: D542.M3  
 Mecidiyeköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.M43  
 Mecklenburg (Germany): DD801.M3+  
 Mecklenburg-Schwerin (Germany): DD801.M3+  
 Mecklenburg-Strelitz (Germany): DD801.M5  
 Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Germany): DD801.M3+  
 Mecsek Mountains (Hungary): DB975.M4  
 Medals  
   Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M4  
   Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M42  
   World War I: D608.5+  
 Medelpad (Sweden): DL971.M4  
 Medical care  
   April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.M44  
   Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.M43  
   Franco-Prussian War: DC320  
   Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.M43  
   Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.M43  
   Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.M43  
   Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M43  
   Russian Revolution: DK265.6  
   Spanish Civil War: DP269.7  
   World War I: D628+  
   World War II: D806+  
   Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.M43  
 Medical missions  
   Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.M43  
 Medici family: DG737.42  
 Medici, Giovanni de': DG541.8.M4  
 Medieval and modern history: D100.2+  
   Medieval: D111+  
   Modern: D203.2+  
 Medieval city: D134  
 Mediterranean Region: DE1+  
 Medjimurje: DR1637.M43  
 Medma (Italy): DG70.M43  
 Megalo Nisi Galanis (Greece): DF261.M39  
 Megalopolis (Greece): DF261.M4

## INDEX

- Megara (Greece): DF261.M43
- Megara Hyblaea (Italy): DG70.M44
- Megisti (Greece): DF261.K377
- Megleno-Romanians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.M44
- Meissen (Germany): DD901.M5
- Melos, Conquest of: DF229.63
- Melrose (Scotland): DA890.M5
- Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount: DA506.M5
- Memorials
  - April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.8
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.95
  - Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4
  - World War I: D663+
  - World War II: D830+
- Mena Valley (Spain): DP302.M44
- Mendès-France, Pierre: DC407.M4
- Mendip Hills (England): DA670.M5
- Mendoza de la Cerda, Ana, Princesa de Eboli: DP181.E2
- Mendoza family (Spain): DP60.M4
- Mennonites
  - World War I: D639.M37
- Mennonites in Russia: DK34.M39
- Mennonites in Soviet Union: DK34.M39
- Mensheviks
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M45
- Mentone (France): DC801.M54
- Meran (Italy): DG975.M52
- Merano (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M46
  - Modern: DG975.M52
- Merchant marine
  - Etruscan: DG223.7.M47
  - World War I: D639.M4+
- Merenda (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.M44
- Merionethshire (Wales): DA740.M4
- Merkity in Siberia: DK759.M47
- Merlin, María de las Mercedes Santa Cruz y Montalvo, comtesse de: DP202.M5
- Merode, Henri Marie G., comte de: DH628.M4
- Merovingian antiquities (Germany): DD54
- Merovingians
  - France: DC64.7+
  - Germany: DD128
- Merya in Russia: DK34.M4
- Merya in Soviet Union: DK34.M4
- Mesagne (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M47
- Meskhethians (Turkic people) in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.M47
- Mesolóngion, Siege of, 1825-1826: DF810.M4
- Mesopotamia
  - World War I: D568.5
- Messapii in Italy: DG225.M4
- Messēnia (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.M45
- Messēnia (Greece)
  - Modern: DF901.M532
- Messenian War, Third: DF227.7
- Messenians: DF136.M47
- Messina (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M5
  - Modern: DG975.M53+
  - Bombardment, 1848: DG553.5.M5
- Messina, Strait of, Region (Italy): DG55.M43
- Messines, Battle of, 1917: D542.M4
- Metapontum (Greece): DF261.M46
- Metapontum (Italy): DG70.M52
- Metauro Valley (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.M45
- Metaurus, Battle of, 207 B.C.: DG247.7
- Meteorology
  - World War II: D810.M42
- Methana Peninsula (Greece): DF261.M465
- Methodology: D16+
  - Ancient history: D56+
- Methydriion (Greece): DF261.M47
- Metohija (Yugoslavia): DR2105.M48
- Metternich, Clemens Wenzel Lothar, fürst von: DB80.8.M57
- Metternich-Sándor, Pauline, Fürstin: D352.8.M4
- Metz (France): DC801.M65
  - Siege, 1444: DC102.544
  - Siege, 1870: DC304
- Metz (Germany): DD901.M54+
- Meurthe-et-Moselle (France): DC611.M591+
- Meurthe (France): DC611.M573
- Meuse, Battle of, 1940: D756.5.M4
- Meuse (France): DC611.M597+
- Mexican Americans
  - World War II: D769.8.F7M45
- Mexicans in Spain: DP53.M49
- Mexico
  - World War II: D768.2
- Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871: DC309.M4
- Mhallami (Arab people) in Turkey: DR435.M43
- Michael, Czar of Russia: DK115
- Michael, Emperor of the East
  - I Rhangabe: DF586.5
  - II: DF586.9
  - III: DF588
  - IV the Paphlagonian: DF597
  - V Calaphates: DF597.5
  - VI Stratioticus: DF599.5
  - VII Parapinaces: DF603
  - VIII Palaeologus: DF626.9
- Michael, King of Romania: DR265+
- Michael, voivode of Wallachia: DR240.5.M5
- Michael Wiśniowiecki: DK4308+
- Michałowicz, Konstanty: DR1999.5.M5
- Michelet, Jules: DC36.98.M5
- Microhistory
  - History methodology: D16.138

## INDEX

- Middelburg (Netherlands): DJ411.M6
- Middlesex (England): DA670.M6
- Midea (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.M49
  - Early to ca. 1100 B.C.: DF221.M54
- Midhat, pasha: DR568.8.M6
- Midlothian (Scotland): DA880.M6
- Midway, Battle of, 1942: D774.M5
- Midway Islands
  - World War II: D767.94
- Mieszko
  - I: DK4215
  - II: DK4222
  - III the Old: DK4243
- Migrations
  - Medieval history: D135+
- Miguel, Duke of Bragança: DP661.M5
- Mihail III: DR2022+
- Mihail Obrenović III: DR2018
- Mihailović, Draža: DR1294.M54
- Mikhail Vsevolodovich, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK91.5
- Milan II: DR2017.8
- Milan (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M56
  - City: DG659.52+
  - Modern: DG651+
- Milan Obrenović IV: DR2024+
- Milazzo(Italy): DG70.M57
- Miletus (Greece): DF261.M5
- Militärgrenze: DR1637.M55
- Military antiquities
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M5
- Military Frontier (Croatia): DR1637.M55
- Military Frontier (Yugoslavia): DR1350.M54
- Military history: D25+
  - Period between World Wars: D726.8
- Military intelligence
  - Poland
    - Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.M54
  - World War II: D810.S7+
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.M54
- Military League coup d'etat, 1909 (Greece): DF831.5
- Military Order of the World War: D570.A15M5
- Military Police
  - World War II: D769.775
- Military rule, Period of, 1967-1974 (Greece): DF853+
- Millerand, Alexandre: DC393
- Miloš I: DR2021
- Miloš Obrenović I: DR2016+
- Milošević, Slobodan: DR2053.M55
- Miltiades: DF226.M5
- Milutin: DR1990
- Minden Battle of, 1759: DD412.6.M55
- Mineral industries, Etruscan: DG223.7.M54
- Minervino Murge (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M58
- Minghetti, Marco: DG552.8.M4
- Mingrelians in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.M56
- Miño River and Valley (Spain): DP302.M52
- Minorca (Spain): DP302.B28
- Minorities
  - Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB939.5.M55
- Minturno (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M6
- Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel R., comte de: DC146.M7
- Mirandola (Italy): DG70.M62
- Mirrors, Etruscan: DG223.7.M55
- Miseno (Italy): DG70.M623
- Misenum (Italy): DG70.M623
- Missing in action
  - World War I: D639.M56
- Missions, Medical
  - Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.M43
- Missions to the United States
  - World War I: D570.8.M5+
- Mitchel, John: DA950.23.M6
- Mithimna (Greece): DF261.M55
- Mitterrand, François: DC423+
- Mobilization
  - World War I: D528.5
- Moda (Istanbul): DR738.5.M63
- Modena (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M63
  - Modern: DG975.M6+
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.M63
- Modica (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M632
- Moers (Germany): DD801.M66
- Moesia (Roman period): DG59.M7
- Mohács, Battle of: DR507
- Mohammed, Sultan of the Turks
  - I: DR497
  - II: DR501+
  - III: DR525
  - IV: DR534+
  - Vacations. Urlaub: DR583+
  - VI: DR589
- Moianes (Spain): DP302.M55
- Mokhevtzy in Russia: DK34.M58
- Mokhevtzy in Soviet Union: DK34.M58
- Mokra Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR1350.M64
- Mola di Monte Gelato Site (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M635
- Mola, Emilio: DP236.M6
- Moldau River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V57
- Moldavian S.S.R.: DK509.1+
- Moldavians in foreign countries (General): DK509.36
- Moldavians in Germany: DD78.M64
- Moldavians in Moscow: DK600.3.M64
- Moldova: DK509.1+
- Moldovans in Italy: DG457.M65
- Moldovans in Russia: DK34.M59
- Moldovans in Soviet Union: DK34.M59



## INDEX

- Moldovans in Ukraine: DK508.425.M65  
 Molfetta (Italy): DG975.M65  
 Molina de Aragón Region (Spain): DP302.M57  
 Molise (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.M65  
 Molokans in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.M65  
 Moltke, Helmuth Karl B., graf von: DD219.M7  
 Moluccans in Netherlands: DJ92.M64  
 Mommsen, Theodor: DG206.M6  
 Monaco: DC941+  
 Monaco, Catherine Charlotte de Gramont, princesse de:  
     DC943.M6  
 Monaghan (Ireland): DA990.M7  
 Monastir vilayet: DR2275.B58  
 Moncayo Mountains (Spain): DP302.M576  
 Mönchengladbach (Germany): DD901.M585  
 Mondego River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.M67  
 Monfragüe Region (Spain): DP302.M579  
 Mongol invasion  
     Hungary: DB929.75  
     Poland: DK4245.7  
 Mongol Yoke: DK90+  
 Mongols in Siberia: DK759.M66  
 Mongols in Turkestan: DK855.5.M6  
 Monmouth's rebellion: DA448.9  
 Monmouthshire (England): DA670.M7  
 Monrad, Ditlev Gothard, Bp.: DL204.M6  
 Mons (Belgium): DH811.M75  
     1st Battle of, 1914: D542.M7  
 Mons Graupius: DA777.7.M66  
 Monsters  
     Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M64  
 Mont Blanc (France): DC611.M68  
 Mont-Saint-Michel (France): DC801.M7515  
 Montagnards: DC180  
 Montagnes Noires (Brittany): DC611.M695  
 Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley: DA501.M7  
 Montalcino (Italy): DG975.M67354  
     Ancient: DG70.M636  
 Montalembert, Charles Forbes R. de Tryon, comte de:  
     DC255.M7  
 Montaña Alavesa (Spain): DP302.M582  
 Montargis, Siege of, 1427: DC102.527  
 Montarrenti Castle Site (Italy): DG975.M67356  
 Monte Adranone Site (Italy): DG70.M637  
 Monte Calvo Site (Italy): DG70.M638  
 Monte Carlo: DC946  
 Monte Giovi Site (Italy): DG70.M6385  
 Monte Maranfusa Site (Italy): DG70.M639  
 Monte Prama Site (Italy): DG70.M6395  
 Monte Romano (Italy): DG70.M64  
 Monte San Martino Site (Italy): DG70.M642  
 Monte San Mauro (Extinct city): DG70.M6423  
 Monte Tamburino Site: DG70.M6425  
 Monte Viso (Switzerland): DQ841.M8  
 Montebello, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.M65  
 Montebelluna (Italy): DG975.M67375  
 Montecarlo (Italy): DG975.M67378  
 Montecchio Emilia (Italy): DG70.M643  
 Montefeltro (Italy): DG975.M675  
 Montegibbio Site (Italy): DG70.M6437  
 Montegrotto Terme (Italy): DG70.M644  
 Montemilone (Italy): DG70.M645  
 Montemuro (Portugal): DP702.M7  
 Montenegrins in foreign regions or countries (General):  
     DR1825  
 Montenegrins in Yugoslavia: DR1230.M65  
 Montenegro: DR101+, DR1802+  
     World War I: D564.A+  
     Yugoslavia: DR1884+  
 Montenero (Italy): DG975.M68  
 Monterenzio (Italy): DG70.M647  
 Monteriggioni (Italy): DG70.M648  
 Monteroduni (Italy): DG70.M65  
 Montes (Ancient Rome): DG66  
 Montespan, Françoise-Athénais de Rochechouart de  
     Mortemart, marquise de: DC130.M78  
 Montevideo (Steamship)  
     World War II: D782.M6  
 Montfort, Simon of, Earl of Leicester: DA228.M7  
 Montgomery, Bernard Law Montgomery, 1st Viscount:  
     DA69.3.M56  
 Montgomeryshire (Wales): DA740.M7  
 Montgon, Charles Alexandre de: DP197.M7  
 Montmartre (Paris): DC752.M7  
 Montmédy, Siege of, 1870: DC309.M8  
 Montparnasse (Paris): DC752.M8  
 Montpensier, Anne Marie L. d'Orléans, duchesse de:  
     DC130.M8  
 Montreuil-Bellay, Battle of, 1793: DC218.3.M66  
 Montreuil, Jean de: DC101.7.M6  
 Montreux (Switzerland): DQ851.M8  
 Montrose, James Graham, 1st Marquis of: DA803.7.A3  
 Montsià (Spain): DP302.M64  
 Montsouris Park (Paris): DC760.M6  
 Monument of Philopappus (Athens): DF287.M65  
 Monuments  
     April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.8  
     Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.M65  
     Russian Revolution: DK265.95  
     Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.7  
     Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M4  
     World War II: D830+  
 Monza (Italy): DG975.M73  
 Monzani, Cirillo: DG556.M65  
 Moordorf (Germany): DD901.M62513  
 Moore, Sir John: DA68.12.M8  
 Moorish domination and reconquest (Spain): DP97.3+  
 Moors in Spain: DP100+  
     Valencia: DP302.V203  
     Expulsion, 1609: DP302.V225  
 Moral and ethical aspects  
     Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.M67  
     Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.M67

## INDEX

- Morat, Battle of, 1476: DQ104
- Morata, Olympia Fulvia: DG540.8.M7
- Moravia: DB2300+
- Moray (Scotland): DA880.M8
- Morbihan (France): DC611.M831+
- Mordvins in Russia: DK34.M6
- Mordvins in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.M67
- Mordvins in Soviet Union: DK34.M6
- More, Thomas, Saint: DA334.M8
- Morea (Greece): DF261.P3
- Moreau, Jean Victor M.: DC146.M8
- Moresenet (Belgium): DH801.M6
- Morgantina (Sicily): DG70.M66
- Morgarten, Battle of, November 15: DQ94
- Morini (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.M67
- Morinie (Brittany): DC611.M859
- Moriscos after 1516: DP104
- Moriscos in Italy: DG457.M66
- Morley, John Morley, Viscount: DA565.M78
- Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur du Plessis-Marley: DC112.M9
- Morny, Charles Auguste, L.J., duc de: DC280.5.M7
- Moroccans: DP53.M65
- Moroccans in Belgium: DH492.M65
- Moroccans in Europe: D1056.2.M67
- Moroccans in France: DC34.5.M7
- Moroccans in Germany: DD78.M67
- Moroccans in Italy: DG457.M67
- Moroccans in Netherlands: DJ92.M68
- Moroccans in Portugal: DP534.M67
- Morocco, Expedition to, 1578: DP614
- Morskie Oko Region (Poland): DK4600.M66+
- Morvan (France): DC611.M891+
- Mosaic pavements
  - Roman antiquities: DG141
- Moscow, Battle of, 1941-1942: D764.3.M6
- Moscow (Russia): DK588+
  - Burning of, 1812: DC235.5.M8
- Moselle (France): DC611.M897+
- Moselle River and Valley (Germany): DD801.M7
  - Roman period: DG59.M74
- Möser, Justus: DD192.M6
- Moslem civilization (Spain): DP103
- Mosley, Oswald, 1896-1980: DA574.M6
- Moss (Norway): DL596.M7
- Moti in Romania: DR214.M68
- Motion pictures
  - World War I: D522.23
  - World War II: D743.23
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.124
- Motion pictures about the Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M6
- Motorcycle troops
  - World War II
    - Germany: D757.64
- Mottola (Italy): DG70.M665
- Motya (Mozia), San Pantaleo Island (Sicily): DG70.M67
- Mountain troops
  - World War (1914-1918)
    - Austro-Hungary: D539.5.M68
    - World War II (Germany): D757.39+, D757.39
- Moura, Christovão de, Marquez de Castello Rodrigo: DP629.M7
- Mouthier-en-Bresse (France): DC611.M925
- Mouthpieces (Grave goods)
  - Greek antiquities: DF101.2
- Mowbray, Vale of (England): DA670.M9
- Möwe (Steamship)
  - World War I: D582.M6
- Mozambicans in Germany: DD281.2.M68
- Møen (Denmark): DL271.M7
- Mudéjares: DP104
- Mugello Valley (Italy): DG55.M84
- Muggia (Italy): DG70.M82
- Mülhausen (Germany): DD901.M63+
- Mülhausen, War of, 1468: DQ100
- Mülheim an der Ruhr (Germany): DD901.M693
- Mulhouse (France): DC801.M93
- Munch, Peter Andreas: DL445.7.M8
- Munck, Adolf Fredrik, greve: DL770.M8
- Munich four-power agreement: DB2202
- Munich (Germany): DD901.M71+
- Münster (Germany): DD901.M696
- Munster (Ireland): DA990.M8
  - World War I: D547.M8
- Münsterland (Germany): DD801.M952
- Mur River and Valley (Slovenia): DR1475.M87
- Murad, Sultan of the Turks
  - I: DR495
  - II: DR498
  - III: DR519+
  - IV: DR529
  - V: DR570
- Murat, Joachim (Joachim Murat, King of Naples): DC198.M8
- Muratori, Lodovico Antonio: DG545.8.M8
- Murcia (Spain)
  - City: DP402.M9
  - Held by Intransigentists: DP231.5.M8
  - Province: DP302.M8
- Muro Leccese (Italy): DG70.M86
- Musa, Sultan of the Turks: DR496.7
- Musarna (Extinct city): DG70.M87
- Muscovy: DK99.8+
- Museums
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
- Muslims
  - Post-World War II: D842.42.M87
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.M87
  - World War II: D810.M8
- Muslims in Austria: DB34.M87
- Muslims in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.M87
- Muslims in Belgium: DH492.M87
- Muslims in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.M87

## INDEX

Muslims in Bulgaria: DR64.2.M8  
 Muslims in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.M87  
 Muslims in Denmark: DL142.M87  
 Muslims in Eastern Europe: DJK28.M87  
 Muslims in England: DA125.M87  
 Muslims in Europe: D1056.2.M87  
     1919-1939: D726.72.M87  
     Renaissance: D233.2.M87  
 Muslims in France: DC34.5.M87  
     Paris: DC718.M87  
 Muslims in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.M87  
 Muslims in Germany: DD78.M87  
 Muslims in Greece: DF747.M87  
 Muslims in Italy: DG457.M87  
 Muslims in Macedonia: DR2174.M87  
 Muslims in Montenegro: DR1824.M87  
 Muslims in Netherlands: DJ92.M86  
 Muslims in Norway: DL442.M87  
 Muslims in Romania: DR214.M87  
 Muslims in Russia: DK34.M8  
 Muslims in Serbia: DR1954.M87  
 Muslims in Siberia: DK759.M87  
 Muslims in Soviet Union: DK34.M8  
 Muslims in Spain: DP53.M87  
 Muslims in Sweden: DL641.M87  
 Muslims in Switzerland: DQ49.M87  
 Muslims in the Balkan Peninsula: DR27.M87  
 Muslims in Turkestan: DK855.5.M8  
 Muslims in Vienna: DB851.57.M87  
 Muslims in Yugoslavia: DR1230.M87  
 Mussbach (Germany): DD901.M98  
 Mussolini, Benito: DG575.M8  
 Mustafa, Sultan of the Turks  
     I: DR527+  
     II: DR541+  
     III: DR551+  
     IV: DR560+  
 Mutinies  
     World War I: D639.M8+  
 Mutual aid agreements  
     World War II: D753.2.A+  
 Múzquiz, Miguel de, conde de Gausa: DP199.9.M7  
 Mycale, Battle of: DF225.75  
 Mycenae (Greece): DF221.M9  
 Mykonos Island (Greece): DF901.M9  
 Mylai (Italy): DG70.M57  
 Myrina (Greece): DF261.M9  
 Mysteries  
     Greek antiquities: DF124  
     Roman antiquities: DG127

## N

Näfels, Battle of, 1388: DQ97  
 Nagasaki  
     World War II: D767.25.N3  
 Nagodba of 1868 (Croatia): DR1581

Nagy, Imre: DB956.6.N33  
 Nahe River and Valley (Germany): DD801.N3  
 Nairnshire (England): DA880.N3  
 Nájera, Battle of, 1367: DC100.5.N35  
 Namibians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.N36  
 Namibians in East Germany: DD281.2.N36  
 Namur (Belgium)  
     City: DH811.N2  
     Siege of, 1692: D280.N2  
     Province: DH801.N2+  
 Nanai in Siberia: DK759.N34  
 Nancy (France): DC801.N16  
 Nantes (France): DC801.N2  
 Naoussa, Battle of, Naousa, Emathia, Greece, 1949:  
     DF849.53.N38  
 Napier, Lady Sarah (Lennox) Bunbury: DA506.N2  
 Napier, Sir Charles: DA88.1.N2  
 Napier, Sir Charles James: DA68.12.N2  
 Naples (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG70.N35  
     Modern: DG840+  
 Napoleon  
     I: DC197+  
     II: DC216.3  
     III: DC280  
 Napoleonic period  
     Brussels: DH806.9  
     Florence: DG738.42+  
     France: DC139+  
     Italy: DG546+  
     Norway: DL497+  
     Poland: DK4353  
     Spain: DP204+  
     Sweden: DL772  
 Napoleonic wars, 1800-1815: DC226.2+  
 Narbonensis (Roman period): DG59.N37  
 Narbonne (France)  
     City (16th-17th centuries): DC121.9.N2  
     District: DC611.N217+  
 Narce (Italy): DG70.N37  
 Närke (Sweden): DL971.N3  
 Närke (Sweden): DL971.N3  
 Narváez, Ramón María, duque de Valencia: DP217.5.N3  
 Nash, Richard: DA483.N2  
 Nassau (Duchy): DD801.H5+  
 National awakening, Period of (Czechoslovakia): DB2175+  
 National characteristics  
     Balkan Peninsula: DR24.5  
     Denmark: DL141.5  
     Ethnography: DR1673.5  
     Macedonia: DR2173.5  
     Montenegro: DR1823.5  
     Slovenia: DR1373.5  
     Uzbekistan: DK947.15  
 National Research Council (United States)  
     World War I: D570.8.N3

# INDEX

- National socialism
  - Germany: DD253+
- Nationalities problems
  - Austria: DB46+
- Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiter-Partei: DD253.2+
- Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries
  - World War I: D639.N2+
  - World War II: D810.N2+
- Naucratis (Greece): DF261.N3
- Nauheim (Germany): DD901.N25
- Naumburg (Germany): DD901.N3
- Naundorf, Karl Wilhelm: DC137.37
- Naval antiquities
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.N3
- Naval history: D27
  - Ancient: D95
- Naval operating bases
  - World War II: D769.54+
- Naval operations
  - Poland
    - Wars of 1918-1921: DK4406.45
  - World War I: D570.4+, D580+
  - World War II: D769.597
- Navarino, Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3
- Navarre
  - Kingdom: DP153+
  - Province: DP302.N21+
- Navarre (France): DC611.N324
- Navarre, Royal house of: DP59.8
  - In Aragon: DP127+
- Navas de Tolosa, Battle of: DP114.3
- Nave (Italy): DG70.N39
- Navy (U.S.)
  - World War II
    - Aerial operations: D790.3+
- Naxos, Battle near: DF231.7
- Naxos Island (Greece): DF261.N34
  - Ancient: DF221.N39
  - Modern: DF901.N3
- Naxos (Italy): DG70.N4
- Nazi Party: DD253.2+
- Néa Erithraïa (Greece): DF951.N4
- Neagoe Basarab, Voivode of Wallachia: DR240.5.N4
- Neapolis (Italy): DG70.N42
- Near East
  - World War I: D566+
- Nebeltruppe: D757.83
- Neckar River and Valley (Germany): DD801.N35
- Necker, Jacques: DC146.N36
- Nelson, Horatio Helson, Viscount: DA87.1.N4
- Nemanja dynasty: DR1985
- Nemea (Greece): DF261.N45
- Nemi (Italy): DG70.N45
- Nentsy in Russia: DK34.N4
- Nentsy in Soviet Union: DK34.N4
- Nepi (Italy): DG70.N47
- Nera River Valley (Italy): DG55.N47
- Neretva River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.N47
- Nerike (Sweden): DL971.N3
- Neris River (Belarus): DK507.9.N47
- Neris River (Lithuania): DK505.9.N47
- Nero, Emperor of Rome: DG285+
- Nerva, Emperor of Rome: DG293
- Nervion River (Spain): DP302.N45
- Netherlands Antilleans in Netherlands: DJ92.N47
- Netherlands (Holland): DJ1+
  - World War II: D763.N4+
- Netherlands (Low countries): DH1+
- Nettelbeck, Joachim Christian: DD396.N5
- Neubrandenbrug (Germany): DD801.N37
- Neubreisach, Siege of, 1870: DC309.N3
- Neuchatel question: DQ539.4
- Neuchatel (Switzerland): DQ521+
- Neuenburg (Switzerland): DQ521+
- Neuf-Brisach, Siege of, 1870: DC309.N3
- Neufchâteau (Belgium): DH801.N4
- Neutrality
  - World War I: D619+
  - World War II: D753+
    - The Americas: D752.8
- New Britain (Island)
  - World War II: D767.99.N4
- New constitution, 1874 (Iceland): DL371
- New Empire (Germany): DD217+
- New Forest (England): DA670.N5
- New Guinea
  - World War II: D767.95
- New Halos (Greece): DF261.N48
- New Orleans (Cruiser)
  - World War II: D774.N4
- New Zealand
  - World War I: D547.N5
  - World War II: D767.85+
- Newark (England): DA690.N53
- Newbury (England): DA690.N55
- Newcastle-under-Lyme (England): DA690.N58
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne: DA690.N6
- Newfoundland
  - World War I: D547.N55
- Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen: DC198.N6
- Nganasani in Siberia: DK759.N4
- Nicaea: DF625+
- Nicaraguans in Italy: DG457.N53
- Nice (France): DC801.N68
- Nicephorus, Emperor of the East
  - I: DF586.2
  - II Phocas: DF595.5
  - III Botaniates: DF604
- Nicholas
  - I: DK209+
  - II: DK251+
- Nichoria (Greece): DF221.N52
- Nicias, Peace of, 421: DF229.57
- Nicola, Enrico de: DG579.N52

## INDEX

- Nicolas I: DR1878+  
 Nicolas, Prince of Greece: DF832.A3  
 Nidderdale (England): DA670.N53  
 Niebuhr, Barthold Georg: DG206.N5  
 Niedersachsen (Germany): DD801.N4  
 Niels, King of Denmark: DL170.5  
 Nieuport (Belgium): DH811.N7  
     Battle of, 1587: DH199.N4  
 Nièvre (France): DC611.N542+  
 Nigerians in England  
     London: DA676.9.N54  
 Nigerians in Greece: DF747.N54  
 Nigerians in Italy  
     Rome: DG807.8.N54  
 Nigerians in Russia: DK34.N53  
 Nigerians in Soviet Union: DK34.N53  
 Nijmegen (Netherlands): D278.5, DJ411.N6  
 Nikopoli, Battle of, 1395: DR496  
 Nikopolis (Greece): DF261.N55  
 Nile, Battle of the, 1798: DC226.N5  
 Nîmes (France): DC801.N71+  
 Niš: DR2125.N57  
 Nisa, Domingos Xavier de Lima, Marquês de: DP644.9.N5  
 Nişantaşı (Istanbul): DR738.5.N57  
 Nisyro (Greece): DF901.N57  
 Nitra (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.N57  
 Nitti, Francesco Saverio: DG575.N5  
 Niue  
     World War I: D547.N58  
 Nivelles (Belgium): DH801.N5  
 Nivernais (France): DC611.N73+  
 No. 10 Downing Street (London): DA687.D7  
 Nocera Superiore (Italy): DG70.N62  
 Nogai in Russia: DK34.N64  
 Nogai in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.N63  
 Nogai in Soviet Union: DK34.N64  
 Noguera Region (Spain): DP302.N58  
 Noguera Ribagorzana River and Valley (Spain): DP302.N6  
 Noisseville, 1870: DC303.8  
 Noja (Spain): DP402.N64  
 Nola (Italy)  
     Second Punic War: DG247.4  
 Nomentana, Via: DG29.N65  
 Non Valley (Italy): DG55.N66  
 Nora (Sardinia): DG70.N64  
 Norba (Puglia, Italy : Extinct city): DG70.N643  
 Nord (France): DC611.N821+  
 Nord-Trøndelag (Norway): DL576.N55  
 Nordfjord (Norway): DL576.N6  
 Nordfriesland (Germany): DD801.N56  
 Nordland (Norway): DL576.N8  
 Nördlingen, Battle of  
     1634: D267.N7  
     1645: D267.N8  
 Norfolk (England): DA670.N59+  
 Noricum (Roman period): DG59.N7  
 Normandy, Dukes of: DC86  
 Normandy (France): DC611.N841+  
 Normans: D148  
     England: DA190+  
 Norrbotten (Sweden): DL971.N6  
 Norrköping (Sweden): DL991.N6  
 Norrland (Sweden): DL971.N65  
 North Africa  
     World War II: D766.82  
 North Africans in France: DC34.5.N67  
     Paris: DC718.N64  
 North Africans in Italy: DG457.N67  
 North Africans in Spain: DP53.N67  
 North Albanian Alps: DR1925.N67  
 North and South Holland: DJ401.H6+  
 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949: D845  
 North, Frederick North, Baron: DA506.N7  
 North Friesland (Germany): DD801.N56  
 North Frisian Islands (Germany): DD801.N56  
 North German Confederation, 1866-1870: DD442  
 North Midland Division  
     World War I: D547.N6  
 North Queensferry (Scotland): DA890.N75  
 North Rhine-Westphalia (Germany): DD801.N6  
 Northampton (England): DA690.N8  
 Northamptonshire (England): DA670.N69+  
 Northcliffe, Alfred Harmsworth, Viscount: DA566.9.N7  
 Northeast Africa  
     World War II: D766.83  
 Northeast England: DA670.N73  
 Northern Bohemia (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S48  
 Northern England: DA670.N73  
 Northern Europe: DL1+  
 Northern Ireland: D754.I7, DA990.U45+  
 Northern Italy: DG600+  
 Northern Russia  
     World War I: D559  
 Northern Seven Years' War, 1563-1570: DL188.5  
 Northern War, 1700-1721: DL733+  
 Northmen: DL65+  
 Northmen in Iceland: DL334.N65  
 Northowram (England): DA690.N87  
 Northumberland (England): DA670.N79+  
 Northumberland Fusiliers  
     World War I: D547.N7  
 Northwest England: DA670.N73  
 Norway: DL401+  
     World War II: D763.N6+  
     Occupied territory: D802.N7+  
 Norway and Iceland, Union of, 1262: DL474  
 Norwegian rule, 1042-1047: DL168  
 Norwegians in foreign regions or countries (General):  
     DL442.5  
 Norwegians in France  
     Paris: DC718.N67  
 Norwegians in Germany  
     Berlin: DD867.5.N67  
 Norwegians in Netherlands: DJ92.N67

## INDEX

Norwegians in Sweden: DL641.N68  
 Nosairians in Germany: DD78.N67  
 Nosairians in Turkey: DR435.N67  
 Nothin, Torsten: DL870.N6  
 Notium, Battle near: DF229.8  
 Notium, Battle near the: DF229.83  
 Noto (Sicily): DG70.N65  
 Notre-Dame Cathedral (Paris): DC774.N7  
 Notre-Dame des champs (Paris): DC774.N8  
 Nottingham (England): DA690.N92  
 Nottinghamshire (England): DA670.N89+  
 Nova Sich: DK508.55  
 Novara, Battle of, 1849: DG553.5.N7  
 Novara (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG55.N68  
 Noyon (France)  
   World War I: D545.N7  
 Numa Pompilius, King of Rome: DG233.4  
 Numantia: DP95  
 Numantine War, 143-133 B.C.: DG252.8  
 Nuoro Province (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG55.N86  
 Nur, Riza: DR592.N8  
 Nuremberg (Germany): DD901.N91+  
 Nuria River and Valley (Spain): DP302.N8  
 Nygaardsvold, Johan: DL529.N8

## O

O'Bannon (Destroyer)  
   World War II: D774.O3  
 Oberammergau (Germany): DD901.O2  
 Oberbergischer Kreis (Germany): DD801.O24  
 Oberschwaben (Germany): DD801.O26  
 Obertin, Battle of: DK4281  
 Obodrites in Germany: DD78.O24  
 Obrenović, House of: DR1958.O26  
 O'Brien, William: DA958.O3  
 Ocalan, Abdullah: DR605.O35  
 Occupied territory  
   World War II: D802.A+  
 Oceanians in England  
   London: DA676.9.O23  
 O'Connell, Daniel: DA950.22  
 O'Connor, Thomas Power: DA958.O5  
 Odeion of Herodes Atticus: DF287.O28  
 Odense (Denmark): DL291.O3  
 Odenwald (Germany): DD801.O3  
 Oderzo (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.O33  
 Odeschalchi family: DG463.8.O33  
 Odeum of Pericles (Athens): DF287.O3  
 Odoacer, King of Italy: DG505  
 O'Donnell, Hugh Roe: DA937.5.O3  
 O'Donovan Rossa, Jeremiah: DA952.O3  
 Ofanto River Valley (Italy): DG55.O36  
 Ofenberg (Switzerland): DQ841.O4

Ofenpass (Switzerland): DQ841.O4  
 Offaly (Ireland): DA990.O3  
 Officers  
   Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.O36  
 Officers Training Corps (English): D546.3  
 Oghuz in Turkestan: DK855.5.O4  
 Ohře River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O57  
 Ohridsko ezero: DR2275.O64  
 Oiniadai (Greece): DF261.O47  
 Oinousai Islands (Greece): DF901.O4  
 Oise (France): DC611.O36+  
 Okinawa Island  
   World War II: D767.99.O45  
 Oland (Sweden): DL971.O33  
 Olav, King of Norway  
   I Trygvesson: DL467  
   II and Christianity: DL468  
   V: DL534+  
 Olavide y Jáuregui, Pablo Antonio J. de: DP193.O5  
 Olbia (Italy): DG70.O42  
 Olcha in Siberia: DK759.O4  
 Old Norse civilization: DL31+  
 Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van: DH188.O4  
 Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523: DL182+, DL182  
 Oldenburg (Germany)  
   City: DD901.O4  
   Grand duchy, duchy, free state: DD801.O42+  
 Oldendorf, Battle of, 1633: D267.O6  
 O'Leary, Jeremiah A.: D619.5.O4  
 Oleggio (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG70.O44  
 Olga, Consort of George I: DF832.A2  
 Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán, conde-duque de:  
   DP185.9.O6  
 Oliveira Martins, Joaquim Pedro: DP536.9.O6  
 Oliwa, Battle of, 1627: DL712.5  
 Olmutz (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.O46  
 Olof, King of Sweden: DL664  
 Olomouc (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.O46  
 Oluf, King of Denmark  
   Oluf Haakonsson: DL176  
   Oluf Hunger: DL170.1  
 Olybrius, Emperor of Rome: DG356  
 Olympia (Greece): DF261.O5  
   Archaeological explorations: DF221.O4  
 Olympieion (Athens): DF287.O48  
 Olympus, Mount (Greece): DF901.O6  
 Olynthus (Greece): DF261.O53  
   Fall of, 348 B.C.: DF233.45  
 Omayyads: DP107, DP109, DP111, DP113  
 Omólion (Greece): DF261.O57  
 Omurtag, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.7  
 Onchestos (Greece): DF261.O63  
 O'Neill, Owen Roe: DA940.5.O5  
 Operation Allied Force (Kosovo): DR2087.5  
 Opis, Mutiny at, 324 B.C.: DG235+  
 Oplontis (Italy): DG70.T67

## INDEX

- Oporto (Portugal)
  - City: DP702.O5
  - District: DP802.O6
- Oracles
  - Greek antiquities: DF125
- Oral history
  - Methodology: D16.14
- Orange, House of: DJ150
- Orava River, Valley and Reservoir (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.O73
- Orbetello Lagoon Region (Italy): DG55.O73
- Orchomenos (Arkadia, Greece): DF261.O69
- Orchomenus (Voiōtia, Greece): DF261.O7
- Orcia River Valley (Italy): DG55.O74
- Ordás Region (Spain): DP302.O59
- Ordnance, Naval
  - World War II: D769.74+
- Ordonà (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.O7
- Ordoño, King of Asturias
  - I: DP150.3
  - II: DP151.2
  - III: DP151.8
  - IV: DP152
- Ore Mountains
  - Czechoslovakia: DB2500.K758
  - Germany: DD801.E772
- Orebro (Sweden): DL971.O7
- Orense (Spain): DP302.O6
- Orgemont, Nicolas d': DC101.7.O6
- Orgetorix: DQ80
- Oria (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.O73
- Orient
  - World War I: D520.O8
- Origins
  - World War I: D511+
- Orkhan, Sultan of the Turks: DR494
- Orkney Islands (Scotland): DA880.O5+
- Orléanais (France): DC611.O61+
- Orléans, Elisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d': DC130.O7
- Orléans, Ferdinand Philippe L.C.H., duc d': DC269.O68
- Orléans (France): DC801.O6+
  - Battle of, 1870: DC305.6
- Orléans, House of: DC36.8.O7
- Orléans, Louis, duc d': DC101.7.O7
- Orléans, Louis Philippe J., duc d': DC146.O7
- Orléans, Siege of, 1428-1429: DC102.528
- Orlické hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.O75
- Ormonde, James Butler, 1st Duke of: DA940.5.O7
- Ornavasso (Italy): DG70.O75
- Orne (France): DC611.O74+
- Oroches in Siberia: DK759.O7
- Oropos (Greece): DF261.O75
- Orovnik, Battle of, 1448: DR960.5
- Orphans
  - World War I: D639.C4
- Orphans
  - World War II: D810.C4
- Orroli (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.O76
- Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Trémoille Noirmoustier), duchessa di Bracciano: DP197.O8
- Orsini family: DG463.8.O77
- Orsini, Felice: DG552.8.O6
- Orsini, Rinaldo, conte di Tagliacozzo: DG536.O66
- Ortaköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.O78
- Orthagoria (Greece): DF261.O77
- Orthez, Battle of, 1814: DC233.O7
- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Turkish War with Russia, 1877-1878: DR573.8.O78
- Orune (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.O77
- Orvieto (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.O78
  - Modern: DG975.O7
- Orynyn, Battle of, 1618: DK4301.556.O79
- Oscans in Italy: DG225.O8
- Oscos Region (Spain): DP302.O75
- Osimo in Russia: DK34.O2
- Osimo in Soviet Union: DK34.O2
- Osimo (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.O785
- Osismii (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.O85
- Oskar, King of Norway
  - I: DL515
  - II: DL518+
- Oskar, King of Sweden
  - I: DL836
  - II: DL851+
- Oslo (Norway): DL581
- Osman, Sultan of the Turks
  - I: DR493
  - II: DR528
  - III: DR549
- Osnabrück (Germany)
  - City: DD901.O75
  - District: DD801.O84
- Osona Region (Spain): DP302.O77
- Ossaia Site (Italy): DG70.O788
- Ossat, Arnaud, d', Cardinal: DC122.9.O7
- Ossau Valley (France): DC611.O795
- Ossetes in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.O75
- Ossetes in Russia: DK34.O79
- Ossetes in Soviet Union: DK34.O79
- Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604: DH199.O8
- Ostergötland (Sweden): DL971.O8
- Osteria dell'Osa (Italy): DG70.O79
- Ostfriesland (Germany): DD801.E23
- Ostia (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.O8
  - Modern: DG975.O8
- Ostiense, Via: DG29.O88
- Ostra Vetere (Italy): DG70.O83

# INDEX

- Ostrogoths: D138  
Osuna, Pedro Téllez Girón, 3. duque de: DP183.9.O7  
Oteros Region (Spain): DP302.O78  
Otho I, King of Greece: DF823+  
Otho-Vitellius, Emperor of Rome: DG288  
Otranto Straits, Battle of the, 1917 (World War I): D584.O8  
Otricoli (Italy)  
    Ancient: DG70.O86  
Otterburn, Battle of, 1388: DA783.53  
Otterøya (Norway): DL576.O84  
Otto, Archduke of Austria: DB98.O8  
Otto, Emperor of Germany  
    I: DD139  
    II: DD140  
    III: DD140.4  
    IV von Braunschweig: DD150.5  
Ottokar II, King of Bohemia: DB57  
Oudenaarde (Belgium): DH811.O8  
Outer Rhodes (Switzerland): DQ321+  
Overijssel (Netherlands): DJ401.O8+  
Overseas departments (France): DC600.3  
Oviedo (Spain)  
    Modern province: DP302.O8  
    To 1516 (Asturias): DP145+  
Oxenstierna, Axel Gustafsson, greve: DL705.O8  
Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st Earl of:  
    DA566.9.O7  
Oxford, Edward De Vere, Earl of: DA358.O8  
Oxford (England): DA690.O97+  
Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st Earl of: DA497.O8  
Oxford University  
    World War I: D547.O7  
Oxfordshire (England): DA670.O9  
Oyarzún River and Valley (Spain): DP302.O9  
Ozieri Sardinia): DG70.O93
- Ø
- Østfold (Norway): DL576.O4
- P
- Pacific, Battle of  
    World War II: D767+  
Pacific islands  
    World War II: D767.9+  
Pacifism  
    Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P33  
Paderborn (Germany): DD901.P1  
Padria (Italy): DG70.P25  
Padua (Italy)  
    Ancient: DG70.P27  
    Modern: DG975.P12+  
Paestum (Italy): DG70.P3  
Paget, Lord Clarence Edward: DA88.1.P14  
Paget, Walpurga Ehrengarde H. (von Hohenthal), Lady:  
    D400.P3
- Paine, Thomas (Letters of Junius): DA508.P3  
País Vasco (Spain): DP269.27.B33  
Paisley (Scotland): DA890.P1  
Paiva Couceiro, Henrique de: DP671.P3  
Pakistanis in Denmark: DL142.P34  
Pakistanis in England  
    London: DA676.9.P34  
Pakistanis in Italy: DG457.P35  
Pakistanis in Netherlands: DJ92.P32  
Pakistanis in Norway: DL442.P34  
Palaces, Etruscan: DG223.7.P35  
Palacio da Ajuda (Lisbon): DP773.P3  
Palacio nacional (Madrid): DP371.P3  
Palacký, František: DB2181.P35  
Palaeologi (Byzantine family): DF630+  
Palafox y Melci, José de Rebolledo, duque de Zaragoza:  
    DP202.P3  
Palais de l'Elysée: DC782.E4  
Palatinate (Germany): DD801.P4+  
Palatinate, Upper (Germany): DD801.P5  
Palatine Hill (Rome): DG66  
Palazzo della Consulta (Rome): DG817.C6  
Palazzo Madama (Rome): DG817.M3  
Palazzo Pignano (Italy): DG70.P323  
Palazzo San Gervasio (Italy): DG70.P324  
Palencia (Spain): DP302.P1  
Paleotti, Cristina (Dudley), marchesa: DG544.8.P27  
Palermo (Italy)  
    Ancient: DG70.P325  
    Modern: DG975.P19+  
Palestine  
    World War I: D568.7  
    World War II: D821.P3, D829.P3  
Palestinian Arabs in Iceland: DL334.P35  
Palestinian Arabs in Netherlands: DJ92.P34  
Palestrina (Italy): DG70.P33  
Pallars Jussà (Spain): DP302.P25  
Pallars Sobirà (Spain): DP302.P25  
Pallars (Spain): DP302.P25  
Palma (Majorca): DP402.P33  
Palma (Spain): DP302.C48  
Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d Viscount: DA536.P2  
Palmeto, Monte (Italy): DG55.P35  
Palocs in Hungary: DB919.2.P34  
Palombara Sabina (Italy): DG70.P335  
Pamplona (Spain): DP402.P35  
Panceltism: D448.5  
Panegyrics: DC104  
Pangermanism  
    Germany: DD119  
    International: D447  
Panislamism: DR476  
Panjabis in Norway: DL442.P36  
Panlatinism: D448  
Pannonia: DJK77  
    Roman period: DG59.P2



## INDEX

- Panslavism
  - 19th century: D377.3+
  - 20th century: D449
  - World War I: D514
- Pantalica (Italy): DG70.P35
- Pantelleria Island (Italy): DG70.P36
- Panzer troops (Germany)
  - World War II: D757.54+
- Papal States: DG791+
- Papen, Franz von: DD247.P3
  - World War I: D619.5.P2
- Parabiago (Italy): DG70.P38
- Parachute troops (World War II)
  - France: D761.7
  - Germany: D757.63
  - Great Britain: D759.63
  - United States: D769.347+
- Paramilitary forces
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P37
- Parco archeologico di Cozzo Piano Grande (Italy): DG70.P384
- Pardubice (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P36
- Paris (France): DC701+
  - Siege of, 1870-1871: DC311+
  - Siege of, 885-886: DC77.9
- Paris, Louis Philippe A. d'Orléans, comte de: DC342.8.P3
- Parks
  - Paris: DC759+
- Parma and Piacenza (Italy): DG975.P25
- Parma (Italy): DG70.P386, DG975.P25
- Parnassus, Mount (Greece): DF901.P24
- Parnell Commission: DA957.5
- Paros, Chronicle of: DF12.P3
- Paros (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.P2
  - Modern: DF901.P26
- Parque Nacional de Las Tablas de Daimiel (Spain): DP302.P365
- Parque Natural de Sant Llorenç del Munt i l'Obac (Spain): DP302.P367
- Parr, Catherine: DA333.P3
- Parre (Italy): DG70.P39
- Parthenon (Athens): DF287.P3
- Parthenopean Republic, 1799: DG848.38
- Participation, Foreign
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.F65+
  - Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB938+
  - Napoleonic wars: DC226.6.P36+
- Pas-de-Calais (France): DC611.P281+
- Pas-de-Calais, Invasion of, 1870-1871: DC309.P2
- Pashallek of Shkodër: DR964+
- Pašić, Nikola: DR2012.5.P37
- Pasque veronesi, Verona, 1797
  - Italy: DC224.P27
- Pasquier, Nicolas: DC121.8.P3
- Passau, Treaty of, 1552: DD184.5
- Passignano sul Trasimeno (Italy): DG70.P393
- Passy (France): DC769.P3
- Paterna (Spain): DP402.P382
- Patmos (Greece): DF901.P27
- Patriotism
  - World War I: D639.P38
- Pau (France): DC801.P32
- Paul I: DK185+
- Paul, King of Greece
  - I: DF850+
- Pauline (Bonaparte family): DC216.87
- Pavelić, Ante: DR1589.P38
- Pavia (Italy): DG975.P29+
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.P38
- Pavle, Prince of Yugoslavia: DR1294.P39
- Paxos (Greece): DF901.P3
- Paxos Island (Greece): DF221.P37
- Pays Basque (France): DC611.B31+
- Peace
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P42
  - Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.P43
  - Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P43
  - World War I: D642+
  - World War II: D814+
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P43
- Peace commissions
  - World War I: D647.A2+
- Peace conferences
  - World War II: D814.56+
- Peace of Breda, 1667: D274.6
- Peace of Cambrai, 1529: DC113.5
- Peace of Carolowitz: DB63 1699
- Peace of Cateau-Cambrésia, 1559: DC114
- Peace of Lübeck, 1629: D263
- Peace of Madrid, 1526: DC113.5
- Peace of Paris, 1258: DC91.3
- Peace of Paris, 1763: D297
- Peak District (England): DA670.D42+
- Pearse, Padriac: DA965.P4
- Peasant Uprising
  - Croatia, 1573: DR1573
  - Slovenia
    - 1573: DR1411
    - 1635: DR1411.5
- Peasantry
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P4
  - Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.P47
- Peasants' War, 1524-1525 (Germany): DD181+
- Pechenegs: DJK46.5
- Pechenegs in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.P47
- Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil (IV of Portugal): DP653
- Pedro I, King of Castile and Leon: DP141.6+
- Pedro, Infante of Portugal: DP598.P4
- Pedro, King of Aragon
  - I: DP127.5
  - II: DP128.7
  - III: DP130

## INDEX

- Pedro, King of Aragon
  - IV: DP130.7+
- Pedro, King of Portugal
  - I: DP577
  - II: DP636+
  - III: DP642
  - V: DP664+
- Pedroches Region (Spain): DP302.P38
- Peebles (Scotland): DA890.P3
- Peeblesshire (Scotland): DA880.P3
- Peel, Sir Robert, Bart.: DA536.P3
- Pegognaga (Italy): DG70.P396
- Peiresc, Nicolas Clause Fabri de: DC121.8.P4
- Pelagonia: DR2275.P44
- Pelasgi
  - Ancient Greece: DF136.P44
  - Ancient Italy: DG225.P44
- Pelasgi in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.P49
- Pelayo, Dynasty of: DP148+
- Pelayo, King of Asturias: DP148.2
- Pelew Islands
  - World War II: D767.99.P4
- Peligna Valley (Italy): DG55.P44
- Peligni in Italy: DG225.P445
- Pella (Greece): DF261.P27
- Peloponnesian War: DF229
- Peloponnesus (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.P3
  - Modern: DF901.P4
- Pembroke, Anne (Clifford) Herbert, Countess of: DA378.P4
- Pembrokeshire (Wales): DA740.P3
- Peñalara (Spain): DP302.P395
- Penamacor (Portugal): DP802.P38
- Penelope (Cruiser)
  - World War II: D772.P4
- Peninsular War, 1805-1814
  - Portugal: DP644
  - Spain: DP208
- Peninsular War, 1807-1814: DC231+
- Penne (Italy): DG70.P398
- Pennine Chain (England): DA670.P4
- People with disabilities
  - Holocaust victims: D804.5.H35
- People with mental disabilities
  - Holocaust victims: D804.5.H35
- Pepin le Bref
  - France: DC72+
  - Germany: DD132
- Pepin of Heristal: DC70.6
- Pepys, Samuel: DA447.P4
- Pera (Istanbul): DR737
- Perafi Mountains (Greece): DF221.P47
- Perche (France): DC611.P42+
- Perēāslav, Treaty of: DK508.753+
- Pérez, Antonio: DP181.P4
- Pergine Valsugana (Italy): DG975.P37
- Pergola (Italy): DG70.P399, DG975.P375
- Pericles: DF228.P4
  - Age of Pericles: DF227+
- Périer, Casimir Pierre: DC260.P4
- Périgord (France): DC611.P44+
- Periodicity in history: D16.9
- Periodization
  - History methodology: D16.15
- Permians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.P47
- Peronne, Siege of, 1870: DC309.P4
- Perpetual League, 1291: DQ90
- Perpetual League, Renewal of, December 9, 1315: DQ95
- Persepolis, Capture of, 330 B.C.: DF234.55
- Perseus, King of Macedonia: DF238.9.P4
- Persia
  - World War I: D568.8
- Persia, Turkish wars with, 1576-1639: DR523
- Persian Wars: DF225+
- Persians, War against, 399-394 B.C.: DF231.35
- Personal narratives
  - World War II: D811+
- Perth (Scotland): DA890.P4
  - Battle of, 1396: DA783.57
- Perthshire (Scotland): DA880.P4
- Pertinax, Emperor of Rome: DG299.5
- Perugia (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.P4
  - Modern: DG975.P4
- Peruvians in Italy: DG635.8.P47
  - Rome: DG807.8.P47
- Peruvians in Spain: DP53.P47
- Peruvians in Sweden: DL641.P45
- Peruvians in Switzerland: DQ49.P47
- Pesaro e Urbino (Italy)
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.P48
- Pesaro (Italy): DG70.P43
- Pescara, Alfonso d'Avolos, marchese di: DG848.112.P47
- Peschiera, Siege of, 1801: DC224.P3
- Pétain, Henri Philippe B.O.: DC342.8.P4
- Peter
  - I the Great: DK128+
  - II: DK153
  - III: DK166
- Peter, Emperor of Constantinople: DF616
- Peter I: DR1295
- Peter I Karađorđević: DR2029.9+
- Peter I (Montenegro): DR1874
- Peter I, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.4
- Peter II: DR1297+
- Peter II (Montenegro): DR1875
- Peter Krešimir: DR1556
- Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d Earl: DA437.P5
- Peters, Hugh: DA407.P4
- Peters, Karl: DD231.P4
- Petersen, Henry: DL146.7.P4
- Petőfi Kör
  - Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.P48

## INDEX

- Petronilla, Queen of Aragon: DP127.9  
 Petronius Maximus, Emperor of Rome: DG341  
 Petrović-Njegosh, House of: DR1829.P48  
 Petruscio Ravine (Italy): DG70.P45  
 Petŭr II, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.35  
 Petworth (England): DA690.P48  
 Pevkakia Magoula Mound (Greece)  
     Archaeological explorations: DF221.P49  
 Pfalzburg, Siege of, 1814: DC236.8.P4  
 Pforzheim (Germany): DD901.P5  
 Phaestus (Greece): DF221.P56  
 Phanariote regime (Romania): DR241+  
 Phanariots in Turkey: DR435.G8  
 Phaselis (Greece): DF261.P48  
 Pherae (Greece): DF261.P5  
 Philadelphes: DC158.6.P4  
 Philikē Hetaireia (Greece)  
     War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P48  
 Philip, Duke of Edinburgh: DA591.A2  
 Philip I, King of Portugal: DP624  
 Philip II  
     Netherlands: DH187+  
 Philip II, King of Portugal: DP625  
 Philip III, King of Portugal: DP627  
 Philip, King of Macedonia  
     II: DF232.5+  
     V: DF238.9.P5  
 Philipp, German king: DD150.3  
 Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723, Regency of: DC132  
 Philippe, King of France  
     I: DC87+  
     II Auguste: DC90+  
     III: DC91.7  
     IV: DC92  
     V: DC93.4  
     VI: DC98+  
 Philippe, King of Navarre  
     I: DP158.4  
     II: DP158.7  
     III: DP159.5  
 Philippe, of Novara: D181.P5  
 Philippi (Greece): DF261.P53  
 Philippicus Bardanes, Emperor of the East: DF578  
 Philippines  
     World War II: D767.4  
 Phillippus, Emperor of Rome: DG306.5  
 Philosophy of German history: DD97  
 Philosophy of Ukrainian history: DK508.53  
 Phlegraeian Plain (Italy): DG55.P5  
 Phocas, Emperor of the East: DF573.8  
 Phocion: DF233.8.P6  
 Phocis (Greece): DF261.P55  
 Phoenicians in Italy: DG225.P45  
 Phōkis (Greece): DF261.P55  
 Photography  
     History methodology: D16.155  
     World War I: D639.P39  
     World War II: D810.P4  
 Phreiderikē, Consort of Paul I: DF851  
 Phthiōtis (Greece): DF221.P58  
 Phylakopi (Greece): DF221.P6  
 Phylla (Greece): DF261.P56  
 Piacenza (Italy): DG975.P5  
 Piacenza (Province)  
     Italy  
         Ancient: DG55.P53  
 Piast period (Poland): DK4211+  
 Piave  
     1st battle, 1916: D569.P4  
     2nd battle, 1918: D569.P5  
 Piazza Armerina (Italy): DG70.P52  
 Picardy (France): DC611.P58+  
     World War I: D545.P5  
 Piccadilly (London): DA685.P5  
 Píenes: DG225.P47  
 Pico (Azores): DP702.A95  
 Picos de Europa (Spain): DP302.P47  
 Pictorial works  
     Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.83775  
     Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.83775  
 Pidhāitsi, Battle of: DK4311.5  
 Pieck, Wilhelm: DD286.7.P53  
 Piedmont (Italy): DG610+  
     Ancient: DG55.P55  
 Pieds-Noirs in France: DC34.5.P54  
 Pier delle Vigne (Italy): DG531.8.P5  
 Pietra Ligure (Italy): DG975.P5443  
 Pietrabbondante (Italy): DG70.P53  
 Pietramelara (Italy): DG70.P55  
 Pietraperzia (Italy): DG70.P553  
 Pieve di Cadore (Italy): DG975.P55  
 Pigeons  
     World War I: D639.P45  
     World War II: D810.P53  
 Pilatus, Mount (Switzerland): DQ841.P6  
 Pillage  
     Russian Revolution: DK265.9.D47  
 Pílos (Greece): DF221.P63  
     Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3  
 Pilsen (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P49  
 Pinay, Antoine: DC407.P5  
 Pindar, Peter, 1738-1819: DA506.W8  
 Pioneer Corps (World War II): D760.P5  
 Piraeus (Athens): DF287.P4  
 Pirates  
     Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P5  
 Pirenne, Henri: DH506.P5  
 Pirin Macedonia: DR95.B55  
 Pirin Mountains Region (Bulgaria): DR95.P46  
 Pisa (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG70.P57  
     Modern: DG975.P59+

## INDEX

- Pisa (Italy)
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.P57
- Pisistratus: DF224.P4
- Piso Frugi, Lucius Calpurnis: DG206.P57
- Pistoia (Italy): DG975.P65
- Piteå (Sweden): DL991.P5
- Pitigliano (Italy): DG70.P58
- Pitt, William: DA522.P4+
- Pitt, William, 1st Earl of Chatham: DA483.P6
- Piyalepaşa (Istanbul): DR738.5.P59
- Pla D'Urgell (Spain): DP302.P58
- Place Vendôme (Paris): DC762.P6
- Plantagenet dynasty: DA220+
- Plataea (Greece): DF261.P57
  - Battle of, 479: DF225.7
  - Siege and fall: DF229.4
- Platter, Thomas: DQ118.P6
- Plestia (Italy): DG70.P59
- Pleven, Bulgaria (City), Siege, 1877: DR573.5.P6
- Plovdiv (Bulgaria): DR98.P55
- Plunkett, Sir Horace Curzon: DA965.P6
- Plymouth (England): DA690.P7
- Plzeň (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.P49
- Pnyx (Athens): DF287.P6
- Po Valley (Italy): DG55.P6
- Podgorica: DR1927
- Podkarpackie, Województwo (Poland): DK4600.P62+
- Podkrkonošský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
- Poerio family: DG841.6.P63
- Poggibonsi (Italy): DG975.P745
- Poggio-Bracciolini: DG537.8.P7
- Poggio Buco Site (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.P62
- Poggio Civitate (Italy): DG70.P64
- Poggio Colla Site (Italy): DG70.P65
- Poggio Imperiale Site (Italy): DG975.P745
- Poggio Moscini Site (Italy): DG70.V64
- Poggio Pinci (Italy): DG70.P66
- Pogroms
  - Ukraine: D639.J4
- Poincaré, Raymond, 1913-1920: DC385+
- Poitiers (France): DC801.P77
  - Battle of, 1356: DC99.5.P6
  - Battle of, 732: DC71.5
- Poitou-Charentes (France): DC611.P731+
- Poitou (France): DC611.P731+
- Polabian Slavs: DR1954.P64
- Poland: DK4010+
  - World War II: D765+
- Polanie in Poland: DK4121.5.P64
- Pole, Reginald, Cardinal: DA317.8.P6
- Poles in Austria: DB34.P65
- Poles in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.P65
- Poles in Belarus: DK507.35.P6
  - Minsk: DK507.932.P64
- Poles in Belgium: DH492.P64
- Poles in Bulgaria: DR64.2.P64
- Poles in Central Europe: DAW1028.P64
- Poles in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.P6
- Poles in Denmark: DL142.P6
- Poles in Eastern Europe: DJK28.P64
- Poles in England
  - London: DA676.9.P6
- Poles in Estonia: DK503.35.P6
- Poles in Europe: D1056.2.P64
- Poles in Finland: DL1020.P64
- Poles in foreign countries (General): DK4122
- Poles in France: DC34.5.P6
  - Paris: DC718.P64
- Poles in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.P6
- Poles in Germany: DD78.P64
  - Berlin: DD867.5.P64
- Poles in Hungary: DB919.2.P66
- Poles in Italy: DG457.P67
  - Rome: DG807.8.P65
- Poles in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.P65
- Poles in Latvia: DK504.35.P6
- Poles in Lithuania
  - Vilnius: DK505.932.P64
- Poles in Moldova: DK509.35.P6
- Poles in Netherlands: DJ92.P57
- Poles in Romania: DR214.P64
- Poles in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.P6
  - Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.P64
- Poles in Scandinavia: DL42.P64
- Poles in Siberia: DK759.P6
- Poles in Slovakia: DB2742.P6
- Poles in Spain: DP53.P63
- Poles in Sweden: DL641.P64
- Poles in Turkey: DR435.P6
- Poles in Ukraine: DK508.425.P65
- Poles in West Germany: DD258.55.P64
- Poles in Yugoslavia: DR1230.P64
- Poliany in Ukraine: DK508.425.P67
- Policastro Gulf region (Italy): DG55.P65
- Police
  - Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.P64
- Poliochnē (Greece): DF221.P68
- Polish-Brandenburg War: DK4306.35
- Polish forces
  - World War II: D761.9.P6
- Polish in Italy
  - Sicily: DG865.8.P66
- Polish-Ottoman War, 1672-1676: DK4309.3+
- Polish people in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.P65
- Polish people in England: DA125.P6
- Polish people in Iceland: DL334.P65
- Polish people in Ireland: DA927.4.P6
- Polish people in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.P65
- Polish people in Lithuania: DK505.35.P6
- Polish people in Norway: DL442.P65
- Polish people in Portugal: DP534.P65
- Polish people in Russia: DK34.P6

## INDEX

- Polish people in Slovenia: DR1374.P65
- Polish people in Soviet Union: DK34.P6
- Polish people in Switzerland: DQ49.P6
- Polish people in Turkestan: DK855.5.P64
- Polish-Teutonic Knights' War: DK4280.5
- Polish troops (French military operations)
  - World War I: D549.P6
- Political and diplomatic history: D31+
  - Period between World Wars: D727
  - World War II: D748+
- Political antiquities
  - Greek and Roman: DE61.P8
- Political prisoners
  - World War I: D570.8.P7
  - World War II: D769.8.P6
- Political prisoners, Russian
  - Siberia: DK770
- Political refugees, Russian
  - Siberia: DK770
- Polizzello Site (Italy): DG70.P665
- Pöllnitz, Karl Ludwig, freiherr von: D285.8.P7
- Polybius: D58
- Pomaks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.P66
- Pomaks in Greece: DF747.P65
- Pomaks in Turkey: DR435.P65
- Pomarico Vecchio (Italy): DG70.P68
- Pombal, Sebastião José de Carvalho e Melo, Marquês de:
  - DP641
- Pombia (Italy): DG70.P685
- Pompadour, Jeanne Antoinette (Poisson), marquise de:
  - DC135.P8
- Pompeia, Via: DG29.P66
- Pompeii (Italy): DG70.P7
- Pompeius Magnus, Sextus: DG260.P6
- Pompey (Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus): DG258
- Pompidou, Georges: DC421+
- Pont-à-Mousson, 1870: DC302.9
- Pont neuf (Paris): DC762.P7
- Pontecagnano Faiano (Italy): DG70.P76
- Pontevedra Estuary (Spain): DP302.P62
- Pontevedra (Spain): DP302.P6
- Ponthieu (Comté)
  - France: DC611.P8045+
- Ponti di Nona (Italy): DG70.P74
- Pontine Marshes (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.P66
  - Modern: DG975.C17
- Pontresina (Switzerland): DQ851.P6
- Ponza, Battle of, Italy, 1435: DG847.8
- Ponza Island (Italy): DG70.P765
- Popham, Sir Home Riggs: DA88.1.P6
- Poppaea Sabina: DG285+
- Population
  - Greek and Roman civilization: DE61.P63
  - World War I: D639.P5
- Population transfers
  - World War II: D820.P7+
- Populonia (Italy): DG70.P77
- Porcari family: DG803.6.P67
- Pordenone (Italy): DG70.P775
- Poros (Greece): DF901.P6
- Port of London: DA689.P6
- Portalegre (Portugal): DP702.P8
- Porticello (Italy): DG70.P777
- Portland, William Bentinck, 1st Earl: DA462.P7
- Porto, Occupation of, 1808-1809: DC233.P67
- Porto Torres (Italy): DG70.P78
- Portugal: DP501+
  - World War I: D549.5.P8+
- Portuguese in Europe: D1056.2.P67
- Portuguese in foreign countries: DP534.5
- Portuguese in France: DC34.5.P67
  - Paris: DC718.P67
- Portuguese in Germany: DD78.P67
- Portuguese in Netherlands: DJ92.P6
- Portuguese in Spain: DP53.P65
- Portuguese in Switzerland: DQ49.P67
- Portuguese in West Germany: DD258.55.P67
- Portus (Italy): DG70.P79
- Post-war period
  - World War I: D652+
  - World War II: D839+
- Posters
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P65
  - World War I: D522.25
  - World War II: D743.25
- Postumia, Via: DG29.P67
- Potentia (Italy): DG70.P82
- Potenza River Valley (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.P67
- Potidaea (Greece): DF261.P6
- Potidaion (Greece): DF261.P64
- Potsdam (Germany)
  - City: DD901.P8
  - State: DD801.P66
- Pottery
  - Etruscan: DG223.7.P67
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P66
  - Roman antiquities: DG140
- Powys (Wales): DA740.P8
- Pozoblanco (Spain), Battle of, 1937: DP269.2.P68
- Pozzarello Site (Italy): DG70.V64
- Pozzo, Cassiano del: DG206.P7
- Pozzuoli Gulf (Italy): DG55.P68
- Praet, Jules von: DH659.P7
- Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius: DG312.5.P7
- Prague (Czechoslovakia): DB2600+
  - Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.P7
  - World War II: D765.55.P7
- Prague, Peace of, 1866: DD439.P8
- Prague spring: DB2232
- Praha (Czechoslovakia): DB2600+

## INDEX

- Prato (Italy)
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.P73
- Pre-Roman antiquities (Germany): DD52
- Pre-Roman Italy: DG221+
- Pre-Romans in England: DA140+
- Přemysl II (Otakar): DB2091.P74
- Přemyslid Dynasty: DB2085+
- Prenestina, Via: DG29.P74
- Preobrazhensko Uprising, 1903: DR50.76+
- Prescott (England): DA690.P9
- Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
  - Portugal: DP519.2
- Prespansko ezero: DR2275.P73
- Press
  - April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.P73
  - Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.P74
  - Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.P7
  - Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.P7
  - Polish Revolution, 1905: DK4389.P74
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P6
  - September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.P73
  - World War I: D631+
  - World War II: D798+
- Press coverage
  - Franco-Prussian War: DC326.5.P74
  - Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.P73
  - Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P74
  - Ilinden Uprising, 1903: DR2227.P73
  - Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P72
  - Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P74
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P73
- Pressburg (Slovakia): DB3100+
- Pressburg, Treaty of, 1805: DC227.5.P8
- Preston (England)
  - World War I: D547.8.P7
- Prestwich (England): DA690.P95
- Pretenders: D107.6
  - Spain: DP218+
- Prien, Henri: DL260.P7
- Priene (Greece): DF261.P8
- Prilep: DR2285.P74
- Prim y Prats, Juan, marqués de los Castillejos: DP202.P7
- Prima Porta (Italy): DG70.P84
- Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, Miguel, marqués de Estella:
  - DP236.P7, DP264.P75
- Princes and princesses: D107.5
- Princes' Islands (Istanbul): DR738.5.P74
- Princess (Aircraft carrier)
  - World War II: D774.P7
- Priolo Gargallo (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.P845
- Prishtina, Hasan: DR2085.5.P74
- Prisoners and prisons
  - Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.P75
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.P74
  - Napoleonic wars: DC226.6.P74
- Prisoners and prisons
  - Poland
    - Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.P75
    - Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.P75
  - Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.3
  - Russian Revolution, 1917-1921: DK265.5
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.6+
  - World War I: D627.A+
  - World War II: D805.A+
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P74
- Privas (France): DC611.P9
- Private life
  - Ancient Greece: DF91+
  - Ancient Italy: DG90+
- Priverno (Italy): DG70.P86
- Probstei (Germany): DD801.P75
- Probus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.7
- Procopius, of Caesarea: DF505.7.P7
- Prokhorov, Battle of, 1877: DR573.5.P76
- Propaganda
  - Anti-Soviet
    - Poland: DK4409.P76
    - Post-Stalin era: DK280+
    - Stalin era: DK272.5+
  - April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.P75
  - German: DD119.5
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.P75
  - Revolution, 1917-1918 (Finland): DL1075.P75
  - Soviet
    - In foreign countries
      - Post-Stalin era: DK278+
      - Stalin era: DK270+
    - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P7
    - World War I: D639.P6+
    - World War II: D810.P6+
    - United States: D753.3
- Propaganda, German
  - World War I: D619.3
- Prophecies
  - World War I: D639.P75
  - World War II: D810.P75
- Propylaea (Athens): DF287.P75
- Prósimna (Greece): DF221.P77
- Prosopography
  - Spain: DP58.2
- Protection
  - World War I: D637+
  - World War II: D808+
- Protest movements
  - Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.P74
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P74
  - World War I: D639.P77
  - World War II: D810.P76
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P83
- Protestant churches
  - World War I: D639.P78
- Provence (France): DC611.P951+

## INDEX

Provost-Marshall-General's Bureau (United States)  
 World War II: D769.77+

Prussia: DD301+  
 World War I: D532+

Pruth River, Battle of, 1711: DR544

Prynne, William: DA378.P7

Przemysl II, Prince of Wielkopolska and King of Poland:  
 DK4230.P78

Przemysl, Siege of, 1914: D557.P7

Psychic phenomena: D639.P8

Psychohistory and history: D16.16

Psychological aspects  
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P75  
 World War II: D744.55  
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P75

Public antiquities  
 Greek and Roman: DE61.P8

Public history  
 History methodology: D16.163

Public men: D108  
 Belgium: DH515  
 France  
 1871-1940: DC342.1  
 Germany: DD85.4  
 Hungary: DB922.4  
 Italy: DG463.4  
 Netherlands: DJ105

Public opinion  
 April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.P83  
 Franco-Prussian War: DC326.5.P82  
 Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P83  
 Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB938+  
 Hungarian revolution, 1956: DB957.5.P83  
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.P8  
 Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.P8  
 Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.P8  
 Stalin era: DK269.5  
 Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.P83  
 World War I: D639.P87+  
 World War II: D810.P8+  
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.P83

Public opinion, Foreign  
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.F55

Publicity  
 World War I: D631+  
 World War II: D798+

Pückler-Muskau, Hermann, fürst: D352.8.P3

Puenteáreas (Spain)  
 Partido Judicial: DP302.P75

Puerta del Sol (Madrid): DP367.P84

Puglia (Italy): DG55.A65  
 Modern: DG975.A65

Pulcheria, Co-Empress and sister of Theodosius II:  
 DF562.5

Pultusk, Battle of, 1807: DC230.P6

Punakaarti: DL1075.P86

Punic War, First: DG243+

Punic War, Second: DG247+

Punic War, Third: DG252.6

Punic Wars: DG242

Purbeck, Isle of (England): DA670.P98

Puteoli (Italy): DG70.P9

Putin, Vladimir Vladimirovich, 1952-: DK510.766.P87

Puy-de-Dôme (France): DC611.P9798

Pylona (Greece): DF221.P94

Pylos (Greece): DF261.P94  
 Battle of, 1827: DF810.N3

Pym, John: DA396.P9

Pyrenees-Atlantiques (France): DC611.P98+

Pyrenees (General, and French): DC611.P98+

Pyrenees, Peace of the, 1659: DC124.45

Pyrenees (Spain): DP302.P8

Pyrgi (Italy): DG70.P95

Pyrgouthi Site (Greece): DF261.P97

Pyrrhus, King of Epirus: DF235.48.P9

## Q

Quadrado, José Maria: DP63.7.Q3

Quadruple Alliance, 1718: D287.5

Quadruple Alliance, 1815: D383

Quakers in England: DA125.Q34

Quantock Hills (England): DA670.Q2

Quartermaster base depots (World War II): D769.753

Quartermaster Corps (U.S. Army)  
 World War I: D570.75

Quartier Barbette (Paris): DC752.Q2

Quartier Latin (Paris): DC752.L38

Quartier Saint-Georges (Paris): DC752.Q67

Quartier Saint Victor (Paris): DC752.Q8

Queens: D107.3

Queen's County (Ireland): DA990.L6

Queen's Own Oxfordshire Hussars  
 World War I: D547.Q18

Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment  
 World War I: D547.Q2

Queen's Westminster and Civil Service Rifles  
 World War I: D547.Q3

Quercy (France): DC611.Q4

Quiberon Expedition, 1795: DC218.3.Q5

Quillinan, Luiz de: DP661.Q8

Quisling, Vidkun: DL529.Q5

## R

Rabochaia opozitsia  
 Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R25

Race problems  
 World War I: D639.A7  
 World War II: D810.R3

Rachis, King of Lombardy: DG514.3

Racially mixed people in France: DC34.5.R33

Radar  
 World War II: D810.R33

## INDEX

- Radetzky von Radetz, Johann Joseph W.A.F.K, graf:  
DB90.R2
- Radić, Stjepan: DR1589.R33
- Radio  
World War II: D798+
- Radio broadcasting  
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.R34  
Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1105.R33
- Radio, radar, etc.  
World War I: D639.T35  
World War II: D810.R33
- Radnorshire (Wales): DA740.R3
- Radović, Andrija: DR1879.5.R33
- Radziwill, Elise, Polish princess: DD223.9
- Radziwill, Luise, Fürstin: DD416.R2
- Raginbert, King of Lombardy: DG513.6
- Ragusa (Italy): DG70.R34
- Railroad employees  
Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.T7
- Rainier III, Prince of Monaco: DC943.R3
- Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de: DC102.8.R2
- Rákóczi Uprising (Hungary): DB932.4
- Rákosi, Mátyás: DB956.6.R34
- Rakovica Rebellion, 1871 (Croatia): DR1581.5
- Rakovski, Georgi Stoikov: DR83.2.R3
- Raleigh, Sir Walter: DA86.22.R2
- Rambervillers, Battle of, October 9, 1870: DC309.R2
- Rambouillet (France): DC801.R16
- Ramiro, King of Aragon  
II: DP127.2, DP127.8
- Ramiro, King of Asturias  
I: DP150  
II: DP151.7  
III: DP152.3
- Ramon-Berenguer, King of Aragon: DP128.3
- Rance River (Côtes-du-Nord) France: DC611.R237
- Randers (Denmark): DL271.R2
- Ranke, Leopold von: D15.R3
- Rantzau, Daniel: DL188.8.R3
- Rantzau, Henrik: DL188.8.R32
- Raoul (Rodolphe), King of France: DC79.7
- Rappoltstein (Germany): DD801.R12
- Raška, Rise of: DR1983
- Rasputin, Grigorii Efimovich: DK254.R3
- Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799: DC222.R3
- Rathenau, Walther: DD231.R3
- Ratisbon, Electoral Assembly of, 1630: D267.R3
- Ratisbon (Germany): DD901.R4
- Ratzeburg (Germany): DD801.R15
- Ravanusa (Italy): DG70.R36
- Ravenna (Italy)  
Ancient: DG70.R37  
Modern: DG975.R25  
Province  
Ancient: DG55.R38
- Ravensberg (Germany): DD901.R42
- Razumovskii family (Biography): DK37.8.R3
- Re Island (France): DC611.R281+
- Reading (England): DA690.R28
- Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st Marquis of: DA566.9.R3
- Reate (Italy): DG70.R4
- Rebecca Riots, 1839-1844: DA722+
- Rebellion of 1703 (Turkey): DR541.3
- Rebellion of 1798 (Ireland): DA949+
- Rebellion of 1875 (Bosnia and Hercegovina): DR1720+
- Rebellion of the priests, 1775 (Malta): DG992.65
- Rebellion of the Turkish slaves, 1722 (Malta): DG992.62
- Récamier, Jeanne Françoise J.A. (Bernard): DC255.R3
- Rechberg, Hans von: DD171.5.R2
- Recklinghausen (District) (Germany): DD801.R19
- Recklinghausen (Germany): DD901.R425
- Reconnaissance battalions  
World War II (United States): D769.3058
- Reconnaissance troops  
World War II  
Germany: D757.66
- Reconstruction  
World War I: D652+  
World War II: D824+  
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.R42
- Record Commission (England): DA25.B1
- Recreation for soldiers  
World War I: D639.E8  
World War II: D810.E8
- Red Cross  
World War I: D628+  
World War II: D806+
- Red Square: DK604.3.R4
- Redesdale, Algernon Bertram Freeman-Mitford, Baron:  
D400.R33
- Redmond, John Edward: DA952.R3
- Reede van Amerongen, Godard Adriaan: DJ173.R43
- Reformation  
France: DC111+
- Refugees  
Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.R43  
Hungarian Revolution of 1956: DB957.5.R43  
Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.R43  
Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.R4  
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.R4  
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R3  
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.R3  
World War I: D637+  
World War II: D808+  
After World War II: D842  
Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.R43
- Regency  
Great Britain: DA521  
Hungary: DB954+
- Regensburg (Germany): DD901.R4
- Reggio di Calabria (Italy)  
Ancient: DG70.R43  
Modern: DG975.R3



## INDEX

- Reggio di Calabria (Italy)
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.R49
- Reggio Emilia (Italy): DG70.R435
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.R5
- Regina, Via: DG29.R43
- Regionalism (France): DC41.R4
- Registration
  - World War I: D570.8.R4
- Regnitz River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R2
- Regulus, Marcus Atilius: DG244.R4
- Rehabilitation (Jeanne d'Arc): DC105.7
- Reichenberg (Czechoslovakia): DB2650.L53
- Reign of Terror (France): DC183+
- Reims (France): DC801.R35+
  - World War I: D545.R4
- Relief, Civilian
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C58
- Relief work
  - World War I: D637+
  - World War II: D808+
- Religious antiquities
  - Greek antiquities: DF121+
  - Roman antiquities: DG121+
- Religious aspects
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.R44
  - Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945): D804.7.R45
  - Hungarian Revolution, 1848-1849: DB939.5.R44
  - Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.R45
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.R4
  - Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.R45
  - Russo-Finnish War: DL1105.R44
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.R4
  - World War I: D524, D639.R4
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.R45
- Religious history during the French Revolution: DC158.2
- Religious life and customs
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.R44
- Remedello Sotto (Italy): DG70.R46
- Remount Service
  - World War I: D547.R4
- Renaissance period
  - France: DC111+
  - Italy: DG532+
- Rendorp, Joachim vrijheer van Marquette: DJ204.R4
- René I, King of Naples and Jerusalem: DC102.8.R4
- Renée, of France, Consort of Hercules II, Duke of Ferrara: DC112.R4
- Renfrewshire (Scotland): DA880.R4
- Rengger, Albrecht: DQ129.R4
- Rennell, James Rennell Rodd, Baron: D400.R5
- Reparations
  - World War I: D648+
  - World War II: D818+
- Repatriation of the dead
  - World War II: D810.D4
- Republic of Ireland: DA963
- Reresby, Sir John, 2d Bart.: DA447.R4
- Rescue efforts
  - Holocaust: D804.6+
- Resuttano (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.R47
- Rethelois (France): DC611.R43
- Retz (France): DC611.R435
- Retz, Jean François P. de Gondî, cardinal de: DC130.R45
- Reunionese in France: DC34.5.R45
- Reuss
  - Elder line: DD801.R3
  - Younger line: DD801.R4
- Revolt, 1916 (Kazakhstan): DK908.8617
- Revolt against Monroy, 1427 (Malta): DG992.3
- Revolt of Civilus: DG288
- Revolution
  - Austria, 1848: DB83
  - Belgium
    - 1830: DH650+
  - Czechoslovakia
    - 1848: DB2182
  - Greece
    - 1848: DF823.65
    - 1862: DF823.7
  - Hungary
    - 1848-1849: DB934.5+
    - 1919-1920: DB955.7
    - 1956: DB956.7+
  - Lithuania
    - 1830-1832: DK505.736
    - 1863-1864: DK505.737
    - 1905-1907: DK505.738
  - Poland
    - 1794: DK4338+
    - 1830-1832: DK4359+
    - 1846: DK4364
    - 1848: DK4365+
    - 1863-1864: DK4366+
    - 1905: DK263+
  - Romania
    - 1989: DR269.5+
  - Russia
    - 1905: DK4383+
    - 1917-1921: DK265+
- Revolution, 1905-1907
  - Latvia: DK504.737
- Revolutionary period
  - France: DC139+
- Reykjavik (Iceland): DL398.R5
- Reynaud, Paul: DC373.R45
- Rhaetia (Roman period): DG59.R5
- Rhamnous Site (Greece): DF261.R43
- Rhigas, Konstantinos: DF801.9.R4
- Rhin, Haut- (France): DC611.R44
- Rhine-Neckar Metropolitan Region (Germany): DD801.R66
- Rhine Province (Germany): DD801.R682

# INDEX

- Rhine River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R7+
- Rhine River Valley
  - World War I: D650.M5
- Rhineland (Germany): DD801.R682
- Rhineland Palatinate (Germany): DD801.P4+
- Rhodes (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.R47
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.R56
  - Modern: DF901.R4+
- Rhodes, Siege of, 1840: DR502.7
- Rhön (Germany): DD801.R78
- Rhône (France): DC611.R46+
- Rhône River (France): DC611.R478
- Ribagorza Region (Spain): DP302.R47
- Ribagorza (Spain)
  - Condado: DP302.R47
- Ribatejo (Portugal): DP702.R5
- Ribbentrop, Joachim von: DD247.R47
- Ribe (Denmark)
  - City: DL291.R4
  - County: DL271.R4
- Ribera Baixa Region (Spain): DP302.R475
- Ribera de Xúquer Region (Spain): DP302.R48
- Ribera D'Ebre Region (Spain): DP302.R477
- Ricciardi, Francesco Antonio, conte di: DG551.8.R5
- Riccione (Italy): DG70.R5
- Richard, King of England
  - I: DA207
  - II: DA235
  - III: DA260
- Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal, duc de: DC123.9.R5
- Richelieu, Louis François A. du Plessis, duc de: DC135.R5
- Richmond (England): DA690.R5
- Richmond, Margaret (Beaufort) Tudor, Countess of: DA330.8.R5
- Ricote Valley (Spain): DP302.R485
- Riesengebirge (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.K75
- Rieti (Italy)
  - City: DG70.R4
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.R54
- Riga, Treaty of: DK4409.3
- Righteous Gentiles
  - Holocaust: D804.65+
- Rigi (Switzerland): DQ841.R5
- Rigutino, Battle of, 1799: DC224.R54
- Rimini (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.R54
  - Modern: DG975.R5
- Rincón de Ademuz Region (Spain): DP302.R49
- Ripollès Region (Spain): DP302.R5
- Riserva naturale Abbadia di Fiastra (Italy): DG70.U7
- Rist, Johann Georg: DL208.R5
- Ristić, Jovan: DR2012.5.R57
- Rișvan (Turkic people): DR435.R57
- Riva (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.R58
- Rival Augusti: DG314
- Rive gauche (Paris): DC752.R52
- Riviera (Italy): DG975.R6
- Riza Nur: DR592.N8
- Rizzio, David: DA787.R6
- Roads, Etruscan: DG223.7.R62
- Rob Roy: DA810.M3
- Robert, Emperor of Constantinople: DF617
- Robert Guiscard, Duke of Apulia Calabria, and Sicily, ca. 1015-1085: DG867.215.R64
- Robert I, the Friesian, Count of Flanders: DH581.R6
- Robert, King of France
  - I: DC79.5
  - II: DC85
- Robert, King of Scotland
  - I Bruce: DA783.4+
  - II: DA783.53
  - III: DA783.57
- Roberts, Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st Earl: DA68.32.R6
- Robespierre, Maximilien Marie I. de: DC146.R6
- Robin Moor (Steamship)
  - World War II: D782.R6
- Robinson, Mary (Darby): DA538.A35
- Rocca di Papa (Italy): DG70.R63
- Roccagloriosa (Italy): DG70.R65
- Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste D. de Vimeur, comte de: DC146.R65
- Rochelle, La (France): DC801.L43
- Rochester (England): DA690.R6
- Rochester, John Wilmot, 2d Earl of: DA447.R6
- Rochford Hundred (England): DA670.R6
- Rocroi, Battle of, 1643: D267.R6
- Rodoald, King of Lombardy: DG512.6
- Rodolphe, King of France: DC79.7
- Roeselare (Belgium): DH811.R6
- Rogaland (Norway): DL576.R65
- Rogers, John: DA429.R7
- Rogier, Charles Latour: DH659.R7
- Rohan, Henri, duc de: DC123.9.R7
- Roland: DC73.95.R6
- Roland de Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon): DC146.R7
- Rolin, Henri: DH685.R64
- Roll, Walter: DQ118.R65
- Romagna (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.R65
  - Modern: DG975.R7+
- Roman antiquities
  - England: DA145+
  - France: DC63
  - Germany: DD53
  - Scotland: DA777.5+
- Roman conquest of Greece, 220-146 B.C.: DF238+
- Roman epoch, 140 B.C.-323/476 A.D. (Greece): DF239+
- Roman Mstyslavovych, kniaz volynskiy i halytskyi: DK85.5

## INDEX

- Roman period
  - Belgium: DH574
  - Hungary: DB927.5
  - Netherlands: DH146
- Roman roads: DG28+
- Romance-language-speaking peoples in Austria: DB34.R7
- Romance-language-speaking peoples in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.R6
- Romani military participation
  - World War II: D810.G9
- Romania: DR201+
  - World War I: D565.A+
  - World War II: D766.4+
- Romanians in Austria: DB34.R8
- Romanians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.R64
- Romanians in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.R65
- Romanians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.R65
- Romanians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.R66
- Romanians in England: DA125.R65
- Romanians in Europe: D1056.2.R65
- Romanians in foreign regions or countries (General): DR214.2
- Romanians in France: DC34.5.R6
  - Paris: DC718.R75
- Romanians in Germany: DD78.R65
- Romanians in Greece: DF747.R66
- Romanians in Hungary: DB919.2.R8
- Romanians in Italy: DG457.R65
  - Rome: DG807.8.R66
  - Tuscany: DG735.72.R66
- Romanians in Moldova: DK509.35.R65
- Romanians in Poland: DK4121.5.R65
- Romanians in Russia: DK34.R8
- Romanians in Serbia: DR1954.R65
- Romanians in Soviet Union: DK34.R8
- Romanians in Spain: DP53.R66
- Romanians in Switzerland: DQ49.R65
- Romanians in Transylvania: DR279.9
- Romanians in Turkey: DR435.R65
- Romanians in Ukraine: DK508.425.R66
- Romanians in Vienna: DB851.57.R65
- Romanians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.R65
- Romanians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R65
- Romanies
  - Holocaust victims: D804.5.G85
  - World War II: D810.G9
- Romanov, House of (Biography): DK37.8.R6
- Romans
  - Balkan Peninsula: DR39.6
  - Poland: DK4210.7
- Romanus, Emperor of the East
  - I Lecapenus (Co-Emperor): DF593
  - II: DF594
  - III Argyrus: DF596.5
  - IV Diogenes: DF602.7
- Romanzesu Site (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.R665
- Rome-Berlin axis: D728
- Rome (City) to 476: DG61+
- Rome (Italy): DG803+
  - Province: DG55.R66
  - Siege and occupation, 1870: DG559
- Romeo, Rosario: DG465.7.R62
- Romula (Romania): DR296.R658
- Romulus: DG233.3
- Romulus Augustulus, Emperor of Rome: DG365
- Roncesvalles (Spain): DP402.R6
- Roon, Albrecht Theodor E., graf von: DD211.R6
- Roose, Pierre: DH598.R6
- Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382: DC101.5.R8
- Rorschach (Switzerland): DQ851.R7
- Rosamunda, Consort of Alboin: DG511.5
- Roscoe, William: D15.R6
- Roscommon (Ireland): DA990.R7
- Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th Earl of: DA564.R7
- Roselle (Italy): DG70.R7
- Rosenberg, Alfred: DD247.R58
- Rosenheim (Germany): DD801.R796
- Rosenkrantz, Gunde: DL192.8.R7
- Roses, Wars of the: DA250
- Rosignano Marittimo (Italy): DG70.R72
- Roskilde (Denmark): DL291.R6
- Roslagen (Sweden): DL971.R6
- Ross and Cromarty (Scotland): DA880.R7
- Rossbach, Battle of, 1757: DD412.6.R7
- Rosselli, Carlo: DG575.R6
- Rossendale Forest (England): DA670.R82
- Rossi, Pellegrino Luigi Edoardo, conte: DG551.8.R65
- Rostock (Germany)
  - City: DD901.R8
  - Region: DD801.R797
- Rotary International
  - World War II: D810.R6
- Roten Teufel: D757.55.R6
- Rothari, King of Lombardy: DG512.4
- Rothenburg ob der Tauber (Germany): DD901.R85
- Rotherham, Thomas, Abp. of York: DA247.R7
- Rotteck, Karl Wenzeslaus R., von: D15.R7
- Rotterdam (Netherlands): DJ411.R8
- Rouen (France): DC801.R84+
  - Occupation of, 1870-1871: DC309.R8
- Roussillon (France): DC611.R85+
- Roxburghshire (Scotland): DA880.R8
- Royal Armoured Corps (Great Britain)
  - World War II: D760.R7
- Royal Artillery Regiment (English)
  - World War I: D547.R5
- Royal forests (England): DA188
- Royal Fusiliers (English)
  - World War I: D547.R6
- Royal Highlanders of Canada
  - World War I: D547.R63

## INDEX

- Royal Naval Division (English)
  - World War I: D547.R7
- Royal Scots
  - World War I: D547.R8
- Royalty, Claimants to: D107.6
- Rua das Canastras (Lisbon): DP769.C3
- Rubiera (Italy): DG70.R77
- Rudiae (Italy): DG70.R8
- Rudolf
  - IV, Duke of Austria: DB59.R8
- Rudolf, Crown Prince of Austria: DB89.R8
- Rudolf of Habsburg
  - I: DD159
  - II: DB65.5+, DB2151.R83, DD187
- Rudolf von Schwaben: DD143.6
- Rue du Bac (Paris): DC762.R75
- Rügen Island (Germany): DD801.R7982
- Ruhr River and Valley (Germany): DD801.R8
  - World War I: D650.R8
- Ruĭ Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR2105.R84
- Rulers, kings, etc.: D107
  - Austria: DB36.1
  - Belgium: DH514
  - Germany: DD85.6
  - Hungary: DB922.1
  - Ireland: DA916.1
  - Italy: DG463.2
  - Netherlands (Holland): DJ104
- Rumbold, Sir Horace, bart.: D400.R7
- Rumeli: DR49.7
- Rumelia: DR49.7
- Rumelia, Eastern (Bulgaria): DR95.R8
- Rupert, Prince, Count Palatine: DA407.R9
- Ruprecht, German king: DD168
- Rurik, House of (Biography): DK37.8.R87
- Rus': DK70+
- Russell, George William Erskine: DA565.R8
- Russell, John Russell, 1st Earl: DA536.R9
- Russi (Italy): DG70.R87
- Russia
  - Turkish wars
    - 1806-1812: DR561
    - 1828-1829: DR554
    - 1877-1878: DR572.9+
- Russia (Federation): DK510+
- Russian Germans: DD78.R86
- Russian Germans in Germany
  - Berlin: DD867.5.R86
- Russian Germans in West Germany: DD258.55.R87
- Russian occupation of Poland, 1939-1941: DK4415
- Russian S.F.S.R.: DK510+
- Russians in Armenia: DK683.5.R9
- Russians in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.R9
- Russians in Baltic States: DK502.64.R87
- Russians in Belgium: DH492.R87
- Russians in Bulgaria: DR64.2.R84
- Russians in Croatia: DR1524.R88
- Russians in Czech Republic
  - Prague: DB2624.R87
- Russians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.R77
- Russians in Denmark: DL142.R87
- Russians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.R85
- Russians in England: DA125.R8
- Russians in Estonia: DK503.35.R87
- Russians in Europe
  - 1919-1939: D726.72.R87
- Russians in Finland: DL1020.R87
- Russians in foreign countries (General): DK35.5
- Russians in France: DC34.5.R8
  - Paris: DC718.R8
- Russians in Germany: DD78.R87
  - Berlin: DD867.5.R87
- Russians in Greece: DF747.R8
- Russians in Italy: DG457.R78
- Russians in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.R87
- Russians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.R87
- Russians in Latvia: DK504.35.R86
- Russians in Lithuania: DK505.35.R87
- Russians in Moldova: DK509.35.R88
- Russians in Poland: DK4121.5.R87
- Russians in Romania: DR214.R87
- Russians in Serbia: DR1954.R87
- Russians in Siberia: DK759.R9
- Russians in Slovakia: DB2742.R78
- Russians in Turkestan: DK855.5.R87
- Russians in Turkey
  - Istanbul: DR727.R87
- Russians in Ukraine: DK508.425.R87
- Russians in Vienna: DB851.57.R87
- Russians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.R86
- Russians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R85
- Russo-Austrian military operations
  - World War I: D551+, D556+
- Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940: DL1095+
- Russo-German military operations
  - World War I: D551+
- Russo-German treaty, August 23, 1939: D749.5.R8
- Russo-Persian War, 1826-1828: DK213
- Russo-Polish War
  - 1632-1634: DK4303.4
  - 1658-1667: DK4306.36+
  - 1792: DK4336
- Russo-Polish War, 1609-1618: DK4301.55+
- Russo-Polish War, 1654-1656: DK4306.33
- Russo-Swedish War, 1608-1617: DL711
- Russo-Swedish War, 1656-1658: DL725.7
- Russo-Swedish War, 1788-1790: DL766+
- Russo-Swedish War, 1808-1809: DL790
- Ruteni (Celtic people) in France: DC62.2.R88
- Ruthenia
  - World War II: D802.R95+
- Ruthenians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.R8
  - Bratislava: DB3124.R97
  - Prague: DB2624.R9

## INDEX

Ruthenians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.R87  
 Ruthenians in Hungary: DB919.2.R88  
 Ruthenians in Moldova: DK509.35.R89  
 Ruthenians in Slovakia: DB2742.R8  
 Ruthenians in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.R87  
 Ruthenians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.R87  
 Rutlandshire (England): DA670.R89+  
 Rütli legend: DQ92  
 Ruvo di Puglia (Italy): DG70.R88  
 Ruyter, Michiel Adriaanszoon de: DJ136.R8  
 Rwandans in France: DC34.5.R93  
 Rychlebské hory (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.R83  
 Rye (England): DA690.R9  
 Ryswick, Peace of, 1697: D280.5  
 Ryukyu Islands  
     World War II: D767.99.O45

### S

S. Luiz, Francisco de: DP645.S3  
 Saar River and Valley (Germany): DD801.S13+  
 Saarbrücken (Germany): DD901.S129  
     Battle of, 1870: DC302  
 Saarland (Germany): DD801.S14+  
 Saastal (Switzerland): DQ841.S12  
 Sabbia Valley (Italy): DG55.S13  
 Sabina (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.S135  
 Sabines in Italy: DG225.S2  
 Sablé-sur-Sarthe (France): DC801.S1003  
 Sabucina (Italy): DG70.S213  
 Saccisica (Italy): DG55.S136  
 Sacheverall, Henry: DA497.S3  
 Sacra, Via: DG29.S2  
 Sacred War, 356-346 B.C.: DF233.4  
 Sado River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.S15  
 Sagasta, Práxedes Mateo: DP202.S3  
 Saguntum, Siege of, 219 B.C.: DG247.12  
 Saigon  
     World War II: D767.352.S3  
 Saint Albans (England): DA690.S13  
 Saint Andrews (Scotland): DA890.S2  
 Saint-Antoine-de-Viennois (France): DC801.S113  
 Saint Bernard, Great (Pass) Switzerland: DQ841.S15  
 Saint-Brieuc (France): DC611.S126  
 Saint-Calais (France): DC801.S141  
 Saint-Cloud (France): DC801.S15  
 Saint-Denis (France): DC801.S16  
 Saint-Dizier (France): DC801.S168  
 Saint-Etienne (France): DC611.S152, DC801.S173  
 Saint-Florent-lès-Saumur (France): DC801.S18  
 Saint Gall (Switzerland): DQ541+  
     Canton  
         1789-1798: DQ140.S25  
 Saint Gallen (Switzerland): DQ541+  
 Saint-Germain des-Prés (Paris): DC752.S25  
 Saint-Germain-en-Laye (France): DC801.S19

Saint Giles Church (Scotland): DA890.E4S1  
 Saint-Gilles (France): DC801.S192  
 Saint Gotthard (Switzerland): DQ841.S2  
 Saint Helena (Napoleon): DC211  
 Saint-Jean d'Angély (France): DC801.S207  
 Saint-Just, Louis Antoine de: DC146.S135  
 Saint Kilda (Hebrides): DA880.S2  
 Saint-Malo (France): DC801.S234+  
 Saint-Merri (Paris): DC752.S48  
 Saint Michael (Azores): DP702.A98  
 Saint Moritz (Switzerland): DQ851.S24  
 Saint-Omer (France): DC801.S273  
 Saint Paul's Cathedral (London): DA687.S14  
 Saint-Pierre Island (Switzerland): DQ841.B6  
 Saint-Quentin (France): DC801.S288  
 Saint-Sauveur-en Rue (France): DC801.S304  
 Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, duc de: DC130.S2  
 Saint Vincent, John Jervis, Earl: DA87.1.S2  
 Sainte-Chapelle (Paris): DC774.S3  
 Sainte-Menehould (France): DC801.S365  
 Sainte-Ramée (France): DC611.S317  
 Saintes, Battle of, 1351: DC99.5.S3  
 Saintes (France): DC801.S3655  
 Saintonge (France): DC611.S325+  
 Saipan  
     World War II: D767.99.S3  
 Saïx (France): DC801.S3664  
 Sala (Sweden): DL991.S3  
 Salacak (Istanbul): DR738.5.S35  
 Saladin, Sultain of Egypt and Syria (Conquest of Jerusalem): D184.8  
 Salamanca, Battle of, 1812: DC233.S2  
 Salamanca (Spain)  
     City: DP402.S1  
     Province: DP302.S11+  
 Salamis Island (Greece): DF261.S16  
     Battle of: DF225.6  
 Salapia (Italy): DG70.S217  
 Salaria, Via: DG29.S24  
 Salassi in Italy: DG225.S24  
 Salazar, Antonio de Oliveria: DP676.S25  
 Saldanha, João Carlos de Saldanha Oliveira e Daun,  
     Duque de: DP645.S2  
 Salentina Peninsula (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.S16  
 Salento (Italy): DG70.S22  
 Salerno (Italy): DG70.S223  
     Province  
         Ancient: DG55.S163  
 Salisbury (England): DA690.S16  
 Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d  
     Marquis of: DA564.S2  
 Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st Earl of: DA358.S2  
 Salm-Salm, Agnes (Joy), prinzeßin zu: D400.S2  
 Salò (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG70.S23  
     Modern: DG975.S17

## INDEX

- Salonika (Greece): DF951.T45
- Salop (England): DA670.S39+
- Salpi (Italy): DG70.S217
- Salto River Valley (Italy): DG55.S165
- Salvation Army
  - World War I: D639.S15
- Salvemini, Gaetano, 1873-1957: DG575.S29
- Salzburg (Austria)
  - City: DB879.S18
  - Crownland: DB601+
- Salzkammergut (Austria): DB621+
- Samatya (Istanbul): DR738.5.S356
- Sami (European people) in Russia: DK34.S17
- Sami (European people) in Soviet Union: DK34.S17
- Sami in Finland: DL1020.L34
- Sami in Norway: DL442.L3
- Sami in Scandinavia: DL42.L36
- Sami in Sweden: DL641.L35
- Samian War (Ancient Greece): DF227.85
- Samnites in Italy: DG225.S26
- Samnium (Italy): DG55.S17
- Samoggia River Valley (Italy): DG55.S173
- Samos (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF261.S2
  - Modern: DF901.S34
- Samos Island (Greece): DF221.S3
- Samothrace (Greece): DF261.S3
- Samoyeds in Siberia: DK759.S3
- Samsø (Denmark): DL271.S3
- Samuel, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.6
- San Candido (Italy): DG70.S236
- San Casciano dei Bagni (Italy): DG70.S2365
- San Demetrio (Tanker)
  - World War II: D772.S25
- San Felipe, Vicente Bacallar y Sanna, marqués de, 1669-1726: DP63.7.S17
- San Germano Site (Italy): DG70.S237
- San Gimignano (Italy): DG975.S19
- San Giovanni di Ruoti Site (Italy): DG70.S238
- San Giovanni in Laterano: DG816.3.S26
- San Giovenale (Italy): DG70.S24
- San Giustino (Italy): DG70.S2415
- San Lorenzo di Sebato (Italy): DG70.S2417
- San Marco in Boccalama Site (Italy): DG975.S1958
- San Marino (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.S242
  - Modern: DG975.S2
- San Martino a Poggio Site (Italy): DG70.F7284
- San Martino, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.S3
- San Michele alla Verruca Site (Italy)
  - Modern: DG975.S233
- San Paolo di Civitate (Italy): DG70.S244
- San Piero a Sieve (Italy): DG70.S246
- San Pietro in Vaticano (Rome): DG816.3.S33
- San Sebastián, Siege of, 1813
  - Napoleonic wars: DC233.S24
- San Sebastian (Spain): DP402.S2
- San Severo (Italy): DG70.S247
- San Stefano, Treaty of, 1878: DR573.7
- San Teodoro (Italy): DG70.S2473
- Sanabria Region (Spain): DP302.S27
- Sancaktepe (Istanbul): DR738.5.S36
- Sánchez-Albornoz, Claudio, 1893-: DP63.7.S2
- Sancho Garcés
  - I: DP156.3
  - II: DP156.43
- Sancho Garcés III, el Mayor: DP156.5
- Sancho Garcés IV, el de Peñalén
  - IV: DP156.7
- Sancho I, King of Aragon: DP127.4
- Sancho I, King of Asturias: DP151.9
- Sancho, King of Castile and Leon
  - II: DP137.3
  - III: DP138.6
  - IV: DP140.6
- Sancho, King of Portugal
  - I: DP571
  - II: DP573
- Sancho V (I of Aragon): DP156.8
- Sancho VI, el Sabio: DP157.3
- Sancho VIII, el Fuerte
  - VII: DP157.5
- Sanctuary of the Nymph (Athens): DF287.S27
- Sandanski, Jane: DR2218.S25
- Sandefjord (Norway): DL596.S3
- Sandžak (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S25
- Sanitary services
  - World War II: D806+
- Sanjurjo y Sacanell, José, marqués de Estello: DP264.S3
- Sankt Gallen (Switzerland): DQ541+
- Sankt Jakob an der Birs, Battle of, 1444: DQ99
- Sankt Michael in Obersteiermark (Germany), Battle of, 1809 (May 25): DC234.63
- Sanlúcar de Barrameda (Spain): DP402.S145
- Sannace Mountain (Italy): DG70.S248
- Sannio (Italy): DG55.S17
- Sant Julia de Loria (Andorra): DC932.S35
- Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Spain): DP302.C36+
- Santa Eulalia (Spain): DP402.S214
- Santa Igia (Extinct city): DG975.C119
- Santa Maria (Azores): DP702.A96
- Santa Maria Capua Vetere (Italy): DG70.C25
- Santa Marinella (Italy): DG70.S249
- Santander (Spain)
  - City
    - Civil War: DP269.27.S23
  - Province: DP302.S31+
- Sant'Andrea Frius (Italy): DG70.S2495
- Sant'Andrea (Italy): DG975.S268
- Sant'Angelo in Vado (Italy): DG70.S2497
- Sant'Angelo Muxaro (Italy): DG70.S2498
- Sant'Antioco Island (Italy): DG70.S25
- Sant'Antonio Abate (Italy): DG70.S253

# INDEX

- Santarem, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, Visconde de: DP645.S25
- Santarém (Portugal)  
City: DP802.S2  
District: DP702.S2
- Santiago de Compostela (Spain): DP402.S23
- Sant'Ilario d'Enza (Italy): DG70.S255
- Santo Niceto Site (Italy): DG975.S2757
- Santomato (Italy): DG975.S2763
- Santorso (Italy): DG70.S257
- Santuario de la Virgen de la Cabeza (Andújar), Siege, 1936-1937: DP269.2.S25
- Sanzeno (Italy): DG70.S258
- São Jorge (Azores): DP702.A97
- São Miguel (Azores): DP702.A98
- Saône-et-Loire (France): DC611.S34+
- Saône, Haute- (France): DC611.S336+
- Saône River (France): DC611.S339
- Sar Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S27
- Saragosa (Spain)  
City: DP402.S3+  
Province: DP302.S41+
- Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809: DC233.S3
- Sarah, Dutchess of York, 1959-: DA591.A45Y67+
- Sarajevo: DR1776+
- Sarakatsans in Bulgaria: DR64.2.S27
- Sarakatsans in Greece: DF747.S2
- Saratoga (Aircraft carrier)  
World War II: D774.S3
- Sarcophagi  
Roman antiquities: DG139
- Sardinia  
Ancient: DG55.S2
- Sardinia (Italy): DG975.S29+
- Sardinian and Corsican War, 177-175 B.C.: DG252.5
- Sardis, Burning of: DF225.33
- Sarıyer (Istanbul): DR738.5.S37
- Sarkozy, Nicolas, 2007-2012: DC433+
- Sarmatians: DJK46.6
- Sarmatians in Hungary: DB919.2.S27
- Sarmatians in Russia: DK34.S3
- Sarmatians in Soviet Union: DK34.S3
- Sarmizegetusa (Romania): DR296.S26
- Sarno (Italy): DG70.S259
- Sarsina (Italy): DG70.S26
- Sarteano (Italy): DG70.S27
- Sarthe (France): DC611.S351+
- Sarts in Turkestan: DK855.5.S2
- Sarum (England): DA690.S16
- Sastrow, Bartholomäus: DD177.S2
- Satire  
Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.35
- Satricum (Italy): DG70.S28
- Saturnia (Italy): DG70.S33
- Sauerland (Germany): DD801.S1672
- Sava: DR1864+
- Sava River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S29
- Saverne (Germany): DD901.S15
- Savo Island (Aircraft carrier)  
World War II: D774.S32
- Savo Island, Battle of, 1942: D774.S318
- Savoie (France): DC611.S36+
- Savoy (Italy): DG610+  
Early: DG617.12+
- Savoyards in Germany: DD78.S27
- Saxe-Altenburg (Germany): DD801.S17
- Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (Germany): DD801.S2+
- Saxe, Maurice, comte de: DC135.S3
- Saxe-Meiningen (Germany): DD801.S23
- Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach (Germany): DD801.S26
- Saxo Grammaticus: DL147
- Saxon Switzerland (Germany): DD801.S281
- Saxons: DA150+
- Saxons in Germany: DD78.S3
- Saxons in Romania: DR279.92.G4
- Saxony-Anhalt (Germany): DD801.S31+
- Saxony (Germany): DD801.S31+
- Scafati (Italy): DG70.S35
- Scanderbeg: DR960+, DR960
- Scandinavia: DL1+
- Scandinavian civilization, Earliest: DL31+
- Scandinavian Empire: DL61+, DL61
- Scandinavians in foreign regions or countries (General):  
DL42.5
- Scania (Sweden): DL971.S3
- Scarborough: DA690.S28
- Scavenius, Erik Julius C.: DL257.S3
- Schacht, Hjalmar Horace G.: DD247.S335
- Schaffhausen (Switzerland): DQ561+
- Schaffhouse (Switzerland): DQ561+
- Scharnhorst, Gerhard Johann David von: DD418.6.S3
- Schaumburg-Lippe (Germany): DD801.S62+
- Scheldt (Belgium): DH801.S35
- Schenk, Karl: DQ178.S35
- Scherer-Boccard, Theodor: DQ178.S36
- Schiavi d'Abruzzo (Italy): DG70.S354
- Schill, Ferdinand Baptista von: DD418.6.S33
- Schimmelpenninck, Rutger Jan: DJ219.S3
- Schinner, Mathäus, Cardinal: DQ110.S3
- Schinz, Johann Heinrich: DQ123.S3
- Schlageter, Albert Leo: DD247.S346
- Schleswig (Germany): DD901.S2
- Schleswig-Holstein (Germany): DD801.S633+
- Schleswig-Holstein War  
1848-1850: DL217+  
1864: DL236+
- Schlettstadt, Siege of, 1870: DC309.S3
- Schlieffen, Alfred, graf von: DD231.S4
- Schliemann, Heinrich: DF212.S4
- Schmalkaldic League and War, 1530-1547: DD184
- Schmid, Jacques: DQ207.S35
- Schmidt, Helmut: DD260.85+
- Schneekoppe (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65

## INDEX

- Scholars, Jewish
  - Holocaust victims: D804.49
- Schönborn, Friedrich Karl, graf von, Bp.: DD192.S29
- Schönbrunn, treaty of, 1809: DC234.9
- Schönerer, Georg, ritter von: DB90.S3
- Schooneveld, Battle of, 1673: D278.C37
- Schouwen-Duivenland (Netherlands): DJ401.S38
- Schøning, Jakob Marius: DL526.S4
- Schuman, Robert: DC407.S3
- Schuschnigg, Kurt: DB98.S3
- Schwaben (Germany): DD801.S942
- Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt (Germany): DD801.S65
- Schwarzburg-Sondershausen (Germany): DD801.S68
- Schwarzenberg, Felix, fürst zu: DB80.8.S29
- Schwarzwald (Germany): DD801.B63+
- Schwerin (Germany): DD801.S69
- Schwiz (Switzerland): DQ581+
- Schwyz (Switzerland): DQ581+
- Science and technology
  - World War I: D639.S2
  - World War II: D810.S2
- Scientists, Jewish
  - Holocaust victims: D804.49
- Scilly Islands (England): DA670.S2
- Scipio Aemilianus Africanus minor, Publius Cornelius: DG253.S4
- Scipio Africanus
  - Carthage: DG247.8
  - Second Punic War: DG248.S3
  - Spain: DG247.82
- Scipio family: DG204.S35
- Scolacium (Italy): DG70.S36
- Scoppieto Site (Italy): DG70.S365
- Scotland: DA750+
- Scots Guard
  - World War I: D547.S4
- Scots in England: DA125.S3
  - London: DA676.9.S36
- Scots in Europe
  - Renaissance: D233.2.S74
- Scots in Poland: DK4121.5.S35
  - Krakow (Cracow): DK4719.S39
- Scots in Russia: DK34.S37
- Scots in Scandinavia: DL42.S34
- Scots in Soviet Union: DK34.S37
- Scots in Sweden: DL641.S34
- Scivia Valley (Italy): DG975.S3724
- Scutari (Istanbul): DR738
- Scutari Lake: DR1925.S56
- Scythia Minor (Roman province): DR281.D5
- Scythians: DJK46.7
- Scythians in Russia: DK34.S4
- Scythians in Soviet Union: DK34.S4
- Scythians in Ukraine: DK508.425.S39
- Seafaring life
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S43
- Search and rescue operations
  - World War II: D810.S42+
- Seawolf (Submarine)
  - World War II: D783.5.S4
- Sebastian, King of Portugal: DP612+
- Sebastianism: DP615
- Sebastianists: DP615
- Second Empire, 1852-1870 (France): DC275+
- Second Republic, 1931-1938 (Spain): DP250+
- Second Republic, 1960-1980 (Turkey): DR593+
- Secret service
  - Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.S4
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S4
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S4
  - World War I: D639.S7+
  - World War II: D810.S7+
- Secularization (Montenegro): DR1867+
- Sedan (France): DC611.S38
  - Campaign, 1870: DC306+
- Seeckt, Hans von: DD231.S47
- Seeland (Denmark): DL271.Z5
- Segesta (Italy): DG70.S38
- Segni (Italy): DG70.S385
- Segni, Mario: DG583.S45
- Segovia (Spain)
  - City: DP402.S35
  - Province: DP302.S48
- Segrià Region (Spain): DP302.S52
- Ségur, Louis Philippe, comte de: DC146.S37
- Segusium (Italy): DG70.S39
- Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1590-1657: DL190.5.S4
- Sehested, Christen Thomesen, 1664-1736: DL196.8.S4
- Seicheprey, Battle of, 1918: D545.S35
- Seine-et-Marne (France): DC611.S45+
- Seine-et-Oise (France): DC611.S458+
- Seine (France): DC611.S4
- Seine-Inférieure (France): DC611.S44+
- Seine-Maritime (France): DC611.S44+
- Seine River (France): DC611.S461
- Seipel, Ignaz: DB98.S4
- Seizure of German ships
  - World War I: D570.8.S4
- Sejanus, Lucius Aelius: DG291.7.S4
- Sélestat (France): DC801.S443
  - Siege of, 1870: DC309.S3
- Selim, Sultan of the Turks
  - I: DR504
  - II: DR513+
  - III: DR559+
- Selinus (Italy): DG70.S4
- Selkirkshire (Scotland): DA880.S4
- Selkups in Siberia: DK759.S4
- Selva Region (Spain): DP302.S55
- Selvella Site (Italy): DG70.S415
- Sem (Norway): DL596.S53
- Semen, Grand Duke of Moscow: DK97
- Sempach, Battle of, 1386: DQ96



## INDEX

- Seneffe, Battle of, 1674: D278.S4
- Senegalese in France: DC34.5.S45
  - Paris: DC718.S35
- Senegalese in Germany: DD78.S46
- Senegalese in Italy: DG457.S45
- Senegalese in Milan: DG659.6.S45
- Senlis (France): DC611.S476+
  - World War I: D545.S4
- Sennecey-le-Grand (France): DC611.S49
- Sens-Sur-Yonne (France): DC801.S5
  - Sieges of: DC236.8.S4
- Sense River and Valley (Switzerland): DQ841.S4
- Sentinum (Italy): DG70.S42
- Sepino (Italy): DG70.S43
- September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.3+
- September Uprising, 1955 (Bulgaria): DR93.3+
- Septimius Severus, Emperor of Rome: DG300
- Septizonium (Rome): DG68.1
- Sepulchral customs
  - Greek antiquities: DF101+
  - Roman antiquities: DG103
- Sepulchral monuments
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S48
  - Greek antiquities: DF101.5
- Sepúlveda, Juan Ginés de: DP63.7.S4
- Seraglio (Istanbul): DR736
- Serbia: DR1932+
  - World War I: D561+
- Serbia/Montenegro (Yugoslavia)
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.5+
- Serbo-Bulgarian War: DR2027
- Serbo-Turkish War
  - 1876: DR2025.8
  - 1877-1878: DR2026
- Serbs in Albania: DR925.S47
- Serbs in Austria: DB34.S35
- Serbs in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.S47
- Serbs in Croatia: DR1524.S47
- Serbs in Dalmatia: DR1625.5.S47
- Serbs in England
  - London: DA676.9.S47
- Serbs in Europe: D1056.2.S47
- Serbs in foreign countries (General): DR1955
- Serbs in Germany: DD78.S48
- Serbs in Hungary: DB919.2.S4
- Serbs in Kosovo: DR2080.5.S47
- Serbs in Macedonia: DR2174.S47
- Serbs in Romania: DR214.S47
- Serbs in Russia: DK34.S47
- Serbs in Soviet Union: DK34.S47
- Serbs in Sweden: DL641.S47
- Serbs in Switzerland: DQ49.S47
- Serbs in Ukraine: DK508.425.S47
- Serbs in Vienna: DB851.57.S47
- Serbs in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.S47
- Serbs in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S46
- Serrai (Eparchy)
  - Greece: DF261.S45
- Sertorius, Quintus: DG260.S4
- Service flags
  - World War I: D570.8.S5
  - World War II: D769.8.S5
- Services of supply
  - World War I: D570.75
  - World War II: D769.75+
- Servile War
  - First, 134-132 B.C. (Pergamus): DG252.9
  - Second, 103-99 B.C.: DG257
- Servius Tullius, King of Rome: DG233.8
- Sessa Aurunca (Italy): DG70.S437
- Sestino (Italy): DG70.S44
- Sesto Fiorentino (Italy): DG70.S45
- Sestus, Capture of: DF225.8
- Setubal (Portugal)
  - District: DP702.S47
- Setus in Estonia: DK503.35.S48
- Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: DD409+
- Severiana, Via: DG29.S48
- Severn River (England): DA670.S29
- Severočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S48
- Severomoravský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S49
- Severus Alexander, Emperor of Rome: DG304
- Sévigné, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal, marquise de:
  - DC130.S5
- Seville, Negotiation of, 1729: D287.8
- Seville (Spain)
  - City: DP402.S36+
  - Province: DP302.S56+
- Sèvres, Deux- (France): DC611.S51+
- Sex
  - World War I: D639.S3
  - World War II: D810.S46
- Sforza, Caterina: DG537.8.S3
- Sforza (Duchy of Milan): DG657.8+
- Sforza family: DG463.8.S4
- Sgonico (Italy)
  - Modern: DG975.S47
- Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st Earl of:
  - DA407.S5
- Shaykh 'Ubayd Allāh Rebellion, 1880: DR574
- Sheffield (England): DA690.S54
- Sheil, Richard Lalor: DA950.23.S5
- Sheremetev family (Biography): DK37.8.S5
- Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler: DA522.S4
- s'Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629: DH206.H5
- Sherwood Forest (England): DA670.S35
- Sherwood Foresters
  - World War I: D547.S5
- Shetland Islands (Scotland): DA880.S5
- Shinto
  - World War II: D810.S47
- Shkodër (Albania): DR998.S48
- Shor in Siberia: DK759.S56

## INDEX

- Shore, Jane: DA247.S4  
 Shrewsbury (England): DA690.S58  
 Shrines, Etruscan: DG223.7.S57  
 Shropshire (England): DA670.S39+  
 Shughni in Turkestan: DK855.5.S55  
 Sibari (Italy): DG70.S52  
 Sibari Plain (Italy): DG55.S48  
 Siberia: DK751+  
 Sibret (Belgium): DH811.S495  
 Sibyl, Queen of Jerusalem: D184.75  
 Sicans (Italy): DG55.S5  
 Sichelgaita, di Salerno, d. 1090: DG867.215.S53  
 Sicilia (Italy): DG55.S5  
 Sicily: DG861+  
   Athenian invasion: DF229.65  
   Campaign in, 1849: DG553.5.S5  
   Second Punic War: DG247.5+  
   World War II: D763.S5  
 Sickingen, Franz von: DD177.S5  
 Siculi (Italy): DG55.S5  
 Sidney, Algernon: DA407.S6  
 Sidney, Sir Philip: DA358.S5  
 Sidonius, Gaius (C.) Sollius M.A.: DG312.5.S5  
 Siebengebirge (Germany): DD801.S7  
 Siege of Limerick, 1690: DA945  
 Siege of Londonderry, 1688-1689: DA945  
 Siege of Malta: DG992.6  
 Siena (Italy): DG975.S49+  
   Ancient: DG70.A25  
   Province  
     Ancient: DG55.S54  
 Sierra del Rincón (Spain): DP302.S634  
 Sierra Morena (Spain): DP302.S64  
 Sierre Nevada (Spain): DP302.S65  
 Sievershausen, Battle of, 1553: DD184.7  
 Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte: DC146.S5  
 Sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta, Lord of Rimini: DG537.8.S5  
 Sigismund  
   I the Old: DK4280+  
   II Augustus: DK4285+  
   III: DK4300+  
 Sigismund, 1387-1437: DB930.4  
 Sigismund, German king: DD170+  
 Sigismund, King of Sweden: DL704.5  
 Signal Corps  
   World War II  
     Germany: D757.65  
     United States: D769.36+  
 Sigurd I Magnusson, King of Norway: DL471.3  
 Sihl River and Valley (Switzerland): DQ841.S45  
 Sikhs  
   World War I: D639.S35  
   World War II: D810.S48  
 Sikhs in England: DA125.S57  
 Sikhs in Europe: D1056.2.S55  
 Sikhs in France: DC34.5.S54  
 Silesia (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S54  
 Silesian wars: DD406+  
 Silo, King of Asturias: DP149  
 Silversides (Submarine)  
   World War II: D783.5.S5  
 S'Imbalconadu Site (Italy): DG70.S53  
 Simeon II, King of Bulgaria: DR89.9+  
 Simeon, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR77.3  
 Simi Island (Greece)  
   Ancient: DF261.S55  
   Modern: DF901.S54  
 Simulation methods  
   History teaching: D16.255.S5  
 Sinaia (Romania): DR296.S6  
 Sindos (Greece): DF261.S56  
 Singapore  
   World War II: D767.55  
 Sinni River Valley (Italy): DG55.S56  
 Sino-American Cooperative Organization  
   World War II: D769.64  
 Sintra (Portugal): DP802.C5  
 Sipontum (Italy): DG70.S55  
 Sirai Mountain (Italy): DG70.S56  
 Siris (Italy): DG70.S58  
 Şişli (Istanbul): DR738.5.S5  
 Sitges, Occupation of, 1808-1814: DC233.S57  
 Sixty years' captivity, 1580-1640: DP622  
 Sjaelland (Denmark): DL271.Z5  
 Skadarsko jezero: DR1925.S56  
 Skagen (Denmark): DL271.S5  
 Skåne (Sweden): DL971.S3  
 Skellefteå (Sweden): DL991.S58  
 Skiringssal (Norway): DL596.S65  
 Skolts (Sami people) in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.S57  
 Skopje: DR2276  
 Skopska Crna Gora Mountains (Yugoslavia): DR1350.S56  
 Skram, Peder: DL185.8.S57  
 Skye (Scotland): DA880.S6  
 Skyros (Greece): DF901.S6  
 Slavic peoples (General): DJK27  
 Slavonia: DR1633+  
 Slavs: D147  
   Eastern question: D377.A+  
   World War I: D639.S4  
   World War II: D810.S5  
 Slavs in Austria: DB34.S4  
 Slavs in Balkan Peninsula: DR25  
 Slavs in Germany: DD78.S5, DD281.2.S55  
 Slavs in Greece: DF542.4.S62  
 Slavs in Hungary: DB919.2.S52  
 Slavs in Italy: DG457.S48  
 Slavs in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.S63  
 Slavs in Latvia: DK504.35.S53  
 Slavs in Macedonia: DR2174.S55  
 Slavs in Turkey  
   Istanbul: DR727.S53

## INDEX

- Slavs, Southern, in Albania: DR925.S53
- Slezsko (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S54
- Sligo (Ireland): DA990.S6
- Slingsby, Sir Henry Bart.: DA419.S6
- Slovak-Hungarian War, 1939
  - Slovakia: DB2821.5
- Slovak independence, 1939-1945: DB2815+
- Slovak Ore Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S56
- Slovakia: DB2700+
- Slovaks in Austria: DB34.S5
- Slovaks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.S58
- Slovaks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.S56
- Slovaks in Croatia: DR1524.S48
- Slovaks in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.S5
  - Prague: DB2624.S5
- Slovaks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.S56
- Slovaks in foreign countries (General): DB2743
- Slovaks in Hungary: DB919.2.S55
- Slovaks in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.S66
- Slovaks in Poland: DK4121.5.S55
- Slovaks in Romania: DR214.S55
- Slovaks in Slavonia: DR1635.75.S565
- Slovaks in Switzerland: DQ49.S56
- Slovaks in Ukraine: DK508.425.S57
- Slovaks in Vojvodina: DR2095.5.S56
- Slovaks in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S55
- Slovenes in Austria: DB34.S6
- Slovenes in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.S56
- Slovenes in Croatia: DR1524.S49
- Slovenes in England
  - London: DA676.9.S57
- Slovenes in foreign regions or countries (General):
  - DR1375
- Slovenes in France: DC34.5.S57
- Slovenes in Hungary: DB919.2.S57
- Slovenes in Italy: DG457.S5
- Slovenes in Yugoslavia: DR1230.S56
- Slovenia: DR1352+
  - World War II: D802.S67+
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.6+
- Slovenské Rudohorie (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S56
- Slovensko Primorje: DR1475.S56
- Slovinci in Poland: DK4121.5.S65
- Słobodyszcze, Battle of, 1660: DK4306.364.S56
- Småland (Sweden): DL971.S55
- Smith, Charles Roach: DA93.S64
- Smith, Lars Olsson: DL859.S55
- Smolensk, Siege of, 1609-1611: DK4301.556.S66
- Sněžka (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
- Sniezka (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S65
- Snowdonia (Wales): DA740.S6
- Snowshoes and snowshoeing
  - World War I: D639.S5
- Soares, Mário: DP682.2.S69
- Soave (Italy): DG975.S54
- Social aspects
  - Greek Civil War, 1944-1949: DF849.54.S63
- Social aspects
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.S63
  - Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.S6
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S65
  - World War I (1914-1918): D524.6+
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.S64
- Social sciences and history: D16.166
- Social War
  - 357-355 B.C. (Greece): DF233.35
  - 90-88 B.C.: DG257.3
- Socialism
  - World War I: D639.S6
  - World War II: D810.S6
- Socialist Republic, 1945-
  - Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1742+
  - Croatia: DR1592+
  - Macedonia: DR2243+
- Socialist Republic, 1945-1992
  - Montenegro: DR1894+
  - Serbia: DR2041+
- Société populaire de la section Le Pelletier: DC158.6.S6
- Södermanland (Sweden): DL971.S6
- Soest (Germany): DD901.S6
- Sofia (Bulgaria): DR97
- Sogdiana (Conquest by Alexander, 328 B.C.): DF234.57
- Sogdians in Turkestan: DK855.5.S64
- Soho Square (LondonO): DA685.S6
- Soignes Forest (Belgium): DH801.S6
- Soiron (Belgium): DH811.S65
- Soissons (France)
  - City: DC801.S65
  - Comté, etc.: DC611.S682+
- Sokolli Mehment, pasha: DR509.S6
- Solferino, Battle of, 1859: DG554.5.S7
- Solomon Islands
  - World War II: D767.98
- Solon: DF224.S7
- Solothurn (Switzerland)
  - Canton: DQ601+
  - Swabian War, 1499: DQ107.S8
- Solør (Norway): DL576.S63
- Solsonès Region (Spain): DP302.S68
- Solunto (Italy): DG70.S62
- Solyman, Sultan of the Turks
  - I the Magnificent: DR505+
  - III: DR537
- Somalis in England: DA125.S56
- Somalis in Finland: DL1020.S66
- Somalis in Italy: DG457.S62
- Somalis in Scandinavia: DL42.S66
- Somalis in Sweden: DL641.S65
- Somersetshire (England): DA670.S49+
- Somme, Battle of the
  - 1916: D545.S7
  - 1918: D545.S75
- Somme (France): DC611.S8
- Sonderbund, War of the: DQ160+

## INDEX

- Soor, Battle of, 1745: DD407.S65
- Sophia: DK125+
- Sophia, Consort of Constantine I: DF841
- Sophie Charlotte, Queen, consort of Frederick I:  
DD398.8.S7
- Sophie, Consort of Frederik II, King of Denmark:  
DL188.8.S6
- Sophie Dorothea, Queen, consort of Frederick William I:  
DD399.8.S7
- Sorbs in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.S6
- Sorbs in Germany: DD78.S6
- Sorel, Agnès: DC102.8.S7
- Sorgenti della Nova Site (Italy): DG70.S64
- Soria (Spain): DP302.S71+
- Sorrento (Italy)  
Ancient: DG70.S645  
Modern: DG975.S7
- Sorso (Italy)  
Ancient: DG70.S646
- Souli (Greece): DF901.S66
- Sound, Battle of, 1658: DL192
- Soure (Portugal): DP802.S7
- Sousa-Holstein, Pedro de, Duque de Palmella: DP645.S6
- Sousa River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.S68
- South Africa  
World War I: D547.A4  
World War II: D766.97  
Reconstruction: D829.A33
- South America  
World War I: D520.S8  
World War II: D618
- South Asians in England: DA125.S57  
London: DA676.9.S6
- South Asians in Germany: DD78.S7
- South Asians in Sweden: DL641.S67
- South Dakota ( Battleship)  
World War II: D774.S6
- South Jutland (Denmark): DL271.S6
- South London: DA685.S65
- South Staffordshire Regiment  
World War I: D547.S6
- Southampton (England): DA690.S69+
- Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, 3d Earl of: DA391.1.S8
- Southern Italy: DG819+  
Second Punic War: DG247.33
- Southern Slavs in Austria: DB34.S65
- Southern Slavs in Hungary: DB919.2.S53
- Southport (England): DA690.S75
- Southwark (London): DA685.S7
- Southwold Bay, Battle of, 1672: D278.S7
- Soutsos, Nikolaos, Prince: DR249.S7
- Sovana (Italy): DG70.S647
- Soviet Asia: DK750
- Soviet bloc  
1945-1965: D847  
1965-1989: D850
- Soviet Central Asia: DK845+
- Soviet intervention, 1968 (Czechoslovakia): DB2232  
Slovakia: DB2842
- Soviet Regime, 1918-1991: DK266+
- Soviet Union: DK1+  
World War II: D764
- Soviets (Councils)  
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S6
- Soyotes in Siberia: DK759.T93
- Sønderjylland (Denmark): DL271.S6
- Søndhordland (Norway): DL576.S57
- Spa (Belgium): DH811.S7
- Spain: DP1+
- Spain (Second Punic War): DG247.59
- Spaniards  
World War II: D810.S65
- Spaniards in Belgium: DH492.S65
- Spaniards in England: DA125.S62  
London: DA676.9.S63
- Spaniards in foreign regions or countries (General):  
DP48.9
- Spaniards in France: DC34.5.S65  
Paris: DC718.S65
- Spaniards in Italy: DG457.S67  
Rome: DG807.8.S64
- Spaniards in Switzerland: DQ49.S65
- Spanish dynasty, 1580-1640 (Portugal): DP622
- Spanish in Russia: DK34.S63
- Spanish succession: DP196
- Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714: D281+
- Spanish War, 195-179 B.C.: DG252.3
- Sparta and Thebes, War between: DF231.6
- Sparta (Greece): DF261.S8  
Age of supremacy: DF230.9+
- Spartacus: DG258.5
- Spatial history  
History methodology: D16.168
- Spaventa, Silvio: DG556.S6
- Spectacles, circuses, etc.  
Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.S7
- Sperlonga (Italy): DG70.S65
- Spessart Mountains (Germany): DD801.S8
- Spetsai Island (Greece): DF901.S7
- Speyer (Germany): DD901.S7
- Sphacteria, Capture of: DF229.47
- Spichenen, 1870: DC302.7
- Spies  
Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.S4  
Russian Revolution: DK265.9.S4  
Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.S4  
World War I: D639.S7+  
World War II: D810.S7+
- Spike Island (Ireland): DA990.S6
- Spina (Italy): DG70.S66
- Spinola, Ambrogio, marchesse di: DP183.9.S6
- Spires (Germany): DD901.S7
- Spiš (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S65
- Spoletto (Italy): DG70.S67

## INDEX

- Sports, Etruscan: DG223.7.S68  
 Spotorno, Giovanni Battista: DG465.7.S72  
 Spree Forest (Germany): DD801.S82  
 Springs  
     Etruscan: DG223.7.S76  
 Spydeberg (Norway): DL576.S7  
 Sri Lankans in England  
     London: DA676.9.S75  
 Sri Lankans in Switzerland: DQ49.S68  
 Staaff, Karl Albert: DL865.S8  
 Stabiae (Italy): DG70.S77  
 Stade (Germany): DD801.S83  
 Stadtholders, 1702-1747: DJ196+  
 Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise G. (Necker), baronne de:  
     DC146.S7  
 Staffelstein (Germany): DD801.S833  
 Staffordshire (England): DA670.S69+  
 Stalin, Joseph: DK268.S8  
 Stalin (Romania): DR296.B74  
 Stalingrad, Battle of, 1942-1943: D764.3.S7  
 Stamboliiski, Aleksandŭr S.: DR88.S77  
 Stamboul (Istanbul): DR735  
 Stambulov, Stefan: DR85.5.S7  
 Stamford Bridge, Battle of, 1066: DA195.8  
 Stamford (England): DA690.S8  
 Standreža: DG975.S268  
 Stanhope, Hester Lucy, Lady: DA536.S8  
 Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st Earl of: DA497.S8  
 Stanislaus  
     I Leszczyński: DK4320  
     II Augustus: DK4330+  
 Stapfer, Philipp Albert: DQ129.S8  
 Starčević, Ante: DR1580.5.S8  
 Starhemberg, Ernest Rüdiger, graf: DB64.S73  
 Starhemberg, Ernst Rüdiger, fürst von: DB98.S7  
 Starhemberg, Guido, graf: DB66.8.S8  
 Starnberger See (Germany): DD801.S835  
 States-General, May 1789 (France): DC163.7  
 Statesmen in Bulgaria: DR66.5  
 Stationers' Hall (London): DA687.S83  
 Statistical methods  
     History methodology: D16.17  
 Stauning, Thorvald: DL257.S8  
 Stauracius, Emperor of the East: DF586.4  
 Stavanger (Norway)  
     City: DL596.S8  
     County: DL576.S8  
 Stefan Batory: DK4295+  
 Stefan Dušan: DR1992  
 Stefan Lazarevič: DR1997  
 Stefan Nemanja: DR1986  
 Stefan Prvovenčani: DR1987  
 Stefan Uroš II: DR1990  
 Stefan Uroš III, Dečanski: DR1991  
 Stefan Vladislav I, 1233-1242: DR1988  
 Steiger, Edmund von: DQ178.S75  
 Steigerwald (Germany): DD801.S838  
 Stein, Karl, Freiherr vom und zum: DD416.S8  
 Steincke, Karl Kristian V: DL252.S8  
 Stenkil, King of Sweden: DL669  
 Stephan Mali: DR1866  
 Stephen, King of England: DA198.5+, DA198.5  
 Stephen, Voivode of Moldavia: DR240.5.S7  
 Stepney (England)  
     World War II: D760.8.S75  
 Stiernsköld, Nils: DL702.S7  
 Stinnes, Hugo: DD231.S8  
 Stirling (Scotland): DA890.S8  
 Stirlingshire (Scotland): DA880.S8  
 Stjepan Orzislav: DR1555  
 Stoa of Attalos (Athens): DF287.S74  
 Stoa of Eumenes (Athens): DF287.S745  
 Stoa Poecile (Athens): DF287.S75  
 Stockmar, Ernst Alfred C., freiherr von: D352.8.S7  
 Stoecker, Adolf: DD219.S7  
 Stoīānov, Zakhari: DR83.2.S8  
 Stonehenge: DA142  
 Storage  
     Ancient Italy: DG107.8  
 Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st Earl of: DA396.S8  
 Stralsund (Germany): DD901.S8  
     Siege of, 1628: D267.S8  
 Strandzha Mountain region: DR95.S8  
 Strängnäs (Sweden): DL991.S8  
 Strasbourg (France): DC801.S77  
 Strassburg (Germany): DC801.S77  
     Siege of, 1870: DC308  
 Strasser, Otto: DD247.S8  
 Stratford-upon-Avon (England): DA690.S92  
 Strathblane (Scotland): DA890.S85  
 Stredoceský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S76  
 Sředoslvenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.S76  
 Street cries  
     London: DA688  
 Stresemann, Gustav: DD231.S83  
 Striano (Italy): DG70.S79  
 Stróngoli (Italy): DG70.S83  
 Strozzi, Filippo: DG540.8.S7  
 Struensee, Johann Friedrich, greve: DL199.8.S8  
 Struma River and Valley (Bulgaria): DR95.S87  
 Stuart, House of  
     England: DA385+  
     Scotland: DA758.3.S8  
 Stuart, Lady Arabella: DA391.1.S9  
 Student Army Training Corps  
     World War I: D639.E3  
 Student strikes (Poland)  
     Revolution, 1905: DK4389.S77  
 Study and teaching  
     Holodomor, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.S78  
     Ukrainian famine, 1932-1933: DK508.8378.S78  
 Sture, Sten Gustafsson: DL700.9.S8  
 Sturgeon (Submarine)  
     World War II: D783.5.S8

## INDEX

- Stuttgart (Germany): DD901.S96+  
 Styria (Austria): DB681+  
 Styria, Lower (Slovenia): DR1475.S89  
 Subiaco (Italy): DG70.S84  
 Suceava (Romania): DR281.S8  
 Sucidava (Romania): DR296.S92  
 Sudeten Germans in Germany: DD78.S77  
 Sudetenland (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S94  
 Sudety (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S94  
 Suessula (Italy): DG70.S85  
 Sueve Mountains (Spain): DP302.S89  
 Suevi in Germany: DD78.S8  
 Suffolk (England): DA670.S89+  
 Suffren de Saint-Tropez, Pierre André de: DC137.5.S8  
 Sugana Valley (Italy): DG975.S795  
 Suger, Abbot of Saint Denis: DC89.7.S8  
 Suhl (Germany): DD801.S86  
 Sulcis (Italy): DG70.S86  
 Süleiman, Sultan of the Turks  
     I: DR496.5  
 Suliotes in Greece: DF747.S8  
 Suliotes, War of, 1789-1804: DR559.5  
 Sulla (Lucius Cornelius): DG256.7  
 Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de: DC122.9.S9  
 Sulmona (Italy): DG70.S863  
 Sultanahmet (Istanbul): DR738.5.S85  
 Sultangazi (Istanbul): DR738.5.S86  
 Sumava (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.S96  
 Sunnmøre (Norway): DL576.S9  
 Supernatural  
     World War I: D639.S86  
 Supplies  
     World War I: D639.S9  
 Suriname  
     World War II: D768.7  
 Surinamese in Netherlands: DJ92.S8  
     Amsterdam: DJ411.A545S95  
 Surrender documents  
     World War II: D814.1+  
 Surrey (England): DA670.S95+  
 Susa, Capture of, 331 B.C.: DF234.53  
 Susa (Italy): DG70.S39  
 Susa Valley (Italy): DG55.S85  
 Sussex (England): DA670.S97+  
 Sussex (Steamship)  
     World War I: D592.S8  
 Susten Pass (Switzerland): DQ841.S8  
 Sutherland (Scotland): DA880.S96  
 Svend, King of Denmark  
     Svend Estridsøn: DL169  
     Svend Grade: DL170.8  
     Svend Tjugeskaeg (Tvesdaeg): DL164  
 Sverdrup, Johan: DL504.S8  
 Sverker, King of Sweden: DL673  
 Sverre, King of Norway: DL471.5  
 Swabia (Germany): DD801.S942  
 Swabian Alps (Germany): DD801.S95  
 Swabian League, Wars against, 1499: DQ106+  
 Swabians in Austria: DB34.S93  
 Swabians in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.G4  
 Swabians in Eastern Europe: DJK28.G4  
 Swabians in Hungary: DB919.2.S92  
 Sweden: DL601+  
     Thirty Years' War: D264  
     Union with Norway, 1814: DL500+  
 Sweden, Danish war with, 1643-1645: DL190  
 Swedes in Central Europe: DAW1028.S84  
 Swedes in England: DA125.S88  
 Swedes in Estonia: DK503.35.S94  
 Swedes in Finland: DL1020.S93  
 Swedes in foreign regions or countries (General): DL642  
 Swedes in Germany: DD78.S93  
 Swedes in Greece: DF747.S94  
 Swedes in Moscow: DK600.3.S84  
 Swedes in Poland: DK4121.5.S94  
 Swedes in Russia: DK34.S88  
 Swedes in Russia (Federation)  
     Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.S54  
 Swedes in Siberia: DK759.S84  
 Swedes in Soviet Union: DK34.S88  
 Swedish-Norwegian union, Dissolution of, 1905: DL525  
 Swedish participation  
     Revolution, 1917-1918  
         Finland: DL1075.S86  
 Swedish-Polish War, 1617-1629: DL712+  
 Swedish-Polish War, 1655-1660: DL725.6+  
 Sweyn, 1013-1014: DA159  
 Swieten, Gerard, freiherr van: DB73.S9  
 Swietokrzyskie, Wojewodztwo (Poland): DK4600.S799  
 Swiss in Eastern Europe: DJK28.S9  
 Swiss in England: DA125.S9  
 Swiss in foreign regions or countries (General): DQ49.5  
 Swiss in France  
     Paris: DC718.S95  
 Swiss in Italy  
     Florence: DG735.72.S94  
 Swiss in Netherlands: DJ92.S95  
 Swiss in Poland: DK4121.5.S95  
 Swiss in Russia: DK34.S9  
 Swiss in Soviet Union: DK34.S9  
 Swiss neutrality: DQ70  
 Switzerland: DQ1+  
     Invasion of, 1799-1801: DC222.S8  
 Sybaris (Italy): DG70.S9  
 Sybrita (Greece)  
     Archaeological explorations: DF221.S93  
 Sydney (Cruiser)  
     World War II: D775.5.S8  
 Sylt (Germany): DD801.S96  
 Syphax, Capture of (Second Punic War): DG247.94  
 Syracuse (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.S9  
     Modern: DG975.S9  
     Second Punic War: DG247.55

## INDEX

- Syracuse (Italy)  
 Siege: DF229.67
- Syria  
 Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem: D195.S9  
 Roman period: DG59.S9  
 World War I: D568.6  
 World War II: D766.7.S9
- Syriac Christians in Europe: D1056.2.S94  
 Syriac Christians in Turkey: DR435.S95  
 Istanbul: DR727.S97
- Syrian War, 191-190 B.C.: DG251.3  
 Syrians in Denmark: DL142.S97
- Syros (Greece): DF901.S9
- Syros Island (Greece)  
 Archaeological explorations: DF221.S96
- Szabolcs-Szatmár: DB975.S9
- Széchenyi, István, gróf: DB933.3.S8
- Szeklers in Hungary: DB919.2.S94
- Szeklers in Transylvania: DR279.92.S9
- T
- Tablets (Paleography)  
 Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.T33
- Tacitus, Cornelius: DG206.T32
- Tacitus, Emperor of Rome: DG308.3
- Tacsony: DB929.28
- Tadzhikistan: DK921+
- Tagus River and Valley (Spain): DP302.T06
- Tahtacis in Turkey: DR435.T33
- Tajik S.S.R.: DK921+
- Tajikistan: DK921+
- Tajiks in foreign countries (General): DK927.2
- Tajiks in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.T35
- Tajiks in Turkestan: DK855.5.T3
- Tajuña River and Valley (Spain): DP302.T07
- Taksim Meydani Square (Istanbul): DR738.5.T64
- Talarn (Corregimiento)  
 Spain: DP302.T08
- Talavera, Battle of, 1809: DC233.T35
- Talbot House (World War I): D639.T6
- Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon: DC130.T2
- Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent: DC255.T3
- Talleyrand-Périgord, Dorothee (von Biron), duchesse de: DC269.T3
- Talysh in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.T35
- Tamega River and Valley (Portugal): DP702.T36
- Tamil in France  
 Paris: DC718.T36
- Tamil in Italy: DG457.T36
- Tamil in the Netherlands: DJ92.T34
- Tammara River Valley (Italy): DG55.T36
- Tanagra (Greece): DF261.T15
- Táncsics, Mihály: DB933.3.T3
- Tangier, Duarte expedition to, 1437: DP593
- Tank battalions  
 World War II: D769.306
- Tank destroyer battalions  
 World War II: D769.307
- Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914: D552.T3
- Tanucci, Bernardo, marchese: DG848.37.T3
- Tanzimat, 1839-1876: DR565+
- Taormina (Italy): DG975.T2
- Tara (Ireland): DA990.T3
- Tarazona (Spain): DP402.T25
- Tarentaise (France): DC611.T169+
- Tarentum (Italy): DG70.T3  
 Second Punic War: DG247.48
- Targowicka Konfederacja: DK4335+
- Tarn-et-Garonne (France): DC611.T187+
- Tarn (France): DC611.T183+
- Tarquinia (Italy): DG70.T35
- Tarquinius Priscus, King of Rome: DG233.7
- Tarquinius Superbus, King of Rome: DG233.9
- Tarragona (Spain)  
 City: DP402.T3  
 Province: DP302.T11+
- Tarshish (Spain)  
 Kingdom: DP402.T36
- Tartans: DA880.H76
- Tartar Yoke: DK90+
- Tartessos (Spain)  
 Kingdom: DP402.T36
- Tasmania  
 World War I: D547.T3
- Tatars  
 World War II: D810.T37
- Tatars in Belarus: DK507.35.T37
- Tatars in Central Europe: DAW1028.T38
- Tatars in Eastern Europe: DJK28.T38
- Tatars in Europe: D1056.2.T38
- Tatars in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.T37
- Tatars in Kiev: DK508.932.T36
- Tatars in Lithuania: DK505.35.T38
- Tatars in Poland: DK4121.5.T3
- Tatars in Romania: DR214.T38
- Tatars in Russia: DK34.T37
- Tatars in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.T38
- Tatars in Siberia: DK759.T3
- Tatars in Soviet Union: DK34.T37
- Tatars in Ukraine: DK508.425.T37
- Tatavla (Istanbul): DR738.5.K87
- Tatra Mountains (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.T37
- Tats in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.T38
- Tattoos  
 Prisoners and prisons  
 World War II: D805.6.T38
- Taurus Mountains (Germany): DD801.T27
- Tauriani in Italy: DG225.T38
- Távora plot, 1758: DP640
- Teano (Italy): DG70.T355
- Teanum Sidicinum (Italy): DG70.T355

## INDEX

- Technical intelligence service (World War II): D769.76
- Technische Truppen (Germany)
  - World War II: D757.855
- Technology
  - Kosovo Civil War, 1998-1999: DR2087.6.T44
- Teck (Germany): DD801.T3
- Tees River (England): DA670.T14
- Teesdale (England): DA670.T15
- Tegernsee (Germany): DD801.T314
- Tegetthof, Wilhelm von: DB90.T4
- Tegyra, Battle of: DF231.75
- Teja, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.7
- Telegraph
  - World War I: D639.T35
- Telemark (Norway): DL576.T4
- Telephone
  - World War I: D639.T4
- Teleut in Siberia: DK759.T4
- Television tapes
  - History methodology: D16.18
- Tell legend: DQ92
- Telos Island (Greece): DF901.T59
- Temesa (Italy): DG70.T36
- Temperance
  - World War II: D810.T4
- Temple Church (London): DA687.T2
- Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-Temple, Earl:
  - DA501.T3
- Temple, Sir Richard, Bart.: DA565.T2
- Temple, Sir William, Bart.: DA447.T2
- Temples
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.T4
  - Greek antiquities: DF127
  - Roman antiquities: DG133
- Temples, Etruscan: DG223.7.S57
- Ten Days, Brescia, Italy, 1849: DG553.5.B74
- Teneriffe (Spain): DP302.C49
- Tenos (Greece): DF901.T6
- Teramo (Italy)
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.T467
- Terceira (Azores): DP702.A99
- Terentia, 1st cent. B.C.: DG260.T45
- Tergeste (Italy): DG70.T37
- Termini Imerese (Sicily): DG70.T38
- Terni (Italy): DG70.I57
- Terra Alta Region (Spain): DP302.T29
- Terra-cotta sculpture
  - Etruria: DG223.7.T45
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.T43
- Terra de Trives Region (Spain): DP302.T295
- Terra di Lavoro (Italy): DG55.T47
- Terracina (Italy): DG70.T4
- Terravecchia di Grammichele Site (Italy): DG70.T43
- Territorial questions
  - Polish Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.T45
  - World War I: D650.T4
- Territorial questions
  - World War II: D820.T4
- Terschelling Island (Netherlands): DJ401.T4
- Teruel (Spain): DP302.T31+
- Tervel, Khan of Bulgaria: DR75.4
- Tervueren (Belgium): DH811.T3
- Terzigno (Italy): DG70.T435
- Tessennano (Italy): DG70.T45
- Tessin (Switzerland): DQ641+
- Teutoburg Forest (Germany): DD801.W5
- Teutoburger Wald, Battle of, 9 A.D.: DD123
- Teutonic Knights
  - War with Vladislaus II Jagiello: DK4261
- Teutonic tribes (Switzerland): DQ83+
- Tewkesbury (England): DA690.T36
- Texel, Battle of the, 1673: D278.T4
- Texel Island (Netherlands): DJ401.T5
- Textile fabrics and clothing (Old Norse): DL33.T48
- Thailand
  - World War II: D767.47
- Thais in Germany: DD78.T45
- Thälmann, Ernst: DD247.T45
- Thames River (England): DA670.T2
- Thanet, Isle of (England): DA670.T3
- Tharandter Wald (Germany): DD801.T36
- Tharros (Italy): DG70.T5
- Thasos (Greece)
  - Ancient: DF221.T33
  - Archaeological explorations: DF261.T2
  - Modern: DF901.T65
- Thatcher, Margaret: DA591.T47
- Theater
  - Prisoners and prisons
    - World War II: D805.6.T44
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.T48
- Theaters
  - Greco-Roman civilization: DE61.T54
- Thebes (Greece)
  - Age of supremacy: DF230.9+
  - Ancient: DF261.T3
  - Archaeological explorations: DF221.T35
  - Destruction of, 335 B.C.: DF234.34
- Theiss River and Valley (Austria): DB785.T5
- Themistocles: DF226.T45
- Themptander, Oscar Robert: DL859.T5
- Theodat, King of the Ostrogoths: DG508.5+
- Theodebert I, King of the Franks: DC67.4
- Theodor, Emperor of Nicaea
  - I: DF626
  - II: DF626.5
- Theodora, Consort of Justinian I: DF572.5
- Theodora, Empress of the East: DF599
- Theodoric, King of the Ostrogoths: DG507
- Theodosius I, Emperor of Rome, 347-395
  - Byzantine Empire: DF560
  - Roman Empire: DG330+
- Theodosius II, Emperor of the East: DF562+



## INDEX

- Theodosius III, Emperor of the East: DF579  
Theophilus, Emperor of the East: DF587  
Thera (Greece)  
    Ancient: DF261.T4  
    Archaeological explorations: DF221.T38  
Thera Island (Greece): DF901.T67  
Theramenes: DF230.T6  
Thermae Agrippae: DG68.1  
Therme (Greece): DF261.T45  
Thermopylae (Greece): DF901.T68  
    Battle of: DF225.5  
Thesprōtia (Greece): DF261.T48  
Thessalonica (Greece)  
    Medieval: DF622  
    Modern: DF951.T45  
Thessalonikē (Greece): DF951.T45  
    Ancient: DF261.T49  
Thessaly (Greece)  
    Ancient: DF261.T5  
    Annexation of, 1881: DF826  
    Archaeological explorations: DF221.T4  
    Modern: DF901.T7  
Thēvai (Greece): DF221.T35  
Thiaki (Greece): DF901.I8  
Thibaud, King of Navarre  
    I: DP157.7  
    II: DP157.8  
Thiene (Italy): DG70.T55  
Thiérache (France): DC611.A298+  
Thierry, Augustin: DC36.98.T4  
Thiers, Adolphe: DC344  
    Biography: DC280.5.T5  
Third Punic War, 149-146 B.C.: DG252.6  
Third Republic, 1871-1940 (France): DC334+  
Third Republic, 1980- (Turkey): DR603+  
Third Servile War, 73-71: DG258.5  
Thirteen Years' War (Poland): DK4271+  
Thirty tyrants: DF231.3  
Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648: D251+  
    Czechoslovakia: DB2155+  
    Germany: DD189  
    Prussia: DD387  
    Sweden: DL713  
Thököly, Imre, késmárki gróf: DB932.48.T45  
Tholen (Netherlands): DJ411.T4  
Tholos (Athens): DF287.T5  
Thomar (Portugal): DP802.T5  
Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury: DA209.T4  
Thomas, Albert: DC373.T5  
Thorbecke, Jan Rudolf: DJ219.T5  
Thorikon (Greece): DF221.T45  
Thrace: DR50+  
Thrace (Bulgaria): DR95.T45  
Thrace, Eastern: DR701.T5  
Thrace (Greece)  
    Alexander's Campaign, 335 B.C.: DF234.33  
    Ancient: DF261.T6  
Thrace (Greece)  
    Conquest of: DF225.37  
    Invasion of: DF229.53  
    Modern: DF901.T75  
    Subjugation of, 342-341 B.C.: DF233.5  
Thracians in Slovakia: DB2742.T47  
Three Crowns' War, 1563-1570: DL188.5  
Thun Lake (Switzerland): DQ841.T5  
Thun (Switzerland): DQ851.T5  
Thunersee (Switzerland): DQ841.T5  
Thurgau (Switzerland): DQ621+  
Thurgovie (Switzerland): DQ621+  
Thuringia (Germany): DD801.T4+  
Thuringian Forest (Germany): DD801.T5  
Thuringian States (Germany): DD801.T4+  
Thurn, Fidel von: DQ121.8.T6  
Thyreatis (Greece): DF901.T754  
Tiber River and Valley (Italy): DG975.T5  
Tiber River Valley (Italy): DG55.T52  
Tiberina, Via: DG29.T53  
Tiberius, Emperor of Rome: DG282+  
Tiberius, Emperor of the East  
    II: DF573.2  
    III Apsimar: DF576.8  
Tibetans in Switzerland: DQ49.T5  
Tibiscum (Extinct city)  
    Romania: DR296.T47  
Tibur (Italy): DG70.T6  
Ticino (Switzerland): DQ641+  
Ticinus, Battle of the, 218 B.C.: DG247.23  
Ticonderoga (Antisubmarine warfare support aircraft carrier)  
    World War II: D774.T53  
Tiepido Valley (Italy): DG975.T57  
Tierra de Barros Region (Spain): DP302.T42  
Tiétar River and Valley (Spain): DP302.T46  
Tifernum Matarense (Italy): DG70.S2497  
Tiles  
    Roman antiquities: DG97.3  
Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de: D270.T5  
Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807: DC230.T5  
Time of troubles  
    Russia: DK111+  
Timpone Motta Site (Italy): DG70.T63  
Tindari (Italy)  
    Ancient: DG70.T64  
Tinos (Greece): DF261.T64  
Tipperary (Ireland): DA990.T5  
Tiranë (Albania): DR997  
Tirnovο (Bulgaria): DR98.T5  
Tirpitz, Alfred Peter F. von: DD231.T5  
Tiryns (Greece): DF221.T5  
Tisa River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR2105.T57  
Tiso, Josef: DB2821.T57  
Tisza, István, gróf: DB941.T58  
Tisza River and Valley (Yugoslavia): DR2105.T57  
Tithe War, 1829-1838: DA950.4

## INDEX

- Tito regime: DR1299+
- Titograd: DR1927
- Titus, Emperor of Rome: DG290
- Tiveden (Sweden): DL971.T5
- Tivoli (Italy): DG975.T6
- Tobago, Battle of, 1677: D278.T6
- Toc H (World War I): D639.T6
- Todi (Italy): DG70.T66
- Todor Svetoslav, Tsar of Bulgaria: DR80.67
- Tofa in Siberia: DK759.T64
- Togliatti, Palmiro: DG575.T6
- Togolese in France: DC34.5.T64
  - Paris: DC718.T64
- Toledo (Spain)
  - City: DP402.T7+
  - Province: DP302.T51
- Tomar (Portugal): DP802.T5
- Tomaš: DR1710
- Tombs, Etruscan: DG223.7.T6
- Tomislav: DR1554
- Tompazēs, Iakōbos: DF815.T7
- Tone, Theobald Wolfe: DA948.6.T6
- Tooke, John Horne: DA506.T6
- Torgau, Battle of, 1760: DD412.6.T6
- Torlonia, Beatriz de Borbón y Battenberg: DP236.A4
- Torone (Greece): DF261.T75
- Torquay (England): DA690.T69
- Torre Annunziata (Italy): DG70.T67
- Torre di Palme (Italy): DG70.T674
- Torre di Satriano Site (Italy): DG70.T675
- Torre Galli Site (Italy): DG70.T68
- Torrimpietra (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.T687
- Torrita di Siena (Italy): DG70.T69
- Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Ortala: D270.T8
- Tortila, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.5
- Tortosa, Siege of, 1810-1811: DC233.T7
- Toruń, Peace of: DK4272
- Toruń (Poland), Seige of, 1813: DC236.73.T67
- Tosks: DR925.T65
- Tossa (Spain): DP402.T85
- Tottenham (London): DA685.T7
- Toulon (France): DC801.T72
  - Siege of, 1707: D283.T7
  - Siege of, 1793: DC222.T7
- Toulouse (France)
  - City: DC801.T724+
  - Comté: DC611.T717+
- Touraine (France): DC611.T721+
- Tourkovouni (Greece): DF287.T66
- Tournai (Belgium): DH811.T7+
- Tours (France): DC801.T74
  - Battle of, 732: DC71.5
- Tower of London: DA687.T7
- Tower of the Winds (Athens): DF287.T68
- Tønsberg (Norway): DL596.T7
- Traiana, Via: DG29.T722
- Trajan, Emperor of Rome: DG294
- Transpadane Republic (Italy): DG548.4
- Transportation
  - Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.T7
  - Roman antiquities: DG108
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.T74
  - Russian Revolution, 1905: DK264.5.T7
  - World War I: D639.T8
  - World War II: D810.T8
- Transportation Corps
  - World War II: D769.73+
- Transylvania: DR279+
  - World War II: D821.T8
- Trapani (Italy): DG70.T72
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.T72
- Trás-os-Montes e Alto Douro (Portugal): DP702.T8
- Trás-os-Montes (Portugal): DP702.T8
- Trautenau (Trutnov), Battle of, 1866: DD439.T7
- Travellers (Nomadic people) in Ireland: DA927.4.T72
- Travellers (Nomadic people) in Scotland: DA774.4.T72
- Traz-os-Montes (Portugal): DP702.T8
- Trea (Italy): DG70.T74
- Treaties with Axis powers (World War II): D814.55+
- Treaty of Paris, 1814: DC238.5
- Trebatius Testa, Gaius (C.): DG260.T7
- Trebbia River, Battle of, 1799: DC224.T73
- Třebel, Battle of, Třebel, Czech Republic, 1647: D267.T74
- Trebia, Battle of the, 218 B.C.: DG247.24
- Trebizond, Empire of, 1204-1461: DF609
- Trecate (Italy): DG975.T767
- Treia (Italy): DG70.T74
- Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von: DD86.7.T7, DD219.T7
- Trenčín (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T74
- Trenck, Franz: D285.8.T65
- Trenck, Friedrich: D285.8.T7
- Trent (Italy): DG975.T788
- Trentino-Alto Adige (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.T73
  - Modern: DG975.T792
- Trento (Italy): DG70.T77
- Treppiedi Site (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.M632
- Treves (Germany): DD901.T8+
- Trevignano Romano (Italy): DG70.T757
- Treviso (Italy): DG70.T76, DG975.T8
- Trial
  - Louis XVI: DC137.08
  - Marie Antoinette: DC137.17
- Trianons (France): DC801.V55+
- Tridentum (Italy): DG70.T77
- Trier (Germany): DD901.T8+
- Trieste (Italy): D651.T85, DG70.T37
  - City: DG975.T825
  - World War II: D821.Y8
- Trièves (France): DC611.T92
- Trifels (Germany): DD901.T88

## INDEX

- Triple Alliance, 1882: D397
- Tripoli (Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem)): D194
- Tripolitania
  - World War II: D802.T7+
- Troas (Greece): DF221.T8
- Troelstra, Pieter Jelles: DJ283.T7
- Troezen (Greece): DF261.T8
- Tromp, Cornelius Maartenszoon: DJ136.T7
- Tromp, Maerten Harpertszoon: DJ136.T75
- Troms (Norway): DL576.T8
- Tromsø (Norway): DL596.T8
- Trondheim (Norway)
  - City: DL596.T9
  - County: DL576.T9
- Tronto River Valley (Italy): DG55.T76
- Trophies, Military
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.M8
  - World War II: D769.8.T8
- Trossachs (Scotland): DA880.T8
- Troy (Greece): DF221.T8
- Troy (Italy): DG70.T775
- Trojan (Bulgaria): DR98.T7
- Troyes (France): DC801.T86+
  - Peace of, 1420: DC101.5.T7
- Trumbić, Ante: DR1294.T78
- Tsakonian military participation
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.T73
- Tsakonians
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.T73
- Tsakonians in Greece: DF747.T75
- Tschudi, Aegidius: DQ52.9.T7
- Tschudi, Friedrich von: DQ178.T8
- Tsepi Site (Greece): DF221.T84
- Tsoútsouros (Greece): DF261.T86
- Tübingen (Germany)
  - City: DD901.T91+
  - Grafschaft: DD801.T8
- Tuchel (Germany)
  - City: DD901.T9
- Tudmīr (Spain): DP302.T83
- Tudor dynasty: DA310+
- Tudors (Ireland): DA935+
- Tudman, Franjo: DR1605.2.T83
- Tuileries (Paris): DC782.T9
- Tullus Hostilius, King of Rome: DG233.5
- Tunbridge Wells (England): DA690.T92
- Tungus in Siberia: DK759.T9
- Tunisia
  - World War II: D766.99.T8
- Tunisians in Belgium: DH492.T86
- Tunisians in France: DC34.5.T84
  - Paris: DC718.T85
- Tuñó de Lara, Manuel: DP63.7.T85
- Turati, Filippo: DG575.T8
- Turbido River Valley (Italy): DG55.T86
- Turčiansky, Svätý Martin (Czechoslovakia): DB3150.T97
- Turco-Egyptian operations
  - World War I: D568.A+
- Turco-Italian War, 1911-1912 Period of Mohammed V: DR586
- Turco-Montenegrin War, 1876-1878: DR1881
- Turco-Polish Wars: DK4311+
- Turco-Russian operations
  - World War I: D567.A+
- Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de: DC130.T9
- Turgot, Anne Robert J., baron de l'Aulne: DC137.5.T9
- Turi (Italy): DG70.T78
- Turin (Italy): DG975.T93+
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.T87
    - Siege of, 1706: D283.T8
- Turkestan: DK845+
- Turkey: DR401+
  - World War I: D566+
- Turkic peoples in Greece: DF542.4.T87
- Turkic peoples in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.T87
- Turkic peoples in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.T87
- Turkic peoples in Siberia: DK759.T92
- Turkish invasions, 1463-1526 (Croatia): DR1566
- Turkish occupation (Hungary): DB931.94+
- Turkish Revolution, 1918-1923: DR589
- Turkish rule, 1463-1878 (Bosnia and Hercegovina): DR1711+
- Turkish wars, 1453-1571 (Venice): DG678.2
- Turkmen in foreign countries (General): DK937.2
- Turkmen in Turkestan: DK855.5.T85
- Turkmen in Turkey: DR435.T9
- Turkmen S.S.R.: DK931+
- Turkmenia: DK931+
- Turkmenistan: DK931+
- Turks
  - Wars with (Austria): DB60
- Turks in Austria: DB34.T87
- Turks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.T8
- Turks in Belgium: DH492.T87
- Turks in Bulgaria: DR64.2.T87
- Turks in Eastern Europe: DJK28.T8
- Turks in England: DA125.T87
  - London: DA676.9.T87
- Turks in Europe: D1056.2.T87
- Turks in Finland: DL1020.T97
- Turks in France: DC34.5.T87
  - Paris: DC718.T87
- Turks in Georgia (Republic): DK673.5.T87
- Turks in Germany: DD78.T87
  - Berlin: DD867.5.T87
- Turks in Greece: DF747.T8
- Turks in Macedonia: DR2174.T87
- Turks in Netherlands: DJ92.T85
- Turks in Romania: DR214.T87
- Turks in Russia: DK34.T8
- Turks in Serbia: DR1954.T87

## INDEX

- Turks in Soviet Union: DK34.T8  
 Turks in Sweden: DL641.T87  
 Turks in Switzerland: DQ49.T87  
 Turks in Transylvania: DR279.92.T87  
 Turks in Ukraine: DK508.425.T87  
 Turks in Vienna: DB851.57.T87  
 Turks in West Germany: DD258.55.T87  
 Turks in Yugoslavia: DR1230.T87  
 Turmogos: DP53.T85  
 Turner, Sir Llewelyn: DA722.1.T9  
 Tŭrnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5  
 Turnu Roşu (Romania): DR296.T86  
 Tuscalana, Via: DG29.T87  
 Tuscania (Italy): DG70.T79  
 Tuscany (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.E87  
     Modern: DG731+  
 Tuscolo, Counts of: DG795.76.T88  
 Tusculum (Italy): DG70.T8  
 Tuttlingen (Germany): DD901.T975  
 Tuvinians in Siberia: DK759.T93  
 Tuvixeddu Site (Italy): DG70.C125  
 Tvrtko I: DR1708  
 Tweed River and Valley (Scotland): DA880.T9  
 Twente (Netherlands): DJ401.T9  
 Tyler, Wat: DA237.T9  
 Tyler's insurrection, 1381: DA235  
 Tyndaris (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG70.T64  
 Tyne River (England): DA670.T9  
 Tyre, Siege of: DF234.4  
 Tyrol and Vorarlberg (Austria): DB761+  
 Tyroleans  
     World War II: D810.T95  
 Tyrone (Ireland): DA990.T9  
 Tyrone's Rebellion: DA937.3  
 Tyrrhenian Sea Region (Italy): DG55.T95
- U
- Ubaldini, Ottaviano degli, Cardinal: DG531.8.U2  
 Ubii in Germany: DD78.U3  
 Ubykhs in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U29  
 Uddevalla (Sweden): DL991.U4  
 Udekhe (Asian people) in Siberia: DK759.U3  
 Udine (Italy): DG975.U3  
 Udis in Azerbaijan: DK693.5.U35  
 Udmurts in Russia: DK34.U32  
 Udmurts in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U33  
 Uebach (Germany): DD901.U26  
 Ueberlingen (Germany): DD901.U3  
 Ufita River Valley (Italy): DG55.U45  
 Ugento (Italy): DG70.U34  
 Ugo, King of Italy: DG517.7  
 Uighur (Turkic people) in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.U38  
 Uighur (Turkic people) in Turkestan: DK855.5.U35  
 Ukraine: DK508+  
 Ukraine Conflict, 2014-: DK508.852  
 Ukrainian troops  
     World War (1914-1918)  
         Austro-Hungary: D539.5.U37  
 Ukrainians in Austria: DB34.U5  
 Ukrainians in Belarus: DK507.35.U38  
 Ukrainians in Belgium: DH492.U37  
 Ukrainians in Bosnia and Hercegovina: DR1674.U47  
 Ukrainians in Croatia: DR1524.U37  
 Ukrainians in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.U5  
     Bratislava: DB3124.U67  
     Prague: DB2624.U5  
 Ukrainians in England: DA125.U38  
 Ukrainians in Europe: D1056.2.U38  
 Ukrainians in foreign countries (General): DK508.44  
 Ukrainians in France: DC34.5.U37  
 Ukrainians in Germany: DD78.U47  
     Berlin: DD867.5.U37  
 Ukrainians in Italy: DG457.U37  
 Ukrainians in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.U37  
 Ukrainians in Kyrgyzstan: DK917.15.U42  
 Ukrainians in Moldova: DK509.35.U38  
 Ukrainians in Moscow: DK600.3.U37  
 Ukrainians in Poland: DK4121.5.U4  
     Krakow (Cracow): DK4719.U38  
 Ukrainians in Romania: DR214.U47  
 Ukrainians in Russia: DK34.U35  
 Ukrainians in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U35  
     Saint Petersburg: DK559.5.U56  
 Ukrainians in Scandinavia: DL42.U4  
 Ukrainians in Siberia: DK759.U57  
 Ukrainians in Slovakia: DB2742.U6  
 Ukrainians in Soviet Union: DK34.U35  
 Ukrainians in the Netherlands: DJ92.U54  
 Ukrainians in Turkestan: DK855.5.U42  
 Ukrainians in Warsaw: DK4629.U37  
 Ukrainians in Yugoslavia: DR1230.U37  
 Ukrainians in France  
     Paris: DC718.U37  
 Ulászló (Vladislav) II: DB931.4+  
 Ulfeldt, Bjørn: DL192.8.U5  
 Ulfeldt, Christopher: DL192.8.U6  
 Ulfeldt, Corfitz: DL190.5.U4  
 Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina, grevinde: DL185.8.U5  
 Ulfjotr: DL353  
 Ulm (Germany): DD901.U4  
     Capitulation of, 1805: DC227.5.U6  
     Truce of, 1647: D267.U6  
 Ulpii family: DG204.U47  
 Ulrika Eleonara, Queen of Sweden: DL753  
 Ulster (Northern Ireland): DA990.U45+  
 Ulva (Scotland): DA880.U48  
 Umberto, King of Italy  
     I: DG561+  
     II: DG575.A4  
 Umbria (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.U63

## INDEX

Umbria (Italy)  
   Modern: DG975.U5  
 Umbrians (Italic people): DG225.U52  
 Underground city (Paris): DC753  
 Underground movements  
   Peninsular War: DC233.5.U53  
   World War I: D623.A+  
   World War II: D802.A+  
   Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.U54  
 Underwater antiquities  
   Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.U53  
 Uniforms  
   Prisoners and prisons  
     World War II: D805.6.U55  
 Union of England and Scotland, 1707: DA807  
 Union of Utrecht, 1579: DH195  
 United Provinces (Netherlands): DJ154+  
 United States and World War I: D619+  
 United States and World War II  
   Diplomatic history: D753+  
   Military operations: D769+  
 United States-Iraq mutual aid treaty, July 31, 1945:  
   D749.5.U6  
 United States Strategic Bombing Survey reports:  
   D785.U57+  
 United States. Volunteer Port Security Force  
   World War II: D769.585  
 Unna: DD901.U47  
 Unstrut River and Valley (Germany): DD801.U5  
 Unterwalden nid dem Wald (Switzerland): DQ661+  
 Unterwalden ob dem Wald (Switzerland): DQ661+  
 Unterwalden (Switzerland): DQ661+  
 Upper Austria: DB151+  
 Upper Walden (Switzerland): DQ661+  
 Uppland (Sweden): DL971.U5+  
 Uppsala (Sweden): DL991.U7  
 Uprising, 1916  
   Kyrgystan: DK918.848  
 Uprising, 1924  
   Georgia (Republic): DK677.92  
 Urago d'Oglio (Italy): DG70.U66  
 Uralic peoples in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.U7  
 Urbino (Italy): DG975.U7+  
 Urbisaglia (Italy): DG70.U7  
 Urbs Salvia (Italy): DG70.U7  
 Urgell Region (Spain): DP302.U73  
 Uri (Switzerland): DQ681+  
 Urns  
   Etruria: DG223.7.U7  
   Roman antiquities: DG142  
 Uros: DR1993  
 Urraca, King of Castile and Leon: DP138  
 Uruguayans in Italy: DG457.U78  
 Uskoks in Austria: DB34.U85  
 Usküdär (Istanbul): DR738  
 Utilitarian ceramics (Roman antiquities): DG97.3

Utrecht (Netherlands)  
   City: DJ411.U9  
   Congress of, 1713: D283.5  
   Province: DJ401.U7+  
 Utrecht, Union of, 1579: DH195  
 Uzbek S.S.R.: DK941+  
 Uzbekistan: DK941+  
 Uzbeks in foreign countries (General): DK947.2  
 Uzbeks in Kazakhstan: DK907.15.U93  
 Uzbeks in Siberia: DK759.U9  
 Uzbeks in Turkestan: DK855.5.U9

## V

Vaclav IV: DB2104  
 Vaglio de Basilicata (Italy): DG70.V2  
 Vagnari (Italy): DG70.V23  
 Váh River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.V35  
 Val-de-Grâce (Paris): DC752.V3  
 Val-de-Marne (France): DC611.V12  
 Val-d'Oise (France): DC611.V13  
 Valais (Switzerland): DQ701+  
 Valcueva Valley (Spain): DP302.V105  
 Valdejalón Region (Spain): DP302.V107  
 Valdemar, King of Denmark  
   I: DL171, DL175  
   II: DL173  
   III: DL174.7  
 Valdemar, King of Sweden: DL685  
 Valdeorras Region (Spain): DP302.V109  
 Valéggio sul Mincio: DG70.V24  
 Valence (France): DC611.V14  
 Valencia (Spain)  
   City: DP402.V15+  
   Province: DP302.V11+  
 Valenciennes (France): DC611.V151  
   Siege of, 1793: DC222.V15  
 Valens, Emperor of the East: DF559  
 Valentinian, Emperor of Rome: DG319+  
   I: DG323  
   II: DG329  
   III: DG338  
 Valeria Messallina: DG284  
 Valeria, Via: DG29.V35  
 Valerian, Emperor of Rome: DG307.3  
 Valerius Messalla, Potitus: DG260.V3  
 Valerius, Publius: DG236.V3  
 Valesio (Extinct city): DG70.V26  
 Vall d'Albaida Region (Spain): DP302.V29  
 Valladolid (Spain)  
   City: DP402.V3  
   Province: DP302.V31  
 Valle d'Aosta (Italy)  
   Ancient: DG55.V34  
 Vallès Occidental Region (Spain): DP302.V33  
 Vallès Oriental Region (Spain): DP302.V334  
 Valletta (Malta): DG999.V3

## INDEX

- Vallombrosa (Italy): DG975.V2  
 Valmy, Battle of, 1792: DC222.V2  
 Valois (France): DC611.V21  
 Valois, House of: DC36.8.V3  
 Valtellina (Italy): DG975.V23  
 Vandals: D139  
 Vane, Sir Henry: DA407.V2  
 Var (France): DC611.V281+  
 Varazze (Italy): DG975.V267  
 Vardar River and Valley: DR2275.V3  
 Varese (Italy): DG975.V3  
     Province  
         Ancient: DG55.V37  
 Vari (Greece): DF261.V2  
 Värmland (Sweden): DL971.V2  
 Varna, Battle of, 1444: DR498  
 Vasa dynasty (Sweden): DL701+  
 Vasanello (Italy): DG70.V27  
 Vashgird (Extinct city)  
     Tajikistan: DK929.5.V37  
 Vasilii I: DK99.3  
 Vasilii II: DK99.7  
 Vasilije: DR1865  
 Västerbotten (Sweden): DL971.V3  
 Västergötland (Sweden): DL971.V4  
 Västernorrland (Sweden): DL971.V5  
 Västmanland (Sweden): DL971.V6  
 Vatican City: DG791+  
     History: DG800  
 Vatnajökull (Iceland): DL396.V35  
 Vauban, Sébastien Le Prestre de: DC130.V3  
 Vaucluse (France): DC611.V356+  
 Vaud (Switzerland): DQ721+  
 Vaudois valleys (France): DC611.V358+  
 Vauxhall Gardens (London): DA689.G3  
 Vázquez de Mella y Fanjul, Juan: DP236.V35  
 Veii (Italy): DG70.V3  
 Vejle (Denmark): DL271.V38  
 Velay (France): DC611.V433+  
 Vélez Region (Spain): DP302.V35  
 Velia (Italy): DG70.V33  
 Veliko Tŭrnovo (Bulgaria): DR98.T5  
 Velleia (Extinct city): DG70.V332  
 Velletri  
     Battle of, 1744: D293.5.V4  
     Battle of, 1849: DG553.5.V4  
 Veluwe (Netherlands): DJ401.V4  
 Velvet Revolution, 1989 (Czechoslovakia): DB2233  
 Venaissin (France): DC611.V44  
 Vendean wars: DC218  
 Vendée (France): DC611.V45+  
 Vendôme (France): DC611.V464+  
 Veneti in Italy: DG225.V3  
 Venetia (Italy): DG975.V38  
 Venetian rule, 1420-1797 (Dalmatia): DR1628  
 Veneto (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.V45  
 Venezuela  
     World War II: D768.9  
 Venice (Italy)  
     Defense of: D569.V4  
     Modern: DG670+  
     Province  
         Ancient: DG55.V47  
 Venice, Turkish war with, 1470-1474: DR502.5  
 Venizelos, Eleutherios: DF836.V3  
 Venosa (Italy): DG70.V335  
 Ventimiglia (Italy): DG975.V43  
 Veps in Russia: DK34.V4  
 Veps in Russia (Federation): DK510.35.V45  
 Veps in the Soviet Union: DK34.V4  
 Veqilharxhi, Naum: DR963.25.V47  
 Verabolo (Italy): DG70.V34  
 Vercelli (Italy): DG70.V343  
 Vercingetorix, chief of the Arverni: DC62.8.V4  
 Verdun (France): DC801.V45  
     Battle of, 1914: D545.V25  
     Battle of, 1916: D545.V3  
     Battle of, 1940: D756.5.V3  
     Siege of, 1870: DC309.V4  
 Veretum (Italy): DG70.V346  
 Vergina (Greece): DF261.V28  
 Vermadois (France): DC611.V5  
 Vernon, Edward: DA87.1.V5  
 Veroia (Greece): DF261.V3  
 Verona (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG70.V35  
     Modern: DG975.V48+  
 Verres, Gaius (C.): DG260.V4  
 Versailles conspiracy, 1695: DA461.3  
 Versailles (France): DC801.V55+  
 Versilia Plain (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG55.V49  
 Vertes Mountains (Hungary): DB975.V4  
 Verucchio (Italy)  
     Ancient: DG70.V36  
 Vésinet, Le (France): DC801.L6462  
 Vespasian, Emperor of Rome: DG289  
 Vestini in Italy: DG225.V4  
 Vesuvius (Italy): DG975.V6  
 Vesuvius Region (Italy): DG55.V5  
 Veterans  
     Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.V46  
     World War I: D639.V47+  
     World War II: D810.V4+  
 Veterans Day services and addresses: D671  
 Veterinary service  
     World War II: D810.V45  
 Vettones: DP53.V48  
 Vetulonia (Italy): DG70.V4  
 Vevey (Switzerland): DQ851.V4  
 Via Appia (Italy): DG29.A6  
 Via Clodia (Italy): DG29.C53  
 Via Flaminia (Italy): DG29.F53

## INDEX

- Via Pompeia: DG29.P66
- Viadana (Italy): DG975.V646
- Viana do Castello (Portugal)
  - District: DP702.V4
- Vianna do Castello (Portugal)
  - City: DP802.V5
- Vianno do Castello (Portugal)
  - District: DP702.V4
- Viano do Castelo (Portugal)
  - City: DP802.V5
- Viatichi in Russia: DK34.V5
- Viatichi in the Soviet Union: DK34.V5
- Vibo Valentia (Italy): DG70.V46
- Viborg (Denmark): DL291.V45
- Vicars, Hedley Shafto J.: DA68.22.V5
- Vicentia (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.V5
  - Modern: DG975.V7
- Vicenza (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.V5
  - Modern: DG975.V7
- Vico III Lanusei Site (Italy): DG70.C125
- Victoria, Consort of Frederick III: DD224.9
- Victoria Eugenia, Consort of Alfonso XIII: DP236.A2
- Victoria Maria Louisa, Duchess of Kent: DA559.V5
- Victoria, Princess of Prussia: DD224.95
- Victoria, Queen of Great Britain: DA552+
- Video tapes
  - History methodology: D16.18
- Vienna (Austria): DB841+
  - Congress of, 1814-1815: DC249
  - Treaty of, 1809: DC234.9
- Vienna, Congress of, 1814-1815: D383
- Vienna, Siege of, 1683: DR536
- Vienne (France): DC611.V58
- Vienne, Haute- (France): DC611.V6
- Vieste (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.V54
- Vietnamese in Czechoslovakia: DB2042.V53
- Vietnamese in Denmark: DL142.V54
- Vietnamese in East Germany: DD281.2.V54
- Vietnamese in Eastern Europe: DJK28.V54
- Vietnamese in England: DA125.V53
- Vietnamese in France: DC34.5.V53
  - Paris: DC718.V53
- Vietnamese in Germany: DD78.V54
- Vietnamese in Netherlands: DJ92.V53
- Vietnamese in Norway: DL442.V53
- Vietnamese in Poland: DK4121.5.V54
- Vietnamese in Russia: DK34.V54
- Vietnamese in Soviet Union: DK34.V54
- Vietnamese in Switzerland: DQ49.V54
- Vietnamese in West Germany: DD258.55.V53
- Vigo (Spain): DP402.V5
- Vikings: DL65+
- Vila Real (Portugal): DP702.V5
- Vilalba (Spain)
  - City: DP402.V5138
- Villa di Settefinestre Site: DG70.V55
- Villa Franca, Rodrigo da Camara, Conde de: DP634.8.V5
- Villa Nova de Gaia (Portugal): DP802.V7
- Villa of Herodes Atticus Site (Kato Doliana, Greece):
  - DF261.V55
- Villa of the Papyri (Herculaneum): DG70.H5
- Villa Real (Portugal): DP702.V5
- Villa Viçosa (Portugal): DP802.V73
- Villadose (Italy): DG70.V56
- Villahermosa, Martin de Aragón y Gurrea, duque de:
  - DP181.V7
- Villars, Marie (Gigault de Bellefonds), marquise de:
  - DP189.V5
- Villeroy, Nicolas de Neuf-ville, seigneur de: DC112.V75
- Villette, La (Paris): DC752.V54
- Vimeiro, Battle of, 1808: DC233.V27
- Vincigliata, Castello di (Italy): DG975.V8
- Vindonissa (Switzerland): DQ851.W62
- Violence
  - Greco-Roman civilization: DE61.V56
- Vionville (Rezonville), Mars-la-Tour, 1870: DC303.2
- Viriathus: DG253.V5
- Visby (Sweden): DL991.V5
- Višeslav, House of: DR1983
- Viseu (Portugal): DP702.V6
- Visigoths: D137
- Visigoths in France: DC62.2.V57
- Visigoths in Spain: DP96
- Visingsö Island (Sweden): DL971.V7
- Vita Caroli Magni: DC73.3
- Vita Caroli Magni sec. XII: DC73.5
- Viterbo (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG70.V58
  - Modern: DG975.V85
  - Province
    - Ancient: DG55.V57
- Vitiges, King of the Ostrogoths: DG509.3
- Vitoria, Battle of, 1813: DC233.V3
- Vitoria (Spain): DP402.V56
- Vitsa (Greece): DF261.V56
- Vittimuli in Italy: DG225.V55
- Vittorio Emanuele, King of Italy
  - II: DG557+
  - III: DG566+
- Vittorio Veneto, Battle of, 1918: D569.V5
- Vivara Island (Italy)
  - Ancient: DG55.V59
- Vivara (France): DC611.V8
- Vivo Equense (Italy): DG70.V53
- Vizcaya (Spain): DP302.V41+
- Vizeu (Portugal): DP702.V6
- Vlaams-Brabant (Belgium): DH801.V55+
- Vlad II, Dracul, Prince of Wallachia: DR240.5.V55
- Vlad III, Prince of Wallachia: DR240.5.V553
- Vladaya Uprising, 1918 (Bulgaria): DR87.9

## INDEX

Vladike: DR1855+  
 Vladimir I, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK75  
 Vladimir Monomakh, Grand Duke of Kiev: DK82  
 Vladimirescu, Tudor: DR241.5.V55  
 Vladislaus  
   I Herman: DK4225  
   I the Short: DK4247  
   II the Exile: DK4241  
 Vladislaus II Jagiello: DK4260+  
 Vladislaus III Warneńczyk: DK4265+  
 Vlora, Ekrem: DR971.25.V45  
 Vlorë (Albania): DR998.V44  
 Vltava River and Valley (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V57  
 Voghenza (Italy): DG70.V62  
 Vogt, Jørgen Herman: DL504.V7  
 Vogtland (Germany): DD801.V7  
 Voices  
   Joan of Arc: DC105  
 Voiotia (Greece): DF261.B5  
   Archaeological explorations: DF221.B63  
 Vojvodina (Yugoslavia): DR2090+  
 Volcei (Italy): DG70.V63  
 Volsci in Italy: DG225.V64  
 Volsinii (Italy): DG70.V64  
 Volterra (Italy): DG70.V65  
 Volturmo, Battle of, 1860: DG554.5.V6  
 Voorburg (Netherlands): DJ411.V66  
 Voorne-Putten Island (Netherlands): DJ401.V6  
 Vorarlberg  
   World War II: D765.45.V6  
 Vosges (France): DC611.V961+  
   Siege of Dijon, 1870-1871: DC305.7  
 Vosges Mountains (France): DC645  
 Voss (Norway): DL596.V6  
 Voss, Sophie Marie, gräfin von: DD396.V9  
 Votes (People) in Russia: DK34.V64  
 Votes (People) in the Soviet Union: DK34.V64  
 Votive offerings  
   Etruscans: DG223.7.V67  
 Vrokastro Site (Greece): DF261.V74  
 Vsevolod III: DK85  
 Vulcano Island (Italy): DG55.L55  
 Vulci (Italy): DG70.V9  
 Východočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.V93  
 Východoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.V93

## W

Waadt (Switzerland): DQ721+  
 Waddeneilsanden (Netherlands): DJ401.W15  
 Waffenschutzstaffel  
   World War II: D757.85  
 Wagram, Battle of, 1809: DC234.8  
 Wakefield (England): DA690.W14  
 Walcheren (Netherlands): DJ401.W2+  
   Expedition, 1809: DC234.87  
 Waldeck (Germany): DD801.W2+

Waldenström, Paul Peter: DL859.W3  
 Waldersee, Alfred Heinrich K.L., graf von: DD219.W3  
 Waldshut, War of, 1468: DQ100  
 Wales: DA700+  
   World War I: D547.W4  
 Wallachia (Romania): DR201+  
 Wallenstein, Albrecht Wenzel E. von: D270.W19  
 Waller, Sir William: DA419.W2  
 Wallis (Switzerland): DQ701+  
 Wallisellen (Switzerland): DQ851.W3  
 Wallonia (Belgium)  
   Region: DH801.W25  
 Walloons in Belgium: DH492.W3  
 Walloons in Switzerland: DL641.W34  
 Walls  
   Ancient Rome (City): DG67  
   Athens: DF287.W3  
 Walpole, Horace, 4th Earl of Orford: DA483.W2  
   Memoirs of George III reign: DA506.W2  
 Walpole, Robert, 1st Earl of Orford: DA501.W2  
 Walsers in Europe: D1056.2.W34  
 Walsers in Italy: DG457.W35  
 Walsingham, Sir Francis: DA358.W2  
 Wałęsa, Lech: DK4452.W34  
 War  
   Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.W35  
 War babies  
   World War I: D639.I5  
 War crimes  
   World War I: D625+  
   World War II: D803+  
 War of Independence, 1285-1371 (Scotland): DA783.2+  
 War of Independence, 1918-1920  
   Estonia: DK503.747  
   Latvia: DK504.765  
   Lithuania: DK505.765  
 War of Independence, 1919-1921 (Ireland): DA962  
 War of Polish Succession: DK4326.5+  
 War of the gladiators, 73-71: DG258.5  
 War of the Roses: DA250  
 War resisters  
   World War II: D810.C82  
   Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.C67  
 Warrington (England): DA690.W28  
 Wars of 1918-1921 (Poland): DK4404+  
 Wars of independence, 1555-1648  
   Netherlands: DH185+  
 Wars of Independence, 1848-1871 (Italy): DG552+  
 Wars of the Roses: DA250  
 Warsaw, Battle of, 1656: DL725.62.W37  
 Warsaw Ghetto Uprising, 1943  
   World War II: D765.2.W3  
 Warsaw pact, 1955: D847.2  
 Warsaw (Poland): DK4610+  
   World War II: D765.2.W3  
 Warsaw, Treaty of, 1705: DL743.W37



## INDEX

- Warsaw Uprising, 1944
  - World War II: D765.2.W3
- Warwick (England): DA690.W3
- Warwickshire (England): DA670.W3
- WASPs (U.S.)
  - World War II
    - Aerial operations: D790.5
- Waterford (Ireland)
  - City: DA995.W32
  - County: DA990.W3
- Watering places (England): DA665
- Waterloo, Battle of, 1815: DC241+
- Wattenwyl, Niklaus Rudolf von: DQ129.W3
- Wattignies (France), Battle of, 1793: DC222.W37
- Wavell, Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st Earl of: DA69.3.W37
- Weddigen, Otto: DD231.W3
- Wedel-Jarlsberg, Herman, greve: DL504.W4
- Weimar (Germany : Landkreis): DD801.W418
- Weimar (Thuringia, Germany): DD901.W4
- Weinviertel (Austria): DB785.W34
- Weissenburg, 1870: DC302.3
- Weissenfels (Germany): DD901.W4225
- Weld, Sir Frederick Aloysius: DA17.W4
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of: DA68.12.W4
- Welsh in England
  - London: DA676.9.W36
- Wends in Germany: DD78.S6
- Wensleydale (England): DA670.W47
- Wenzel, German king: DD167
- Wernigerode (Germany): DD901.W47
- Weser Mountains (Germany): DD801.W5
- Weser River and Valley (Germany): DD801.W5
- Wesselényi, Miklós, báró: DB933.3.W5
- Wessex, Edward, Prince, Earl of, 1964-: DA591.A45W47+
- Wessex (England): DA670.W48
- West Africa
  - World War I: D547.A5
- West Flanders, Battle of: D542.W47
- West Frisian Islands: DJ401.W15
- West Indians in England: DA125.W4
  - London: DA676.9.W4
- West Indies
  - Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: DD409+
- West Lothian (Scotland): DA880.W4
- West Riding Territorials
  - World War I: D547.W5
- West Turkestan
  - World War I: D568.9
- Western military operations
  - World War I: D530+
- Westerwald (Germany): DD801.W53
- Westminster Abbey (London): DA687.W5
- Westminster (London): DA685.W5
- Westminster Palace (London): DA687.W6
- Westmoreland (England): DA670.W496
- Westphalia (Germany): DD801.W54+
  - Peace of, 1648: D269
- Westphalians in Germany: DD78.W5
- Wetzlar (Germany): DD901.W55
- Wexford (Ireland): DA990.W5
- Wharfedale (England): DA670.W56
- White Carpathian Mountains (Czechoslovakia):
  - DB3000.B55
- White Mountain, Battle of: DB2162
- White Mountain, Battle of, Czech Republic, 1620:
  - D267.W4
- White Russia: DK507+
- White Russians in Poland: DK4121.5.B44
- Whitehall Palace (London): DA687.W65
- Wibald, Abbot of Corvey: DD147.5.W5
- Wicklow (Ireland): DA990.W6
- Widen Castle (Switzerland): DQ851.W5
- Widukind: DD133.9.W4
- Wiedenbruck (Germany): DD901.W57
- Wienerwald (Austria): DB785.W5
- Wiesbaden (Germany): DD901.W58
- Wight, Isle of (England): DA670.W6
- Wilberforce, William: DA522.W6
- Wilhelm, Duke of Bavaria
  - IV: DD801.B371
  - V: DD801.B3725
- Wilhelm, German emperor
  - I: DD223+
    - In Prussia: DD425+
  - II: DD228+
    - Biography: DD229+
    - In Prussia: DD451+
- Wilhelm von Holland: DD153
- Wilhelmina, Queen of the Netherlands: DJ281+
- Wilhelmine, Margravine, consort of Friedrich, Margrave of
  - Bayreuth: DD402.W6
- Wilkes, John: DA512.W6
- Willem-Alexander, King of the Netherlands: DJ293+
- Willem III, 1672-1702: DJ186+
- Willem, King of the Netherlands
  - I: DJ241
  - II: DJ251
  - III: DJ261+
- Willem, Prince of Orange
  - I: DH188.W7
  - II: DJ173.W3
  - IV and V: DJ201+
- William, Crown Prince of Germany: DD229.8.W5
- William, Duke of Gloucester: DA497.A3
- William, John, Abp. of York: DA396.W6
- William, King of England
  - I: DA197
  - II: DA197.5
  - III: DA460+
  - IV: DA539+
- William, King of Scotland
  - IV, the Lion: DA782.4
- William, Prince, grandson of Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1982-: DA591.A45W55+

## INDEX

- William, Prince of Wied: DR971.25.W54
- Wilson, Harold: DA591.W5
- Wiltshire (England): DA670.W69+
- Winchester (England): DA690.W67
- Windisch (Switzerland): DQ851.W62
- Windsor (England): DA690.W76
- Windsor, House of (England): DA480+
- Windsor, Wallis Warfield, Duchess of: DA581.W5
- Windthorst, Ludwig Josef F.G.: DD205.W4
- Wine and winemaking
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.W54
- Winstanley, Gerrard: DA429.W5
- Winterthur (Switzerland): DQ851.W63
- Wismar (Germany): DD901.W62
- Withorn priory (Scotland): DA890.W5
- Witsen, Nicolaas Corneliszoon: DJ173.W5
- Witt, Johan de: DJ173.W7
- Wittekind: DD133.9.W4
- Wittelsbach, House of: DD801.B335
- Wittstock, Battle of, 1636: D267.W6
- Wladyslaw IV Zygmunt: DK4303+
- Włocławek, Battle of, Włocławek, Poland, 1914: D557.W58
- Wolcot, John, 1738-1819: DA506.W8
- Wolfe, James: DA67.1.W8
- Wolseley, Garnet Joseph W., Viscount: DA68.32.W7
- Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal: DA334.W8
- Wolverhampton (England): DA690.W86
- Women
  - April Uprising, 1876 (Bulgaria): DR83.76.W65
  - Balkan War, 1912-1913: DR46.93.W65
  - Biography
    - Belgium: DH515.5
    - France (Third Republic): DC342.3
    - Germany: DD85.2
    - Hungary: DB922.7
    - Ireland: DA916.7
    - Italy: DG463.6
    - Medieval history: D109
  - Greek antiquities: DF93
  - Greek War of Independence, 1821-1829: DF811.W64
  - Holocaust victims: D804.5.W65
  - Hungarian Revolution, 1956: DB957.5.W76
  - Netherlands: DJ105.5
  - Poland
    - Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.W66
  - Polish Revolution, 1830-1832: DK4363.W66
  - Polish revolution, 1863-1864: DK4378.W6
  - Roman antiquities: DG91
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.W57
  - September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.W65
  - Spanish Civil War: DP269.8.W7
  - World War I: D639.W7
  - World War II: D810.W7
  - Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313.7.W65
- Women heads of state: D107.3
- Women in Bulgaria: DR66.6
- Women in Portugal: DP536.7
- Women, Jewish
  - Holocaust victims: D804.47
- Women rulers: D107.3
- Women's Air Force Service Pilots (WASPs)(U.S.)
  - World War II
    - Aerial operations: D790.5
- Women's Army Corps (WACS)
  - World War II: D769.39
- Women's Reserve (SPARS)
  - World War II: D769.598
- Women's Reserve (WAVES)
  - World War II: D769.597
- Worcestershire (England): DA670.W89+
- Working class
  - Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.L32
  - Russian Revolution: DK265.9.W65
- World histories: D17+
- World politics: D440+
- World War I: D501+
  - Period in
    - Albania: DR972
    - Denmark: DL256
    - Montenegro: DR1883
    - Portugal: DP677
    - Slovenia: DR1434
    - Turkey: DR588
    - Yugoslavia: DR1280
- World War II: D731+
  - Period in
    - Albania: DR975
    - Croatia: DR1591
    - Hungary: DB955.8
    - Montenegro: DR1893
    - Romania: DR266.5
    - Soviet Union: DK273
- Worms (Germany): DD901.W71+
- Worpswede (Germany): DD901.W77
- Wörth, Battle of, 1870: DC302.5
- Worthing (England): DA690.W927
- Wrexham (Wales): DA745.W9
- Wrocław (Breslau)
  - World War II: D765.2.W7
- Wursten (Germany): DD801.W59
- Württemberg (Germany): DD801.W6+
  - World War I: D537+
- Würzburg (Germany): DD901.W91+
- Wye River (England): DA670.W97
- Wykeham, William of, Bp. of Winchester: DA237.W8
- Wythburn (England): DA670.W98

X

- Xanten (Germany): DD901.X3
- Xanthippus, the Lacedaemonian: DG244.X2
- Ximénez de Cisneros, Francisco, cardinal: DP166.X5

# INDEX

## Y

Yaghnobi in Turkestan: DK855.5.Y34  
 Yakacık (Istanbul): DR738.5.Y35  
 Yakuts in Siberia: DK759.Y2  
 Yarmouth (England): DA690.Y2  
 Yarrow (Scotland): DA880.Y2  
 Yeltsin, Boris Nikolayevich: DK290.3.Y45  
 Yemenis in England: DA125.Y45  
 Yeniche in Europe: D726.72.Y46  
 Yeniche in Switzerland: DQ49.Y46  
 Yeniköy (Istanbul): DR738.5.Y46  
 Yıldiz kiosk (Istanbul): DR736  
 Yonne (France): DC611.Y54+  
 Yorck von Wartenburg, Hans David Ludwig, Graf: DD418.6.Y7  
 York (England): DA690.Y6  
 York, House of: DA240+  
 York, Sarah, Dutchess of, 1959-: DA591.A45Y67+  
 Yorkshire (England): DA670.Y59+  
 Young Men's Christian Association  
   World War I: D639.Y7  
   World War II: D810.Y7  
 Young plan (World War I): D649.G3A6+  
 Young Women's Christian Association  
   World War I: D639.Y7  
   World War II: D810.Y7  
 Youth  
   Greek and Roman antiquities: DE61.Y68  
   Poland  
     Wars of 1918-1921: DK4409.Y68  
   Roman antiquities: DG91  
   September Uprising, 1923 (Bulgaria): DR89.36.Y68  
   World War I: D639.Y75  
   World War II: D810.Y74  
 Ypres (Belgium): DH811.Y8  
   World War I: D542.Y5  
     1st battle of, 1914: D542.Y6  
     2nd battle of, 1915: D542.Y7  
     3rd battle of, 1917: D542.Y72  
 Ypres, John Denton P.F., 1st Earl of: DA68.32.Y8  
 Yser, Battle of, 1914: D542.Y8  
 Ytre Flekkerøy (Norway): DL576.Y8  
 Yugoslav Americans  
   World War II: D769.8.F7Y84  
 Yugoslav War, 1991-1995: DR1313+  
 Yugoslavia: DR1202+  
   World War II: D766.6+  
   Peace: D821.Y8  
 Yugoslavs in Albania: DR925.Y84  
 Yugoslavs in England: DA125.Y74  
 Yugoslavs in Europe: D1056.2.Y83  
 Yugoslavs in foreign regions or countries: DR1231  
 Yugoslavs in France: DC34.5.Y84  
 Yugoslavs in Hungary: DB919.2.Y8  
 Yugoslavs in Norway: DL442.Y84  
 Yugoslavs in Scandinavia: DL42.Y84

Yugoslavs in Sweden: DL641.Y8  
 Yugoslavs in Switzerland: DQ49.Y8  
 Yugoslavs in West Germany: DD258.55.Y83  
 Yukaghir in Siberia: DK759.Y8  
 Yuruks in Balkan Peninsula: DR27.Y87  
 Yuruks in Turkey: DR435.Y8  
 Yvelines (France): DC611.Y9  
 Yverdon (Switzerland): DQ851.Y8

## Z

Zagori (Greece): DF901.Z26  
 Zagreb: DR1638  
 Zagreb (Yugoslavia)  
   World War II: D766.62.Z3  
 Zaharoff, Sir Basil: D400.Z3  
 Zaire  
   World War II: D766.95  
 Zairians in Belgium: DH492.Z34  
 Zairians in Switzerland: DQ49.Z35  
 Zakynthos Island (Greece): DF901.Z3  
 Zama, Battle of, 202 B.C.: DG247.97  
 Zamora (Spain): DP302.Z1  
 Zamość (Poland), Battle of, 1813: DC236.73.Z35  
 Zandvoort (Netherlands): DJ411.Z35  
 Zanstreek (Netherlands): DJ401.Z3  
 Zante (Greece): DF901.Z3  
 Západočeský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB2500.Z36  
 Západoslovenský kraj (Czechoslovakia): DB3000.Z36  
 Zaporiz'ka Sich: DK508.55  
 Zaporozhians: DK508.55  
 Zauch-Belzig (Germany): DD801.Z38  
 Zazas (Iranian people) in Turkey: DR435.Z39  
 Zealand (Denmark): DL271.Z5  
 Zealand (Netherlands): DJ401.Z5+  
 Zebrzydowski, Rebellion of, 1606-1609: DK4301.5  
 Zeebrugge-Ostend raids, 1918 (World War I): D594.Z4  
 Zelivský, Jan: DB2111.Z45  
 Zelle (Mata Hari): D639.S8Z4  
 Zen Buddhism  
   World War II: D810.B839  
 Zeno, Emperor of the East: DF566  
 Zeta: DR1847+  
 Zetska banovina, 1929-1941: DR1884+  
 Zeytinburnu (Istanbul): DR738.5.Z49  
 Zhivkov, Todor: DR93.Z48  
 Ziemgaliai in Russia: DK34.Z46  
 Zieten, Hans Joachim von: DD402.Z5  
 Zillertal (Austria): DB785.Z5  
 Zimbabweans in England: DA125.Z56  
 Zinzendorf, Ludwig, graf von: DB73.Z5  
 Ziridava (Romania): DR296.Z57  
 Zita, consort of Charles I: DB93.5  
 Žižka z Trocnova, Jan: DB2111.Z59  
 Znojmo, Battle of, 1809: DC234.85  
 Zog I, King of Albania: DR974+  
 Zona Centro Region (Spain): DP302.Z65

## INDEX

### Zouaves

- World War II: D761.38
- Zoug (Switzerland): DQ741+
- Zrinski-Frankopan Conspiracy, 1664-1671: DR1574
- Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1507-1566: DB932.2.Z75
- Zrínyi, Miklós, gróf, 1620-1664: DB932.48.Z75
- Zug (Switzerland): DQ741+
- Zuglio (Italy): DG70.Z8
- Zuidelijke IJselmeerpolders (Netherlands): DJ401.Z784+
- Zurich, Battle of, September 25-26, 1799: DC222.Z8
- Zurich (Switzerland): DQ781+
- Zuyder Zee (Netherlands): DJ401.Z8
- Zweibrücken dynasty (Swedish): DL721+
- Zwellweger, Laurenz: DQ123.Z4
- Zwickau (Germany): DD901.Z9
- Zwolle (Netherlands): DJ411.Z95